This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

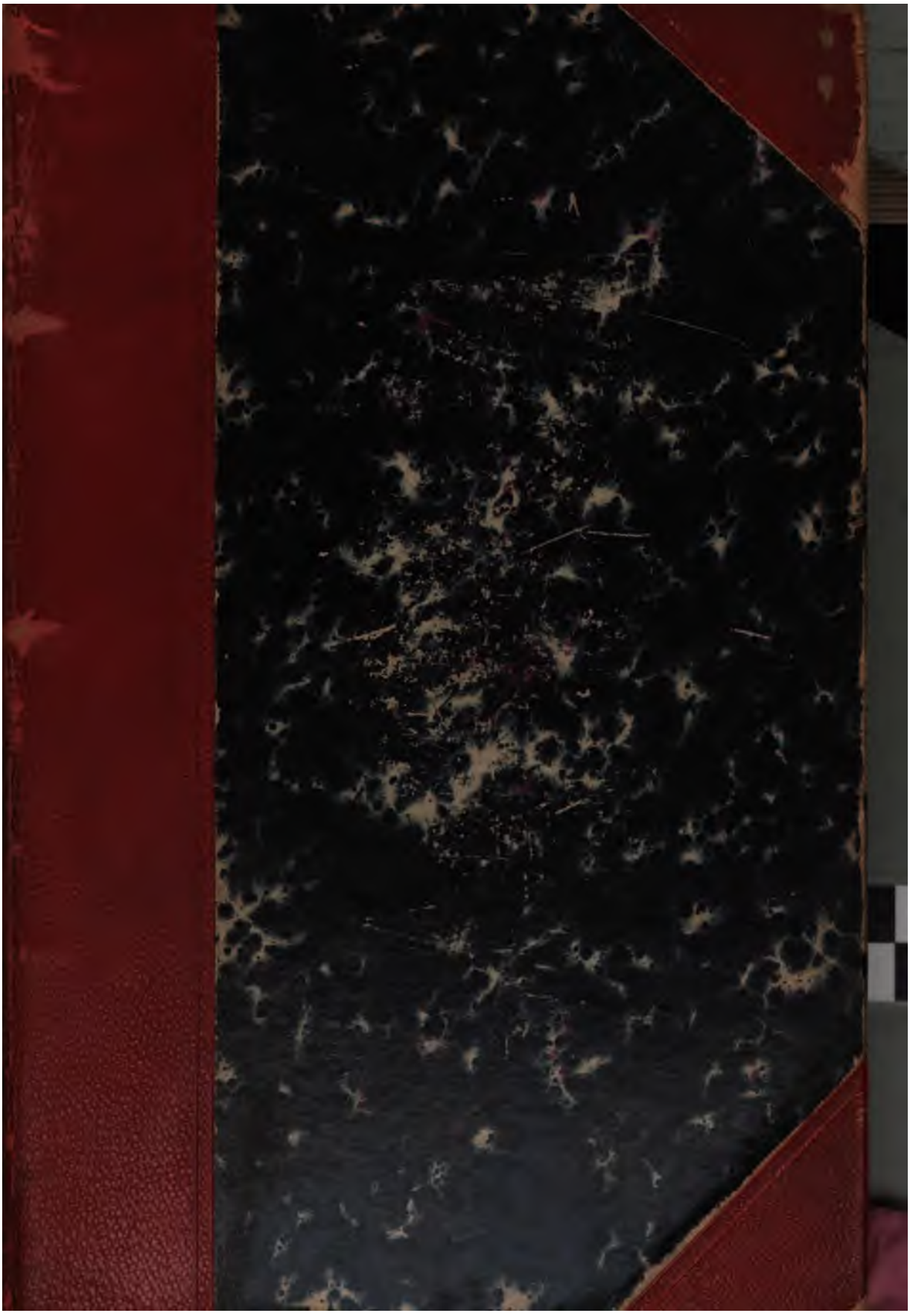
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`



B 5464.55

Bound

APR 1 1908

Harvard College Library

FROM

The Library

B8404.55

New York State Education Department

New York State Library Bulletin

Bibliography

No. 31-40

VOL 3

ALBANY
NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT
1906

L2g3m-06-1000(7-703)

STATE OF NEW YORK
EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Regents of the University
With years when terms expire

1913	WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. *Chancellor* . .	New York
1917	ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L. *Vice Chancellor*	Brooklyn
1908	DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D.	Watkins
1914	PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D.	Palmyra
1912	T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D.	Buffalo
1907	WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. . .	Syracuse
1910	CHARLES A. GARDINER Ph.D. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L.	New York
1915	ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.	Albany
1911	EDWARD LAUTERBACH M.A. LL.D.	New York
1909	EUGENE A. PHILBIN LL.B. LL.D.	New York
1916	LUCIAN L. SHEDDEN LL.B.	Plattsburg

Commissioner of Education

ANDREW S. DRAPER LL.B. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners

HOWARD J. ROGERS M.A. LL.D. *First Assistant*
EDWARD J. GOODWIN Lit.D. L.H.D. *Second Assistant*
AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. *Third Assistant*

Secretary to the Commissioner

HARLAN H. HORNER B.A.

Director of State Library

[1]EDWIN H. ANDERSON M.A.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

Accounts, WILLIAM MASON
Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN
Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. EASTMAN M.A. B.L.S.
Examinations, CHARLES F. WHEELOCK B.S. LL.D.
Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.
Law, THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A.
School Libraries, CHARLES E. FITCH L.H.D.
Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE
Visual Instruction, DELANCEY M. ELLIS

[1]Director since January 1, 1906.

CONTENTS

No. 31, 32 and 38 were prepared by students of the New York State Library School on subjects of their own choice, as a condition of graduation. The titlepage of each bibliography gives full contents.

NUMBER		PAGE
31	Monopolies and trusts in America. Fanny Borden, '01	1
32	Biography for young people. Bertha Evelyn Hyatt, '99	35
33	Partial list of French government serials in American libraries	95
34	Selection from the best books of 1901; with notes	167
35	Selection from the best books of 1902; with notes	197
36	Selection of cataloguers reference books in New York State Library	233
37	Selection from the best books of 1903; with notes	419
38	Reading list on ethics. Frank Hayden Whitmore, '01	465
39	Selection from the best books of 1904; with notes	501
40	Selection from the best books of 1905; with notes	547

HARVARD COLLEGE
FEB 2 1902
LIBRARY
University of the State of New York
The Library
Subject no. 015.3381

New York State Library

Bulletin 67 October 1901

BIBLIOGRAPHY 31

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS IN AMERICA

1895-99

SUBMITTED FOR GRADUATION

BY

Fanny Borden B.A. (Vassar) B.L.S. (N.Y.)

New York State Library School

CLASS OF 1901

	PAGE
Preface	3
Principal bibliographic aids consulted	3
Bibliography	4
Works analyzed	4
General	6
Conferences	17
Legislation	18
Public ownership	22
Interstate commerce	23
Coal	23
Coffee	23
Flour	24
Glucose	24

	PAGE
Bibliography (*continued*)	
Milk	24
Mining	24
Nails	24
Newspapers	24
Oil	24
Piano	24
Railways	24
Sugar	25
Telegraph	26
Tin plate	26
Tobacco	26
Index	27

ALBANY

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1901

Price 10 cents

Lithe-Agt-2000

University of the State of New York

REGENTS

With years of election

1874 ANSON JUDD UPSON L.H.D. D.D. LL.D.
Chancellor, Glens Falls
1892 WILLIAM CROSWELL DOANE D.D. LL.D.
Vice-Chancellor, Albany
1873 MARTIN I. TOWNSEND M.A. LL.D. – – Troy
1877 CHAUNCEY M. DEPEW LL.D. – – – – New York
1877 CHARLES E. FITCH LL.B. M.A. L.H.D. – – Rochester
1877 ORRIS H. WARREN D.D. – – – – Syracuse
1878 WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. – – – – New York
1881 WILLIAM H. WATSON M.A. M.D. – – – Utica
1881 HENRY E. TURNER – – – – – – Lowville
1883 ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L. Brooklyn
1885 DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D. – – – Watkins
1888 CARROLL E. SMITH LL.D. – – – – Syracuse
1890 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.D. – – – – Palmyra
1890 T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D. – – Buffalo
1893 LEWIS A. STIMSON B.A. LL.D. M.D. – – New York
1895 ALBERT VANDER VEER Ph.D. M.D. – – – Albany
1895 CHARLES R. SKINNER M.A. LL.D.
Superintendent of Public Instruction, ex officio
1897 CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. – – – Brooklyn
1897 TIMOTHY L. WOODRUFF M.A. Lieutenant-Governor, ex officio
1899 JOHN T. MCDONOUGH LL.B. LL.D. Secretary of State, ex officio
1900 THOMAS A. HENDRICK M.A. LL.D – – – Rochester
1901 BENJAMIN B. ODELL JR LL.D. Governor, ex officio
1901 ROBERT C. PRUYN M.A. – – – – – Albany

SECRETARY

Elected by regents

1900 JAMES RUSSELL PARSONS JR M.A.

DIRECTORS OF DEPARTMENTS

1888 MELVIL DEWEY M.A. *State library and Home education*
1890 JAMES RUSSELL PARSONS JR M.A.
Administrative, College and High school dep'ts
1890 FREDERICK J. H. MERRILL Ph.D. *State museum*

Subject no.
016.3388

University of the State of New York

New York State Library

Bulletin 67 October 1901

BIBLIOGRAPHY 31

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS IN AMERICA 1895-99

SUBMITTED FOR GRADUATION

BY

Fanny Borden B. A. (Vassar) B. L. S. (N. Y.)

New York State Library School

CLASS OF 1901

	PAGE
Preface	3
Principal bibliographic aids consulted	3
Bibliography	4
Works analyzed	4
General	6
Conferences	17
Legislation	18
Public ownership	22
Interstate commerce	23
Coal	23
Coffee	23
Flour	24
Glucose	24
Milk	24
Mining	24
Nails	24
Newspapers	24
Oil	24
Piano	24
Railways	24
Sugar	25
Telegraph	26
Tin plate	26
Tobacco	26
Index	27

ALBANY

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1901

Price 10 cents

University of the State of New York

New York State Library.

Bulletin 67 · October 1901

BIBLIOGRAPHY 31

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS IN AMERICA

1895-99

PREFACE

Books and references followed by a call number, "Law library" or "N. Y. S. L." are in the New York state library. Pamphlets and books with a class number but no book number have not yet been added to the card catalogue; those lacking both class and book number have not been personally examined.

Abbreviations have been used for other libraries in which books and references were examined as follows:

Mass.	Massachusetts state library
B. P. L.	Boston public library
Harv.	Harvard university library

All other abbreviations are selfexplanatory. Volume and page number are separated by a colon; e. g. 11 : 319 means v. 11, p. 319.

Books analyzed are not elsewhere entered in full; municipal monopolies, patents and reports of law suits have not been included. The bibliography is chiefly confined to publications between 1895 and 1899, but a few 1900 publications have been added.

FANNY BORDEN

PRINCIPAL BIBLIOGRAPHIC AIDS CONSULTED

Annual literary index, 1895-99

Beach, Charles Fisk. Recent articles in leading periodicals on modern trust combinations. (*see his* Treatise on the law of monopolies and industrial trusts. 1898. p. 733-34)

Boston public library. Catalogue

—— List of books on social reform in the library. 1898

Bullock, Charles Jesse. Literature on monopolies. (*see his* Introduction to the study of economics. 1897. p. 328)

Cumulative index to periodicals. 1896–May 1900

Engineering magazine. Index to leading articles on industrial sociology. 1895–99

Harvard university library. Catalogue

Hastings, C. H. *comp.* Bibliography of important books dealing with various lines of social work. (*see* American journal of sociology. 1896–date, v. 1–date)

Index to the periodicals of 1895–99
Published by *Review of reviews* office.

Indiana—State library. Bibliography of works relating to labor in the library. (*see its* Bibliography: 1 Insurance; 2 Labor. 1898. p. 15–31)

Labor annual, 1895–97. v. 1–3. Manchester 1895–97

Legal intelligencer. Topical index of current law magazines. 1895–99

Marot, Helen. Handbook of labor literature. Phil. 1899

Massachusetts—State library. Catalogue

New York—State library. Special reference list no. 2, Trusts

Palgrave, Robert Harry Inglis, *comp.* Dictionary of political economy. v. 2–3. 1896–99

Park, Orville A. *comp.* Index to the publications of the various bar associations. 1899

Poole, W: F: & Fletcher, W: I: *comp.* Index to periodical literature. 3d supplement from Jan. 1, 1892–Dec. 31, 1896

Quarterly journal of economics. Recent publications upon economics. 1895–99

Topics of the hour: trusts; a list of books and articles on trusts. (*see* Chautauquan, Dec. 1900, 30:237–38)

Wright, Carroll Davidson. References on regulation of organizations. (*see his* Outline of practical sociology. 1899. p. 404)

BIBLIOGRAPHY

WORKS ANALYZED

Bascom, John. Social theory, a grouping of social facts and principles. 550p. D. N. Y. 1895. Crowell $1.75. (Library of economics and politics, v. 7) 301 B29

Bemis, Edward Webster, *ed.* Municipal monopolies, a collection of papers by American economists and specialists. 691p. pl. D. N. Y. 1899. Crowell $2. (Library of economics and politics, v. 16) 352.2 B4z

Bliss, *Rev.* William Dwight Porter, *ed.* Encyclopedia of social reform. 1439p. Q. N. Y. 1897. Funk $7.50 net. R303 qB61

Bullock, Charles Jesse. Introduction to the study of economics. 511p. D. N. Y. 1897. Silver $1.40. 330.2 B87

Cook, William W. Treatise on the law of corporations having a capital stock. Ed. 4. 3v. O. Chic. 1898. Callaghan $18. Law library

Crocker, Uriel H. Cause of hard times. New ed. 110p. S. Bost. 1896. Little 50c net. 338 C871

Works analyzed

Elliott, Byron K. & Elliott, W: F. Treatise on the law of railroads. 4v. O. Indianapolis 1897. Bowen-Merrill $24. Law library

Elliott, Charles B. Treatise on the law of private corporations. Ed. 3. 748p. O. Indianapolis 1900. Bowen-Merrill $6. Law library

Giddings, Franklin Henry. Democracy and empire, with studies of their psychological, economic and moral foundations. 363p. O. N. Y. 1900. Macmillan $2.50. 304 G36

Gladden, Washington, *D. D.* Social facts and forces, the factory, the labor union, the corporation, the railway, the city, the church. 235p. D. N. Y. 1897. Putnam $1.25. 304 G45

Ryder lectures 1895–96.

Gronlund, Laurence. The new economy, a peaceable solution of the social problem. 364p. D. Chic. 1898. Stone $1.25. 330 G89

Hadley, Arthur Twining. Economics, an account of the relations between private property and public welfare. 496p. O. N. Y. 1896. Putnam $2.50. 330 H11

Halstead, William Riley. Chtist in the industries. 179p. D. Cin. 1898. Curts & Jennings 75c. 261 H16

Hirschl, Andrew J. Combination, consolidation and succession of corporations. 590p. O. Chic. 1896. Callaghan $6. Law library

Hoffman, Frank Sargent. Sphere of the state; or, The people as a body-politic, with special consideration of certain present problems. Ed. 2. 275p. D. N. Y. 1895. Putnam $1.50. 320.1 H67

Lusk, Hugh H. Our foes at home. 297p. D. N. Y. 1899. Doubleday & McClure Co. $1. 330 L97

Means, David MacGregor. Industrial freedom, with an introduction by D: A. Wells. 248p. D. N. Y. 1897. Appleton $1.50. 331 M46

Newcomb, H. T. Railway economics. 152p. D. Phil. 1898. Railway world pub. co. $1. 385 N43

Palgrave, Robert Harry Inglis, *comp.* Dictionary of political economy. v.2, O. Lond. 1896. Macmillan $6.50 net. R330.3 P17

Pantaleoni, Maffeo. Pure economics; tr. by T. B. Bruce. 315p. O. N. Y. 1898. Macmillan $3.50. 330 P19

Prentice, E. Parmalee & Egan, J: G. The commerce clause of the federal constitution. 386p. O. Chic. 1898. Callaghan $5. Law library

Sanders, George A. Reality; or, Law and order vs anarchy and socialism; a reply to Edward Bellamy's Looking backward and Equality. 239p. O. Cleveland 1898. Burrows $2. 813.49 B41z

Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate, *ed.* United States of America. 2v. pl. map, O. N. Y. 1894. Appleton $10. 917.3 qSh1

Stimson, Frederic Jesup. Handbook to the labor law of the United States. 385p. D. N. Y. 1896. Scribner $1.50. 338.9 St5

Swank, James Moore. Notes and comments on industrial, economic, political and historical subjects. 228p. O. Phil. 1897. American iron and steel association. 337.3 Sw2

Taylor, Henry Osborne. Treatise on the law of private corporations. Ed. 4. 946p. O. Phil. 1898. Kay $5. Law library

Thompson, Seymour D. Commentaries on the law of private corporations. 7v. O. San Francisco v. 1–6, 1895; v. 7, 1899. Bancroft-Whitney Co. $6 each. Law library

Waldron, George B. Handbook on currency and wealth. Ed. 4. 150p. S. N. Y. 1896. Funk 50c. 332 W14

Wheeler, David Hilton, *D. D.* Our industrial Utopia and its unhappy citizens. 341p. D. Chic. 1895. McClurg $1.25. 330 W56

Wilson, Thomas Woodrow. The state, elements of historical and practical politics. New ed. 656p.O. Bost. 1898. Heath $2. 350.9 W691

Wright, Carroll Davidson. Outline of practical sociology with special reference to American conditions. 431p. pl. map, O. N. Y. 1899. Longmans $2. (American citizen ser.) 302 W931

GENERAL

Adams, Charles Francis. Place of corporate action in our civilization. (*see* Shaler, N. S. United States of America. 1894. v. 2, p. 191–213) 917.3 qSh1

Adams, Edward F. The trust in politics. (*see* Overland monthly, Aug. 1899, ser. 2, 34 : 120–22) 051 Ov2

Allen, William W. Bimetallism and democracy. (*see* Arena, Oct. 1898, 20 : 460–77) 051 Ar3

An American dictator. (*see* Bibliotheca sacra, Jan. 1898, 55 : 173–76) 205 B473

The anti-capital crusade. (*see* Gunton's magazine, Nov. 1896, 11 : 319–23) 305 So1

Anti-trust agitation awakening. (*see* Public opinion, Jan. 26, 1899, 26 : 103) 071 qP96

Anti-trust movement. (*see* Political science quarterly, June 1897, 12 : 362–64) 305 P75

Apthorp, Henry. Trusts and their relation to industrial progress. 27p.O. Cleveland 1899. Common sense pub co. 10c. 338.8 Ap. 8

Address before the Economic league of Ashtabula

Aristotle on trusts. (*see* Chautauquan, Nov. 1899, 30 : 121) 051 qC39

Ashley, William James. American trusts. (*see* Economic journal, June 1899, 9 : 162–72) 330.5 qEc7

Address at the annual dinner of the British economic association, Mar. 22, 1899.

Reviewed in *Nation*, July 13, 1899, 69 : 26–27.

Baker, Charles Whiting. Monopolies and the people. Ed. 3 enl. 368p.D. N. Y. 1899. Putnam $1.50. (Questions of the day, v. 59) Genera 338.8 B171

Belmont, Perry. Democracy and socialism. (*see* North American review, Ap. 1897, 164:487–502) 051 N81

Bemis, Edward Webster. Trust problem: its real nature. (*see* Forum, Dec. 1899, 28:412–26) 051 F77

Berdrow, Wilhelm. Trusts in Europe. (*see* Forum, May 1899, 27:268–77) 051 F77
Europe and America compared.

Bliss, *Rev.* William Dwight Porter, *ed.* Encyclopedia of social reform. 1439p. Q. N. Y. 1897. Funk $7.50 net. R303 qB61
Monopolies, p. 888–94.
Natural monopolies, p. 922–24.
Trusts, p. 1316–48.

Brooks, John Graham. Strength and weakness of the trust idea. (*see* Engineering magazine, Dec. 1899, 18:351–60) 620.5 P1

Bryce, Lloyd. The trust and the working man. (*see* North American review, June 1897, 164:719–31) 051 N81
For review see "Growing sound opinion on trusts," *Gunton's magazine*, July 1897, 13:9–16.

Bullock, Charles Jesse. Monopolies. (*see his* Introduction to the study of economics. 1897. p. 301–28) 330.2 B87

Burgess, John William. Private corporations from the point of view of political science. (*see* Political science quarterly, June 1898, 13:201–12) 305 P75

Butler, Marion. Trusts; their causes and the remedy. (*see* Arena, Mar. 1898, 30:289–99) 051 Ar3

Carter, Benjamin. Democratic agitation against trusts. (*see* Nation, July 20, 1899, 69:51) 071 qN21

Casson, Herbert N. The suicidal methods of trusts. (*see* Arena, Jan. 1900, 23:54–58) 051 Ar3

Chamberlin, C. D. Trust vs the town, with editorial note by H. H. Robbins. (*see* Gunton's magazine, Sep. 1898, 15:173–81) 305 So1

Clark, Gordon. Ultimate cure for trusts. (*see* Arena, June 1897, 17:1004–12) 051 Ar3
Taxation the cure.

Clark, John Bates. Disarming the trusts. (*see* Atlantic monthly, Jan. 1900, 85:47–53) 051 At9

——— Theory of economic progress. (*see* American economic association. Economic studies, Ap. 1896, 1:3–22) 330.6 Am31

——— Trusts, present and future. (*see* Independent, Ap. 20, 1899, 51:1076–80) 205 fIn2

Cohn, Gustav. Competition and combination. (*see* Economic journal, Dec. 1895, 5:550–62) 330.5 qEc7

Coleman, William Macon. Trust from an economic standpoint. (*see* Journal of political economy, Dec. 1899, 8:19–33) 330.5 J821

eral

Combinations and monopolies; difference between private and public corporations. (*see* National corporation reporter, Aug. 1897, 14:868) Law library

Combinations and trusts; legal and illegal. (*see* National corporation reporter, Oct. 7, 1897, 15:166) Law library

Common sense on trusts. (*see* Gunton's magazine, Dec. 1896, 11:402-8) 305 So1

Commons, John R. Four books on trusts. (*see* Review of reviews, Ap. 1900, 21:449-51) 052 R321

Reviews of 1) Preliminary report of the United States industrial commission; 2) Report of Chicago conference on trusts; 3) Nettleton's *Trusts or competition;* 4) Ely's *Monopolies and trusts.*

Cook, William W. Trusts and unincorporated joint stock associations. (*see his* Treatise on the law of corporations having a capital stock. 1898. 2:910-50, §503a-510) Law library

Cooke, Frederick H. Trusts and wages. (*see* Social economist, Sep. 1895, 9:107-12) 305 So1

Cooper, Ernest H. Principles underlying the trust. (*see* Canadian magazine, Jan. 1900, 14:243-47) 051 qC161

Courts and combinations. (*see* Nation, July 20, 1899, 69:46) 071 qN21

Crocker, Uriel H. Origin of trusts. (*see his* Cause of hard times. 1896. p. 74-79) 338 C871

De Leon, Daniel. Socialist view of the trust. (*see* Independent, Mar. 4, 1897, 49:274-75) 205 fIn2

Dill, James B. Some tendencies in combinations which may become dangerous, with discussion by E: W. Bemis, J. W. Jenks, S. M. Lindsay, J. H. Gray, F. H: Giddings, T. N. Carver, Theodore Marburg, D. R. Dewey, H. B. Gardner, Sidney Sherwood and A. R. Foote. (*see* American economic association. Publications, Feb. 1900, ser. 3, 1:177-211) 330.6 Am3

Dillon, John F. Property; its rights and duties in our legal and social systems. (*see* American law review, Mar.-Ap. 1895, 29:161-88) Law library

The state's true function; paternalism; illegal combinations, pools and trusts, p. 174-75; Remedy for harmful trusts and combinations, p. 175-76.

For criticism see "How to deal with trusts," *American law review,* Mar.-Ap. 1895, 29:284-89.

Disreputable journalism. (*see* Gunton's magazine, Nov. 1898, 15: 321-30) 305 So1

Dodd, S. C. T. War against wealth. (*see* Independent, Mar. 4, 1897, 49:267-68) 205 fIn2

Dos Passos, John R. Growth and rights of aggregated capital. 71p. O. Wash. 1899. 338.8

Argument before the industrial commission at Washington, Dec. 12, 1899.

Dowd, Jerome. Trusts: abuses and remedies. (*see* American academy of political and social science. Annals, Jan. 1895, 5:573-77) 306 Am31

Dubois, Louis Paul. Les monopoles industriels aux États-Unis. (*see* Revue des deux mondes, Feb. 1897, 347:634–58) 054 R32 General
For review see "French view of American trusts," *Review of reviews*, Ap. 1897, 15:467–68.

Eaton, D. W. Combinations in restraint of trade. (*see* Kansas bar association. 12th annual meeting. 1895. p. 37–44) Law library

Eberhart, Gilbert L. Is monopoly always victorious? (*see* American magazine of civics, June 1895, 6:584–88) 305 Am3

Edgeworth, Francis Ysidro. Pure theory of taxation, pt 2. (*see* Economic journal, Mar. 1897, 7:226–38) 330.5 qEc7

Ely, Richard Theodore. Monopolies and trusts. 278p.D. N. Y. 1900. Macmillan $1.25. (Citizen's library of economics, politics and sociology, no. 1) 338.8 E9
For review see J: R. Commons's "Economist's analysis of the problem," *Review of reviews*, Ap. 1900, 21:451.

——— Nature and significance of monopolies and trusts. (*see* International journal of ethics, Ap. 1900, 10:273–88) 170.5 In8
Address before the Philadelphia ethical society, Dec. 17, 1899.

——— Senior's theory of monopoly. (*see* American economic association. Publications, Feb. 1900, ser. 3, 1:89–102) 330.6 Am3

——— The situation and the remedy. (*see* Independent, Mar. 4, 1897, 49:268–71) 205 fIn2

The evil in the trust. (*see* Outlook, May 13, 1899, 62:103) 205 C4622
For criticism see Pearse Pinch's "Evil of the Trust," *Outlook*, June 10, 1899, 62:361.

Fairchild, Charles S. The financiering of trusts. (*see* American economic association. Publications, Feb. 1900, ser. 3, 1:149–62) 330.6 Am3

Falk, H. John. On changes in trade organization. (*see* Economic journal, Dec. 1896, 6:542–52) 330.5 qEc7

Ficke, C. A. Trust problem; a proposed solution. (*see* Journal of political economy, Mar. 1900, 8:242–47) 330.5 J821

Finley, N. W. Dangerous tendencies of trusts and combinations. (*see* American lawyer, Nov. 1897, 5:534–36) Law library
Address before State bar association of Texas.

Flint, Charles R. Industrial organizations. (*see* Cassier's magazine, Sep. 1899, 16:554–58) 620.5 qP1

Flower, Benjamin O. The corporations against the people. (*see* Arena, Feb. 1898, 19:218–28) 051 Ar3

——— Social and economic conditions yesterday and today. (*see* Arena, Sep. 1898, 20:388–403) 051 Ar3

Flower, Roswell Pettibone. Trusts. (*see* Our day, Oct. 1897, 17:490–94) 051 Ou72
Speeches at State Grangers convention, Thousand Island park, Aug. 17, 1897.
Summarized in *National corporation reporter*, Sep. 30, 1897, 15:133.

——— The truth about trusts. (*see* Gunton's magazine, Oct. 1897, 13:251–58) 305 So1

——— **& Depew, C. M.** Industrial combinations: Advantages and dangers of trusts, by R. P. Flower; Great combinations of capital, by C. M. Depew. (*see* Munsey's magazine, July 1899, 21:586–91) 051 M92

Forrest, J. D. Control of trusts. (*see* American journal of sociology, Sep. 1899, 5:228–45) 305 Am31

Garrison, William Lloyd. Trusts and tariffs. 4p. O. Bost. 1899. 338. 8

Second in a series of letters issued by the New England free trade league.

German view of trusts. (*see* National corporation reporter, July 15, 1897, 14:674) *Law library

Getting right at last. (*see* Gunton's magazine, Sep. 1899, 17:186–90) 305 So1

Giddings, Franklin Henry. Trusts and the public. (*see his* Democracy and empire. 1900. p. 137–43) 304 G36

Gladden, Washington, *D.D.* Relation of corporations to public morals. (*see* Bibliotheca sacra, Oct. 1895, 52:607–28) 205 B473

Read at Oberlin summer school of Christian sociology, June 26, 1895.
Included in his *Social facts and forces*, 1897, p. 82–115, under the title "The corporation."

——— Social facts and forces. 235p.D. N.Y. 1897. Putnam $1.25. 304 G45

The corporation, p. 82–115.
The railway, p. 116–54.

——— Spread of socialism. (*see* Outlook, May 13, 1899, 62:116–22) 205 C4622

Governor Pingree on trusts. (*see* Reformed church review, Ap. 1899, 46:251–61) 205 M53

Gronlund, Laurence. Trust and democracy. (*see his* The new economy. 1898. p. 15–35) 330 G89

Gunton, George. Crusade against prosperity. (*see* Gunton's magazine, Sep. 1899, 17:168–78) 305 So1

Reprinted in his *Trusts and the public.* 1899. p. 213–25.
For review see "Prof. Gunton's defense of the trusts," *Review of reviews*, Oct. 1899, 20:466–67.

——— Era of trusts. (*see* Gunton's magazine, Mar. 1899, 16:161–65) 305 So1

Reprinted in his *Trusts and the public.* 1899. p. 140–44.

——— Integrity of economic literature. (*see* Social economist, July 1895, 9:11–25) 305 So1

Reprinted in his *Trusts and the public.* 1899. p. 44–60.

——— Large aggregations of capital; are they necessary. (*see* Independent, Mar. 4, 1897, 49:271–72) 205 fIn2

——— Monopoly and competition. (*see* Gunton institute. Bulletin, Oct. 28, 1899, 3:79–96) 307 G95

——— Tariff and trusts. (*see* Gunton's magazine, Aug. 1899, 17:81–88) 305 So1

Reprinted in his *Trusts and the public.* 1899. p. 205–12.

——— Trusts and the public. 245p.O. N. Y. 1899. Appleton $1. 338.8 G95

——— Trusts and the tariff. (*see* Gunton institute. Bulletin, Mar. 24,1900, 3:579-94) General 307 G95

——— Trusts and watered capital. (*see* Gunton institute. Bulletin, Mar. 11, 1899, 2:523-24) 307 G95

——— Why we have trusts. (*see* Gunton institute. Bulletin, Dec. 11, 1897, 1:49-60) 307 G95

Hadley, Arthur Twining. Combination of capital. (*see his* Economics. 1896. p. 151-79) 330 H11

——— Formation and control of trusts. (*see* Scribner's magazine, Nov. 1899, 26:604-10) 051 Scr3

For reviews see "President Hadley's discussion of trusts," *Harper's weekly*, Nov. 11, 1899, 43:1130, and "Social aspects of trusts," *Scribner's magazine*, Mar. 1900, 27:379-80.

——— Good and evil of industrial combination. (*see* Atlantic monthly, May 1897, 79:380-85) 051 At6

Halle, Ernest von. Trusts; or, Industrial combinations and coalitions in the United States. 350p.2pl.D. N. Y. 1895. Macmillan $1.25. 338.8 H15

For review see "Trust and combinations," *National corporation reporter*, May 9, 1895, 10:236-37.

For criticism see "Trusts and monopolies," *Saturday review*, Sep. 14, 1895, 80:351-52.

Halstead, William Riley. Christ in the industries. 179p.D. Cin. 1898. Curts & Jennings 75c. 261 H16

Commercial tyranny, p. 46-51.

Decay of competition, p. 155-61.

Hicks, Frederick C. Competition as a basis of economic theory. (*see* American economic association. Publications, 1895, 10:82-87) 330.6 Am3

Abstract of his address before the American economic association with the discussion, Dec. 29, 1894.

——— Monopolization. (*see* Progress, May 1900, 5:464-66) N. Y. S. L.

In article entitled *Distribution of wealth*.

Hirschl, Andrew J. Combinations of corporations. (*see his* Combination, consolidation and succession of corporations 1896. p. 1-135) Law library

Holbrook, Zephaniah Swift. Future of trusts. (*see* Bibliotheca sacra, Ap. 1899, 56:358-73) 205 B473

Holt, Byron W. Trusts—The rush to industrial monopoly. (*see* Review of reviews, June 1899, 19:675-89) c52 R321

Includes a list of references on trusts.

Holt, Robert N. Legal constitution of a "trust." (*see* Northwestern law review, Mar. 1896, 4:205-20) Law library

Industrial stocks. (*see* Commercial and financial chronicle, Jan. 7, 1899, 68:4-5) 332 qC73

Investigations concerning trusts by the United States department of labor. (*see* Quarterly journal of economics, Nov. 1899, 14:122-24) 330.5 Q2

Jenks, Jeremiah Whipple. Monopolies in the United States. (*see* Palgrave, R. H. I. *comp.* Dictionary of political economy. 1894. v. 2, p. 803-5) R330.3 P17

eral

——— Publicity; a remedy for the evils of trusts. (*see* Review of reviews, Ap. 1900, 21:445–49) 052 R321

Jones, W. Clyde. Trusts and trade monopolies. (*see* Electrical engineering, June 1895, 5:320–30) 621.3 P2

Keasbey, Edward Quinton. New Jersey and the great corporations. (*see* American bar association. Reports. 1899. 22:379–413) Law library

Kinley, David. Trusts. (*see* Progress, Oct. 1899, 5:7–62) N. Y. S. L.

Krebs, *Rev.* **Stanley L.** Trusts and other combinations of capital: their relation to the public good. (*see* Reformed quarterly review, Oct. 1898, 45:505–24) 205 M53

Leftwich, Everett. Evolution of the combination. (*see* Arena, Jan. 1900, 23:53–54) 051 Ar3

Lewis, John. Agreements, combinations and pools between common carriers for the purpose of controlling rates and preventing competition. (*see* American railroad and corporation reports. 1895. 10:181–84) Law library

—— Agreements, trusts and combinations to control prices, production or supply, prevent competition or monopolize trade. (*see* American railroad and corporation reports. 1895. 10:212–14) Law library

—— Consolidation of independent dealers or producers into a partnership or corporation; whether the law sets any limit to the extent of such consolidations and whether they may be carried to the extent or made for the purpose of creating a practical monopoly. (*see* American railroad and corporation reports. 1895. 10:190-204) Law library

—— Contracts in restraint of trade considered with reference to the bearing of the principles involved upon the validity of pools and trusts. (*see* American railroad and corporation reports. 1895. 10:107–72) Law library

Includes historical view of cases and doctrines.

—— Monopolies. (*see* American railroad and corporation reports. 1895. 11:445–68) Law library

Lexow anti-trust report. (*see* Gunton's magazine, Ap. 1897, 12:251–57) 305 So1

Lockwood, V. H. How to reform business corporations. (*see* North American review, Mar. 1897, 164:294-304) 051 N81

Lusk, Hugh H. Monopolies. (*see his* Our foes at home. 1899. p. 150–212) 330 L97

Macfarland, Henry. How to eliminate trusts from the presidential campaign. (*see* Review of reviews, Sep. 1899, 20:309–11) 052 R321

McKnight, Alexander H. Trusts and social progress. (*see* Gunton's magazine, Feb. 1900, 18:143–48) 305 So1

McVey, Frank L. Trusts and the tariff. (*see* Journal of political economy, June 1899, 7:382–84) 330.5 J821

Mannering, Mitchell. Shall all competition cease? (*see* National magazine (Boston), May 1899, 10:188–91) 051 qB651

Means, David MacGregor. Corporations possessing monopolies. (*see his* Industrial freedom. 1897. p. 98–122) Genera 331 M46

Means, S. G. Railroad pools and combinations. (*see* Nation, Sep. 28, 1899, 69 : 238) 071 qN21

Miller, Charles Grant *& others.* Trust question. (*see* Arena, Jan. 1900, 23 : 40–67) 051 Ar3

Its development in America, by C: G. Miller.

Miller, Roswell. Decision against railroad pooling. (*see* North American review, Dec. 1898, 167 : 752–53) 051 N81

Mr Bryan's trust remedy. (*see* Public opinion, Sep. 28, 1899, 27 : 388–89) 071 qP96

Mr Hanna on trusts. (*see* Public opinion, Nov. 1899, 27 : 547–48) 071 qP96

Monopoly. (*see* Cassier's magazine, May 1900, 17 : 78–80) 620.5 qP1

Morgan, F. W. Great problems in organization; recent developments in industrial organization. (*see* Cosmopolitan, Ap. 1899, 26 : 619–24) 051 qC82

Murray, F. F. The middle ten. 119p.16°. Titusville Pa.

Exposes the evils of trusts and monopolies.

Natural forces that check monopoly. (*see* Independent, Oct. 13, 1898, 50 : 1077–78) 205 fIn2

Nettleton, Alured Bayard, *ed.* Trusts or competition? Both sides of the great question in business, law and politics. 304p.illus. D. Chic. 1900. Leon $1. 338.8 N38

For review see J: R. Commons's "Summary of recent discussion," *Review of reviews*, Ap. 1900, 21 : 450–51.

New trusts (*see* The people library, Ap. 1899, v. 1, no. 3, p. 25–32) Mass.

New trusts: farmers trusts; labor trusts. (*see* Public opinion, Mar. 18, 1897, 22 : 326) 071 qP96

New voice on trusts. (*see* Gunton's magazine, Mar. 1898, 14 : 158–65) 305 So1

Condensation of address of Alfred Dolge to his workmen.

Newspaper warfare against trusts. (*see* American law review, July–Aug. 1899, 33 : 573–76) Law library

Oliver, George T. Industrial combinations. (*see* Forum, May 1897, 23 : 298–307) 051 F77

Pantaleoni, Maffeo. Determination of the rate of interchange in the respective cases of monopoly and of free competition. (*see his* Pure economics. 1898. p. 147–63) 330 P19

Patent monopolies and trusts. (*see* National corporation reporter, July 1895, 10 : 519) Law library

Peffer, W. A. Trust in politics. (*see* North American review, Feb. 1900, 170 : 244–52) 051 N81

—— Trust problem and its solution. (*see* Forum, July 1899, 27 : 523–33) 051 F77

Pennoyer, Sylvester. How to control the trusts. (*see* American law review, Nov.–Dec. 1899, 33 : 876–84) Law library

Pingree, Hazen S. Trusts. 19p.O. Lansing Mich. 1899. Smith, R. 338.8

Address before People's institute at Cooper union, New York, Ap. 14, 1899.

——— The republican party and the money power. (*see* Independent, Ap. 6, 1899, 51 : 933–35) 205 fIn2

Pools, trusts and monopolies. (*see* Nation, July 15, 1897, 65 : 44–45) 071 qN21

Rationale of trusts. (*see* Nation, June 22, 1899, 68:471–72) 071 qN21

Reaction against trusts. (*see* Outlook, Ap. 15, 1899, 61 : 853–54) 205 C4622

Richards, J. Economic and labor factors in the distribution of industries. (*see* Engineering magazine, Ap. 1900, 19 : 98–106) 620.5 P1

Robbins, H. Hayes. Powers and perils of the new trusts. (*see* Gunton's magazine, June 1899, 16 : 443–56) 305 So1

Roberts, George E. Why the trusts can not control prices. (*see* Review of reviews, Sep. 1899, 20 : 305–8) 052 R321

Robinson, Harry P. Organized labor and organized capital. (*see* Journal of political economy, June 1899, 7 : 327–51) 330.5 J821

Rosenthal, Lessing. Tendencies in modern industrial society; particularly of trusts and combinations. (*see* Chicago legal news, July 15, 1899. 31 : 402–3) Law library

Address before the Chicago literary club, May 22, 1899.

Rousiers, Paul de. Les industries monopolisées (trusts) aux États Unis. 356p. O. Par. 1898. Colin 4fr.

——— Les industries monopolisées aux États Unis, "Le trust" de l'acier. (*see* Science sociale, July 1898, 26 : 5–29) 305 Sci2

Extract from his *Industries monopolisées aux États Unis.*

——— Les services publics et la question des monopoles aux États Unis. (*see* Revue politique et parlementaire, Oct. 1898, 18 : 84–106) 305 R32

Sanders, George A. Monopolies, combines, trusts and corporations. (*see his* Reality; or, Law and order vs anarchy and socialism. 1898. p. 123–33) 813.49 B41z

Sanial, Lucien, *ed.* Trusts, the movement of trustification. (*see* The people library, Oct. 1898, v. 1, no. 1, p. 126–35) N. Y. S. L.

This number of *The people library* is entitled *Socialistic almanac and treasury of facts prepared by Lucien Sanial for the socialistic labor party of the United States.*

Semi-public corporations; unpopularity of trusts. (*see* National corporation reporter, Mar. 18, 1896, 12 : 39–40) Law library

From *Chicago evening post.*

Sherwood, Sidney. Influence of the trust in the development of undertaking genius. (*see* Yale review, Feb. 1900, 8:362–72) 305 Y1

Also in *American economic association. Publications,* Feb. 1900, ser. 3, 1:163–76.

Small, Albion W. State and semi-public corporations. (*see* American journal of sociology, Jan. 1896, 1:398–410) 305 Am31

Smith, Edward James. A living profit and a living wage. (*see* Genera Forum, Jan. 1900, 28:542–53) 051 F77

Smith, Edwin Burritt. Trusts. (*see* Illinois state bar association. Proceedings. 1899. pt 2, p. 47–70) Law library
Address before Illinois state bar association at 23d annual meeting, Chicago, July 7, 1899.

Smith, Ernest A. Trusts. (*see* Chautauquan, July 1899, 29:347–52) 051 qC39

Stimson, Frederic Jesup. Handbook to the labor law of the United States. 385p.D. N. Y. 1896. Scribner $1.50. 338.9 St5
Combinations among employers, p. 185–93.
Labor combinations made unlawful under recent statutes, p. 334–47.

Stimson, Henry A. Relation of the trust to the public. (*see* Commercial and financial chronicle, Nov. 25, 1899, 69:1084–86) 332 qC73

Stuart, Otis Kendall. The next step in business. (*see* Independent, Jan. 21, 1897, 49:76–77) 205 fIn2

—— Unions, trusts and progress. (*see* Independent, Dec. 31, 1896, 48:1787–88) 205 fIn2

—— Value of trusts. (*see* Independent, Mar. 4, 1897, 49:272–73) 205 fIn2

Swank, James Moore. Protection is not monopoly. (*see his* Notes and comments on industrial, economic, political and historical subjects. 1897. p. 121–24) 337.3 Sw2

Syndicates in Germany. (*see* Iron age, June 2, 1898, 61 : 10–12) 671 qL5

Tandy, F. D. Strikes, trusts, boycotts and black lists. (*see* Arena, Feb. 1900, 23 : 194–203) 051 Ar3
Trusts, p. 198–99.

Tariff and trusts. (*see* Gunton's magazine, Mar. 1900, 18 : 267–68) 305 So1

Tariff trusts as an issue. (*see* Review of reviews, July 1899, 20 : 4–7) 052 R321

Taylor, Henry Osborne. Treatise on the law of private corporations. Ed. 4. 946p.O. Phil. 1898. Kay $5. Law library
Pooling arrangements; grants of exclusive privileges, p. 271–73, § 309.
"Trusts" and monopolies, p. 273–75, § 309a.

Teichmueller, H. Suggestion concerning trusts. (*see* American law review, Mar.-Ap. 1900, 34 : 229–34) Law library

Thomas, Henry Wilton. Building a trust. (*see* Lippincott's magazine, July 1899, 64 : 137–42) 051 L66

Three thousand millions of industrial organizations. (*see* Commercial and financial chronicle, July 8, 1899, 69 : 55–57) 332 qC73

Thurber, F. B. Organization of industry. (*see* Arena, Sep. 1899, 22 : 301–12) 051 Ar3

—— Right of contract. (*see* North American review, Sep. 1897, 165 : 265–75) 051 N81

Trade combinations. (*see* Outlook, Feb. 18, 1899, 61 : 387) 205 C4622

Trust; its benefits and dangers; a symposium of recent thought. (*see* Current literature, Nov. 1899, 26 : 407–10) 051 qC98

Trust problem. (*see* Independent, Ap. 6, 1899, 51 : 975–76) 205 fIn2

Trusts. (*see* Current literature, May 1899, 25 : 388–89) 051 qC98

——— (*see* Public opinion, Feb. 9, 1899, 26 : 164–65) 071 qP96

——— (*see* Review of reviews, June 1899, 19 : 644–47) 052 R321

Trusts; a capitalist's view; a labor leader's view. (*see* Outlook, Dec. 2, 1899, 63 : 757) 205 C4622

Trusts again; aftermath of the Lexow investigating committee. (*see* Public opinion, Mar. 11, 1897, 22 : 296–98) 071 qP96

Trusts; an English view of our trusts; Attorney-general Griggs on the trust law. (*see* Public opinion, Ap. 6, 1899, 26 : 422–23) 071 qP96

Trusts and labor unions. (*see* Outlook, Mar. 27, 1897, 55 : 827–28) 205 C4622

Trusts and socialism. (*see* Harper's weekly, Mar. 25, 1899, 43 : 280) N. Y. S. L.

Trusts and the commonwealth; the appeal to Caesar. (*see* Arena, Sep. 1899, 22 : 412–14) 051 Ar3

Trusts and the new tariff. (*see* National review, June 1897, 29 : 590–92) 052 N21

Trusts and trade. (*see* Independent, Ap. 29, 1897, 49 : 549) 205 fIn2

Trusts in America. (*see* Spectator, Jan. 21, 1899, 82 : 80) 072 qSp3

United States—Industrial commission. Preliminary report on trusts and industrial combinations, with testimony, review of evidence, charts and topical digest in two parts. pt 1, O. Wash. 1900. Gov. printing office. N. Y. S. L.

For review see J: R. Commons's "Investigation of trusts by the Industrial commission," *Review of reviews*, Ap. 1900, 21 : 449-50, and "Industrial commission's report on trusts," *Public opinion*, Mar. 8, 1900, 28 : 296.

Views of an anti-monopolist on trusts. (*see* Gunton's magazine, Ap. 1897, 12 : 258–63) 305 So1

Statement by F. B. Thurber.

W. Trusts and industrial combinations. (*see* Harper's weekly) N.Y.S.L.

Contents: 1 Competition, Sep. 2, 1899, 43 : 861.
2 Modern monopoly, Sep. 9, 1899, 43 : 889.
3 Just basis of capitalization, Sep. 16, 1899, 43 : 921.
4 Dismantling of manufacturing plants, Oct. 14, 1899, 43 : 1051.
5 Railroads and trusts, Nov. 4, 1899, 43 : 1123.

Wald, Rudolf. Cooperative benefits through taxation. (*see* Arena, Jan. 1900, 23 : 58–67) 051 Ar3

Waldron, George B. Growth and extent of trusts. (*see his* Handbook on currency and wealth. 1896. p.105–8) 332 W14

Wallace, Henry. Trusts and how to deal with them. 165p.S. Des Moines 1899. Wallace pub. co. 35c. (Wallace's farm library) 338.8 W15

***Wheeler,* David Hilton,** *D.D.* Concentration in Utopia. (*see his Our industrial Utopia.* 1895. p. 86–121) 330 W56

White, Frank. Combinations abolished. (*see his* Corporations. 1900. p. 93–99, §7) C Law library

——— On corporations. Ed.4. 1060p.O. N. Y. 1900. Baker $5.50. Law library

White, H. Railroad pooling. (*see* Nation, Aug. 17, 1899, 69:125–26) 071 qN21

Willard, Charles W. Pooling contracts and public policy. (*see* American law review, Mar.–Ap. 1897, 31:236–46) Law library

Willcox, David. Futility of the anti-trust issue. (*see* Forum, Feb. 1900, 28:732–36) 051 F77

William Jennings Bryan vs labor men on trusts. (*see* Gunton's magazine, Nov. 1899, 17:377–84) 305 So1

Willoughby, William Franklin. Concentration of industry in the United States. (*see* Yale review, May 1898, 7:72–94) 305 Y1

Wilson, Thomas Woodrow. Middle ground between socialism and individualism. (*see his* The state, elements of historical and practical politics. 1898. p.632–36, §1521–27) 350.9 W691

Wright, Carroll Davidson. Corporations; trusts. (*see his* Outline of practical sociology. 1899. p. 406–13) 302 W931

Y., V. S. Trusts and monopolies. (*see* National corporation reporter, Jan. 21, 1897, 13:537–38) Law library
From *Chicago evening post.*

CONFERENCES

Andrews, Elisha Benjamin, *D.D.* **& Howe, W: W.** Chicago conference on trusts: The summing up of an observer, by E. B: Andrews; The final word of the presiding officer, by W: W. Howe. (*see* Review of reviews, Oct. 1899, 20:455–57) 052 R321

Anti-trust conference in Chicago, Feb. 1900. (*see* Outlook, Feb. 24, 1900, 64:430) 205 C4622

Chicago conference on trusts. Speeches, debates, resolutions, list of delegates, committees, etc. 1899. 626p. por. O. Chic. 1900. Civic federation of Chicago $1. 338.8 C43
For criticism see J: R. Commons's "Work of the Chicago conference," *Review of reviews*, Ap. 1900, 21:450.

Chicago conference on trusts, Sep. 1899. (*see* Review of reviews, Oct. 1899, 20:398–401) 052 R321

Chicago trust conference. (*see* Chautauquan, Oct. 1899, 30:4–5) 051 qC39

——— (*see* New Jersey law journal, Oct. 1899, 22: 291–300) Law library

——— (*see* Public opinion, Sep. 11, 1899, 27:355–57) 071 qP96

Chicago trust conference, Feb. 1900. (*see* Public opinion, Feb. 22, 1900, 28:232) 071 qP96

Conference on trusts at Chicago. (*see* Nation, Sep. 21, 1899, 69:218–19) 071 qN21

ferences

Conferences on trusts. (*see* Harper's weekly, Sep. 30, 1899, 43:954) N. Y. S. L.

Crissey, Forrest. Chicago conference on trusts. (*see* Outlook, Sep. 23, 1899, 63:199-201) 205 C4622

Gunton, George. Chicago trust conference. (*see* Gunton institute. Bulletin, Oct. 14, 1899, 3:27-44) 307 G95

Hatfield, Henry Rand. Chicago trust conference. (*see* Journal of political economy, Dec. 1899, 8:1-18) 330.5 J821

Holaind, R. I. Chicago trust conference. (*see* American academy of political and social science. Annals, Jan. 1900, 15:69-80) 306 Am31

Payne, Will. Trust conference. (*see* Harper's weekly, Sep. 30, 1899, 43:975) N. Y. S. L.

Remedies for monopolistic trusts proposed by the St Louis anti-trust conference. (*see* American law review, Nov.-Dec. 1899, 33:905-7) Law library

St Louis anti-trust conference, Sep. 1899. (*see* Public opinion, Sep. 28, 1899, 27:387-88) 071 qP96

Swain, H. H. Chicago trust conference. (*see* Progress, Oct. 1899, 5:63-66) N. Y. S. L.

Trust conference. (*see* Outlook, Sep. 23, 1899, 63:195-96) 205 C4622

Trust conference at Chicago, Feb. 1900. (*see* Chautauquan, Ap. 1900, 31:9-10) 051 qC39

LEGISLATION

American bar association—Jurisprudence and law, Committee on. Report on Anti-trust law presented Aug. 25, 1897, at Cleveland, Ohio, by W: W. Howe, Moorfield Storey, J. M. Dickinson, S: F. Hunt and U. M. Rose; added report of Attorney-general Judson Harmon to the House of representatives, Feb. 8, 1896. (*see* American bar association. Reports. 1897. 20:325-46) Law library
Also in *American law review*, Sep.-Oct. 1897, 31:721-41.

Anti-pooling decision. (*see* Review of reviews, May 1897, 15:522) 052 R321
On the decision of the supreme court, Mar. 22, 1897.

Anti-trust decision in the supreme court of Indiana. (*see* Outlook, June 17, 1899, 62:371-72) 205 C4622

Anti-trust legislation in New York. (*see* Bradstreet's, Mar. 20, 1897, 25:178-79) 330.5 fB72

Attorney-general Griggs on the trust law. (*see* Public opinion, Mar. 30, 1899, 26:391-92) 071 qP96

Auerbach, Joseph S. Legal aspect of trusts. (*see* North American review, Sep. 1899, 169:375-98) 051 N81

Authorities in an important trust case. (*see* New Jersey law journal, Oct. 1899, 22:300-3) Law library

Charles Fisk. Treatise on the law of monopolies and indus- Legislation
l trusts as administered in England and the United States.
p.O. St Louis 1898. Central law journal co. $6. Law library

Charles Fisk, jr. Recent legislation in restraint of trade.
American journal of sociology, May 1896, 1:657–73)
306 Am31

ırd, George R. Trans-Missouri decision. (*see* Forum, June
', 23:385–95) 051 F77

k, Charles F. Legislative competition for corporate capital.
New York state bar association. Proceedings. 1899.
)1–25) Law library
ess delivered before the association Jan. 17, 1899.

G. Some legal decisions with regard to trusts. (*see* American
ızine of civics, Nov. 1896, 9:352–64) 305 Am3

'ohn Bates. Modern appeal to legal forces in economic
(*see* American economic association. Publications. 1895.
sup. 51–53) 330.6 Am3
act of his address before the American economic association, Dec. 29,

ıtional law: power of congress to regulate interstate com-
e; constitutionality of the federal anti-trust act in its application
mbinations among interstate railways. (*see* American law
w, Nov.–Dec. 1898, 32:936–43) Law library

ılbert D. Trans-Missouri freight association case and rail-
ooling in the United States. 37p.16°. Phil. 1897.

'rederick H. Anti-trust legislation and the doctrine against
ıcts in restraint of trade. (*see* American law review, Jan.–Feb.
33:63–74) Law library

:onomic and uneconomic anti-trust legislation. (*see* American
my of political and social science. Annals, Jan. 1895, 5:569–
306 Am31

usts and anti-trust legislation. (*see* American lawyer, June
7:236–39) Law library
is of an address delivered before the National civic club of Brooklyn.

on the New York anti-trust law. (*see* Railroad gazette, July
97, 29:540–41) 385 fR132

yron K. & Elliott, W: F. The interstate commerce act.
eir Treatise on the law of railroads. 1897. 4:2635–89)
Law library

harles B. Particular powers of corporations. (*see his*
e on the law of private corporations. 1900. p. 158–99,
199a) Law library

. D. Anti-monopoly legislation in the United States. (*see*
an journal of sociology, Jan. 1896, 1:411–25) 305 Am31

Frank Johnson. Trade combinations at common law.
litical science quarterly, June 1897, 12:212–45) 305 P75

ep onward. (*see* Nation, Mar. 18, 1897, 64:197–98)
071 qN21
on of Gillet's anti-trust bill.

islation

Guthrie, William D. Constitutionality of the Sherman anti-trust act of 1890, as interpreted by the United States supreme court in the case of the Trans-Missouri traffic association. (*see* Harvard law review, June 1897, 11:80–94) Law library

Guy, Jackson. Trusts and monopolies; the anti-monopoly act; a review of the decisions affecting it. (*see* Virginia law register, Feb. 1896, 1:709–25) Law library

Harmon, Judson. Brief for the United States in the case of the United States of America v. the Trans-Missouri freight association. (*see* Yale law journal, June 1897, 6:297–327) Law library

——— Enforcement of laws against trusts, combinations... letter from the attorney-general transmitting a reply to the house resolution of Jan. 7, 1896, in regard to the enforcement of laws against trusts. 3p. O. (*in* U. S.—House—54th congress, first session. Documents. v. 58, no. 234) Law library

Huffcut, Ernest Wilson. Constitutional aspects of the federal control of corporations. (*see* American law review, Mar.-Ap. 1900, 34:186–204) Law library

Hunter, John, jr. Trusts and monopolies. (*see* Virginia law register, July 1896, 2:160–67) Law library
Reply to Guy Jackson's *Trusts and monopolies.*

Illinois anti-trust law invalid. (*see* Public opinion, Feb. 8, 1900, 28:168) 071 qP96

Jenks, Jeremiah Whipple. Recent legislation and adjudication on trusts. (*see* Quarterly journal of economics, July 1898, 12:461–66) 330.5 Q2

Knox, P. C. Law of labor and trade. (*see* American law register and review, July 1897, 36:417–36) Law library
Address before the Pennsylvania bar association.

Law of trade combinations, the decision of the supreme court of Illinois. (*see* Nation, Nov. 2, 1899, 69:330–31) 071 qN21

Lewis, John. Dissenting opinion of Mr Justice Harlan in the case of the United States v. E. C. Knight & Co. in the supreme court, Jan. 21, 1895. (*see* American railroad and corporation reports. 1895. 10:752–70) Law library

——— Monopolies, trusts and trade combinations; actions and remedies at common law and equity. (*see* American railroad and corporation reports. 1895. 11:474–92) Law library
Contents: a Private actions and remedies.
b Actions and remedies in behalf of the public.

——— Trusts and trade combinations from the standpoint of the common law. (*see* American railroad and corporation reports. 1895. 11:338–432) Law library

Manderson, Charles F. Legislative interference with trusts. (*see* American bar association. Reports. 1899. 22:251–56) Law library
Address to American bar association; also quoted in part in *American law review*, Sep.-Oct. 1899, 33:771–73.

***Michigan** anti-trust* law. (*see* Nation, June 22, 1899, 68:469) 071 qN21

More anti-trust laws. (*see* Nation, June 1, 1899, 68: 412–13) 071 qN21 1

N. Y. (state)—Trusts, Joint committee to investigate. Minority report by T: J. Barry. 8p. O. Alb. 1897. (Assembly doc. 1897, no. 61) Law library

——— Report and proceedings of the joint committee of the senate and assembly appointed to investigate trusts, transmitted to the legislature Mar. 9, 1897. 1230p. O. Alb. 1897. (Senate doc. 1897, no. 40) 338.8 n N421

Reviewed by F. W. Howard in *Political science quarterly*, June 1898, 13: 361–63.

New York anti-trust law held unconstitutional. (*see* National corporation reporter, Aug. 5, 1897, 14: 831–32) Law library

New York's anti-trust law void. (*see* Public opinion, July 22, 1897, 23: 103–4) 071 qP96

Decision of Judge Chester.

Norman, Lionel. Legal restraints on modern industrial combinations and monopolies in the United States. 16p. O. Bost. 1899. 338.9 N78

Reprinted from the *American law review*, July–Aug. 1899, 33: 499–513.

Parsons, Frank. Legal aspects of monopoly. (*see* Bemis, E: W. *ed.* Municipal monopolies. 1899. p. 423–501) 352.2 B42

Patterson, George Stuart. Case of the Trans-Missouri freight association. (*see* American law register and review, May 1897, 36: 307–21) Law library

Powers, Fred Perry. Application of the anti-trust law. (*see* Journal of political economy, Dec. 1899, 8: 98–102) 330.5 J821

Prentice, E. Parmalee & Egan, J: G. Federal anti-trust law. (*see their* Commerce clause of the federal constitution. 1898. p. 317–37) Law library

Randolph, Carmen F. Comments on federal trust legislation. (*see* Political science quarterly, Dec. 1897, 12: 622–65) 305 P75

Royall, William L. The "pool" and the "trust"; a review of the United States supreme court's traffic decision. (*see* Virginia law register, July–Aug. 1897, 3: 163–88, 241–69) Law library

Sayers, Joseph D. Anti-trust legislation in Texas. (*see* North American review, Aug. 1899, 169: 210–17) 051 N81

For criticisms see "Expelling human nature," *Nation*, Aug. 10, 1899, 69: 105–6, and "What shall we do with trusts?" *Outlook*, Aug. 19, 1899, 62: 879–81.

Scope and effect of the anti-trust act. (*see* Yale review, Nov. 1898, 7: 241–44) 305 Y1

Scope of the supreme court anti-trust decision. (*see* Nation, Ap. 1, 1897, 64: 236–37) 071 qN21

Texas anti-trust law void. (*see* Public opinion, Mar. 4, 1897, 22: 263–64) 071 qP96

Thomas, Charles S. Special message in relation to trusts to the 12th general assembly of Colorado transmitted by Gov. Thomas and read before both houses Feb. 21, 1899. 10p. O. Denver 1899. Smith-Brooks. 338.8

ownership

Thompson, Seymour D. Unlawful trusts for the control of corporations and the prevention of competition among them. (*see his* Commentaries on the law of private corporations. 1895–99. 5 : 5034–55) Law library

Trust and monopoly law, United States supreme court, Mar. 22, 1897, United States supreme court v. Trans-Missouri freight association; syllabus. (*see* National corporation reporter, Ap. 1, 1897, 14 : 116–22) Law library

For dissenting opinion of J. White see *National corporation reporter*, Ap. 8, 1897, 14 : 148–53.

Trusts and the law. (*see* Harper's weekly, Ap. 10, 1897, 41 : 354) N.Y.S.L.

Walker, Aldace F. Anti-trust legislation. (*see* Forum, May 1899, 27 : 257–67) 051 F77

Whitney, Edward B. Constitutional questions under the federal anti-trust law. (*see* Yale law journal, Ap. 1898, 7 : 285–94) Law library

Willcox, David. Recent construction of the federal anti-trust act. (*see* Forum, Dec. 1898, 26 : 452–58) 051 F77

——— Unconstitutionality of recent anti-trust legislation. (*see* Forum, Sep. 1897, 24 : 107–18) 051 F77

Winchester, Boyd. The great problem that confronts our legislatures and courts. (*see* American law review, July–Aug. 1899, 33 : 514–21) Law library

Zoline, Elijah N. Anti-trust legislation. (*see* Chicago law journal weekly, Feb. 24, 1899, 4 : 90–91) Law library

Delivered before Monticello club of Chicago, Feb. 18, 1899.

PUBLIC OWNERSHIP

Altgeld, John P. Government ownership of the great monopolies as the solution of the present problems. 16p.8°. Bost. 1897. Democratic state committee. (Problems of the day)

Extracts from an address, Labor day, Sep. 6, 1897, Philadelphia.

Bascom, John. New duties in the state. (*see his* Social theory. 1895. p. 401–21) 301 B29

Clark, John Bates *& others.* Question of trusts; how much public control is possible and necessary : a symposium. (*see* Independent, Mar. 4, 1897, 49:265–75) 205 fIn2

Anti-trust laws a failure, by J: B. Clark.

Cleveland's last message. (*see* Gunton's magazine, Jan. 1897, 12:1–10) 305 So1

Corporations and state law. (*see* Yale review, May 1899, 8:5–7) 305 Y1

Dunbar, William H. State regulation of prices and rates. (*see* Quarterly journal of economics, Ap. 1895, 9 : 305–32) 330.5 Q2

Hoffman, Frank Sargent. The sphere of the state. 275p. D. N. Y. 1895. Putnam $1.50. 320.1 H67

Corporations and their place in the state, p. 68–87.

*Trans*portation in its relation to the state, p. 88–111.

Kleberg, Rudolph. State control of trusts. (*see* Arena, Aug. 1899, 22:191–200) Coffee 051 Ar3

Legate, Henry R. Government ownership of the telegraph and telephone. 16p. 8°. Phil. 1897. Bureau of nationalist literature. B. P. L.

Nelson, Henry Loomis. Governor Roosevelt's message. (*see* Harper's weekly, Jan. 6, 1900, 44:18, 21) N. Y. S. L.
Trusts, p. 21.

Parsons, Frank. Public ownership of monopolies. Ed. 6. 29p. 8°. Phil. 1896. Bureau of nationalist literature. B. P. L.

President's message; trusts and monopolies. (*see* National corporation reporter, Dec. 10, 1896, 13 : 367) Law library
Grover Cleveland, president.

Stickney, Albert. State control of trade and commerce by national or state authority. 202p. O. N. Y. 1897. Baker, Voorhees & Co. $2.25. Law library

Tremain, Henry Edwin. Franchises or monopolies; their public ownership and operation. (*see* American academy of political and social science. Annals, Nov. 1899, 14 : 310–26) 306 Am31

INTERSTATE COMMERCE

Combinations in restraint of interstate commerce; Sherman anti-trust act; triumph of the sugar trust over the people of the United States. (*see* American law review, Mar.–Ap. 1895, 29 : 293–306) Law library

Johnson, E. P. Sherman anti-trust act. (*see* American law review. Mar.–Ap. 1895, 29 : 469–71) Law library

Prouty, Charles A. Powers of the interstate commerce commission, (*see* North American review, Nov. 1898, 167 : 543–57) 051 N81

Shoemaker, Herbert B. Federal power to regulate interstate commerce and the police powers of the states. (*see* American law review, Jan.–Feb. 1895, 29 : 59–72) Law library

Smith, Milton H. Interstate commerce commission's demands for more power. (*see* Railroad gazette, Nov. 18, 1898, 30 : 823–24) 385 fR132

Trusts interfering with interstate commerce; decision of the supreme court of the United States on railway pooling. (*see* American law review, May–June, 1897, 31 : 451–54) Law library

COAL

Virtue, G. O. Anthracite combinations. (*see* Quarterly journal of economics, Ap. 1896, 10 : 296–323) 330.5 Q2

COFFEE

Coffee war. (*see* Public opinion, Dec. 31, 1896, 21 : 875) 071 qP96

FLOUR

Trust that failed. (*see* Public opinion, Mar. 8, 1900, 28 : 296) 071 qP96

GLUCOSE

Glucose trust decision. (*see* Public opinion, Nov. 2, 1899, 27 : 548–49) 071 qP96

MILK

Varnum, David B. Concerning the "milk trust." (*see* Independent, Feb. 3, 1898, 50 : 170–71) 205 fIn2

MINING

Buell, C. J. Monopoly and the mines of Minnesota. (*see* Arena, June 1896, 16 : 124–30) 051 Ar3
Iron monopoly.

NAILS

Edgerton, Charles E. Wire-nail association of 1895–96. (*see* Political science quarterly, June 1897, 12 : 246–72) 305 P75

Failure of the nail combine. (*see* Gunton's magazine, Jan. 1897, 12 : 32–38) 305 So1

NEWSPAPERS

Brown, Thomas W. Newspaper trust. (*see* American law review, July–Aug. 1897, 31 : 569–87) Law library

OIL

Gunton, George. Fresh from the oil regions. (*see* Gunton's magazine, Sep. 1897, 13 : 155–63) 305 So1
Standard oil trust.
Reprinted in his *Trusts and the public.* 1899. p. 81–88.

Leavitt, Samuel. Standard oil company as an object lesson for thoughtful Americans. (*see* Arena, July 1895, 13 : 320–29) 051 Ar3
Review of H: D. Lloyd's *Wealth against commonwealth.*

Lloyd, Henry Demarest. The oil combination. (*see* Independent, Mar. 4, 1897, 49 : 266–67) 205 fIn2

PIANO

Proposed piano trust. (*see* Gunton's magazine, Jan. 1898, 14 : 16–21) 305 So1

RAILWAYS

Blanchard, George R. Effect upon commerce of pooling by transportation lines. (*see* Railway review, May 18, 1895, 35 : 268) 385 fR131

——— Question of railway pooling. (*see* New York Mail and express, May 31, 1897, special ed. p. 1–3) Mass.

——— Railway pools, their equity and public value. 35p. 8°. 1897. N. Y. B. P. L.

Bryce, Lloyd & Wait, J. J. Railway problem: The legislative solution, by Lloyd Bryce; A mercantile view, by J. J. Wait. (*see North American* review, Mar. 1897, 164 : 327–48) 051 N81

Deming, Clarence. Outworkings of a railroad monopoly. (*see* Railroad gazette, Feb. 3, 1899, 31 : 77–78) 385 fR132

Johnson, Emory R. Industrial services of the railways. (*see* American academy of political and social science. Annals, May 1895, 5 : 897–914) 306 Am31

——— Monopoly and competition in railway charges. (*see* Independent, Sep. 9, 1897, 49: 1165–66) 205 fIn2

Knapp, Martin A. Some observations on railway pooling and the conditions upon which pooling contracts should be authorized by law. (*see* American academy of political and social science. Annals, July 1896, 8 : 127–47) 306 Am31

Latcha, J. A. Pooling railroad earnings. (*see* North American review, Aug. 1897, 165 : 247–49) 051 N81

Newcomb, H. T. Failure of legislation to enforce railway competition. (*see* Engineering magazine, Dec. 1897, 14 : 473–78) 620.5 P1

——— Opposition to railway pooling. (*see* North American review, Mar. 1899, 168 : 321–35) 051 N81

——— Present railway situation. (*see* North American review, Nov. 1897, 165 : 591–99) 051 N81

——— Railway combinations. (*see his* Railway economics. 1898. p. 120–42) 385 N43

——— Railways and industrial combinations. (*see* Gunton's magazine, Nov. 1899, 17 : 347–57) 305 So1

Prouty, Charles A. Railway discriminations and industrial combinations. (*see* American academy of political and social science. Annals, Jan. 1900, 15 : 41–50) 306 Am31

——— Railway pooling from the people's point of view. (*see* Forum, Dec. 1897, 24 : 446–60) 051 F77

Railroad pooling. (*see* Nation, Aug. 17, 1899, 69 : 125–26) 071 qN21
Comment on speeches by M. A. Knapp and Paul Morton.

Railway agreements under the anti-trust law. (*see* Bradstreet's, Mar. 27, 1897, 25 : 194) 330.5 fB72
Decision of supreme court on Trans-Missouri freight association.

Shall railroads be allowed to pool? (*see* Outlook, Dec. 23, 1899, 63 : 943–44) 205 C4622

Smith, Milton H. Railway pooling and the interstate commerce commission. (*see* North American review, Ap. 1899, 168: 506-9) 051 N81

SUGAR

Davis, Henry E. Explanation about the sugar trust cases. (*see* American law review, Nov.–Dec. 1897, 31:947–48) Law library

Manson, George J. Sugar trust investigations. (*see* Independent, Mar. 4, 1897, 49:273–74) 205 fIn2

Wheless, Joseph. Sugar trust cases; a legal comedy of errors. (*see* American law review, July–Aug. 1897, 31:560–68) Law library

TELEGRAPH

iph **Parsons, Frank.** Telegraph monopoly. (*see* Arena, Jan. 1896–Nov. 1897) 051 Ar3

15:250–65 15:399–413 15:587–602 15:802–14 15:947–55 16:70–84 16:186–95 16:353–66 16:629–55 17:9–31 17:193–210 17:416–29 18:218–25 18:628–43

TIN PLATE

Gunton, George. Tin plate trust. (*see* Gunton's magazine, May 1899, 16:329–33) 305 So1
Reprinted in his *Trusts and the public.* 1899. p. 174–79.

Holt, Byron W. Tin plate trust. 12p.O. N. Y. 1899? 338.8
Third in a series of letters issued by the New England free trade league.

McVey, Frank L. Tin plate combination. (*see* Yale review, Aug. 1899, 8:156–72) 305 Y1

Tin plate trust. (*see* Scientific American supplement, July 6, 1899, 48:19722) N. Y. S. L.

TOBACCO

Tobacco trust decision. (*see* Public opinion, Mar. 25, 1897, 22:379) 071 qP96

INDEX

The superior figures tell the exact place on the page in ninths; e. g. 132^3 means page 132, beginning in the third ninth of the page, i. e. about one third of the way down.

Adams, C: F. Place of corporate action in our civilization, 6^3.

Adams, E: F. The trust in politics, 6^4.

Allen, W: W. Bimetallism and democracy, 6^6.

Altgeld, J: P. Government ownership of the great monopolies, 22^6.

American bar association—Jurisprudence and law, Committee on, Report on anti-trust law, *1897*, 18^6.

Andrews, E. B: & Howe, W: W. Chicago conference on trusts, 17^5.

Apthorp, Henry. Trusts and their relation to industrial progress, 6^8.

Aristotle on trusts, 6^5.

Ashley, W: J. American trusts, 6^9.

Auerbach, J. S. Legal aspect of trusts, 18^9.

Baker, C: W. Monopolies and the people, 7^1.

Barry, T: J. Minority report of New York state joint committee to investigate trusts, 21^1.

Bascom, John. New duties in the state, 22^7.

——Social theory, 4^7.

Beach, C: F. Treatise on law of monopolies and industrial trusts, 19^1.

Beach, C: F. jr. Recent legislation in restraint of trade, 19^1.

Belmont, Perry. Democracy and socialism, 7^1.

Bemis, E: W., on combinations, 8^6.

——Municipal monopolies, 4^7.

——Trust problem, 7^2.

Berdrow, Wilhelm. Trusts in Europe, 7^2.

Blanchard, G: R. Effect upon commerce of pooling by transportation lines, 24^6.

——Question of railway pooling, 24^7.

——Railway pools, 24^8.

——Trans-Missouri decision, 19^2.

Bliss, Rev. W: D. P. Encyclopedia of social reform, 4^8, 7^3.

Bostwick, C: F. Legislative competition for corporate capital, 19^2.

Brooks, J: G. Strength and weakness of the trust idea, 7^3.

Brown, T: W. Newspaper trust, 24^3.

Bryan, G. Some legal decisions with regard to trusts, 19^2.

Bryan, W: J. Trust remedy, 13^2.

Bryan, W: J. vs labor men on trusts, 17^3.

Bryce, Lloyd. The trust and the working man, 7^4.

——& Wait, J. J. Railway problem, 24^9.

Buell, C. J. Monopoly and the mines of Minnesota, 24^3.

Bullock, C: J. Introduction to study of economics, 4^5.

——Monopolies, 7^5.

Burgess, J: W: Private corporations from the point of view of political science, 7^5.

Butler, Marion. Trusts, 7^6.

Carter, Benjamin. Democratic agitation against trusts, 7^6.

Carver, T. N., on combinations, 8^6.

Casson, H. N. Suicidal methods of trusts, 7^8.

Chamberlin, C. D. Trusts vs the town, 7^7.

Chester, Alden, decision on New York anti-trust law, 21^3.

Chicago conference on trusts, 8[1], 17[5]-18[5].
Clark, Gordon. Ultimate cure for trusts, 7[7].
Clark, J: B. Anti-trust laws a failure, 22[3].
——Disarming the trusts, 7[7].
——Modern appeal to legal forces in economic life, 19[3].
——Theory of economic progress, 7[3].
——Trusts, present and future, 7[3].
——& others. Question of trusts, 22[7].
Cleveland, Grover, message of *1896*, 22[3], 23[3].
Coal trust, 23[3].
Coffee trust, 23[3].
Cohn, Gustav. Competition and combination, 7[3].
Coleman, W: M. Trust from an economic standpoint, 7[3].
Colorado, trust legislation, 21[3].
Commons, J: R. Economist's analysis of the problem, 9[3].
——Four books on trusts, 8[3].
——Investigation of trusts by the industrial commission, 16[3].
——Summary of recent discussion, 13[3].
——Work of Chicago conference, 17[7].
Conferences, 17[5]-18[5].
Cook, W: W. Treatise on law of corporations having a capital stock, 4[3].
——Trusts and unincorporated joint stock associations, 8[3].
Cooke, A. D. Trans-Missouri freight association case and railway pooling in the United States, 19[5].
Cooke, F: H. Anti-trust legislation, 19[5].
——Economic and uneconomic anti-trust legislation, 19[3].
——Trusts and anti-trust legislation, 19[3].
——Trusts and wages, 8[4].
Cooper, E. H. Principles underlying the trust, 8[4].
Crissey, Forrest. Chicago conference on trusts, 18[1].
Crocker, U. H. Cause of hard times, 4[3].
——Origin of trusts, 8[3].

Davis, H: E. Explanation about the sugar trust cases, 25[3].
De Leon, Daniel. Socialist view of the trust, 8[3].
Deming, Clarence. Outworkings of a railroad monopoly, 25[1].
Depew, C. M. Great combinations of capital, 10[1].
——& Flower, R. P. Industrial combinations, 10[1].
Dewey, D. R., on combinations, 8[3].
Dickinson, J. M. Report on anti-trust law *1897*, 18[3].
Dill, J. R. Tendencies in combinations which may become dangerous, 8[3].
Dillon, J: F. Property; its rights and duties, 8[7].
Dodd, S. C. T. War against wealth, 8[3].
Dos Passos, J: R. Growth and rights of aggregated capital, 8[3].
Dowd, Jerome. Trusts, 8[3].
Dubois, L: P. Les monopoles industriels aux États-Unis, 9[1].
Dunbar, W: H. State regulation of prices and rates, 22[3].

Eaton, D. W. Combinations in restraint of trade, 9[3].
Eberhart, G. L. Is monopoly always victorious? 9[3].
Edgerton, C: E. Wire-nail association of *1895-96*, 24[4].
Edgeworth, F. Y. Pure theory of taxation, 9[3].
Egan, J: G. & Prentice, E. P. Commerce clause of the federal constitution, 5[3].
——Federal anti-trust law, 21[3].
Elliott, B. K. & Elliott, W: F. Interstate commerce act, 19[7].
——Treatise on law of railroads, 5[1].
Elliott, C: B. Particular powers of corporations, 19[3].

Elliott, C: B. Treatise on law of private corporations, 5[1].
Ely, R: T. Monopolies and trusts, 8[3], 9[3].
——Nature and significance of monopolies and trusts, 9[3].
——Senior's theory of monopoly, 9[4].
——The situation and the remedy, 9[4].

Fairchild, C: S. Financiering of trusts, 9[5].
Falk, H. J: On changes in trade organization, 9[6].
Farmers trusts, 13[6].
Ficke, C. A. Trust problem, 9[6].
Finley, N. W. Dangerous tendencies of trusts and combinations, 9[7].
Flint, C: R. Industrial organizations, 9[7].
Flour trust, 24[1].
Flower, B: O. The corporations against the people, 9[7].
——Social and economic conditions yesterday and today, 9[8].
Flower, R. P. Advantages and dangers of trusts, 10[1].
——Trusts, 9[8].
——The truth about trusts, 9[8].
——& Depew, C. M. Industrial combinations, 10[1].
Foote, A. R., on combinations, 8[6].
Forrest, J. D. Anti-monopoly legislation in United States, 19[8].
——Control of trusts, 10[2].

Gardner, H. B., on combinations, 8[4].
Garrison, W: L. Trusts and tariffs, 10[2].
Giddings, F. H., on combinations, 8[5].
——Democracy and empire, 5[2].
——Trusts and the public, 10[3].
Gillet's anti-trust bill, 19[9].
Gladden, Washington. Relation of corporations to public morals, 10[4].
——Social facts and forces, 5[2], 10[4].
——Spread of socialism, 10[5].
Glucose trust, 24[2].
Goodnow, F. J. Trade combinations at common law, 19[9].
Government ownership, 22[6]-23[4].
Gray, J. H., on combinations, 8[6].
Griggs, J: W., on the trust law, 16[3], 18[8].
Gronlund, Laurence. The new economy, 5[3].
——Trust and democracy, 10[6].
Gunton, George. Chicago trust conference, 18[2].
——Crusade against prosperity, 10[6].
——Era of trusts, 10[7].
——Fresh from the oil regions, 24[5].
——Integrity of economic literature, 10[7].
——Large aggregations of capital, 10[8].
——Monopoly and competition, 10[8].
——Tariff and trusts, 10[9].
——Tin plate trust, 26[3].
——Trusts and the public, 10[9].
——Trusts and the tariff, 11[1].
——Trusts and watered capital, 11[1].
——Why we have trusts, 11[2].
Guthrie, W: D. Constitutionality of the Sherman anti-trust act of *1890*, 20[1].
Guy, Jackson. Trusts and monopolies, 20[2], 20[4].

Hadley, A. T. Combination of capital, 11[2].
——Economics, 5[3].
——Formation and control of trusts, 11[2].
——Good and evil of industrial combination, 11[3].
Halle, Ernest von. Trusts, 11[4].
Halstead, W: R. Christ in the industries, 5[4], 11[5].
Hanna, M. A., on trusts, 13[3].
Harmon, Judson. Brief for United States in case of United States of America v. Trans-Missouri freight association, 20[2].
——Enforcement of laws against trusts, 20[3].
——Report on anti-trust law, *1897*, 18[6].

Hatfield, H: R. Chicago trust conference, 18[3].
Hicks, F: C. Competition as a basis of economic theory, 11[5].
——Monopolization, 11[6].
Hirschl, A. J. Combination, consolidation and succession of corporations, 5[4].
——Combinations of corporations, 11[4].
Hoffman, F. S. Sphere of the state, 5[5], 22[9].
Holaind, R. I. Chicago trust conference, 18[3].
Holbrook, Z. S. Future of trusts, 11[7].
Holt, B. W. Tin plate trust, 26[3].
——Trusts, 11[7].
Holt, R. N. Legal constitution of a trust, 11[8].
Howard, F. W., review of report of New York state committee to investigate trusts, 21[2].
Howe, W: W. Report on anti-trust law, *1897*, 18[6].
——& Andrews, E. B: Chicago conference on trusts, 17[5].
Huffcut, E. W. Constitutional aspects of the federal control of corporations, 20[4].
Hunt, S: F. Report on anti-trust law, *1897*, 18[6].
Hunter, John, jr. Trusts and monopolies, 20[4].

Illinois trust legislation, 20[3], 20[6].
Indiana, anti-trust decision, 18[4].
Interstate commerce, 23[5].

Jenks, J. W., on combinations, 8[6].
——Monopolies in the United States, 11[2].
——Publicity, 12[1].
——Recent legislation and adjudication on trusts, 20[5].
Johnson, E. P. Sherman anti-trust act, 23[4].
Johnson, E. R. Industrial services of the railways, 25[1].
Johnson, E. R. Monopoly and competition in railway charges, 25[2].
Jones, W. C. Trusts and trade monopolies, 12[1].

Keasbey, E: Q. New Jersey and the great corporations, 12[2].
Kinley, David. Trusts, 12[2].
Kleberg, Rudolph. State control of trusts, 23[1].
Knapp, M. A., on railroad pooling, 25[6].
——Some observations on railway pooling, 25[2].
Knox, P. C. Law of labor and trade, 20[6].
Krebs, Rev. S. L. Trusts and other combinations of capital, 12[2].

Labor trusts, 13[6].
Latcha, J. A. Pooling railroad earnings, 25[3].
Leavitt, Samuel. Standard oil company as an object lesson for thoughtful Americans, 24[6].
Leftwich, Everett. Evolution of the combination, 12[2].
Legate, H: R. Government ownership of telegraph and telephone, 23[1].
Legislation, 18[6]-22[5].
Lewis, John. Agreements, combinations and pools between common carriers, 12[2].
——Agreements, trusts and combinations to control prices, 12[4].
——Consolidation of independent dealers or producers into partnership or corporation, 12[3].
——Contracts in restraint of trade, 12[6].
——Dissenting opinion of Mr Justice Harlan in case of United States v. E. C. Knight & Co., 20[6].
——Monopolies, 12[6].
——Monopolies, trusts and trade combinations, 20[7].
——Trusts and trade combinations from standpoint of common law, 20[8].

Lexow anti-trust report, 12[7].
Lindsay, S. M., on combinations, 8[6].
Lloyd, H: D. The oil combination, 24[6].
——Wealth against commonwealth, 24[6].
Lockwood, V. H. How to reform business corporations, 12[7].
Lusk, H. H. Monopolies, 12[8].
——Our foes at home, 5[3].

Macfarland, Henry. How to eliminate trusts from the presidential campaign, 12[8].
McKnight, A. H. Trusts and social progress, 12[8].
McVey, F. L. Tin plate combination, 26[2].
——Trusts and the tariff, 12[9].
Manderson, C: F. Legislative interference with trusts, 20[9].
Mannering, Mitchell. Shall all competition cease, 12[9].
Manson, G: J. Sugar trust investigations, 25[9].
Marburg, Theodore, on combinations, 8[6].
Means, D: M. Corporations possessing monopolies, 13[1].
——Industrial freedom, 5[6].
Means, S. G. Railroad pools and combinations, 13[1].
Michigan anti-trust law, 20[9].
Milk trust, 24[2].
Miller, C: G. & others. Trust question, 13[2].
Miller, Roswell. Decision against railroad pooling, 13[2].
Mining trust, 24[3].
Morgan, F. W. Great problems in organization, 13[3].
Morton, Paul, on railroad pooling, 25[6].
Murray, F. F. The middle ten, 13[4].

Nail trust, 24[3].
Nelson, H: L. Governor Roosevelt's message, 23[2].
Nettleton, A. B. Trusts or competition, 8[3], 13[5].
N. Y. (state)—Trusts, Joint committee to investigate. Minority report, 21[1].
——Report and proceedings of joint committee of senate and assembly appointed to investigate trusts, 21[2].
New York state anti-trust legislation, 18[8], 19[7], 21[8].
Newcomb, H. T. Failure of legislation to enforce railway competition, 25[3].
——Opposition to railway pooling, 25[4].
——Present railway situation, 25[4].
——Railway combinations, 25[4].
——Railway economics, 5[6].
——Railways and industrial combinations, 25[3].
Newspaper trust, 24[4].
Norman, Lionel. Legal restraints on modern industrial combinations and monopolies in United States, 21[3].

Oil trust, 24[5].
Oliver, G: T. Industrial combinations, 13[7].

Palgrave, R. H. I. Dictionary of political economy, 5[7].
Pantaleoni, Maffeo. Determination of rate of interchange in monopoly and free competition, 13[7].
——Pure economics, 5[7].
Parsons, Frank. Legal aspects of monopoly, 21[4].
——Public ownership of monopolies, 23[2].
——Telegraph monopoly, 26[1].
Patent monopolies and trusts, 13[7].
Patterson, G: S. Case of the Trans-Missouri freight association, 21[4].
Paul-Dubois, Louis, *see* Dubois, L: P.
Payne, Will. Trust conference, 18[7].
Peffer, W. A. Trust in politics, 13[8].
——Trust problem and its solution, 13[9].
Pennoyer, Sylvester. How to control the trusts, 13[9].
Piano trust, 24[7].

Pinch, Pearse. Evil of the trust, 9[5].
Pingree, H. S., on trusts, 10[5].
——The republican party and the money power, 14[1].
——Trusts, 14[1].
Powers, F. P. Application of the anti-trust law, 21[5].
Prentice, E. P. & Egan, J: G. Commerce clause of the federal constitution, 5[5].
——Federal anti-trust law, 21[4].
Prouty, C: A. Powers of the interstate commerce commission, 23[6].
——Railway discriminations and industrial combinations, 25[5].
——Railway pooling from the people's point of view, 25[6].
Public ownership, 22[6]-23[4].

Railroad pooling, 13[1], 13[2], 17[2], 19[5], 23[3], 24[7]-25[7].
Railway trust, 24[7]-25[7].
Randolph, C. F. Comments on federal trust legislation, 21[6].
Richards, J. Economic and labor factors in the distribution of industries, 14[2].
Robbins, H. H. Powers and perils of the new trusts, 14[3].
Roberts, G: E. Why the trusts can not control prices, 14[3].
Robinson, H. P. Organized labor and organized capital, 14[4].
Roosevelt, Theodore, message of *1900*, 23[2].
Rose, U. M. Report on anti-trust law, *1897*, 18[6].
Rosenthal, Lessing. Tendencies in modern industrial society, 14[2].
Rousiers, Paul de. Les industries monopolisées aux États Unis, "Le trust" de l'acier, 14[5].
——Les industries monopolisées (trusts) aux États Unis, 14[2].
——Les services publics et la question des monopoles aux États Unis, 14[6].
Royall, W: L. The "pool" and the "trust," 21[5].
St Louis anti-trust conference, 18[6].
Sanders, G: A. Monopolies, combines, trusts and corporations, 14[7].
——Reality, 5[5].
Sanial, Lucien. Trusts, the movement of trustification, 14[7].
Sayers, J. D. Anti-trust legislation in Texas, 21[7].
Shaler, N. S. United States of America, 5[6].
Sherman anti-trust act, 20[1], 23[5].
Sherwood, Sidney, on combinations, 8[6].
——Influence of the trust in development of undertaking genius, 14[8].
Shoemaker, H. B. Federal power to regulate interstate commerce and police powers of the states, 23[6].
Small, A. W. State and semi-public corporations, 14[9].
Smith, E. A. Trusts, 15[2].
Smith, E. B. Trusts, 15[1].
Smith, E: J. A living profit and a living wage, 15[1].
Smith, M. H. Interstate commerce commission's demands for more power, 23[7].
——Railway pooling and the interstate commerce commission, 25[7].
Socialistic almanac and treasury of facts, 14[7].
Stickney, Albert. State control of trade and commerce, 23[8].
Stimson, F: J. Handbook to labor law of United States, 5[5], 15[3].
Stimson, H: A. Relation of trust to public, 15[3].
Storey, Moorfield. Report on anti-trust law, *1897*, 18[6].
Stuart, O. K. Next step in business, 15[3].
——Unions, trusts and progress, 15[4].
——Value of trusts, 15[4].
Sugar trust, 23[5], 25[5].
Swain, H. H. Chicago trust conference, 18[6].

Swank, J. M. Notes and comments on industrial, economic, political and historical subjects, 6[1].
——Protection is not monopoly, 15[5].

Tandy, F. D. Strikes, trusts, boycotts and black lists, 15[5].
Taylor, H: O. Treatise on law of private corporations, 6[2], 15[7].
Teichmueller, H. Suggestion concerning trusts, 15[7].
Telegraph trust, 26[1].
Texas, anti-trust legislation, 21[7], 21[8].
Thomas, C: S. Special message in relation to trusts to 12th general assembly of Colorado, 21[9].
Thomas, H: W. Building a trust, 15[8].
Thompson, S. D. Commentaries on law of private corporations, 6[2].
——Unlawful trusts for control of corporations, 22[1].
Thurber, F. B. Organization of industry, 15[9].
——Right of contract, 15[9].
Tin plate trust, 26[2].
Tobacco trust, 26[4].
Trans-Missouri freight association case, 19[5], 20[2], 21[4], 22[7], 25[7].
Tremain, H: E. Franchises or monopolies, 23[3].

United States—Industrial commission. Preliminary report on trusts and industrial combinations, 8[3], 16[5].
United States anti-trust law, 21[4], 22[3].

Varnum, D: B. Concerning the "milk trust," 24[2].
Virtue, G. O. Anthracite combinations, 23[3].
Von Halle, Ernest, *see* Halle, Ernest von.

W. Trusts and industrial combinations, 16[7].
Wait, J. J. & Bryce, Lloyd. Railway problem, 24[9].
Wald, Rudolf. Cooperative benefits through taxation, 16[8].
Waldron, G: B. Growth and extent of trusts, 16[3].
——Handbook on currency and wealth, 6[3].
Walker, A. F. Anti-trust legislation, 22[3].
Wallace, Henry. Trusts and how to deal with them, 16[9].
Wheeler, D: H. Concentration in Utopia, 16[9].
——Our industrial Utopia and its unhappy citizens, 6[3].
Wheless, Joseph. Sugar trust cases, 25[9].
White, Frank. Combinations abolished, 17[1].
——Corporations, 17[1].
White, H. Railroad pooling, 17[2].
White, J., dissenting opinion on Trans-Missouri freight association case, 22[2].
Whitney, E: B. Constitutional questions under the federal anti-trust law, 22[3].
Willard, C: W. Pooling contracts and public policy, 17[2].
Willcox, David. Futility of the anti-trust issue, 17[2].
——Recent construction of the federal anti-trust act, 22[1].
——Unconstitutionality of recent anti-trust legislation, 22[1].
Willoughby, W: F. Concentration of industry in United States, 17[3].
Wilson, T: W. Middle ground between socialism and individualism, 17[4].
——The state elements of historical and practical politics, 6[3].
Winchester, Boyd. The great problem that confronts our legislatures and courts, 22[5].
Wire-nail association, 24[4].
Wright, C. D. Corporations; trusts, 17[1].
——Outline of practical sociology, 6[4].

Y., V. S. Trusts and monopolies, 17[1].

Zoline, E. N. Anti-trust legislation, 22[3].

EW YORK STATE LIBRARY BIBLIOGRAPHIES

raphy bulletins. This series is mostly selected from original bibliogra- nted by the library school students as a condition of graduation. The library receive suggestions of subjects on which bibliographies or reading lists are eeded, and contributions of available material are invited.

e to the study of James Abbott McNeill Whistler. 16p. ay 1895. *Out of print.*
onial New England; Travel in North America; History of the th century. 80p. July 1897. *Price* 10 *cents.*
ion of reference books for use of cataloguers in finding full mes. 22p. Jan. 1898. *New edition in preparation.*
an; Venice; Out-of-door books. 64p. Feb. 1898. *Price* *cents.*
etherlands; Renaissance art of 15th and 16th centuries; istory of latter half of 15th century. 128p. Ap. 1898. *Price* ; *cents.*
books of 1897. 28p. June 1898. *Out of print.*
tales for children. 30p. June 1898. *Price* 5 *cents.*
x to subject bibliographies in library bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. 2p. Aug. 1898. *Price* 10 *cents.*
ussia; Nature study in primary schools; Biography of musi- ians. 150p. Jan. 1899. *Out of print.*
books of 1898. 28p. May 1899. *Price* 5 *cents.*
ege libraries in the United States. 52p. Dec. 1899. *Price* 10 *ents.*
se decoration and furnishing. 20p. Dec. 1899. *Price* 5 *cents.*
books of 1899. 28p. May 1900. *Price* 5 *cents.*
estic economy. 144p. Jan. 1901. *Price* 20 *cents.*
necticut local history. 114p. Dec. 1900. *Price* 15 *cents.*
York colonial history. 272p. Feb. 1901. *Price* 35 *cents.*
a and the Far East. 120p. Mar. 1901. *Price* 20 *cents.*
Fröbel and the kindergarten; Reading list for children's librarians. p. May 1900. *Price* 15 *cents.*
. 27. Reading list for children's librarians, separately 5c.
ne local history. 148p. June 1901. *Price* 20 *cents.*
books of 1900. 32p. July 1901. *Price* 10 *cents.*
s list of a $500 library recommended for schools. 82p. July 1901. *Price* 15 *cents.*
nopolies and trusts in America. 36p. Oct. 1901. *Price* 10 *cents.*
graphy for young people. *In press.* *Price* 10 *cents.*

script bibliographies. The following bibliographies are available in manu- consultation in the library or may be lent under certain conditions. The *classification* subject number precedes each title.

Phillips Brooks. G: W. C. Stockwell, '95
Hawthorne. N. E. Browne, '89
Ben Jonson. Mrs Mary (Wellman) Loomis, '90
Charles Kingsley. E. E.. Burdick, '90
Poems on Lincoln, Grant, Sherman and Sheridan. M.. L.. Sutliff, '93
John Lothrop Motley. M.. E. Robbins, '92
Robert Louis Stevenson. E. S. Wilson, '98
Charles Sumner. H. W. Denio, '94
Bayard Taylor. W: S. Burns, '91
John Wesley. E. L.. Foote, '92
Members of the A. L. A. H.. C. Silliman, '95
0285 Lists of books for children. J. Y. Middleton, '91
2217 Higher criticism of the Old testament: select. Rev. W: R. Eastman, '92
246 Christian art: select. M.. L. Davis, '92

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Bibliography bulletins. This series is mostly selected from original bibliographies presented by the library school students as a condition of graduation. The library is glad to receive suggestions of subjects on which bibliographies or reading lists are specially needed, and contributions of available material are invited.

1 Guide to the study of James Abbott McNeill Whistler. 16p. May 1895. *Out of print.*

2–4 Colonial New England; Travel in North America; History of the 17th century. 80p. July 1897. *Price* 10 *cents.*

5 Selection of reference books for use of cataloguers in finding full names. 22p. Jan. 1898. *New edition in preparation.*

6–8 Japan; Venice; Out-of-door books. 64p. Feb. 1898. *Price* 10 *cents.*

9–11 Netherlands; Renaissance art of 15th and 16th centuries; History of latter half of 15th century. 128p. Ap. 1898. *Price* 15 *cents.*

12 Best books of 1897. 28p. June 1898. *Out of print.*

13 Fairy tales for children. 30p. June 1898. *Price* 5 *cents.*

14 Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. 62p. Aug. 1898. *Price* 10 *cents.*

15–17 Russia; Nature study in primary schools; Biography of musicians. 150p. Jan. 1899. *Out of print.*

18 Best books of 1898. 28p. May 1899. *Price* 5 *cents.*

19 College libraries in the United States. 52p. Dec. 1899. *Price* 10 *cents.*

20 House decoration and furnishing. 20p. Dec. 1899. *Price* 5 *cents.*

21 Best books of 1899. 28p. May 1900. *Price* 5 *cents.*

22 Domestic economy. 144p. Jan. 1901. *Price* 20 *cents.*

23 Connecticut local history. 114p. Dec. 1900. *Price* 15 *cents.*

24 New York colonial history. 272p. Feb. 1901. *Price* 35 *cents.*

25 China and the Far East. 120p. Mar. 1901. *Price* 20 *cents.*

26–27 Fröbel and the kindergarten; Reading list for children's librarians. 90p. May 1900. *Price* 15 *cents.*
No. 27, Reading list for children's librarians, separately 5c.

28 Maine local history. 148p. June 1901. *Price* 20 *cents.*

29 Best books of 1900. 32p. July 1901. *Price* 10 *cents.*

30 Class list of a $500 library recommended for schools. 82p. July 1901. *Price* 15 *cents.*

31 Monopolies and trusts in America. 36p. Oct. 1901. *Price* 10 *cents.*

32 Biography for young people. *In press.* *Price* 10 *cents.*

Manuscript bibliographies. The following bibliographies are available in manuscript for consultation in the library or may be lent under certain conditions. The *Decimal classification* subject number precedes each title.

012 Phillips Brooks. G: W. C. Stockwell, '95
012 Hawthorne. N. E. Browne, '89
012 Ben Jonson. Mrs Mary (Wellman) Loomis, '90
012 Charles Kingsley. E. E.. Burdick, '90
012 Poems on Lincoln, Grant, Sherman and Sheridan. M.. L.. Sutliff, '93
012 John Lothrop Motley. M.. E. Robbins, '92
012 Robert Louis Stevenson. E. S. Wilson, '98
012 Charles Sumner. H. W. Denio, '94
012 Bayard Taylor. W: S. Burns, '91
012 John Wesley. E. L.. Foote, '92
013 Members of the A. L. A. H.. C. Silliman, '95
016 0285 Lists of books for children. J. Y. Middleton, '91
016.2217 Higher criticism of the Old testament: select. Rev. W: R. Eastman, '92
016.246 Christian art: select. M.. L. Davis, '92

University of the State of New York

REGENTS

With years of election

1874 ANSON JUDD UPSON L.H.D. D.D. LL.D.
Chancellor, Glens Falls
1892 WILLIAM CROSWELL DOANE D.D. LL.D.
Vice-Chancellor, Albany
1873 MARTIN I. TOWNSEND M.A. LL.D. – – Troy
1877 CHAUNCEY M. DEPEW LL.D. – – – – New York
1877 CHARLES E. FITCH LL.B. M.A. L.H.D. – – Rochester
1878 WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. – – – – New York
1881 WILLIAM H. WATSON M.A. M.D. – – – Utica
1881 HENRY E. TURNER LL.D. – – – – – Lowville
1883 ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L. Brooklyn
1885 DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D. – – – Watkins
1888 CARROLL E. SMITH LL.D. – – – – Syracuse
1890 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.D. – – – – Palmyra
1890 T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D. – – Buffalo
1893 LEWIS A. STIMSON B.A. LL.D. M.D. – – New York
1895 ALBERT VANDER VEER Ph.D. M.D. – – – Albany
1895 CHARLES R. SKINNER M.A. LL.D.
Superintendent of Public Instruction, ex officio
1897 CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. – – – Brooklyn
1897 TIMOTHY L. WOODRUFF M.A. Lieutenant-Governor, ex officio
1899 JOHN T. MCDONOUGH LL.B. LL.D. Secretary of State, ex officio
1900 THOMAS A. HENDRICK M.A. LL.D – – – Rochester
1901 BENJAMIN B. ODELL JR LL.D. Governor, ex officio
1901 ROBERT C. PRUYN M.A. – – – – – Albany
One vacancy

SECRETARY

Elected by regents

1900 JAMES RUSSELL PARSONS JR M.A.

DIRECTORS OF DEPARTMENTS

1888 MELVIL DEWEY M.A. *State library and Home education*
1890 JAMES RUSSELL PARSONS JR M.A.
Administrative, College and High school dep'ts
1890 FREDERICK J. H. MERRILL Ph.D. *State museum*

University of the State of New York

New York State Library

Bulletin 68 November 1901

BIBLIOGRAPHY 32

BIOGRAPHY FOR YOUNG PEOPLE

PREFACE

This list is intended as an aid in selecting children's books for libraries and also as a guide to parents and teachers. It is chiefly confined to books for children under 16 years old but as the age for which any book is suited depends on individual development some books intended for older readers are included. For high school girls and boys who wish more extended reading, some of the "American men of letters" series and more of the "Heroes of the nations" series than here included, such as Nelson, Gustavus Adolphus, Pericles, Theodoric, Cicero and Henry of Navarre, are recommended. With a few exceptions the Abbott biographic histories, though entertaining, and containing a certain amount of desirable information, are omitted as too highly colored. But few of the many biographies published by educational firms for school use are included, as they are usually abridged or otherwise adapted to class work.

The selection is purposely broad in order to cover as wide a field as possible with material suitable for all ages and to include information about books often quoted. As an aid in choosing from so large a number, a single star is used to designate books above the average and two stars to single out the best books in the list.

The letters *a*, *b*, *c*, have been prefixed to author's name to indicate broadly to what age a book is best adapted: *a* 12 to 16 years, *b* 8 to 12 years, *c* under 8 years.

Unsigned notes are by the compiler; sources of other notes are given whether condensed or quoted exactly. References following notes are to more extended reviews and notices.

BERTHA EVELYN HYATT

ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviations following main entries refer to the libraries in which the books were consulted. Call numbers (i. e. class and book number) are given for all books in the New York state library even though the edition differs from that described in the list; but class number only is given for books in the traveling collection. Books marked e have been personally examined, while *e* shows that the edition examined differs from that entered in the list. Volume and page numbers are separated by a colon; e. g. 16:114 means v. 16, p. 114.

Abbreviations not selfexplanatory are as follows:

Adm.	Admiral
Aguilar	Aguilar free library, New York
Bost.	Boston public library
Carnegie	Carnegie library of Pittsburg Pa. Graded and annotated catalogue of books for schools. 1900
Griswold	Griswold. Descriptiv list of books for the young. 1895
Hewins	Hewins. Books for boys and girls. 1897
Johnston	Johnston. Annotated history cards
Leypoldt	Leypoldt & Iles. List of books for girls and women and their clubs. 1895
N. Y. F. C.	New York free circulating library
N. Y. Y. W. C. A.	New York, Young women's Christian association library
Pratt	Pratt institute free library
Pres.	President
Repplier	Stephens, H. M. & others. Counsel upon the reading of books. 1900. p. 105
Sargent	Sargent. Reading for the young. 1891-96
Sturgis	Sturgis & Krehbiel. Annotated bibliography of fine art. 1897

PRINCIPAL BIBLIOGRAPHIC AIDS CONSULTED

Aguilar free library, New York. Card catalogue

—— List of books for juveniles. 1893

Albany, Children's home libraries. Catalogues of first six libraries

Albany, Emmanuel baptist church. Catalogue of the Sunday school library. 1896

American catalogue. 1880-95

American library association. Catalog of the A. L. A. library. 1893

—— —— Supplement. 1896

Annual American catalogue. 1895-99

Bailey, A. L. Biography of musicians. 1899. (N. Y. (state)-Library. Bulletin; bibliography no. 17)

Baker & Taylor Co. Library list of books. 1899

Boston public library. Selected list of books for younger readers. Ed. 3. 1898

Buffalo public library. Class room libraries for public schools. 1899

—— Finding list of biography. 1898

—— List of books in the children's department. 1898

Burt, M. E. Literary landmarks. 1889

Caller, M. A. Literary guide for home and school. Ed. 2. 1895

Carnegie library of Pittsburg Pa. Graded and annotated catalogue of books for schools. 1900

—— Home library lists, no. 1-8

Cleveland—Education, Board of. Cleveland public schools. Catalogue of books. 1895

Cleveland public library. Open shelf. 1894

Columbian reading union. Lists of books for the young

Denver public library. Lists of books for children

Detroit public library. Good books for young people. Ed. 3. 1894

Field, *Mrs* **E. M.** The child and his book. 1891

Gloversville free library. Books for the young

Griswold, W: M. Descriptiv list of books for the young. 1895

Hardy, G: E. 500 books for the young. 1892

Harper & Brothers. Books for the young. 1899

Hartford public library. Boys' and girls' books. 1895

Helena public library. Bulletin 10, June 1894

Hewins, C. M. Books for boys and girls. 1897

Houghton, Mifflin & Co. Descriptive catalogue of books for young folks

Iowa — Public instruction, Dep't of. School libraries. 1897

James Prendergast free library. Selection of 350 good books for the young people. 1895

Larned, J. N. A talk about books. 1897

Lawrence, Isabel. Classified reading. 1898

Leypoldt, *Mrs* **A. H. & Iles, George.** List of books for girls and women and their clubs. 1895

Lincoln city library. Reading for the young. 1898

Los Angeles public library. Author list of juvenile books. 1891

—— Suggestive lists for school reading

Medford public library. Finding lists of juvenile books. 1898

Milwaukee public library. Preliminary catalogue of books for young people. 1889

Minnesota—Public school library commission. Subject catalogue of the public school library. 1895

Nachtmann, *Mrs* **Alice (Newman).** Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins. 1898. (N. Y. (state)—Library. Bulletin; bibliography no. 14)

National educational association. Report of committee on the relations of public libraries to public schools. 1899

New Haven free public library. Books for young people. 1898

New York free circulating library. Card catalogue

N. Y. (state)—Library. Bulletin; bibliographies 12, 18. Best books of 1897, 1898

—— Card catalogue of capitol library

—— Subject card catalogue

N. Y. (state)—University. Books and apparatus. 1891

—— $500 library for schools. 1896

N. Y. state traveling library finding lists. 1892-1900

New York, Young women's Christian association library. Catalogue

Osterhout free library. Class catalogue and author index. 1889

—— —— Supplement. 1895

—— Teachers' catalogue of books suitable for primary and grammar schools. 1893

Otis library, Norwich Ct. School reading list. 1899.

Pratt institute free library. Books for children under 14 years of age. 1898

Publishers' trade list annual. 1899

Publishers' weekly. 1900
Reference catalogue of current literature. 1894
Salem public library. Class list no. 2: history, travel, biography. 1896
Sargent, J: F. Reading for the young. 1891
—— —— Supplement. 1896
Sawin, J. M. Annual list of valuable and reliable books for young people, no. 8–12. 1887–91
Sonnenschein, W: S. Best books. 1891
—— Readers' guide. 1895
Sturgis, Russell & Krehbiel, H: E. Annotated bibliography of fine art. 1897
Thomas Crane public library, Quincy Mass. Children's book list, no. 2
—— Classified list of books for young people. 1891
Topeka (Kan) free public library. Select list no. 1; comp. by J. M. Sawin
Wilmington institute free library. Handbooks, no. 1-4

BIBLIOGRAPHY

COLLECTIVE BIOGRAPHY

*ab*****Adams, Oscar Fay.** Dear old story tellers. 209p. illus. D. Bost. 1889. Lothrop $1. Collecti Benjam Pratt e

Contents: Homer; The Arabian nights; Aesop; Mother Goose; Charles Perrault; The brothers Grimm; La Fontaine; Laboulaye; Hans Christian Andersen; Daniel Defoe; La Motte Fouqué; St Pierre.

Brief, well written sketches of authors and their works, judiciously selected. Reviewed in *Critic*, Mar. 1890, 16:114

*a***Adams, William Henry Davenport.** Child life and girlhood of remarkable women. Ed. 6. 350p. illus. O. Lond. n.d. Sonnenschein $2.50. 920.7 Ad171 e

Contents: Harriet Martineau; Fanny Burney; Elizabeth Inchbald; Charlotte Brontë; Sara Coleridge; Mrs Somerville; Mary Russell Mitford; Lady Morgan; Lady Jane Grey; Mrs Hutchinson; Countess of Pembroke; Lady Mary Wortley Montagu; Katharine Philips; Laetitia Pilkington; Elizabeth Rowe; Catharine of Siena; Jeanne d'Arc; Madame de Miramion; Elizabeth Carter; Caroline Herschel; Madame Pape-Carpantier; Mrs Fry; Lady Fanshawe; Mrs Godolphin; Madame Roland; Madame Michelet; Eugenie de Guerin.

Readable narratives plentifully supplied with anecdotes and quotations. Shows the influence of girlhood on their later lives.
Reviewed in *Critic*, Nov. 1894, 25:353; *Literary world* (Boston) Dec. 1894, 25:430

*b*****Andrews, Jane.** Ten boys who lived on the road from long ago to now. 243p. illus. S. Bost. 1894. Ginn 50c. jCap813.49 An21t e

Contents: Kablu, the Aryan boy; Darius, the Persian boy; Cleon, the Greek boy; Horatius, the Roman boy; Wulf, the Saxon boy; Gilbert, the page; Roger, the English lad; Ezekiel Fuller, the puritan boy; Jonathan Dawson, the Yankee boy; Frank Wilson, the boy of 1885.

Criticized as presupposing too much knowledge on the part of children, but a very good birdseye view of the progress of civilization told in an interesting way. HEWINS
Reviewed in *Critic*, July 1886, 9:30; *Literary world* (London) Dec. 1886, 36:540

*c***Baldwin, James.** Four great Americans. 246p. illus. D. Chic. 1897. Werner school bk co. 50c. N. Y. F. C. e

Contents: George Washington; Benjamin Franklin; Daniel Webster; Abraham Lincoln.

Written in simple language for little children.

*ab****Barnard, Charles.** The tone masters. 3v. in 1, illus. D. Bost. 1889. New Eng. conservatory of music $1.50. 927.8 B25 e

Contents: v. 1, Mozart and Mendelssohn; v. 2, Handel and Haydn; v. 3, Bach and Beethoven.

Leading facts in the lives of these great composers, descriptions of their best works with circumstances under which they were written, and analyses of their construction and peculiar excellencies, woven into a bright and entertaining story free from unexplained technicalities.

*a****Benjamin, S. G. W.** Our American artists. 193p. illus. D. Bost. 1885. Lothrop $1. (Reading union lib.) 927.5 B43 e

Contents: William H. Beard; Albert F. Bellows; Robert Swain Gifford; William M. Chase; Sandford R. Gifford; Walter Shirlaw; John J. Enneking; Thomas W. Wood; Samuel Coleman; Wordsworth Thompson; George Loring Brown; David Neal.

Brief, well illustrated accounts of their lives with a characterization of their fields in art.

lective ton

*ab** **Bolton, *Mrs* Sarah (Knowles).**[1] Famous American authors. 398p. illus. D. N.Y. 1887. Crowell $1.50. Cap928.1 B63 e

Contents: Ralph Waldo Emerson; Henry Wadsworth Longfellow; Washington Irving; William Hickling Prescott; Nathaniel Hawthorne; Oliver Wendell Holmes; James Russell Lowell; Thomas Wentworth Higginson; Richard Henry Stoddard; Edmund Clarence Stedman; William Dean Howells; Thomas Bailey Aldrich; Richard Watson Gilder; Will Carleton; George W. Cable; Samuel Langhorne Clemens; Charles Dudley Warner.

Very readable and interesting, containing perhaps more complete biographies of some younger writers than can be found elsewhere.
Reviewed in *Literary world* (Boston) Oct. 1887, 18:350

*ab** —— Famous American statesmen. 399p. illus. D. N.Y. 1888. Crowell $1.50. Cap923.27 B631 e

Contents: George Washington; Benjamin Franklin; Thomas Jefferson; Alexander Hamilton; Andrew Jackson; Daniel Webster; Henry Clay; Charles Sumner; Ulysses S. Grant; James A. Garfield.

Well proportioned sketches following largely the matter in the American statesmen series.

*ab** —— Famous English authors of the 19th century. 451p. illus. D. N.Y. 1890. Crowell $1 50.

Contents: Sir Walter Scott; Robert Burns; Lord Byron; Shelley; Thomas Carlyle; Tennyson; Dickens; Ruskin; Robert Browning.

Reviewed in *Critic*, July 1891, 19:41

*ab** —— Famous English statesmen of Queen Victoria's reign. 460p. illus. D. N.Y. 1891. Crowell $1.50. 923.242 B636 e

Contents: Sir Robert Peel; Lord Palmerston; Lord Shaftesbury; John Bright; William Edward Forster; Lord Beaconsfield; Henry Fawcett; William Ewart Gladstone.

Short biographies of noted statesmen who were also leaders in great reforms.
Reviewed in *Critic*, Oct. 1891, 19:196

*ab** —— Famous European artists. 423p. illus. D. N.Y. 1890. Crowell $1.50. 927.5 e

Contents: Michael Angelo; Leonardo da Vinci; Raphael of Urbino; Titian; Murillo; Rubens; Rembrandt; Sir Joshua Reynolds; Sir Edwin Landseer; Turner.

Brief sketches condensed from the best larger lives and presented in simple narrative style.

a —— Famous givers and their gifts. 382p. illus. D. N.Y. 1896. Crowell $1.50. 923.6 B63 e

Contents: John Lowell jr; Stephen Girard; Andrew Carnegie; Thomas Holloway; Charles Pratt; Thomas Guy; Sophia Smith; James Lick; Leland Stanford; Capt. Thomas Coram; Henry Shaw; James Smithson; Pratt, Lenox, Mary Macrae Stuart, Newberry, Crerar, Astor, Reynolds and their libraries; Frederick Rindge; Anthony Drexel; Philip D. Armour; Leonard Case; Asa Packer; Cornelius Vanderbilt; Baron Maurice de Hirsch; Isaac Rich; Daniel B. Fairweather; Catherine Lorillard Wolfe; Mary Elizabeth Garrett; Mrs Anna Ottendorfer; Daniel P. Stone and Valeria G. Stone; Samuel Williston; John F. Slater and Daniel Hand; George T. Angell; William W. Corcoran; John D. Rockefeller.

Reviewed in *Critic*, Dec. 1896, 29:384; *Literary world* (Boston) Nov. 1896, 27:378

a —— Famous leaders among men. 404p. illus. D. N.Y. 1894. Crowell $1.50. 920.02 B631 e

Contents: Napoleon Bonaparte; Horatio Nelson; John Bunyan; Thomas Arnold; Wendell Phillips; Henry Ward Beecher; Charles Kingsley; Gen. William Tecumseh Sherman; Charles Haddon Spurgeon; Phillips Brooks.

Animated stories including many picturesque details.

---

1 *Mrs Bolton's books* though without originality of treatment or style, are yet valuable as presenting much information in clear and concise form. Critic, Dec. 1894, 25:410

a—— Famous leaders among women. 356p. illus.D. N.Y. 1895. Crowell $1.50. Collective Bolton Cap920.7 B6352 e

Contents: Madame de Maintenon; Catherine 2 of Russia; Madame Le Brun; Dolly Madison; Catherine Booth; Lucy Stone; Lady Henry Somerset; Julia Ward Howe; Queen Victoria.

Selections rather eccentric but written with vivacity and interlarded with stories. *Dial*, Dec. 1895, 19:341
Reviewed in *Literary world* (Boston) Dec. 1895, 26:456

*a**—— Famous men of science. 426p. illus.D. N.Y.1889. Crowell $1.50. 925 B63 e

Contents: Galileo Galilei; Sir Isaac Newton; Carl Linnaeus; Baron Cuvier; Sir William and Caroline Herschel; Alexander von Humboldt; Sir Humphrey Davy; John James Audubon; Samuel Finley Breese Morse; Sir Charles Lyell; Joseph Henry; Louis Agassiz; Charles Robert Darwin; Francis Trevelyan Buckland.

Bright and interesting.
Reviewed in *Critic*, Oct. 1889, 15:175

a—— Famous types of womanhood. 350p. illus. D. N.Y. 1892. Crowell $1.50. 920.7 B6351 e

Contents: Queen Louise of Prussia; Madame Récamier; Susanna Wesley; Harriet Martineau; Jenny Lind; Dorothea Lynde Dix; Ann, Sarah and Emily Judson; Amelia Blandford Edwards.

Each portrait presents a distinct phase of womanly influence; each has its lesson of faith, endurance and love for others. *Literary world* (Boston) Oct. 1892, 23:359

a—— Famous voyagers and explorers. 509p. illus. D. N.Y. 1893. Crowell $1.50. 923.9 B63 e

Contents: Christopher Columbus; Marco Polo; Ferdinand Magellan; Sir Walter Raleigh; Sir John Franklin; Dr Kane, C. F. Hall and others; David Livingstone, Matthew Calbraith Perry; Gen. A. W. Greely and other arctic explorers.

Results of careful study related in clear unaffected style.
Reviewed in *Dial*, Dec. 1893, 15:399

a—— How success is won. 245p. illus. D. Bost. 1893. Lothrop $1.50. Pratt e

Contents: Peter Cooper; John B. Gough; John Greenleaf Whittier; John Wanamaker; Henry M. Stanley; Johns Hopkins; William M. Hunt; Elias Howe jr; Alexander H. Stephens; Thomas A. Edison; Dr William T. G. Morton; John H. Vincent.

Readable not only for its information but for its fund of illustrative anecdote and humor.

*a***—— Lives of girls who became famous. 347p. illus. D. N Y. 1886. Crowell $1.50. jCap920.7 B635 e

Contents: Harriet Beecher Stowe; Helen Hunt Jackson; Lucretia Mott; Mary A. Livermore; Margaret Fuller Ossoli; Maria Mitchell; Louisa M. Alcott; Mary Lyon; Harriet G. Hosmer; Madame de Stael; Rosa Bonheur; Elizabeth Barrett Browning; George Eliot; Elizabeth Fry; Elizabeth Thompson Butler; Florence Nightingale; Lady Brassey; Baroness Burdett-Coutts; Jean Ingelow.

Bright, trustworthy accounts of noted women.

*ab***—— Lives of poor boys who became famous. 367p. illus. D. N.Y. 1885. Crowell $1.50. jCap920.02 B63 e

Contents: George Peabody; Bayard Taylor; Capt. James B. Eads; James Watt; Sir Josiah Mason; Bernard Palissy; Bertel Thorwaldsen; Wolfgang Mozart; Samuel Johnson; Oliver Goldsmith; Michael Faraday; Sir Henry Bessemer; Sir Titus Salt; Joseph Marie Jacquard; Horace Greeley; William Lloyd Garrison; Guiseppe Garibaldi; Jean Paul Richter; Leon Gambetta; David G Farragut; Ezra Cornell; Lieut.-Gen. Sheridan; Thomas Cole; Ole Bull; Meissonier; George W. Childs; Dwight L. Moody; Abraham Lincoln.

Sketches having both variety and interest.
Reviewed in *Literary world* (Boston) Sep. 1885, 16:319

*a****Brooks, Elbridge Streeter.** Great men's sons, who they were, what they did and how they turned out. 303p. illus. D. N.Y. 1895. Putnam $1.50. jCap920.02 B79 e

Contents: Sons of Socrates (Lamprocles the street boy); Alexander (Alexander the eagle); Cicero (Marcus the consul); Marcus Aurelius (Commodus the gladiator); Constantine (Constantius the emperor); Mahomet (Ibrahim the baby); Charlemagne (Louis the well-intentioned); Alfred (Edward the unconquered); William the Conqueror (Henry the scholar); Saladin (Afdhal the unlucky); Dante (Peter the helper); Tamerlane (Rokh the intrepid); Columbus (Diego the admiral); Luther (Hans the heavy); Shakespeare (Hamnet the boy); Cromwell (Richard the lazy); Napoleon (Napoleon the forlorn).

Spirited accounts, teaching the lesson of character building; reasonably accurate but lacking distinction of style.
Reviewed in *Dial*, Dec. 1895, 19:396

*a***—— Historic Americans. 384p. illus. O. N.Y. 1899. Crowell $1.50. 920.07 B79 e

Contents: John Winthrop; Benjamin Franklin; James Otis; George Washington; Samuel Adams; Patrick Henry; John Adams; Thomas Jefferson; Alexander Hamilton; Robert Morris; John Jay; John Marshall; James Madison; James Monroe; John Quincy Adams; Eli Whitney; Andrew Jackson; Daniel Webster; Washington Irving; Henry Clay; John Caldwell Calhoun; Samuel Finley Breese Morse; Horace Mann; Abraham Lincoln; Henry Wadsworth Longfellow; Ulysses S. Grant.

Shows enthusiasm, genuine love of the subject and skill in combination. In each case the author seizes a pivotal event to illustrate "the chief characteristic or impulse that led each man along the way of patriotism." Intended to lead to more extended biographies. Well illustrated.

*ab***—— Historic boys, their endeavors, their achievements and their times. 259p. illus. O. N.Y. 1894. Putnam $1.50. Pratt e

Contents: Marcus of Rome; Brian of Munster; Olaf of Norway; William of Normandy; Baldwin of Jerusalem; Frederick of Hohenstaufen; Harry of Monmouth; Giovanni of Florence; Ixtlil of Tezcuco; Louis of Bourbon; Charles of Sweden; Van Rensselaer of Rensselaerwyck.

Stories of boy life in the stirring days of old, based on historic facts and prepared with a due regard to historic and chronologic accuracy. LEYPOLDT, p. 41
Reviewed in *Literary world* (Boston) Nov. 1885, 16:439

*ab***—— Historic girls who have influenced the history of their times. 233p. illus. O. N.Y. 1894. Putnam $1.50. Pratt e

Contents: Zenobia of Palmyra; Helena of Britain; Pulcheria of Constantinople; Clotilda of Burgundy; Woo of Hwang-Ho; Edith of Scotland; Jacqueline of Holland; Catarina of Venice; Theresa of Avila; Elizabeth of Tudor; Christina of Sweden; Ma-ta-oka of Powatan (Pocahontas).

Spirited and lifelike pictures.
Reviewed in *Critic*, Dec. 1887, 11:324

, **Noah.** Statesmen. 347p. illus. O. N.Y. 1893. Scribner. (Men of achievement) 923 27 B79 e Collective Edgar

: Henry Clay; Daniel Webster; John C. Calhoun; Thomas H. n; William H. Seward; Salmon P. Chase; Abraham Lincoln; Charles er; Samuel J. Tilden; James G. Blaine; James A. Garfield; Grover land.

er sketches rather than biographies, bringing out salient points in the public men whose attainments were the result of individual exertion th of character rather than good fortune. Attractive to older boys. d in *Critic.* Nov. 1893, 23:284

rworth, Hezekiah. Great composers. 179p. illus. D. Bost. Lothrop $1. (Little biographies, v. 2) 927 8 B98 e

: Jubal; Terpander; St Ambrose; Handel; Haydn; Mozart; Beeen; Mendelssohn; Chopin; Liszt; Rossini; Hymn writers of today; can national song; Wagner.

hly readable, presenting the most important and picturesque incidents a concise history of the rise and development of musical science. ns of uneven artistic merit.

, *Mrs* **Elizabeth (Rundle).** Three martyrs of the 19th . 396p. D. N. Y. 1891. Dodd $1. 923.9 L762 e

: David Livingstone; Charles George Gordon; John Coleridge on.

ng studies, dwelling on their courage and missionary spirit.

rd, Alethea B. & Chapin, A. A. Letters from great musiyoung people. 169p. D. N.Y. 1892. Schirmer $1.25. W927.8 C85 e

: Giovanni Pierluigi da Palestrina; Domenico Scarlatti; Johann ian Bach; George Frederick Händel; Ritter Christoph Wilibald von ; Josef Haydn; Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart; Ludwig von Beethoven; laria von Weber; Giacomo Meyerbeer.

which the musicians are made to tell their life stories in simple enterle that will help children to understand them and their works.

Nathan Haskell. A score of famous composers. 540p. N.Y. 1891. Crowell $1.50. 927 8 e

: Giovanni Pierluigi da Palestrina; Henry Purcell; Johann Sebasach; George Frederick Handel; Christoph Willibald Gluck; Franz Haydn; Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart; Ludwig van Beethoven; hino Rossini; Carl Maria von Weber; Schubert; Louis Spohr; eer; Mendelssohn; Schumann; Frédéric François Chopin; Mikvanovitch Glinka; Hector Berlioz; Franz Liszt; Richard Wagner.

and entertaining, giving results of the latest investigations. e, straightforward, and free from pedantry and technicalities. Well

an elementary textbook in biography of musicians. *Critic,* Oct.

John George. Boyhood of great men. 385p. illus. S. l. Harper $1. 920.02 Ed3 e

: Sir Walter Scott; Pope; Gibbon; Sir James Mackintosh; Dr Johnord Jeffrey; Canning; Webster; Lord Mansfield; Lord Eldon; force; Sir Thomas Fowell Buxton; Galileo; Ferguson; Sir Isaac ; Gassendi; Franklin; Pascal; D'Alembert; Cavendish; Sir Humavy; Lord St Vincent; Nelson; Duke of Marlborough; Bonaparte; ; Mozart; Sir Thomas Lawrence; Sir David Wilkie; Canova; Thorn; Sir William Jones; Dr Arnold; Bishop Ken; Dr Parr; Dr Chal- John Hunter; Sir Astley Cooper; Sir Joseph Banks; Audubon.

g sketches, showing specially how perseverance was a factor in their

a—— Footprints of famous men. 369p. illus. S. N.Y. n.d. Harper $1. 920.02 Ed31 e

Contents: Washington; Burke; Necker; Pitt; Lord Erskine; Lord Collingwood; Lord Teignmouth; Dean Milner; David Hume; Southey; Moore; Sir Joshua Reynolds; Sir Francis Chantrey; Sir Christopher Wren; Dr William Hunter; Black; Brindley; Watt; Adam Smith.

Short biographies of considerable merit and livened with humor. Style suited to older boys.

a—— Sea-kings and naval heroes. 421p. illus. S. N. Y. n.d. Harper $1. 923.5 Ed3 e

Contents: Rollo the Norman; Hasting; Sweyn, king of Denmark; Harold Hardrada; Sir Robert Morley; Earl of Pembroke; Duke of Bedford; Sir Andrew Wood; Sir Francis Drake; Sir Walter Raleigh; Earl of Cumberland; Admiral Blake; Prince Rupert; Sir Cloudesley Shovel; Admiral Benbow; Lord Rodney; Earl Howe; Earl St Vincent; Lord Duncan; Lord Nelson; Lord Collingwood.

Entertaining sketches of the principal maritime warriors of England and the enterprises, battles and adventures in which they took prominent parts.

*c**Eggleston, Edward. Stories of great Americans for little Americans. 159p. illus. D. N.Y. 1895. Amer. bk co. 40c. Carnegie

Historical stories about Franklin, Washington, Gen. Putnam, Audubon, Daniel Boone, Dr Kane and other interesting people, told in a simple and engaging style. CARNEGIE

*a*Farmer, *Mrs* Lydia (Hoyt). Boys' book of famous rulers. 477p. illus. D. N.Y. 1886. Crowell $1.50. 923.1 e

Contents: Agamemnon; Cyrus the Great; Alexander the Great; Julius Caesar; Charlemagne; Alfred the Great; Richard Coeur de Lion; Robert Bruce; Ferdinand 5 of Spain; Philip 2 of Spain; Gustavus Adolphus; Louis 14; Peter the Great; Frederick the Great; Napoleon 1.

Concise biographies picturing graphically the most important events and including a description of the manners and customs and a brief history of the times. Well illustrated.

In general Mrs Farmer follows safe guides, but her chapter on Napoleon is altogether too eulogistic. *Literary world* (Boston) Oct. 1886, 17:367

a—— Girls' book of famous queens. 495p. illus. D. N.Y. 1887. Crowell $1.50. Pratt e

Contents: Semiramis; Dido; Cleopatra; Zenobia; Matilda of Flanders; Margaret of Anjou; Catharine of Aragon; Queen Elizabeth and Mary, queen of Scots; Queen Catherine de Medici; Queen Anne; Maria Theresa; Catherine 2; Marie Antoinette; Empress Josephine; Empress Eugénie; Queen Victoria.

Pleasing studies, bright and vivacious, but singularly unequal in literary merit and showing little power of chronologic narration.

*b*Foster, *Mrs* Theodosia Maria (Toll). Stories of great men. 136p. illus. D. Bost. 1887. Lothrop 60c. 920 e

Contents: Alexander the Great; Joseph Addison; Louis John Rudolph Agassiz; Francis Bacon; Caius Julius Caesar; Benjamin Disraeli; Edward Everett; David Glasgow Farragut; Charles George Gordon; Hannibal; Washington Irving; Adoniram Judson; John Knox; Abraham Lincoln; Samuel Finley Breese Morse; Sir Isaac Newton; Henry Obookiah; William Penn; Josiah Quincy; Benjamin Rush; Girolamo Savonarola; Alfred Tennyson; Ulfila; Rev. John H. Vincent; Daniel Webster; Xenophon.

Very brief sketches, suggesting what may be learned later from longer works.

a** **Gardiner, Samuel Rawson.** Historical biographies. New ed. 256p. illus. S. N.Y. 1898. Longmans 40c. (Eng. hist. reading books) 920.042 G16 e

Collective Hawthorne

Contents: Simon de Montfort; The Black Prince; Sir Thomas More; Sir Francis Drake; Oliver Cromwell; William 3.

Selected from the period of English history in which the constitution was being settled. Narrative in style and intended for a reader.

a **Greely, Adolphus Washington.** Explorers and travelers. 373p. illus. O. N.Y. 1893. Scribner $2. (Men of achievement) 923.9 G81 e

Contents: Louis Joliet; Peter le Moyne, sieur d'Iberville; Jonathan Carver; Capt. Robert Gray; Capt. Meriwether Lewis and Lieut. William Clarke; Zebulon Montgomery Pike; Charles Wilkes; John Charles Fremont; Elisha Kent Kane; Isaac Israel Hayes; Charles Francis Hall; George Washington de Long; Paul Belloni Du Chaillu; Stanley Africanus.

A good outline of the development of geographic discovery in the middle and western United States. Based largely on original narratives and attractively presented.

a **Hale, Edward Everett,** *D.D.* Boys' heroes. 187p. illus. D. Bost. 1886. Lothrop $1. 920.02 H13 e

Contents: Hector; Horatius Cocles; Alexander the Great; Hannibal; King Arthur; Richard the Lion-hearted; Bayard; Robinson Crusoe; Israel Putnam; General Lafayette; Napoleon the First; Ralph Allestre.

10 portraits of men whose heroic lives and deeds appeal strongly to boys' imaginations.

a **Harris, Amanda B.** American authors for young folks. 280p. illus. D. Bost. 1887. Lothrop $1. Pratt e

Contents: Washington Irving; James Fenimore Cooper; William Hickling Prescott; Ralph Waldo Emerson; Nathaniel Hawthorne; Harriet Beecher Stowe; Alice and Phoebe Cary; Bayard Taylor; Henry David Thoreau; Francis Parkman; George William Curtis; Donald Grant Mitchell; H. H. and others.

Interesting sketches making children acquainted with the personality of some of the most prominent American authors, and rousing an interest in their writings.

a — Pleasant authors for young folks. 188p. illus. D. Bost. 1884. Lothrop $1. (Little biographies: 1st ser.) Phil. free lib. e

Contents: Sir Walter Scott; Mary Russell Mitford; Charles Lamb; Gilbert White; Jane Austen; Leigh Hunt; Charles Kingsley; Dr John Brown; George Macdonald; Dinah Mulock-Craik; John Ruskin; Charlotte Brontë and others.

Delightful stories written in simple, entertaining style. A guide to what is best and most enjoyable in standard English literature.
Reviewed in *Critic*, Sep. 1884, 5:136

ajk** **Hawthorne, Nathaniel.** True stories from history and biography. 213p. S. Bost. 1850–78. Houghton $1. jCap813.33 V1h1 e

Contents: Grandfather's chair; Biographical stories: Benjamin West; Sir Isaac Newton; Samuel Johnson; Oliver Cromwell; Benjamin Franklin; Queen Christina.

The outline of facts is so slightly embroidered with imaginary details that the reader has nothing to unlearn later, and the style and language are exceedingly pure.

llective
rginson

a**Higginson, Thomas Wentworth. Short studies of American authors. 60p. S. Bost. 1880. Lee 75c. E810.4 H53 e

Contents: Hawthorne; Poe; Thoreau; Howells; Helen Jackson; Henry James jr.

Remarkably pure English and an easy style characterize these studies revised from articles in the *Literary world* (Boston).

a**Hubert, Philip Gengembre, jr. Inventors. 299p. illus. O. N.Y. 1893. Scribner $2 net. (Men of achievement) jCap926 H86 e

Contents: Benjamin Franklin; Robert Fulton; Eli Whitney; Elias Howe; Samuel F. B. Morse; Charles Goodyear; John Ericsson; Cyrus Hall McCormick; Thomas A. Edison; Alexander Graham Bell; American inventors, past and present.

Entertaining and instructive little biographies, presenting just enough concerning their inventions to make the story intelligible.
Reviewed in *Critic*, Jan. 1894, 24:38

a*Jameson, *Mrs* Anna Brownell (Murphy). Memoirs of early Italian painters; rev. and in part rewritten by E. M. Hurll. 281p. illus. O. Bost. 1896. Houghton $3. 927.5 J231 e

Contents: Giovanni Cimabue; Giotto; Lorenzo Ghiberti; Filippo Lippi and Angelico da Fiesole; Masaccio; Benozzo Gozzoli; Andrea di Castagno; Domenico del Ghirlandajo; The Pollajuoli; Andrea Mantegna; The Bellini; Pietro Perugino; Francesco Raibolini called Il Francia; Fra Bartolommeo; Leonardo da Vinci; Michael Angelo Buonarroti; Andrea del Sarto; Raphael Sanzio d' Urbino; The scholars of Raphael; Correggio; Parmigiano; Giorgione; Titian; Venetian painters of the 16th century; Tintoretto; Paul Veronese; The Bassani.

An edition without illustrations and index is published by Houghton $1.25.
Originally of little value. The changes made in this new edition are improvements in general; the book serves a certain purpose in relating the better known facts about a famous body of men. STURGIS, p. 26

abKingsley, Rose G. The Washingtons' English home and other stories of biography. 139p. illus. D. Bost. 1884. Lothrop 50c. 920.02 K61 e

Contents: Kingsley, R. G. The Washingtons' English home.
Kingsley, R. G. Charles Kingsley and his dogs.
Mead, E. D. Queen Elizabeth's schoolmaster.
Downes, Mrs A. S. Queen's little skye.
Bolton, S.. K. Ruskin's Mayday at Whitelands college.
Haven, K. M. Last tale of Charles Perrault.

Interesting stories, attractively illustrated.

aLiefde, Jacob de. Great Dutch admirals. 351p. illus. D. Lond. 1873. Henry S. King & Co. 5s. 923.5492 L62 e

Contents: Jacob van Heemskerk; Piet Hein; Marten Harperts Tromp; Witte Cornelis de With; Michiel Adrianszoon de Ruyter; Johan Evertsen; Cornelis Tromp.

Account of the doings of some of the brave men who fought at sea for the freedom of the Netherlands in the 17th century. Full of adventures interesting to boys.

a*Mitchell, Donald Grant. About old story tellers; of how and where they lived and what they did. 237p. illus. D. N.Y. 1893. Scribner $1 25. 928 M69 e

Contents: First printers and their homes; Arabian nights; Goldsmith's work; Jonathan Swift; An Irish story teller (Edgeworth); Two French friends; Fairy realm (Grimm brothers); A Scotch magician (Scott); Robinson Crusoe (Defoe); How a tinker wrote a novel (Bunyan).

Delightful chats about authors and books that have interested children for many years. Well illustrated.
Reviewed in Nation, Dec. 1877, 25:353

*a*****Parton, James.** Captains of industry; or, Men of business who did something besides making money. 2v. illus. D. Bost. 1892–93. Houghton $2.50. 920.02 P252 e

Collecti Plutarc

Contents: v. 1 David Maydole; Ichabod Washburn; Elihu Burritt; Michael Reynolds; Major Robert Pike; George Graham; John Harrison; Peter Faneuil; Chauncey Jerome; Capt. Pierre Laclede Liguest; Israel Putnam; George Flower; Edward Coles; Peter H. Burnett; Gerrit Smith; Peter Force; John Bromfield; Frederick Tudor; Myron Holley; The founders of Lowell; Robert Owen; John Smedley; Richard Cobden; Henry Bessemer; John Bright; Thomas Edward; Robert Dick; John Duncan; James Lackington; Horace Greeley's start; James Gordon Bennett; Three John Walters; George Hope; Sir Henry Cole; Charles Summers; William B. Astor; Peter Cooper; Paris-Duverney; Sir Rowland Hill; Marie-Antoine Carême; Wonderful Walker; Sir Christopher Wren; Sir John Rennie; Sir Moses Montefiore; Marquis of Worcester; An old drygoods merchant's recollections.

v. 2 Christopher Ludwick; Edward Winslow; Sir William Phips; David Rittenhouse; Count Rumford; General Seth Pomroy; Captain Meriwether Lewis; Eleazar Wheelock; Joel Barlow; Nathaniel Bowditch; George B. Emerson; Joseph Lancaster; Andrew Jackson; George Guess; William Murdock; Ezra Cornell; James Nasmyth; Gabriel Daniel Fahrenheit; Jean Baptiste André Godin; Jean Le Claire; Marguerite Boucicaut; Michel Brézin; Louis Joliet; Bartholomew Thimonnier; George Peabody; Abbott Lawrence; Amos A. Lawrence; John Metcalf; Thomas Brassey; Thomas Telford; Junius Smith.

Short, spirited studies presenting entertainingly the chief points of interest in each man's career. One of the best books for older boys.

Reviewed in *Critic*, Oct. 1884, 5:184; *Literary world* (Boston) Oct. 1884, 15:329; Mar. 1891, 22:93

*c***Pierson,** *Mrs* **Helen Wall.** Lives of the presidents of the United States. 193p. illus. sq. O. N.Y. 1887. Routledge, boards $1. Carnegie

Contents: Washington; Adams; Jefferson; Madison; Monroe; J. Q. Adams; Jackson; Van Buren; Harrison; Tyler; Polk; Taylor; Fillmore; Pierce; Buchanan; Lincoln; Johnson; Grant; Hayes; Garfield; Arthur; Cleveland; Harrison.

Brief sketches written in words of one syllable for the youngest children.

*ab*****Plutarch.** Boys' and girls' Plutarch, being part of the "Lives" of Plutarch, ed. for boys and girls with an introd. by J: S. White. 468p. illus. maps, Q. N.Y. 1893. Putnam $1.75. Bost. e

Contents: Theseus; Romulus; Lycurgus; Solon; Themistocles; Camillus; Pericles; Demosthenes; Cicero; Alcibiades; Coriolanus; Aristides; Cimon; Pompey; Archimedes; Cleopatra; Agesilaus; Timoleon; Caius Fabricius; Quintus Fabius Maximus; Sylla; Lucullus; Sertorius; Cato; Alexander; Caesar.

Retells in simple and condensed form the most interesting portions of Plutarch's *Lives*, following Clough's translation. Well illustrated, attractively printed and bound. The best edition for boys and girls.

ab—— Our young folks' Plutarch; ed. by Rosalie Kaufman. 460p. illus. maps, O. Phil. 1890. Lippincott $2. W888.8 Pl e

Contents: Theseus; Lycurgus; Romulus; Numa Pompilius; Solon; Publicola; Caius Marcius Coriolanus; Themistocles; Aristides; Cimon; Pericles; Nicias; Alcibiades; Lysander; Camillus; Artaxerxes; Agesilaus; Dion; Phocion; Pelopidas; Timoleon; Demosthenes; Alexander; Eumenes; Demetrius; Pyrrhus; Aratus; Agis; Cleomenes; Fabius; Marcellus; Philopoemen; Flaminius; Marcus Cato; Aemilius Paulus; Tiberius Gracchus; Caius Gracchus; Caius Marius; Sylla; Crassus; Lucullus; Pompey; Cicero; Caesar; Cato the Younger; Marcus Brutus; Antony; Sertorius; Galba; Otho.

Similar in purpose to the preceding edition. Style simple and fascinating to children. Well *illustrated.*

llective
ihards

*a***Richards, *Mrs* Laura Elizabeth (Howe).** Glimpses of the French court; sketches from French history. 203p. illus. D. Bost. 1893. Estes $1.50. Cap920.044 R39 e

Contents: Pierre de Corneille and other French poets; Jean Baptiste Lully; Saint Simon; Henri de la Tour d'Auvergne, viscount Turenne; Jean Bart, the Corsair.

Short, conversational sketches, containing considerable information on minor matters. Specially interesting to boys.

*a**Rideing, William Henry. Boyhood of famous authors. 211p. illus. D. N.Y. 1887–97. Crowell $1.25. 928.1 e

Contents: Oliver Wendell Holmes; Thomas Bailey Aldrich; John Townsend Trowbridge; William Clark Russell; Edward Eggleston; William Dean Howells; James Payn; John Greenleaf Whittier; Francis Richard Stockton; Edmund Clarence Stedman; Edward Everett Hale; James Russell Lowell; Hjalmar Hjorth Boyesen; Thomas Wentworth Higginson; Charles Dudley Warner; Robert Louis Stevenson; Rudyard Kipling.

Interesting, reliable accounts prepared with the consent and in most instances with the assistance of the authors. Stevenson and Kipling have been substituted for Edgar Fawcett, Thomas Wallace Knox and Gladstone, but otherwise the book is the same as his *Boyhood of living authors*, now out of print.

*a***Sanborn, Katharine Abbott.** Home pictures of English poets; for fireside and school-room. 291p. illus. D. N.Y. 1892. Appleton $1. 928.21 Sa5 e

Contents: Chaucer; Spenser; Shakespeare; Milton; Dryden; Addison; Swift; Pope; Edward Young; James Thomson; Thomas Gray; Johnson; Goldsmith; Cowper; Burns.

Somewhat more than an outline of each man's life, presented in informal style for young students.

*a***Seawell, Molly Elliot.** Twelve naval captains: being a record of certain Americans who made themselves immortal. 233p. illus. D. N.Y. 1897. Scribner $1.25. 923.57 Se1 e

Contents: Paul Jones; Richard Dale; Thomas Truxton; William Bainbridge; Edward Preble; Stephen Decatur; Richard Somers; Isaac Hull; Charles Stewart; Oliver Hazard Perry; Thomas Macdonough; James Lawrence.

Enthusiastic tales of American seamen told with impartiality and showing a command of nautical language.

Reviewed in *Academy*, Ap. 1898, 53:415; *Athenaeum*, Ap. 1898, 111:466

*a***Sherwood, *Mrs* Mary Elizabeth (Wilson).** Royal girls and royal courts. 236p illus. D. Bost. 1887. Lothrop $1.25. Pratt e

Contents: At the Italian court; Queen of Italy; Spanish court; Empress Elizabeth of Austria; 'Carmen Sylva' queen of Roumania; 'Lilies of France'; Royal girls of Denmark; Russian royal girls; Royal girls of England; Those royal girls at Sandringham.

Entertaining narratives of the daily life, social, domestic and educational development of several royal girls of modern times. Main features doubtless justified by fact.

*a***Smiles, Samuel.** Industrial biography; iron workers and tool makers. New ed. 342p. D. Lond. 1876. Murray 6s. 926 Sm4 e

History of iron manufacture in Great Britain illustrated by the lives of some of the men who were instrumental in its growth, among them Dud Dudley, Andrew Yarranton, Abraham Darby, Richard Reynolds, William Reynolds, Benjamin Huntsman, Henry Cort, Dr John Roebuck, David Mushet, James Beaumont Neilson, Joseph Bramah, Henry Maudslay, Joseph Clement, James Fox, Matthew Murray, Peter Fairbairn, Richard Roberts, Joseph Whitworth, James Nasmyth, William Fairbairn. Gives in clear and easy style much information not obtainable elsewhere. Of interest and value to older boys.

a**Stieler, John. Great German composers. 216p. illus. Q. Collective Tytler
Lond. 1879. Augener 6s. 927.8 qSt5 e

Sold by Scribner $2.50.

Contents: George Frederic Handel; John Sebastian Bach; Christopher Willibald von Gluck; Joseph Haydn; Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart; Ludwig van Beethoven; Carl Maria von Weber; Felix Mendelssohn-Bartholdy; Franz Schubert; Robert Schumann.

Short lives told with some detail and in a style interesting to children. Dwells at some length on their childhood.

aStodda d, Richard Henry *& others.* Poets' homes: pen and pencil sketches of American poets and their homes. 2 v. in 1, illus. D.
Bost. 1877. Lothrop $2. 928.11 St6 e

Contents: Henry Wadsworth Longfellow; John G. Whittier; Mrs A. D. T. Whitney; J. T. Trowbridge; Mr J. J. Piatt and Mrs S. M. B. Piatt; Edgar Fawcett; James Russell Lowell; Bayard Taylor; W. D. Howells; Richard Henry Dana; Richard Henry Stoddard; Mrs Harriet Prescott Spofford and Mary N. Prescott; Mrs Celia Thaxter; Edmund Clarence Stedman; Thomas Bailey Aldrich; Oliver Wendell Holmes; Walt Whitman; Joaquin Miller; Elizabeth Stuart Phelps; William Cullen Bryant; Nora Perry; Ralph Waldo Emerson; Paul H. Hayne; J. Boyle O'Reilly; Rev. Dr S. F. Smith.

Pleasant and somewhat detailed descriptions of the person and home of each poet and an idea of his work.

aStoddard, William Osborn. Men of business. 317p. illus. O. N.Y.
1893. Scribner $2 net. (Men of achievement) Cap920.07 St6 e

Contents: John Jacob Astor; Cornelius Vanderbilt; Charles Louis Tiffany; John Roach; Levi Parsons Morton; Edwin Denison Morgan; Cyrus West Field; Chauncey Mitchell Depew; Alexander Turney Stewart; Philip D. Armour; Horace Brigham Claflin; Marshall Owen Roberts; George Mortimer Pullman; Peter Cooper; Marshall Field; Leland Stanford.

Character sketches of eminently successful careers, each emphasizing some dominant trait. Materials obtained from original sources, in some cases from personal acquaintance. Brings out the business rather than the home life.

abTowle, George Makepeace. Heroes and martyrs of invention.
202p. illus. D. Bost. 1892. Lee $1. Phil. free lib. e

Contents: Archimedes; Coster; Gutenberg; Palissy; William Lee; Eddystone lighthouse and John Smeaton; Richard Arkwright; Eli Whitney; James Watt; Joseph and Stephen Montgolfier; Humphrey Davy; James Nasmyth; George Stephenson; Robert Stephenson; Robert Fulton; Charles Goodyear; Iron and its workers.

Interesting and attractively written.

a*Tytler, Sarah, *pseud.* Modern painters and their paintings.
362p.D. Bost. 1899. Little $1.50. 927.5 e

Contents: English art—Thornhill; Hogarth; Reynolds; Gainsborough; Wilson; Fuseli; West; Copley; Romney; Opie; Morland; Barry; Blake; Flaxman; Stothard; Bewick; Angelica Kauffman; Mary Moser; Raeburn; Lawrence; Turner; Wilkie; Haydon; Etty; Constable; Crome; Nasmyth; Cox; Prout.

French art—David; Isabey; Ingres; Gericault; Vernet; Delaroche; Ary Scheffer; Troyon.

Modern German art—Overbeck; Cornelius; Kaulbach; Bindemann; Mulready; Leslie (C: R.); Dyce; Maclise; Phillip; Landseer; Stanfield; Roberts; W: H. Hunt; Lance.

Contemporary English art—W: Holman Hunt; Millais; Watts; Leighton; Frith; Alma Tadema; Faed; Noel Paton; Harvey; Hook; Linnel; Mason; Whistler; Sam Bough; Lewis; Watson Gordon; Thorburn; Johanna Wells; Henrietta Ward; Margaret Carpenter; Martha and Annie Mutrie; Cruikshank; Leech.

Modern continental painters—Gérôme; Robert-Fleury; Courbet; Hamon; Frère; Meissonier; Doré; Rosa Bonheur; Henriette Browne.

ollective
ytier

American painters—Allston; Huntington; Leutze; Page; F: E. Church; Bierstadt; Catlin; Audubon.

American painters in Rome—Chapman; Freeman; Yewell.

Concise, simple lives of famous painters of the past 200 years, with descriptions of their most important works. A good reference book.

*a**— Musical composers and their works. 426p. D. Bost. 1887. Roberts (now Little) $1.50. 927.8 K23 e

Contents: Rise of cultivated music; Early composers; Dunstable; Palestrina; Orlando Gibbons; Bull; Purcell; Scarlatti, father and son; Stradella; Bach; Handel; Gluck; Haydn; Mozart; Beethoven; Weber; Mendelssohn; Cherubini; Spontini; Rossini; Bellini; Donizetti; Croft; Arne; Bishop; Clementi; Cramer; Field; Woelfl; Balfe; Macfarren; Spohr; Hummel; Schubert; Schumann; Chopin; Moscheles; Auber; Halévy; Meyerbeer; Verdi; Gounod; Thomas; Flotow; Berlioz, David, Hiller; Ernst; Heller; Liszt; Brahms; Von Bülow; Rietz; Reinecke; Benedict; Sterndale Bennett; Richard Wagner.

Outlines the rise and development of music by dwelling at some length on the lives and specific works of the composers. A good reference book.

*a**—— The old masters and their pictures. 363p. D. Bost. 1892. Roberts (now Little) $1.50. 927.5 e

Contents: Early Italian art—Giotto; Andrea Pisano; Orcagna; Ghiberti; Masaccio; Fra Angelico.

Early Flemish art—The Van Eycks; Mabuse; Memling; Quintin Matsys.

In early schools of Italian art—The Bellini; Mantegna; Ghirlandajo; Il Francia; Fra Bartolommeo; Andrea del Sarto; Lionardo da Vinci; Michael Angelo; Raphael; Titian.

German art—Albrecht Dürer.

Later Italian art—Giorgione; Correggio; Tintoretto; Veronese; Caracci; Guido Reni; Domenichino; Salvator Rosa.

Later Flemish art—Rubens; Rembrandt; Teniers; Wouverman; Cuyp; Paul Potter; Cornelius de Heem.

Spanish art—Velasquez; Murillo.

French art—Nicolas Poussin; Claude Lorrain; Charles Le Brun; Watteau; Greuze.

Foreign artists in England—Holbein; Van Dyck (A.); Lely; Canaletto; Kneller.

Simple account of the great masters with descriptions of their works. A good reference book.

*ab***Waters, *Mrs* Clara (Erskine) Clement. Stories of art and artists. 357p. illus. Q. Bost. 1899. Ticknor (now Houghton) $4. 927.5 qW31 e

Contents: Zeuxis; Pausias; Apelles; Protogenes; Aëtion; The first basrelief; Phidias; Myron; Callimachus; Alcamenes; Praxiteles; Venus dei Medici; The Niobe group; The tomb of Mausolus; The Colossus at Rhodes; The temple of Diana at Ephesus; The Laocoön group; The Farnese bull; The bronze horses of Venice; The Dioscuri on Monte Cavallo at Rome; Cimabue; Giotto; Buffalmacco; Fra Angelico da Fiesole; Leonardo da Vinci; Michael Angelo Buonarotti; Raphael; The legend of the painter of Florence; Onorata Rodiana Titian; Andrea del Sarto; Correggio; Brunelleschi; Ghiberti; Donatello; Benvenuto Cellini; Domenichino; Guido Reni; Il Soddoma; Elisabetta Sirani; The naturalists.

Flemish artists—Hubert van Eyck; Jan van Eyck; Quintin Matsys; Peter Paul Rubens; Frans Snyders; Antou Vandyck.

Holland—Rembrandt van Ryn.

Germany—Albert Dürer.

Spanish painting—Luis de Morales; José de Ribera; Velasquez; Murillo; Alonso Cano.

French painters - Nicholas Poussin; Claude Lorrain; Antoine Watteau; Jean Baptiste Grenze; Mme Le Brun; Émile Jean Horace Vernet; Jacques-Louis David; Jean Dominique Augustin Ingres; Hippolyte Delaroche; Ferdinand Victor Eugéne Delacroix.

England—William Hogarth; Joshua Reynolds; Richard Wilson; Thomas Gainsborough; George Romney; Thomas Lawrence; Joseph Mallord William Turner; Edwin Landseer. Individual Alcott

Entertaining short stories that will remain in the memory and interest children in the works of art. Attractively illustrated.

a** **Wright, Henrietta Christian.** Children's stories in American literature, 1660–1860. 249p. D. N. Y. 1895. Scribner $1.25.
jCap928 1 W931 e

Contents: John James Audubon; Washington Irving; James Fenimore Cooper; William Cullen Bryant; William H. Prescott; John Greenleaf Whittier; Nathaniel Hawthorne; George Bancroft; Edgar Allan Poe; Ralph Waldo Emerson; Henry Wadsworth Longfellow; John Lothrop Motley; Harriet Beecher Stowe; James Russell Lowell; Francis Parkman; Oliver Wendell Holmes.

Summarizes the early literature of the colonies, and presents the principal events in the lives of several American authors none of whom are now living. A very good children's reference book.

a** —— Children's stories of the great scientists. 350p. illus. D. N. Y. 1891. Scribner $1.25. W925 W93 e

Contents: Galileo; Kepler; Newton; Franklin; Charles Linnaeus; Herschel; Rumford; Cuvier; Humboldt; Davy; Faraday; Charles Lyell; Agassiz; Tyndall; Kirchoff; Darwin and Huxley.

Concise, clearly written little biographies.
The author has been very successful in the early chapters. GRISWOLD, p. 52

a** **Yonge, Charlotte Mary.** Book of golden deeds of all times and all lands. 454p. S. N.Y. 1898. Macmillan $1. (Golden treasury ser.) jCap920.02 Y811 e

Stirring accounts of courageous deeds performed in grave and resolute fulfilment of duty. Based on careful study of authorities and with but little fictitious development. Latest event 1864.

INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY

Agassiz, Louis, 1807–73

a* **Holder, C : F :** Louis Agassiz, his life and work. 327p. illus. D. N. Y. 1893. Putnam $1.50. (Leaders in science) 925.9 Ag11 e

Fair and entertaining life of the great scientist and teacher. *Nation*, Sep. 1893, 57:234

Alcott, Louisa May, 1832–88

a** **Alcott, L.. M.** Louisa May Alcott; her life, letters and journals; ed. by E. D. Cheney. 404p. illus. S. Bost. 1892. Roberts (now Little) $1.50. jCap928.13 Al1 e

Brief supplementary comments and biographic details are given where needed, but Mrs Cheney recognizes that "of no author can it be more truly said than of Louisa Alcott that her works are a revelation of herself."
Reviewed in *Dial*, Nov. 1889, 10:171; *Literary world* (Boston) Oct. 1889, 20:365

ab **Cheney, *Mrs* E. D. (Littlehale).** Louisa May Alcott, the children's friend, illus. by L. B. Comins. 58p. illus. ob. D. Bost. 1888. Prang $1. 928.13 Al1 e

A delightful sketch of her life, various homes and labors as an author. Shows that much in her books was the result of what she had seen and been a part of in her youth. Attractively illustrated.

dividual
fred the
eat

Alfred the Great, *king of England*, 849-901

*a**Hughes, Thomas. Alfred the Great. 334p. illus. D. Lond. 1869. Macmillan $1. 923.142 Al2h e

An interesting story based on authoritative sources and presented in clear, straightforward style.
Reviewed in *Literary world* (London) Nov. 1869, 3:45

Andersen, Hans Christian, 1805-75

*a**Andersen, H. C. Story of my life, now first translated into English and containing chapters additional to those published in the Danish edition, bringing the narrative down to 1867. 569p. illus. D. N. Y. 1871. Houghton $1. 928.3983 An2 e

A full and consecutive narrative closing with the account of the great festival at Odense. Naïve and quaintly told, and in parts as interesting as a fairy tale.
Reviewed in *Literary world* (London) June 1871, 5:390

André, *Major* John, 1751-80

*a*Lossing, B. J: Two spies; Nathan Hale and John André. 169p. illus. O. N. Y. 1892. Appleton $2. 923.542 An22 e

Brief account of two notable spies of contrasting characters in our war for independence. Contains the *Monody* on Major André by Miss Seward and some letters to him. Spirited and full of interest.
Reviewed in Critic, Aug. 1887, 11:90

Audubon, John James Laforest, 1780-1851

*a*Pierce, B. K. *D. D.* Audubon's adventures; or, Life in the woods. 252p. illus. S. N. Y. 1889. Hunt & Eaton 60c. Pratt e

Interesting narrative of the life and adventures of the great naturalist.

*b**Story of Audubon the naturalist. 120p. illus. D. Lond. 1891. Nelson 1s. Aguilar e

Tells simply the story of Audubon's childish affection for birds, his devoted study of them, often in perilous excursions, and his patience and skill in recording his observations.

Austen, Jane, 1775-1817

*a*Adams, O. F. Story of Jane Austen's life. 277p. illus. D. Chic. 1891. McClurg $1.25. 928.23 Au71 e

Vivid, sympathetic picture, presented clearly and concisely by one who had the greatest veneration for her work and memory. Relatively underrates the work of other women novelists.
Reviewed in *Nation*, Mar. 1892, 54:192

Bainbridge, William, 1774-1833

*a**Barnes, James. Commodore Bainbridge from the gun-room to the quarter-deck. 168p. illus. D. N. Y. 1897. Appleton $1. (Young heroes of our navy) jCap923.57 B161 e

Story biography of a hero of the Algerine war and the war of 1812. Relates much adventure and follows facts closely. *N. Y. state library bibliography bulletin* 12, p. 333
Reviewed in *Literary world* (Boston) Oct. 1897, 28:378

Banks, Louis Albert, *D. D.*

*a*Banks, L: A. *D. D.* An Oregon boyhood. 173p. illus. D. Bost. 1898. Lee $1.25. Pratt e

Bright and interesting tale of frontier life 50 years ago. Full of a wholesome spirit of adventure and love of outdoor sports.
Reviewed in *Literary world* (Boston) Dec. 1897, 28:461; *Nation*, Dec. 1897, 65:483

Boone, Daniel, 1735-1820

*b***Abbott, J: S. C.** Daniel Boone, the pioneer of Kentucky. 331p. D. N.Y., 1872. Dodd $1.25. (Amer. pioneers and patriots) Brooklyn **e** Individual Caesar

Picturesque and entertaining narrative of a kind of life now almost unknown. The exciting adventures are vividly related and the interest is sustained throughout.

Bowne, *Mrs* Eliza (Southgate), 1783-1809

*a****Bowne, *Mrs* Eliza (Southgate).** A girl's life 80 years ago; selections from the letters of Mrs Bowne; with an introd. by Clarence Cook. 239p. illus. O. N.Y. 1888. Scribner $3. W920.7 B681 **e**

Gives an amusing picture of life in New York early in the 19th century, the author herself, a charming young girl, forming a very pleasing feature of it.

Brant, Joseph, 1742-1807

*ab****Eggleston, Edward & Seelye, *Mrs* Elizabeth (Eggleston).** Brant and Red Jacket, including an account of the early wars of the six nations and the border warfare of the revolution. 370p. illus. D. N.Y. 1879. Dodd $1.25. (Famous Amer. Indians) 970.2 **e**

Attractively written history of a Mohawk and a Seneca chief who figured in the early wars with the Indians.

Bridgman, Laura Dewey, 1829-89

*a***Lamson, *Mrs* Mary (Swift).** Life and education of Laura Dewey Bridgman, the deaf, dumb and blind girl. 373p. illus. D. Bost. 1879. New Eng. pub. co. $2. 920.9 B76 **e**

Detailed record in diary form of the development of Laura Bridgman by one who was her special instructor for three years and had an intimate acquaintance with her during 37 years.

Reviewed in *Nation*, Oct. 1878, 27:259

Burnett, *Mrs* Frances (Hodgson), 1849-

*ab***Burnett, *Mrs* Frances (Hodgson).** The one I knew the best of all; a memory of the mind of a child, illus. by R. B. Birch. 325p. illus. D. N.Y. 1893. Scribner $2. Cap928.13 B93 **e**

The author's childish impressions described in an interesting way. Shows the mental development of a very human and imaginative child.

Reviewed in *Dial*, Dec. 1893, 15:349; *Literary world* (Boston) Dec. 1893, 24:414

Caesar, Caius Julius, 100-44 B. C.

*a****Fowler, W: W.** Julius Caesar and the foundation of the Roman imperial system. 389p. illus. maps, D. N.Y. 1894. Putnam $1. (Heroes of the nations) 923.137 C1f1 **e**

Simple and impressive account, proving the imperial system an outgrowth of preexisting tendencies and as partly due to Caesar's extraordinary intelligence. Useful to students of Caesar's *Commentaries*.

Reviewed in *Dial*, Sep. 1892, 13:148; *Literary world* (Boston) Ap. 1892, 23:143

*a****Froude, J. A.** Caesar; a sketch. 436p. illus. map, D. N.Y. 1899. Harper 60c. 923.137 C1f **e**

A thoroughly readable study of the man, politician, statesman, warrior, and the times in which he lived.

Reviewed in *Nation*, Sep. 1879, 29:161

idividual arson

Carroll, Lewis, *pseud. see* Dodgson *Rev.* Charles Lutwidge **1832–98**

Carson, Christopher, 1809-68

*b***Abbott, J: S. C.** Christopher Carson, familiarly known as Kit Carson. 348p. D. N.Y. 1873. Dodd $1.25. (Amer. pioneers and patriots) 923.9 C231 **e**

Vivid picture of the adventurous life of the trapper.

Cleveland, Grover, *22d pres. of U. S.* 1837–

*a***Stoddard, W: O.** Grover Cleveland. 263p. illus. D. N.Y. 1888. Stokes $1.25. (Lives of the presidents) 923.17 C5s **e**

Concise and interesting account of his life, interspersed with much information pertaining to the growth of the nation.

Coligni, Gaspard de, *adm.* 1517–72

*a***Besant, *Sir* Walter.** Gaspard de Coligny, marquis de Chatillon, admiral of France. Ed. 2. 232p. illus. D. Lond. 1879. Ward 2s 6d. (New Plutarch) 923.244 C682 **e**

Sold by Putnam $1; also new ed., London 1891, Chatto 3s 6d.

A bright, cleverish little volume; the fruit, not of any considerable research but of good reading among secondary authorities. *Nation*, Jan. 1880. 30:47

Gives a good account of the persecutions of the Huguenots and the massacre of St Bartholomew.

Columbus, Christopher, 1436?–1506

*b*****Brooks, E. S.** True story of Christopher Columbus, called the great admiral. 187p. illus. sq. O. Bost. 1892. Lothrop $1.25. (Children's lives of great men, no. 1) N. Y. Y. W. C. A. **e**

Interesting and abundantly illustrated. Emphasizes those picturesque details which appeal to a child's imagination.

*a***Irving, Washington.** Columbus, his life and voyages; condensed by the author from his earlier work. 412p. illus. D. N.Y. 1896. Putnam $1.50. (Heroes of the nations) 923.9 C711 4 **e**

An unusually interesting standard biography, though not in all respects in harmony with later researches. See also *Critic*, Nov. 1896, 29:325

*ab*****Seelye, *Mrs* Elizabeth (Eggleston).** Story of Columbus, illus. by Allegra Eggleston; ed. with an introd. by Edward Eggleston. 303p. illus. D. N.Y. 1893. Appleton $1.75. (Delights of history) 923.9 C71s2 **e**

Perhaps the best brief popular biography, dwelling with considerable detail on his voyages and discoveries and giving the results of scholarly researches. Style clear, smooth and direct. Fully illustrated.

Reviewed in *Dial*, Dec. 1892, 13:395; *Literary world* (Boston) Dec. 1892, 23:443

Cook, *Capt.* James, 1728–79

*a****Besant, *Sir* Walter.** Captain Cook. 191p. illus. D. Lond. 1890. Macmillan 75c. (Eng. men of action) 923.9 C77 **e**

Vivid, picturesque and unaffected, specially interesting to older boys. Based on good authorities.

Reviewed in *Literary world* (Boston) Ap. 1890, 21:142; ***Literary world*** **(London)** Ap. 1890, 43:311; *Nation*, Ap. 1890, 50:340

Crockett, David, 1786-1836

*b***Abbott, J: S. C.** Life of David Crockett and the early Texas history. illus D. N. Y. 1874. Dodd $1.25. (Amer. pioneers and patriots) Sargent

Individual Dickens

Entertaining and graphic account of the pioneer's adventurous life in Texas to its end in the famous defense of the Alamo.

Custer, *Gen.* George Armstrong, 1839-76

*a*****Custer, *Mrs* Elizabeth (Bacon).** Boots and saddles; or, Life in Dakota with Gen. Custer. 312p. illus. D. N.Y. 1885. Harper $1.50. 923.57 C962 e

Delightful picture of the hero's personality by his wife, with vivid descriptions of garrison and camp life.
Reviewed in *Critic*, Ap. 1885, 6:170

Darwin, Charles Robert, 1809-82

*a****Holder, C : F:** Charles Darwin, his life and work. 279p. illus. D. N Y. 1892. Putnam $1.50. (Leaders in science) Cap925 7 D252 e

Simple presentation of the life of the great naturalist, his school days, travels and scientific investigations and writings.
Reviewed in *Dial*, Oct. 1891, 12:179

Decatur, Stephen, 1779 1820

*ab***Seawell, M. E.** Decatur and Somers; illus. by J. O. Davidson and others Ed. 3. 169p. illus. D. N.Y. 1896. Appleton $1. (Young heroes of our navy) 813.49 e

Story biography of two young heroes, dealing with life aboard a naval ship, the trip to the Mediterranean, the capture of the Tripolitan pirates, the capture of the Philadelphia and the experience before Tripoli. Vigorous and entertaining.
Reviewed in *Dial*, Dec. 1894, 17:342

Dewey, George, *adm.* 1837-

*a****Johnson, Rossiter.** The hero of Manila; Dewey on the Mississippi and the Pacific, with illus. by B. W. Clinedinst and others. 152p. illus. D. N.Y. 1899. Appleton $1. (Young heroes of our navy) jCap923.57 D517 e

Story of Dewey the schoolboy and the midshipman, his part in Farragut's campaign on the Mississippi, and a graphic account of the battle of Manila and its sequels. Conversations probably fictitious. Many illustrations.
Reviewed in *Dial*, Dec. 1899, 27:433; *Literary world* (Boston) Oct. 1899, 30:362

Dick, Robert, 1811-66

*a***Smiles, Samuel.** Robert Dick; baker of Thurso, geologist and botanist. 436p. illus. D. N.Y. 1878. Harper $1.50. 925.5 D54 e

Specially interesting for older boys who are fond of science. Well illustrated.

Dickens, Charles, 1812-70

*a***Dickens, Mamie.** My father as I recall him. 128p. illus. D. N.Y. 1897. Dutton $1 25. Cap928.23 D5514 e

Simple and unpretentious account of the home life of the great novelist. A charming picture with many details.

Dodgson, *Rev.* Charles Lutwidge, 1832-98

ividual
lgson

*ab****Bowman, Isa.** The story of Lewis Carroll told for young people by the real Alice in Wonderland. 120p. illus. D. N.Y. 1900. Dutton $1. 928.23 D661 e

Enjoyable reminiscences of the kindly, eccentric man written by one of the children who acted the part of Alice. Several interesting portraits and facsimiles add to the book's charm.

Dora, Sister, *Dorothy Wyndlow Pattison*, 1832-78

*a****Lonsdale, Margaret.** Sister Dora, a biography; from the 6th English ed. 290p. illus. D. Bost. 1892. Roberts (now Little) $1.25. 923.642 D72 e

Record of a life devoted to the sick poor. Sister Dora was a member of the Sisterhood of the Good Samaritan. LEYPOLDT, p. 44

Conspicuously dispassionate. Lacking in literary form. *Nation*, May 1880, 30:390

Reviewed in *Literary world* (Boston) Ap. 1880, 11:143; *Literary world* (London) Feb. 1880, 23:115

Drake, *Sir* Francis, 1540?-96

*a****Towle, G: M.** Drake, the sea king of Devon. 274p. illus. D. Bost. 1882. Lee $1.25. (Young folks' heroes of history) Pratt e

Delightful story of the adventures of one of the chief figures in the brilliant group around Queen Elizabeth and the foremost sea conqueror of his age.

To be ranked with the best class of books for the young. *Dial*, Dec. 1882, 2:177

Edward, Thomas, 1814-86

*a***Smiles, Samuel.** Life of a Scotch naturalist; Thomas Edward, associate of the Linnaean society. 390p. illus. D. N.Y. 1876. Harper $1 50. 925.9 Ed6 e

So largely based on material obtained from Thomas Edward himself as to be almost an autobiography. His perseverance in scientific study is very prominent and the would-be scientist will find much to interest him.

Ewing, *Mrs* Juliana Horatia (Gatty), 1841-85

*a***Gatty, H. K. F.** Juliana Horatia Ewing and her books. 88p. illus. O. Lond. 1887. J. B. Young & Co. 30c. 928.23 Ew5 e

Tells simply and naturally how she wrote her books and how she found her material in everything she saw about her.

Reviewed in *Critic*, Jan. 1886, 8:33

Faraday, Michael, 1791-1867

*a***Jerrold, Walter.** Michael Faraday, man of science. 160p. illus. D. N. Y. 1892. Revell 75c. (World's benefactor ser.) 925.4 e

Taken in part from interesting manuscripts in his niece's possession and containing many reminiscences and anecdotes from the records of his friends.

Farragut, David Glascoe, *adm.* 1801-70

*a****Barnes, James.** Midshipman Farragut; with illus. by C. T. Chapman and others. 151p. illus. D. N.Y. 1897. Appleton $1. (Young heroes of our navy) 813.49 B26m e

The interesting story of two years of Admiral Farragut's boy life on Commodore Porter's ship during the war of 1812.

Reviewed in *Critic*, Oct. 1897, 31:248

Franklin, Benjamin, 1706-90

b**Brooks, E. S. True story of Benjamin Franklin, the American statesman; illus. by V. A. Searles. 250p. illus. sq. O. Bost. 1898. Lothrop $1.50. (Children's lives of great men, no. 5) Individual Grant

jCap923.27 F8578 e

Told in simple, bright and entertaining style for children. Attractively illustrated.

Reviewed in *Dial*, Dec. 1898, 25:405

a**Franklin, Benjamin. Autobiography; with a sketch of his life from the point where the autobiography closes. 253p. illus. D. Bost. 1896. Houghton $50c. (Riverside school lib.)

923.27 F8524 e

Reprint of edition by John Bigelow. A simple account of Franklin's life, delightful to read and one of the best examples of American literature. Franklin brought the story to his 50th year and the remainder is told chiefly through his letters.

Reviewed in *Critic*, Dec. 1889, 15:280

Franklin, *Sir* John, 1786-1847

aBeesly, A: H: Sir John Franklin. 238p. maps, D. N.Y. 1881. Putnam $1. (New Plutarch) 923.9 F852 e

A very lively and interesting account of the expeditions to the polar seas by the indefatigable explorer who became famous though he failed to accomplish his purpose.

Frederick 2, the Great, *king of Prussia*, 1712-86

aAbbott, J: S. C. History of Frederick the second, called Frederick the Great. 584p. illus. Q. N.Y. 1871. Harper $3.50.

923.1431 qF82 e

Popular biography, giving many anecdotes and not attempting profound historical or philosophical treatment.

Fulton, Robert, 1765-1815

a*Knox, T: W. Life of Robert Fulton and a history of steam navigation. 507p. illus. D. N.Y. 1892. Putnam $1.75. (Boys' and girls' lib. of Amer. biography, v. 1) Cap926.2 F953 e

Clear, straightforward account, specially interesting to boys of scientific tastes.

Reviewed in *Dial*, Oct. 1886, 7:134

Gama, Vasco da, -1524

a*Towle, G: M. The voyages and adventures of Vasco da Gama. 294p. illus. D. Bost. 1878. Lee $1.25. (Young folks' heroes of history) 923.9 G14 e

Exciting story of the Portuguese voyager's discovery of the way to India round the Cape of Good Hope. Simply told and of absorbing interest.

Grant, Ulysses Simpson, *18th pres. of U. S.* 1822-85

b**Brooks, E. S. True story of U. S. Grant, the American soldier. 234p. illus. sq. O. Bost. 1897. Lothrop $1.50. (Children's lives of great men, no. 4) j923.17 G7b3 e

Bright and entertaining, and fully illustrated with pictures of unequal merit.

ividual
nt

*a***Church, W: C.** Ulysses S. Grant and the period of national preservation and reconstruction. 473p. illus. maps, D. N.Y. 1897. Putnam $1 50. (Heroes of the nations) 923.17 G7c e

Relates simple facts without comment, but conveys a highly favorable impression. Gives due consideration to his civil career. *N. Y. state library bibliography bulletin* 12, p. 327

Reviewed in *Literary world* (Boston) Oct. 1897, 28:373

*a***Garland, Hamlin.** Ulysses S. Grant, his life and character. 529p. illus. O. N.Y. 1898. McClure $2.50. 923.17 G7g3 e

Succession of vivid pictures preserving the well known facts and adding personal gleanings. Presents with sympathy and frankness the simpleminded and sincere man, and though not written for children, it contains much to interest them.

Reviewed in *Critic*, Mar. 1899, 34:257

*a****Knox, T: W.** Boy's life of General Grant. 420p. illus. O. N.Y. 1895. Merriam $1.50. jCap923.17 G7k e

Gives in considerable detail the life and achievements of one of the greatest heroes of the civil war. Interesting and well written.

Too eulogistic to be entirely trustworthy. *Nation*, Dec. 1895, 61:448

Gutenberg, Johann, 1400?-68

*a***Pearson,** *Mrs* **E. C.** Gutenberg and the art of printing. Ed. 3. 304p. illus. D. Bost. 1879. Lothrop $1.25. Brooklyn e

Combines with the history of printing, the life of the inventor of movable types, taking pains to harmonize the accounts of various credible authorities.

Hale, Edward Everett, *D. D.* 1822-

*a****Hale, E: E.** *D D.* A New England boyhood. 267p. illus. D. N.Y. 1893 Cassell $1. Cap922.817 H13 e

Reminiscences beginning in Boston in 1826 and ending with his graduation from Harvard. Suggested by Miss Laroom's *New England girlhood.* Gives an excellent picture of Boston and vicinity 60 years ago.

Reviewed in *Academy*, Ap. 1894, 45:306; *Critic*, Aug. 1893, 23:120; *Literary world* (Boston) June 1893, 24:189; *Nation*, Aug. 1893, 57:124

Hale, *Capt.* Nathan, 1755-76

*a***Lossing, B. J:** Two spies; Nathan Hale and John André. 169p. illus. O. N.Y. 1892. Appleton $2. 923.542 An22 e

Brief account of two notable spies of contrasting characters in our war for independence. Spirited and full of interest.

Reviewed in *Critic*, Aug. 1887, 11:90

Hill, Frederic Stanhope

*a****Hill, F. S.** Twenty years at sea; or, Leaves from my old log-books. 273p. D. Bost. 1893. Houghton $1. jCap923 57 H55 e

Truthful picture of a sailor's life 50 years ago in the merchant service and of experiences in the civil war at the capture of New Orleans, chasing blockade runners, etc. One of the best of the sea tales and entertaining for boys with a fondness for the sea.

Reviewed in *Critic*, Dec. 1893, 23:395; *Dial*, May 1894, 16:299; *Nation*, Dec. 1893, 57:455

Howells, William Dean, 1837-

*a***Howells, W: D.** My year in a log cabin. 62p. illus. T. N.Y. 1893. Harper 50c. (Harper's black and white ser.) 928.13 H83 e

Charming pictures, with all the fascination of personal experiences graphically told.

Hutton, Laurence, 1843-

*ab****Hutton, Laurence.** A boy I knew; and, Four dogs. 87p. illus. O. N.Y. 1898. Harper $1.25. jCap92*.18 H97 e Individual Jones

Reminiscences of the author's boyhood, full of quaint humor and sentiment. A pleasing glimpse of the New York of 40 years ago. Many illustrations.
Reviewed in *Dial*, July 1898, 25:24; *Nation*, June 1898, 66:423

Jarvis, James

*b***Seawell, M. E.** Little Jarvis. 64p. illus. D. N.Y. 1899. Appleton $1. (Young heroes of our navy) jCap813.49 Se1 e

Story biography of a boy midshipman in the sea fight between U. S. ship Constellation and French frigate Vengéance in 1800. Awakens interest in U. S. history. Well illustrated.

Jefferson, Thomas, *3d pres. of U. S.* 1743-1826

*a***Butterworth, Hezekiah.** In the days of Jefferson; or, The six golden horseshoes: a tale of republican simplicity; illus. by F. T. Merrill. 284p. illus. O. N.Y. 1900. Appleton $1.50. (Creators of liberty ser.) 813.49 B981 e

Main facts in Jefferson's life in fictitious setting. Special emphasis is laid on his friendship with Dabney Carr and its influence on the events leading to the purchase of the Louisiana territory, and on the principles of the Monroe doctrine. Pleasantly written and interesting.

Joan of Arc, 1411-31

*a***Adams, W: H: D.** The maid of Orleans and the great war of the English in France. 227p. illus. D. Phil. 1889. Lippincott $1.25. e

The dramatic life story attractively and clearly told. Based on good authorities.
Reviewed in *Literary world* (Boston) Feb. 1890, 21:59

*b*****Monvel, M aurice Boutet de.** Joan of Arc. 47p. illus. O. N Y. 1897. Century $3. e

The text is a brief and simple story, the book owing its charm to the colored illustrations which are both quaint and full of the spirit of the time, beautiful and harmonious.
Reviewed in *Literary world* (Boston) Nov. 1897, 28:429; *Nation*, Nov. 1897, 65:376

*a*****Tuckey, Janet.** Joan of Arc and the expulsion of the English from France. 224p. illus. D. N.Y. 1880. Putnam $1. (New Plutarch) Hewins

A good popular life, full yet concise, temperate but lively, written without original research but with good judgment.

Jones, John Paul, *adm.* 1747-92

*a***Abbott, J: S. C.** Life and adventures of Rear-admiral John Paul Jones, commonly called Paul Jones. 359p. D. N.Y. 1874. Dodd $1 25. (Amer. pioneers and patriots) Pratt e

A spirited narrative viewing him in the light of a noble man and a patriot.

*a****Seawell, M. E.** Paul Jones. 166p. illus. D. N.Y. 1898. Appleton $1. (Young heroes of our navy) jCap813.49 Se1p e

Story biography of the ranking officer of the continental marines, full of his adventures in British waters during the revolution. Based on good authorities and in the fictitious parts consistent with his recorded life and deeds.
Reviewed in *Critic*, Dec. 1893, 23:395; *Literary world* (Boston) Dec. 1893, 24:421

vidual Fayette

La Fayette, Marie Jean Paul Joseph Roch Yves Gilbert de Motier, *marquis de*, 1757-1834

*b*****Brooks, E. S.** True story of Lafayette, called the friend of America; illus. by V. A. Searles. 260p. illus. sq. O. Bost. 1899. Lothrop $1.50. (Children's lives of good and great men, no. 6) jCap923.244 L1323 e

An absorbing, simply told story of a remarkable character in American history. Many illustrations.

*ab****Butterworth, Hezekiah.** The knight of liberty, a tale of the fortunes of La Fayette. 225p. illus. O. N.Y. 1895. Appleton $1 50. (Creators of liberty ser.) jCap813.49 B981k e

Historic incidents presented in the guise of fiction. Rather eulogistic but entertaining; happily illustrated by H. W. Peirce.
Reviewed in *Critic*, Dec. 1895, 27:424

*a***Farmer, *Mrs* Lydia (Hoyt).** Life of Lafayette; the knight of liberty in two worlds and two centuries. 472p. illus. D. N.Y. 1888. Crowell $1.50. Brooklyn e

A complete view of the general and statesman, based on careful research, but somewhat too eulogistic.

Larcom, Lucy, 1826-93

*a*****Larcom, Lucy.** A New England girlhood, outlined from memory. 274p. D. Bost. 1889. Houghton $1. jCap928.11 L32 *e*

Story of the author's early life when, a country girl, she entered the mills at Lowell Mass. A faithful picture of life in a New England mill town in the middle of the 19th century.
Reviewed in *Dial*, Mar. 1890, 10:313; *Literary world* (Boston) Feb. 1890, 21:36

La Salle, Robert Cavelier de, 1640?-87

*a***Abbott, J: S. C.** Adventures of the Chevalier de la Salle and his companions. 384p. illus. D. N.Y. 1875. Dodd $1.25. (Amer. pioneers and patriots) 923.9 L33 e

Graphic picture of pioneer life 200 years ago when the Indians held possession of the new world and the explorers had many strange and exciting adventures.

Lincoln, Abraham, *16th pres. of U. S.* 1809-65

*b*****Brooks, E. S.** True story of Abraham Lincoln, the American. 239p. illus. sq. O. Bost. 1896. Lothrop $1.50. (Children's lives of great men, no. 3) jCap923.17 L6b72 e

Entertaining and simple narrative for younger children. Many illustrations of varying merit.
Reviewed in *Literary world* (Boston) Aug. 1896, 27:270

*a*****Brooks, Noah.** Abraham Lincoln and the downfall of slavery. 471p. illus. D. N. Y. 1894. Putman $1.50. (Heroes of the nations) Cap923.17 L6b9 e

Lifelike and authoritative picture against a background of history. Perspective good; fair, though indisputably a eulogy.
This edition is practically a reprint from "Boys' and girls' library of American biography," though with fewer illustrations.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Aug. 1895, 106:221; *Critic*, Ap. 1895, 26:293; *Dial*, Feb. 1895, 18:122

*a***Butterworth, Hezekiah.** In the boyhood of Lincoln; a tale of the Tunker school master of the times of Black Hawk. 266p. illus. D. N.Y. 1892. Appleton $1.50. (Creators of liberty ser.)
923.17 L6b8 e

Story biography in which fiction, tradition and history are freely mingled, but in no case is the narrative impossible or untrue to the spirit of the time. Written chiefly in dialect.
Reviewed in *Critic*, Dec. 1892, 21:312; *Literary world* (Boston) Dec. 1892, 23:477

*a**Coffin, C: C. Abraham Lincoln. 542p. illus. O. N.Y. 1893. Harper $3. Cap923.17 L6c4 e

Very readable life by one who through personal acquaintance was enabled to make a happy selection of interesting material. Fully illustrated.
Reviewed in *Critic*, Dec. 1892, 21:339; *Literary world* (Boston) Dec. 1892, 23:477

*ab***Putnam, M. L.** Children's life of Abraham Lincoln. 290p. illus. D. Chic. 1892. McClurg $1.25. 923.17 L6p1 e

Simple, straightforward account containing many extracts from state papers and much history. Less entertaining to children than E. S. Brooks's *True story*.
Reviewed in *Critic*, Dec. 1892, 21:339; *Literary world* (Boston) Dec. 1892, 23:477

Luther, Martin, 1483-1546

*a***Mayhew, Henry.** Boyhood of Martin Luther. 372p. illus. S. N.Y. n. d. Harper $1.25. 922.414 e

Interesting sketch of the early life of the great reformer, relating in detail many facts obtained from the old chronicles. Hardly suitable for younger children because of some distressing details.

Magellan, Ferdinand, 1470-1521

*a***Butterworth, Hezekiah.** Story of Magellan and the discovery of the Philippines; illus. by F. T. Merrill and others. 235p. illus. O. N.Y. 1899. Appleton $1.50. 923.9 M272 e

The adventures of his voyage are startling and dramatic, while the first contact of the white man with the native Philippine is full of a present interest.
Reviewed in *Dial*, Dec. 1899, 27:432

*a**Towle, G: M. Magellan; or, The first voyage around the world. 281p. illus. D. Bost. 1880. Lee $1.25. (Young folks' heroes of history) 923.9 M271 e

Graphic in description and interesting as it is true to the times it illustrates.
Reviewed in *Literary world* (Boston) Dec. 1879, 10:402

Marie Antoinette, *queen of France*, 1755-93

*a**Tytler, Sarah, *pseud.* Marie Antoinette. 234p. D. N.Y. 1883. Putnam $1. (New Plutarch) Aguilar e

The main facts of her life and her most characteristic traits simply and impartially told. The author has included all the anecdotal matter that could throw light and life into her story.
Reviewed in *Literary world* (Boston) Dec. 1883, 14:445; *Nation*, Feb. 1884, 38:149

Montezuma

*b***Eggleston, Edward & Seelye,** *Mrs* **Elizabeth (Eggleston).** Montezuma and the conquest of Mexico. 385p. illus. D. N.Y. 1880. Dodd $1.25. (Famous Amer. Indians) 972.02 Eg3 e

By classing Montezuma with Brant, Red Jacket and Pocahontas they tacitly accept the view that Mexicans were but more advanced Indians. A very interesting story though not agreeing in all points with the conceptions of today.

Nansen, Fridtjof, 1861–

vidual sen

*ab**Bull, J. B. Fridtjof Nansen; a book for the young; tr. by M. R. Barnard. 132p. illus. map, D. Bost. 1899. Heath 30c. jCap923.9 N151 e

The great arctic explorer's life to the close of his polar expedition. Contains vivid descriptions of his experiences and is wholesome and stimulating.

Napoleon I, *emperor of France*, 1769–1821

*ab**Foa, *Mme* E. R. (Gardis). Boy life of Napoleon, afterwards emperor of the French. 251p. illus. O. Bost. 1895 Lothrop $1.25. Cap843.89 F68 e

Story biography showing much dramatic power in bringing before the reader through imaginary conversations the ambitious, persevering character of the young Napoleon. Translated from the French by E. S. Brooks.
Reviewed in *Literary world* (Boston) Feb. 1896, 27:60

Nasmyth, James, *D.D.* 1740–1808

*a***Nasmyth, James. James Nasmyth, engineer: an autobiography. 462p. illus. D. N.Y. 1899. Harper $1.50. 926.2 N17 *e*

Interesting, instructive and well written.
Reviewed in *Edinburgh review*, Ap. 1883, 157:458; *Literary world* (Boston) May 1883, 14:143; *Nation*, May 1883, 36:451

Nelson, Horatio Nelson, *1st viscount*, 1758–1805

*a**Southey, Robert. Life of Horatio Lord Nelson; ed. by Emma Gollancz. 356p. illus. S. N.Y. 1896. Macmillan 50c. (Temple classics) 923 542 N337 *e*

Account of Nelson's early voyages and naval career, with portraits, table of events and notes. Of interest and value as literature, but valueless as history. JOHNSTON
A model of biography in miniature, a duodecimo masterpiece, in which an exquisite sense of adjustment is shown in the selection and narration of events. Everything is on a harmoniously small scale and the style is marked by good taste, simplicity and an agreeable absence of hysteria. REPPLIER, p. 105
Reviewed in *Critic*, Jan. 1884, 4:19; *Literary world* (London) Sep. 1892, 44:215

Paulding, Hiram, 1797–1878

*a**Seawell, M. E. Midshipman Paulding. 133p. illus. D. N.Y. 1899. Appleton $1. (Young heroes of our navy) jCap813.49 Se1m e

Story of the son of the John Paulding famous for his capture of Major André; vivacious and true to fact.

Perry, Oliver Hazard, 1785–1819

*a**Barnes, James. The hero of Erie, Oliver Hazard Perry. 167p. illus. D. N.Y. 1898. Appleton $1. (Young heroes of our navy) jCap923.57 P423 e

Vigorous and enthusiastic, dwelling specially on the story of the battle on Lake Erie. Facts slightly embroidered with imaginary conversations.
Reviewed in *Critic*, Mar. 1899, 34:281

Pizarro, Francisco, 1475?–1541

*b*Pratt, M. L. Francisco Pizarro; the conquest of Peru. 128p. illus. sq. D. Bost. 1890. Educ. pub. co. 75c. (Young folks' lib. of Amer. history) 923.9 P683 e

The striking incidents briefly presented in simple language.

*a**Towle, G: M. Pizarro; his adventures and conquests. 327p. illus. D. Bost. 1878. Lee $1.25. (Young folks' heroes of history) Individua Richards
923.9 P682 e

Vivid and picturesque narrative of one of the Spanish heroes of the 16th century.
Reviewed in *Nation*, Ap. 1879, 28:273

Pocahontas, 1595?-1617

*a**Eggleston, Edward & Seelye, *Mrs* Elizabeth (Eggleston). Pocahontas; incl. an account of the early settlement of Virginia and the adventures of Capt. John Smith. 310p. illus. D. N.Y. 1879. Dodd $1.25. (Famous Amer. Indians) 973.2 Eg3 e

Practically a life of John Smith, and includes considerable history. Accurate and interesting.

Polo, Marco, 1252-1324

*a*Brooks, Noah.* Story of Marco Polo. 247p. illus. D. N.Y. 1898. Century $1.50. Cap915 B79 e

Entertaining account of his travels, chiefly made up of quotations from Yule's *Marco Polo* with the necessary details briefly and clearly expressed. Well illustrated.
Reviewed in *Dial*, Dec. 1898, 25:406; *Nation*, Nov. 1898, 67:397

*a**Polo, Marco. Travels, for boys and girls; with notes by T: W. Knox. 530p. illus. sq O. N.Y. 1885. Putnam $2.50. Griswold

Marco Polo's own narrative abridged and adapted, with explanations of obscure passages and additional information about the countries and people.
Reviewed in *Nation*, Nov. 1885, 41:408

*b*Towle, G: M.* Travels and adventures of Marco Polo. 274p. illus. D. Bost. n.d. Lee $1.25. (Young folks' heroes of history) Carnegie

Story of the young Venetian interestingly written and full of color and life.

Ralegh, *Sir* Walter, 1552-1608

*a*Towle, G: M.* Ralegh, his exploits and voyages. 273p illus. D. Bost. 1881. Lee $1.25. (Young folks' heroes of history) 923.242 R1321 e

A delightful story, easy and unaffected, but including much that is not now accepted as fact.

Red Eagle, 1780?-1824

*a**Eggleston, G: C. Red Eagle and the wars with the Creek Indians of Alabama. 346p. illus. D. N.Y. 1878. Dodd $1.25. (Famous Amer. Indians) Boston e

Presents in attractive form the known facts of the life of William Weatherford, the Indian. Full of adventure and interesting episodes.

Red Jacket, 1750?-1830

*ab**Eggleston, Edward & Seelye, *Mrs* Elizabeth (Eggleston). Brant and Red Jacket, incl. an account of the early wars of the six nations and the border warfare of the revolution. 370p. illus. D. N Y. 1879. Dodd $1.25. (Famous Amer Indians) 970.2 e

Popular history of a Mohawk and a Seneca chief who figured in the early wars with the Indians. Attractively written.

Richards, *Mrs* Laura Elizabeth (Howe), 1850-

*ab***Richards, *Mrs* L. E.. (Howe). When I was your age. 210p. illus. sq. D. Bost. 1894. Estes $1.25. jCap928.13 R39 e

A sweet, wholesome story of the author's childhood and of her parents Mrs Julia Ward and Dr Samuel Gridley Howe. Rippling with fun and hearty good humor. Attractively illustrated.

Shakspere, William, 1564-1616

vidual
espere

*a***Rolfe, W: J.** Shakespeare the boy. 251p. illus. D. N.Y. 1896. Harper $1.25. Cap822.33 Bir e

Well written sketches of the home and school life, games and sports of the boy, and of the manners, customs and folk lore of the times. Includes many facts not easily accessible to the general reader. Useful in school work to illustrate Shakspere's plays.
Reviewed in *Academy*. Sep. 1897, 52:238; *Dial*, Oct. 1896, 21:197

Sidney, *Sir* Philip, 1554-86

*a****Bourne, H: R: F.** Sir Philip Sidney; type of English chivalry in the Elizabethan age. 384p. illus. D. N.Y. 1891. Putnam $1.50. (Heroes of the nations) 928.21 Si14 e

Attractive and instructive, facts well grouped and told in the simplest language. Trustworthy as history, picturesque and dramatic as a story.
Reviewed in *Critic*, July 1892, 21:16; *Nation*, Sep. 1892, 55:247

Somers, Richard, 1779-1804

*ab***Seawell, M. E.** Decatur and Somers; illus. by J. O. Davidson and others. Ed. 3. 169p. illus. D. N.Y. 1896. Appleton $1. (Young heroes of our navy) 81349 e

Story biography of two young heroes, dealing with life aboard a naval ship, the trip to the Mediterranean, the capture of the Tripolitan pirates, the capture of the Philadelphia and the experience before Tripoli. Vigorous and entertaining.
Reviewed in *Dial*, Dec. 1894, 17:342

Soto, Ferdinand de, 1500?-42

*a***Abbott, J: S. C.** Ferdinand de Soto. 351p. illus. D. N.Y. 1898. Dodd $1.25 (Amer. pioneers and patriots) 923.9 So71 e

Graphic account of the adventures and achievements of the Spanish cavalier, showing his best side. A good picture of the times and as interesting as a romance.

*a****King, G. E..** De Soto and his men in the land of Florida. 326p. illus. D. N.Y. 1898. Macmillan $1.50. Cap975.9 K58 e

Combines material from original sources in a continuous narrative with much literary skill. *N. Y. state library bibliography bulletin* 18, p. 594.
Reviewed in *Literary world* (Boston) Nov. 1898, 29:405

Standish, Miles, 1584-1656

*b***Abbott, J: S. C.** Miles Standish, captain of the pilgrims. 372p. map, D. N.Y. 1872. Dodd $1.25. (Amer. pioneers and patriots) 974.48 e

Adventures of the pilgrims related entertainingly and with special emphasis on the part played by Standish. Doubtless much of it is imaginary but the historical incidents are true.

*a***Johnson, Henry.** The exploits of Miles Standish. 278p. illus. D. N.Y. 1897. Appleton $1.50. 923.57 e

Vivid picture of the hardships endured by the early settlers of New Plymouth. The license of probability and inference has been used to supply the deficiency of accredited facts in the earlier years, but later the account agrees substantially with the original records of the New Plymouth colony.

Stanley, Arthur Penrhyn, *D.D.* 1815-81

*b****Humphry,** *Mrs* **F. A.** Dean Stanley with the children. 185p. illus. D. Bost. 1884. Lothrop $1. Pratt e

Attractive biography of the dean of Westminster, containing much about the abbey. Closes with a picture of him in the pulpit and includes five of his sermons for children.

Stuyvesant, Peter, 1602-82

a **Abbott, J: S. C.** Peter Stuyvesant, the last Dutch governor of New Amsterdam. 362p. illus. D. N.Y. 1873. Dodd $1.25. (Amer. pioneers and patriots) 974.7 Ab2 e

Comprehensive narrative of the early history of the Dutch colonies on the Hudson and the Delaware, used as a setting for the life of the Dutch governor.

Tecumseh, 1768-1813

*b** **Eggleston, Edward & Seelye, *Mrs* Elizabeth (Eggleston).** Tecumseh and the Shawnee prophet. 332p. illus. D. N.Y. 1878. Dodd $1.25. (Famous Amer. Indians) Bost. e

Stirring account of the life of the great Shawnee chief and sketches of other men famous in the frontier war. Accurate and interesting.

Victoria, *queen of Great Britain*, 1819-1901

*a** **Greenwood, Grace,** *pseud.* Queen Victoria, her girlhood and womanhood. 401p. illus. D. Lond. 1883. Low 6s. (Exemplary women ser.) W923.142 V6l e

A pleasant "fireside story" of the life of Queen Victoria including much information not easily obtainable.

a **Tooley, *Mrs* S.. A.** Personal life of Queen Victoria. 276p. illus. O. N.Y. 1897. Dodd $2. 923.142 e

Bright and entertaining sketch of the queen's life and character. Attractively illustrated.

Washington, George, *1st pres. of U. S.* 1732-99

*b*** **Brooks, E. S.** True story of George Washington. 204p. illus. sq. O. Bost. 1895. Lothrop $1.50. (Children's lives of great men, no. 2) jCap923.17 W2b7 e

Entertainingly told for children, with emphasis on the details interesting to them. Fully illustrated.

*a** **Hale, E: E.** *D.D.* The life of George Washington studied anew. 392p. illus. D. N.Y. 1889. Putnam $1.75. (Boys' and girls' lib. of Amer. biography, v. 2) 923.17 W2h e

Deals specially with his social and domestic life and the nation's progress in his time, and contains many extracts from his letters. Rather disconnected but interesting. Well illustrated.
Reviewed in *Critic*, Jan. 1888, 12:16; *Dial*, Ap. 1888, 8:297

a **Irving, Washington.** Life of Washington condensed from the larger work. 714p. illus. D. N.Y. 1870. Putnam $1.50. (Stratford ed.) 923.17 e

Care has been taken in condensing to retain all important facts connected with Washington's career and such as contribute to a full estimate of his character.

*a*** **Scudder, H. E.** George Washington; an historical study. 248p. illus. S. Bost. 1892. Houghton 75c. (Riverside lib. for young people) jCap923.17 W2s4 e

Simple, sincere and well rounded. Shows the man in relation to the great events with which he was concerned. Valuable both as history and biography.
Reviewed in *Critic*, July 1899, 15:16; *Literary world* (Boston) July 1889, 20:237

ividual
ye

*ab*****Seelye,** *Mrs* **Elizabeth (Eggleston).** The story of Washington; ed. with an introd. by Edward Eggleston 382p. illus. D. N.Y. 1893. Appleton $1.75. (Delights of history)
Cap923.17 W2s6 e

Fresh, judicious and skilfully written, giving careful attention to military and administrative acts, but emphasizing the personality of the man. In strict conformity to the facts as established by the best authorities and charming in style and illustrations.
Reviewed in *Critic*, Dec. 1893, 23:374; *Nation*, Dec. 1893, 57:434

Washington, *Mrs* Martha (Dandridge) Custis, 1732–1802

*a***Lossing, B. J:** Mary and Martha; the mother and the wife of George Washington. 348p. illus. D. N.Y. 1886. Harper $2.50.
923.17 W21 e

The author's acquaintance with members of the Washington family enables him to present many curious facts not generally known. A book which inspires fresh admiration for two noble women. *Critic*, May 1887, 10:227

Washington, *Mrs* Mary (Ball), 1706–89

*a***Lossing, B. J:** Mary and Martha; the mother and the wife of George Washington. 348p. illus. D. N.Y. 1886. Harper $2.50.
923.17 W21 e

For note see under Washington, Mrs Martha (Dandridge) Custis.

Whittier, John Greenleaf, 1807–92

*b*****Sidney, Margaret,** *pseud.* Whittier with the children. 59p. illus. O. Bost. 1893. Lothrop $1.50. Pratt e

An attractively illustrated and charmingly written sketch of Whittier in his relations with children and animals.
Reviewed in *Critic*, Sep. 1893, 23:195

Whittington, *Sir* Richard, *lord mayor of London*, d.1423

*a***Besant,** *Sir* **Walter & Rice, James.** Sir Richard Whittington, lord mayor of London. 222p. D. N.Y. 1881. Putnam $1. (New Plutarch)
923.542 W59 e

The successful life of a London merchant in the 14th century; an interesting account of London, its charters, public buildings, taverns, etc.; also games customs and ceremonies, with the legend of Whittington. SARGENT, p. 98
Reviewed in *Critic*, Mar. 1882, 2:87

Winslow, Anna Green, d.1779?

*b****Winslow, A. G.** Diary of Anna Green Winslow, a Boston girl of 1771; ed. by Alice Morse Earle. 121p. illus. D. Bost. 1894. Houghton $1.25.
920.7 W731 e

Journal of a little girl in school in Boston. The editor's notes supplement the diary, which begins and ends abruptly. An entertaining picture of domestic life in Boston a century ago.

INDEXES

CLASSIFIED LIST OF SUBJECTS OF BIOGRAPHIES

Page references to biographies are given in the alphabetic index, p. 76-92. This list shows only what persons of a given class are included in this bibliography.

Abolitionists: Edward Coles, W: L. Garrison, Wendell Phillips

Admirals, *see* **Naval officers**

Architects: Filippo Brunelleschi, Alonso Cano, Michael Angelo, Andrea Orcagna, Leonardo da Vinci, Sir Christopher Wren

Artists, *see* **Architects; Engravers; Musicians; Painters; Sculptors;**

Astronomers: James Ferguson, Galileo Galilei, Pierre Gassendi, Johann Kepler, Caroline Herschel, Sir William Herschel, Maria Mitchell

Authors: *American*—L.. M. Alcott, T: B. Aldrich, H: W. Beecher, F. H. Burnett, G: W. Cable, Alice Cary, S: L. Clemens, J. F. Cooper, G: W: Curtis, Edward Eggleston, R. W. Emerson, Horace Greeley, E: E. Hale, Nathaniel Hawthorne, T: W. Higginson, O. W. Holmes, W: D. Howells, Laurence Hutton, Washington Irving, H.. H. Jackson, Henry James jr, J. R. Lowell, D. G. Mitchell, Margaret Fuller Ossoli, Francis Parkman, Nora Perry, Wendell Phillips, E. A. Poe, L. E.. H. Richards, F. R: Stockton, R: H: Stoddard, H. E.. B. Stowe, Bayard Taylor, H: D: Thoreau. J: T. Trowbridge, E.. S. P. Ward, C: D. Warner, A. D. T. Whitney, J: G. Whittier

British—Joseph Addison, F. B. d'Arblay, Jane Austen, Francis Bacon, Charlotte Brontë, John Brown, John Bunyan, Thomas Carlyle, Elizabeth Carter, Sara Coleridge, D. M. M. Craik, Daniel Defoe, Charles Dickens, Benjamin Disraeli, C: L. Dodgson, Maria Edgeworth, A. B. Edwards, George Eliot, J. H. G. Ewing, Lady Fanshawe, Oliver Goldsmith, Leigh Hunt, Elizabeth Inchbald, Jean Ingelow, Samuel Johnson, Charles Kingsley, Rudyard Kipling, Charles Lamb, George Macdonald, Harriet Martineau, M.. R. Mitford, Lady M.. W. Montagu, Lady S. O. Morgan, Thomas More, James Payn, John Ruskin, W: C. Russell, Sir Walter Scott, Robert Southey, R. L: Stevenson, Jonathan Swift

Danish—H. C. Andersen

French—Laboulaye, La Motte-Fouqué, Charles Perrault, Saint-Pierre, Saint-Simon, Baroness de Staël-Holstein

German—J; L; K; Grimm, W; K; Grimm, J: P. Richter

Greek—Xenophon

Norwegian—H. H. Boyesen

See also **Dramatists; Fabulists; Historians; Poets**

Bankers: P: H. Burnett, A. J. Drexel, L. P. Morton, Johns Hopkins

Bishops: Phillips Brooks, Thomas Ken, Ulfila, J: H. Vincent. *See also* **Ministers**

Blind: L. D. Bridgman, John Metcalf

Booksellers: James Lackington

Botanists: Sir Joseph Banks, Robert Dick, John Duncan, Thomas Edward, Carolus Linnaeus

Chemists: Joseph Black, Henry Cavendish, Sir Humphrey Davy, Michael Faraday, John Roebuck

Dramatists: Pierre Corneille, Oliver Goldsmith, William Shakspere

Economists: Richard Cobden, Henry Fawcett, Adam Smith

Educators: Thomas Arnold, G: B. Emerson, Joseph Lancaster, Mary Lyon, Sir Horace Mann, J: H Vincent, Eleazar Wheelock

Electricians: T: A. Edison

Emperors, *see* Sovereigns
Empresses, *see* Sovereigns
Engineers: *American*—J. B. Eads, Robert Fulton
British—Sir Henry Bessemer, Joseph Bramah, James Brindley, Sir William Fairbairn, James Fox, James Nasmyth, J. B. Neilson, Sir John Rennie, Michael Reynolds, John Smeaton, George Stephenson, Robert Stephenson, Thomas Telford, James Watt
Swedish—John Ericsson
Engravers: Thomas Bewick, William Blake, J: G. Chapman, Albrecht Dürer, William Hogarth, Hans Holbein, J. A. M. Whistler
Explorers: *American*—Jonathan Carver, William Clarke, G: W. De Long, P. B. Du Chaillu, J: C. Fremont, Robert Gray, A. W. Greely, C: F. Hall, I. I. Hayes, E. K. Kane, Meriwether Lewis, Z. M. Pike, Charles Wilkes
British—Anne Brassey, James Cook, Sir Francis Drake, Sir John Franklin, Sir William Jones, David Livingstone, Sir Walter Ralegh, H: M. Stanley, Sir Andrew Wood
French—Sieur d'Iberville, Louis Joliet, Sieur de la Salle
Italian—Christopher Columbus, Marco Polo
Norwegian—Fridtjof Nansen
Portuguese—Ferdinand Magellan
Spanish—Francisco Pizarro, Ferdinand de Soto
Fabulists: Aesop, Jean de la Fontaine
Financiers: Robert Morris, Joseph Paris-Duverney
Generals, *see* Soldiers
Geologists: Robert Dick, Sir Charles Lyell
Governors: Edward Coles, E. D. Morgan, L. P. Morton, Sir William Phips, Leland Stanford, Peter Stuyvesant, Edward Winslow, John Winthrop
Historians: Thomas Arnold, George Bancroft, Thomas Carlyle, Edward Gibbon, David Hume, Washington Irving, Sir James Mackintosh, J: L. Motley, W: H. Prescott, Sir Walter Ralegh, A. P. Stanley, Xenophon
Illustrators: Thomas Bewick, George Cruikshank, Gustave Doré, John Flaxman, John Leech, Thomas Stothard
Indians: Joseph Brant, George Guess, Pocahontas, Red Eagle, Red Jacket, Tecumseh
Inventors: *American*—A. G. Bell, Peter Cooper, T: A. Edison, C. W. Field, Benjamin Franklin, Robert Fulton, Charles Goodyear, Elias Howe, C. H. McCormick, S: F. B. Morse, Eli Whitney
British—Sir Richard Arkwright, Joseph Clement, Henry Cort, Sir Peter Fairbairn, John Harrison, William Lee, Henry Maudslay, William Murdock, James Nasmyth, James Watt, Sir Joseph Whitworth
French—Joseph Montgolfier, Stephen Montgolfier
Journalists: T: B. Aldrich, J. G. Bennett, W: C. Bryant, G: W. Childs, G: W: Curtis, Horace Greeley, J: B. O'Reilly
Kings, *see* Sovereigns
Lawyers: G: T. Angell, Francis Bacon, S. P. Chase, R: H: Dana, C. M. Depew, John Scott earl of Eldon, John Jay, Francis Jeffrey, William Murray earl of Mansfield, John Marshall, Josiah Quincy, S: J. Tilden, Daniel Webster
Lecturers: H: W. Beecher, Elihu Burritt, J: B. Gough, M.. A. Livermore
Manufacturers: *American*—Andrew Carnegie, Peter Cooper, Charles Goodyear, Chauncey Jerome, David Maydole, Seth Pomroy, Charles Pratt, G: M. Pullman, David Rittenhouse, John Roach, J: F. Slater, Ichabod Washburn, Eli Whitney

British—Sir Richard Arkwright, Abraham Darby, George Graham, John Harrison, Robert Owen, Richard Reynolds, John Smedley, Sir Joseph Whitworth, Andrew Yarranton

French—J: B. A. Godin

Martyrs: Joan of Arc, Girolamo Savonarola

Mathematicians: Jean le Ronde d'Alembert, Archimedes, Nathaniel Bowditch, C: L. Dodgson, Isaac Milner, Sir Isaac Newton, Blaise Pascal

Merchants: P. D. Armour, J: J. Astor, Marguerite Boucicaut, John Bromfield, H. B. Claflin, W: W. Corcoran, John Crerar, D. B. Fairweather, Peter Faneuil, Marshall Field, Stephen Girard, Daniel Hand, Abbott Lawrence, Amos A. Lawrence, John Lowell jr, W. L. Newberry, Asa Packer, George Peabody, Enoch Pratt, Isaac Rich, M. O. Roberts, J: D. Rockefeller, Junius Smith, A. T. Stewart, D. P. Stone, C: L. Tiffany, John Wanamaker, Sir Richard Whittington

Ministers: L: A. Banks, H: W. Beecher, Thomas Chalmers, C: L. Dodgson, E: E. Hale, Charles Kingsley, Isaac Milner, D. L. Moody, Samuel Parr, S: F. Smith, C: H. Spurgeon, A. P. Stanley, Eleazar Wheelock. *See also* Bishops

Missionaries: C: G: Gordon, A. H. Judson, Adoniram Judson, E. C. Judson, S.. B. Judson, David Livingstone, Henry Obookiah, J: C. Patteson

Musicians: *British*—T: A. Arne, M. W: Balfe, Sir W: S. Bennett, Sir H: R. Bishop, John Bull, J. B. Cramer, William Croft, John Dunstable, John Field, Orlando Gibbons, Sir G: A. Macfarren, Henry Purcell

French—D. F: E. Auber, Hector Berlioz, Charles Gounod, J. F: E. Halévy, J: B. Lully, C: L. A. Thomas

German—J; S. Bach, Ludwig van Beethoven, Sir Julius Benedict, Johannes Brahms, H. G. von Bülow, Ferdinand David, H; W; Ernst, Friedrich von Flotow, Christoph von Gluck, G. F; Händel, F. J. Haydn, Stephen Heller, Ferdinand Hiller, J; N. Hummel, Felix Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Giacomo Meyerbeer, Ignaz Moscheles, J; C. S. W. A. Mozart, Karl Reinecke, Julius Rietz, F. P. Schubert, R. A. Schumann, Louis Spohr, Richard Wagner, C. M. von Weber, Joseph Woelfl

Greek—Terpander

Hungarian—Franz Liszt

Italian—St Ambrose, Vincenzo Bellini, M. L. C. Cherubini, Muzio Clementi, Gaetano Donizetti, G. P. da Palestrina, Gioacchino Rossini, Alessandro Scarlatti, Domenico Scarlatti, Gasparo Spontini, Alessandro Stradella, Guiseppe Verdi

Norwegian—O. B. Bull

Polish—F. F: Chopin

Russian—M. I Glinka

Swedish—Jenny Lind

Naturalists: Louis Agassiz, J: J. Audubon, Sir Joseph Banks, F. T. Buckland, Baron Cuvier, C: R. Darwin, Robert Dick, John Duncan, Thomas Edward, Alexander von Humboldt, T: H: Huxley, Carolus Linnaeus, Gilbert White

Naval officers: *American*—William Bainbridge, Richard Dale, Stephen Decatur, George Dewey, D: G. Farragut, Isaac Hull, Paul Jones, James Lawrence, Thomas Macdonough, Hiram Paulding, O. H. Perry, M. C. Perry, Edward Preble, Richard Somers, Charles Stewart, Thomas Truxton, Charles Wilkes

British—Duke of Bedford, John Benbow, Robert Blake, Lord Collingwood, Earl of Cumberland, Sir Francis Drake, Adam Duncan, Earl Howe, Robert

Morley, Horatio Nelson, Earl of Pembroke, Baron Rodney, Prince Rupert of Bavaria, Earl St Vincent, Sir Cloudesley Shovel

French — Jean Bart

Spanish — Diego Columbus

Navigators, *see* Explorers

Nurses: D. L. Dix, Sister Dora, Florence Nightingale

Orators: John Bright, Edmund Burke, Caesar, George Canning, Cicero, Henry Clay, G: W: Curtis, Demosthenes, C. M. Depew, J: B. Gough, Patrick Henry, James Otis, Wendell Phillips, Daniel Webster, William Wilberforce

Ornithologists: J: J. Audubon

Painters: *American* — Washington Allston, W: H. Beard, A. F. Bellows, Albert Bierstadt, G: L. Brown, George Catlin, J: G. Chapman, W: M. Chase, F: E. Church, Thomas Cole, Samuel Coleman, J: S. Copley, J: J. Enneking, J. E. Freeman, R. S. Gifford, S. R. Gifford, W: M. Hunt, Daniel Huntington, Emmanuel Leutze, David Neal, William Page, Walter Shirlaw, A. W. Thompson, Benjamin West, J. A. M. Whistler, T: W. Wood, G. H. Yewell.

British — Laurenz Alma-Tadema, James Barry, William Blake, Samuel Bough, E.. T. Butler, Margaret Carpenter, Sir Francis Chantrey, John Constable, David Cox, John Crome, George Cruikshank, William Dyce, William Etty, Thomas Faed, W: P. Frith, Henry Fuseli, Thomas Gainsborough, Sir J: W. Gordon, Sir George Harvey, B: R. Haydon, William Hogarth, J. C: Hook, W: H: Hunt, W: Holman Hunt, M. A. Kauffman, Sir Godfrey Kneller, George Lance. Sir Edwin Landseer, Sir Thomas Lawrence, John Leech, Sir Frederick Leighton, Sir Peter Lely, C: R: Leslie, J: F: Lewis, John Linnell, Daniel Maclise, G: H. Mason, Sir J: E. Millais, George Morland, Mary Moser, William Mulready, A. F. Mutrie, M. D. Mutrie, Patrick Nasmyth, John Opie, Sir J. N. Paton, J: R. Phillip, Samuel Prout, Sir Henry Raeburn, Sir Joshua Reynolds, David Roberts, George Romney, W: C. Stanfield, Thomas Stothard, Robert Thorburn, Sir James Thornhill, J. M. W: Turner, Henrietta Ward, G: F: Watts, J. M.. Wells, Sir David Wilkie, Richard Wilson

Dutch — Albert Cuyp, Paul Potter, Rembrandt Hermanszoon van Rijn, Philip Wouverman

Flemish — Hubert van Eyck, Jan van Eyck, Cornelius de Heem, Jan Mabuse, Quintin Matsys, Hans Memling, P: P. Rubens, Frans Snyder, David Teniers, Sir Anthony van Dyck

French — Rosa Bonheur, Henriette Browne, Gustave Courbet, J. L: David, F. V. E. Delacroix, Hippolyte Delaroche, Gustave Doré, P: E: Frère, J: L: T. A. Gericault, J: L. Gérôme, J: B. Greuze, J: L: Hamon, J: D. A. Ingres, E. L: G. Isabey, Charles Le Brun, Mme Vigée Le Brun, Claude Lorrain, J: L: E. Meissonier, Nicolas Poussin, J. N. Robert-Fleury, Ary Scheffer, Constant Troyon, E. J: H. Vernet, Antoine Watteau

German — Bindemann, Peter von Cornelius, Albrecht Dürer, Hans Holbein, Wilhelm von Kaulbach, Friedrich Overbeck

Greek — Aëtion, Appelles, Pausias, Protogenes, Zeuxis

Italian — Fra Angelico, Fra Bartolommeo, Francesco Bassano, Jacopo Bassano, Gentile Bellini, Giovanni Bellini, Jacopo Bellini, Buffalmacco, Canaletto, Agostino Caracci, Annibale Caracci, Lodovico Caracci, Andrea di Castagno, Giovanni Cimabue, A. A. da Correggio, Domenichino, Il Francia, Domenico dal Ghirlandajo, Giorgione, Giotto, Benozzo Gozzoli, Guido Reni, Filippo Lippi, Andrea Mantegna, Masaccio, Michael Angelo, Parmigiano, Pietro Perugino, Antonio Pollajuolo, Piero Pollajuolo, Raphael, Salvator Rosa,

Andrea del Sarto, Elisabetta Sirani, Il Soddoma, Il Tintoretto, Titian, Paul Veronese, Leonardo da Vinci

Spanish—Alonso Cano, Luis de Morales, B. E. Murillo, José de Ribera, D. R. Velasquez

Patriots: John Adams, Guiseppe Garibaldi, Patrick Henry

Philanthropists; *American*—G: T. Angell, P. D. Armour. J: J Astor, Andrew Carnegie, Leonard Case, H. B. Claflin, Peter Cooper, W: W. Corcoran, John Crerar, D. L. Dix, A. J. Drexel, D. B. Fairweather, M.. E.. Garrett, Stephen Girard, Daniel Hand, Johns Hopkins, James Lenox, James Lick, John Lowell jr, W. L. Newberry, Anna Ottendorfer, Asa Packer, Charles Pratt, Enoch Pratt, M. F. Reynolds, Isaac Rich, F: H. Rindge, M. O. Roberts, J: D. Rockefeller, Henry Shaw, J: F. Slater, Gerrit Smith, Sophia Smith, D. P. Stone, V. G. Stone, M . M. Stuart, Cornelius Vanderbilt, Samuel Williston, C. L. Wolfe.

British—Baroness Burdett-Coutts, Sir T: F. Buxton, Thomas Coram, Elizabeth Fry, Thomas Guy, Thomas Halloway, Sir Josiah Mason, Sir Titus Salt, William Wilberforce

German—Maurice de Hirsch

Physicians: William Hunter, Benjamin Rush. *See also* Surgeons

Physicists: A. G. Bell, Henry Cavendish, G. D. Fahrenheit, Michael Faraday, Galileo Galilei, Joseph Henry, G. R. Kirchoff, Sir Isaac Newton, Count Rumford, James Smithson, John Tyndall

Pioneers: Daniel Boone, Christopher Carson, Edward Coles, David Crockett, George Flower, P: L. Liguest

Poets: *American*—T: B. Aldrich, Joel Barlow, W: C. Bryant, Will Carleton. Alice Cary, Phoebe Cary, R: H: Dana, R. W. Emerson, Edgar Fawcett, R: W, Gilder, P. H. Hayne, J. W. Howe, W: D Howells, H.. H. Jackson, Lucy Larcom, H: W. Longfellow, J. R. Lowell, Joaquin Miller, J: B. O'Reilly, Nora Perry, J: J. Piatt, S.. M. B. Piatt, E. A. Poe, M.. N. Prescott, S: F. Smith, H. P. Spofford, E. C. Stedman, R: H: Stoddard, Bayard Taylor, C. L. Thaxter, J: J. Trowbridge, Walt Whitman, J: G. Whittier

British—John Addison, William Blake, E.. B. B. Browning, Robert Browning, Robert Burns, George Byron, Elizabeth Carter, Geoffrey Chaucer, William Cowper, D. M. M. Craik, John Dryden, George Eliot, Oliver Goldsmith, Thomas Gray, Jean Ingelow, Rudyard Kipling, George Macdonald, John Milton, Thomas Moore, James Payn, Countess of Pembroke, Katharine Philips, Laetitia Pilkington, Alexander Pope, Sir Walter Ralegh, Elizabeth Rowe, Sir Walter Scott, P. B. Shelley, Robert Southey, Edmund Spenser, R. L: Stevenson, Sir Philip Sidney, Alfred Tennyson, James Thomson, Edward Young

Greek—Aratus, Homer

Italian—Michael Angelo Buonarroti

Norwegian—H. H. Boyesen

Potters: Bernard Palissy

Presidents: John Adams, J: Q. Adams, C. A. Arthur, James Buchanan, Grover Cleveland, Millard Fillmore, J. A. Garfield, U. S. Grant, Benjamin Harrison, W: H. Harrison, R. B. Hayes, Andrew Jackson, Thomas Jefferson, Andrew Johnson, Abraham Lincoln, James Madison, James Monroe, Franklin Pierce, J: K. Polk, Zachary Taylor, John Tyler, Martin Van Buren, George Washington

Presidents, wives of: Dolly Madison, Martha Washington

Printers: L. J. Coster, Peter Force, Johann Gutenberg, Thomas Guy, John Winter

Queens, *see* Sovereigns

Reformers: H: W. Beecher, Gaspard de Coligni, John Knox, Martin Luther, L. C. Mott, Robert Owen, Girolamo Savonarola, Lady I C. Somerset, Lucy Stone, J: G. Whittier

Sailors, *see* Naval officers

Saints: Catharine of Siena, Clotilda of France, Theresa of Avila

Scientists, *see* Astronomers; Botanists; Chemists; Electricians; Geologists; Mathematicians; Naturalists: Ornithologists; Physicists

Soulptors: *American*—H. G. Hosmer

British—Sir Francis Chantrey, John Flaxman, Charles Summers, G: F: Watts

Danish—Bertel Thorwaldsen

Greek—Alcamenes, Callimachus, Myron, Phidias, Praxiteles

Italian—Filippo Brunelleschi, Antonio Canova, Benvenuto Cellini, Donatello, Lorenzo Ghiberti, Michael Angelo Buonarroti, Andrea Orcagna, Andrea Pisano, Leonardo da Vinci

Spanish—Alonso Cano

Soldiers: *American*—Christopher Carson, Jonathan Carver, G: A. Custer, U. S. Grant, A. W. Greely, Nathan Hale, Robert Pike, Israel Putnam, P. H: Sheridan, W: T. Sherman, Miles Standish, Stephen van Rensselaer, George Washington

British—John André, C: G: Gordon, Duke of Marlborough, Simon de Montfort, Sir Philip Sidney

Carthaginian—Hannibal

French—Chevalier Bayard, Marquis de La Fayette, Napoleon I, Henri de la Tour d'Auvergne, vicomte de Turenne

Greek—Agamemnon, Agesilaus, Alcibiades, Aristides, Cimon, Lysander, Nicias, Pelopidas, Philopoemen, Phocion, Pyrrhus, Themistocles, Timoleon, Xenophon

Macedonian—Alexander the Great, Eumenes

Persian—Artaxerxes, Cyrus the Great

Roman—Marcus Antonius, Caesar, Crassus, Caius Gracchus, Tiberius Gracchus, Fabius Maximus, Flaminius, Lucullus, Marcellus, Caius Marius, Paulus, Cneius Pompey, Quintus Sertorius, Sylla

Spanish—Francisco Pizarro, Ferdinand de Soto

Sovereigns: *Assyrian*—Semiramis

Austrian—Elizabeth, Maria Theresa

Byzantine—Pulcheria

Carthaginian—Dido

Chinese—Woo

Danish—Sweyn

Egyptian—Cleopatra

English—Alfred the Great, Anne, Arthur, Catharine of Aragon, Edward 1, Elizabeth, Henry 1, Henry 5, Margaret of Anjou, Matilda of Flanders, Richard 1, Victoria, William 1, William 3

French—Catherine de Medici, Clotilda, Eugénie, Josephine, Louis 1, Louis 14, Marie Antoinette, Napoleon 1

German—Charlemagne, Frederick 2, Frederick 2 the Great, Louise

Greek—Agamemnon, Agesilaus, Agis, Cleomenes, Pyrrhus

Irish—Brian Boru

Macedonian—Alexander the Great, Demetrius

Norwegian—Harold Hardrada, Olaf 2

Palmyrene—Zenobia

Persian—Artaxerxes, Cyrus the Great

Roman—Marcus Aurelius Antoninus, L. A. Commodus Antoninus, F. J. Constantius, S. S. Galba, Numa Pompilius, M. S. Otho, Romulus

Roumanian—Elizabeth

Russian—Catherine 2, Peter the Great

Scotch—Mary, Robert 1

Spanish—Ferdinand 5, Philip 2

Swedish—Charles 12, Christina, Gustavus 2, Adolphus

Statesmen: *American*—Samuel Adams, George Bancroft, Joel Barlow, T: H. Benton, J. G. Blaine, J: C. Calhoun, S. P. Chase, Henry Clay, C. M. Depew, Edward Everett, Benjamin Franklin, Alexander Hamilton, Patrick Henry, John Jay, Robert Morris, L. P. Morton, W: H: Seward, A. H. Stephens, Charles Sumner, Stephen van Rensselaer, Daniel Webster

English—John Addison, Francis Bacon, John Bright, Edmund Burke, George Canning, Richard Cobden, Oliver Cromwell, Richard Cromwell, Benjamin Disraeli, Thomas Erskine, Henry Fawcett, W: E: Forster, W: E. Gladstone, John Knox, Simon de Montfort, Sir Thomas More, Lord Palmerston, Sir Robert Peel, William Pitt, Earl of Shaftesbury, William Wilberforce

French—Leon Gambetta, Marquis de La Fayette, Jacques Necker

Greek—Alcibiades, Aristides, Cimon, Demosthenes, Pericles, Phocion, Themistocles, Timoleon

Roman—Caesar, Cato the elder, Cato the younger, Cicero, Crassus, Caius Fabricius, Caius Gracchus, Tiberius Gracchus, Marcellus. *See also* Presidents

Surgeons: Sir Astley Cooper, John Hunter. *See also* Physicians

Travelers, *see* Explorers

INDEX

The superior figures tell the exact place on the page in ninths; e. g. 51³ means page 51, beginning in the third ninth of the page. i. e. about one third of the way down. When there are biographies by more than one writer, authors' names are given in curves.

Abbott, J: S. C. Adventures of the Chevalier de la Salle, 62⁸.
—— Christopher Carson, 56⁷.
—— Daniel Boone, 55¹.
—— David Crockett, 57¹.
—— Ferdinand de Soto, 66⁵.
—— Frederick the second, 59⁷.
—— John Paul Jones, 61¹.
—— Miles Standish, 66⁷.
—— Peter Stuyvesant, 67¹.
Adams, John, 44⁶ (Brooks); 49⁶ (Pierson).
Adams, J: Q. 44⁶ (Brooks); 49⁶ (Pierson).
Adams, O. F. Dear old story tellers, 41².
—— Story of Jane Austen's life, 54⁶.
Adams, Samuel, 44⁶.
Adams, W: H: D. Child life and girlhood of remarkable women, 41³.
—— Maid of Orleans, 61⁵.
Addison, Joseph, 46⁸ (Foster); 50⁴ (Sanborn).
Aesop, 41².
Aëtion, 52⁷.
Afdhal, son of Saladin, 44¹.
Agamemnon, 46⁵.
Agassiz, Louis, 43² (Bolton); 46⁵ (Foster); 53⁵ (Holder); 53⁴ (Wright).
Agesilaus, 49⁷, 49⁸.
Agis, 49⁸.
Alcamenes, 52⁷.
Alcibiades, 49⁷, 49⁸.
Alcott, L. . M. 53⁷ (Alcott); 43⁵ (Bolton); 53⁵ (Cheney).
—— Life, letters and journals, 53⁷.
Aldrich, T: B. 42² (Bolton); 50¹ (Rideing); 51³ (Stoddard).
Alembert, Jean le Rond d'. 45⁹.
Alexander the Great, 46⁵ (Farmer); 46⁵ (Foster); 47⁴ (Hale); 49⁷, 49⁹ (Plutarch).
Alexander, son of Alexander the Great, 44³.
Alfred the Great, 46⁵ (Farmer); 54¹ (Hughes).
Alighieri, Pietro, 44⁴.
Allestre, Ralph, 47⁴.
Allston, Washington, 52¹.
Alma-Tadema, Laurenz, 51⁹.
Ambrose, St, 45⁵.
Andersen, H. C. 41³ (Adams); 54² (Andersen).
—— Story of my life, 54².
André, Major John, 54³.
Andrews, Jane. Ten boys who lived on the road from long ago to now, 41⁵.
Angelico da Fiesole, Fra, 48⁴ (Jameson); 52⁴ (Tytler); 52⁵ (Waters).
Angell, G: T. 42³.
Anne, queen, 46⁷.
Antony, *see* Aurelius Antoninus, Marcus.
Apelles, 52⁷.
Aratus, 49⁸.
Arblay, Mme Frances (Burney) d', 41³.
Archimedes, 49⁷ (Plutarch); 51⁸ (Towle).
Aristides, 49⁷, 49⁸.
Arkwright, Richard, 51⁸.
Armour, P. D. 42⁴ (Bolton); 51³ (Stoddard).
Arne, T: A. 52².
Arnold, Thomas, 42⁹ (Bolton); 45⁹ (Edgar).
Artaxerxes, 49⁸.

Arthur, king of Britain, 47[4].
Arthur, C. A. 49[6].
Astor, J: J. 42[7] (Bolton); 51[3] (Stoddard).
Astor, W: B. 49[2].
Auber, D. F: E. 52[2].
Audubon, J: J. 43[2] (Bolton); 45[9] (Edgar); 46[4] (Eggleston); 54[5] (Pierce); 52[1] (Tytler); 53[2] (Wright).
Aurelius Antoninus, Marcus, 44[7] (Brooks); 49[9] (Plutarch).
Austen, Jane, 54[6] (Adams); 47[7] (Harris).

Bach, J; S. 41[8] (Barnard); 45[5] (Crawford & Chapin); 45[6] (Dole); 51[1] (Stieler) 52[2] (Tytler).
Bacon, Francis, 46[6].
Bainbridge, William, 54[7] (Barnes); 50[5] (Seawell).
Baldwin 3, 44[7].
Baldwin, James. Four great Americans, 41[8]
Balfe, M. W: 52[2].
Bancroft, George, 53[2].
Banks, Sir Joseph, 45[9].
Banks, L: A. 54[6].
—— An Oregon boyhood, 54[5].
Barlow, Joel, 49[3].
Barnard, Charles. The tone masters, 41[7].
Barnes, James. Commodore Bainbridge, 54[7].
—— The hero of Erie, Oliver Hazard Perry 64[3]
Midshipman Farragut, 58[3].
Barry, James, 51[1].
Bart, Jean, 50[2].
Bartholdy, Felix Mendelssohn-, *see* Mendelssohn Bartholdy.
Bartolommeo, Fra, 48[4] (Jameson); 52[4] (Tytler).
Bassano, Francesco, 48[3].
Bassano, Jacopo, 48[3].
Bayard chevalier de, 47[4].
Beaconsfield, earl of, 42[5] (Bolton); 46[9] (Foster).
Beard, W. H. 41[9].
Bedford, duke of, 46[9].
Beecher, H: W. 42[6].
Beesly, A: H: Sir John Franklin, 59[4].
Beethoven, Ludwig van, 41[8] (Barnard) 45[5] (Butterworth); 45[6] (Crawford & Chapin); 45[7] (Dole); 51[2] (Stieler); 52[4] (Tytler).
Bell, A. G. 48[8].
Bell, Currer, *pseud. see* Brontë, Charlotte.
Bellini, Gentile, 48[4] (Jameson); 52[4] (Tytler)
Bellini, Giovanni, 48[4] (Jameson); 52[4] (Tytler).
Bellini, Jacopo, 48[4] (Jameson); 52[4] (Tytler).
Bellini, Vincenzo, 52[2].
Bellows, A. F. 41[9].
Benbow, John, 46[3].
Benedict, Sir Julius, 52[2].
Benjamin, S. G. W. Our American artists, 41[8].
Bennett, J: G. 49[2].
Bennett, Sir W: S. 52[2].
Benton, T: H. 45[1].
Berlioz, Hector, 45[7] (Dole); 52[2] (Tytler).
Bernardin de Saint-Pierre, *see* Saint-Pierre.
Besant, Sir Walter. Captain Cook, 56[5].
—— Gaspard de Coligny, 56[4].
—— & Rice, James. Sir Richard Whittington, 68[6].
Bessemer, Sir Henry, 44[2] (Bolton); 49[3] Parton
Bewick, Thomas, 51[8].
Bierstadt, Albert, 52[1].
Bindemann, 51[8].
Bishop, Sir H: R. 52[2].
Black, Joseph, 46[2].
Blaine, J. G. 45[2].
Blake, Admiral Robert, 46[3].
Blake, William, 51[8].
Bolton, Mrs Sarah (Knowles). Famous American authors, 42[1].
—— Famous American statesmen, 42[3].
—— Famous English authors of 19th century, 42[4].

—— Famous English statesmen of Queen Victoria's reign, 42[5].
—— Famous European artists, 42[6].
—— Famous givers and their gifts, 42[7].
—— Famous leaders among men, 42[8].
—— Famous leaders among women, 43[1].
—— Famous men of science, 43[3].
—— Famous types of womanhood, 43[4].
—— Famous voyagers and explorers, 43[5].
—— How success is won, 43[6].
—— Lives of girls who became famous, 43[8].
—— Lives of poor boys who became famous, 44[1].
—— Ruskin's Mayday at Whitelands college, 48[6].
Bonheur, Rosa, 43[8] (Bolton); 51[9] (Tytler).
Boone, Daniel, 55[1] (Abbott); 46[4] (Eggleston).
Booth, Catherine, 43[1].
Boucicaut, Marguerite, 49[4].
Bough, Samuel, 51[9].
Bourne, H: R: F. Sir Philip Sidney, 66[6].
Bowditch, Nathaniel, 49[8].
Bowman, Isa. Story of Lewis Carroll told for young people, 58[1].
Bowne, Mrs Eliza (Southgate), 55[2].
—— A girl's life 80 years ago, 55[2].
Boyesen, H. H. 50[8].
Brahms, Johannes, 52[6].
Bramah, Joseph, 50[9].
Brant, Joseph, 55[6].
Brassey, Anne, lady, 43[8].
Brassey, Thomas, 49[4].
Brézin, Michel, 49[4].
Brian Boru, 44[7].
Bridgman, L. D. 55[6].
Bright, John, 42[5] (Bolton); 49[2] (Parton).
Brindley, James, 46[3].
Bromfield, John, 49[2].
Brontë, Charlotte, 41[8] (Adams); 47[7] (Harris).
Brooks, E. S. Abraham Lincoln, 62[7].
—— Benjamin Franklin, 59[1].
—— Christopher Columbus, 56[6].
—— George Washington, 67[6].
—— Great men's sons, 44[3].
—— Historic Americans, 44[5].
—— Historic boys, 44[7].
—— Historic girls, 44[8].
—— Lafayette, 62[1].
—— U. S. Grant, 59[6].
Brooks, Noah. Abraham Lincoln, 62[6].
—— Statesmen, 45[1].
—— Story of Marco Polo, 65[5].
Brooks, Phillips, 42[9].
Brown, G: L. 41[9].
Brown, Dr John, 47[7].
Browne, Henriette, 51[9].
Browning, Mrs E.. B. (Barrett), 43[3].
Browning, Robert, 42[4].
Bruce, Robert, 46[6].
Brunelleschi, Filippo, 52[6].
Brutus, Marcus, 49[9].
Bryant, W: C. 51[4] (Stoddard); 53[2] (Wright).
Brydges, George, 46[6].
Buchanan, James, 49[6].
Buckland, F. T. 43[8].
Buffalmacco, 52[6].
Bull, J. B. Fridtjof Nansen, 64[1].
Bull, John, 52[2].
Bull, Ole, 44[2].
Bülow, H. G. von, 52[6].
Bunyan, John, 42[9] (Bolton); 48[6] (Mitchell).
Burdett-Coutts, baroness, 43[8].
Burke, Edmund, 46[1].
Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson), 55[6].
—— The one I knew the best of all, 55[6].
Burnett, P: H. 49[3].
Burney, Fanny, 41[8].
Burns, Robert, 42[4] (Bolton); 50[3] (Sanborn).
Burritt, Elihu, 49[1].

Butler, Mrs Elizabeth (Thompson), 43[8].
Butterworth, Hezekiah. Great composers, 45[2].
—— In the boyhood of Lincoln, 63[1].
—— In the days of Jefferson, 61[2].
—— The knight of liberty, a tale of the fortunes of La Fayette, 62[2].
—— Story of Magellan, 63[2].
Buxton, Sir T: F. 45[3].
Byron, George, lord, 42[4].

Cable, G: W. 42[2].
Caesar, 46[3] (Farmer); 46[6] (Foster); 55[7] (Fowler); 55[6] (Froude); 49[7], 49[9] (Plutarch).
Calhoun, J: C. 44[6] (Brooks, E. S.); 45[1] (Brooks, Noah).
Callimachus, 52[7].
Camillus, 49[7], 49[9].
Canaletto, 52[2].
Canning, George, 45[5].
Cano, Alonso, 52[2].
Canova, Antonio, 45[5].
Caracci, Agostino, 52[2].
Caracci, Annibale, 52[2].
Caracci, Lodovico, 52[2].
Carême, Marie-Antoine, 49[9].
Carleton, Will, 42[2].
Carlyle, Thomas, 42[4].
Carnegie, Andrew, 42[7].
Carpenter, Margaret, 51[6].
Carroll, Lewis, 58[1].
Carson, Christopher, 56[7].
Carter, Mrs Elizabeth, 41[4].
Carver, Jonathan, 47[3].
Cary, Alice, 47[6].
Cary, Phoebe, 47[6].
Case, Leonard, 42[9].
Castagno, Andrea di, 48[4].
Catarina, queen of Cyprus, 44[9].
Catharine, St, of Siena, 41[4].
Catherine 2, empress of Russia, 43[1] (Bolton); 46[7] (Farmer).
Catherine de Medici, 46[7].
Catherine of Aragon, 46[7].
Catlin, George, 52[1].
Cato, the elder, 49[7], 49[9].
Cato, the younger, 49[9].
Cavendish, Henry, 45[3].
Cellini, Benvenuto, 52[8].
Chalmers, Thomas, 45[9].
Chantrey, Sir Francis, 46[2].
Chapin, A. A. & Crawford, A. B. Letters from great musicians to young people, 45[6].
Chapman, J: G. 52[1].
Charlemagne, 46[2].
Charles 12, king of Sweden, 44[6].
Charles, Mrs Elizabeth (Rundle). Three martyrs of the 19th century, 45[4].
Chase, S. P. 45[1].
Chase, W: M. 41[6].
Chatham, earl of, 46[1].
Chaucer, Geoffrey, 50[4].
Cheney, Mrs E. D. (Littlehale). Louisa May Alcott, 53[6].
Cherubini, M. L. C. 52[2].
Childs, G: W. 44[2].
Chopin, F. F 45[3] (Butterworth); 45[7] (Dole); 52[8] (Tytler).
Christina, queen of Sweden, 44[9] (Brooks); 47[9] (Hawthorne).
Church, F: E. 52[1].
Church, W: C. Ulysses S. Grant, 60[1].
Churchill, John, 45[9].
Cicero, Marcus, 44[4].
Cicero, Marcus Tullius, 49[7], 49[9].
Cimabue, Giovanni, 48[4] (Jameson); 52[8] (Waters).
Cimon 49[7], 49[8].
Claflin, H. B. 51[5].
Clarke, Lieut. William, 47[3].
Claude Lorrain, *see* Lorrain.
Clay, Henry, 42[8] (Bolton); 44[6] (Brooks, E. S.); 45[1] (Brooks, Noah).
Clemens, S: L. 42[2].
Clement, Mrs Clara (Erskine), *see* Waters.
Clement, Joseph, 50[9].
Clementi, Muzio, 52[3].
Cleomenes, 49[9].
Cleopatra, 46[7] (Farmer); 49[7] (Plutarch).
Cleveland, Grover, 45[2] (Brooks); 49[6] (Pierson); 56[3] (Stoddard).
Clifford, George, 46[3].
Clotilda, queen of France, 44[7].

Cobden, Richard, 49[2].
Coffin, C: C. Abraham Lincoln, 63[2].
Cole, Sir Henry, 49[1].
Cole, Thomas, 44[2].
Coleman, Samuel, 41[1].
Coleridge, Sara, 41[1].
Coles, Edward, 49[2].
Coligny, Gaspard de, 56[4].
Collingwood, lord, 46[1], 46[3] (Edgar).
Columbus, Christopher, 43[3] (Bolton); 56[3] (Brooks); 56[6] (Irving); 56[7] (Seelye).
Columbus, Diego, 44[4].
Commodus Antoninus, 44[4].
Constable, John, 51[1].
Constantius, F. J. 44[4].
Cook, Capt. James, 56[3].
Cooper, A. A. 42[5].
Cooper, Sir Astley, 45[3].
Cooper, J. F. 47[5] (Harris); 53[2] (Wright).
Cooper, Peter, 43[7] (Bolton); 49[3] (Parton); 51[6] (Stoddard).
Copley, J: S. 51[4].
Coram, Capt. Thomas, 42[7].
Corcoran, W: W. 42[6].
Coriolanus, 49[7], 49[8].
Corneille, Pierre de, 50[1].
Cornelius, Peter von, 51[5].
Cornell, Ezra, 44[2] (Bolton); 49[4] (Parton).
Correggio, 48[4] (Jameson); 52[6] (Tytler); 52[8] (Waters).
Cort, Henry, 50[9].
Coster, L. J. 51[4].
Courbet, Gustave, 51[9].
Coutts, Baroness Burdett-, 43[5].
Cowper, William, 50[9].
Cox, David, 51[3].
Cralk, Mrs D. M. (Mulock), 47[7].
Cramer, J: B. 52[3].
Crassus, 49[9].
Crawford, A. B. & Chapin, A. A. Letters from great musicians to young people, 45[5].
Crerar, John, 42[7].
Crockett, David, 57[1].
Croft, William, 52[2].
Crome, John, 51[8].
Cromwell, Oliver, 47[2] (Gardiner); 47[3] (Hawthorne).
Cromwell, Richard, 44[4].
Cruikshank, George, 51[9].
Crusoe, Robinson, 47[4].
Cumberland, earl of, 46[3].
Curtis, G: W: 47[6].
Custer, Mrs Elizabeth (Bacon). Boots and saddles; or, Life in Dakota with Gen. Custer, 57[2].
Custer, Gen. G: A. 57[2].
Cuvier, baron, 43[3] (Bolton); 53[4] (Wright).
Cuyp, Albert, 52[3].
Cyrus the Great, 46[3].

Dale, Richard, 50[6].
Dana, R: H: 51[3].
Darby, Abraham, 50[9].
Darwin, C: R. 43[3] (Bolton); 57[3] (Holder); 53[4] (Wright).
David, Ferdinand, 52[6].
David, J. L. 51[8] (Tytler); 52[7] (Waters).
Da Vinci, Leonardo, *see* Vinci.
Davy, Sir Humphrey, 43[3] (Bolton); 45[6] (Edgar); 51[6] (Towle); 53[4] (Wright).
Decatur, Stephen, 50[6], 57[3].
Defoe, Daniel, 41[2] (Adams); 48[9] (Mitchell).
Delacroix, F. V. E. 52[6].
Delaroche, Hippolyte, 51[8] (Tytler); 52[9] (Waters).
De Long, G: W. 47[7].
Demetrius, 49[9].
Demosthenes, 49[7], 49[9].
Depew, C. M. 51[5].
De Ruyter, M. A. 48[7].
De Soto, Ferdinand, *see* Soto.
Dewey, George, 57[6].
Dick, Robert, 49[2] (Parton); 57[7] (Smiles).
Dickens, Charles, 42[4] (Bolton); 57[9] (Dickens).
Dickens, Mamie. My father as I recall him, 57[9].
Dido, queen, 46[7].
Dion, 49[9].
Disraeli, Benjamin, 42[5] (Bolton); 46[9] (Foster).
Dix, D. L. 43[4].
Dodgson, Rev. C: L. 58[1].

Dole, N. H. A score of famous composers, 45[6].
Domenichino, 52[8] (Tytler); 52[5] (Waters).
Donatello, 52[8].
Donizetti, Gaetano, 52[2].
Dora, sister, 58[2].
Doré, Gustave, 51[9].
Downes, Mrs A. S. Queen's little skye, 48[6].
Drake, Sir Francis, 46[3] (Edgar); 47[2] (Gardiner); 58[4] (Towle).
Drexel, A. J. 42[8].
Dryden, John, 50[4].
Du Chaillu, P. B. 47[3].
Dudley, Dud, 50[9].
Duncan, Adam, 46[3].
Duncan, John, 49[2].
Dunstable, John, 52[2].
Dürer, Albrecht, 52[8] (Tytler); 52[6] (Waters).
Duverney, Joseph Paris-, 49[3].
Dyce, William, 51[8].

Eads, Capt. J. B. 44[1].
Earle, Mrs A. M. *ed.* Diary of Anna Green Winslow, 68[7].
Edgar, J: G: Boyhood of great men, 45[5].
—— Footprints of famous men, 46[1].
—— Sea-kings and naval heroes, 46[2]
Edgeworth, Maria, 48[9].
Edison, T: A. 43[7] (Bolton); 48[3] (Hubert).
Edith of Scotland, 44[9].
Edward 1, king of England, 44[4].
Edward, the Black Prince, 47[1].
Edward, Thomas, 49[2] (Parton); 58[5] (Smiles).
Edwards, A. B. 43[4].
Eggleston, Edward, 50[3].
—— Stories of great Americans for little Americans, 46[4].
—— & Seelye, Mrs Elizabeth (Eggleston). Brant and Red Jacket, 55[4], 65[8].
—— —— Montezuma and the conquest of Mexico, 63[9].
—— —— Pocahontas, 65[2].
—— —— Tecumseh and the Shawnee prophet, 67[3].
Eggleston, G: C. Red Eagle, 65[7].
Eldon, lord, 45[3].
Eliot, George, 43[9].
Elizabeth, empress of Austria, 50[7].
Elizabeth, queen of England, 44[9] (Brooks); 46[7] (Farmer); 48[4] (Kingsley).
Elizabeth, queen of Roumania, 50[7].
Emerson, G: B. 49[4].
Emerson, R. W. 42[1] (Bolton); 47[3] (Harris); 51[4] (Stoddard); 53[3] (Wright).
Enneking, J: J. 41[9].
Ericsson, John, 48[2].
Ernst, H; W; 52[3].
Erskine, Thomas, 46[1].
Etty, William, 51[8].
Eugénie, empress of France, 46[7].
Eumenes, 49[9].
Everett, Edward, 46[3].
Evertsen, Johan, 48[7].
Ewing, Mrs J. H. (Gatty), 58[6].
Eyck, Hubert van, 52[4] (Tytler); 52[6] (Waters).
Eyck, Jan van, 52[4] (Tytler); 52[5] (Waters).

Fabius Maximus, Quintus, 49[7], 49[9].
Fabricius, Caius, 49[7].
Faed, Thomas, 51[9].
Fahrenheit, G. D. 49[4].
Fairbairn, Peter, 50[9].
Fairbairn, William, 50[9].
Fairweather, D. B. 42[8].
Faneuil, Peter, 49[2].
Fanshawe, A. H. lady, 41[4].
Faraday, Michael, 44[2] (Bolton); 58[7] (Jerrold); 53[4] (Wright).
Farmer, Mrs Lydia (Hoyt). Boys' book of famous rulers, 46[5].
—— Girls' book of famous queens, 46[6].
—— Lafayette, 62[3].
Farragut, D: G. 58[8] (Barnes); 44[2] (Bolton); 46[8] (Foster).
Fawcett, Edgar, 51[8].
Fawcett, Henry, 42[6].
Ferdinand 5, king of Spain, 46[7].

Ferguson, James, 45[6].
Field, C. W. 51[6].
Field, John, 52[6].
Field, Marshall, 51[5].
Fillmore, Millard, 49[6].
Flaminius, 49[6].
Flaxman, John, 51[6].
Fleury, J. N. Robert-, 51[6].
Flotow, Friedrich von, 52[2].
Flower, George, 49[2].
Foa, Mme E. R. (Gardis). Boy life of Napoleon, 64[2].
Force, Peter, 49[2].
Forster, W: E: 42[6].
Foster, Mrs T. M. (Toll). Stories of great men, 46[6].
Fouqué, *see* La Motte-Fouqué.
Fowler, W: W. Julius Caesar, 55[7].
Fox, James, 50[6].
Francia, Francesco, 48[4] (Jameson); 52[4] (Tytler).
Franklin, Benjamin, 41[7] (Baldwin); 42[3] (Bolton); 44[5], 59[1] (Brooks); 45[6] (Edgar); 46[4] (Eggleston); 59[2] (Franklin); 47[3] (Hawthorne); 48[2] (Hubert); 53[4] (Wright).
—— Autobiography, 59[2].
Franklin, Sir John, 59[4] (Beesly); 43[6] (Bolton).
Frederick 2, emperor of Germany, 44[7].
Frederick 2, the Great, 59[3] (Abbott); 46[3] (Farmer).
Freeman, J. E. 52[1].
Fremont, J: C: 47[3].
Frère, P ⁝ E ⁝ 51[6].
Frith, W: P. 51[6].
Froude, J. A. Caesar, 55[6].
Fry, Mrs Elizabeth, 41[4] (Adams); 43[3] (Bolton).
Fuller, Margaret, 43[6].
Fulton, Robert, 48[2] (Hubert); 59[6] (Knox); 51[7] (Towle).
Fuseli, Henry, 51[6].

Gainsborough, Thomas, 51[7] (Tytler); 53[1] (Waters).
Galba, 49[6].
Galilei, Galileo, 43[3] (Bolton); 45[6] (Edgar); 53[4] (Wright).
Gama, Vasco da, 59[7].
Gambetta, Léon, 44[2].
Gardiner, S: R. Historical biographies, 47[1].
Garfield, J. A. 42[6] (Bolton); 45[7] (Brooks); 49[6] (Pierson).
Garibaldi, Guiseppe, 44[2].
Garland, Hamlin. Ulysses S. Grant, 60[2].
Garrett, M.. E.. 42[6].
Garrison, W: L. 44[2].
Gassendi, Pierre, 45[6].
Gatty, H. K. F. Juliana Horatia Ewing and her books, 58[6].
Gericault, J ⁝ L ⁝ T. A. 51[6].
Gérôme, J ⁝ L. 51[6].
Ghiberti, Lorenzo, 48[4] (Jameson); 52[4] (Tytler); 52[2] (Waters).
Ghirlandajo, Domenico dal, 48[4] (Jameson); 52[4] (Tytler).
Gibbon, Edward, 45[6].
Gibbons, Orlando, 52[2].
Gifford, R. S. 41[6].
Gifford, S. R. 41[6].
Gilder, R: W. 42[2].
Giorgione, 48[3] (Jameson); 52[5] (Tytler).
Giotto, 48[4] (Jameson); 52[4] (Tytler); 52[2] (Waters).
Giovanni, of Florence, 44[3].
Girard, Stephen, 42[7].
Gladstone, W: E. 42[3].
Glinka, M. I. 45[7].
Gluck, R. C. W. von, 45[5] (Crawford & Chapin); 45[6] (Dole); 51[2] (Stieler); 52[2] (Tytler).
Godin, J ⁝ B. A. 49[4].
Godolphin, Mrs M. B. 41[4].
Goldsmith, Oliver, 44[3] (Bolton); 48[3] (Mitchell); 50[6] (Sanborn).
Goodyear, Charles, 48[2] (Hubert); 51[7] (Towle).
Gordon, C: G: 45[4] (Charles); 46[7] (Foster).
Gordon, Sir J: W. 51[6].
Gough, J: B. 43[7].
Gounod, Charles, 52[2].
Gozzoli, Benozzo, 48[4].
Gracchus, Caius, 49[6].
Gracchus, Tiberius, 49[6].

Graham, George, 49[3].
Grant, U. S. 42[3] (Bolton); 44[6], 59[3] (Brooks); 60[1] (Church); 60[2] (Garland); 60[3] (Knox); 49[6] (Pierson).
Gray, Capt. Robert, 47[7].
Gray, Thomas, 50[2].
Greeley, Horace, 44[3] (Bolton); 49[2] (Parton).
Greely, Gen. A. W. 43[4].
—— Explorers and travelers, 47[2].
Greenwood, Grace, *pseud.* Queen Victoria, 67[3].
Greuze. J: B. 52[3] (Tytler); 52[9] (Waters).
Grey, Lady Jane, 41[3].
Grimm, J; L. K; 41[2] (Adams); 48[9] (Mitchell).
Grimm, W; K; 41[3] (Adams); 48[9] (Mitchell).
Guérin, Eugénie de, 41[4].
Guess, George, 49[4].
Guido Reni, 52[6] (Tytler); 52[9] (Waters).
Gustavus Adolphus, king of Sweden, 46[6].
Gutenberg, Johann, 48[9] (Mitchell); 60[4] (Pearson); 51[6] (Towle).
Guy, Thomas, 42[7].

Hale, E: E. 60[5] (Hale); 50[3] (Rideing).
—— Boys' heroes, 47[4].
—— Life of George Washington studied anew, 67[6].
—— A New England boyhood, 60[6].
Hale, Capt. Nathan, 60[6].
Halévy, J. F. E. 52[3].
Hall, C: F. 43[5] (Bolton); 47[3] (Greely).
Hamilton, Alexander, 42[6] (Bolton); 44[6] (Brooks).
Hamon, J: L: 51[9].
Hand, Daniel, 42[2].
Händel, G; F; 41[7] (Barnard); 45[3] (Butterworth); 45[6] (Crawford & Chapin); 45[8] (Dole); 45[9] (Edgar); 51[1] (Stieler); 52[2] (Tytler).
Hannibal, 46[8] (Foster); 47[4] (Hale).
Harold Hardrada, 46[3].
Harris, A. B. American authors for young folks, 47[6].
—— Pleasant authors for young folks, 47[7].
Harrison, Benjamin, 49[6].
Harrison, John, 49[3].
Harrison, W: H. 49[6].
Harvey, Sir George, 51[9].
Hasting, 46[6].
Hastings, John, 46[9].
Haven, K. M. Last tales of Charles Perrault, 48[7].
Hawthorne, Nathaniel, 42[1] (Bolton); 47[3] (Harris); 48[1] (Higginson); 53[2] (Wright).
—— True stories from history and biography, 47[3].
Haydn, F. J. 41[7] (Barnard); 45[3] (Butterworth); 45[6] (Crawford & Chapin); 45[7] (Dole); 51[8] (Stieler); 52[2] (Tytler).
Haydon, B: R. 51[6].
Hayes, I: I. 47[3].
Hayes, R. B. 49[6].
Hayne, P. H. 51[4].
Hector, 47[4].
Heem, Cornelius de, 52[5].
Heemskerk, Jacob van, 48[7].
Hein, Piet, 48[7].
Helena of Britain, 44[9].
Heller, Stephen, 52[3].
Henry 1, king of England, 44[4].
Henry 5, king of England, 44[8].
Henry, Joseph, 43[6].
Henry, Patrick, 44[6].
Herschel, Caroline, 41[4] (Adams); 43[3] (Bolton).
Herschel, Sir William, 43[3] (Bolton); 53[4] (Wright).
Higginson, T: W. 42[2] (Bolton); 50[2] (Rideing).
—— Short studies of American authors, 48[1].
Hill, F. S. 60[7].
—— Twenty years at sea, 60[8].
Hill, Sir Rowland, 49[6].
Hiller, Ferdinand, 52[3].
Hirsch, Maurice de, baron, 42[3].
Hogarth, William, 51[7] (Tytler); 53[1] (Waters).
Holbein, Hans, 52[3].
Holder, C: F: Charles Darwin, 57[4].

—— Louis Agassiz, 53[6].
Holley, Myron, 49[2].
Holloway, Thomas, 42[7].
Holmes, O. W. 42[2] (Bolton); 50[2] (Rideing); 51[3] (Stoddard); 53[3] (Wright).
Homer, 41[2].
Hook, J. C. 51[9].
Hope. George, 49[2].
Hopkins, Johns, 43[7].
Horatius Cocles, 47[4].
Hosmer, H. G. 43[8].
Howe, earl, 46[3].
Howe, Elias, 43[7] (Bolton); 48[2] (Hubert).
Howe, Mrs Julia (Ward), 43[7].
Howells, W: D. 42[2] (Bolton); 48[1] (Higginson); 60[9] (Howells); 50[3] (Rideing); 51[3] (Stoddard).
—— My year in a log cabin, 60[9].
Hubert, P. G. jr. Inventors, 48[2].
Hughes, Thomas. Alfred the Great, 54[1].
Hull, Isaac, 50[6].
Humboldt, Alexander von, 43[8] (Bolton); 53[4] (Wright).
Hume, David, 46[1].
Hummel, J; N. 52[8].
Humphry, Mrs F. A. Dean Stanley with the children, 66[9].
Hunt, Helen, *see* Jackson, Mrs H.. M. (Fiske) Hunt.
Hunt, Leigh, 47[7].
Hunt, W: H: 51[9].
Hunt, W: H. 51[9].
Hunt, W: M. 43[7].
Hunter, John, 45[9].
Hunter, William, 46[2].
Huntington, Daniel, 52[1].
Huntington, Faye, *pseud. see* Foster, Mrs T. M. (Toll).
Huntsman, Benjamin, 50[9].
Hutchinson, Mrs Lucy (Apsley), 41[8].
Hutton, Laurence, 61[1].
—— A boy I knew; and, Four dogs, 61[1].
Huxley, T: H: 53[4].

Iberville, sieur d', 47[3].
Ibrahim, 44[4].
Inchbald, Elizabeth, 41[8].
Ingelow, Jean, 43[8].
Ingres, J: D. A. 51[8] (Tytler); 52[9] (Waters).
Irving, Washington, 42[1] (Bolton); 44[5] (Brooks); 46[8] (Foster); 47[5] (Harris); 53[2] (Wright).
—— Columbus, 56[6].
—— Life of Washington, 67[7].
Isabey, E. L: G. 51[8].
Ixtlil of Tezcuco, 44[8].

Jackson, Andrew, 42[2] (Bolton); 44[6] (Brooks); 49[4] (Parton); 49[6] (Pierson).
Jackson, Mrs H.. M. (Fiske) Hunt. 43[3] (Bolton); 47[6] (Harris); 48[1] (Higginson).
Jacquard, J. M. 44[2].
Jacqueline of Holland, 44[9].
James, Henry, jr, 48[1].
Jameson, Mrs A.. B. (Murphy). Memoirs of early Italian painters, 48[3].
Jarvis, James, 61[2].
Jay, John, 44[6].
Jefferson, Thomas, 42[2] (Bolton); 44[6] (Brooks); 61[3] (Butterworth); 49[6] (Pierson).
Jeffrey, Francis, lord, 45[5].
Jerome, Chauncey, 49[2].
Jerrold, Walter. Michael Faraday. 58[7].
Joan of Arc, 41[4], 61[6] (Adams); 61[6] (Monvel); 61[7] (Tuckey).
Johnson, Andrew, 49[6].
Johnson, Henry. Exploits of Miles Standish, 66[6].
Johnson, Rossiter. The hero of Manila, 57[6].
Johnson, Samuel, 44[2] (Bolton); 45[5] (Edgar); 47[6] (Hawthorne); 50[5] (Sanborn).
Joliet, Louis, 47[6] (Greely); 49[4] (Parton).
Jones, J: P. 61[3] (Abbott); 50[6], 61[9] (Seawell).
Jones, Sir William, 45[9].
Josephine, empress of France, 46[7].
Jubal, 45[3].

Judson, Adoniram, 46[6].
Judson, Mrs Ann (Hasseltine), 43[4].
Judson, Mrs Emily (Chubbock), 43[4].
Judson, Mrs Sarah (Boardman), 43[1].

Kane, E. K. 43[5] (Bolton); 46[4] (Eggleston); 47[3] (Greely).
Kauffman, M. 51[8].
Kaufman, Rosalie, *ed.* Our young folks' Plutarch, 49[3].
Kaulbach, Wilhelm von, 51[8].
Keddie, Henrietta, *see* Tytler, Sarah.
Ken, Thomas, 45[9].
Kepler, Johann, 53[4].
King, G. E.. De Soto and his men in the land of Florida, 66[6].
Kingsley, Charles, 42[9] (Bolton); 47[7] (Harris); 48[6] (Kingsley).
Kingsley, R. G. Charles Kingsley and his dogs, 48[6].
—— The Washingtons' English home, 48[6].
Kipling, Rudyard, 50[3].
Kirchoff, G. R. 53[4].
Kneller, Sir Godfrey, 52[6].
Knox, John, 46[6].
Knox, T: W. Boy's life of Gen. Grant, 60[3].
—— Robert Fulton, 59[6].
—— *ed.* Marco Polo's Travels, 65[4].

Laboulaye, E: R. L. 41[2].
Lackington, James, 49[2].
La Fayette, marquis de, 62[1] (Brooks); 62[2] (Butterworth); 62[3] (Farmer); 47[4] (Hale).
La Fontaine, Jean de, 41[2].
Lamb, Charles, 47[7].
La Motte-Fouqué, 41[2].
Lamprocles, 44[8].
Lamson, Mrs Mary (Swift). Laura Dewey Bridgman, 55[5].
Lancaster, Joseph, 49[4].
Lance, George, 51[9].
Landseer, Sir Edwin, 42[6] (Bolton); 51[9] (Tytler); 53[1] (Waters).
Larcom, Lucy, 62[4].
—— A New England girlhood, 62[4].
La Salle, R. C. de, 62[6].
Lawrence, A. A. 49[4].
Lawrence, Abbott, 49[4].
Lawrence, James, 50[6].
Lawrence, Sir Thomas, 45[9] (Edgar); 51[8] (Tytler); 53[1] (Waters).
Le Brun, Charles, 52[3].
Le Brun, Mme Vigée, 43[1] (Bolton); 52[9] (Waters).
Le Claire, Jean, 49[4].
Lee, William, 51[8].
Leech, John, 51[9].
Leighton, Sir Frederick, 51[9].
Lely, Sir Peter, 52[6].
Le Moyne, Pierre, 47[3].
Lenox, James, 42[7].
Leslie, C: R. 51[8].
Leutze, Emmanuel, 52[1].
Lewes, Mrs M.. A. (Evans), 43[3].
Lewis, J: F: 51[9].
Lewis, Capt. Meriwether, 47[3] (Greely); 49[3] (Parton).
Lick, James, 42[7].
Liefde, Jacob de. Great Dutch admirals, 48[7].
Liguest, Capt. P: L. 49[2].
Lincoln, Abraham, 41[7] (Baldwin); 44[2] (Bolton); 44[6], 62[6] (Brooks, E. S.); 45[1], 62[6] (Brooks, Noah); 63[1] (Butterworth); 63[2] (Coffin); 46[3] (Foster); 49[6] (Pierson); 63[3] (Putnam).
Lind, Jenny, 43[4].
Linnaeus, Carolus, 43[2] (Bolton); 53[4] (Wright).
Linnel, John, 51[9].
Lippi, Filippo, 48[4].
Lippincott, Mrs S.. J.. (Clarke), *see* Greenwood, Grace.
Liszt, Franz, 45[3] (Butterworth); 45[7] (Dole); 52[3] (Tytler).
Livermore, M.. A. 43[3].
Livingstone, David, 43[6] (Bolton); 45[4] (Charles).
Longfellow, H: W. 42[1] (Bolton); 44[4] (Brooks); 51[3] (Stoddard); 53[3] (Wright).
Lonsdale, Margaret. Sister Dora, 58[3].
Lorrain, Claude, 52[5] (Tytler); 52[9] (Waters).

Lossing, B. J: Mary and Martha, the mother and wife of George Washington, 68[3], 68[4].
—— Two spies; Nathan Hale and John André, 54[4], 60[6].
Lothrop, Mrs H. M. (Stone), *see* Sidney, Margaret.
Louis 1, king of France, 44[4].
Louis 14, king of France, 44[5] (Brooks); 46[5] (Farmer).
Louise, queen of Prussia, 43[4].
Lowell, J. R. 42[2] (Bolton); 50[3] (Rideing); 51[3] (Stoddard); 53[3] (Wright).
Lowell, John, jr, 42[7].
Lucullus, 49[7], 49[8].
Ludwick, Christopher, 49[3].
Lully, J B. 50[4].
Luther, Hans, 44[4].
Luther, Martin, 63[4].
Lycurgus, 49[7], 49[8].
Lyell, Sir Charles, 43[3] (Bolton); 53[4] (Wright).
Lyon, Mary, 43[8].
Lysander, 49[6].

Mabuse, Jan, 52[4].
McCormick, C. H. 48[3].
Macdonald, George, 47[7].
Macdonough, Thomas, 50[6].
Macfarren, Sir G: A. 52[3].
Mackintosh, Sir James, 45[8].
Maclise, Daniel, 51[8].
Madison, Dolly, 43[1].
Madison, James, 44[6] (Brooks); 49[6] (Pierson).
Magellan, Ferdinand, 43[5] (Bolton); 63[5] (Butterworth); 63[6] (Towle).
Maintenon, Mme de, 43[1].
Mann, Horace, 44[9].
Mansfield, lord, 45[5].
Mantegna, Andrea, 48[1] (Jameson); 52[4] (Tytler).
Marcellus, 49[9].
Marcus Aurelius, *see* Aurelius Antoninus, Marcus.
Margaret of Anjou, 46[5].
Maria Theresa, 46[7].
Marie Antoinette, 46[7] (Farmer); 63[7] (Tytler).
Marius, Caius, 49[9].
Marlborough, duke of, 45[9].
Marshall, John, 44[6].
Martineau, Harriet, 41[3] (Adams); 43[4] (Bolton).
Marvel, Ik, *see* Mitchell, D. G.
Mary, queen of Scots, 46[7] (Farmer); 48[8] (Kingsley).
Masaccio, 48[1] (Jameson); 52[4] (Tytler).
Mason, G: H. 51[2].
Mason, Sir Josiah, 44[2].
Matilda of Flanders, 46[7].
Matsys, Quintin, 52[4] (Tytler); 52[7] (Waters).
Maudslay, Henry, 50[9].
Maydole, David, 49[1].
Mayhew, Henry. Boyhood of Martin Luther, 63[4].
Mead, E. D. Queen Elizabeth's schoolmaster, 48[6].
Meissonier, J: L: E. 44[3] (Bolton); 51[9] (Tytler).
Memling, Hans, 52[4].
Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Felix, 41[7] (Barnard); 45[3] (Butterworth); 45[7] (Dole); 51[2] (Stieler); 52[2] (Tytler).
Metcalf, John, 49[4].
Meyerbeer, Giacamo, 45[5] (Crawford & Chapin); 45[7] (Dole); 52[1] (Tytler).
Michael Angelo, 42[6] (Bolton); 48[4] (Jameson); 52[5] (Tytler); 52[6] (Waters).
Michelet, Mme, 41[4].
Millais, Sir J: E. 51[9].
Miller, Joaquin, 51[4].
Milner, Isaac, 46[1].
Milton, John, 50[4].
Miramion, Mme Marie de, 41[4].
Mitchell, D. G. 47[6].
—— About old story tellers, 48[8].
Mitchell, Maria, 43[3].
Mitford, M.. R. 41[3] (Adams); 47[7] (Harris).
Monroe, James, 44[9] (Brooks); 49[6] (Pierson).
Montagu, Mary Wortley, lady, 41[4].
Montefiore, Sir M. H. 49[6].
Montezuma, 63[3].
Montfort, Simon de, 47[1].
Montgolfier, Joseph, 51[9].

Montgolfier, Stephen, 51[4].
Monvel, M. B. de. Joan of Arc, 61[6].
Moody, D. L. 44[2].
Moore, Thomas, 46[1].
Morales, Luis de, 52[2].
More, Sir Thomas, 47[1].
Morgan, E. D. 51[6].
Morgan, Sydney (Owenson), lady, 41[2].
Morland, George, 51[5].
Morley, Sir Robert, 46[3].
Morris, Robert, 44[4].
Morse, S: F. B. 43[3] (Bolton); 44[6] (Brooks); 46[2] (Foster); 48[2] (Hubert).
Morton, L. P. 51[3].
Morton, W: T: G. 43[7].
Moscheles, Ignaz, 52[3].
Moser, Mary, 51[8].
Motley, J: L. 53[3].
Mott, Mrs Lucretia (Coffin), 43[7].
Motte-Fouqué, *see* La Motte-Fouqué.
Mozart, 41[7] (Barnard); 44[2] (Bolton); 45[3] (Butterworth); 45[5] (Crawford & Chapin); 45[7] (Dole); 45[9] (Edgar); 51[3] (Stieler); 52[2] (Tytler).
Mulock-Craik, Mrs D. M. 47[7].
Mulready, William, 51[8].
Murdock, William, 49[4].
Murillo, 42[4] (Bolton); 52[5] (Tytler); 52[7] (Waters).
Murray, Matthew, 50[9].
Murray, William, 45[8].
Mushet, David, 50[9].
Mutrie, A. F. 51[9].
Mutrie, M. D. 51[9].
Myron, 52[7].

Nansen, Fridtjof, 64[1].
Napoleon 1, 42[2] (Bolton); 45[7] (Edgar); 46[3] (Farmer); 64[2] (Foa); 47[1] (Hale).
Napoleon, duke of Reichstadt, 44[1].
Nasmyth, James, 64[3] (Nasmyth); 49[1] (Parton); 50[9] (Smiles); 51[7] (Towle).
—— Autobiography, 64[1].
Nasmyth, Patrick, 51[7].
Neal, David, 41[3].
Necker, Jacques, 46[1].
Neilson, J. B. 50[9].
Nelson, Horatio, lord, 42[2] (Bolton); 45[3], 46[3] (Edgar); 64[5] (Southey).
Newberry, W. L. 42[7].
Newton, Sir Isaac, 43[3] (Bolton); 45[9] (Edgar); 46[9] (Foster); 47[5] (Hawthorne); 53[4] (Wright).
Niclas, 49[2].
Nightingale, Florence, 43[8].
Numa Pompilius, 49[8].

Obookiah, Henry, 46[9].
Olaf 2, 44[7].
Opie, John, 51[8].
Orcagna, Andrea, 52[1].
O'Reilly, J: B. 51[4].
Ossoli, Margaret (Fuller), 43[8].
Otho, 49[2].
Otis, James, 44[5].
Ottendorfer, Mrs Anna, 42[8].
Overbeck, Friedrich, 51[7].
Owen, Robert, 49[2].

Packer, Asa, 42[8].
Page, William, 52[1].
Palestrina, G. P. da, 45[5] (Crawford & Chapin); 45[9] (Dole); 52[2] (Tytler).
Palissy, Bernard, 44[2] (Bolton); 51[6] (Towle).
Palmerston, lord, 42[5].
Pape-Carpentier, Mme. 41[4].
Paris-Duverney, Joseph, 49[2].
Parkman, Francis, 47[6] (Harris); 53[3] (Wright).
Parmigiano, 48[1].
Parr, Samuel, 45[7].
Parton, James. Captains of industry, 49[1].
Pascal, Blaise, 45[7].
Paton, Sir J. N. 51[2].
Patteson, J: C. 45[4].
Pattison, D. W. 58[5].
Paulding, Hiram, 64[6].
Paulus, 49[2].
Pausias, 52[7].
Payn, James, 50[8].
Peabody, George, 44[1] (Bolton); 49[1] (Parton).
Pearson, Mrs E. C. Gutenberg and the art of printing, 60[4].

Peel, Sir Robert, 42[5].
Pelopidas, 49[9].
Pembroke, countess of, 41[3].
Pembroke, earl of, 46[3].
Penn, William, 46[9].
Pericles, 49[7], 49[8].
Perrault, Charles, 41[2] (Adams); 48[7] (Kingsley).
Perry, M. C. 43[6].
Perry, Nora, 51[4].
Perry, O. H. 64[8] (Barnes); 50[6] (Seawell).
Perugino, Pietro, 48[4].
Peter 1, the Great, 46[5].
Phelps, E.. S. 51[4].
Phidias, 52[7].
Philip 2, king of Spain, 46[5].
Philips, Mrs Katharine, 41[4].
Phillip, J: R. 51[8].
Phillips, Wendell, 42[9].
Philopoemen, 49[9].
Phips, Sir William, 49[8].
Phocion, 49[9].
Piatt, J: J. 51[3].
Piatt, Mrs S.. M. B. 51[3].
Pierce, B. K. Audubon's adventures, 54[3].
Pierce, Franklin, 49[6].
Pierson, Mrs H.. W. Lives of presidents of United States, 49[9].
Pike, Major Robert, 49[2].
Pike, Z. M. 47[2].
Pilkington, Mrs Laetitia, 41[4].
Pisano, Andrea, 52[4].
Pitt, William, 46[1].
Pizarro, Francisco, 64[9] (Pratt); 65[1] (Towle).
Plutarch. Boys' and girls' Plutarch, 49[9].
—— Our young folks' Plutarch, 49[8].
Pocahontas, 44[9] (Brooks); 65[2] (Eggleston & Seelye).
Poe, E. A. 48[1] (Higginson); 53[2] (Wright).
Polk, J. K. 49[7].
Pollajuolo, Antonio, 48[4].
Pollajuolo, Piero, 48[4].
Polo, Marco, 43[7] (Bolton); 65[3] (Brooks); 65[4] (Polo); 65[5] (Towle).
—— Travels, for boys and girls, 65[4].
Pompey, 49[7], 49[9].
Pomroy, Gen. Seth, 49[3].
Pope, Alexander, 45[8] (Edgar); 50[5] (Sanborn).
Potter, Paul, 52[5].
Poussin, Nicolas, 52[3] (Tytler); 52[9] (Waters).
Pratt, Charles, 42[7].
Pratt, Enoch, 42[7].
Pratt, M. L. Francisco Pizarro, 64[9].
Praxiteles, 52[2].
Preble, Edward, 50[6].
Prescott, M.. N. 51[3].
Prescott, W: H. 42[1] (Bolton); 47[5] (Harris); 53[2] (Wright).
Protogenes, 52[7].
Prout, Samuel, 51[8].
Publicola, 49[8].
Pulcheria of Constantinople, 44[9].
Pullman, G: M. 51[5].
Purcell, Henry, 45[6] (Dole); 52[7] (Tytler).
Putnam, Israel, 46[4] (Eggleston); 47[4] (Hale); 49[2] (Parton).
Putnam, M. L. Children's life of Abraham Lincoln, 63[3].
Pyrrhus, 49[9].

Quincy, Josiah, 46[9].

Raeburn, Sir Henry, 51[8].
Ralegh, Sir Walter, 43[5] (Bolton); 46[3] (Edgar); 65[6] (Towle).
Raphael, 42[6] (Bolton); 48[4] (Jameson); 52[3] (Tytler); 52[8] (Waters).
Récamier, Mme J. F. 43[4].
Red Eagle, 65[6].
Red Jacket, 65[7].
Reinecke, Karl, 52[2].
Rembrandt, 42[6] (Bolton); 52[3] (Tytler); 52[9] (Waters).
Rennie, Sir John, 49[3].
Reynolds, Sir Joshua, 42[6] (Bolton); 46[2] (Edgar); 51[7] (Tytler); 53[1] (Waters).
Reynolds, M. F. 42[7].
Reynolds, Michael, 49[2].
Reynolds, Richard, 50[9].
Reynolds, William, 50[9].
Ribera, José de, 52[9].

Rice, James & Besant, Sir Walter. Sir Richard Whittington, 68[8].
Rich, Isaac, 42[6].
Richard 1, king of England, 46[2] (Farmer); 47[4] (Hale).
Richards, Mrs L. E., (Howe), 65[9].
—— Glimpses of the French court, 50[1].
—— When I was your age, 65[9].
Richter, J P. 44[3].
Rideing, W: H: Boyhood of famous authors, 50[6].
Rietz, Julius, 52[3].
Rindge, F: H. 42[6].
Rittenhouse, David, 49[4].
Roach, John, 51[4].
Robert-Fleury, J. N. 51[9].
Roberts, David, 51[9].
Roberts, M. O. 51[5].
Roberts, Richard, 50[9].
Rockefeller, J: D. 42[9].
Rodney, lord, 46[7].
Roebuck, John, 50[9].
Rokh, son of Tamerlane, 44[4].
Roland, Mme M. J. (Phlipon), 41[4].
Rolfe, W: J. Shakespeare the boy, 66[1].
Rollo, the Norman, 46[3].
Romney, George, 51[4] (Tytler); 53[1] (Waters).
Romulus, 49[7], 49[8].
Rosa, Salvator, 52[5].
Rossini, Gioacchino, 45[4] (Butterworth); 45[7] (Dole); 52[3] (Tytler).
Rowe, Mrs Elizabeth, 41[4].
Rubens, P: P. 42[8] (Bolton); 52[1] (Tytler); 52[2] (Waters).
Rumford, count, 49[3] (Parton); 53[1] (Wright).
Rupert of Bavaria, prince, 46[7].
Rush, Benjamin, 46[2].
Ruskin, John, 42[9] (Bolton); 47[7] (Harris); 48[6] (Kingsley).
Russell, W: C. 50[1].
Ruvroy, Louis de, 50[2].
Ruyter, M. A. de, 48[7].

St Pierre, J. H B. de, 41[7].
Saint-Simon, comte de, 50[1].
St Vincent, earl, 45[7], 46[7].
Salt, Sir Titus, 44[2].
Sanborn, K. A. Home pictures of English poets, 50[4].
Sarto, Andrea del, 48[1] (Jameson); 52[1] (Tytler); 52[2] (Waters).
Savonarola, Girolamo, 46[9].
Scarlatti, Alessandro, 52[2].
Scarlatti, Domenico, 45[3] (Crawford & Chapin); 52[2] (Tytler).
Scheffer, Ary, 51[8].
Schubert, F. P: 45[7] (Dole); 51[2] (Stieler); 52[3] (Tytler).
Schumann, R. A. 45[7] (Dole); 51[2] (Stieler); 52[3] (Tytler).
Scott, John, 45[8].
Scott, Sir Walter, 42[1] (Bolton); 45[8] (Edgar); 47[7] (Harris); 48[9] (Mitchell).
Scudder, H. E. George Washington, 67[8].
Seawell, M. E. Decatur and Somers, 57[5], 66[4].
—— Little Jarvis, 61[2].
—— Midshipman Paulding, 64[7].
—— Paul Jones, 61[9].
—— Twelve naval captains, 50[8].
Seelye, Mrs Elizabeth (Eggleston). Story of Columbus, 56[7].
—— Story of Washington, 68[1].
—— & Eggleston, Edward. Brant and Red Jacket, 55[1], 65[8].
—— —— Montezuma and the conquest of Mexico, 63[9].
—— —— Pocahontas, 65[2].
—— —— Tecumseh, 67[2].
Semiramis, 46[7].
Sertorius, 49[6], 49[9].
Seward, W: H: 45[1].
Shaftesbury, earl of, 42[7].
Shakspere, Hamnet, 44[4].
Shakspere, William, 66[7] (Rolfe); 50[4] (Sanborn).
Shaw, Henry, 42[7].
Shelley, P. B. 42[7].
Sheridan, P. H: 44[4].
Sherman, W: T. 42[9].
Sherwood, Mrs M. E. (Wilson). Royal girls and royal courts, 50[6].
Shirlaw, Walter, 41[7].
Shore, John, 46[1].

Shovel, Sir Cloudesley, 46[3].
Sidney, Margaret, *pseud.* Whittier with the children, 68[5].
Sidney, Sir Philip, 66[2].
Sirani, Elisabetta, 52[8].
Slater, J: F. 42[8].
Smeaton, John, 51[4].
Smedley, John, 49[1].
Smiles, Samuel. Industrial biography, 50[6].
—— Life of Thomas Edward, 58[5].
—— Robert Dick, 57[1].
Smith, Adam, 46[2].
Smith, Gerrit, 49[2].
Smith, Junius, 49[4].
Smith, S: F. 51[4].
Smith, Sophia, 42[7].
Smithson, James, 42[7].
Snyders, Frans, 52[8].
Soddoma, Il, 52[8].
Solon, 49[7], 49[8].
Somers, Richard, 50[6], 66[1].
Somerset, Edward, 49[8].
Somerset, L.. C. lady, 43[1].
Somerville, Mrs Mary (Fairfax), 41[3].
Soto, Ferdinand de, 66[5] (Abbott); 66[6] (King).
Southey, Robert, 46[1].
—— Horatio Lord Nelson, 64[5].
Spenser, Edmund, 50[6].
Spofford, Mrs Harriet (Prescott), 51[3].
Spohr, Louis, 45[7] (Dole); 52[1] (Tytler).
Spontini, Gasparo, 52[2].
Spurgeon, C: H. 42[9].
Staël-Holstein, baroness, 43[5].
Standish, Miles, 66[7] (Abbott); 66[8] (Johnson).
Stanfield, W: C. 51[3].
Stanford, Leland, 42[7] (Bolton); 51[5] (Stoddard).
Stanley, A. P. 66[2].
Stanley, H: M. 43[7] (Bolton); 47 (Greely).
Stedman, E. C. 42[7] (Bolton); 50 (Rideing); 51[3] (Stoddard).
Stephens, A. H. 43[5].
Stephenson, George, 51[5].
Stephenson, Robert, 51[5].
Stevenson, R. L: 50[3].
Stewart, A. T. 51[5].
Stewart, Charles, 50[6].
Stieler, John. Great German composers, 51[1].
Stockton, F. R: 50[3].
Stoddard, R: H: 42[3] (Bolton); 51[3] (Stoddard).
—— & others. Poets' homes, 51[3].
Stoddard, W: O. Grover Cleveland, 56[3].
—— Men of business, 51[4].
Stone, D. P. 42[8].
Stone, Lucy, 43[1].
Stone, V. G. 42[8].
Stothard, Thomas, 51[3].
Stowe, Mrs H. E.. (Beecher), 43[3] (Bolton); 47[6] (Harris); 53[1] (Wright).
Stradella, Alessandro, 52[8].
Stuart, M.. M. 42[7].
Stuyvesant, Peter, 67[1].
Sulla, 49[7], 49[9].
Summers, Charles, 49[8].
Sumner, Charles, 42[3] (Bolton); 45[2] (Brooks).
Sweyn, king of Denmark, 46[3].
Swift, Jonathan, 48[9] (Mitchell); 50[5] (Sanborn).
Sylla, 49[7], 49[9].
Sylva, Carmen, 50[7].

Tadema, Laurenz Alma-, 51[3].
Taylor, Bayard, 44[1] (Bolton); 47[6] (Harris); 51[3] (Stoddard).
Taylor, Zachary, 49[6].
Tecumseh, 67[2].
Teignmouth, lord, 46[1].
Telford, Thomas, 49[4].
Temple, H: J: 42[5].
Teniers, David, 52[5].
Tennyson, Alfred, 42[4] (Bolton); 46[9] (Foster).
Terpander, 45[1].
Thaxter, Mrs Celia (Leighton), 51[3].
Themistocles, 49[7], 49[9].
Theresa, St, of Avila, 44[9].
Theseus, 49[7], 49[9].
Thimonnier, Bartholomew, 49[4].
Thomas, C: L: A. 52[5].
Thompson, A. W. 41[9].
Thompson, Sir Benjamin, 49[3] (Parton); 53[2] (Wright).

Thomson, James, 50[6].
Thorburn, Robert, 51[2].
Thoreau, H: D: 47[6] (Harris); 48[1] (Higginson).
Thornhill, Sir James, 51[7].
Thorwaldsen, Bertel, 44[2] (Bolton); 45[2] (Edgar).
Tiffany, C: L: 51[5].
Tilden, S: J. 45[5].
Timoleon, 49[7], 49[9].
Tintoretto, H. 48[3] (Jameson); 52[2] (Tytler).
Titian, 42[6] (Bolton); 48[3] (Jameson); 52[3] (Tytler); 52[7] (Waters).
Tooley, Mrs S.. A. Personal life of Queen Victoria, 67[4].
Towle, G: M. Drake, the sea king of Devon, 58[4].
—— Heroes and martyrs of invention, 51[6].
—— Magellan, 63[6].
—— Pizarro, 65[4].
—— Ralegh, 65[6].
—— Travels and adventures of Marco Polo, 65[5].
—— Voyages and adventures of Vasco da Gama, 59[5].
Tromp, Cornelis, 48[5].
Tromp, M. H. 48[7].
Trowbridge, J: T. 50[5] (Rideing); 51[7] (Stoddard).
Troyon, Constant, 51[3].
Truxton, Thomas, 50[9].
Tuckey, Janet. Joan of Arc, 61[7].
Tudor, Frederick, 49[1].
Turenne, vicomte de, 50[4].
Turner, J. M. W: 42[6] (Bolton); 51[8] (Tytler); 53[1] (Waters).
Twain, Mark, 42[2].
Tyler, John, 49[6].
Tyndall, John, 53[4].
Tytler, Sarah, *pseud.* Marie Antoinette, 63[7].
—— Modern painters and their paintings, 51[5].
—— Musical composers and their works, 52[4].
—— The old masters and their pictures, 52[1].

Ulfila, 46[9].

Valerius, Publius, 49[2].
Van Buren, Martin, 49[6].
Vanderbilt, Cornelius, 42[8] (Bolton); 51[5] (Stoddard).
Van Dyck, Anthony, 52[6] (Tytler); 52[8] (Waters).
Van Eyck, *see* Eyck.
Van Heemskerk, *see* Heemskerk.
Van Rensselaer, Stephen, 44[8].
Velasquez, 52[5] (Tytler); 52[7] (Waters).
Verdi, Guiseppe, 52[3].
Vernet, E. J: H. 51[8] (Tytler); 52[9] (Waters).
Veronese, Paul, 48[5] (Jameson); 52[5] (Tytler).
Victoria, queen, 43[2] (Bolton); 46[7] (Farmer); 67[3] (Greenwood); 67[4] (Tooley).
Vincent, Rev. J: H. 43[7] (Bolton); 46[9] (Foster).
Vinci, Leonardo da, 42[8] (Bolton); 48[4] (Jameson); 52[4] (Tytler); 52[6] (Waters).
Von Bülow, *see* Bülow.

Wagner, Richard, 45[3] (Butterworth); 45[7] (Dole); 52[1] (Tytler).
Walker, Wonderful, 49[3].
Walter, John, 49[6].
Wanamaker, John, 43[7].
Ward, Mrs E.. S. (Phelps), 51[4].
Ward, Henrietta, 51[3].
Warner, C: D. 42[2] (Bolton); 50[6] (Rideing).
Washburn, Ichabod, 49[1].
Washington, George, 41[7] (Baldwin); 42[5] (Bolton); 44[5], 67[2] (Brooks); 46[1] (Edgar); 46[4] (Eggleston); 67[6] (Hale); 67[7] (Irving); 49[6] (Pierson); 67[5] (Scudder); 68[1] (Seelye).
Washington, Mrs Martha (Dandridge) Custis, 68[2].
Washington, Mrs Mary (Ball), 68[4].
Waters, Mrs Clara (Erskine) Clement. Stories of art and artists, 52[8].
Watt, James, 44[2] (Bolton); 46[2] (Edgar); 51[6] (Towle).

Watteau, Antoine, 52[3] (Tytler); 52[4] (Waters).
Watts, G: F: 51[9].
Weber, C. M. von, 45[5] (Crawford & Chapin); 45[7] (Dole); 51[2] (Stieler); 52[2] (Tytler).
Webster, Daniel, 41[7] (Baldwin); 42[3] (Bolton); 41[6] (Brooks, E. S.); 45[1] (Brooks, Noah); 45[7] (Edgar); 46[1] (Foster).
Wells, J. M., 51[7].
Wesley, Susanna, 43[7].
West, Benjamin, 47[5] (Hawthorne); 51[8] (Tytler).
Wheelock, Eleazar, 49[1].
Whistler, J. A. M. 51[9].
White, Gilbert, 47[7].
White, J: S. *ed.* Boys' and girls' Plutarch, 49[6].
Whitman, Walt, 51[8].
Whitney, Mrs A. D. (Train), 51[5].
Whitney, Eli, 44[8] (Brooks); 48[3] (Hubert); 51[6] (Towle).
Whittier, J: G. 43[7] (Bolton); 50[9] (Ridelng); 68[5] (Sidney); 51[5] (Stoddard); 53[5] (Wright).
Whittington, Sir Richard, 68[8].
Whitworth, Sir Joseph, 50[6].
Wilberforce, William, 45[5].
Wilkes, Charles, 47[4].
Wilkie, Sir David, 45[7] (Edgar); 51[8] (Tytler).
William 1, king of England, 44[7].
William 3, king of England, 47[2].
Williston, Samuel, 42[3].
Wilson, Richard, 51[8] (Tytler); 53[1] (Waters).
Winslow, A., G. 68[5].
---- Diary, 68[5].
Winslow, Edward, 49[3].
Winthrop, John, 44[3].
With, Witte Cornelis de, 48[5].
Woelfl, Joseph, 52[4].
Wolfe, C. L. 42[9].
Woo, empress of China, 44[8].
Wood, Sir Andrew, 46[6].
Wood, T: W. 41[9].
Worcester, marquis of, 49[6].
Wouverman, Philip, 52[5].
Wren, Sir Christopher, 46[2] (Edgar); 49[6] (Parton).
Wright, H. C. Children's stories in American literature, 53[3].
---- Children's stories of the great scientists, 53[4].

Xenophon, 46[9].

Yarranton, Andrew, 50[9].
Yewell, G: H. 52[5].
Yonge, C., M., Book of golden deeds of all times and all lands, 53[5].
Young, Edward, 50[9].

Zenobia, 44[2] (Brooks); 46[7] (Farmer).
Zeuxis, 52[5].

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Bibliography bulletins. This series is mostly selected from original bibliographies presented by the library school students as a condition of graduation. The library is glad to receive suggestions of subjects on which bibliographies or reading lists are specially needed, and contributions of available material are invited.

1 Guide to the study of James Abbott McNeill Whistler. 16p. May 1895. *Out of print.*

2–4 Colonial New England; Travel in North America; History of the 17th century. 80p. July 1897. *Price* 10*c.*

5 Selection of reference books for use of cataloguers in finding full names. 22p. Jan. 1898. *New edition in preparation.*

6–8 Japan; Venice; Out-of-door books. 64p. Feb. 1898. *Price* 10*c.*

9–11 Netherlands; Renaissance art of 15th and 16th centuries; History of latter half of 15th century. 128p. Ap. 1898. *Price* 15*c.*

12 Best books of 1897. 28p. June 1898. *Out of print.*

13 Fairy tales for children. 30p. June 1898. *Price* 5*c.*

14 Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. 62p. Aug. 1898. *Price* 10*c.*

15–17 Russia; Nature study in primary schools; Biography of musicians. 150p. Jan. 1899. *Out of print.*

18 Best books of 1898. 28p. May 1899. *Price* 5*c.*

19 College libraries in the United States. 52p. Dec. 1899. *Price* 10*c.*

20 House decoration and furnishing. 20p. Dec. 1899. *Price* 5*c.*

21 Best books of 1899. 28p. May 1900. *Price* 5*c.*

22 Domestic economy. 144p. Jan. 1901. *Price* 15*c.*

23 Connecticut local history. 114p. Dec. 1900. *Price* 15*c.*

24 New York colonial history. 274p. Feb. 1901. *Price* 35*c.*

25 China and the Far East. 122p. Mar. 1901. *Price* 20*c.*

26–27 Fröbel and the kindergarten; Reading list for children's librarians. 92p. May 1900. *Price* 15*c.*
No. 27, Reading list for children's librarians, separately 5c.

28 Maine local history. 148p. June 1901. *Price* 20*c.*

29 Best books of 1900. 32p. July 1901. *Price* 10*c.*

30 Class list of a $500 library recommended for schools. 82p. July 1901. *Price* 15*c.*

31 Monopolies and trusts in America. 38p. Oct. 1901. *Price* 10*c.*

32 Biography for young people. 62p. Nov. 1901. *Price* 15*c.*

Manuscript bibliographies. The following bibliographies are available in manuscript for consultation in the library or may be lent under certain conditions. The *Decimal classification* subject number precedes each title.

012 Phillips Brooks. G: W. C. Stockwell, '95
012 Hawthorne. N. E. Browne, '89
012 Ben Jonson. Mrs Mary (Wellman) Loomis, '90
012 Charles Kingsley. E. E.. Burdick, '90
012 Poems on Lincoln, Grant, Sherman and Sheridan. M.. L.. Sutliff, '93
012 John Lothrop Motley. M.. E. Robbins, '92
012 Robert Louis Stevenson. E. S. Wilson, '98
012 Charles Sumner. H. W. Denio, '94
012 Bayard Taylor. W: S. Burns, '91
012 John Wesley. E. L.. Foote, '92
013 Members of the A. L. A. H.. C. Silliman, '95
016.0285 Lists of books for children. J. Y. Middleton, '91
016.2217 Higher criticism of the Old testament: select. Rev. W: R. Eastman, '92
016.246 Christian art: select. M.. L. Davis, '92

University of the State of New York

REGENTS

With years of election

1874 ANSON JUDD UPSON L.H.D. D.D. LL.D.
Chancellor, Glens Falls

1892 WILLIAM CROSWELL DOANE D.D. LL.D.
Vice-Chancellor, Albany

1873 MARTIN I. TOWNSEND M.A. LL.D. – – Troy

1877 CHAUNCEY M. DEPEW LL.D. – – – – New York

1877 CHARLES E. FITCH LL.B. M.A. L.H.D. – – Rochester

1878 WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. – – – – New York

1881 WILLIAM H. WATSON M.A. LL.D. M.D. – Utica

1881 HENRY E. TURNER LL.D. – – – – – Lowville

1883 ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L. Brooklyn

1885 DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D. – – – Watkins

1888 CARROLL E. SMITH LL.D. – – – – Syracuse

1890 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.D. – – – – Palmyra

1890 T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D. – – Buffalo

1893 LEWIS A. STIMSON B.A. LL.D. M.D. – – New York

1895 ALBERT VANDER VEER Ph.D. M.D. – – – Albany

1895 CHARLES R. SKINNER M.A. LL.D.
Superintendent of Public Instruction, ex officio

1897 CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. – – – Brooklyn

1897 TIMOTHY L. WOODRUFF M.A. Lieutenant-Governor, ex officio

1899 JOHN T. MCDONOUGH LL.B. LL.D. Secretary of State, ex officio

1900 THOMAS A. HENDRICK M.A. LL.D. – – – Rochester

1901 BENJAMIN B. ODELL JR LL.D. Governor, ex officio

1901 ROBERT C. PRUYN M.A. – – – – – Albany

One vacancy

SECRETARY

Elected by regents

1900 JAMES RUSSELL PARSONS JR M.A.

DIRECTORS OF DEPARTMENTS

1888 MELVIL DEWEY M.A. *State library and Home education*

1890 JAMES RUSSELL PARSONS JR M.A.
Administrative, College and High school dep'ts

1890 FREDERICK J. H. MERRILL Ph.D. *State museum*

IV .5 .3

University of the State of New York.

New York State Library

Bulletin 70 January 1902

BIBLIOGRAPHY 33

PARTIAL LIST

OF

FRENCH GOVERNMENT SERIALS

IN AMERICAN LIBRARIES

Prepared by the

A. L. A. COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN DOCUMENTS

PREFACE

This list originated in a suggestion made to the foreign documents committee some years ago by Mr Clement W. Andrews, and is the direct outcome of his own work. It was not at first proposed, nor has it since been attempted, to compile an exhaustive bibliography of French documents. The aim has been simply to produce a title list of such serials found in certain American libraries. The scope of the work is defined in its title -- "A *partial* list of French government serials" — and nothing more than this should be looked for in it. Among important publications excluded are the legislative proceedings of the several revolutionary assemblies, those of the consulate and the empire, and the annual financial reports (comptes) of the several departments. Other omissions will be readily observed.

Yet to compile even a partial list of this nature involves an amount of labor surprisingly disproportionate to the result. Librarians will be among the first to admit this; and, since the list was undertaken primarily on their behalf, the foreign documents committee hopes for indulgence from a portion, at least, of its critics. That there are discrepancies in the work, none can know so well as its compilers. The latter are aware also of a defect particularly hard to eliminate from a cooperative list like the present--want of complete uniformity in the entries. It has not been attempted to group all the different titles of the same serial under a single heading, but to bring together under one heading those titles which have changed while the volume numbering

remains consecutive; when an alteration of title coincides with a new series of volume numbers, the changed title has been adopted as a heading. The committee hopes that the connection between related entries has been made clear by means of notes and references; if in spite of defects, the list proves serviceable, the sole purpose in compiling it will have been fulfilled.

The thanks of the committee are heartily extended to those who have assisted by suggestions and corrections, and to those who have indicated which documents are in their own libraries. To Mr Andrews and Miss Adelaide R. Hasse the committee is specially indebted. To Mr Andrews's personal efforts, both in collecting material and in arranging for publication what he had brought together, completion of the work is in large measure due. Second only to that of Mr Andrews is the service rendered by Miss Hasse. To her long continued assistance, in transcribing, compiling, revising and editing, is due much of such value as the list may possess. The director of the New York state library, too, has placed the committee deeply in his debt, not only by publishing the list as one of his library bulletins, but also by allowing type to stand while the proof was being corrected, a period that must have seemed to him unreasonably long.

The chairman's own labors (though he has no desire to disclaim his share of responsibility) have been chiefly confined to the pleasant task of writing these introductory remarks. Even this he might have been inclined to leave in more competent hands were it not that his slight share in the work had left him free to indicate and thank those who have borne its brunt.

C. H. GOULD

Chairman A. L. A. committee on foreign documents

McGill university, Montreal

LIBRARIES COOPERATING

WITH ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THE LIST

The abbreviation alone shows that the library has a full set; partial sets are specified. Prices are given in francs and hundredths of francs; e. g. 76 francs 50 centimes is given as 76.50 fr.

Bost. ath.	Boston athenaeum	Imp. adm.	Imprimerie administrative
Bost. pub.	Boston public library	Imp. nat.	Imprimerie nationale
Cal.	University of California library	Mass.	Massachusetts state library
		N.Y. pub.	New York public library
Columbia	Columbia university library	N.Y. st.	New York state library
Cong.	Library of congress	Peabody	Peabody institute, Baltimore
Cornell	Cornell university library	St L.	St Louis public library
Crerar	John Crerar library	Wis. hist.	Wisconsin state historical society
Detroit	Detroit public library		
Harv.	Harvard university library	Yale	Yale university library

LIST OF FRENCH GOVERNMENT SERIALS

Album de statistique graphique, 1879-*96*. v. 1-*16*, 4°. Par. 1879-97. Imp. nat. (Cartes, plans et archives de la statistique, Direction des)

Columbia, 1879-95.
Cornell, 1892.
N. Y. pub.

Almanach national; annuaire officiel de la république française 1724-1*899*. Année 1-*201*, 8°. Par. 1724-1*899*. Berger-Levrault 15fr.

1724-1847 variably called "Almanach royal, almanach national and almanach impérial;" 1848-52, "Almanach national;" 1853-70, "Almanach impérial;" 1871-*99*, "Almanach national."

Bost. ath.
Columbia, 1792, '99, 1803, '09, '10, '12, '13, '26, '28, '43, '85, '86.
Cong. 1785-88, '91, 1807-09, '36-70, '73-78, '80-81, '87-88.
Cornell, 1772, '83, '93, '94, 1804, '11, '14, '15, '17.
Crerar, 1798, 1897-99.
Detroit, 1813, '26, '33, '39.
Harv. 1750, '63, '78, '84, '89, 1821, '82-98.
Mass. 1894-97, '99.
N. Y. pub. 1724, '45, '52, '74-75, '81, '83, '85, '89, '91-93, 1806-99.
N. Y. st. 1738, '43, '50, '53-54, '56-88, '91, 1805-6, '08, '12-13, '18, '22, '29-30, '34, '54, '99.
Peabody, 1869-78.

Annales agronomiques, 1875-*1900*. Année 1-*26*, 8°. Par. 1875-*1900*. Masson 18fr. (Agriculture, Direction de l')

Ser. 1 1851. 2v.
Ser. 2 1875-94.
Ser. 3 1894-*1900*.
Publication suspended 1852-74.

Cong. 1891-99.
N. Y. pub. 1897-1900.
Yale, 1875-86.

Annales de l'institut national agronomique, 1876-*98*. Année 1-*23*, 8°. Par. Berger-Levrault. (Agriculture, Ministère de l')

Price varies from 6 to 20fr.

Cong. 1876-79.
N. Y. pub. 1876-79, '92-96.
Yale, 1876-85.

Annales de l'observatoire astronomique, magnétique et météorologique de Toulouse. v. 1-*2*, 4°. Par. 1880-*86*. Gauthier-Villars 30fr. (Longitudes, Bureau des)

Cong. v. 1.
Harv.

Annales de l'observatoire de Bordeaux. v. 1–*8*, 4°. Par. 1885–*99*. Gauthier-Villars 30fr. (Longitudes, Bureau des)

Each volume in two parts: pt 1 *Mémoires;* pt 2 *Observations.*

Columbia, v. 1-3, 4 pt 2, 5-8.
Cong. v. 1-8.
Harv.
Yale, v. 1-7.

Annales de l'observatoire de Nice. v. 1–*6*, 4°. Par. 1887–*99*. Gauthier-Villars 30fr. (Longitudes, Bureau des)

v. 1 pub. 1899.
v. 1, 3 Atlas.
Columbia, v. 2.
Cong. v. 1-3, 6.
Crerar, v. 1-6.
Harv.
N. Y. pub. v. 1-6.
Yale, v. 1-6.

Annales de l'observatoire de Paris; mémoires. v. 1–*22*, 4°. Par. 1856–*96*. Gauthier-Villars 27fr. (Longitudes, Bureau des)

v. 1-5 (1856-59) pub. as *Annales* . . . v. 6–*22* (1861–*96*) as *Annales* . . . *mémoires.*
Atlas. pts 1–*9* comprising 54 cartes écliptiques. 12fr.
Cong. v. 1-19, 22.
Crerar, v. 1-22.
Harv. v. 1-10.
N. Y. pub. v. 1-22.

Annales de l'observatoire de Paris; observations, 1800–*90*. v. 1–*45*, 4°. Par. 1858–*98*. Gauthier-Villars 40fr. (Longitudes, Bureau des)

v. 1-24 (1800-69) only, have volume number.
Columbia, v. 1-24; 1870-82.
Crerar.
Cong. v. 1-24, [25-38], [43], [45].
Harv. v. 1-3, 12-15.
N. Y. pub.

Annales de la science agronomique française et étrangère; organe des stations agronomiques et des laboratoires agricoles, publié sous les auspices du ministère de l'agriculture, 1884–*1900*. Année 1–*16*, 8°. Par. 1884–*1900*. Berger-Levrault 24fr. (Agriculture, Ministère de l')

Ser. 1 1884-93. Année 1-10.
Ser. 2 1894–*1900*. Année 1–*6*.
Cornell, Année 1-15.
Cong. Année 1-15; ser. 2, année 1.
N. Y. pub. Ser. 2, année 3-6.

Annales des mines; ou, Recueil de mémoires sur l'exploitation des mines et sur les sciences et les arts qui s'y rattachent, 1816–*1900*. 8°. Par. Vicq-Dunod 20fr. (Annales des mines, Commission des)

Ser. 1 1816–26. 13v.
Ser. 2 1827–31. 8v.
Ser. 3 1832–41. 20v.
Ser. 4 1842–51. 20v.
Ser. 5 (Mémoires) 1852–61. 20 v.
Ser. 6 1862–71. 20v.
Ser. 7 1872–81. 20v.
Ser. 8 1882–91. 20v.
Ser. 9 1892–*1900*. v. 1–*17*.

—— Partie administrative; ou, Recueil des lois, décrets, arrêtés et autres actes concernant les mines et usines.

Ser. 5 (origine) 1852–61. 10v.
Ser. 6 1862–71. 10v.
Ser. 7 1872–81. 10v.
Ser. 8 1882–91. 10v.
Ser. 9 1892–*99*. v. 1–*8*.

—— Table alphabétique et analytique des matières contenues dans la 1–9e sér. 1831–*93*. 7v. 8°.

Cont. fr. *Journal des mines.*
Cal.
Columbia, lacks Ser. 1, v. 1, 3–13.
Cong. 1826–97 *imperfect.*
Cornell, lacks Ser. 6, v. 10, Mémoires; ser. 5–6, Table.
Crerar.
Harv.
Mass. Ser. 2–4.
N. Y. pub.
N. Y. st. *Imperfect set.*
Peabody.
Wis. hist. Extracts only.
Yale.

Annales des ponts et chaussées; mémoires et documents relatifs à l'art des constructions et au service de l'ingénieur; lois, décrets, arrêtés et autres actes concernant l'administration des ponts et chaussées, 1831–*99*. Année 1–*68*, 8°. Par. 1831–*99*. Vicq-Dunod 25fr. (Annales des ponts et chaussées, Commission des)

Ser. 1 Mémoires et documents. 1831–40. 20v.
— Lois et ordonnances. 1831–40. 10v.
Ser. 2 Mémoires et documents. 1841–50. 20v.
— Lois et ordonnances. 1841–50. 10v.
Ser. 3 Mémoires et documents. 1851–60. 20v.
— Lois et ordonnances. 1851–60. 10v.
Ser. 4 Mémoires et documents. 1861–70. 20v.
— Lois et ordonnances. 1861–70. 10v.
Ser. 5 Mémoires et documents. 1871–80. 20v.
— Lois et ordonnances. 1871–80. 10v.
Ser. 6 Mémoires et documents. 1881–90. 20v.
— Lois et ordonnances. 1881–90. 10v.
Ser. 7 Mémoires et documents. 1891–*98*. v. 1–*14*.
— Lois et ordonnances. 1891–*98*. v. 1–*8*.
Personnel. 1843–*99*. 8°.

In 1849 *Lois* . . . changed to *Lois, décrets, arrêtés. Personnel* before 1843 formed part of *Lois* . . . from 1853 also entitled *Annuaire du ministère des travaux publics pour l'année* . . . Before 1870 *Lois* and *Personnel* are sometimes bound together.

Cal.
Columbia.
Cong.
Cornell.
Crerar.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
N. Y. st. Ser. 1, 2, 7; 3, 5, 6 *imperfect.*
Peabody.
St L. Ser. 4, 1869-70; ser. 5, 1872-78.
Yale, Ser. 4-7, 1867-99. (Sheffield sci. sch.)

Annales du bureau central météorologique de France. pl. 4°. Par. 1877-*98*. Gauthier-Villars 15fr. (Instruction publique, Ministère de l')

1 Études des orages en France et Mémoires divers, 1878-85.
2 Bulletin des observations françaises et Revue climatologique, 1878-85.
3 Pluies en France; observations publiées avec la coopération du ministère des travaux publics, 1877-85.
4 Météorologie générale, 1878-85. 15 and 25 fr.

From 1886 the *Annales* comprise three annual volumes, each 15fr.

1 Mémoires, 1886-*96*.
2 Observations, 1886-*96*.
3 Pluies en France, 1886-*96*.

Cong. 1877-95.
Crerar, 1897.
Harv.
N. Y. pub. 4, 1881; 1896.
Yale, Études 1878-83; Bulletin 1878-82; Pluies en France 1877-83; Météorologie 1878-83.

Annales du bureau des longitudes et de l'observatoire astronomique de Montsouris, 1877-*97*. v. 1-*5*, 4°. Par. 1877-*97*. Gauthier-Villars 25fr. (Longitudes, Bureau des)

Columbia, v. 2-5.
Cong.
Crerar.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
Yale.

Annales du commerce extérieur; publiés par fascicules mensuels, 1843-*99*. Ser. 3. Année 1-*55*. Par. Imp. nat. 15fr. (Commerce, Direction du)

The first two series are counted as documents from the department of agriculture and commerce and are composed as follows: ser. 1, 40 cahiers appeared 1825-39 inclusive under title *Extraits d'avis divers;* ser. 2 was continued in documents on foreign commerce which were published 1840-42 inclusive in the

Bulletin du ministère de l'agriculture et du commerce; ser. 3, no. 1-529, Jan. 1843–Feb. 1851, have title *Documents sur le commerce extérieur.* Each month several numbers were issued with consecutive numbering from Jan. 1843. Each number was devoted to a separate country and the numbers for each country were divided into two groups "*Législation commerciale*" and "*Faits commerciaux.*" Each group had also a consecutive numbering.

Orders for years preceding 1882 should be addressed to the Ministre du commerce.

Columbia.
Cong. 1843–99 *imperfect.*
Crerar, 1897-99.
N. Y. pub. 1843–74 *imperfect;* 1875–99 complete.
N. Y. st. 1843-63 *imperfect.*

Annales du conservatoire des arts et métiers, 1861–*99.* v. 1–*21,* 8°. Par. 1861–*99.* Gauthier-Villars 12fr. (Instruction publique, Ministère de l')

Ser. 1 1861–77. 10v.
Ser. 2 1889–98. 10v.
Ser. 3 1899. v. 1, fasc. 1–4.
Columbia, v. 1–8.
Cornell, 1866, no. 24; ser. 2, v. 4.
Crerar.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.

Annales du musée Guimet, 1880–*1900.* v. 1–*29,* 4°. Par. Leroux. (Instruction publique, Ministère de l')

Price varies from 12 to 75 fr.
Columbia, v. 1-7, 21, 22, 24.
Cong. v. 1–6, 8.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
N. Y. st.
Peabody.
Yale.

Annales du musée Guimet; bibliothèque d'études, 1892-*99.* v. 1–*8,* 8°. Par. Leroux. (Instruction publique, Ministère de l')

Price varies from 12 to 20 fr.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
Yale, v. 1–7.

Annales du musée Guimet; bibliothèque de vulgarisation. 10v. 18°. Par. 1889–*96.* Leroux 3.50fr. (Instruction publique, Ministère de l')

Volumes are not numbered.

Contents:

Les moines égyptiens, par E. Amélineau; vie de Schnoudi. 380p. 1889.
Précis de l'histoire des religions; pt 1, Religions de l'Inde par L. de Milloué. 335p. 1890.

Les Hétéens, histoire d'un empire oublié, par A. H. Sayce. 210p. 1891.

Les symboles, les emblèmes et les accessoires du culte chez les Annamites par G. Dumoutier. 172p. 1891.

Les Yézidiz; épisodes de l'histoire des adorateurs du diable, par J. Menant. 232p. 1892.

Le culte des morts dans le céleste empire et l'Annam comparé au culte des ancêtres dans l'antiquité occidentale, par Bouinais et A. Paulus. 267p, 1893.

Résumé de l'histoire de l'Égypte, par E. Amélineau. 323p. 1894.

Le bois sec refleuri, roman coréen; tr. par Hong-Tjyong-Ou. 192p. 1895.

La saga de Nial, tr. par R. Dareste. 358p. 1896.

Les castes dans l'Inde, par E. Senart. 257p. 1896.

Introduction à la philosophie Védanta, par F. M. Müller, tr. par L. Sorg, 206p. 1899.

Harv. Les Hétéens, (in English).
Les Yézidiz; Les castes dans l'Inde.
N. Y. pub.

Annales du muséum national d'histoire naturelle. 20v. 4°. Par. 1802–13. (Muséum d'histoire naturelle)

Table. v. 21. 1827.

Cont. as *Mémoires du muséum d'histoire naturelle.*

Columbia.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
Peabody.
Yale.

Annales hydrographiques; recueil d'avis, instructions, documents relatifs à l'hydrographie et à la navigation, 1849-*99*. Année 1-*51*, 8°. Par. Challamel 12 fr. (Hydrographique de la marine, Service)

Ser. 1 1849–78. v. 4-41.

Ser. 2 1879-*98*. v. 1-*20*.

For v. 1-3 see *Mélanges hydrographiques.*

Index alphabétique des noms de lieux contenus dans les volumes 1-28 (années 1846–65). 1870.

——— v. 29–41 (années 1866–78). 1879.

Annales maritimes et coloniales; ou, Recueil de lois et ordonnances royales, règlements et décisions ministérielles, mémoires, observations et notices particulières, et généralement de tout ce qui peut intéresser la marine et les colonies, sous les rapports militaires, administratifs, judiciaires, nautiques, consulaires et commerciaux; publié avec l'approbation de M. le ministre de la marine et des colonies par M. Bajot. 108 v. 8°. Par. 1816–47.

1809–47. v. 1–91; 91 *bis*–103; v. 104–7 tables.

Table méthodique et raisonnée. 2v. 8°. Par. 1843–51.

——— partie non-officielle. 3v. 8°. Par. 1844–51.

v. 1 and 2, not issued till 1818, covered 1809–15. v. 44–76 are marked 2e sér. but not separately numbered in the series; v. 77–103, 3e sér. in like

manner. Pub. in two parts, 1 *Partie officielle (lois et ordonnances)*, and 2 *Partie non officielle (sciences et arts)*. Discontinued at close of 1847; the official portion thenceforth issued in the *Bulletin officiel de la marine;* the scientific cont. under title *Nouvelles annales de la marine et des colonies.*

Cong. 1846, '47 *imperfect.*
Harv.
N. Y. pub.

Annales parlementaires, *see* Journal officiel.

Title of that portion of the Journal officiel comprising the débats parlementaires and documents of the senate and chamber of deputies.

Annales scientifiques de l'école normale supérieure. Année 1–*35*, 4°. Par. 1864–*99*. Gauthier-Villars 30fr. (Instruction publique, Ministère de l')

Ser. 1 7v. 1864–70.
Ser. 2 12v. 1872–83.
Ser. 3 v. 1–*16*. 1884–*99*.

Table des matières et noms d'auteurs contenus dans les deux premières séries. 4°. 1887. 2fr.

Cal.
Columbia.
Cornell.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
Yale.

Annuaire agricole, commercial et industriel des colonies de la république française, 1885–*97*. 8°. Par. Imp. nat. (Colonies, Administration centrale des)

N. Y. pub. 1887, '88, '90, '92, '94–'96.

Annuaire colonial, 1887–*99*. v. 1–*13*, 8°. Par. Challamel 10fr. (Colonies, Ministère des)

Cornell, 1898.
N. Y pub. 1891–92, '94, '97.
N. Y. st. 1899.

Annuaire de l'administration des contributions directes et du cadastre, 1883–*99*. Année 1–*17*, 8°. Par. Imp. nat. (Contributions directes, Direction générale des)

Harv. 1886 *wanting.*
N. Y. pub. 1883–85, '87–98.

Annuaire de l'administration pénitentiaire, *1899*. 8°. Melun. Imp. adm. (Intérieur, Ministère de l')

Annuaire de l'Algérie et des colonies. 3v. 1859–60.

Cont. as *Revue maritime et coloniale;* cont. fr. *Revue coloniale;* sometimes bound as *Revue algérienne.*

Annuaire de l'arme de l'infanterie, 1880–*99*. Année 1–*20*. 8°. Par. Berger-Levrault 7.50fr. (Guerre, Ministère de la)

Annuaire de l'armée coloniale, 1893–*98*. Année 1–5. 8°. Par. Charles-Lavauzelle 2fr. (Guerre, Ministère de la)

Annuaire de l'armée française, 1819-*99*. 8°. Par. Berger-Levrault 12fr. (Guerre, Ministère de la)

1819-47 pub. under title *Annuaire de l'état militaire;* 1848-70 pub. under title *Annuaire militaire;* no volumes issued 1871-72; 1873 title changed to *Annuaire de l'armée française.* (*Lorenz*)

Bost. ath. 1863-67, '97.
Cornell, 1883, '85, '86.
Harv. 1877-1900.
N. Y. pub. 1830-46, '76-82, '86-96, '98-99.
N. Y. st. 1899.

Annuaire de l'école pratique des hautes études; section des sciences historiques et philologiques, 1893-*1900*. 8°. Par. Imp. nat. 2fr. (Instruction publique, Ministère de l')

Bost. ath. 1895-98.
Columbia, 1895-97.
Cornell, 1896.
Harv. 1893-1900.
N. Y. pub. 1899.

Annuaire de l'enseignement primaire, 1885-*99*. v. 1-*15*, 8°. Par. Colin 3fr. (Instruction publique, Ministère de l')

Columbia, 1889-94.
Crerar, 1897-99.
Harv. 1892-1900.

Annuaire de l'état militaire, *see* Annuaire de l'armée française.

Annuaire de l'institut de France, 1796-1*899*. Par. Imp. nat. 1.50fr.

Title varies to correspond with variations in the form of government. *Annuaire* not applied to earlier volumes.

Columbia, 1889-96.
Cong. 1841, '43-44, '50, '56-77.
Cornell, 1868, '82.
Crerar, 1833-99 *imperfect.*
Harv. 1797, 1800, '01, '04, '05, '07, '08, '10-15, '17-19, '21-74, '77-1900.
N. Y. pub. 1796, '98, 1802, '07, '11-15, '17-19.
N. Y. st. 1899.

Annuaire de l'observatoire de Montsouris; météorologie, agriculture, hygiène, 1871-*99*. 18°. Par. 1872-*99*. Gauthier-Villars 2fr.

From 1888 subtitle: *Météorologie, chimie, micrographie, applications à l'hygiène.*
1894-95 *Analyse et travaux* added.
1892-93 in 1 v.
1899 Title changes to *Annuaire de l'observatoire municipale de Paris, dit Observatoire de Montsouris.*

Cal. *Imperfect* set.
Columbia, 1883-85, '98-99.
Cong. 1873-78, '80, '82, '83, '87-93, '95-99.
Crerar.
Harv.
N. Y. pub. 1877-99.

Annuaire de la gendarmerie de l' intérieur, de l'Algérie, de la Tunisie des colonies, de la garde républicaine, et de la gendarmerie maritime. *1897*, 8°. Par. 1897. Léautey 2fr. (Guerre, Ministère de la)
N. Y. pub. 1897.

Annuaire de la marine de commerce française; guide du commerce d'importation, et d'exportation, 1884–*98*. Année 1–*15*, f°. Havre. Imp. du commerce 16fr. (Marine, Ministère de la)
N. Y. pub. 1890, '92, '96, '98.

Annuaire de la marine et des colonies, 1853–*1900*. 8°. Par. Berger-Levrault 7fr. (Marine, Ministère de la)
No issue for 1871; 1853–70, '90–1900 have title ***Annuaire de la marine.*** **See also** ***Étrennes maritimes; État général de la marine et des colonies.***
Cong. 1862, '68, '78–81.
N. Y. pub.

Annuaire de la république française présenté au corps législatif par le bureau des longitudes, *see* Annuaire publié par le bureau des longitudes.

Annuaire des bibliothèques et des archives, 1886–*1900*. Année 1–*15*, 18°. Par. Hachette. (Instruction publique, Ministère de l')
Columbia, 1887–90, '93, '95, '98.
Cong. 1886–92, '96–97.
Harv.
N. Y. pub. 1897–1900.
N. Y. st. 1895, '98, 1900.

Annuaire des douanes, 1863–*99*. Année 1–*36*, 12°. Par. Berger-Levrault 2.50fr. (Douanes, Direction générale des)
N. Y. pub. 1897.

Annuaire des marées de la Basse-Cochinchine et du Tonkin, *1898*. 49p. 32°. Par. Imp. nat 75c. (Hydrographique de la marine, Service)
Appears since 1882.

Annuaire des marées des côtes de France, *1898*. 372p. 18°. Par. Imp. nat. 1fr. (Hydrographique de la marine, Service)
Harv. 1881.

Annuaire des postes, 1843–79. 8°. Par.
Cont. as ***Annuaire du ministère des postes et des télégraphes de France.***

Annuaire des sociétés savantes de la France et de l'étranger; publié sous les auspices du ministère de l'instruction publique, 1846. 1v. 8°. Par. 1846.
Followed by:
2 Revue des sociétés savantes de la France et de l'étranger; publiée sous les auspices du ministère de l'instruction publique, 1848. 1v. 8°. Par. 1848.
Followed by :
3 Bulletin des sociétés savantes, missions scientifiques et littéraires; comité de la langue, de l'histoire et des arts de la France. 2v. 8°. Par. 1854–55.
No. 123 of ***Collection de documents inédits.***

Cont. under title:

4 Revue des sociétés savantes de la France et de l'étranger; publiée sous les auspices du ministre de l'instruction publique et des cultes. v. 1, 8°. Par. 1856.

Cont. under title:

5 Revue des sociétés savantes, publiée sous les auspices du ministre de l'instruction publique et des cultes; travaux des sociétés savantes de la France et de l'étranger; documents inédits; missions scientifiques et littéraires données par le gouvernement; revue bibliographique. v. 2-5, 8°. Par. 1857-58.

Cont. under title:

6 Revue des sociétés savantes des départements, publiée sous les auspices du ministre de l'instruction publique et des cultes; comité impérial des travaux historiques et des sociétés savantes; études historiques, archéologiques et scientifiques sur la province; revue des travaux des sociétés savantes; bibliographie provinciale; documents historiques; missions scientifiques et littéraires.

Ser. 2. 8 v. 8°. Par. 1859-62.

Cont. in two independent publications; for second part see *Revue des sociétés savantes; sciences mathématiques, physiques et naturelles.*

Ser. 3. 4v. 8°. Par. 1863-64.

Cont. under title:

Revue des sociétés savantes des départements; publiée sous les auspices du ministre de l'instruction publique.

Ser. 4. 10v. 8°. Par. 1865-69.

Ser. 5. 8v. 8°. Par. 1870-75.

Ser. 6. 8v. 8°. Par. 1875-79.

Ser. 7. 6v. 8°. Par. 1880-81.

Table générale des Bulletins du comité des travaux historiques et de la Revue des sociétés savantes, par O. Teissier. 8°. Par. 1873. Imp. nat.

No. 125 of *Collection de documents inédits.*

This index covers the various *Bulletins* and *Revues* of the comité des travaux historiques to the end of ser. 4 of *Revue des sociétés savantes.*

Columbia, No. 3-6; ser. 3-5; ser. 6, v. 1-6; ser. 7, v. 4-5.
Harv. 1854-81.
N. Y. pub.
Peabody, No. 5-6; ser. 3.
Yale, No. 3-6; ser. 3-7.

Annuaire des syndicats professionnels, industriels, commerciaux et agricoles, 1889-*97*. Année 1-*9*, 8°. Par. 1889-*97*. Berger-Levrault 5fr. (Commerce, Ministère du)

N. Y. pub. 1896.

Annuaire diplomatique et consulaire de la république française, 1856-*98*. Année 1-*41*. Par. Berger-Levrault 8.50fr. (Affaires étrangères, Ministère des)

New ser. 1878-*98*. v. 1-*20*.
Bost. ath. 1882, '97.
Harv. 1877, '82-1900.
N. Y. pub. 1897-98.

Annuaire du bureau des longitudes, *see* Annuaire publié par le bureau des longitudes.

Annuaire du corps de santé de l'armée de terre, 1853-*99*. Année 1-*48*, 8°. Par. Larousse. (Santé de la guerre, Service de)

v. 1 1853.
v. 2 1855.
v. 3-*48* 1859-*98*.

Also incl. in *Bulletin du service de santé*.

Annuaire du ministère de l'agriculture, 1868-*99*. 8°. Par. 1869-*99*. Imp. nat. (Agriculture, Ministère de l')

N. Y. pub. 1898-99

Annuaire du ministère des postes et des télégraphes de France, 1880-*97*. 8°. Par. Dupont 3.50fr. (Postes et télégraphes, Direction générale des)

Cont. fr. *Annuaire des postes*.

Annuaire du ministère des travaux publics, *see* Annales des ponts et chaussées.

Alternative title of *Personnel* of same.

Annuaire du ministère du commerce, de l' industrie, des postes et des télégraphes. 8°. Par. Imp. nat. (Commerce, Ministère du)

Pt 1 Personnel.
Pt 2 Législation.

N. Y. pub. 1897-98.

Annuaire du service d'état-major et des officiers brevetés, *1889*. Année *1*, 8°. Par. Berger-Levrault 5fr. (État-Major, Service d')

Publication of the *Revue générale de l'état-major*.

Annuaire général des finances, 1889-*1900* Année 1-*10*, 8°. Par. 1889-*99*. Berger-Levrault 6fr. (Finances, Ministère des)

Columbia.
Crerar.
N. Y. pub. 1897-1900.

Annuaire météorologique, *see* Annuaire de l'observatoire de Montsouris.

Annuaire militaire, *see* Annuaire de l'armée française.

Annuaire publié par le bureau des longitudes avec des notices scientifiques, an 7 (1798), 1804-*1900*. 16°, 18° & 24°. Par. An 6 (1797)-*1900*. Gauthier-Villars 2 fr. (Marine, Ministère de la)

Formerly *Annuaire de la république française* . . .

Bost. ath., 1812, '17, '35-61, '63, '66.
Columbia, 1819-44, '46-72, '76-79, '83-99.
Crerar.
Detroit, 1836.
Harv. 1800-3, '06-1900.
N. Y. pub. 1798-1802, 1804-1900.
N. Y. st. 1825-53.
St L. 1855, '66, '84.
Yale, 1855, '66, '84.

Annuaire spécial de l'arme de la gendarmerie, *1899*. 8°. Par. Charles-Lavauzelle 3fr. (Guerre, Ministère de la)

Annuaire spécial de l'état-major général de l'armée établi d'après des documents authentiques, *1899*. Par. Léautey. (Guerre, Ministère de la)

N. Y. pub. 1899.

Annuaire spécial du service du recrutement, 1896–*99*. Année 1–*4*, 8°. Par. Berger-Levrault 2.50fr. (Guerre, Ministère de la)

Annuaire statistique de la France, 1878–*98*. v. 1–*18*, 8°. Par. Berger-Levrault 7.50fr. (Travail, Office du)

Bost. ath. 1878.
Columbia, v. 8, 12–18.
Cong. 1878–91.
Cornell.
N. Y. pub.
N. Y. st. v. 15–16.
St L. 1897–98.

Archives de la commission des monuments historiques, publiées par ordre de son excellence M. Achille Fould, ministre d'état. 131 pt. pl. f°. Par. 1856–74. (Instruction publique, Ministère de l')

Cet ouvrage, publié par Viollet-le-Duc, Questel, Boeswillewald, Duban, Vandoyer, etc., a paru, de 1856 à 1873, en 130 livraisons.

Cette édition, qui n'a pas été mise dans le commerce, a été tirée à 150 exemplaires sur papier de Chine et 200 sur papier ordinaire.

Une autre édition publiée chez l'éditeur Gide, dans le format in-folio, a été mise en vente au prix de 5 fr. la livraison et 6 fr. avec les planches sur papier de Chine. (*Lorenz 5:38*) Ed. pub. by Gide has 136 pt, text forming pt 130–36.

Bost. ath.
Cal.
Columbia.
Cornell, Viollet-le-Duc. Dessins inédits. 1880; Monographie de l'ancienne église de Vézelay. 1873.
Harv.

Archives de la commission scientifique du Mexique, publiées sous les auspices du ministère de l'instruction publique. 3 v. 8°. Par. 1865–69. (Instruction publique, Ministère de l')

Cong.
Crerar.
N. Y. pub.
Peabody.
Yale.

Archives de médecine et de pharmacie militaires, 1883–*98*. v. 1–*32* Par. Rue Saint-Guillaume, 26. 20fr. (Santé de la guerre Service de)

Table générale, 1883–92, v. 1–20. 94p. 8°. Par. 1894.

Cont. fr. *Recueil de mémoires de médecine, de chirurgie et de pharmacie militaires*.

Archives de médecine navale et coloniale, 1864–*98*. v. 1–*70*. Par. Doin 14fr. (Santé de la marine, Service de)

Before July 1890 title was *Archives de médecine navale.*

Archives des missions scientifiques et littéraires, 1850–90. 31 v. 8°. (Instruction publique, Ministère de l')

Ser. 1 1850–59. 8v.
Ser. 2 1864–72. 7v.
Ser. 3 1873–90. 16v.

v. 16 (v. 15 *bis*) has title *Table générale des archives . . . contenant les trois séries jusqu'au tome 15 inclus.*

Cont. as *Nouvelles archives des missions scientifiques.*

Columbia.
Cornell, Ser. 3, v. 6, 14.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
Peabody.
Yale.

Archives du muséum d'histoire naturelle, *see* Archives publiées par les professeurs . . .

Archives parlementaires de 1787 à 1860; recueil complet des débats législatifs et politiques des chambres françaises. 4°. Par. 1862–*99*. Dupont 20fr.

Ser. 1 1787–99. v. 1–*56*.
Ser. 2 1800–60. v. 1–*100*.

Tables chronologiques et alphabétiques . . . aux tomes 1–14, deuxième sér., annexe au tome 15, deuxième sér.

Imprimé par ordre du sénat et de la chambre des députés.

Ser. 1 began publication 1879.

Columbia.
Cornell, Ser. 1, v. 1–53.
Harv.
Mass.
N. Y. pub.
Peabody.

Archives publiées par les professeurs-administrateurs du muséum d' histoire naturelle. 10v. 4°. Par. 1839–61. (Muséum d' histoire naturelle)

Cont. fr. *Nouvelles annales; ou, Recueil de mémoires.*
Cont. as *Nouvelles archives . . .*

Bost. ath. 1839–41.
Columbia.

Bibliographie des travaux scientifiques . . . publiés par les sociétés savantes de la France par J. Deniker. v. *1*, pt *1–2*, 4°. Par. 1895–*97*. Imp. nat. (Instruction publique, Ministère de l')

Crerar.
Harv. Pt 1.
N. Y. pub.
N. Y. st.

Bibliothèque de l'école pratique des hautes études; section des sciences philologiques et historiques, 1869–*99*. pt 1–*125*, 8°. Par. Bouillon 20fr. (École pratique des hautes études)

Price varies from 2.50 to 50fr.
Cornell, no. 7, 8, 16, 19, 22, 31, 52, 55, 58, 59, 63, 64, 72, 78, 85, 98, 99, 101-116, 119, 120.
Harv.
N. Y. pub. No. 1–125, except 96 and 100.
Yale.

Bibliothèque de l'école pratique des hautes études; section des sciences mathématiques, 1870–*99*. v. 1–*34*, 8°. Par. Gauthier-Villars. (École pratique des hautes études)

Ser. 1 1870–76. 11v.
Ser. 2 1877–*99*. v. 1–*23*.
Crerar.
N. Y. pub. Ser. 2, v. 1–20.
Yale.

Bibliothèque de l'école pratique des hautes études; section des sciences naturelles, 1869–*90*. v. 1–*37*, 8°. Par. Masson. (École pratique des hautes études)

Atlas complémentaire. f°. 1870.
N. Y. pub.

Bibliothèque de l'école pratique des hautes études; section des sciences religieuses, 1889–*98*. v. 1–*12*, 8°. Par. Leroux. (École pratique des hautes études)

Bost. ath. v. 4, 5, 9, 12.
Harv. v. 5, 7, 11.
N. Y. pub. v. 1–10[1], 11–12.

Brevets d'invention, *see* Description des machines et procédés.

Bulletin administratif du ministère de l'instruction publique, 1864–*98*. 8°. Par. 1864–*98*. Imp. nat. 5fr. (Instruction publique, Ministère de l')

Cong. 1864–70 *imperfect*; '82–94; '95–99 *imperfect*.
Crerar, 1897–98.
Mass. 1864–68.

Bulletin archéologique, 1843–48. 4 v. 8°. Par. 1843–48. Dupont. (Arts et monuments, Comité historique des)

Cont. as *Bulletin des comités historiques* and in two series; *see*

1 Bulletin du comité historique des arts et monuments; archéologie et beaux-arts.

2 Bulletin du comité historique des monuments écrits de l'histoire de France ; histoire, sciences, lettres.

No. 119 of *Collection de documents inédits.*

Columbia.
Cong.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
Yale.

Bulletin archéologique, 1882–*99*. v. 1–*17*, 8°. Par. 1882–*99*. Leroux 12fr. (Travaux historiques et scientifiques, Comité des)

No. 128 of *Collection de documents inédits.*

v. 1–2 have title *Bulletin du comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques ; section d'archéologie.*

See also *Bulletin du comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques; section d'histoire, d'archéologie et de philologie.*

Columbia.
Cong. *Incomplete.*
Crerar, 1897-99.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.

Bulletin astronomique, publié sous les auspices de l'observatoire de Paris, 1884–*1900*. Année 1–*17*, 8°. Par. 1884–*1900*. Gauthier-Villars 16fr. (Longitudes, Bureau des)

Columbia.
Cornell.
Crerar.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
Yale.

Bulletin consulaire français ; recueil des rapports commerciaux, addressés au ministre des affaires étrangères par les agents diplomatiques et consulaires de France à l'étranger, 1877–91. Année 1–15, 8°. (Commerce, Ministère du)

Cont. as *Rapports commerciaux.*

Cong. 1877-91.
N. Y. pub. 1877-91.

Bulletin de géographie historique et descriptive, 1887–*99*. Année 1–*13*, 8°. Par. Leroux 13fr. (Travaux historiques et scientifiques, Comité des)

Columbia.
Cong.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
Yale.

Bulletin de l'enseignement technique, *1898*. v.1, 8°. Par. Nony 6fr. (Commerce, Ministère du)

No. 1, Jan. 1898.

Bulletin de l'inspection du travail, 1893–*1900*. Année 1–*8*, 8°. Par. Berger–Levrault 8.50fr. (Commerce, Ministère du)

Table analytique des années 1893–97. 107p. 8°. Par. 1898. Imp. nat.

N. Y. pub. 1899–1900; table.

Bulletin de l'office du travail, 1894–*99*. Année 1–*6*. Par. Berger-Levrault 2.50fr. (Commerce, Ministère du)

Crerar.

N. Y. pub.

N. Y. st.

Yale.

Bulletin de la carte géologique de France, 1889–*1900*. v. 1–*11*. Par. Baudry 20fr. (Travaux publics, Ministère des)

N. Y. pub. v. 9–11.

Bulletin de la direction de l'agriculture, 1882–*98*. Année 1–*17*, 8°. Par. Imp. nat. 12fr. (Agriculture, Ministère de l')

Irregular. Eight nos. annually.

Cal.

Harv.

N. Y. pub.

Bulletin de la direction de l'hydraulique agricole, 1896–*97*. Pt 1–*2*, 8°. Par. Imp. nat. (Agriculture, Ministère de l')

Bulletin de la médecine et de la pharmacie militaires, 1852–82. 292 nos, 8°. Par. (Guerre, Ministère de la)

Cont. as *Bulletin du service de santé militaire.*

Bulletin de la section d'histoire et de philologie du comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques, *see* Bulletin historique.

Bulletin de statistique et de législation comparée, 1877–*99*. v. 1–*45*, 8°. Par. Imp. nat. 12fr. (Finances, Ministère des)

Tables des matières contenues dans les 10 premiers volumes, 1877–81.

—— dans les 20 premiers volumes, 1877–86. Par. Imp. nat. 2fr.

—— dans les volumes 21–30, 1887–91. Par. Imp. nat. 1.25fr.

Table alphabétique des matières contenues dans les 40 premiers volumes, 1877–96. 168p. Par. 1898. Imp. nat. 2fr.

Table des matières par services et par pays pour les 40 . . . volumes, 1877–96. Par. 1897. Imp. nat. 2fr.

Columbia.

Cong.

Crerar, with tables 1886, '91.

Harv.

N. Y. pub.

Yale.

Bulletin des arrêts de la cour de cassation rendus en matière civile, an 2 (1794)–*1898*. Année 1–*101*. v. 1–*82*, 8°. Par. An 8 (1799)–*1898*. Imp. nat. 8fr. (Affaires criminelles et des grâces, Direction des)

v. 1–5 t-p. reads *Bulletin des jugemens du tribunal de cassation rendus en matière civile.*

N. Y. pub.

Bulletin des arrêts de la cour de cassation rendus en matière criminelle. an 3 (1795)–1898. Année 1–101, 8°. Par. 1798–1898. Imp. nat, 8fr. (Affaires criminelles et des grâces, Direction des)

v. 1-9 t-p. reads *Bulletin des jugemens du tribunal de cassation rendus en matière criminelle.*

Table alphabétique du Bulletin de cassation par E. Louchamp.

Partie civile, 1792–1824. 6fr.

Partie criminelle, 1798–1823. 6fr.

Table analytique des arrêts de la cour de cassation en matière criminelle par Duchesne. 8°.

1798–1856.	5v.	30fr.
1857–73.	2v. 4° & 8°.	12fr. for 4°, 8fr. for 8°.
1874–87.	2v.	12fr.

Table analytique du Bulletin criminel des arrêts de la cour de cassation, par L. Lallement 1874–87. 2v. 12fr.

Table générale chronologique des jugemens, 1797–1813. 8°. Par. 1814.

N. Y. pub. Except Table générale.

Bulletin des bibliothèques et des archives. 8°. Par. 1884–89. (Instruction publique, Ministère de l')

Bulletin des contributions directes et du cadastre, 1832–98. Année 1–67, 8°. Par. 1832–98. Dupont. (Contributions directes, Direction générale des).

Bulletin des lois, 1794–1900. Année 1–107, 8°. Par. Imp. nat. 9 fr. (Intérieur, Ministère de l')

Ser. 1	An 2–4.	v. 1–6.	200 nos.
Ser. 2	An 4–8.	v. 7–15.	345 nos.
Ser. 3	An 8–12.	v. 16–24.	356 nos.
Ser. 4	An 12–1814.	v. 25–44.	566 nos.
Ser. 5	1814–15.	v. 45–47.	97 nos.
Ser. 6	1815.	v. 48.	42 nos.
Ser. 7	1815–24.	v. 49–67; & v. 61, 63, 65, 67 *bis*.	698 nos. & 399–421, 429–95, 501–76, 580–649, 652–97 *bis*.
Ser. 8	1824–30.	v. 68–78; & v. 69, 71, 73, 75, 78 *bis*.	375 nos. & 2–67, 71–140, 147–204, 207–73, 278–368 *bis*.
Ser. 9	1830–48.	v. 79–152.	v. 79–102 have three sub-classifications: Lois, ordonnances & Sections 1 and 2; v. 103–52 have two sub-classifications: Lois & ordonnances, and Partie supplémentaire; each classification including within itself its own consecutive serial numbering.
Ser. 10	1848–52.	v. 153–72.	
Ser. 11	1852–70.	v. 173–[246]	
Ser. 12	1871–1900.	v. 1–59.	Ser. 12, v. 1, is *Tours et Bordeaux du 12 septembre au février, 1871*. Ser. 12 is divided into Partie principale & Partie supplémentaire for each volume; each Partie having its own consecutive serial numbering.

"Annexes" to the *Bulletin des lois* are published by the Imprimerie nationale as follows: Collection antérieure, dite *du Louvre*. 23v. 4°. 230fr.; Collection abrégée de la précédente. 8v. 8°. 40fr.; Table générale, 1789-1814. 4v. 8°. 12fr.; Tables décennales, 1814–23. 2 pt 8°. 5fr.; 1824-33. 1v. 8°. 5fr.; 1834–43. 1v. 8°. 5fr.;

1844–53. 1v. 8°. 5 fr.; 1854–63, 1864–73, 1874–83, each decade divided into 2 pt. Partie principale & Partie supplémentaire, each pt in 1v. 8°. 3fr.

Columbia.
Cong. Ser. 11, 1853–56, *incomplete.*
Cornell.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
N. Y. st.

Bulletin des nouvelles archives du muséum national d'histoire naturelle. 10 v. 4°. Par. 1865–74. (Museum d'histoire naturelle)

N. Y. pub.
Yale.

Bulletin des sociétés savantes, missions scientifiques et littéraires, *see* Annuaire des sociétés savantes de la France et de l'étranger.

Bulletin du comité de la langue, de l'histoire et des arts de la France. 4v. in 5, 8°. Par. 1853–60. (Instruction publique, Ministère de l')

See also *Annuaire des sociétés savantes de la France et de l'étranger.*

Columbia.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
Yale.

Bulletin du comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques; section d'histoire, d'archéologie et de philologie, 1882. 8°. Par. 1882–83.

No. 126 of *Collection de documents inédits.*
Since 1883 in two separate journals, *see*
1 Bulletin archéologique, 1882–*99*.
2 Bulletin historique et philologique, 1883–*99*.

Columbia.
Cong. *Incomplete.*
Crerar.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
Yale.

Bulletin du comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques; section de géographie historique et descriptive, *see* Bulletin de géographie historique et descriptive.

Bulletin du comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques; section des sciences économiques et sociales, 1883–*98*. Année 1–*16*, 8°. Par. 1883–*99*. Leroux 3fr.

Columbia.
Cong. *Incomplete.*
Crerar 1896–98.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.

Bulletin du comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques; section des sciences économiques et sociales; congrès des sociétés savantes, 1895–*98*. 8°. Par.

Pub. in the preceding 1883–94 incl.
Issued separately 1895–*98*.
Crerar 1895–98.
N. Y. pub. 1895–98.

Bulletin du comité historique des arts et monuments; archéologie et beaux-arts. 4v.8°. Par. 1849–53. (Instruction publique, Ministère de l')

No. 120 of *Collection de documents inédits.*
Cont. fr. *Bulletin archéologique.*

Bulletin du comité historique des monuments écrits de l'histoire de France; histoire, sciences, lettres. 4v. 8°. Par. 1849–53. (Instruction publique, Ministère de l')

Cont. fr. *Bulletin archéologique.*

Bulletin du ministère de l'agriculture; documents officiels; statistique; rapports; comptes rendus des missions en France et à l'étranger, 1882–*99*. Année 1–*16*, 8°. Par. Imp. nat. 12fr. (Agriculture, Direction de l')

Cong. 1843–49(?) *imperfect;* 1882–97, '99.
Harv.

Bulletin du ministère des travaux publics; statistique et législation comparée, 1880–*98*. Année 1–*19*. Par. Imp. nat. 12fr. (Travaux publics, Ministère des)

Table des matières. Par. Imp. nat. 1.75fr.
Columbia.
Cong. 1880–94 *imperfect.*
N. Y. pub. 1883, '85.

Bulletin du muséum d'histoire naturelle, 1895–*99*. v. 1–*5*, 8°. Par. Imp. nat. 15fr. (Muséum d'histoire naturelle)

Harv.
N. Y. pub.
N. Y. st.
Yale.

Bulletin du service de santé militaire; comprenant les lois, décrets, règlements, instructions, décisions, circulaires, notes, solutions et lettres ministérielles, concernant le service médical et pharmaceutique dans les hôpitaux et les corps de troupe, 1882–*99*. Année 30–*47*, 8°. Par. Rue de Vaugirard, 75. 13fr. (Santé de la guerre, Service de)

Cont. fr. *Bulletin de la médecine.*

Bulletin historique et philologique du comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques; section d'archéologie, 1883–*99*. Année 1–*17*, 8°. Par. Leroux 8fr.

No. 127 of *Collection de documents inédits.*
Quarterly. No subscriptions taken.

v. 1-2 have title: *Bulletin du comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques; section d'histoire et de philologie.*

See also *Bulletin du comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques; section d'histo* *l'archéologie et de philologie.*

Columbia.
g. 1883-94.
v. 1885-1900.
N. Y. pub.

Bulletin international du bureau central météorologique de France, 1857-*98*. Année 1-*42*, 4°. Par. Gauthier-Villars 36fr. (Météorologie, Bureau central de)
Cong. 1879-83, '91-99 imperfect.
N. Y. pub. 1897-98.

Bulletin mensuel des publications étrangères reçues par le département des imprimés de la bibliothèque nationale, 1877-*99*. Année 1-*23*, 8°. Par. Klincksieck 8fr. (Bibliothèque nationale)
Cong. v. 15, 16, 18, 22.
Harv.
N. Y. pub. 1877-85.
N. Y. st. v. 16-23.

Bulletin mensuel des récentes publications françaises, 1882-*99*. Année 1-*18*, 8°. Par. Champion 10fr. (Bibliothèque nationale)
Cong. 1888-93, '95.
Crerar. 1898.
Harv.
N. Y. pub. 1882-85.
N. Y. st. v. 11-18.

Bulletin mensuel du bureau central météorologique de France. Par. Gauthier-Villars 5fr. (Météorologie, Bureau central de)
Cong. 1890-99 *imperfect.*

Bulletin militaire de l'étranger, 1871. 4°. Par. 1871. (Guerre, Ministère de la)
Cont. as *Revue militaire de l'étranger.*
N. Y. pub.

Bulletin officiel de la marine, 1848-*1900*. Année 1-*51*, 8°. Par. Baudoin. 20fr. (Marine, Ministère de la)
Table générale alphabétique et analytique de 1848 à 1852, et de 1853 à 1857, 2 v.
Cont. fr. *Annales maritimes et coloniales*, which, in 1847, was divided, and the official portion published in the *Bulletin officiel*. This edition is sometimes styled "edition courante" to distinguish it from the following, which is referred to as "edition refondue."
Cong. 1866.
N. Y. pub. 1900.

Bulletin officiel de la marine; édition refondue et annotée des Annales maritimes et du Bulletin officiel de la marine, 1681-1865. v. 1-*9*, 8°. Par. 1879-*1900*. Imp. nat. 8fr. (Marine, Ministère de la)
Table générale alphabétique et analytique de 1681 à 1855 (édition réfondue), de 1856 à 1882 (édition courante) 1v.
N. Y. pub. v. 9.

Bulletin officiel de la propriété industrielle et commerciale, 1884–*1900*. Année 1–*17*, 4°. Par. Rue et place Lafayette, 114. 30fr. (Travail dans l'industrie, Inspection du)

1887–date in two pt: 1 Marques de fabrique; 2 Brevets d'invention.

N. Y. pub. 1898–1900.

Bulletin officiel du ministère de l'intérieur, à l'usage des maires, 1838–*98*. Année 1–*58*. Par. Dupont 6fr. (Intérieur, Ministère de l')

Bulletin officiel du ministère de la guerre, 1887–*1900*. Par. Charles-Lavauzelle 25fr. (Guerre, Ministère de la)

N. Y. pub. 1897–1900.

Bulletin officiel du ministère de la justice, 1876–*98*. Année 1–*23*. Par. Imp. nat. 5fr. (Justice, Ministère de la)

Bulletin officiel du ministère des colonies, 1887–*99*. Année 1–*13*, 8°. Par. Baudoin 15 fr. (Colonies, Ministère des)

Cong. 1890–94.

N. Y. pub. 1896–99.

Catalogue de l'histoire de France; publié par ordre de l'empereur. 12 v. 4°. Par. 1855–95. Firmin-Didot. (Bibliothèque nationale)

Cornell.

N. Y. pub.

N. Y. st.

Catalogue de la bibliothèque du dépôt de la guerre. v.1–*8*, 8°. Par. 1883–*96*. Imp. nat. (Guerre, Ministère de la)

Cong. v. 1, 3–8.

Cornell, v. 8.

Harv.

N. Y. pub.

N. Y. st. v. 3–5.

Peabody.

St L. v. 1

Catalogue des actes de François I. v. 1–*6*, sm. 4°. Par. 1887–*96*. Imp. nat. (Académie des sciences morales et politiques)

Harv.

N. Y. pub.

Catalogue des dissertations et écrits académiques provenant des échanges avec les universités étrangères et reçus par la bibliothèque nationale, 1882–*97*. v. 1–*15*, 8°. Par. 1884–*98*. C. Klincksieck 3fr. (Bibliothèque nationale)

Price varies from 3 to 6fr. a year.

Crerar, 1894–98.

Harv.

N. Y. st.

Catalogue général des incunables des bibliothèques publiques de France, par Marie Pellechet. v. *1*, 8°. Par. 1897. Picard 12fr. (Instruction publique, Ministère de l')

Bost. ath.
Cong.
Cornell.
Crerar.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
N. Y. st.

Catalogue général des livres imprimés de la bibliothèque nationale; auteurs. v. 1–*2*, 8°. Par. 1897–*1900*. Imp. nat.

Bost. ath.
Cal.
Columbia.
Crerar.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
N. Y. st.
Yale.

Catalogue général des manuscrits des bibliothèques publiques de France, 51 v. 8°. Par. 1885–98. Firmin-Didot. (Instruction publique Ministère de l')

Paris 14 v.; départements 37v.
Cont. fr. title following.
Cornell. Par. 14 v.; départements 30 v.
N. Y. pub. v. 32.

Catalogue général des manuscrits des bibliothèques publiques des départements publié sous les auspices du ministre de l'instruction. Par. 1849–85. 4°.

Cont. as *Catalogue général des manuscrits des bibliothèques de France.*
Cal.
Yale.

Circulaires de la direction générale de la comptabilité publique aux trésoriers-payeurs généraux, receveurs des finances, payeurs et préfets, 1859–*89*. 4°. Par. 1859–*89*.

Collection de dessins distribués aux élèves de l'école nationale des ponts et chaussées, 1876–*96*. v. 1–*4*, pt *2*. 8°. Par. Imp. nat.

Columbia.
Cornell.
N. Y. pub. v. 2, pt. 14, 16; 1876, '79.

Collection de documents inédits sur l'histoire de France, 1836–*97*. 8°. Par. Imp. nat. (Travaux historiques et scientifiques, Comité des)

Bost. ath. *Incomplete.*
Cal. No. 3.

Columbia.
Cong. *Incomplete.*
Cornell, lacks Divisions 7-12.
Crerar. *Incomplete.*
Harv. *Incomplete.*
N. Y. pub.
N. Y. st. *Incomplete.*
Peabody. *Incomplete.*
Wis. hist. Nos. 12, 13, 15.
Yale.

Contents:

1 Chroniques, memoires, journaux, recits et compositions historiques

[a]* 1 Chronique des ducs de Normandie par Benoît, trouvère anglo-normand du 12e siècle; publiée par Francisque Michel. 3v. 1836–44.

* 2 Les Familles d'outre-mer de DuCange; publiées par E.-G. Rey. 1869.

[b]— 3 Histoire de la croisade contre les hérétiques albigeois, écrite en vers provençaux; publiée par C. Fauriel. 1837.

4 Histoire de la guerre de Navarre en 1276 et 1277, par Guillaume Anelier de Toulouse; publiée par Francisque Michel. 1856. Chronique-rimée.

* 5 Chronique de Bertrand du Guesclin, par Cuvelier, trouvère du 14e siècle; publiée par E. Charrière. 2v. 1839.

* 6 Chronique du religieux de Saint-Denys, contenant le règne de Charles VI, de 1380 à 1422; publiée et tr. par L. Bellaguet. 6 v. 1839–52.

7 Chroniques d'Amadi et de Strambaldi [615–1458]; publiées par R. de Mas Latrie. 2v. 1891–93.

* 8 Mémoires de Claude Haton (1553–82); publiés par F. Bourquelot. 2v. 1857.

9 Journal d'Olivier Lefèvre d'Ormesson [1643–72]; publiés par A. Chéruel. 2 v. 1860–61.

10 Mémoires de Nicolas-Joseph Foucault [1641–1718]; publiés par F. Baudry. 1862.

11 Histoire de la Guerre sainte, poème de la troisème croisade (1190); publié par G. Paris. 1897.

2 Cartulaires et recueils de chartes

— 12 Cartulaire de l'abbaye de Saint-Père de Chartres; publié par B. Guérard. 2v. 1840.

* 13 Cartulaire de l'abbaye de Saint-Bertin; publié par B. Guérard. 1840.

14 Appendice au cartulaire de l'abbaye de Saint-Bertin; publié par F. Morand. 1867.

— 15 Cartulaire de l'église Notre-Dame de Paris; publié par B. Guérard, Géraud, Marion et Deloye. 4 v. 1850.

* 16 Cartulaire de l'abbaye de Saint-Victor de Marseille; publié par B. Guérard, Marion et Delisle. 2 v. 1857.

— 17 Cartulaire de l'abbaye de Redon en Bretagne; publié par A. de Courson. 1863.

18 Recueil de chartes de l'abbaye de Cluny, formé par Aug. Bernard; publié par Alex. Bruel. v. 1–5. 1876–94.
v. 6 Sous presse.

---

[a] Volumes preceded by * are almost out of print.
[b] Volumes preceded by — are out of print.

19 Cartulaires de l'église cathédrale de Grenoble, dits Cartulaires de Saint-Hugues; publiés par J. Marion. 1869.

20 Cartulaire de Savigny, suivi du petit cartulaire de l'abbaye d'Ainay; publiés par Aug. Bernard. 2v. 1853.

* 21 Cartulaire de l'abbaye de Beaulieu (en Limousin); publié par M. Deloche. 1859.

22 Archives de l'Hôtel-Dieu de Paris [1157–1300]; publiées par L. Brièle et E. Coyecque. 1894.

* 23 Privilèges accordés à la couronne de France par le Saint-Siège [1224–1622]; publiés par Ad. et J. Tardi. 1855.

24 Recueil des monuments inédits de l'histoire du Tiers-État; publié par Augustin Thierry. 4v. 1850–70.

1re série, région du Nord.

25 Archives administratives de la ville de Reims [4–14 siècle]; publiées par P. Varin. 3 v. 1839–48.

Table générale des matières par L. Amiel. 1853.

* 26 Archives législatives de la ville de Reims [13–16 siècle]; publiées par P. Varin. 4v. 1840–52.

* 27 Archives administratives et législatives de la ville de Reims; table générale des matières, par L. Amiel. 1853.

3 Correspondances et documents politiques ou administratifs

* 28 Lettres de rois, reines et autres personnages des cours de France et d'Angleterre, depuis Louis VII jusqu'à Henri IV, tirées des archives de Londres par Bréquigny et publiées par J.-J. Champollion-Figeac. 2v. 1839–47.

29 Rôles gascons; publiés par Francisque Michel et Ch. Bémont. 2v. 1885–96.

Tome 1 et supplement [1242–55]; v. 2 sous presse.

* 30 Les *Olim*; ou, Registres des arrêts rendus par la cour du roi sous les règnes de saint Louis–Philippe le Long [1254–1318]; publiés par le comte Beugnot. 4v. 1839–48.

31 Règlements sur les arts et métiers de Paris, rédigés au 13 siècle sous le nom de Livre des métiers d'Étienne Boileau; publiés par G.-B. Depping. 1837.

32 Documents relatifs aux comtés de Champagne et de Brie, par A. Lognon.

Sous presse.

33 Correspondance administrative d'Alfonse de Poitiers; publiée par Aug. Molinier [1260–70]. 1894.

* 34 Paris sous Philippe le Bel, notamment d'après le rôle de la taille de Paris en 1291; publié par H. Géraud. 1837.

35 Documents relatifs aux états-généraux et assemblées reunis sous Philippe le Bel, par G. Picot.

Sous presse.

36 Procès des Templiers; publié par J. Michelet. 2 v. 1841.

37 Journaux du trésor de Philippe de Valois, par J. Viard.

Sous presse.

38 Mandements et actes divers de Charles V [1364–80]; publiés ou analysés par L. Delisle. 1874.

39 Itinéraires de Philippe le Hardi et de Jean sans Peur, ducs de Bourgogne [1363–1419]; publiés par Ernest Petit. 1888.

* 40 Journal des états généraux de France tenus à Tours, en 1484, sous le règne de Charles VIII, par Jehan Masselin; publié et tr. par A. Bernier. 1835.

41 Procès-verbaux des séances du conseil de régence du roi Charles VIII [août 1484–janv. 1485]; publiés par A. Bernier. 1836.

42 Procédures politiques du règne de Louis XII; publiées par R. de Maulde. 1885.

43 Négociations diplomatiques de la France avec la Toscane [1311–1610]; documents recueillis par Giuseppe Canestrini; publiés par Abel Desjardins. 6v. 1859–86.

* 44 Négociations diplomatiques entre la France et l'Autriche durant les 30 premières années du 16e siècle; publiées par A. Le Glay. 2v. 1845.

— 45 Négociations de la France dans le Levant [1515–89]; publiées par E. Charrière. 4v. 1848–60.

* 46 Captivité du roi François I, par A. Champollion-Figeac. 1847.

— 47 Papiers d'état du cardinal de Granvelle [1516–65]; publiés par Ch. Weiss. 9v. 1841–52.

48 Lettres de Catherine de Médicis; publiées par Hector de La Ferrière. 6v. 1880–97.
v. 7 sous presse.

* 49 Négociations, lettres et pièces diverses relatives au règne de François II; publiées par Louis Paris. 1841.

* 50 Relations des ambassadeurs vénitiens sur les affaires de France au 16e siècle, recueillies et tr. par N. Tommaseo. 2v. 1838.

* 51 Procès-verbaux des états généraux de 1593; publiés par Aug. Bernard. 1842.

52 Recueil des lettres missives de Henri IV [1562–1610]; publiées par Berger de Xivrey et Guadet. 9v. 1843–76.

53 Lettres, instructions diplomatiques et papiers d'état du cardinal Richelieu [1608–42]; publiés par Avenel. 8v. 1853–77.

54 Négociations, lettres et pièces relatives à la conférence de Loudun [1615–16]; publiés par Bouchitté [et Levasseur]. 1862.

55 Correspondance de Henri d'Escoubleau de Sourdis, archevêque de Bordeaux, chef des conseils du roi en l'armée navale; publiée par Eugène Sue. 3v. 1839.

56 Lettres du cardinal Mazarin pendant son ministère [1642–61]; publiées par A. Chéruel et G. d'Avenel. v. 1–*8*. 1872–*94*.
v. 9 sous presse.

57 Correspondance administrative sous le règne de Louis XIV, recueillie par G.-B. Depping. 4v. 1850–55.

58 Mémoires des intendants sur l'état des généralités, dressés pour l'instruction du duc de Bourgogne. v. *1*.
Mémoire de la généralité de Paris; publié par A. de Boislisle. 1881.

59 Missions archéologiques françaises en Orient au 17 et 18 siècles, par H. Ormont.
Sous presse.

— 60 Négociations relatives à la succession d'Espagne sous Louis XIV [1662–79]; publiées par F. Mignet. 4v. 1835–42.

— 61 Mémoires militaires relatifs à la succession d'Espagne sous Louis XIV [1701–13]; publiés par les lieutenants généraux de Vault et Pelet. 11v. & atlas f°. 1835–62.

62 Remontrances du parlement de Paris au 18e siècle; publiées par J. Flammermont. v.1–*3*. 1888–*98*.

4 Documents de la période révolutionnaire

63 Recueil de documents relatifs à la convocation des états généraux de 1789; publié par A. Brette. v. 1–*2*. 1894–*96*.
v. 3 sous presse.

64 Correspondance secrète du comte de Mercy-Argenteau avec l'empereur Joseph II et le prince de Kaunitz [1780–90]; publiée par A. d'Arneth et J. Flammermont. 2v. 1889–91.

65 Procès-verbaux du comité d'instruction publique de l'assemblée législative; publiés par J. Guillaume. 1889.

66 Procès-verbaux du comité d'instruction publique de la convention nationale; publiés par J. Guillaume. v. 1–*3*. 1891–*97*.
v. 4 sous presse.

67 Recueil des actes du comité de salut public; publié par F.-A. Aulard. 12 v. 1889–99.
Table des tomes 1–5. 1898.

68 Correspondance générale de Carnot; publiée par Ét. Charavay. v. 1–*3*. 1892–*97*.
v. 4 sous presse.

5 Documents philologiques, littéraires, philosophiques, juridiques, etc.

69 L'éclaircissement de la langue française, par Jean Palsgrave [1530]; publié par F. Génin. 1852.

70 Les quatre livres des rois, tr. en français du 12e siècle; publiés par Le Roux de Lincy. 1841.

71 Le livre des Psaumes, ancienne traduction française; publié par Francisque Michel. 1876.

— 72 Ouvrages inédits d'Abélard; publiés par Victor Cousin. 1836.

73 Li livre dou tresor, par Brunetto Latini; publié par P. Chabaille. 1863.

74 Li livres de jostice et de plet; publié par Rapetti; avec un glossaire des mots hors d'usage par P. Chabaille. 1850.

75 Le mistère du siège d'Orleans; publié par F. Guessard et E. de Certain. 1862.

76 Lettres de Peiresc [1602–37]; publiées par Ph. Tamizey de Larroque. v. 1–7. 1888–*98*.

77 Lettres de Jean Chapelain [1632–72]; publiées par Ph. Tamizey de Larroque. 2v. 1880–83.

78 Documents historiques inédits tirés des collections manuscrites de la bibliothèque royale . . . publiés par Champollion-Figeac. 4v. 1841–48.
Table. 1874.

79 Mélanges historiques, choix de documents; [publiés par divers]. 5v. 1873–86.

6 Publications archéologiques

80 Recueil de diplômes militaires; publié par L. Renier. Pt *1*. 1876.

81 Étude sur les sarcophages chrétiens antiques de la ville d'Arles, par Edm. Le Blant. 1v. f°. 1878.

82 Les sarcophages chrétiens de la Gaule, par Edm. Le Blant. 1 v. f° 1886.

83 Nouveau recueil des inscriptions chrétiennes de la Gaule antérieures au huitième siècle, par Edm. Le Blant. 1892.

* 84 Architecture monastique, par Albert Lenoir. 2v. 1852–56.

* 85 Étude sur les monuments de l'architecture militaire des croisés en Syrie et dans l'île de Chypre, par Guillaume Rey. 1871.

* 86 Monographie de l'église Notre-Dame de Noyon, par L. Vitet et D. Ramée. 1v. & atlas f°. 1845.

— 87 Monographie de la cathédrale de Chartres [par Lassus et Amaury Duval]; explication des planches par J. Durand. 1v. & atlas f°. 1867–86.

* 88 Notice sur les peintures de l'église de Saint-Savin, par P. Mérimée. 1v. f°. 1845.

— 89 Statistique monumentale (spécimen); rapport sur les monuments historiques des arrondissements de Nancy et de Toul, par E. Grille de Beuzelin. 1v. & atlas f°. 1837.

90 Statistique monumentale de Paris, par Albert Lenoir. 1v. & atlas 2v. f°. 1867.

91 Inscriptions de la France du 5e au 18e siècle; ancien diocèse de Paris, par F. de Guilhermy et R. de Lasteyrie. 5v. 1873–83.

* 92 Iconographie chrétienne; histoire de Dieu, par Didron. 1843.

— 93 Recueil de documents relatifs à l'histoire des monnaies frappées par les rois de France, depuis Philippe II jusqu'à François Ier, par F. de Saulcy.

v. 1 1179–1380. 1879.
v. 2–4 were pub. 1887–92 under the auspices of the family of M. de Saulcy, and do not form part of this collection.

94 Inventaire des sceaux de la collection Clairambault à la bibliothèque nationale, par G. Demay. 2v. 1885–86.

95 Inventaire du mobilier de Charles V, roi de France [1380]; publié par J. Labarte. 1879.

96 Les médailleurs français de la renaissance, par F. Mazerolle. Sous presse.

97 Comptes de dépenses de la construction du château de Gaillon [1501–9]; publiés par A. Deville. 1v. & atlas f°. 1850–51.

98 Comptes des bâtiments du roi sous le règne de Louis XIV; publiés par J. Guiffrey. v. 1–*4*. 1881–*96*.

v. 5 sous presse.

7 Publications diverses rattachées à la Collection des documents inédits

A Section d'histoire et de philologie

99 Éléments de paléographie, par N. de Wailly. 2v. 1838.

100 Correspondance des contrôleurs-généraux des finances avec les intendants des provinces, par de Boislisle et de Brotonne. 3v. 1874–97.

101 Dictionnaire de l'ancienne langue française et de tous ses dialectes, par F. Godefroy. v. 1–9. 1880–97.

102 Dictionnaires topographiques des départements. 22v. 1861–97.

1 Aisne, par Matton. 1871
2 Alpes (Hautes-), par Roman. 1884
3 Aube, par Boutiot et Socard. 1874
4 Calvados, par Hippeau. 1883
5 Cantal, par Amé. 1897
6 Dordogne, par A. de Gourgues. 1873
7 Drôme, par Brun-Durand. 1891
8 Eure, par le marquis de Blosseville. 1878
9 Eure-et-Loir, par L. Merlet. 1861
10 Gard, par Germer-Durand. 1868
11 Hérault, par Thomas. 1865
12 Marne, par Longnon. 1891
13 Mayenne, par Maître. 1878
14 Meurthe, par Lepage. 1862
15 Meuse, par Liénard. 1872
16 Morbihan, par Rosenzweig. 1870
17 Moselle, par E. de Bouteiller. 1874
18 Nièvre, par G. de Soultrait. 1865
19 Pyrénées (Basses-), par Raymond. 1863
20 Rhin (Haut-), par Stoffel. 1868
21 Vienne, par Rédet. 1881
22 Yonne, par Quantin. 1862

B Section d'archéologie

103 Dictionnaire archéologique de Gaule. 2v. 1875–78.

104 Bibliographie générale des inventaires imprimés, par F. de Mély et E. Bishop. 3v. 1892–95.

105 Inventaires de Jean, duc de Berry (1401–16), par J. Guiffrey. 2v. 1894–96.

106 Recueil d'anciens inventaires. v. *1*. *1896*.

107 Album archéologique des musées de province. 3 pt. 1890–91.

108 Répertoires archéologiques des départements. 8v. 1861–88.

1 Alpes (Hautes-), par Roman. 1888
2 Aube, par H. d'Arbois de Jubainville. 1861
3 Morbihan, par Rosenzweig. 1863
4 Nièvre, par G. de Soultrait. 1875
5 Oise, par Woillez. 1862
6 Seine-Inférieure, par l'abbé Cochet. 1872
7 Tarn, par Crozes. 1865
8 Yonne, par Quantin. 1868

8 Rapports, instructions, etc.

109 Rapport au roi [par F. Guizot]. 1835.

110 Rapport à M. le ministre de l'instruction publique sur les anciens monuments de la littérature de France qui se trouvent dans les bibliothèques de l'Angleterre et de l'Écosse, par F. Michel. 1838.

111 Rapport au ministre [par divers]. 1839.

112 Instructions du comité historique des arts et monuments [par divers]. 2v. & pt 1–4. 1839–43, 1857.

113 Instructions du comité historique des arts et monuments. 1857.

114 Instructions du comité historique des arts et monuments; architecture militaire. 1857.

115 Rapports au ministre sur la collection des documents inédits de l'histoire de France [par divers]. 1874.

116 Le comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques; histoire et documents, par X. Charmes. 3v. 1886.

117 Instructions adressées par le comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques aux correspondants du ministère de l'instruction publique. 4v. 1890–91.

118 Extraits des procès-verbaux des séances du comité historique des monuments écrits. 1850.

119 *See* Bulletin archéologique, 1843–48.

120 *See* Bulletin du comité historique des arts et monuments; archéologie, beaux-arts.

121 *See* Bulletin du comité historique des monuments écrits de l'histoire de France.

122 *See* Bulletin du comité de la langue, de l'histoire et des arts de la France.

123 Bulletin des sociétés savantes, missions scientifiques et littéraires, *see* Annuaire des sociétés savantes.

124 Revue des sociétés savantes des départements, *see* Annuaire des sociétés savantes.

125 Table générale des Bulletins du comité des travaux historiques et de la Revue des sociétés savantes, *see* Annuaire des sociétés savantes.

126 *See* Bulletin du comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques; section d'histoire, d'archéologie et de philologie, 1882.

127 *See* Bulletin historique et philologique.

128 *See* Bulletin archéologique, 1883–97.

129 Mémoires lus à la Sorbonne dans les séances extraordinaires du comité impérial des travaux historiques et des sociétés savantes; histoire, philologie et sciences morales; archéologie. 7v. 1861–68.

130 *See* Répertoire des travaux historiques.

131 Bibliographie générale des travaux historiques et archéologiques publiés par les sociétés savantes de la France, par R. de Lasteyrie, E. Lefèvre-Pontalis et E.-S. Bougenot. v. 1–3, pt 1. 1888–96.
v. 3, pt 2 sous presse.

9 Description de l'Afrique du nord

132 Exploration scientifique de la Tunisie, par C. Tissot. 2v. 4°. 1884–88.

133 Atlas archéologique de la Tunisie. 4pt, f°. 1892–96.
Édition speciale.

134 Musées et collections archéologiques de l'Algérie et de la Tunisie v. 1–7, 4°. 1890–98.

135 Catalogue des musées et collections archéologiques de l'Algérie et de la Tunisie; Musée Alaoüi, par Du Coudray-La Blanchère et P. Gauckler. 1897.

136 Mission à Carthage, par E. de Sainte Marie. 8°. 1884.

137 L'armée romaine d'Afrique et l'occupation militaire de l'Afrique sous les empereurs, par R. Cagnat. 4°. 1892.

138 Timgad, une cité africaine sous l'empire romain, par E. Boeswillwald, A. Ballu et R. Cagnat. 5 pt, 4°. 1892–97.

139 Fastes des provinces africaines sous la domination romaine, par A. Clément Pallu de Lessert. v.*1*, 4°. 1896–*97*.

140 Recherches archéologiques en Algérie, par S. Gsell. 8°. 1893.

141 L'Afrique byzantine, par C. Diehl. 8°. 1896.

10 Section des sciences économiques et sociales

142 Histoire économique de la propriété, des salaires, des denrées, par G. d'Avenel. 4v. 8°. 1894-98.

143 Enquête sur les conditions de l'habitation en France. 1894.

144 *See* Bulletin du comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques; section des sciences économiques et sociales.

11 Section des sciences

145 Œuvres complètes d'Augustin Cauchy. 4°. 1882–97. Gauthier-Villars 25fr.

Ser. 1 13v. v.1, 4-11 now pub.

Ser. 2 15v. v.3, 6-10 now pub.

146 Œuvres de Descartes. v. 1-*2*, 4°. 1897-*98*. Cerf 25fr.

To make about 10v.

147 Œuvres de Fermat. 3v. 4°. 1891–96. Gauthier-Villars 22–28fr.

148 Œuvres de Fourier. 2v. 4°. 1888-90. Gauthier-Villars 25fr.

149 Œuvres complètes d'Augustin Fresnel. 3v. 4°. 1866–70. Didot 36fr. complete.

150 Œuvres de Lagrange. 14v. 4°. 1867–79. Gauthier-Villars 15-30fr.

151 Œuvres complètes de Laplace. 12v. 4°. 1878–98. Gauthier-Villars 20-35fr.

152 Œuvres de Lavoisier. 6v. 4°. 1862–93. Imp. nat. 10–12fr.

153 Collection des anciens alchimistes grecs, par M. Berthelot et Ch.-Ém. Ruelle. 4v. 4°. 1887–88. Steinheil 80fr. complete.

154 La chimie au moyen âge, par M. Berthelot. 3v. 4°. 1893. Leroux 45fr. complete.

155 Les lapidaires de l'antiquité et du moyen âge, par F. de Mély. v. 1-*2*. 1896-*98*. Leroux 30fr.

156 *See* Revue des sociétés savantes; sciences mathémathiques, physiques et naturelles.

157 *See* Revue des travaux scientifiques.

158 *See* Revue des sociétés savantes; Table générale.

159 *See* Bibliographie des travaux scientifiques.

12 Section de géographie historique et descriptive

160 Mission en Cappadoce 1893-94, par E. Chantre. 8°. 1898. Leroux 50fr.

161 Mission scientifique en Perse, par J. de Morgan. 4v. 4°. 1894–97. Leroux 15–60fr.

162 L'Asie centrale, par J. L. Dutreuil de Rhins. 4v. & atlas, f°. 1890. Leroux 60fr.

163 Mission scientifique dans la haute Asie, 1890–95. pt 1-2, 4°. 1897-98. Leroux 30fr.

164 Mission Pavie; exploration de l'Indo-Chine, par Pavie et P. Lefèvre-Pontalis. v. 1–*2*, pt 1–*2*, 4°. 1894. Leroux 7.50-15fr.

165 L'île Formose, par C. Imbault-Huart. 4°. 1893. Leroux 30fr.

166 La sculpture sur pierre en Chine, par E. Chavannes. 4°. 1893. Leroux 30fr.

167 Les sériciġènes sauvages de la Chine, par A. A. Fauvel. 8°. 1895. Leroux 10fr.

168 La Turquie d'Asie, par V. Cuinet. 4v. 8°. 1891–95. Leroux 40fr. complete.

169 Mission scientifique au Caucase, par J. de Morgan. 2v. 8°. 1889. Leroux 25fr. complete.

170 Géologie de l'Indo-Chine, par. A. Petiton. 8° & atlas, f°. 1896. Leroux 20fr. complete.

171 Voyage d'exploration de Hué en Cochinchine, [par] C. Paris. 8°. 1890. Leroux 7.50fr.

172 *See* Bulletin de géographie historique et descriptive.

The authority for the arrangement and collation is *Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques. . . . Bibliographie de leurs publications.* Par. 1898, and the later circular, or price list, of this series issued by the Imprimerie nationale.

Compte général de l'administration de la justice civile et commerciale en France, 1837–*98*. 4°. (Justice, Ministère de la)

Bost. ath. 1859–61.
Columbia, 1820–95.
Cong. 1837–41, '45, '46, '48, '49, '51–70, '72–95.
Cornell, 1888.
Mass. 1841–43, '45–48, '50–52.
N. Y. pub. 1845, '46, '52–54, '58, '61, '66–67, '75–84, '86–96.
N. Y. st. 1831–51, '54–62.

Compte général de l'administration de la justice criminelle en France, 1825–*96*. 4°. Par. 18?–*99*. (Justice, Ministère de la)

Bost. ath. 1859–61.
Columbia, 1825–95.
Cong. 1826, '27, '29, '31–41, '44–46, '49, '51–95.
Mass. 1841–43, '45–48, '50–52.
N. Y. pub. 1832, '45, '46, '52–54, '56, '58, '61, '66, '75–81, '84–96.
N. Y. st. 1832–62.

Comptes rendus des séances de l'académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres; bi-mensuel, 1858–*98*. 8°. Par. Picard 8fr.

Ser. 1 Séances de l'année 1857–64. 8 v.
Ser. 2 " 1865–71. 7 v.
Ser. 3 " 1872. 1 v.
Ser. 4 " 1873–*98*. v. 1–*26*.

Columbia.
Cornell.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
Peabody.
Yale.

Comptes rendus des séances et travaux de l'académie des sciences morales et politiques, 1842–*99*. v. 1–*152*, 8°. Par. Picard. (Académie des sciences)

Ser. 1 1842–46. 10 v. v. 1–10 of the collection.
Ser. 2 1847–51. 10 v. v. 11–20 "
Ser. 3 1852–59. 30 v. v. 21–50 "
Ser. 4 1860–64. 20 v. v. 51–70 "
Ser. 5 1865–73. 30 v. v. 71–100 "
Ser. 6 1874–*99*. v. 1–*52*, v. 101–*52* "

Table, 1842–59, v. 1–50.

Table générale alphabétique, 1842–73, v. 1–100. 8°.

Table alphabétique et bibliographique des matières et des auteurs dans le 130 premiers volumes du compte rendu . . . 1842–88. 8°. 1889.

Bost. ath. Ser. 1, v. 7–10; Ser. 2, 3, 5 *imperfect*; Table alphabétique.
Cal.
Columbia, v. 1–13, 15–20, 23–161.
Cornell, Incl. Table alphabétique.
Crerar. 1897–99.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
Peabody.
Yale, v. 1–102.

Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'académie des sciences, 1835–*99*. v. 1–*129*, 4°. Par. Gauthier-Villars 65fr. (Académie des sciences)

Table générale, 1835–50, v. 1–31.
1851–65, v. 32–61.
1866–80, v. 62–91. 15fr. ea.

Supplément, 1856, '61, 2 v. 4°. 15fr. ea.

These reports appear regularly every Sunday, from the second half of 1835, in a sheet of 30 to 40 pages, sometimes 80 to 120 pages. At the end of the year they form two volumes of from 2400 to 3000 pages in all.

Bost. ath. 1835–75.
Cal.
Columbia.
Cong. v. 14.
Cornell.
Crerar.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
N. Y. st. v. 1–55.
Peabody.
St L. v. 78–85, 110–28.
Wis. hist. 1839.
Yale.

Congrès des sociétés savantes; comptes rendus, *see* Bulletin du comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques; section des sciences économiques et sociales.

Connaissance des temps ou des mouvements célestes à l'usage des astronomes et des navigateurs, 1679–1902. 8° & 12°. Par. Gauthier-Villars 4fr. (Longitudes, Bureau des)

For variations of title see *Bolton. Catalogue of scientific periodicals.* General indexes are in volumes for 1806, 1822 and 1867.

Bost. ath. 1796-97, 1808, '73, '75.
Columbia. 1724, '26, '42-46, '48-57, '59, '87, '89-91, '94, 1802-4, '09, '11, '13, '16-19, '23, '27-28, '34-37, '39-40, '44, '47-49, '61-65, '77-79, '84-1901.
Cong. 1798-1816, '18-22, '24-66, '77-80, '83-1900.
Cornell. 1895-1902.
Crerar. 1899-1902.
Harv.
N. Y. pub. 1750, '62-94, '96, '99-1902.
Yale. 1763-1900; 1765-67, '89, '96, 1802, *wanting.*

Conseil supérieur du travail; rapports, 1891–98. 4°. Par. 1892–97. Imp. nat. (Commerce, Ministère du)

Sessions 1-7.
N. Y. pub. 1897.

Corpus inscriptionum semiticarum ab academia inscriptionum et litterarum humaniorum conditum atque digestum. f°. Par. 1881–99. Klincksieck. (Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres)

Contents:

Pt 1 Phenician. v. 1–2, pt 1–2. 175fr. complete.
Pt 2 Aramaic. v. 1, pt 1–2. 100fr. complete.
Pt 3 Hebrew. Not yet pub.
Pt 4 Himyaritic and Sabean. v. 1, pt 1–2. 67.50fr. complete.

Each part of a volume is accompanied by a separate atlas of plates.

Columbia.
Cornell. pt 1, 2, 4.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
Peabody.

Description des machines et procédés spécifiés dans les brevets d'invention, de perfectionnement et d'importation, dont la durée est expirée. Ser. 1. 93v. 4°. Par. 1811–63. (Brevets d'invention, Comité de publication des)

Table, v. 1–40. Par. 1843.
—— v. 41–93. Par. 1874.

—— des machines et procédés pour lesquels des brevets d'invention ont été pris sous le régime de la loi du 5 juillet 1844. Ser. 2. 116v. 4°. Par. 1850–85.

Table générale v. 1–20. 4°. Par. 1856.
—— v. 21–40. 4°. Par. 1866.
—— v. 41–60. 4°. Par. 1870.
—— v. 61–79. 4°. Par. 1873.

—— nouvelle sér. v. 1–90, 8°. Par. 1874–97. Imp. nat. 102 pt.

Bost. ath. Ser. 1; v. 66–68 *wanting;* table, v. 1–40.
Cong. Ser. 2, v. 97–98 (1866); n. s. v. 19, 20, 53, 56–58, 70–77, 81–90.

N. Y. pub.
N. Y. st. Ser. 1, v. 92-93; ser. 2, v. 1-43, 83, 85, 87, 88; table v. 1-20; n. s. v. 1-13, v. 8, pt 2 *wanting*.
Peabody.

Dictionnaire de l'académie des beaux-arts. v. 1–5, pt 3, 4°. Par. 1858–*96*. Didot 16fr. each volume (Académie des beaux-arts)
Bost. ath.
N. Y. pub.
Peabody.
Yale.

Dictionnaire de l'académie française. Ed. 1–7. Par. 1694–*1878*. (Académie française)

Ed. 1 2v. f°. 1694.
Ed. 2 2v. f°. 1718.
Ed. 3 2v. f°. 1740.
Ed. 4. 2v. f°. 1762.
Ed. 5 2v. f°. 1798–99.
Ed. 6 2v. 4°. 1835.
Ed. 7 2v. 4°. 1879. Didot 46fr. complete.

Bost. ath. Ed. 1, 3, 5–7.
Cal.
Columbia, Ed. 6, 7.
Cornell, Ed. 1, 7.
Detroit, Ed. 5.
Harv. Ed. 5–7.
N. Y. pub. Ed. 1, 6, 7.
N. Y. st. Ed. 5–7.
Peabody.
Yale. Ed. 1, 6, 7.

Dictionnaire historique de la langue française. v. 1–4, 4°. Par. 1858–*94*. Didot 18fr. (Académie française)
v. 1–4 A-Atome.
Bost. ath. v. 1.
Cornell.
Crerar.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
Peabody.

Documents diplomatiques publiés par le ministère des affaires étrangères, 1860–*98*. 4°. Par. Imp. nat. (Affaires étrangères, Ministère des)

Apparently a running serial title, covering all the publications of a diplomatic nature by the ministère des affaires étrangères. There is no numbering.

Bost. ath. *Incomplete.*
Cong. 1862-98, *imperfect.*
Cornell, Aff. de Terre Neuve, 1891; Conf. int. sur le régime des sucres, 1888.
Harv. *Incomplete.*
N. Y. pub. 1860–1900, *imperfect.*

Documents inédits de l'histoire de France, *see* Collection de documents inédits sur l'histoire de France.

Documents statistiques des douanes, 1872–*99*. 4°&8°. Par. Imp. nat. 15fr. (Douanes, Direction générale des)

Cal.
Cong. 1894, '95.
Crerar, 1895–99.
N. Y. pub. 1892–94, '97–99.

Enquêtes et documents relatifs à l'enseignement supérieur, 18?– *99* no. 1–*71*, 8°. Par. Imp. nat. (Instruction publique, Ministère de l')

Cong. 1880–96 *imperfect*.
N. Y. pub. nos. 15, 28, 31, 37, 48, 65-71, (1884–99).

État général de la marine et des colonies, 1766–1852. 8°. Par.

1766–1803 have title *État de la marine*.
Cont. fr. ***Étrennes maritimes*.**
Cont. as ***Annuaire de la marine*.**
N. Y. pub. 1827, '29, '30, '39, '51.

Étrennes maritimes . . . 1763–66. Par.

Cont. as *État général de la marine*.

Études égyptiennes, 1886–*90*. v. 1–*2*, 4°. Par. Imp. nat. (Instruction publique, Ministère de l')

N. Y. pub.

Extrait de la Connaissance des temps, à l'usage des écoles d'hydrographie et des marins du commerce, publié annuellement par le bureau des longitudes. 8°. Par. Gauthier-Villars 1.50fr.

Extraits du Mémorial de l'artillerie de la marine, 1873–*90*. Par. Baudoin. (Marine, Ministère de la)

Old ser. 48 nos. 1873–80.
New ser. 1886–*90*.
For contents, old ser., *see* Lorenz 5:477; 9:551; new ser. 12:381.
New ser. is in nine unnumbered brochures. Price varies, 1.50 to 3 fr.

Gazette nationale; ou, Moniteur universel, *see* Moniteur universel.

Histoire littéraire de la France; ouvrage commencé par des religieux bénédictins de la congrégation de Saint-Maur, et continué par les membres de l'institut. v. 1–*32*, 4°. Par. 1733–*1898*. Imp. nat. (Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres)

Table générale par ordre alphabétique des matières contenues dans les 15 premiers volumes de l'histoire littéraire . . . par C. Rivain. 4°. Par. 1875.

Bost. ath.
Cal.
Columbia.
Cong. v. 1–27.
Cornell.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
N. Y. st. Reprint 1865–98.
Peabody.
Yale.

Inventaire analytique des archives du ministère des affaires étrangères; correspondance politique, 1885–*94*. v. 1–*7*, 4°. Par. F. Alcan. (Archives diplomatiques, Commission des)

Papiers de Barthélemy . . . 1792–97. v. 1–*5*. 1886–*94*. (J. Kaulek).

Correspondance politique de M. de Castillon et de Marillac . . . 1537–42. 1885. (J. Kaulek).

Correspondance politique de Odet de Selve . . . 1546–49. 1888. (G. Lefèvre. Pontalis).

Bost. ath.

Columbia. Papiers de Barthélemy.

Harv. Papiers, v. 2–5 *wanting*.

N. Y. pub.

Inventaire des archives de la marine. Ser. B. Service général. v. 1–*2*. Par. 1885–*89*. Baudoin 10fr. (Marine, Ministère de la)

N. Y. st.

Inventaire général des richesses de l'art de France, 1876–92. 8°. Par. 1886–90. Plon, Nourrit. (Art de France, Commission de l'inventaire général des richesses de l')

Ser. 1 Archives du musée des monuments français. 3v. 1883–*97*.
Paris. Monuments religieux. v. 1–3, pt *2*. 1876–*91*.
Ser. 2 —— Monuments civils. v. 1–3. pt *1*. 1879–*95*.
Ser. 3 Province. Monuments religieux. v. *1*. 1886.
Ser. 4 —— Monuments civils. 6v. 1878–92.

Bost. ath. Ser. 1–3; ser. 4, v. 4 *wanting*

Columbia. Ser. 1–2.

Harv. *Incomplete.*

N. Y. pub.

N. Y. st. Ser. 4, v. 1, 4 *wanting*.

The Monuments are in three editions: ed. 1, papier ordinaire, chaque fasc. 3 fr.—chaque vol. 9 fr.; ed. 2, papier vélin, chaque fasc. 5 fr.—chaque vol. 15 fr.; ed. 3, numérotée, papier de Hollande, chaque fasc. 10 fr.—chaque vol. 30 fr. Toutes les monographies qui forment cette publication sont aussi tirées à part, et se vendent séparément. (*Lorenz*) *See* Lorenz 10: 4 and 12: 534 for analysis of contents of several volumes.

Inventaire sommaire des archives de la marine, 1882. fasc. *1*, 8°. Par. Berger-Levrault 2fr. (Marine, Ministère de la)

Extract from the *Revue maritime et coloniale.*

Inventaire sommaire des archives historiques; archives anciennes. v. *1*, pt 1–*2* Par. 1898–*99*. Imp. nat. (Guerre, Ministère de la)

N. Y. pub.

Inventaires et documents publiés par ordre de l'empereur, *see* Archives de l'empire; archives nationales.

Journal de l'école polytechnique, publié par le conseil d'instruction de cet établissement, 1749–1899. pl. 4°. Par. Gauthier-Villars 10–13fr. (Guerre, Ministère de la)

Ser. 1 64 cahiers. 1795–1894.

Ser. 2 Cahiers 1–*4*. 1897–*99*.

Table générale des matières contenues dans les 37 premiers cahiers. 1.50 fr.

Table générale des matières contenues dans les cahiers 38–56. 75c.
Bost. ath. 1796–1878.
Cal.
Columbia.
Cong. *Incomplete.*
Cornell, 1884–93.
Crerar.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
Yale.

Journal des mines, publié par l'agence des mines de la république. 38 v. nar. 8°. Par. an 3 (1794)–1815.

Title of v. 11–38 is *Journal des mines; ou, Recueil de mémoires sur l'exploitation des mines et sur les sciences et les arts qui s'y rapportent.*

v. 3–10 pub. by Conseil des mines.

Cont. as *Annales des mines.*
Bost. ath. 1807–9.
Columbia.
Cornell.
Crerar.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
Yale.

Journal officiel de la république française, 1869–*1901*. Année 1–*33*, f° & 4°. Par. Quai Voltaire, 31. Un an, 40fr. (Intérieur, Ministère de l')

1789–1810 called *Gazette nationale; ou, Moniteur universel;* 1811–47, *Moniteur universel;* 1848–68 title amended to *Moniteur universel; journal officiel de la république française;* 1869–*date, Journal officiel.* Année numbering begins 1869.

Cont. fr. *Moniteur universel.*

Le journal officiel est actuellement divisé en cinq parties, avec pagiuations distinctes: une partie consacrée aux lois, décrets, actes, et documents administratifs (le journal officiel); le compte rendu in extenso des séances du sénat (débats parlementaires du sénat); les documents parlementaires du sénat; le compte rendu in extenso des séances de la chambre des députés (débats parlementaires de la chambre); les documents parlementaires de la chambre.—(*Block*)

As nearly as the compiler of this item has been able to learn this division did not take place until 1882, the comptes rendus before that date having been published as separate issues under the authority of the several administrations. For instance, the Annales du sénat et de la chambre . . . cover from 1876 to 1882, and continued the Annales de l'assemblée nationale, which covers from 1871 to 1876, and continues the Compte rendu analytique des séances du corps législatif . . . from 1869 to 1870, and so on back until the Procès-verbal of the assemblée nationale constituyante (1789) is reached. These procès-verbaux, of which there are at least 17 different series from 1789 to 1882, form a complement to the Journal officiel, till the merging of the two issues took place, presumably in 1882.

Réimpression du Journal officiel de la république française sous la commune, 19 mars–24 mai 1871. Ed. 1. 655 p. 4°. Par. 1871. Victor Bunel.

Table alphabétique 1869–81. 3v.
1885. 1v.
1886–90. 1v.
For other tables see *Moniteur universel.*
Bost. ath. 1869–Juin '94, mai 1895–98.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.

Journal officiel, édition des communes, 1885–*98.* Année 1–*14.* Par. Quai Voltaire, 31. 4fr.

Journal officiel, édition partielle donnant le compte rendu in extenso des séances du sénat et de la chambre les députés. f°. Par. Quai Voltaire, 31. 18fr.

Journal polytechnique, *see* Journal de l'école polytechnique.

Journal des savants, 1816–*97.* v. 1–*82*, 4°. Par. Hachette 36fr. (Instruction publique, Ministère de l')
Table méthodique et analytique. Par. 1816–58.
1816–32 title: *Journal des savans.*
Earlier series:
Journal des sçavans, 1665–1792. 111 v. 4°. Par.
Table des matières, 1665–1750. 10v.4°. Par. 1753–64.
1724–90, a 12° ed. was pub. at Paris in monthly volumes. 1665–1782 a 12° ed. was pub. at Amsterdam in 381 volumes.
Columbia.
Cong. 1816–78, '82–93.
Cornell.
Harv.
N. Y. pub. v. 45–56 of later *Journal des sçavans wanting.*
Peabody.
Yale.

Journal militaire officiel, renfermant toutes les lois, ordonnances, décisions et règlements, instructions et circulaires ministérielles, relatifs à l'armée, et depuis 1831 toutes les nominations faites dans l'armée. Année 1–*109.* Par. 1790–*1898.* Baudoin 15 fr. (Guerre, Ministère de la)
Ser. 1 1789–1817. 54 v. & 7 v. of supplements.
Ser. 2 1818–30. 26v.
Ser. 3 1831–57. 54v.
Ser. 4 1858–*98.*
Table générale analytique, 1814–55. 4v.
Cong. 1836 *imperfect.*

Liste des bâtiments de la marine française (guerre et commerce) et de leurs signaux distinctifs dans le code international de signaux à l'usage des bâtiments de toutes les nations. 8°. Par. Challamel 3fr. (Instructions nautiques, Service des)
Annual.
Cong. 1881–89, '91, '93–95, '97–98.
Cornell, 1892.
N. Y. pub. 1882–89, '91, '97–99.

Mélanges hydrographiques. 3v. 8°. Par. 1846–48.
Cont. as *Annales hydrographiques*.

Mémoires de l'académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres, 1717–1896. v. 1–*82*, 4°. Par. 1772–*1898*. Imp. nat.
Ser. 1 46 v. 1717–89.
Ser. 2 v. 1–*36*. 1815–*98*.
None pub. 1790–1814.
Ces volumes (de la première série) comprenant les lectures faites à l'académie de 1701 à 1784. En 1808 et en 1809, M. Dacier fit paraître quatre volumes in-4° pour compléter la collection jusqu'en 1789. Les tomes 11, 22, 33, 44 et 51 renferment des tables générales qui se trouvent fondues dans la table générale que M. de Laverdy fit paraître en 1791, in-4°. Les tomes 11 et 22 de la deuxième série renferment des tables de matières. Une table générale des articles contenus dans les *Mémoires* de 1717 à 1850 a été publiée par MM. de Rozière et Chatel en 1856. (*Lefèvre-Pontalis. Bibliographie des sociétés savantes*)
Les volumes 22 (table) and 25, première série, ne sont pas encore publiés. (*Catalogue Gauthier-Villars*)
Early vol. have title *Mémoires de l'institut national des sciences et arts.*
Tables générales, 1806–78. 42v. Par. 1881. Gauthier-Villars 2.50fr.
Ser. 1 1806–11. 2v.
Ser. 2 1816–78. 40v.
None pub. 1812–15.
Bost. ath. Ser. 2, v. 5–36.
Columbia, Ser. 2; Tables, ser. 2, 1856.
Cornell, Ser. 2.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
Peabody.
Yale.

Mémoires de l'académie des sciences, 1699–*1889*. v. 1–*208*, 4°. Par. Gauthier-Villars 15fr.
Ser. 1 1699–1793. 164v.
Ser. 2 1818–*89*. v. 1–*44*.
None pub. 1794–1815.
Tables générales, an 6 (1798)–1878. 54v. Par. Gauthier-Villars 6fr.
Ser. 1 1798–1815. 14v.
Ser. 2 1816–78. 40v.
Bost. ath. v. 3–11, 1666–99; ser. 2, v. 1–38; v. 27, 31 *imperfect.*
Cal. Ser. 2.
Columbia, Ser. 2.
Cong. 1818–54, '56.
Cornell, Ser. 2.
Crerar.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
Peabody.
Yale.

Mémoires de l'académie des sciences morales et politiques, an 6 (1797)–*1898*. v. 1–*26*, 4°. Par. Didot 25fr.
Ser. 1 Thermidor an 6—vendémiaire an 11. 5v.
Ser. 2 1837–*98*. v. 1–*21*.

None pub. an 12 (1803)–1836.

Table générale des articles contenus dans les *Mémoires* antérieurs à 1850. Par. 1856.

Bost. ath. Ser. 2, 1837–98.
Cal. Ser. 2.
Columbia, Ser. 2.
Cong. Ser. 2, v. 1–9.
Cornell.
Harv. Ser. 1–2.
N. Y. pub.
Peabody.
Yale.

Mémoires de l'institut national des sciences et arts, *see* Mémoires de l'académie des inscriptions et belles lettres.

Mémoires du bureau central météorologique, *see* Annales du bureau.

Mémoires du muséum d'histoire naturelle. 20v. 4°. Par. 1815–32. (Muséum d'histoire naturelle)

v. 20 is *Table générale*, v. 1–20.
Cont. fr. *Annales du muséum d'histoire naturelle.*
Cont. as *Nouvelles annales.*

Bost. ath.
Columbia.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
Peabody.
Yale.

Mémoires et documents scolaires, 1884–*90*. 8°. Par. (Musée pédagogique)

Collection des monographies pédagogiques formant aujourd'hui (fin 1890) 203 fascicules. (*Lorenz*)
Price varies.

Cal. Have large portion.
Columbia.
Cornell, 1886–87.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
N. Y. st. *imperfect*
St L. Ser. 1, fasc. 1, 3, 11, 14, 18–19, 21, 23–24, 32–33, 35, 38, 40–41, 45–46, 48, 50, 53, 55–56, 62–65, 67, 70, 75–78, 80, 88–93, 95–96, 102–7, 110, 113, 115, 117–20; ser. 2. fasc. 2–8, 10, 12–14, 17–19, 23–26, 31–34, 38–39, 42, 45–46, 51–53, 55–58.

Mémoires présentés par divers savants à l'académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres de l'institut de France. 4°. Par. 1843–*97*. Klincksieck.

Ser. 1 Sujets divers d'érudition, 1844–*97*. v. 1–*10*. 30fr. (v. 1–4, 15fr. each)
Ser. 2 Antiquités de la France, 1843–*88*. v. 1–*6*. 30fr. (v. 1–3, 15fr. each)

Bost. ath.
Cong. Ser. 1, v. 1–4.

Cornell.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
Peabody.
Yale.

Mémoires présentés par divers savants à l'académie des sciences. 1806–*94*. v. 1–*33*, 4°. Par. Gauthier-Villars 15fr.

Ser. 1 1806–11. 2v.
Ser. 2 1827–94. v. 1–31.
None pub. 1812–26.
Tables générales des travaux contenus dans les mémoires. 1806–77. v. 1–33. 1881.

Bost. ath.
Cal. Ser. 2.
Cong. Ser. 2, v. 15–19.
Cornell, Ser. 2.
Crerar.
Harv.
N. Y. pub. Ser. 2, v. 1–30.
Peabody.
Yale.

Mémoires présentés par divers savants de l'académie des sciences morales et politiques. 2v. 4°. 1841–47.

Bost. ath.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
Peabody.
Yale.

Mémoires publiés par les membres de la mission archéologique française au Caire. v. 1–10, 11 pt 1, 12 pt 1, 13 pt 1–2, 15 pt 1, 17 pt 1, 18 pt 1, 19 pt 1–2, pl. 4°. Par. 1885–*98*. Leroux.

Price varies, 75–150fr.

Bost. ath. v. 3–4.
Columbia.
Harv. *Incomplete*
N. Y. pub. v. 1–13, 15, 17–19.
Peabody.

Mémoires relatifs à la nouvelle maladie de la vigne, présentés par divers savants. v. 1–28, pl. 4°. Par. 1874–84. Gauthier Villars. (Académie des sciences)

1 Duclaux. Études sur la nouvelle maladie de la vigne dans le sud-est de la France. 1874.

2 Cornu. Études sur la nouvelle maladie de la vigne. 1874. 2.50fr.

3 Faucon, Louis. Mémoire sur la maladie de la vigne et sur son traitement par le procédé de la submersion. 1874. 2.50fr.

4 Balbiani. Mémoire sur la reproduction du phylloxera du chêne. 1874. 1fr.

5 Dumas. Mémoire sur les moyens de combattre l'invasion du phylloxera. 1874. 1fr.

6 Bouley. Rapport sur les mesures administratives à prendre pour préserver les territoires menacés par le phylloxera. 1874. 75c.

7 Dumas. Communication relative à la destruction du phylloxera; suivie de Nouvelles expériences effectuées avec les sulfocarbonates alcalins; manières de les employer, par Mouillefert, et de Recherches sur l'action du coaltar dans le traitement des vignes phylloxerées, par Balbiani. 1874. 75c.

8 —— Rapport sur les études relatives au phylloxera. 1874. 75c.

9 Duclaux. Études sur la nouvelle maladie de la vigne dans le sud-est de la France. 75c.

10 Commission du phylloxera. (Séance du 3 déc. 1874). Observations faites par Balbiani, Cornu, Girard, Mouillefert. Analyses chimiques des diverses parties de la vigne saine et de la vigne phylloxerée, par Boutin. Sur les vignes américaines qui résistent au phylloxera, par Millardet. Vins faits avec les cépages américains, par Pasteur. Traitement par le goudron de houille, par Rommier. Sulfocarbonates, par Dumas. 1875. 2fr.

11 Comité de Cognac. Exposé des expériences faites à Cognac et des résultats obtenus par Max. Cornu et Mouillefert. 1875. 1fr.

12 Dumas. Note sur la composition et les propriétés physiologiques des produits du goudron de houille. 1875. 50c.

13 Duclaux. Études sur la nouvelle maladie de la vigne dans le sud-est de la France. 75c.

14 Bouley. Rapport sur les réclamations dont a été l'objet le décret relatif à l'importation en Algérie des plants d'arbres fruitiers ou forestières venant de France. 1875. 75c.

15 Dumas et Cornu. Instruction pratique sur les moyens à employer pour combattre le phylloxera, et spécialement pendant l'hiver. 1876. 75c.

16 Millardet. Études sur les vignes d'origine américaine qui résistent au phylloxera. 1876. 2fr.

17 Giraud. Indications générales sur les vignobles des Charentes. 1876. 2.50fr.

18 Cornu et Mouillefert. Expériences faites à la station viticole de Cognac dans le but de trouver un procédé efficace pour combattre le phylloxera. 1876. 5fr.

19 Azam. Le phylloxera dans le département de la Gironde. 1876. 75c.

20 Balbiani. Sur l'éclosion de l'oeuf d'hiver du phylloxera de la vigne. 1876.
See no. 23.

21 Extraits des comptes rendus des séances de l'académie des sciences de l'institut de France; (séances des 2 nov. 1875 et 2 juillet 1876). 1fr.

22 Boutin, Painé. Études d'analyse comparatives sur la vigne saine et sur la vigne phylloxerée. 1877. 1fr.

23 Balbiani. Mémoires sur le phylloxera, présentés à l'académie des sciences en 1876. 2fr.

24 Duclaux. Études sur la nouvelle maladie de la vigne dans le sud-est de la France. 1876. 1.25fr.

25 Commission du phylloxera. Avis sur les mesures à prendre pour s'opposer à l'extension des ravages du phylloxera. 1877. 75c.

26 Cornu. Études sur le phylloxera vastatrix. 1878.

27 Dumas. Étude sur le phylloxera et les sulfocarbonates. 1876. 3fr.

28 Observations faites sur le phylloxera et les parasitaires de la vigne, par les délégués de l'académie des sciences.

1 *Mémoires* extraits des *Comptes rendus*, v. 91-92, 1880-81. *Études sur les péronosporées* (*Le Meunier*, Maladie des laitues), par Maxime Cornu, avec 1 pl en couleur. 1881. 5fr.
2 *Études sur les péronosporées* (*Le péronospora des vignes*), par Maxime Cornu, avec 5 pl. en couleur. 1882 5fr.
3 *Mémoires* extraits des *Comptes rendus*, v. 94-96. 1882-83. 2fr.
4 *Le phylloxera du chêne et le phylloxera de la vigne; études d'entomologie agricole* par Balbiani. *Mémoires* extraits des *Comptes rendus*, v. 97, 1883. 11 pl. 1884. 5fr.

Cal. nos. 1 (ed. 1872), 3–5, 7, 10, 11, 15, 16, 21, 26, 28.

Mémorial de l'artillerie de la marine. (Marine, Ministère de la)

Cette publication n'est pas mise dans le commerce. On ne vend que des extraits. (*Lorenz*)

See also Extraits du Mémorial de l'artillerie de la marine.

Mémorial de l'officier du génie; ou, Recueil de mémoires, expériences, observations et procédés propres à perfectionner la fortification et les contributions militaires; rédigé par les soins du comité des fortifications, avec l'approbation du ministre de la guerre, 1873–*92*, no. 21–*28*, il. pl. Par. Gauthier-Villars 7.50fr. (Guerre, Ministère de la)

Les numéros précédents (1–20) n'ont pas été dans le commerce. (*Lorenz*. 6:255)

Mémorial des poudres et salpêtres, 1883, 1889–*98*. v. 1–*9*, pl. 4°. Par. Gauthier-Villars 12fr. (Poudres et salpêtres, Direction des)

Un volume tous les deux ans.

Le mémorial paraît, depuis 1890, sous forme de recueil périodique en quatre fascicules trimestriels. Les tomes 1 (1883) et 2 (1889) parus avant la transformation du mémorial en recueil périodique.

Cette publication n'est pas dans le commerce. Les officiers des armées de terre et de mer en activité de service et les ingénieurs du gouvernement français ont seuls le droit de souscrire au prix de 5fr. le vol. (*Lorenz*)

Mémorial du dépôt général de la guerre; recueil de memoires et notices sur la géodésie, les reconnaissances militaires, de relations des campagnes, batailles . . . 1826–87. 13 v. pl. 4° & atlas. Par. Baudoin. (Guerre, Ministère de la)

Prices vary; average 15fr. a vol.

Moniteur officiel du commerce, 1883–*1900*. Année 1–*18*. Par. Dupont 25fr. (Commerce, Direction du)

See also Revue coloniale.

Cong. *Incomplete.*
Crerar. 1897–1900.
N. Y. pub. 1896–1900.

Moniteur universel, 1789–1869. f°.

1789–1811 title reads *Gazette nationale; ou, Moniteur universel.*

Cont. as *Journal officiel.*

Bost. ath.
Columbia.
Cong.

Cornell.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
N. Y. st. v. 1-58.
Yale 1789-1807.

—— Révolution française; table alphabétique du Moniteur, 1787-an 8 (1799). 2 v. f°. Par. an. 10 (1802). Girardin.
v. 1 Noms d'hommes.
v. 2 Noms des villes & titre des matières.

—— Révolution française; ou, Analyse complète et impartiale du Moniteur; suivie d'une table alphabétique des personnes et des choses; table chronologique. 2v. f°. Par. an 9 (1801). Girardin.

—— Tables du Moniteur universel; histoire du consulat et de l'empire an 8 (1799)-1814. 756p. f°. Par. n. d.

—— Table chronologique et alphabétique; annual, 1815—*date.*

Document pour servir à l'historie de 1815; collection du Moniteur publié à Gand pendant les cent-jours, servant de complément au Moniteur de 1815 publié par Dumoulin. 84p. 4°. Par. 1834.

Monuments et mémoires publiés sous la direction de G. Perrot et R. de Lasteyrie avec le concours de P. Jamot. v. 1-*6*, sm. f°. Par. 1894-*1900*. Leroux 32fr. (Inscriptions et belles-lettres, Académie des)

Fondation Eugène Piot.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
Yale.

Musée des archives de l'empire; actes importantes de l'historie de France et autographes des hommes célèbres exposées dans l'hôtel Soubise par ordre de l'empereur. IV. 4°. Par. 1867-72. H. Plon. (Maison de l'empereur et des beaux-arts, Ministère de la)
Cornell. pt 34-44 *wanting.*

Notices et comptes rendus de l'office du travail, 1892-93. 7 pt, 8°. Par. Berger-Levrault. (Travail, Office du)
Columbia.
N. Y. pub. fasc., 1-2, 5-6.
N. Y. st.

Notices et extraits des manuscrits de la bibliothèque nationale et autres bibliothèques, 1787-1*896*. v. 1-*36*, 8°. Par. Imp. nat. (Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres)

Earlier vol. have title *Notices et extraits des manuscrits de la bibliothèque du roi.* Plates to accompany v. 18 & v. 27 respectively. 2v. 4°. v. 30 is Table des matières . . . v. 16-29.
Price varies 15-65fr.
Bost. ath. v. 1-32.
Columbia.
Cornell.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.

N. Y. st. v. 1–12.
Peabody.
Yale.

Nouvelles annales de la marine et des colonies; revue mensuelle. 1849–64. 32v.

Cont. of scientific part of *Annales maritimes.* In 1865 merged in *Revue maritime et coloniale.* Title v. 21–28 *Nouvelles annales de la marine et revue coloniale;* v. 29–32 *Nouvelles annales de la marine.*

Cong. 1849–54.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.

Nouvelles annales; ou, Recueil de mémoires publiés par les professeurs du muséum d'histoire naturelle, et par autres naturalistes sur l'histoire naturelle, l'anatomie, et la chimie. 4v. 4°. Par. 1832–35.

Cont. fr. *Mémoires du muséum d'histoire naturelle.*
Cont. as *Archives publiées par les professeurs—administrateurs.*

Bost. ath.
Columbia.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
Peabody.

Nouvelles archives des missions scientifiques et littéraires; choix de rapports et instructions, publié sous les auspices du ministère de l'instruction et des beaux-arts. v. 1–9, 8°. Par. 1891–99.

Cont. fr. *Archives des missions scientifiques.*

Crerar.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.

Nouvelles archives du muséum d'histoire naturelle, 1865–99. sq. f°. Par. Masson 40fr.

Ser. 1 1865–74. 10v.
Ser. 2 1878–88. 10v.
Ser. 3 1889–98. 10v.
Ser. 4 1899– v. 1–
None pub. 1875–77.
Ser. 2, v. 10 is Table générale, 1839–88.
See also *Annales du muséum d'histoire naturelle; Mémoires du muséum d'histoire naturelle; Nouvelles annales; Archives publiées par les professeurs-administrateurs.*

Columbia. Ser. 1–2.
Cong. Ser. 2, v. 2–7; ser. 3, v. 1–8.
Crerar. Ser. 3, v. 9; ser. 4, v. 1.
N. Y. pub.
N. Y. st.
Peabody.
Yale.

Phares de la mer Baltique. 401p. 8°. Par. Imp. nat. 2fr

2—— de la Mediterranée, de la mer Noire, et de la mer d'Azov. 339p. 8°. Par. Imp. nat. 1.50fr.

3—— de la mer du Nord, de l'océan glacial arctique et de la mer blanche. 288p. 8°. Par. Imp. nat. 2fr.

4—— de l'océan indien, de la mer rouge, du grand océan, et des mers de Chine. 429p. 8°. Par. Imp. nat. 2fr.

5—— des côtes nord et ouest de France et des côtes ouest d'Espagne et de Portugal, du détroit de Gibraltar, des iles Açores, Madère et Canaries. 214p. 8°. Par. Imp. nat. 1fr.

6—— des côtes des îles Britanniques. 268p. 8°. Par. Imp. natl 1.50fr. (Hydrographique de la marine, Service)

Corrigée au 1re mars 1897. Last edition cancels all preceding.

Cong. 1870 of no. 2; 1874 of no. 5.
N. Y. pub. 1897, '99.

Ports maritimes de la France, 1874–*99*. v. 1–*8*, 8°. Par. Imp. nat. (Travaux publics, Ministère des)

Columbia. v. 1–6, 8.
Cong. v. 4–6, 8.
Cornell.
N. Y. pub.

Procès verbaux des séances du bureau international des poids et mesures, 1875–*97*. v. 1–*21*, 8°. Par. 1876–*97*. Gauthier-Villars 2.50fr. (Poids et mesures, Bureau international des)

Crerar.
Harv.
N. Y. pub. 1897.
Yale.

Projet de loi portant règlement définitif du budget de l'exercise, 1867–*96*. 4°. Par. 1872–*98*. Imp. nat. (Comptabilité publique, Direction générale de la)

Annual.
Cong. 1879–88, '97.
N. Y. pub. 1842, '46, '47, '49, '70, '74, '77, '80, '82, '83, '85, '87, '88. '99–1900.

Rapport au président de la république et déclarations générales de la cour des comptes, 1868–*95*. 4°. Par. 1874–*97*. (Comptabilité publique, Direction générale de la)

Rapport et procès-verbal de la commission de vérification des comptes des ministres. 4°. Par. Imp. nat.

Cong. 1829, '34–43, '44–46, '51–55, '56–70, '74, '76, '77, '79, '81.
N. Y. pub. 1844–46, '93–97.

Rapports annuels des sciences religieuses, 1892–*96*. v. 1–*5*, 8°. Par. Imp. nat. (École pratique des hautes études)

N. Y. pub.

Rapports commerciaux des agents diplomatiques et consulaires de France, 1892–*97*. no. 1–?. Par. Dupont. (Affaires étrangères, Ministère des)

Cont fr. *Bulletin consulaire*, and forming an Annexe to the *Moniteur officiel du commerce*.

Recueil de lois, ordonnances, décrets, règlements et circulaires, concernant les services dépendant du ministère des travaux publics, dressé par les soins de l'administration centrale. 8°. Par. 1886–*99*. Jousset 8fr. (Travaux publics, Ministère des)

Ser. 1 Années 1399–1851. v. 1–6. 1890–*99*.
Ser. 2 Années 1881–*94*. v. 1–7. 1886–*96*.
Formerly *Recueil Potiquet*.

Recueil de mémoires, rapports et documents relatifs à l'observation du passage de Vénus sur le soleil en 1874. 3v. 4°. Par. 1877–90. Gauthier-Villars 12.50 to 25fr. each pt. (Académie des sciences)

Each volume in two parts, with Annexe cont. plates.
Columbia.
N. Y. pub.
Yale.

Recueil de rapports sur l' état des lettres et les progrès des sciences en France. 8°. Par. Hachette. (Instruction publique, Ministère de l')

A collection of monographs written by specialists in their several branches of learning. Published irregularly.
Desains. Les progrès de la théorie de la chaleur. 1868.
Béclard et Axenfeld. Les progrès de la médecine en France. 1867.
N. Y. pub.

Recueil de rapports sur les conditions du travail dans les pays étrangers, 1890–91. 12 v. 8°. Par. Berger-Levrault 30fr. (Commerce, Ministère du)

Recueil des actes du comité de salut public, 1792–94. v. 1–*12*, 4°. Par. 1889–*99*. Leroux 12fr.

No. 67 of *Collection de documents inédits*.
Bost. ath.
Columbia.
Cornell.
N. Y. pub.
N. Y. st. v. 1–4.
Wis. hist.

Recueil des arrêts du conseil d'état statuant au contentieux des décisions du tribunal des conflits et de la cour des comptes, 1821–*98*. Année 1–*78*, 8°. Par. Larose 20fr.

Table du recueil, 1849–58. 16fr.
—— 1859–74. 2v. 36fr.
—— 1875–84. 25fr.
—— 1885–94. 2v. 30fr.

Recueil des historiens des croisades; publié par les soins de l'académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. f°. Par. 1841–*98*. Imp. nat.

Documents arméniens. v. 1. 1869. 45fr.
Armenian & French.
Historiens grecs. 2v. 1875–81. 90fr. complete.
Greek & Latin.
Historiens occidentaux. 5v. 1844–96. 190fr. complete.
Latin.
Historiens orientaux. 4v. 1872–98. 185fr. complete.
Arabic & French.
Lois. 2v. 1841–43. 60fr. complete.
Assises de Jérusalem. 2v.

Columbia.
Cornell.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
N. Y. st. Lois.
Peabody.
Yale.

Recueil des historiens des Gaules et de la France. 23v. f°. Par. 1738–76. Imp. nat. 30fr. (Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres)

Bost. ath. Reprint, 1869–94.
N .Y. pub.
N. Y. st. Reprint, 1840–80.
Peabody.
Wis. hist.
Yale.

Recueil des instructions données aux ambassadeurs et ministres de France depuis les traités de Westphalie jusqu' à la révolution française v. 1–*15*, 8°. Par. Alcan. (Archives diplomatiques, Commission des)

v. 1-2 Autriche; par A. Sorel et A. Geffroy. 1884. 40fr.
v. 3 Portugal; par le vicomte de Caix de Saint-Aymour. 1887. 20fr.
v. 4-5 Pologne (1648-1794); par Louis Farges. 1888. 30fr.
v. 6 Rome; par Gabriel Hanotaux. v. 1 (1648-87). 1888. 20fr.
v. 7 Bavière, Palatinat, Deux-Ponts; par André Lebon. 1889. 25fr.
v. 8-9 Russie (1748-89); par Alfred Rambaud. 1891. 25fr.
v. 10 Naples et Parme; par Joseph Reinach. 1893. 20fr.
v. 11-12 *bis* Espagne; par Alfred Morel-Fatio et H. Léonardon. 1894-99. 20fr.
v. 13 Danemark, par A. Geffroy. 1895.
v. 14-15 Savoie, Sardaigne et Mantoue par le comte Harrie de Beaucaire. 1898-99.

Bost. ath.
Columbia.
Cornell.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
Yale. v. 1-11.

Recueil des ordonnances des rois de France . . . recueillies par ordre chronologique. 21v. f°. Par. 1722–1849. (Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres)

Harv.
N. Y. pub.

Recueil des traités de la France, 1713–1893, publié par J. de Clercq. 19v. 8°. Par. 1864–95. Pedone 25fr. (Affaires étrangères, Ministère des)

Bost. ath. 1713–93.
Columbia.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
Peabody.

Recueil des travaux du comité consultatif d'hygiène publique. Année 1872–*98*. v. 1–*28*, 8°. Melun 1872–*99*. Imp. adm. 10fr. (Hygiène publique, Bureau de l')

Crerar, 1897–1898.
N. Y. pub.

Tables-répertoire des matières contenues dans les tomes 1–20, 1872–90; et notice sommaire sur l'organisation, le fonctionnement et la composition du comité . . . 1848–90 par P. Roux. 169 p. 8°. Melun 1895.

Recueil des travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes pour servir de bulletin à la mission française au Caire, 1870–*99*. v. 1–*21*. Par. 1879–*99*. Bouillon 30fr.

Columbia, v. 18–21.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
Yale.

Recueil mensuel des lois de finances et autres lois d'intérêt général, 1830–*97*. Par. 1830–*97*. Imp. nat. 6fr. (Finances, Ministère des)

Renseignements statistiques relatifs aux contributions directes et aux taxes assimilées, 1890–*99*. Année 1–*9*, 8°. Par. Imp. nat. (Contributions directes, Direction générale des)

Extracts from ***Annuaire de l'administration des contributions directes et du cadastre.***

Répertoire de législation et de jurisprudence forestières; recueil périodique et critique des lois, décrets, règlements généraux . . . en matière de bois et forêts, chasse et pêche, 1862–96. 22v. 8°. Par. Rothschild 165 fr. complete. (Forêts, Direction des)

Ser. 1 1862–86. 12v.
Ser. 2 1887–96. 10v.

Pub. as part of *Revue des eaux et forêts*. Since 1896 incorporated in regular pages of the *Revue*.

Cornell.
N. Y. pub.
N. Y. st.

Répertoire des travaux historiques contenant l'analyse des publications faites en France et à l'étranger sur l'histoire, les monuments et la langue de la France, 1881–83. 3v. 8°. Par. 1882–86. Imp. nat.

No. 130 of *Collection de documents inédits.*

Columbia.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
N. Y. st.

Revue algérienne, *see* Revue maritime et coloniale.

Revue coloniale, 1843–58. 33 v. (Marine et des colonies, Ministère de la)

Ser. 1 1843–47. 13v.
Ser. 2 1848–58. 20v.
Cont. as *Annuaire de l'Algérie.*
Ser. 1 has note "Extrait des Annales maritimes."

Columbia, 1843–45.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.

Revue coloniale; annexe au Moniteur officiel du commerce, 1896–*98.* Année 1–*3,* 4°. Par. Dupont 10fr. (Commerce, Ministère du)

Crerar. 1897.
N. Y. pub. 1897-98.

Revue de l'histoire des religions, 1880–*99.* Année 1–*20.* v. 1–*40,* 8°. Par. Leroux 25fr. (Musée Guimet)

Bost. ath.
Columbia.
Cornell.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
Yale.

Revue des sociétés savantes; sciences mathématiques, physiques et naturelles. v. 1-*20,* 8°. Par. 1862–*83.* Imp. nat. (Instruction publique, Ministère de l')

Ser. 1 6 v. 1862–66.
Ser. 2 11 v. 1867–77.
Ser. 3 v. 1–*3.* 1878–*80.*
Table générale par E. Hugot. 8°. 1885.
No. 156 of *Collections de documents inédits.*

Columbia. Ser. 1-2.
N. Y. pub.
Peabody.

Revue des sociétés savantes des départements, *see* Annuaire des sociétés savantes.

Revue des travaux scientifiques, 1881–*97*. v. 1–*17*, 8°. Par. Leroux 15fr. (Travaux historiques et scientifiques, Comité des)

No. 157 of *Collections de documents inédits.*

Columbia, v. 1–14.
Cong. *Incomplete.*
Harv.
N. Y. pub.
Yale.

Revue du commerce et de l'industrie, 1894–*98*. Année 1–*5*. Par. Berger-Levrault 10fr. (Commerce et de l'industrie, Ministère du)

Revue générale d'administration, 1878–*99*. Année 1–*22*, 8°. Par. Berger-Levrault 30fr. (Intérieur, Ministère de l')

Appears monthly in parts of eight leaves; each year forms three volumes.

Columbia.
Crerar, v. 20–22.
N. Y. pub.

Revue maritime et coloniale, 1861–*99*. v. 1–*141*, 8°. Par. Baudoin 50fr. (Marine, Ministère de la)

With v. 129 (1896) words " et coloniale " dropped. ***Nouvelles annales maritimes*** was, in 1865, merged in ***Revue maritime et coloniale.*** The ***Inventaire sommaire des Archives de la marine*** is extracted from the above. Cont. fr. ***Annuaire de l'Algérie.***

Table alphabétique et analytique, 1879–88. 8°. 1899.

Cong. 1861–73; and 1874–88 ***imperfect.***
Cornell, v. 116–41.
Crerar, v. 132–41.
Harv.
N. Y. pub.

Revue militaire de l'étranger; rédigé à l'état-major de l'armée, Nov. 1871–1899. v. 1–*56*, 8°. Par. Baudoin 12fr. (Guerre, Ministère de la)

Table générale des matières, 1871–96.
Cont. fr. ***Bulletin militaire de l'étranger.***

N. Y. pub.

Revue pédagogique, organe officiel, 1878–*99*. v. 1–*44*, 12° & 8°. Par. Delagrave 12fr. (Musée pédagogique)

Ser. 1 1878–82. 9v. 12°.
Ser. 2 1882–*99*. v. 1–*35*, 8°.
Table générale, 1878–92. 8°. 1894.

Cal.
Columbia.
Harv. 1895–99.
N. Y. pub. 1897–99.
N. Y. st.

Service des subsistances militaires; notice concernant l'éxécution des différentes branches de ce service. v. *1*, 16°. Par. 1898. Charles-Lauvauzelle 5fr. (Guerre, Ministère de la)
Incl. notices 1–9.

Situation financière des communes de France et d'Algérie. Année 1878–*98*. Publication 1–*21*, 4°. Melun 1878–*99*. Imp. adm. (Administration départementale et communale, Direction de l')
Cong. 1879–81.
N. Y. pub.

Situation financière des départements, 1885–*97*. Publication 1–*13*, 4°. Melun 1887–*99*. Imp. adm. (Administration départementale et communale, Direction de l')

Statistique agricole annuelle, 1881–*98*. 8°. Par. 1881–*99*. Imp. nat. (Agriculture, Ministère de l')
Cornell, 1882.
N. Y. pub. 1893–98.

Statistique annuelle, 1871–*97*. v. 1–*27*, 4°. Par. 1874–*99*. Berger-Levrault 10fr. (Statistique générale, Bureau de la)
New series of *Statistique générale de la France.*
Bost. ath 1871–75.
Columbia.
Cong. v. 1–19, 25.
Cornell, v. 18–24.
Crerar, v. 23–27.
N. Y. pub.
N. Y. st. v. 20–23.

Statistique de l'industrie minérale; résumé des travaux statistiques de l'administration des mines. 4°. Par. Imp. nat. (Mines, Direction des)
N. Y. pub. 1834–36, 38–44, 60–64, 70–72, 73–75.

Statistique de l'industrie minérale et des appareils à vapeur en France et en Algérie. 4°. Par. 1874–*97*. Imp. nat. 10fr. (Mines, Direction des)
Columbia, 1874–96.
Cong., 1860–78, '80–82, '84–86, '88, '90, '91.
N. Y. pub. 1873–87, '90–97.

Statistique de la navigation intérieure, 1891–*97*. Par. 1892–*98*. Imp. nat. 8fr. (Navigation, Direction de la)
2v. each year.
N. Y. pub., 1880–98.

Statistique des chemins de fer français; documents divers. f°. Par. Imp. nat. (Travaux publics, Ministère des)
Crerar, 1895.
N. Y. pub., 1866–97.

Statistique des chemins de fer français; documents principaux. f°. Par. Imp. nat. (Travaux publics, Ministère des)
Crerar, 1895–98.
N. Y. pub. 1865–86, 88–98.

Statistique des grèves et des recours à la conciliation et à l'arbitrage, 1890–*99*. 8°. Par. 1892–*1900*. Berger-Levrault 3fr. (Travail, Office du)
Statistics for 1890–91 and '92 were published as Nos. 3 and 7 of *Notices et comptes rendus de l'office du travail.*
Columbia.
N. Y. st.

Statistique des naufrages et autres accidents de mer. 4°. Par. (Invalides de la marine, Établissement des)
N. Y. pub. 1894–95.

Statistique des pêches maritimes. 8°. Par. 1866–*99*. Baudoin. (Marine marchande, Direction de la)
Annual.
Extract fr. *Revue maritime.*
Cong. 1875–76, '86–89, '94–96.
Crerar, 1895–96.
N. Y. pub. 1880–85, '87, '89, '95–96.

Statistique des prisons et établissements pénitentiaires, *see* Statistique pénitentiaire.

Statistique du personnel médical et pharmaceutique de France et d'Algérie. 4°. Melun. Imp. adm. (Assistance et de l'hygiène publique, Direction de l')
N. Y. pub. 1898.

Statistique et legislation comparée, *see* Bulletin du ministère des travaux publics.

Statistique générale de la France; statistique de la France. f°. (Statistique générale, Direction de la)
Ser. 1 15v. 1835–52.
Ser. 2 21v. in 19. 1858–73.
Ser. 2, v. 1 was never published.
New ser. see *Statistique annuelle.*
Bost. ath. Ser. 1; ser. 2, v. 1–17.
Columbia. Ser. 1, v. 1–3, 7, 10.
Cong. Ser. 1, v. 1–12; ser. 2, v. 2, 6, 8, 10–13, 15–18, 20, 21.
N. Y. pub.
N. Y. st. Ser. 1.
Wis. hist. Ser. 1, v. 1–9.

Statistique médicale de l'armée, 1862–*96*. v. 1–*32*, f°. Par. 1864–*98*. Imp. nat. (Guerre, Ministère de la)
N. Y. pub. v. 31.

Statistique pénitentiaire, 1852–*97*. Année 1–*33*, 8°. Melun 1854–*99*. Imp. adm. (Administration pénitentiaire)
1852–79, années 1–27, called *Statistique des prisons et établissements pénitentiaires.*
Cong. 1855, '68, '69, '71, '73, '75–82, '84–86, '88, '89, '91, '92.
Crerar. 1895–96.
N. Y. pub. 1852–97.

Statistique sanitaire des villes de France et d'Algérie, 1886–*95*. v. 1–*10*, 4°. Melun 1887–*98*. Imp. adm. (Assistance et de l'hygiène publique, Direction de l')

N. Y. pub. 1894–95.

Table chronologique des diplômes et chartes. 8v. f°. Par. 1769–1876. (Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres)

Tableau décennal du commerce de la France avec ses colonies et les puissances étrangères, 1827–86. 12v. f°. Par. 1838–88. (Douanes, Direction générale des)

Cal.
Cong. 1847–86.
N. Y. pub. 1827–36, '47–66, '77–86.
N. Y. st. 1827–36.

Tableau général du commerce de la France avec ses colonies et les puissances étrangères, 1820–96. 4°. Par. 1820–97. Imp. nat. (Douanes, Direction générale des)

Beginning with 1896, the *Tableau général du commerce . . .* is divided into two volumes. The first comprises exclusively the *Commerce de la France avec ses colonies . . .* the second relates to international navigation, to the French coasting trade, and to the effective force of the merchant marine.

Price varies from 6.75 to 9.30fr.

Cal.
Cong. 1832, '34, '36, '40, '43, '44, '47–49, '52–54, '57–60,'69–93, '97.
Detroit, 1836.
Mass. 1837–45, '48, '49, '51–53.
N. Y. pub. 1826, '28, '30, '32–33, '35–44, '47, '49, '51, '52, '54–59, '61, '64–69, '71–75, '78–96.
N. Y. st. 1837–45, '47–49, '51, '53–62.
Wis. hist. 1855, '56.

Tableau général des mouvements du cabotage. f°. Par. Imp. nat. (Douanes, Direction générale des)

Cong. 1837–39, '46, '49, '51–56, '59–84.
N. Y. pub. 1849, '52, '54, '59, '71–74, '78, '85.
N. Y. st 1841, '43, '48–49, '57–62.

Tableau général du commerce et de la navigation. f°. Par. (Douanes, Direction générale des)

N. Y. pub. 1896–97.

Travaux et mémoires du bureau international des poids et mesures, 1882–*98*. v. 1–*11*, pl. 4°. Par. Gauthier-Villars 15fr. (Poids et mesures, Bureau international des)

Cal.
Columbia. v. 1–8.
Cornell.
N. Y. pub.
N. Y. st. v. 8–11.
Yale.

INDEX OF OFFICES

Académie des beaux-arts.

Founded Oct. 25, 1795; reorganized Jan. 23, 1803; took present title Mar. 21, 1816.

Dictionnaire de l'académie des beaux-arts.

Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres.

Founded in 1701 as *Académie royale des inscriptions et médailles;* suppressed in 1793; reconstituted Mar. 21, 1816.

Comptes rendus des séances
Corpus inscriptionum
Histoire littéraire de la France
Mémoires de l'académie des inscriptions
Mémoires presentés par divers savants à l'académie des inscriptions
Monuments et mémoires
Notices et extraits des manuscrits
Recueil des historiens des croisades
Recueil des historiens des Gaules et de la France
Recueil des ordonnances des rois de France
Table chronologique des diplômes et chartes

Académie des sciences.

Founded in 1616; officially recognized by letters-patent, Feb. 1713; suppressed in 1793, and reconstituted Mar. 21, 1816.

Catalogue des actes de François I
Comptes rendus des séances et travaux
Comptes rendus hebdomadaires
Mémoires de l'académie des sciences
Mémoires presentés par divers savants à l'académie des sciences
Mémoires relatifs à la nouvelle maladie de la vigne
Recueil des mémoires

Académie des sciences morales et politiques.

Founded Oct. 25, 1795; suppressed Jan. 23, 1803 and reestablished by royal ordinance, Oct. 26, 1832.

Catalogue des actes
Mémoires de l'académie des sciences morales
Mémoires présentés par divers savants de l'académie

Académie française.

Founded Jan. 2, 1635; suppressed in 1793, and reconstituted Mar. 21, 1816.

Dictionnaire de l' académie française
Dictionnaire historique de la langue française

Administration départementale et communale, Direction de l'.

Situation financière

Administration pénitentiaire, Direction de l'.
Annuaire de l'administration pénitentiaire
Statistique pénitentiaire

Affaires criminelles et des grâces, Direction des.
Bulletin des arrêts de la cour de cassation

Affaires étrangères, Ministère des.
Annuaire diplomatique
Documents diplomatiques
Rapports commerciaux
Recueil des traités de la France
See also *Archives diplomatiques, Commission des.*

Agriculture, Direction de l'.
Annales agronomiques
Bulletin de la direction de l'agriculture

Agriculture, Ministère de l'.
Annales de l'institut national
Annales de la science agronomique
Annuaire du ministère de l'agriculture
Bulletin du ministère de l'agriculture
Statistique agricole annuelle
See also *Agriculture, Direction de l'; Hydraulique agricole, Direction de l'; Institut national agronomique.*

Annales des mines, Commission des.
Annales des mines

Annales des ponts et chaussées, Commission des.
Annales des ponts et chaussées

Archives diplomatiques, Commission des.
Inventaire analytique des archives du ministère des affaires étrangères
Recueil des instructions données aux ambassadeurs

Art de France, Commission d'inventaire général des richesses de l'.
Inventaire général des richesses de l'art de France

Arts et métiers, Conservatoire des.
Annales

Arts et monuments, Comité historique des.
Bulletin archéologique, 1843–48
Bulletin du comité historique des arts

Assistance et de l'hygiène publique, Direction de l'.
Statistique du personnel
Statistique sanitaire des villes de France

Bibliothèque nationale.
Bulletin mensuel des publications étrangères
Bulletin mensuel des récentes publications
Catalogue de l'histoire de France
Catalogue des dissertations et écrits académiques
Catalogue général des livres imprimés

Brevets d' invention, Comité de publication des.
Description des machines

Carte géologique de la France, Commission spéciale de la.
Bulletin de la carte géologique de France

Cartes, plans et archives de la statistique, Direction des.
Album de statistique graphique

Colonies, Administration centrale des.
Annuaire agricole

Colonies, Ministère des.
Annuaire colonial
Bulletin officiel du ministère des colonies
Revue coloniale
See also *Colonies, Administration centrale des.*

Commerce, Direction du.
Annales du commerce extérieur
Moniteur officiel du commerce

Commerce, Ministère du.
Annuaire des syndicats professionels
Annuaire du ministère du commerce
Bulletin consulaire français
Bulletin de l'enseignement technique
Conseil supérieur du travail; rapports
Recueil de rapports sur les conditions du travail
Revue coloniale
Revue du commerce
Statistique des grèves
See also *Arts et métiers, Conservatoire des; Brevets d'invention, Comité de publication des; Poids et mesures, Bureau international des; Statistique générale, Bureau de la; Travail, Office du; Travail dans l'industrie, Inspection du.*

Comptabilité publique, Direction générale de la.
Circulaires
Projet de loi
Rapport au président de la république

Comptes des ministres, Commission de vérification des.
Rapport et procès-verbal

Conseil d'état.
Recueil des arrêts

Contributions directes, Direction générale des.
Annuaire de l'administration des contributions directes
Bulletin des contributions
Renseignements statistiques

Douanes, Direction générale des.
Annuaire
Documents statistiques des douanes
Tableau décennal du commerce
Tableau général des mouvements
Tableau général du commerce

École nationale des ponts et chaussées.
Collection de dessins

École normale supérieure.
Annales scientifiques

École polytechnique.
Journal de l'école polytechnique

École pratique des hautes études.
Annuaire de la section des sciences historiques
Bibliothèque; section des sciences mathématiques
——; section des sciences naturelles
——; section des sciences philologiques
——; section des sciences religieuses
Rapports annuels

Etat-major, Service d'.
Annuaire du service

Finances, Ministère des.
Annuaire général
Bulletin de statistique et de législation comparée
Recueil mensuel des lois

See also *Comptabilité, Direction générale de la; Contributions directes, Direction générale des; Douanes, Direction générale des.*

Forêts, Direction des.
Répertoire de législation . . . forestière

Guerre, Ministère de la.
Annuaire de l'arme de l'infanterie
Annuaire de l'armée coloniale
Annuaire de l'armée française
Annuaire de la gendarmerie de l'intérieur

Annuaire spécial de l'arme de la gendarmerie
Annuaire spécial de l'état-major général
Annuaire spécial du service du recrutement
Bulletin de la médecine
Bulletin officiel du ministère de la guerre
Catalogue de la bibliothèque
Inventaire sommaire des archives historiques
Journal militaire
Mémorial de l'officier du génie
Mémorial du dépôt général de la guerre
Revue militaire de l'étranger
Service des subsistances militaires
Statistique médicale de l'armée

See also *École polytechnique; État-major, Service d'; Poudres et salpêtres, Direction des; Santé de la guerre, Service de.*

Hydraulique agricole, Direction de l'.

Bulletin de la direction de l'hydraulique agricole

Hydrographique de la marine, Service.

Annales hydrographiques
Annuaire des marées
Phares

Hygiène publique, Bureau de l'.

Recueil des travaux du comité consultatif

Institut de France.

Annuaire de l'institut

See also *Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres; Académie des sciences; Académie des sciences morales et politiques; Académie des beaux-arts; Académie française.*

Ces cinq académies n'ont pas eu une existence distincte de 1795 à 1816. La loi du 8 août 1793 avait supprimé toutes les anciennes académies et quand la convention fonda l'institut, le 25 octobre 1795, elle décida qu'il serait divisé en trois classes: 1re *Sciences physiques et mathématiques;* 2e *Sciences morales et politiques;* 3e *Littérature et beaux-arts.* Un arrêté des consuls, rendu le 28 janvier 1803, modifia cette organisation et divisa l'institut en quatre classes: *Sciences physiques et mathématiques; Langue et littérature française; Histoire et littérature ancienne; Beaux-arts.* Pendant toute cette période, l'institut porta successivement les noms d'*Institut national des sciences et arts* (1795), d'*Institut national de France* (1803), d'*Institut de France* (1806), d'*Institut impérial* (1811) et d'*Institut royal* (1814). L'ordonnance du 21 mars 1816 remplaça les dénominations des classes par celles qui subsistent encore aujourd'hui.

La collection des travaux de *l'Institut national des sciens et des arts* comprend:

1 CLASSE DES SCIENCES MATHÉMATIQUES ET PHYSIQUES

Mémoires, 1799-1806. 6v.
Notice des travaux de la classe des sciences mathématiques et physiques, du 2e trimestre an 9 au 1re trimestre an 11.

2 CLASSE DES SCIENCES MORALES ET POLITIQUES

Mémoires, 1798–1804. 5v. 4°.

Notice des travaux de la classe des sciences morales et politiques, du 2e trimestre an 9 au 1re trimestre an 11.

3 CLASSE DE LA LITTÉRATURE ET BEAUX-ARTS

Discours prononcés aux funérailles des membres de l'institut national. 4°.

Mémoires, 1798–1804. 5 v. 4°.

Notice des travaux de la classe de la littérature et beaux-arts, du 2e trimestre an 9 au 1re trimestre an 11.

Programme des prix proposés, du l'an 4 de la république au 15 vendémiaire an 11. 4°.

Rapports et travaux de l'an 4 à l'an 11. 2v. 4°.

La collection des travaux de *l'Institut national de France*, de *l'Institut de France* de *l'Institut impérial* et de *l'Institut royal* comprend:

1 CLASSE DES SCIENCES MATHÉMATIQUES ET PHYSIQUES

Base du système métrique décimal . . . par MM. Méchain et Delambre. 1806–10. 3v. 4°.

Mémoires, 1806–18. 6v. 4°.

Mémoires présentés par divers savants, 1806–11. 2v. 4°.

Recueil des observations géodésiques, astronomiques et physiques faisant suite au troisième volume de la base du système métrique, rédigé par MM. Biot et Arago. 1821. 4°.

Rapport et travaux divers, 1804–16. 2v. 4°.

Rapport historique sur les progrès des sciences mathématiques depuis 1789 . . . rédigé par M. Delambre. 1870. 4°.

Rapport historique sur les progrès des sciences naturelles depuis 1787 . . . rédigé par M. Cuvier. 1810. 4°.

2 CLASSE DE LANGUE ET LITTÉRATURE FRANÇAISE

Discours de réception, 1803–16. 4°.

Rapport historique sur l'état et les progrès de la littérature depuis 1789 . . . rédigé par M. de Chénier. 1815. 4°

Rapports sur les concours et mémoires couronnés, 1803–16. 4°.

3 CLASSE D'HISTOIRE ET DE LITTÉRATURE ANCIENNE

Mémoires, 1815–18. 4v. 4°.

Rapport historique sur les progrès de l'histoire et de la littérature ancienne depuis 1789 . . . rédigé par M. Dacier. 1810. 4°.

Rapports et travaux divers, 1803–16. 4°.

4 CLASSE DES BEAUX-ARTS

Rapport sur les beaux-arts depuis, 1789. 4°.

Rapports de jury institué pour le jugement des prix décennaux. 4°.

Rapports et travaux divers, 1803–16. 4°.

Depuis 1816, la seule publication commune aux cinq académies est *l'Annuaire de l'institut*. (*Lefèvre-Pontalis. Bibliographie des sociétés savantes*)

Institut national agronomique.
Annales

Instruction publique et des beaux-arts, Ministère de l'.
Annales du conservatoire
Annuaire de l'école pratique
Annuaire de l'enseignement primaire
Annuaire des bibliothèques et des archives
Annuaire des sociétés savants
Bibliographie des travaux scientifiques
Bulletin administratif
Bulletin des bibliothèques
Catalogue général des incunables
Calalogue général des manuscrits
Enquêtes et documents relatifs à l'enseignement supérieur
Études égyptiennes
Journal des savants
Recueil de rapports sur l'état des lettres
Revue des sociétés des départements
Revue des sociétés savantes

See also *Art de France, Commission...générale des richesses de l'; Arts et monuments, Comité historique des; École normale supérieure; École pratique des hautes études; Mexique, Commission scientifique du; Mission française au Caire; Missions scientifiques et littéraires, Commission des; Monuments historiques, Commission des; Musée pédagogique; Travaux historiques et scientifiques, Comité des.*

Instructions nautiques, Service des.
Liste des bâtiments

Intérieur, Ministère de l'.
Bulletin des lois
Bulletin officiel du ministère de l'intérieur
Journal officiel de la république française
Revue générale d'administration

See also *Administration départementale et communale, Direction de l'; Administration pénitentiaire; Assistance et de l'hygiène publique, Direction de l'; Forêts, Direction des; Hygiène publique, Bureau de l'.*

Invalides de la marine, Établissement des.
Statistique des naufrages

Justice et des cultes, Ministère de la.
Bulletin officiel du ministère de la justice
Compte générale de l'administration de la justice civile
—— de la justice criminelle.

See also *Affaires criminelles et des grâces, Direction des.*

Langue, de l'histoire et des arts, Comité de la.
Bulletin du comité de la langue

Longitudes, Bureau des.
Annales de l'observatoire
Annales du bureau des longitudes
Annuaire publié par le bureau
Bulletin astronomique
Connaissance des temps
Extrait de la Connaissance des temps

See also *Météorologie, Bureau central de; Observatoire de Bordeaux; Observatoire de Montsouris; Observatoire de Nice; Observatoire de Paris; Observatoire astronomique . . . de Toulouse.*

Maison de l'empereur et des beaux arts, Ministère de la.
Musée des archives

Marine, Ministère de la.
Annuaire de l'Algérie
Annuaire de la marine
Bulletin officiel de la marine
Extraits du Mémorial
Inventaire des archives de la marine
Inventaire sommaire des archives de la marine
Mémorial de l'artillerie
Moniteur de la flotte
Revue maritime et coloniale

See also *Hydrographique de la marine, Service; Instructions nautiques, Service des; Longitudes, Bureau des; Marine marchande, Direction de la; Santé de la marine, Service de.*

Marine marchande, Direction de la.
Statistique des pêches maritimes

Météorologie, Bureau central de.
Annales du bureau central
Bulletin international du bureau
Bulletin mensuel du bureau

Mexique, Commission scientifique du.
Archives de la commission scientifique du Mexique

Mines, Commission des, *see* Annales des mines, Commission des.

Mines, Direction des.
Statistique de l'industrie

Mission française au Caire.
Mémoires publiés par les membres
Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie

Missions scientifiques et littéraires, Commission des voyages et.
Archives des missions scientifiques et littéraires
Nouvelles archives des missions

Monuments écrits de l'histoire de France, Comité historique des.
Bulletin du comité . . . histoire, sciences, lettres

Monuments historiques, Commission des.
Archives de la commission des monuments historiques

Musée Guimet.
Annales du Musée Guimet
———; bibliothèque d'études
———; bibliothèque de vulgarisation
Revue de l'histoire des religions

Musée pédagogique et bibliothèque centrale de l'enseignement primaire.
Mémoires et documents scolaires
Revue pédagogique

Muséum d'histoire naturelle.
Annales du muséum
Archives publiées par les professeurs
Bulletin des nouvelles archives
Bulletin du muséum d'histoire naturelle
Mémoires du muséum
Nouvelles annales
Nouvelles archives

Navigation, Direction de la.
Statistique de la navigation intérieure

Observatoire astronomique, magnétique et météorologique du Toulouse
Annales de l'observatoire astronomique

Observatoire de Bordeaux.
Annales de l'observatoire de Bordeaux

Observatoire de Montsouris.
Annuaire de l'observatoire de Montsouris

Observatoire de Nice.
Annales de l'observatoire de Nice

Observatoire de Paris.
Annales; mémoires
——; observations

Poids et mesures, Bureau international des.
Procès-verbaux des séances
Travaux et memoires

Ponts et chaussées, Commission des, *see* Annales des ponts et chaussées, Commission des.

Postes et télégraphes, Direction générale des.
Annuaire du ministère des postes et télégraphes

Poudres et salpêtres, Direction des.
Mémorial des poudres

Santé de la guerre, Service de.
Annuaire du corps de santé
Archives de médecine et de pharmacie militaires
Bulletin du service de santé

Santé de la marine, Service de.
Archives de médecine navale

Statistique générale, Bureau de la.
Statistique annuelle
Statistique générale de la France

Travail, Office du.
Annuaire statistique de la France
Bulletin de l'office du travail
Notices et comptes
Statistique des grèves et des recours

Travail dans l'industrie, Inspection du.
Bulletin de l'inspection du travail
Bulletin officiel de la propriété industrielle

Travaux historiques et scientifiques, Comité des.
Annuaire des sociétés savantes de la France et de l'étranger
Bulletin archéologique 1882-*99*
Bulletin de géographie
Bulletin du comité . . . section d'histoire
Bulletin du comité . . . section des sciences économiques
Bulletin historique
Collection de documents inédits
Revue des travaux scientifiques

Travaux publics, Ministère des
Annuaire du ministère des travaux publics
Bulletin de la carte géologique
Bulletin du ministère des travaux publics
Ports maritimes de la France
Recueil de lois, ordonnances, décrets . . .
Statistique de l' industrie minérale
Statistique des chemins de fer français

See also *Annales des mines, Commission des; Annales des ponts et chaussées, Commission des; Cartes, plans et archives de la statistique, Direction des; École nationale des ponts et chaussées; Navigation, Direction de la.*

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY AND HOME EDUCATION

Scope of library. The state library includes general, sociology, law, medical, education and history libraries and the Library school. Besides the usual work of a great reference library, its field covers compilation of catalogues, bibliographies, indexes, reference lists and other aids and guides for readers not having direct access to the library, lending books to students and promotion of the general library interests of the state.

Use. As the library was founded for the benefit of the people of the whole state, books not readily accessible elsewhere and not so much used at Albany as to make their brief absence from the shelves serious are lent under the rules guarding against loss or undue detention to:

1 Any institution in the University.

2 Any registered public or free library.

3 Responsible heads of state institutions, departments or courts, or to those connected with the state government and needing books for use in their official work.

4 Registered study clubs, extension centers, summer schools or other recognized educational agencies.

5 Any resident of the state making studies or investigations in which he needs the assistance of the state library, provided that his responsibility is known to the library or that he gives satisfactory references or makes a deposit covering the value of the books.

The library recognizes this lending of books to distant points as a very important part of its work and aims to help the largest number possible of those needing its assistance, not only by lending but also by recommending the best books and furnishing, through its home education department devoted specially to such work, printed or manuscript aids to those pursuing studies or courses of reading without a teacher.

Distribution of publications. The library maintains a large exchange list and readily sends corresponding publications in return for those received from all parts of the world; but as a protection against waste, and to enable those really needing state publications to secure them, they are *now sent free* (preference always being given to New York institutions or citizens) *only as follows:*

1) to leading libraries at home and abroad which agree to catalogue and preserve them permanently for public use;

2) to educational and scientific institutions engaged in similar work, and sending us their own publications;

3) to individuals who have given us such books, pamphlets, specimens or services as merit recognition by complimentary copies.

To others any publications still in print and accessible are sold at a price covering only cost of printing and postage.

Besides annual department reports and bulletins the state library has for exchange and sale many valuable historical and scientific works as well as bulletins, syllabuses and handbooks not properly classed as annual publications. Detailed information is given in the annotated price list, to be had on request.

Library school. This is carried on in connection with the state library as an essential factor in the new work undertaken by the regents under the reorganization of 1889. The University law makes the regents responsible for the library interests of the state and authorizes the state library to give instruction and assistance in organizing and administering libraries. Students receive from the library staff careful training in library economy, bibliography, cataloguing, classification and other duties of professional librarianship. The Library school handbook [66 pages] gives full information of the requirements for admission, course and expenses.

Home education department. This includes promotion, sympathetic assistance and supervision of summer, vacation, evening and correspondence schools and other forms of extension teaching, lectures, university extension courses, study clubs, lyceums, debating societies, literary clubs and other agencies for promoting and extending more widely opportunities and facilities for education to those unable to attend the usual teaching institutions.

Study clubs of five or more members devoting not less than 10 weeks to one subject may be registered as entitled to advice and help from the study club division, to traveling libraries and books from the state library, to photographs, lantern slides and other illustrative material. The reports enable the various organizations to profit by each other's experience and thus avoid dissipating energy in working out problems already solved.

The most potent factors in home education are: 1) putting the best reading within reach of all citizens by traveling libraries and annotated book lists; 2) aid given in organizing new and increasing efficiency of established local libraries by the public libraries division, through which the state yearly expends about $60,000 for the benefit of free libraries. This division is devoted to promoting general library interests of the state and in all practicable ways assisting communities willing to do their part in providing the best reading for their citizens.

For further information address

MELVIL DEWEY, director, Albany N. Y

Sociology division

Bulletins. No. 1–7, 9–11, 13, 15, *Summary and index of legislation.* These are minutely classified *annual* summaries of new laws passed by all the states, followed by a full alphabetic index of specific topics, and have been published since 1890.

No. 8, *State finance statistics.* A bulletin giving a comparative summary of state finance statistics for 1890 and 1895 was published in March 1897. There will be a similar bulletin for 1900 and each succeeding fifth year.

No. 12, *Trend of legislation in the United States.*

No. 14, *Taxation of corporations in New York, Massachusetts, Pennsylvania and New Jersey.*

These bulletins may be had postpaid for $1 a volume consisting of five numbers or for 25 cents a copy, except no. 8 which is 10 cents, no. 11, 50 cents and no. 12, 5 cents. Volume 1 began in 1890, volume 2 in 1895, and volume 3 with number 11 in 1899. Subscriptions for future numbers or orders for back numbers should be addressed to State Library, Albany, and checks or money orders be made payable to University of the State of New York.

Card indexes. A consolidated card index of state legislation, beginning with 1890, makes it easy to refer to laws on any subject in any state within the past 10 years. As fast as advance sheets of new laws are received they are summarized on cards and classified. A special library on comparative legislation is being collected, which is supplemented with catalogues and indexes This makes it possible to furnish promptly summaries of recent legislation on any subject.

Research. The library with its 325,000 volumes affords unusual advantages for research. Its collections in law, public documents, statistics, political science, economics, administration and allied subjects are unusually valuable and are being rapidly increased. Students of public law or economics who are unable to come to the library may have bibliographies prepared and information gathered for them by trained assistants. A charge is made for work of this kind covering the salary value of the time spent on it, usually ranging from 50c to $1 an hour; but such work is always assigned to the least expensive assistant competent to do it satisfactorily. Requests for research on these subjects should be addressed Sociology Librarian, State Library.

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Bibliography bulletins. This series is mostly selected from original bibliographies presented by the Library school students as a condition of graduation. The library is glad to receive suggestions of subjects on which bibliographies or reading lists are specially needed, and contributions of available material are invited.

1 Guide to the study of James Abbott McNeill Whistler. 16p. May 1895. *Out of print.*
2–4 Colonial New England; Travel in North America; History of the 17th century. 80p. July 1897. *10c.*
5 Selection of reference books for use of cataloguers in finding full names. 22p. Jan. 1898. *New edition in preparation.*
6–8 Japan; Venice; Out-of-door books. 64p. Feb. 1898. *10c.*
9–11 Netherlands; Renaissance art of 15th and 16th centuries; History of latter half of 15th century. 128p. Ap. 1898. *15c.*
12 Best books of 1897. 28p. June 1898. *Out of print.*
13 Fairy tales for children. 30p. June 1898. *5c.*
14 Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. 62p. Aug. 1898. *10c.*
15–17 Russia; Nature study in primary schools; Biography of musicians. 150p. Jan. 1899. *Out of print.*
18 Best books of 1898. 28p. May 1899. *5c.*
19 College libraries in the United States. 52p. Dec. 1899. *10c.*
20 House decoration and furnishing. 20p. Dec. 1899. *5c.*
21 Best books of 1899. 28p. May 1900. *5c.*
22 Domestic economy. 144p. Jan. 1901. *15c.*
23 Connecticut local history. 114p. Dec. 1900. *15c.*
24 New York colonial history. 274p. Feb. 1901. *35c.*
25 China and the Far East. 122p. Mar. 1901. *20c.*
26 Fröbel and the kindergarten; [with] 27 Reading list for children's librarians. 92p. May 1900. *15c.* No. 27, *separately 5c.*
28 Maine local history. 148p. June 1901. *20c.*
29 Best books of 1900. 32p. July 1901. *10c.*
30 Class list of a $500 library recommended for schools. 82p. July 1901. *15c.*
31 Monopolies and trusts in America. 38p. Oct. 1901. *10c.*
32 Biography for young people. 62p. Nov. 1901. *15c.*
33 French government serials. 70p. Jan. 1902. *15c.*

Manuscript bibliographies. The following bibliographies are available in manuscript for consultation in the library or may be lent under certain conditions. The *Decimal classification* subject number precedes each title.

012 Phillips Brooks. G: W. C. Stockwell, '95
012 Hawthorne. N. E. Browne, '89
012 Ben Jonson. Mrs Mary (Wellman) Loomis, '90
012 Charles Kingsley. E. E.. Burdick, '90
012 Poems on Lincoln, Grant, Sherman and Sheridan. M.. L.. Sutliff, '93
012 John Lothrop Motley. M.. E. Robbins, '92
012 Robert Louis Stevenson. E. S. Wilson, '98
012 Charles Sumner. H. W. Denio, '94
012 Bayard Taylor. W: S. Burns, '91
012 John Wesley. E. L.. Foote, '92
013 Members of the A. L. A. H.. C. Silliman, '95
016.0285 Lists of books for children. J. Y. Middleton, '91
016.2217 Higher criticism of the Old testament: select. Rev. W: R. Eastman, '92
016.246 Christian art: select. M.. L. Davis, '92

Bibliographies (*continued*)

016.27 Church history: reading list. Elizabeth Harvey, '90

016.28 Religious denominations of the United States: select. G: F. Bowerman, '95
Published by Cathedral library association. N. Y. 1896. 75c.

016.33185 Clubs for boys and working girls. J. D. Fellows, '97

016.33622 Single tax. Ethel Garvin, '98
To be printed as New York state library bibliography bulletin.

016.339 Tramps and vagrants. L. D. Waterman, '97

016.352073 Municipal government. M.. L. Jones, '92; J. A. Rathbone, '93; E. D. Biscoe, '96

016.36 Scientific study of philanthropy. I. E. Lord, '97
Printed in *American journal of sociology*, Jan. 1898, 3:566–76. Reprint 25c.

016.361 New philanthropy: reading list. H.. G. Sheldon, '93

016.376 Education of women. M.. E.. Hawley, '93

016.37813 Consolidated index to university extension periodicals. Myrtilla Avery, '95

016.3982 English works on King Arthur and the Round Table. F. R. Curtis, '96

016.7 Art of the 17th century: reading list. N.. M. Pond, '96

016.7266 Some famous cathedrals: reading list. Mrs L. M. (Sutermeister) Delap, '90

016.75 Ten popular paintings; reading list. Ada Bunnell, '91

016.77 Photography, 1880–98. E. A. Brown, '98

016.792 Greek and Latin plays produced by schools, colleges and universities in the United States. G: G. Champlin, '95

016.796 Cycling. Mrs Louise (Langworthy) Gage, '97

016.799 Angling, 1883–93. Henrietta Church, '93

016.811 Minor American poetry, 1860–97: select. B. S. Smith, '97

016.82 English literature of later 18th century: select. M.. C. Swayze, '89

016.823 Fiction for girls: select. A. B. Kroeger, '91.

016.907 Study and teaching of history. J. I. Wyer jr, '98
Printed in report of American historical association, 1899. 1:501–612.

016.91 Graded list of history and travel prepared in the Lincoln (Neb.) public library for the use of the Lincoln public schools. E. D. Bullock, '94

016.914 Books to read before going to Europe: reading list. S.. W. Cattell, '90
Printed in *Book news*, July 1890, 8:393–95.

016.916 English and American explorations in Africa since 1824: reading list. H.. W. Rice, '93

016.91747 Literature relating to the Hudson river. M.T.Wheeler,'91

016.9174753 Adirondack mountains. C. A. Sherrill, '98
In 4th report of N. Y. state fisheries, game and forest commission, 1898.

016.9178 Travels west of the Mississippi prior to 1855; a partial bibliography of printed personal narratives. K. L. Sharp, '92

016.92 200 books in biography for popular library: select. Mabel Temple, '90

016.9207 Josephine and the women of her time. Mary Ellis, '92

016.94144 Edinburgh: reading list. W. G. Forsyth, '93

016.9737478 Missouri in the civil war. B. E. Rombauer, '99

016.9752 Maryland; colonial and revolutionary history. W. I. Bullock, '92

020.5 Consolidated classified index to the *Library journal*, v.1–12. B. R. Macky, '92; J. L. Christman, '93; C. S. Hawes, '94; J. G. Cone, '95

Published monthly by the
University of the State of New York
Subject no. 018
BULLETIN 337
APRIL 1902

New York State Library

MELVIL DEWEY Director

Bulletin 74

BIBLIOGRAPHY 34

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1901

WITH NOTES

	PAGE
Prefatory note	169
Reference books	170
Philosophy and ethics	170
Religion	170
Sociology	171
Education	173
Folklore	173
Language	173
Natural science	173
Useful arts	175
Fine arts	176
Music	177
Amusements and sports	177
Poetry and drama	177
Essays, etc	178
Description and travel	179
History	182
American history	183
Biography	184
Fiction	187
Juvenile books	191
Biography	192
Fiction	192
Comparative table	193

ALBANY
UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK
1902
L-1500-My-1902
Price 10 cents

IV .5230
JUL 16 1902
LIBRARY
N. Y. State Library

University of the State of New York

REGENTS

With years of election

1874 ANSON JUDD UPSON L.H.D. D.D. LL.D.
Chancellor, Glens Falls

1892 WILLIAM CROSWELL DOANE D.D. LL.D.
Vice Chancellor, Albany

1873 MARTIN I. TOWNSEND M.A. LL.D. – – Troy
1877 CHAUNCEY M. DEPEW LL.D. – – – – New York
1877 CHARLES E. FITCH LL.B. M.A. L.H.D. – – Rochester
1878 WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. – – – – New York
1881 WILLIAM H. WATSON M.A. LL.D. M.D. – – Utica
1881 HENRY E. TURNER LL.D. – – – – – Lowville
1883 ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L. Brooklyn
1885 DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D. – – – – Watkins
1888 CARROLL E. SMITH LL.D. – – – – – Syracuse
1890 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.D. – – – – – Palmyra
1890 T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D. – – Buffalo
1893 LEWIS A. STIMSON B.A. LL.D. M.D. – – New York
1895 ALBERT VANDER VEER Ph.D. M.D. – – – Albany
1895 CHARLES R. SKINNER M.A. LL.D.
Superintendent of Public Instruction, ex officio
1897 CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. – – – Brooklyn
1897 TIMOTHY L. WOODRUFF M.A. Lieutenant Governor, ex officio
1899 JOHN T. MCDONOUGH LL.B. LL.D. Secretary of State, ex officio
1900 THOMAS A. HENDRICK M.A. LL.D. – – – Rochester
1901 BENJAMIN B. ODELL JR LL.D. Governor, ex officio
1901 ROBERT C. PRUYN M.A. – – – – – Albany
1902 WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. – – – Syracuse

SECRETARY

Elected by Regents

1900 JAMES RUSSELL PARSONS JR M.A.

DIRECTORS OF DEPARTMENTS

1888 MELVIL DEWEY M.A. *State Library and Home Education*
1890 JAMES RUSSELL PARSONS JR M.A.
Administrative, College and High School Dep'ts
1890 FREDERICK J. H. MERRILL Ph.D. *State Museum*

University of the State of New York

New York State Library

MELVIL DEWEY Director

Bulletin 74

BIBLIOGRAPHY 34

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1901

WITH NOTES

PREFATORY NOTE

This is an annotated list of 250 books published in the United States in 1901, selected by the book board of the New York State Library and recommended to the public libraries of the state. To aid in choosing small collections of new books three classes are marked: books marked *a*, of which there are 20, are suggested to libraries which must confine their additions within narrow limits; 30 others marked *b* are also proposed to libraries prepared to buy 50 books; and 50 more marked *c* may be added to *a* and *b* to make up 100 books.

The remaining 150, including reference books and a few more costly publications, are worthy of careful consideration by libraries prepared to buy more than 100 books and by those wishing to enlarge their resources in special subjects. Many of the unmarked works are of the highest merit. *Decimal Classification* numbers as used in the New York State Library are prefixed as a guide to libraries using this system.

While this list has been prepared with special reference to the smaller public libraries, and some of these books are not recommended for school use, it will also be of much service to the schools. Almost all the list is available. Any book under the heading "Juvenile" may be bought for academic libraries. But there are some books of fiction found here, which serve a legitimate purpose in the public library by providing wholesome entertainment for a very different class of readers, yet have not enough positive value, either as literature or as a spur to historical study, to justify their purchase by the school.

Copies of this list may be obtained for 10 cents from the **New York State Library, Albany N. Y.**

MELVIL DEWEY

Albany, June 1, 1902 *Director*

REFERENCE BOOKS

050 **Fletcher, W: I: & Poole, Mary.** Poole's Index to Periodical Literature. Abridged ed. Houghton $12

Subject index covering 37 leading magazines and reviews, from 1815–99. Includes most periodicals accessible in smaller libraries.

051 **Goss, Harriet & Baker, G. A.** *comp.* Index to St Nicholas. Cumulative Index Co. net $4

Covers first 27 volumes, indexing fully by author and subject in single alphabet. Many cross references.

803 **Champlin, J: D.** *comp.* Young Folks' Cyclopaedia of Literature and Art. Holt $2.50

Brief accounts of leading works in literature, architecture, sculpture, painting, music. Includes characters in fiction, pen names, nicknames, etc. Considerable text illustration. Supplements his young folks cyclopedias of persons and places, common things, etc.

PHILOSOPHY AND ETHICS

141 **Howison, G. H.** Limits of Evolution and other Essays. Macmillan net $1.60

Essays marked by good sense and scholarship, in which a doctrine of personal idealism is persuasively set forth. *Literature*

174 **Strong, Josiah.** The Times and Young Men. Baker & T. net 75c

Attempts to point out the unchangeable laws of life underlying the revolution in social, commercial, industrial and religious ideas.

177 *c* **Hersey, H. E.** To Girls: A Budget of Letters. Small $1

On choice of studies, reading, speech, character, manners, health, amusements, friendships, civic opportunities, Sunday observance, etc. Above average in good sense and tact.

RELIGION

See also Juvenile, p. 191

204 **Everett, C: C.** Essays Theological and Literary. Houghton net $1.75

Radical in thought but deeply religious in spirit, philosophical in bent, clear in style.

218 *a* **Fiske, John.** The Life Everlasting. Houghton net $1

Argument on line of evolution, inferring from man's past development the probability of his continued life.

220.88 *b* **Moulton, R: G.** Short Introduction to the Literature of the Bible. Heath $1

Addressed to the general reader, whether more or less cultured. Not an abridgment of his *Literary Study of the Bible.*

221 **Abbott, Lyman.** Life and Literature of the Ancient Hebrews. Houghton $2

Aims to show that results of modern criticism do not imperil spiritual faith, but, on the contrary, enhance value of Bible as an instrument for its cultivation.

230 **King, H: C.** Reconstruction in Theology. Macmillan $1.50

Positive, constructive, conservative in a liberal and progressive sense, stimulating and strengthening. *Literary World*

232.9 **Dawson, W. J.** Life of Christ. Jacobs net $1.50

Attempts a truthful picture of human life of Jesus, drawn in light of late investigations and avoiding theologic problems. Reverent and well written.

234.2 *c* **Gordon, G: A.** New Epoch for Faith. Houghton $1.50

Interprets spiritual meanings of 19th century, and maintains that religion has been lifted above old dogmas to a stronger and purer faith.

237.3 *c* **McConnell, S: D.** Evolution of Immortality. Macmillan $1.25

Interesting discussion of historic beliefs in light of modern biology and psychology. Supports idea of conditional immortality.

239 **Harnack, Adolph.** What is Christianity? Putnam net $1.75

Will appeal strongly to those who, unable to accept their early creeds, seek a fresh interpretation of the vital and significant in Christianity.

266 *c* **Barnes, L. C.** Two Thousand Years of Missions before Carey. Christian Culture Co. net $1.50

History of Roman catholic and protestant missionary effort in all quarters of the world prior to 1792. Map, illustrations, name index and bibliography.

SOCIOLOGY

304 *b* **Abbott, Lyman.** Rights of Man. Houghton net $1.50

Discusses fundamental principles of political, social and religious rights, and application to specific American problems.

308 **Harrison, Benjamin.** Views of an ex-President. Bowen-Merrill net $3

Papers and addresses on political, economic, historical and educational questions, written since 1893.

Marked by earnest devotion to public good, sound wisdom on public questions and felicity of presentation. *Dial*

320.4 *b* **Hadley, A. T.** The Education of the American Citizen. Scribner net $1.50

Addresses on our standards of political morality, government by public opinion, formation and control of trusts, higher education and political welfare, examinations, etc.

325 **Bigelow, Poultney.** The Children of the Nations. McClure net $2

Study of colonization and its problems, past and present, as illustrated by actual conditions throughout the world.

327.73 **Hart, A. B.** Foundations of American Foreign Policy. Macmillan net $1.50

Historical papers on our foreign military expeditions, boundary controversies, territorial problems, Monroe Doctrine, etc. Maintains that the policy of isolation urged by anti-expansionists is inconsistent with America's past. Valuable annotated bibliography.

331.8 *c* **Gilman, Bradley.** Back to the Soil. Page $1.25

Describes in story form scheme for transplanting families from slums to farm colony arranged in radiating sections, thus securing advantages of city life without its evils.

331.8 *b* **Wyckoff, W. A:** Day with a Tramp, and Other Days. Scribner net $1

With Iowa Farmers, A Burro-puncher, and other sketches based on author's experiences while making sociologic investigations as a day laborer.

331.85 *a* **Calkins, Raymond.** Substitutes for the Saloon. Houghton net $1.30

Outcome of investigations made in 17 American cities for Committee of 50. Recognizes saloon's value as social center and discusses peoples' clubs, mission, settlement and Y. M. C. A. work, lunch rooms, coffee houses, indoor and outdoor amusements, etc.

The striking point about this book is its sheer good sense. *Nation*

336.75 **Schwab, J: C.** The Confederate States of America, 1861–1865. (Yale Bicentennial Pub.) Scribner net $2.50

Financial and industrial history.

The most scholarly and comprehensive effort yet made to portray other than military and naval affairs of the seceding states. *American Historical Review*

338.8 **Clark, J: B.** Control of Trusts. Macmillan net 60c

Advocates a definite policy favoring centralization but so restricting monopoly as to allow competition.

342.73 **James, J. A. & Sanford, A. H.** Government in State and Nation. Scribner net $1

Textbook for secondary schools, treating of growth, forms and workings of local and national government. Chapters supplemented by questions and references.

353.9747 **Hoxie, C. De F.** Civics for New York State. Amer. Bk Co. $1

Textbook describing local and general administration, election methods, relations with United States government, etc. Maps and diagrams.

355 **Archibald, J. F. J.** Blue Shirt and Khaki. Silver $1.50

Compares British and American officers, soldiers, strategy, equipments, commissariat, transportation, etc. as observed during Cuban and South African campaigns.

361 **Devine, E: T:** The Practice of Charity. (Handbooks for Practical Workers) Lentilhon net 65c

Elementary textbook for charity workers, professional and volunteer.

Indispensable for the library of the practical worker among the poor. *C. R. Henderson*

364 *c* **Willard, J. F.** "Josiah Flynt" *pseud.* The World of Graft. McClure $1.25

Study of police corruption and official patronage of crime.

EDUCATION

370.4 *a* **Briggs, L. R.** School, College and Character. Houghton net $1

Fathers, Mothers and Freshman; Some Old-fashioned Doubts about New-fashioned Education; College Honor; Some Aspects of Grammar-school Training; The Transition from School to College. Author dean of Harvard.

371.7 *c* **Shaw, E: R.** School Hygiene. (Teachers' Professional Lib.) Macmillan net $1

On building, grounds, heating, ventilation, baths, furniture, postures and exercises, eyesight, hearing, handwriting, contagious diseases, etc.

A valuable contribution to the subject, the outcome of intelligent study and large experience. *Educational Review*

371.92 **Jackson, A. W.** Deafness and Cheerfulness. Little net $1

An appeal for the deaf and also to them, chiefly concerning business and social relations. Written from experience.

FOLKLORE

See also Juvenile, p. 191

398.2 *c* **Grinnell, G: B.** The Punishment of the Stingy, and Other Indian Stories. (Portrait Coll. of Short Stories) Harper net $1.15

Indian myths transcribed as related by Pawnee, Blackfoot and other Indians. Interesting as fairy tales to children.

LANGUAGE

422 *c* **Greenough, J. B. & Kittredge, G: L.** Words and their Ways in English Speech. Macmillan net $1.10

Popular discussion of derivations, foreign influences, metamorphosed words, slang, fashions in language, etc. By Harvard professors of English and Latin.

NATURAL SCIENCE

See also Juvenile, p. 191

523.4 **Serviss, G. P.** Other Worlds. Appleton net $1.20

Discusses nature, possibilities and habitability of the planets in light of recent discoveries. Popular.

566 *c* **Lucas, F: A.** Animals of the Past. (Science for Everybody) McClure net $2

Popular paleontology in independent talks on extinct birds, reptiles and mammals. Accurate, interesting, well illustrated.

575 **Headley, F. W.** Problems of Evolution. Crowell $3

Discusses arguments relating to organic evolution as presented by Darwin and Weismann, and in later chapters makes application to problems of human progress.

580 **Wright, M. O.** Flowers and Ferns in their Haunts. Macmillan net $2.50

Personal observations set in slightest story, and made most attractive by full page photographic illustrations and inset drawings.

581 **Atkinson, G: F.** First Studies of Plant Life. Ginn 70c

For use with children. Explains processes of growth, behavior, struggles for existence. Full expert illustration.

581.97 *c* **Huntington, A. O.** Studies of Trees in Winter. Knight $2.25

Popular handbook for identification and study. Describes about 100 species, with 79 excellent illustrations of spreading tree, bark and buds, a few in color. Introduction by Charles Sargent.

587.3 **Clute, W. N.** Our Ferns in their Haunts. Stokes net $2.15

Popular handbook. Gives common and scientific names, careful and rather full descriptions of appearance and habit, with many illustrations. Excellent key, check list, glossary and indexes.

588.2 **Grout, A. J.** Mosses with a Hand Lens. Grout $1.10

Only popular handbook of mosses. Describes 100 more common and easily recognized varieties of northeastern United States. Clear text drawings and illustrated glossary.

589.22 **Marshall, N. L.** The Mushroom Book. Doubleday net $3

Good popular guide, well illustrated by drawings and photographs, 24 in color. Does not supersede Atkinson's more comprehensive *Studies of American Fungi*.

590 *a* **Thompson, Ernest Seton-.** Lives of the Hunted. Scribner net $1.75

Krag, the Kootenay ram, Johnny Bear, Tito the coyote, Randy the sparrow, Chink the pup, the Kangaroo rat, the mother teal and the chickadee. Illustrated with over 200 drawings.

590.4 **Long, W: J.** Secrets of the Woods. (Wood Folk Ser. no. 3) Ginn60c

Acute and attractively related observations on Tookhees the 'fraid one (wood mouse), Keeonekh the fisherman (otter), Meeko the mischief-maker (squirrel) and other wood creatures. Most of these sketches and those in *Ways of Wood Folk*, 50c, and *Wilderness Ways*, 45c, with some new material, are also issued more fully illustrated and handsomely bound in two volumes entitled *Beasts of the Field* and *Fowls of the Air*, $2 each. The excellent cheap edition will meet most library needs.

591.92 *b* **Arnold, A. F.** The Sea-beach at Ebb-tide. Century net $2.40

Popular handbook for identification of seaweeds and lower animal life, with advice on collecting. Full and excellent illustrations.

595.7 **Howard, L. O.** Insect Book. Doubleday net $3

Popular account by entomologist of United States Department of Agriculture, of bees, wasps, ants, grasshoppers, flies and other North American insects, exclusive of butterflies, moths and beetles, with life histories, tables and bibliographies. Illustrated in black and white and colors.

595.77 *a* ——— Mosquitoes. McClure net $1.50
Gives life history, explains activity in spreading malaria and yellow fever and gives practical directions for local extermination. Popular.

595.78 **Dickerson, M. C.** Moths and Butterflies. Ginn $2.50
Life stories and structures of about 30 species; chapters on relationship and classification, hints on collection, etc. Untechnical, adapted to cultivate interest and insight. 200 photographs by author.

595.79 *a* **Maeterlinck, Maurice.** Life of the Bee. Dodd net $1.40
Invaluable if accepted only as a piece of vividly interesting natural history, it is also exquisite in literary style and pregnant with suggestion. *Spectator*

598.2 *b* **Eckstorm,** *Mrs* **F. H.** The Bird Book. Heath 60c
Differs from most bird books in attempting to teach intelligent observation of habits, structure, etc. rather than identification of species. Clear, readable, adapted to school year. Contains excellent short annotated book list.

598.2 **Herrick, F. H.** Home Life of Wild Birds. Putnam net $2.50
The new method of study and photography here described will greatly interest amateur observers, though limited in practice to experts. 130 illustrations.

598.2 **Torrey, Bradford.** Everyday Birds. Houghton $1
Short talks on the kinglet, chickadee, tanager, song sparrow, humming bird, night hawk, chimney swift, etc. 12 colored plates after Audubon.
Without confusing technical details, but clear and precise. *Critic*

598.7 **Eckstorm,** *Mrs* **F. H.** The Woodpeckers. Houghton $1
Popular description of single family with special study of relation between structure and habits. Not too difficult for beginners and of much value in teaching accurate observation. Admirable illustrations in color and black and white.

598.8 **Bignell, Effie.** Mr Chupes and Miss Jenny. Baker & T. $1
The account of the daily life of these two birds for five years forms a rare chapter in bird psychology. *Nation*

USEFUL ARTS

604 *b* **Moffett, Cleveland.** Careers of Danger and Daring. Century net $1.80
Work of the steeple climber, diver, baloonist, pilot, bridge builder, fireman, wild beast tamer, aërial acrobat, dynamite worker, locomotive engineer.

634 **Waugh, F. A.** Fruit Harvesting, Storing, Marketing. Judd $1
Practical guide to picking, sorting, packing, storing, shipping and marketing. Working illustrations.

634.9 **Schwarz, G. F:** Forest Trees and Forest Scenery. Grafton Press $1.50
Rather brief and very readable book on trees and forestry. Well illustrated.

636.5 **Watson, G: C.** Farm Poultry. (Rural Sci. Ser.) Macmillan net $1.25
Practical handbook treating of breeds, buildings, feeding, marketing and diseases and pests.

636.8 *b* **Repplier, Agnes.** The Fireside Sphinx. Houghton net $2

Lively and graceful chronicle of the cat's history and vicissitudes from earliest times to present, and of her place in art and literature.

643 **Richards, E. H.** The Cost of Food. Wiley $1

Study of food requirements and economical means of meeting them for infants, school children, brain workers, the aged, etc. Working tables and menus.

654.2 *c* **Tunzelmann, G. W. de.** Wireless Telegraphy. (Contemporary Sci. Ser.) Scribner 75c

Small handbook, popular in aim. Attempts to set forth history and practical workings and give an idea of underlying principles.

655.1 **Rawlings, G. B.** The Story of Books. (Lib. of Useful Stories) Appleton net 35c

Outline history of making and preservation of books, manuscript and printed, from earliest times to about 1550, with brief chapter on modern book making.

689 **White, Mary.** How to Make Baskets. Doubleday net $1

Practical illustrated manual, describing clearly and explicitly materials, processes and special designs.

FINE ARTS

709 **Hoppin, J. M.** Great Epochs in Art History. Houghton net $1.75

28 essays dealing with Italian religious painting, the Greek sculptor Skopas, French gothic architecture and the English preraphaelites.

710 *c* **Earle, *Mrs* A. M.** Old-time Gardens. Macmillan net $2.50

Ranges over such subjects as front dooryards, the herb garden, box edgings, plant names, sundials, poets' gardens, a moonlight garden, etc. Copiously illustrated.

710 *b* **Robinson, C: M.** Improvement of Towns and Cities. Putnam net $1.25

Discusses street plans, sites, architecture, restriction of advertising, value of trees, outdoor sculpture, parks, drives, squares, possibilities of gardening, etc.

Best general statement of problems of civic esthetics and the known ways of solving them. *Nation*

716 **Dexter, Almon.** And the Wilderness Blossomed. Fisher net $2

Describes development and surroundings of a summer home-acre on an island in a Maine lake. Rich in hints to amateur gardeners.

716.2 **Wheeler, *Mrs* Candace.** Content in a Garden. Houghton net $1.25

Describes her charming Catskill mountain garden interweaving rhapsodies over flowers and trees and practical hints on culture, color grouping and succession of flowers. First published in *Atlantic*.

734 **Freeman, L. J.** Italian Sculpture of the Renaissance. Macmillan net $3

Concerned mainly with works of art themselves. Gives little history, no biography, does not attempt complete treatment. Well selected illustrations.

759.1 *c* **King, Pauline.** American Mural Painting Noyes, Platt & Co. net $3

Studies of work of La Farge, Hunt, F. D. Millet, Abbey, Sargent, Puvis de Chavannes, Shirlaw, Blashfield, Cox and others, as shown at Columbian exposition, Boston Public Library, Library of Congress, Capitol at Albany, Appellate courts building in New York, etc. Fully illustrated.

759.5 **Ady, *Mrs* Julia (Cartwright).** The Painters of Florence from the 13th to the 16th Centuries. Dutton $2.50

Sketches, mainly biographic, from Giotto to Michelangelo, with 17 excellent reproductions, representative but not widely familiar.

770 **Caffin, C: H.** Photography as a Fine Art. Doubleday net $3

Of much value to photographers both in text and admirable illustrations, though its claims for photography as an art may be questioned.

MUSIC

See also Juvenile, p. 191

782 **Apthorp, W: F.** The Opera Past and Present. (Music Lover's Lib.) Scribner net $1.25

Shows exceptional taste and judgment in eliminating unessential facts, while important ones are presented in excellent perspective. The vivid style sometimes verges on colloquialism. *Nation*

783 *c* **Mees, Arthur.** Choirs and Choral Music. (Music Lover's Lib.) Scribner net $1.25

History of choral music, critical study of composers, chapters on amateur choral culture in Germany, England and America, and the chorus and conductor.

The work of an expert, and covers its department thoroughly. *Nation*

AMUSEMENT AND SPORTS

792 **Hapgood, Norman.** The Stage in America, 1897–1900. Macmillan $1.75

Discusses the syndicate, theatrical conditions, prevailing types of plays, prominent actors, plays and dramatists, present day Shakspere, etc.

POETRY AND DRAMA

See also Juvenile, p. 191

811.49 **Drummond, W: H:** Johnnie Courteau and other Poems. Putnam net $1.25

Tales of Canadian peasants, lumbermen and hunters, told in characteristic French-English patois.

811.49 **Field, Eugene.** A Little Book of Tribune Verse. Tandy $1.50

Grave and gay verse of widely varying merit, published anonymously in Denver *Tribune* from 1881–83, and here first collected.

811.49 **Markham, E. C:** Lincoln and other Poems. McClure net $1

Moved by social passion and eager to proclaim the gospel of human brotherhood, he sometimes confuses the boundary between sermon and song. *Dial*

811.49 *c* **Moody, W: V.** Poems. Houghton $1.25

Short poems expressing patriotism, high ideals, love of nature, etc.

Characterized by freshness, vigor and a note of passion rarely heard in the verse of today. *Saturday Review*

821.08 *c* **Burroughs, John,** *ed.* Songs of Nature. McClure $1.50

English and American. Selection frankly represents compiler's preferences. Accurate observation as well as poetic expression has been made test of fitness.

821.8 **Archer, William.** The Poets of the Younger Generation. Lane net $6

33 English, Canadian and American poets born since 1850 are here represented in appreciations, characterizations and extracts. Personal taste avowedly controls choice of authors.

822.8 *b* **Phillips, Stephen.** Herod. Lane $1.50

A successful drama in stately and beautiful blank verse. Theme, the conflict between Herod's passionate love for his queen and his overmastering self-love and ambition.

ESSAYS, ETC.

801 **Saintsbury, G: E: B.** History of Criticism and Literary Taste in Europe. 3v. v. 1, Classical and Mediaeval Criticism. Dodd $3.50 each

From early Greek criticism through Aristotle, the Byzantine, Latin and early medieval critics to Dante, Chaucer, Froissart, Petrarch, Boccaccio, Gavin Douglas.

804 **Collins, J: C.** Ephemera Critica. Dutton net $2

Essays mainly concerned with present state of literary criticism, urging a righteous cause in fearless but savagely caustic manner. Stimulating and of temporary value.

804 **Garnett, Richard.** Essays of an ex-Librarian. Dodd net $1.75

Essays mainly concerned with the criticism of poetry, showing rare insight, enthusiasm, and singularly fine yet catholic taste. *Athenæum*

808 *c* **Bates, Arlo.** Talks on Writing English. Houghton net $1.30

Lowell lectures. Eminently readable though on such unpromising subjects as composition and revision, paragraphs, dialogue, figures, etc.

808.5 *c* **Matthews, J. B.** Notes on Speech-making. Longmans 50c

Brief, direct and practical rules and warnings drawn from personal experience. Discusses speaking from manuscript, memory and extempore effort, after-dinner speaking, how to be heard, and outdoor speaking.

810.8 **Trent, W: P. & Wells, B: W.** *ed.* Colonial Prose and Poetry. 3v. Crowell 75c each

Representative selections from colonial writers from Capt. John Smith 1616, to Philip Fithian, 1774. Brief biographic introductions.

817.49 **Dunne, F. P.** "Martin Dooley" *pseud.* Mr Dooley's Opinions. Russell $1.50

On Christian science, amateur ambassadors, an editor's duties, the poet's fate, athletics, Mr Carnegie's gift, Wall st., colleges and degrees, etc.

818.4 *b* **Garden** of a Commuter's Wife. Macmillan $1.50

A year's record of the fashioning and blooming of a country garden near New York. Outdoor delights are matched by charming domesticity within.

820.4 *c* **Brownell, W. C.** Victorian Prose Masters. Scribner net $1.50

Critical studies of Thackeray, Carlyle, George Eliot, Matthew Arnold, Ruskin, George Meredith.

Evinces both information and taste, is guided by a purpose and tempered with geniality. *Nation*

823 *a* **Howells, W: D.** Heroines of Fiction. 2v. Harper net $3.75

Reviews work of English novelists from Richardson to Miss Wilkins. Confidential, temperate, easy in style, it stimulates interest in standard fiction even when its conclusions are rejected.

840.4 **Harper, G: M.** Masters of French Literature. Scribner net $1 25

He has the rather rare virtue of uniting to Anglo-Saxon deep seriousness ability to appreciate the fine artistic qualities of the French. *Dial*

840.6 *c* **Vincent, L. H.** The French Academy. (Brief Studies in French Society and Letters in the 17th Century) Houghton $1

Entertaining sketch of origin and aims, with some information about leading members.

844.89 **Wagner, Charles.** The Simple Life. McClure $1.25

Essay in practical idealism. Protests against complexities of modern life and pleads for simple thoughts, speech, wants, pleasures. Author a French pastor.

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

See also Juvenile, p. 191

910.4 **King, S. H.** Dog-watches at Sea. Houghton $1.50

Personal experiences, simply and concisely related, of a young sailor before the mast, 1880–90.

913.376 **Lanciani, Rodolfo.** New Tales of Old Rome. Houghton net $5

Archeologic essays on the new discoveries, Roman superstitions, Jewish, English and Scottish memorials in Rome, etc. Full and valuable illustration.

914.15 **Johnson, Clifton.** The Isle of the Shamrock. Macmillan net $2

Traveler's studies in Ireland, mainly among peasants of hill country. Also describes Jane Barlow's home. Many photographic illustrations and drawings.

914.26 **Dutt, W: A.** Highways and Byways in East Anglia. (Highways and Byways) Macmillan $2

To antiquarian, student of literature and lover of country scenes we heartily recommend this attractive medley of anecdote, literary reminiscence and description. *Nation*

914.3 *b* **Baker, R. S.** Seen in Germany. McClure net $2

Popular study of kaiser, soldier, workingman, the Jena lens manufactories, shipbuilding, a typical scientific institution, student life, Prof. Haeckel, etc. Illustrated.

914.3 **Dawson, W: H.** German Life in Town and Country. (Our European Neighbors) Putnam net $1.20

Discusses institutions, habits, problems and ideals with unusual accuracy, clearness, friendliness and moderation. *Nation*

914.4 **Lynch, Hannah.** French Life in Town and Country. (Our European Neighbors) Putnam net $1.20

Social diversions and distinctions, education, the army, national institutions, home life, peasant and artisan, the press, etc. Author long resident, convent educated, somewhat violently anticlerical. Illustrations from modern French painters of life.

914.5 **King, Bolton & Okey, Thomas.** Italy Today. Scribner net $3

Interesting study of political, economic, educational and religious conditions, with chapter on literature and a bibliography.

Without a knowledge of Italian the Englishman could not go elsewhere for the facts this book contains. *Saturday Review*

914.55 *c* **Carmichael, Montgomery.** In Tuscany. Dutton net $3

Product of long residence and appreciation. Maps and illustrations.

He records his convictions and experiences in a style of unusual lightness and amenity. *Nation*

914.7 *b* **Palmer, F. H. E.** Russian Life in Town and Country. (Our European Neighbors) Putnam net $1.20

Social and home life, agricultural, educational and religious conditions, the peasantry, the Jews, the army, working classes in cities, etc. Illustrations and glossary.

914.92 **Hough, P. M.** Dutch Life in Town and Country. (Our European Neighbors) Putnam net $1.20

Presents situation in art, letters, learning, politics, as well as round of common life. No other book gives so clear a picture of actual life in the Netherlands of 1901. *Nation*

914 95 **Horton, George.** Modern Athens. Scribner net $1.25

Small, well and abundantly illustrated volume.

Admits readers into intimacy with the modern Greek, his virtues, foibles, home and public life, in summer, winter, war and peace. *Dial*

914.961 *c* **Dwight, H: O.** Constantinople and its Problems. Revell $1.25

Author, a broad-minded missionary leader, writes on Constantinople's peoples, customs, religions and progress. *Nation*

915.1 **Headland, I: T.** The Chinese Boy and Girl. Revell net $1
Nursery rhymes, finger plays, toys, games, magic blocks, juggling, folk tales and daily life of Chinese children. Collected by professor in Pekin university. Entertaining and of sociologic value.

915 15 **Rijnhart, S. C.** With the Tibetans in Tent and Temple. Revell $1 50
Narrative of four years' residence and a journey into interior by a medical missionary.
An altogether exceptional book in missionary literature. She has seen and suffered much and tells of it with simplicity and effect. *Nation*

916.2 **Bacon, *Mrs* Lee.** Our Houseboat on the Nile. Houghton net $1.75
Leisurely pilgrimage in a dahabiyeh from first to second cataract. The illustrations from Mr Bacon's water colors are charming.

916.8 **Barnard, Anne, *lady*.** South Africa a Century Ago. Dodd net $2.50
These letters give a vivid picture of society under Table mountain a century ago and valuable political observations are artlessly mingled with amusing gossip. *Spectator*

916.8 *c* **Rankin, Reginald.** A Subaltern's Letters to his Wife. Longmans $1.25
Largely descriptive of natural and social conditions, his reflections are most interesting and his criticism of military affairs acute and suggestive.
Ranks among the best Boer war books. *Literature*

917.3 *a* **Münsterberg, Hugo.** American Traits from the Point of View of a German. Houghton net $1.60
Informal essays comparing German and American ideals, education, scholarship, women and democracy; by Harvard professor. Frank and stimulating in criticism.

917.422 *c* **Torrey, Bradford.** Footing it in Franconia. Houghton net $1.10
He finds New Hampshire mountain paths full of quickening thoughts and such rare sights as are visible to the naturalist.

917.69 *b* **Fox, John, jr.** Blue-grass and Rhododendron. Scribner net $1.75
There has not to our knowledge been written a more illuminating book on Kentucky open air life. *Nation*

917.87 *b* **Muir, John.** Our National Parks. Houghton net $1.75
Distinguished by scientific accuracy, enthusiastic enjoyment, large faith in nature and God and a fresh and strongly individual style.

917.88 *c* **Van Dyke, J: C:** The Desert. Scribner net $1.25
Study of the stern and repellant beauty of the Arizona desert. Enthusiastic in enjoyment, introspective and critical.

919 9 **Borchgrevrink, C. E.** First on the Antarctic Continent. Scribner net $3
Account of British expedition in *Southern Cross*, 1898–1900. Maps and many illustrations.

HISTORY

904 **Harrison, Frederick.** George Washington and other American Addresses. Macmillan net $1.75

On the millenary of King Alfred, the Dutch Republic, recent biographies of Cromwell, republicanism and democracy, municipal government, the 19th century, etc.

909.8 *c* **Latimer,** *Mrs* **E. W.** Last Years of the 19th Century. McClurg $2.50

Supplements to 1900 her six 19th century histories of France, Russia and Turkey, England, Italy, Spain, Europe in Africa.

909.8 *a* **Nineteenth** Century. Putnam $2

Papers by specialists on law and government, national development, sociology, literature, art, education, theoretic and applied science, transportation and military science.

909.8 **Progress** of the Century. Harper $2.50

Papers by specialists on evolution, chemistry, archeology, astronomy, philosophy, medicine, surgery, electricity, physics, war, naval ships, literature, engineering, religion.

944.033 **Hopkins, Tighe.** The Man in the Iron Mask. Scribner $2

Marshals the now well authenticated facts about the mysterious prisoner of Louis 14, and also relates the fables clustering about him.

944.035 **MacLehose, S. H.** Last Days of the French Monarchy. Macmillan $2.25

Clear narrative of events preceding Revolution, with details of court life and sketches of prominent persons. Unusually interesting illustrations.

944.04 **Mathews, Shailer.** The French Revolution. Longmans $1.25

In less than 300 pages the causes and course of the movement are clearly traced in light of most recent and authoritative investigations. *American Historical Review*

944.04 **Sloane, W: M.** French Revolution and Religious Reform. Scribner net $2

Based on lectures before Union Theological Seminary. Contends that questions of church and religion were main causes of revolution. Scholarly and eminently readable.

946 **Hume, M. A. S.** The Spanish People. (Great Peoples) Appleton $1.50

Traces evolution of Spanish people and institutions in the light of their peculiar circumstances and racial tendencies. For students and general reader.

951 **Landor, A. H: S.** China and the Allies. 2v. Scribner net $7.50

Boxer uprising and struggle between China and western powers in summer of 1900. Author accompanied allies. Graphic, somewhat colored by strong personality. Maps and many illustrations.

951 *b* **Smith, A. H.** China in Convulsion. 2v. Revell net $5
Study of causes of Boxer uprising and account of siege written from personal experience. Author 29 years a missionary to China. Maps and illustrations.

AMERICAN HISTORY

See also Juvenile, p. 191

973.16 **Lowery, Woodbury.** Spanish Settlements within the Present Limits of the United States, 1513–1561. Putnam net $2.50
Readable and reliable. Quite certain to rank as a standard authority and principal source of popular knowledge. *American Historical Review*

973.2 *c* **Brady, C. T.** Colonial Fights and Fighters. McClure net $1.20
Contests and adventures of De Soto, Morgan and his buccaneers, Frontenac, Oglethorpe, Pepperrell, Braddock, Montcalm and Wolfe, etc.

973.2 **Smith, H. A.** The Thirteen Colonies. 2v. (Story of the Nations) Putnam $3
Relates consecutively history of each colony from foundation to 1776. Mainly political, though economic and religious influences are emphasized.

973.331 **Codman, John, 2d.** Arnold's Expedition to Quebec. Macmillan net $2.25
1775–76. Extremely interesting narrative of the difficult march through the wilderness and the investment and hapless assault in which Montgomery fell.

973.7 **Burgess, J: W:** The Civil War and the Constitution, 1859–1865. 2v. (Amer. Hist. Ser.) Scribner net $2
Fifth of series. Readable résumé, mainly occupied with military affairs and the events which led up to the war. *Nation*

973.713 *c* **Curry, J. L. M.** Civil History of the Government of the Confederate States. B. F. Johnson $1.25
Popular, defending secession and outlining political history of Confederacy. Chapter on Confederate constitution. Lucid, candid, without bitterness or regret.

973.88 *b* **Sonnichsen, Albert.** Ten Months a Captive among Filipinos. Scribner $1.50
A young American's experiences as prisoner of war, 1899. Useful as testimony on actual conditions and to good qualities of captors.

974.7 *b* **Halsey, F. W.** The Old New York Frontier. Scribner net $2.50
Story of upper Susquehanna and Mohawk valleys, conflicts with Indians and tories, missionary schools, pioneers and land titles, 1614–1800. Maps and bibliography.

974.7 **Reid, W. M.** Mohawk Valley. Putnam net $3
History, legends, notes on pioneers, old houses, historic sites, etc. Of special interest in central New York.

975.3 **Wilson, R. R.** Washington, the Capital City. 2v. Lippincott net $3.50
Largely historical, showing country's political growth to 1876 as reflected in events at national capital. Enlivened by anecdote and social gossip. Illustrated.

977 *c* **Hosmer, J. K.** Short History of the Mississippi Valley. Houghton net $1.20

Thoroughly readable survey from prehistoric times to end of 19th century.

977 **Powell, L. P.** *ed.* Historic Towns of the Western States. (Amer. Historic Towns) Putnam $3

Marietta, Cleveland, Cincinnati, Detroit, Mackinac, Indianapolis, Vincennes, Chicago, Madison, Minneapolis, St Paul, Des Moines, St Louis, Kansas City, Omaha, Denver, Santa Fe, Salt Lake City, Spokane, Portland, San Francisco, Monterey, Los Angeles.

BIOGRAPHY

See also Juvenile, p. 192

c Alfred the Great. **Besant,** *Sir* **Walter.** Story of King Alfred. (Lib. of Useful Stories) Appleton 40c

Compact biography and account of conditions in England in 9th century. Popular.

Bismarck-Schönhausen, Otto *Prince* **von.** Love Letters of Bismarck. Harper $3

His letters show him in a different light, a man of strong affections, pronounced domestic inclinations and definite Christian piety. *Literature*

Booth. **Copeland, C: T.** Edwin Booth. (Beacon Biographies) Small net 65c

Intelligent and sympathetic appreciation of the actor and the man. At once compact and comprehensive; a model of its kind. *Nation*

Brady, C. T. Under Tops'ls and Tents. Scribner $1.50

Personal experiences in navy and army, related with genial frankness and cheery acceptance of whatever conditions prevailed. Contains also six stories.

Bullen, F. T. With Christ at Sea. Stokes $1.50

Personal religious experiences during 15 years on shipboard.

A tone of sane conviction pervades all he says. He is on his guard against excessive religious excitement and also against hypocrisy. *Spectator*

Burne-Jones. **Bell, Malcolm.** Sir Edward Burne-Jones. (Bell's Miniature Ser. of Painters) Macmillan 50c

Compact treatment of modern English painter and designer of stained glass.

This series is uncommonly successful in compressing biographic, critical and bibliographic information, tables of chronology and distribution, with typical and surprisingly adequate illustrations, within tiny volumes.

Cooper. **Raymond, R. W.** Peter Cooper. (Riverside Biog. Ser.) Houghton 75c

Outlines a life of singular simplicity and earnestness of purpose to enlarge the opportunities of workingmen.

Dodge, M. A. "Gail Hamilton" *pseud.* Gail Hamilton's Life and Letters; ed. by H. A. Dodge. 2v. Lee $5

Though too inclusive and poorly edited, the letters convey many graphic impressions of famous people and much of the writer's interesting personality.

b **Evans, R. D.** A Sailor's Log. Appleton $2

Recollections of 40 years' naval life.

As a sea yarn entitled to rank high for humor, wealth of anecdote, variety of scene and simple, agreeable style. *Nation*

Gibson. **Adams, J: C.** William Hamilton Gibson, Artist, Naturalist, Author. Putnam $2

A loving and intensely enthusiastic picture of the artist, naturalist and writer. *Dial*

Gilbert, *Mrs* **A. H.** Stage Reminiscences of Mrs Gilbert. Scribner net $1.50

Slender volume giving glimpses of the personalities of many well known actors, with interesting notes on the stage of 60 years ago.

c **Gillespie,** *Mrs* **E.. D.** A Book of Remembrance. Lippincott net $2.50

Lively, discursive reminiscence by a great grandchild of Benjamin Franklin, a woman of wide acquaintance and herself a leader in public enterprises.

c **Green, J: R:** Letters of John Richard Green. Macmillan net $4

They are alive with the sparkling spirits of the writer, or, when serious, with a sense of strong and penetrating earnestness. *Nation*

Hecker. **Sedgwick, H: D. jr.** Father Hecker. (Beacon Biographies) Small 75c

Excellent sketch of founder of Paulist fathers, who came into the Roman church through Brook Farm and New England transcendentalism.

Jefferson. **Curtis, W: E.** The True Thomas Jefferson. Lippincott net $2

Series of informal sketches of the man, his views and relationships, rather than formal biography.

Lewis & Clark. **Lighton, W: R.** Lewis and Clark. (Riverside Biog. Ser.) Houghton 75c

Excellent outline. The story of these intrepid explorers of the great northwest is largely quoted from Capt. Clark's journal.

Livingstone. **Maclachlan, T. B.** David Livingstone. (Famous Scots) Scribner 75c

Tells the inspiring story of bravery and noble character in simple and effective manner.

b Lowell. **Scudder, H. E.** James Russell Lowell. 2v. Houghton net $3.50

Authorized biography, complementing Lowell's *Letters*.

It does not give us another instalment of the same kind of pleasure, but it gives abundant pleasure of another kind. *Nation*

Mason, William. Memories of a Musical Life. Century net $2

Written from 50 years' close association with musical affairs in this country and abroad. Contains frequent practical technical hints.

Must be included in the small list of musical books of permanent value. *Nation*

c **Morris, Clara.** Life on the Stage. McClure net $1.50

One of the best stage books published in many years. A most illuminative bit of autobiography, written with rare frankness. For beginners full of warning, instruction and encouragement. *Nation*

Pitt. **Green, W. D.** William Pitt, Earl of Chatham, and the Growth and Division of the British Empire, 1708–1778. (Heroes of the Nations) Putnam $1.50

Only available life of Pitt, the champion of the American colonies. A workmanlike monograph. *Spectator*

Putnam. **Livingston, W: F.** Israel Putnam, Pioneer, Ranger and Major-general, 1718–1790. (Amer. Men of Energy) Putnam net $1.35

He has had access to some original sources of information and presents a lively full length portrait of the bluff and energetic major general. *Athenaeum*

Ramabai, Pundita. **Dyer, H. S.** Pandita Ramabai. Revell $1.25

A missionary's enthusiastic account of this noble Hindu Christian's life and word for Indian women.

a **Riis, J. A.** The Making of an American. Macmillan net $2

Singularly fresh autobiography of the reporter, philanthropist and reformer.

The goodness of the man, his naïve sincerity and forceful disinterestedness command respect no less than his public services. *Nation*

c Stevenson. **Balfour, Graham.** Life of Robert Louis Stevenson. 2v. Scribner net $4

Authorized biography by his cousin and intimate, largely compiled from Stevenson's own records. Supplements the more valuable and inspiring *Letters*, edited by Colvin.

Stillman, W: J. Autobiography of a Journalist. 2v. Houghton $6

His personal friendships with Emerson, Lowell, Agassiz, Rossetti and others, and wide acquaintance with art, archeology and European affairs of last half century lend high interest.

Stuart. **Lang, Andrew.** Mystery of Mary Stuart. Longmans net $5

He has collated narratives with extraordinary diligence, confronted witnesses with each other, sifted their evidence and tested their motives with exemplary impartiality. *Literature*

Victoria. **Argyll,** *duke of.* [Marquis of Lorne] V. R. I. Queen Victoria. Harper net $2.50

Written by the Queen's son in law. Authoritative though not final. Many portraits and pictures of places.

——— **Gurney,** *Mrs* **D. F. (Blomfield).** Childhood of Queen Victoria. Longmans $1.75

Through letters, records and reminiscences of her daily life, studies, diversions, books, etc. portrays a winning and very human little girl.

Wagner. **Henderson, W: J.** Richard Wagner. Putnam net $1.60

Biography, study of artistic aims and analytic account of the series of music dramas, with themes, sources of plots, etc.

a **Washington, B. T.** Up from Slavery. Doubleday $1.50

Commands interest both in its bearing on the negro problem and through personal charm of a direct and simple style.

Watts. **Bateman, C: T.** G. F. Watts, R.A. (Bell's Miniature Ser. of Painters) Macmillan 50c

Useful handbook on English contemporary artist of strong individuality. See note on series under Burne-Jones.

FICTION

See also Juvenile, p. 192

b **Antrobus,** *Mrs* **C. L.** Quality Corner. Putnam $1.50

English story, of fresh and stimulating quality and considerable humor, though shadowed throughout by tragedy. By a new writer of decided individuality and power.

Barry, W: F. The Wizard's Knot. Century $1.50

Romance involving tragic elements, but not wholly somber in outcome. Of high interest as study of poetic qualities of Irish character, superstitions and mysticism.

The Benefactress: By the author of Elizabeth and her German Garden. Macmillan $1.50

A comedy of philanthropy which combines the rare qualities of being at once wholesome, agreeable, malicious and in full accord with the principles of the Charity Organization Society. *Spectator*

b **Blundell,** *Mrs* **M. E. S.** "M. E. Francis" *pseud.* Fiander's Widow. Longmans $1.50

Comedy of rustic Dorsetshire.

Out of matter-of-fact material and a hackneyed situation she has contrived an idyl of exquisite daintiness, humor and originality. *Spectator*

Boardman, W: H. The Lovers of the Woods. McClure $1.50

The slenderest thread of story binds together much interesting reflection and wood lore. Delightful and suggestive to those fond of outdoor life.

Brown, Alice. King's End. Houghton $1.50

The New England conscience and no less characteristic homely humor blend in this story of a girl's struggle between love and imagined duty. Published in *Lippincott's Magazine* as *April Showers.*

c **Bullock, S. F.** Irish Pastorals. McClure $1.50

Sketches of peasant life, mainly out of doors, from potato planting to late autumn hedge cutting.

Of singular merit, displaying insight into character and close observation of manners and ways of speech. *Nation*

b **Burnham, C. L.** Miss Pritchard's Wedding Trip. Houghton $1.50

Story of the compensations of a New England spinster, disappointed in early love. Her trip furnishes entertaining reminiscence of European travel.

Cable, G: W. The Cavalier. Scribner $1.50
Rather melodramatic tale of love and adventure during Civil War.

Calkins, F. W. My Host the Enemy and other Tales. Revell $1.50
Frontier stories, drawn from experience, of adventures with Indians, cougars, robbers, blizzards, cattle thieves, etc. Exciting, but wholesome and clean. Will interest boys.

b **Catherwood, *Mrs* M. H.** Lazarre. Bowen-Merrill $1.50
Somewhat highly colored romance founded on the story of Eleazer Williams, thought by many the son of Louis 16 and Marie Antoinette.

Chambers, R. W: Cardigan. Harper $1.50
Revolutionary romance of love and adventure. Hero nephew of Sir William Johnson. Scenes, Mohawk valley, Pittsburg and Lexington.

Chesnutt, C: W. The Marrow of Tradition. Houghton $1.50
Deals with negro problem. A dramatic portrayal of results of injustice and prejudice.

a **Churchill, Winston.** The Crisis. Macmillan $1.50
Considered as an expression of that passionate emotion which stirred the south to war and as a picture of social conditions which the war destroyed, it is almost an unqualified success. *Nation*

a **Crawford, F. M.** Marietta. Macmillan $1.50
Tale of glass makers of Murano, 15th century. Healthy, straightforward romance, with plenty of adventure, ending as it should, and told in good English without straining after phrases. *Athenaeum*

c **Dunn, *Mrs* M. B.** 'Lias's Wife. (Page's Commonwealth Ser.) Page $1.25
A charming humanity lifts this book far above most studies of American rural life. *Dial*
Scene, an island off Maine coast.

Erskine, Payne. When the Gates Lift up their Heads. Little $1.50
Love story of somewhat startling plot, involving relations of north and south and negro problem. Scene, North Carolina mountains.

Frothingham, E. B. The Turn of the Road. Houghton $1.50
Story of counter influences of love and ambition. Main interest in character of hero.

Fuller, Anna. Katherine Day. Putnam $1.50
Deliberately told story of a New England girl's life from 7 to 30. Interest in character; little plot.

Garland, Hamlin. Her Mountain Lover. Century $1.50
Well drawn study of a typical frontiersman of manly qualities in contact with modern society. Author develops unexpected humor.

Goodwin, *Mrs* M. W. Sir Christopher. Little $1.50
Romance of a Maryland manor, and the feuds between catholic and protestant, Cavalier and Roundhead, Marylander and Virginian, in 1644.

a **Gordon, C: W:** "Ralph Connor" *pseud.* The Man from Glengarry. Revell $1.50

Frontier life in forests of northwestern Canada.

c **Gwynn, Stephen.** The Old Knowledge. Macmillan $1.50

An English girl's love story, Irish in setting and full of outdoor freshness, with a strain of Irish mysticism.

Harte, F. B. Under the Redwoods. Houghton $1.25

California stories.

As good as its predecessors: we can not praise it more. *Literature*

Hawkins, A. H. "Anthony Hope" *pseud.* Tristram of Blent. McClure $1.50

English social novel. Plot turns on validity of hero's claim to title and estate.

c **Hegan, A. C.** Mrs Wiggs of the Cabbage Patch. Century $1

Story of a resourceful family who preserve smiling faces under the most discouraging circumstances. Excellent antidote for depression of spirits.

Hinkson, *Mrs* **K. T.** (Katharine Tynan) That Sweet Enemy. (Lippincott's Select Novels) Lippincott $1

Love story of sentimental type, light, wholesome, having considerable humor. Characters, Irish gentry.

b **Howells, W: D.** A Pair of Patient Lovers. (Portrait Coll. of Short Stories) Harper net $1.15

Contains also The Pursuit of the Piano; A Circle in the Water; The Magic of a Voice; A Difficult Case.

c **Jewett, S.. O.** The Tory Lover. Houghton $1.50

Miss Jewett puts boldly to sea with Capt. Paul Jones and tells a stirring story, full of action and incident, quite out of her customary field. *Saturday Review*

Jordan, E. G. Tales of the Cloister. (Portrait Coll. of Short Stories) Harper net $1.15

Light stories, free from sectarianism, of life in a western convent school. The picture of the nuns is full of human sweetness.

a **Kipling, Rudyard.** Kim. Doubleday $1.50

Adventures of a preternaturally shrewd Irish-Indian boy, "the little friend of all the world," in company with a mystical llama.

b **Lefèvre, Edwin.** Wall Street Stories. McClure $1.25

Stories of business life.

Wall street, though commercial, is none the less romantic; it is a battle-field and these stories have caught its spirit and interpreted its moods. *Bookman*

Long, J: L. The Prince of Illusion. Century $1.50

Short stories on widely different themes but with a common delicate individuality in the telling.

McIlwraith, J. N. Curious Career of Roderick Campbell. Houghton $1.50

Romance of adventure in Jacobite uprising of 1745 and during French and Indian war in colonial New York and Canada.

Mitchell, S. W. Circumstance. Century $1.50
Chief figure an adventuress who temporarily complicates life for a highly respectable Philadelphia family.

Montrésor, F. F. The Alien. Appleton $1.50
After 30 years' absence from England the alien returns to claim an estate. Plot considerable, but main interest in character.

Noble, A. L. & Collin, G. L. A Crazy Angel. Putnam $1
Story, aiming only at entertainment, of two nice girls and two manly lovers. Scenes, New England and Norway.

c **Parker, Gilbert.** The Right of Way. Harper $1.50
Canadian romance in which through strangely changed conditions and a great love, a brilliant, conscienceless man develops heroic qualities.

Phillpotts, Eden. The Good Red Earth. Doubleday $1.50
Wholesome and unpretending romance of rural life amid the Devon orchards, 50 years ago. *Spectator*

Riggs, *Mrs* **K. D. (Wiggin).** Penelope's Irish Experiences. Houghton $1.25
Travel in Ireland bound by thread of love story which provides for the future of the last of the Penelope trio.

Runkle, Bertha. Helmet of Navarre. Century $1.50
Romantic and fictitious adventure, perilous in ascending scale. Time, the critical moment when Henry 4 renounced protestantism for the French crown.

c **Scollard, Clinton.** The Son of a Tory. Badger $1.50
Desperate adventures in Mohawk valley during Revolution. Battle of Oriskany and siege of Fort Stanwix described.

c **Spearman, F. H.** Held for Orders. McClure $1.50
Vigorous railroad stories, full of adventure, recognizing honest manly attention to duty as the forerunner of heroism in emergency.

a **Van Dyke, Henry.** The Ruling Passion. Scribner $1.50
Eight stories of ruling passions shown in the lives of simple people. Scenes in Canada and Adirondacks.

Vielé, H. K. The Last of the Knickerbockers. Stone $1.50
Romance of social situations in New York. Up to date in slang and satire yet not unpoetic in portrayal of relations between past and present.

Ward, *Mrs* **E. S. (Phelps).** The Successors of Mary the First. Houghton $1.50
Humorous tale of woes with incompetent servants.

Watson, John. "Ian Maclaren" *pseud.* Young Barbarians. Dodd net $1.35
Doings in a Scottish boys boarding school.

Wharton, Edith. Crucial Instances. Scribner $1.50
Subtle and extremely clever stories, original in plot, displaying an unerring instinct for the right word and a rare sense of form.

a **Wilkins, M. E.** The Portion of Labor. Harper $1.50
Story dominated by questions of capital and labor, of a lovable girl's development in a New England factory town.

Wyatt, Edith. Every One his own Way. McClure $1.50
Instantaneous photographs of Chicago types, accenting contrasts between simple, wholesome emotions of commonplace people and the attitudes of dyspeptic culture. Abrupt and direct style.

JUVENILE BOOKS

293 **Foster, M. H. & Cummings, M. H.** Asgard Stories. Silver 36c
Tales from Norse mythology retold for children.

398.2 **Gibbon, J. M.** *ed.* In the Reign of Old King Cole. (True Annals of Fairyland) Macmillan $2
Old fairy tales from many sources retold by the fiddlers three of Old King Cole. Many illustrations.

398.2 *c* **Greene, F. N.** Legends of King Arthur. Ginn 60c
Simple prose versions, following Tennyson closely. Introduction on feudalism and chivalry. Illustrations by E: H. Garrett.

398.2 *a* **Lang, Andrew,** *ed.* The Violet Fairy Book. Longmans net $1.60
Old stories, translated from the Russian, Servian, Roumanian, Japanese, etc. and illustrated in color and black and white.
One of the best of the series. *Athenaeum*

398.2 *b* **Tappan, E. M.** Old Ballads in Prose. Houghton net $1.10
Spirited modern versions of Willie Wallace, King John and the Abbot, Robin Hood, Get up and Bar the Door, Lizzie Lindsay, etc.

598.2 **Miller,** *Mrs* **H. N.** "Olive Thorne Miller" *pseud.* Second Book of Birds. Houghton net $1
Attractive to beginners and useful to advanced students because of careful personal observations recorded. Admirable colored and black and white illustrations.

782.2 **Barber, G. E.** Wagner Opera Stories. Public Sch. Pub. Co. 50c
They interpret the music to the childish heart as I have seldom seen it interpreted. What was too complex is left out. What was sweet and true is rewoven with daintiness. *Elizabeth Harrison*

883.1 **Perry, W. C.** The Boy's Odyssey. Macmillan $1.25
Homeric and post-Homeric legends retold for the author's little son.

919.8 *a* **Peary,** *Mrs* **J. D.** The Snow Baby. Stokes net $1.30
True story of the little American Marie Peary, born in Greenland. Many pictures of the baby and the queer things she saw.

970.3 *b* **Bayliss, C. K.** Lolami, the Little Cliff-dweller. Public Sch. Pub. Co. 50c
Portrays carefully the cliff dweller's life and surroundings in story of a little boy's adventures before the coming of the white man.

970.6 **Judd, M. C.** *comp.* Wigwam Stories Told by North American Indians. Ginn 85c
Indian customs, traits, name significations, traditions, myths. Popular style, pleasing and helpful illustrations; authorities often given.

JUVENILE BIOGRAPHY

c **Hall, C. L.** The Children of Charles I. Bardeen 50c

For children or young people. Illustrated by the Van Dyck portraits, and one ideal by Millais. Gives brief account of life of each child represented.

JUVENILE FICTION

c **Barbour, R. A:** Captain of the Crew. Appleton net $1.20

School athletics and character building. Follows *For the Honor of the School.*

c **Brown, A. F.** The Lonesomest Doll. Houghton net 85c

The rescue of a doll confined in the treasure house because too splendid for her little queen mother to play with.

Brown, H. D. Her Sixteenth Year. Houghton net $1

Girls will like this prettily told story of Phoebe Gay growing up. Their elders may suspect she attempted and achieved too much.

c **Eggleston, G: C.** Camp Venture. Lothrop $1.50

Boys' adventures in Virginia mountain logging camp. Moonshiners and discoveries of mineral wealth furnish excitement and useful information is freely dispensed.

b **French, Allen.** The Junior Cup. Century net $1.20

Boys athletic contests at a summer camp and in school, making for courage, respect for authority and moral mastery.

Leonard, M. F. The Spectacle Man. Wilde $1

Story of a delightful old gentleman, a pleasant little girl and her friends, a mysterious portrait and several broken bridges well mended.

Mann, M. E. Margot, the Court Shoemaker's Child. McClurg net $1

Story of Huguenots driven by threatened persecution to New Amsterdam, where child heroine meets adventures among Indians.

b **Ray, A. C.** Teddy: her Daughter. Little net $1.20

Story of a girl and several boys at the seashore and in Montana mountains, with a glimpse of college days and a wedding beyond. Sequel to *Teddy: her Book*

c **Smith,** *Mrs* **M. P. W.** Four on a Farm and How They Helped. Little net $1.20

Summer's doings of four New York children on a New Hampshire farm. Natural, simple and to the child's taste.

a **True, J: P.** Morgan's Men. Little net $1.20

A young cavalry captain's adventures with Generals Greene and Morgan, Col. Tarleton and Lord Cornwallis, in Carolina, 1780. Follows *Scouting for Washington.* Better written than average boy's book.

c **Zollinger, Gulielma,** *pseud.* (Gladwin, W: Z.) Maggie McLanehan. McClurg net $1

Sturdy little story of an Irish girl who made her way in the world by sense and pluck. *Nation*

COMPARATIVE TABLE OF BOOKS PUBLISHED IN 1901

These statistics are based on lists prepared according to varying classifications and methods. The figures should therefore be regarded as only approximate. See paper on Relative Book Production by Dr E. C. Richardson in *Publisher's Weekly*, 57 : 805, and abstract in *Public Libraries*, 5 : 192.

1901	United States	Great Britain	Germany	France	Italy
Religion and philosophy	647	519	3 458	1 046	392
Sociology	253	455	1 793	875	494
Law	540	146	1 232	540	373
Education	560	*a* 618	2 895	*a* 1 424	*a* 1 098
Science, useful arts, fine arts	840	338	6 017	1 043	919
Medicine and hygiene	292	237	2 010	1 224	576
Literature	766	669	2 080	770	202
Poetry and drama	448	262	1 600	860	404
Fiction and juvenile	2 829	1 992	3 770	889	322
History, biography, travel	931	735	2 839	1 472	801
Miscellaneous	31	73	1 632	395	279
Total	8 142	6 044	29 326	10 538	5 860

a Includes philology.

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Bibliography bulletins. This series is mostly selected from original bibliographies presented by the library school students as a condition of graduation. The library is glad to receive suggestions of subjects on which bibliographies or reading lists are specially needed, and contributions of available material are invited.

1 Guide to the Study of James Abbott McNeill Whistler. 16p. May 1895. *Out of print.*

2–4 Colonial New England; Travel in North America; History of the 17th Century. 80p. July 1897. *Out of print.*

5 Selection of Reference Books for Use of Cataloguers in Finding Full Names. 22p. Jan. 1898. *New edition in preparation.*

6–8 Japan; Venice; Out-of-door Books. 64p. Feb. 1898. *10c.*

9–11 Netherlands; Renaissance Art of 15th and 16th Centuries; History of Latter Half of 15th Century. 128p. Ap. 1898. *15c.*

12 Best Books of 1897. 28p. June 1898. *Out of print.*

13 Fairy Tales for Children. 30p. June 1898. *5c.*

14 Index to Subject Bibliographies in Library Bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. 62p. Aug. 1898. *10c.*

15–17 Russia; Nature Study in Primary Schools; Biography of Musicians. 150p. Jan. 1899. *Out of print.*

18 Best Books of 1898. 28p. May 1899. *Out of print.*

19 College Libraries in the United States. 52p. Dec. 1899. *10c.*

20 House Decoration and Furnishing. 20p. Dec. 1899. *5c.*

21 Best Books of 1899. 28p. May 1900. *5c.*

22 Domestic Economy. 144p. Jan. 1901. *15c.*

23 Connecticut Local History. 114p. Dec. 1900. *15c.*

24 New York Colonial History. 274p. Feb. 1901. *35c.*

25 China and the Far East. 122p. Mar. 1901. *20c.*

26 Fröbel and the Kindergarten; (with) 27 Reading List for Children's Librarians. 92p. May 1900. *15c.* No. 27, *separately*, *5c.*

28 Maine Local History. 148p. June 1901. *20c.*

29 Best Books of 1900. 32p. July 1901. *10c.*

30 Class list of a $500 Library Recommended for Schools. 82p. July 1901. *15c.*

First two editions were printed as Extension (Home education) bulletins 14–15.

31 Monopolies and Trusts in America. 38p. Oct. 1901. *10c.*

32 Biography for Young People. 62p. Nov. 1901. *15c.*

33 French Government Serials. 70p. Dec. 1901. *15c.*

34 Best Books of 1901. 30p. June 1902. *10c.*

Manuscript bibliographies. The following bibliographies are available in manuscript for consultation in the library or may be lent under certain conditions. The *Decimal Classification* subject number precedes each title.

012 Phillips Brooks. G: W. C. Stockwell, '95

012 Hawthorne. N. E. Browne, '89

012 Ben Jonson. Mrs M.. L. (Wellman) Loomis, '90

012 Charles Kingsley. E. E.. Burdick, '90

012 Poems on Lincoln, Grant, Sherman and Sheridan. M.. L.. Sutliff,' 93

012 John Lothrop Motley, 1814–77. M.. E. Robbins, '92

012 Robert Louis Stevenson. E. S. Wilson, '98

012 Charles Sumner. H. W. Denio, '94

012 Bayard Taylor, 1825–78. W: S. Burns, '91

012 John Wesley. E.. L.. Foote, '92

013 Members of the A. L. A. H.. C. Silliman, '95

016.0285 Lists of Books for Children. J. Y. Middleton, '91

016.2217 Higher Criticism of the Old Testament: select. W: R. Eastman, '92

016.246 Christian Art: select. M.. L. Davis, '92

016.27 Church History: reading list. Elizabeth Harvey, '90
016.33185 Clubs for Boys and Working Girls. J. D. Fellows, '97
016.33622 Single Tax. Ethel Garvin, '98
016.339 Tramps and Vagrants. L. D. Waterman, '97
016.352073 Municipal Government. M.. L. Jones, '92; J. A. Rathbone, '93; E. D. Biscoe, '96
016.3520747 Politics and Party Government in New York City. I. G. Mudge, '00
016.361 New Philanthropy: reading list. H.. G. Sheldon, '93
016.376 Education of Women. M.. E.. Hawley, '93
016.37813 Consolidated Index to University Extension Periodicals' Myrtilla Avery, '95
016.3982 English Works on King Arthur and the Round Table. F. R. Curtis, '96
016.613 Household Economics; including government documents. S. W. Vought, '01
016.7 Art of the 17th Century: reading list. N.. M. Pond, '96
016.7266 Some Famous Cathedrals: reading list. Mrs L. M. (Sutermeister) Delap, '90
016.75 Ten Popular Paintings: reading list. Ada Bunnell, '91
016.77 Photography, 1880–98. E. A. Brown, '98
016.7822 Works in English Relating to the Wagnerian Music Drama; including translations and magazine articles. A. N. Hays, '01
016.792 Greek and Latin Plays Produced by Schools, Colleges and and Universities in the United States: reference list. G: G. Champlin, '95
016.796 Cycling. Mrs Louise (Langworthy) Gage, '97
016.799 Angling, 1883–93. Henrietta Church, '93
016.811 Minor American Poetry, 1860–97: select. B. S. Smith, '97
016.82 English Literature of Later 18th Century: select. M.. C. Swayze, '89
016.823 Fiction for Girls: select. A. B. Kroeger, '91
016.89173 Russian Realists. F. A. Paine, '00
016.91 Graded List of History and Travel; prepared in the Lincoln (Neb.) Public Library for the use of the Lincoln Public Schools. E. D. Bullock, '94
016.916 English and American Explorations in Africa Since 1824; including some by other nations: select. H.. W. Rice, '93
016.91747 Literature Relating to the Hudson River. M. T. Wheeler, '91
016.9178 Travels West of the Mississippi Prior to 1855; a partial bibliography of printed personal narratives. K. L. Sharp, '92
016.92 200 Books in Biography for Popular Library: select. Mabel Temple, '90
016.9207 Josephine and the Women of her Time. Mary Ellis, '92
016.9407 History of the 16th Century: reading list. Mrs I. L. (Saxton) Wilcox, '00
016.94144 Edinburgh: reading list. W. G. Forsyth, '93
016.9737478 Missouri in the Civil War. B. E. Rombauer, '99
016.9752 Maryland; Colonial and Revolutionary History. W. I. Bullock, '92
020.5 Consolidated Classified Index to the Library Journal, v. 1–12. B. R. Macky, '92; J. L. Christman, '93; C. S. Hawes, '94; J. G. Cone, '95

Published monthly by the
University of the State of New York
Subject no. 016
BULLETIN 291 JULY 1903

OCT 8 1903
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

New York State Library

MELVIL DEWEY Director

Bulletin 81

BIBLIOGRAPHY 35

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1902

WITH NOTES

	PAGE
Prefatory note	199
Reference books	200
Philosophy and ethics	200
Religion	201
Sociology	202
Education	204
Natural science	204
Useful arts	206
Fine arts	208
Music	208
Amusements and sports	209
Poetry and drama	209
Essays, etc	209
Humor	210
Description and travel	211
History of foreign countries	213
American history	214
Biography	215
Fiction	217
Juvenile books	221
Fiction	222
Comparative table	225
Author index	227

ALBANY
UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK
1903

1,179m-M18-3000 Price 10 cents

University of the State of New York

REGENTS

With years of election

1892 WILLIAM CROSWELL DOANE D.D. LL.D. *Chancellor*, Albany
1878 WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. *Vice Chancellor*, New York
1877 CHAUNCEY M. DEPEW LL.D. - - - - New York
1877 CHARLES E. FITCH LL.B. M.A. L.H.D. - Rochester
1881 WILLIAM H. WATSON M.A. M.D. LL.D. - Utica
1881 HENRY E. TURNER LL.D. - - - - Lowville
1883 ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L. Brooklyn
1885 DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D. - - - - Watkins
1888 CARROLL E. SMITH LL.D. - - - - Syracuse
1890 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.D. - - - - Palmyra
1890 T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D. - Buffalo
1893 LEWIS A. STIMSON B.A. LL.D. M.D. - - New York
1895 ALBERT VANDER VEER M.A. Ph.D. M.D. - Albany
1895 CHARLES R. SKINNER M.A. LL.D. Superintendent of Public Instruction, ex officio
1897 CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. - - - Brooklyn
1900 THOMAS A. HENDRICK M.A. LL.D. - - Rochester
1901 BENJAMIN B. ODELL JR LL.D. Governor, ex officio
1901 ROBERT C. PRUYN M.A. - - - - - Albany
1902 WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - Syracuse
1903 FRANK W. HIGGINS Lieutenant Governor, ex officio
1903 JOHN F. O'BRIEN Secretary of State, ex officio
1903 CHARLES A. GARDINER LL.B. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. New York
1903 CHARLES S. FRANCIS B.S. - - - - Troy

SECRETARY

Elected by Regents

1900 JAMES RUSSELL PARSONS JR M.A. LL.D.

DIRECTORS OF DEPARTMENTS

1888 MELVIL DEWEY M.A. LL.D. *State Library and Home Education*
1890 JAMES RUSSELL PARSONS JR M.A. LL.D. *Administrative, College and High School Dep'ts*
1890 FREDERICK J. H. MERRILL Ph.D. *State Museum*

University of the State of New York

New York State Library

MELVIL DEWEY Director

Bulletin 81

BIBLIOGRAPHY 35

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1902

WITH NOTES

To the Librarian **PREFATORY NOTE**

This is an annotated list of 250 books published in the United States in 1902, selected by the book board of the New York State Library and recommended to the public libraries of the State. To aid in choosing small collections of new books three classes are marked: books marked *a*, of which there are 20, are suggested to libraries which must confine their additions within narrow limits; 30 others marked *b* are also proposed to libraries prepared to buy 50 books; and 50 more marked *c* may be added to *a* and *b* to make up 100 books.

The remaining 150, including reference books and a few more costly publications, are worthy of careful consideration by libraries prepared to buy more than 100 books and by those wishing to enlarge their resources in special subjects. Many of the unmarked works are of the highest merit. *Decimal Classification* numbers as used in the New York State Library are prefixed as a guide to libraries using this system. Serial numbers of the Library of Congress printed catalogue cards are given in note type, for the convenience of libraries wishing to order them.

While this list has been prepared with special reference to the smaller public libraries, and some of these books are not recommended for school use, it will also be of much service to the schools. Almost all the list is available. Any book under the heading "Juvenile" may be bought for academic libraries. But there are some books of fiction found here which serve a legitimate purpose in the public library by providing wholesome entertainment for a very different class of readers, yet have not enough positive value, either as literature or as a spur to historical study to justify their purchase by the school.

Copies of this list may be obtained for 10 cents from the **New York State Library, Albany N. Y.**

MELVIL DEWEY

Albany, June 24, 1903

REFERENCE BOOKS

016 *a* **Kroeger, A. B.** Guide to the Study of Reference Books. Houghton net $1.25

2-25789 For librarians, teachers and students. Arrangement based on *Decimal Classification*. Gives author, full title, size, illustrations, publisher, price, brief descriptive note. Author and subject index, list of 100 reference books for smaller library.

016.97 *c* **Larned, J. N.** *ed.* Literature of American History. Houghton net $6

2-15885 About 4000 titles. Classified and indexed, with notes on scope, character and comparative worth, signed by specialists or quoted from reviews. Valuable feature that poor books likely to be considered are included and criticized.

—— —— Supplement for 1900 and 1901; ed. by P. P. Wells. Houghton net $1

3-727 Nearly 200 entries in one alphabet. Notes generally condensed from reputable reviews, signed where practicable. Future supplements will be issued also on cards.

025.3 **Hasse, A. R.** *comp.* United States Government Publications: a Handbook for the Cataloguer. pt 1, The Government at Large, the Constitution, Statutes, Treaties. Library Bureau $1

2-14900 Briefly explains character and principles governing treatment of each type of publication for dictionary catalogue, and gives sample cards. Three parts, on the legislative body, the executive body and the judiciary are to follow.

029.5 **Wheatley, H: B:** How to Make an Index. (Booklover's Lib.) Armstrong $1.25

2-21245 Includes much matter from his *What is an Index* (o.p.) with practical additions. Entertaining and valuable in statement of principles and illustrations, but recommends some antiquated clerical methods.

808.8 **Reynolds, Cuyler.** Banquet Book. Putnam net $1.75

2-10350 Classified quotations to aid in preparation of toast list, with suggestions about menu and proper ordering of banquets.

PHILOSOPHY AND ETHICS

150 **Compayré, Gabriel.** Later Infancy of the Child. (Internat. Educ. Ser. no. 53) Appleton net $1.20

2-20308 Pt 2 of his *Intellectual and Moral Development of the Child.* Imitation and curiosity, judgment and reasoning, learning to speak, walking and play, development of moral sense, faults and virtues, morbid tendencies, sense of personality.

170 *c* **Hale, E: E.** How to Live. Little $1

2-23972 Talks on best ways to meet daily personal duties and necessities. Prepared for Chautauqua reading course. Practical, direct, informal.

172.1 **Brewer, D: J. American Citizenship.** (Yale Lectures on the Responsibilities of Citizenship) Scribner net 75c

2-11625 Strong appeal to young men to cherish high ideals of national and social life, by Justice Brewer.

172.1 **Potter, H: C.** The Citizen in his Relation to the Industrial Situation. (Yale Lectures on the Responsibilities of Citizenship) Scribner net $1

2-25774 Holds high standards of duty before the citizen in his relations with workingman, capitalist, consumer, corporation and state.

RELIGION

See also Juvenile, p. 221

201 *a* **James, William.** Varieties of Religious Experience. (Gifford Lectures, 3d ser.) Longmans net $3.20

2-16221 Psychologic study of personal religion in widely different manifestations. Open-minded, sympathetic, clear and fresh in style.

204 **Everett, C: C.** Immortality and other Essays. Amer. Unitarian Ass'n net $1.20

2-29273 Shows power to treat abstruse themes of religion and philosophy in a manner at once scholarly, clear, simple and convincing. *Dial*

240 *c* **Hyde, W: DeW.** Jesus' Way. Houghton net $1

2-24392 Shows that the teachings of Jesus offered originally not a theological system, but a simple and still practical way of living.

252.03 **Brooks, Phillips.** Law of Growth and other Sermons. Dutton net $1.20

2-9996 21 sermons, mainly from New Testament texts, preached from 1874–90. v. 9 of series.

261 **Gladden, Washington.** Social Salvation. Houghton net $1

2-12265 Yale lectures on relation of churches and pastors to care of poor, the unemployed, prisoners, social vices, public education, municipal reform. Addressed to theological students but good reading for all thoughtful men interested in great social questions of the day. *Critic*

261.6 **Strong, Josiah.** Next Great Awakening. Baker & T. 75c

2-9162 Shows where principles of Christianity are practically ignored in business and social organizations and sketches needed reformation.

266 **Beach, H. P.** Geography and Atlas of Protestant Missions. v. 1, Geography; v. 2, Statistics and Atlas. Student Volunteer Movement $4

2-752 Geography, people, prevailing religion, present missionary force, work and outlook in each country. List of missionary contributors, bibliography and index. Maps, by Bartholomew, clear and detailed.

266 **Dennis, J. S.** Centennial Survey of Foreign Missions. Revell net $4

2-4703 Elaborate statistical supplement to his *Christian Missions and Social Progress*, giving in tabular form an admirable statement of the present situation in protestant missions. Illustrations and maps. Oblong quarto.

277.3 *b* **Abbott, E. H.** Religious Life in America. Outlook Co. net $1

2-28397 Personal observation of religious life, pastoral relations, denominational preferences and effects, class attitudes toward religion, foreign influences, etc. during three months' journey.

298 **Linn, W: A.** Story of the Mormons. Macmillan net $4

2-4701 Secular, not religious, stating facts and avoiding as far as possible moral deductions. Based mainly on original Mormon publications. Most complete history of the Mormons yet written. (1902) *Athenaeum*

SOCIOLOGY

304 *a* **Addams, Jane.** Democracy and Social Ethics. (Citizens' Lib.) Macmillan net $1.25

2-10126 Discusses charitable effort, relation between family and social duties for unmarried women, household service, unfitness to practical needs of education offered the poor, political reform, industrial problems.

309 **Kropotkin, P. A.** *prince.* Mutual Aid: a Factor of Evolution. McClure net $2.50

3-886 Maintains that mutual aid rather than contest is the important factor in progressive evolution of men and animals. Sociologic rather than biologic.

322 **Cobb, S. H.** Rise of Religious Liberty in America. Macmillan net $4

2-13240 Groups a mass of material which makes a distinct and, in the main, accurate impression in total effect, but is marred by many errors in detail. *Nation*

325 *b* **Colquhoun, A. R.** Mastery of the Pacific. Macmillan net $4

2-6141 Surveys history, present conditions, and probabilities of ultimate control by each of the leading nations. Popular; based on wide observation. Maps and illustrations.

325.2914 **Schurman, J. G.** Philippine Affairs; a Retrospect and Outlook. Scribner net 60c

2-3912 Summarizes investigations of Philippines commission, discusses present situation and recommends temporary American protectorate and ultimate self-government.

330.4 *c* **Carnegie, Andrew.** Empire of Business. Doubleday $3

2-11624 17 popular essays and addresses on essentials to business success, trusts, the tariff, railroads, iron and steel trade, comparative cost of living in Great Britain and United States, etc.

331 **American Academy of Political and Social Science.** Social Legislation and Social Activity. McClure net $1.50

3-4715 Addresses at sixth annual meeting, on Social Effects of Transportation; Industrial Conciliation and Arbitration; The Housing Problem; Child Labor; Factory Legislation and Inspection; Juvenile Courts.

331 **National Conference on Industrial Conciliation.** Report of the Proceedings, 1901. (Questions of the Day) Putnam $1.25

2-26503 Report of New York conference, 1901, and Chicago conference, 1900. Speakers include Oscar L. Strauss, Charles M. Schwab, Frank P. Sargent, Samuel Gompers, John Mitchell, Carroll D. Wright, Archbishop Ireland, James Duncan, Martin Fox, and many others.

331 **Peters, J. P.** *ed.* Labor and Capital. (Questions of the Day) Putnam $1.50

2-13401 Result of newspaper symposium by about 50 well known representatives of trusts, corporations, trade unions, professional economists philanthropists and lawyers.

331 **Wright, C. D.** Some Ethical Phases of the Labor Question. Amer. Unitarian Ass'n net $1

2-24907 Four essays on religion in relation to sociology, political economy and the labor question, the factory system and prison labor.

331.8 **Betts, L. W.** The Leaven in a Great City. Dodd net $1.50

2-23322 Tenement life. Supplements Riis's books by laying stress on work of women's and girls' clubs and of Rivington st. settlement. Photographs.

Valuable contribution to consideration of city problem. *Nation*

331.8 **Riis, J. A.** Battle with the Slum. Macmillan net $2

2-25775 Much enlarged, illustrated edition of his *Ten Years' War* (1900), describing struggle against the slum, the tenement and the gang.

331.8 **Woods, R. A.** *ed.* Americans in Process: a Settlement Study. Houghton net $1.50

2-30142 Social, political and religious conditions among foreigners in north and west ends of Boston. Supplements *The City Wilderness*. Informing and readable.

332 **Burton, T. E.** Financial Crises and Periods of Industrial and Commercial Depression. Appleton net $1.40

2-3922 Defines terms, discusses indications, accompanying conditions, causes and preventives; brief history of crises and depressions in United States. Diagrams, bibliography, index.

332 **Cleveland, F: A.** Funds and their Uses. (Appleton's Business Ser.) Appleton net $1.25

2-26500 What funds are, how obtained and how operated through United States treasury, saving and commercial banks, building associations, brokerage, trust and insurance companies. Popular; facsimiles of business paper.

338.8 *c* **Bolen, G: L.** Plain Facts as to the Trusts and the Tariff. Macmillan net $1.50

2-21599 Puts difficult matters in terms comprehensible by majority. Chapters on railroad problem and municipal monopolies.

Thoroughly useful and interesting, largely because it places facts above philosophy and offers no panacea for inherent ills. *Dial*

338.8 **Bridge, J. H.** *ed.* The Trust: its Book. Doubleday net $1.25

2-16118 Eight essays by five contributors. Emphasizes importance of trust as an essential part of industrial system, and shows its advantages as a productive agent. *Dial*

352 **Zueblin, Charles.** American Municipal Progress. (Citizen's Lib.) Macmillan net $1.25

2-24493 Survey of conditions in cities throughout country, as to transportation, sanitation, public schools, libraries, parks, buildings, recreation municipal ownership and operation, etc.

355.07 *c* **Hancock, H. I.** Life at West Point. Putnam net $1.40

2-15895 Describes making of army officer; his studies, discipline and amusements. Illustrated.

361 *c* Lee, Joseph. Constructive and Preventive Philanthropy. (Amer. Philanthropy of the 19th Century) Macmillan net $1

2-29024 Introduction by Jacob Riis. Considers libraries, savings and loan associations, building laws, protection of homes, home industries, vacation schools, playgrounds, baths, clubs, industrial training, medical inspection, etc. Useful bibliographic notes.

EDUCATION

370 *a* **Henderson, C. H.** Education and the Larger Life. Houghton net $1.30

2-11635 Original study of principles of education and their application in modern life. Makes against commercial view and for a harmonious development of the entire human organism.

Its main value lies in its sincere and inspiring idealism. *Joseph Jastrow*

370 **Oppenheim, Nathan.** Mental Growth and Control. (Personal Problem Ser.) Macmillan net $1

2-2275 Lays down definite yet elastic principles for guidance of intellectual life and upbuilding of character, based on physiologic and psychologic facts.

370.9 **Ware, Fabian.** Educational Foundations of Trade and Industry. (Internat. Educ. Ser. no. 54)

2-1219 Examines systems developed in Germany, France and United States for education of industrial classes, and points out need of organization in England.

374 *c* **Lorimer, G: H.** Letters from a Self-made Merchant to his Son. Small $1.50

2-23991 Sound and homely advice on business and life in phraseology of a Chicago pork packer. The gist of it is: Live clean and sell hog at a profit.

378.42 *b* **Corbin, John.** An American at Oxford. Houghton net $1.50

2-13234 Detailed description of student life at Oxford, with strong emphasis on athletics. Compares educational systems of Oxford and American universities, particularly Harvard.

387 **Abbot, W. J:** American Merchant Ships and Sailors. Dodd net $2

2-25189 Popular account of development of merchant marine. Will be welcome alike to the youth who seeks amusement and his father who seeks information. *Nation*

NATURAL SCIENCE

See also Juvenile, p. 221

504 **Miller, *Mrs* M. R.** Brook Book. Doubleday net $1.35

2-13643 Follows brook's course, describing animal and vegetable life throughout year. Conveys simply much interesting information. Specially beautiful photographs and excellent drawings. Author lecturer on nature study at Cornell.

507 *b* **Hodge, C. F.** Nature Study and Life. Ginn $1.65

2-9148 Studies of animal and plant life, involving elementary practice in gardening, domestication of wild creatures, forestry etc. Valuable to parent and public as well as teacher. Well illustrated.

520.4 **Jacoby, Harold.** Practical Talks by an Astronomer. Scribner net $1

2-10145 Navigation at sea, the Pleiads, temporary stars, Galileo, how to make a sundial, Saturn's rings, the heliometer, the moon hoax, etc.

523 **Newcomb, Simon.** Astronomy for Everybody. McClure net $2

2-27948 Authoritative, up to date and written in simple style without technical or mathematical language. Illustrated.

529.78 **Earle,** *Mrs* **Alice (Morse).** Sun-dials and Roses of Yesterday. Macmillan net $2.50

2-28497 Garden lore, compressing a mass of historical, descriptive, traditional and emblematic matter. Copiously illustrated, the sundials pictures generally satisfactory, the roses poor.

551.21 *a* **Kennan, George.** Tragedy of Pelée. Outlook Co. net $1.50

2-26372 Author sailed for Martinique five days after destruction of St Pierre. Describes conditions and later eruptions from personal observation. Pictorial, dramatic and tragic rather than scientific aspects.

551.4 *c* **Tarr, R. S.** Physical Geography of New York State. Macmillan net $3.50

2-15196 Detailed account of physical features, geologic relations, effects of glaciation, changes in progress, climate. Chapter on influence of physiographic features on industrial development. 210 illustrations, maps and diagrams.

551.5 **Dunn, E. B.** "Farmer Dunn" *pseud.* Weather and Practical Methods of Forecasting It. Dodd net $1.60

3-738 Treated in clear, untechnical fashion. Aims to make information serviceable to farmers, sailors, physicians etc. Based on 30 years' experience in weather bureau.

580 *c* **Mathews, F. S.** Field Book of American Wild Flowers. Putnam net $1.75

2-12933 Describes about 800 species with excellent drawings of large proportion and 24 colored plates. Arranged by families; avoids technicalities and makes special effort to define color. Most compact popular handbook yet provided. (1902)

581.974 **Dame, L. L. & Brooks, Henry.** Handbook of the Trees of New England. Ginn $1.35

2-1057 Most convenient popular field book yet published. (1902) Gives habitat, range, clear, accurate description and excellent drawings of leaf, flower and fruit.

Rogers's *Among Green Trees*, Mumford $3, is an attractive home book for nature students and amateurs in forestry and tree identification.

590 **Roberts, C: G: D.** Kindred of the Wild. Page $2

2-15335 Stories of wild animals studied in New Brunswick forests. Introductory essay on the "animal story.'

590.4 *a* **Long, W: J.** School of the Woods. Ginn net $1.50

2-22702 Personal observations of animals and birds. Believes training by wild mothers more important than instinct. Thinks animal life on the whole more joyous than tragic. See opposing paper by John Burroughs, *Atlantic* 91:29 and reply by Mr Long, *No. Amer. Rev.* 176:688.

590.7 **Smith, Eugene.** Home Aquarium and How to Care for it. Dutton net $1.20

2-18583 Illustrated handbook giving information about suitable plants, fish and other animals, arrangement, hygiene, food, collecting etc.

595.78 **Eliot, I. M. & Soule, C. G.** Caterpillars and their Moths. Century net $2

2-22496 Clear directions for rearing and study, with life histories of 43 species. Specially valuable in presenting results of 20 years' experience. Photographs.

598.2 **Bailey, *Mrs* Florence (Merriam).** Handbook of Birds of the Western United States. Houghton net $3.50

2-27502 Comprehensive manual complementing Chapman's *Handbook of Birds of Eastern North America*. Excellent keys and descriptions of form, appearance, nest, habits and landscape setting. 33 plates by Fuertes and over 600 cuts in text.

Other good local books are: Maynard's *Birds of Washington* (D. C.) Woodward and Lothrop net $1, a handbook; Keyser's *Birds of the Rockies*, McClurg net $3, descriptive essays; Pearson's *Stories of Bird Life*, B. F. Johnson 50c, observations in the Carolinas.

598.2 *b* **Doubleday, *Mrs* N. B. DeG.** "Neltje Blanchan" *pseud.* How to Attract the Birds. Doubleday net $1.35

2-26093 On habits, nest-building, coloration, economic value, with suggestions for attracting by calls, providing food plants, water, nesting places, etc. Beautifully illustrated. Suggestive and interesting to bird lovers who are not yet bird students.

598.2 **Wheelock, *Mrs* I. G.** Nestlings of Forest and Marsh. McClurg net $1.40

2-10845 Painstaking and interesting studies in graceful language of bird babyhood. Photographic illustrations.

599 *b* **Stone, Witmer & Cram, W: E.** American Animals. Doubleday net $3

2-26092 Popular guide to North American mammals. English and Latin names, brief descriptions and "intimate biographies" of more familiar species. Profuse illustration. Key to genera, bibliography and index.

USEFUL ARTS

See also Juvenile, p. 222

614.4 **Sedgwick, W: T.** Principles of Sanitary Science and Public Health. Macmillan net $3

2-12928 With special reference to causes and prevention of infectious diseases. Thoroughly scientific but not too technical for the intelligent reader.

628 *b* **Baker, M. N.** Municipal Engineering and Sanitation. (Citizen's Lib.) Macmillan net $1.25

2-766 Practical popular discussion of problems of transportation, communication, water, lighting, slaughter houses, sewage, street cleaning, smoke, noise, etc., public policy and finance.

631 **Newell, F: H.** Irrigation in the United States. Crowell net $2

2-7133 Geographic conditions, methods of storing and distributing water, and marvelous results. But slightly technical, of practical value to farmer, abundantly illustrated. Author hydraulic engineer, United States Geological Survey.

634.9 *c* **Fernow, B. E.** Economics of Forestry. (Lib. of Economics and Politics) Crowell net $1.50

3-10 Discusses questions of economics together with practical details and necessities of forester's art. Reviews foreign policies and forestry movement in United States.

634.9 **Gifford, John.** Practical Forestry. Appleton net $1.20

2-13657 Illustrated manual for beginners in forestry, agricultural students, woodland owners and others interested in forest preservation, on values, distribution, formation and culture of forests, government reservations, etc. Roth's *First Book of Forestry*, Ginn 75c, a small, much more elementary illustrated volume, is also commended.

636.7 **Young, E. R.** My Dogs in the Northland. Revell net $1.25

2-22004 Stories of dogs, mongrels, St Bernards, Newfoundlands and Eskimos, driven in harness. By a missionary to Indians near Lake Winnipeg.

640 **Herrick, C. T.** In City Tents. Putnam net $1

2-22868 How to find, furnish and keep a small home on slender means. Special reference to New York city.

641 *b* **Curtis, I. G.** Left-overs Made Palatable. Judd $1

2-456 Based on actual results by good cooks, every recipe having also been tested at New England cooking school. A really practical aid to average housekeeper.

Good books on cooking abound this year. Among the best are: *Harper's Cook Book Encyclopedia*, Harper net $1.50, which arranges recipes alphabetically with full cross reference; Hill's *Practical Cooking and Serving*, Doubleday net $2, a comprehensive illustrated manual by editor of *Boston Cooking School Magazine*; Pierce's *Hartley House Cook Book and Household Economist*, Lentilhon 60c. (Handbooks for Practical Work in Church and Philanthropy) a small book giving recipes for cheap and wholesome cooking and methods; Ronald's *Luncheons; a Cook's Picture Book*, Century net $1.40, supplementing well known *Century Cook Book*.

646 **Patton, Frances.** Home and School Sewing. Teachers ed. Newson & Co. 60c

1-24108 Good illustrated elementary manual of instruction in the various processes of plain sewing and mending. Chapters on color, materials, sewing tools.

654.2 **Bubier, E: T. (Edward Trevert).** A B C of Wireless Telegraphy. Bubier Pub. Co. $1

2-16425 Popular; briefer, less technical and less historical than Tunzelmann's handbook. Directions for making various apparatus.

677 **Todd, M. P.** Hand-loom Weaving. Rand 90c

2-28494 Illustrated manual for school and home, describing tools, materials, processes and the weaving of a variety of articles. Bibliography.

677 *a* **Wheeler, C. T.** How to Make Rugs. Doubleday net $1

2-25916 Earnest plea for revival of domestic rug-making, specially in rural communities. Gives practical details as to coloring and weaving.

686 **Cockerell, Douglas.** Bookbinding and the Care of Books. (Artistic Crafts Ser. of Technical Handbooks) Appleton net $1.20

2-3113 Aid in selection of sound methods and supplement to workshop training. 120 cuts. Ranks with Zähnsdorf's and Crane's manuals. Author trained in Cobden-Sanderson's shop. Valuable to librarians, bookbinders, designers.

FINE ARTS

704 **Conway, *Sir* W. M.** Domain of Art. Dutton net $2.50

3-2220 Deals practically with art in relation to social life and urges diffusion of artistic taste among all classes.

708.5 *c* **Potter, M. K.** Art of the Vatican. Page net $2

2-26376 For traveler and amateur. Brief history of palace and description of its principal art treasures. Plans and many good halftone reproductions.

720.944 *c* **Perkins, C. C.** French Cathedrals and Chateaux. 2v. Knight net $4

2-22006 v. 1, cathedrals, v. 2, chateaux and palaces. General chapters on French history and Gothic and Renaissance architecture. Historical rather than architectural. 62 halftones.

726.6 **Ditchfield, P. H.** Cathedrals of Great Britain. Lippincott net $2

3-1917 Traveler's handbook; mainly architectural history and description, with brief account of sees; tables of building dates, dimensions and neighboring objects of interest; plans and illustrations. Treats Scotch and Welsh cathedrals briefly.

745 *c* **Brown, F. C.** Letters and Lettering. Bates $2

3-30424 Practical handbook for designers, profusely illustrated with ancient and modern alphabets of standard forms.

749 **Morse, F. C.** Furniture of the Olden Time. Macmillan net $3

2-28413 American, 17th to early 19th century. 300 illustrations from existing examples. Excellent medium sized reference book.

750 **Witt, R. C.** How to Look at Pictures. Macmillan $2

3-15103 Points out qualities to be seen in connection with subject, color, composition, drawing, school, in landscape, portraiture etc. 35 illustrative reproductions from paintings in foreign galleries.

778 **Dugmore, A. R.** Nature and the Camera. Doubleday net $1.35

2-29904 Advice on choice of apparatus, dark room, printing etc. with detailed directions for photographing live birds, animals, flowers, fungi. Many photographs.

MUSIC

783 **Dickinson, Edward.** Music in the History of the Western Church. Scribner net $2.50

2-12488 Study of development of different musical forms and expressions under catholic and protestant influences from early times to present. Bibliography.

AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

See also Juvenile, p. 222

792 *c* **Clapp, H: A.** Reminiscences of a Dramatic Critic. Houghton net $1.75

2-14130 Pleasant reading, valuable as the deliberate opinions of a qualified observer on prominent actors of the last 30 years.

793 *c* **Wells, Mabel & Geissinger, J. A.** Programs and Pointers. (League at Work Ser.) Jennings net 25c

2-30106 Practical handbook containing suggestions and programs to be used in conducting literary and social meetings of young people's societies.

POETRY AND DRAMA

See also Juvenile, p. 222

811.49 **Johnson, R. U.** Poems. Century net $1.20

2-14581 Comprises previous collections entitled *The Winter Hour* and *Songs of Liberty*. with later Poems of Italy, Poems on Public Events and Poems of Heart and Soul.

811.49 *c* **Roberts, C: G: D.** Poems. Page $1.50

2-1131 Mainly author's selection from earlier publications. His work has a consistency and harmony united with an earnestness of feeling — qualities which can scarcely be absent from enduring verse. *Critic*

821.08 **Ford, J. L. & M. K.** *ed.* Every Day in the Year. Dodd net $1.60

2-26851 Nearly 800 poems, commemorative of holidays, stirring events, famous men and women, arranged by calendar. Useful reference book, though choice both of poems and events celebrated may provoke criticism.

822.8 *b* **Phillips, Stephen.** Ulysses: a Drama. Macmillan net $1.25

2-3432 A poem that may be read (except for the prologue) with unalloyed satisfaction, and a play that deserves to hold the stage. *Dial*

ESSAYS, HISTORY OF LITERATURE, ETC.

See also Juvenile, p. 222

808.3 *c* **Perry, Bliss.** Study of Prose Fiction. Houghton net $1.25

2-27719 Deals with novelist's materials and his use of them, plot, background, realism, romanticism, the short story, etc. Suggestions for study in appendix.

810.9 **Winslow, H. M.** Literary Boston of Today. (Little Pilgrimages Ser.) Page net $1.20

2-20654 Brief journalistic sketches of nearly 100 Boston authors. Special value for information about latest writers. Many portraits.

814.4 *c* **Warner, C: D.** Fashions in Literature. Dodd net $1.20

2-12969 Papers on the American newspaper, Nathan Hale, negro education, treatment of criminals, copyright and other social and literary interests.

814.4 **Washington, B. T.** Character Building. Doubleday net $1.50

2-17836 Discussion of such homely virtues and duties as cheerfulness, helpfulness, simplicity, earnestness, cleanliness, honesty, in application to everyday life. *Dial*

Addressed to students at Tuskegee.

814.41 *b* **Burroughs, John.** Literary Values and other Papers. Houghton net $1.10

2-30153 Magazine essays discussing style, criticism, art in literature, Gilbert White, Thoreau, Emerson, nature in literature, the secret of happiness, etc.

814.49 **Cox,** *Mrs* **Maria McIntosh.** "C" *pseud.* Home Thoughts. Ser. 1-2. Barnes net $1.20 each

2-17295 Living up to Wedding Presents, Mistress and Maid, Children as Our
2-15337 Judges, We have not married Angels, and other short papers on the promotion of happiness in family life. Reprinted from *N. Y. Evening Post.*

814.49 *a* **Howells, W: D.** Literature and Life. Harper net $2.25

2-24318 Short studies in gently humorous vein, of various human relations, summer pleasures, the short story, editors and contributors, Bernhardt's Hamlet, etc.

814.49 **Lee, G. S.** Lost Art of Reading. Putnam net $1.75

2-29271 Short papers, mainly contending against the prevailing spirit of business and hurry. They embody considerable humor and sound sense in language often perverse.

814.49 **Payne, W: M.** Editorial Echoes. McClurg net $1

2-8891 Literary criticism, comment on current educational interests and memorial sketches from the *Dial.*

814.49 **Seen** by the Spectator. Outlook Co. net $1

2-20173 Brief papers on New York's Chinatown, shoplifting, trolley car conversations, umbrellas, Uncle Sam's big guns, "Be not too tidy," etc. Reprinted from the *Outlook.*

820.9 **Moody, W: V. & Lovett, R. M.** History of English Literature. Scribner net $1.25

2-13608 For school use, but written with the literary grace and delicacy of phrase generally reserved for adult readers of critical essays.

821.83 *c* **Brooke, S. A:** Poetry of Robert Browning. Crowell net $1.50

2-24748 Critical essays on his attitude toward nature, human life, art, womanhood, love and other passions, with analysis of greater poems. Chapter comparing Tennyson and Browning.

HUMOR

817.49 **Dunne, F. P.** "Martin Dooley" *pseud.* Observations by Mr Dooley. Russell $1.50

2-29272 On books, the law's delays, Sherlock Holmes, protection of art, Prince Henry, King Edward's coronation, swearing, women's rights, Cuba and beet sugar, etc.

817.49 **Flower, Elliott.** Policeman Flynn. Century $1.50

2-6284* Sympathetic interpretation in Irish-American dialect of that much maligned public servant, the city policeman. *Dial*

817.49 **Wells, Carolyn.** A Phenomenal Fauna. Russell net $1.20

2-22425 Nonsense verses on the haycock, powder monkey, tree calf, round robin, Irish bull and other engaging creatures. Illustrated by Oliver Herford.

827 *c* —— *comp.* Nonsense Anthology. Scribner net $1.25

2-27711 Edward Lear, of course, Gilbert and Lewis Carroll figure promi nently, but hosts of others sit up worthily with these kings. *Nation*

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

See also Juvenile, p. 222

913.385 **Gardner, E. A.** Ancient Athens. Macmillan net $5

2-29921 Archeologic details and theories clearly stated for cultivated readers without special training. Author formerly director of British school at Athens. Maps and about 200 illustrations.

914 **Belloc, Hilaire.** The Path to Rome. Longmans net $2

2-15369 Records and reflections of a light hearted, solitary foot pilgrim traveling from Lorraine over the Vosges, Jura, Alps and Apennines, to Rome. Many drawings.

914.2 **Barnard, F. P.** *ed.* Companion to English History. (Middle Ages) Oxford Univ. (Amer. branch) $2.90

2-16369 12 essays by specialists explaining the architecture, trade, life, learning and art of the times. 97 plates, bibliographies and glossary. Heartily commended both for main idea and execution. *Nation*

914.21 **Besant,** *Sir* **Walter & Mitton, G. E.** Fascination of London. v. 1-4. Macmillan 90c each

3-1005-8 Pocket volumes on Westminster, (1007) The Strand District, (1006) Hampstead, (1005) and Chelsea, (1008). Following streets, notable buildings are pointed out, and changes and historical and literary associations traced in readable narrative. Map and frontispiece.

914.21 *c* **Cook,** *Mrs* **E. T.** Highways and Byways in London. (Highways and Byways) Macmillan $2

3-7060 Gossipy volume about London life and interests, copiously illustrated by Hugh Thompson and F. L. Griggs.
As a friendly companion for provincials or Americans it is almost all that it could be. *Spectator*

914.3 **Schierbrand, Wolf von.** Germany: the Welding of a World Power. Doubleday net $2.40

2-28377 Popular chapters on social, political and commercial affairs, German colonies, the kaiser's personality, etc. Not of first importance to small library which owns Dawson's *German Life in Town and Country*, and Baker's *Seen in Germany*, though differing from them in many details.

914.361 **Lansdale, M. H.** Vienna and the Viennese. Coates net $2.40

2-23628 Based on Victor Tissot's book, but brought to date. Describes people, customs, life, historical associations. 25 photogravures of buildings and monuments.

914.49 **Janvier, T: A.** The Christmas Kalends of Provence and some other Provençal Festivals. Harper net $1.50

2-26523 Local Christmas customs, an excursion with the modern troubadours and the performance of *Oedipus* and *Antigone* in the old Roman theater at Orange.

914.5 *b* **Hooker, Katharine.** Wayfarers in Italy. Scribner net $3

2-16781 Sojournings in some smaller towns and villages, carriage drives, and personal experiences which illuminate the life of Florence and Venice, leaving out most guidebook facts. Many photographic illustrations of scenes not often represented.

914.5 **Villari, Luigi.** Italian Life in Town and Country. (Our European Neighbors) Putnam net $1.20

2-20785 Describes social, economic and political conditions, home life, the state of religion, education, literature, art etc. More popular than King & Okey's *Italy To-day*, which it supplements. Illustrated.

914.7 *c* **Norman, Henry.** All the Russias. Scribner net $4

2-22431 Aspects of contemporary Russia with special reference to industrial and commercial development and relations with Great Britain. Generally favorable estimate of Russia.
Has not the permanent value of the works of Wallace and Leroy-Beaulieu, but is indispensable to students of Russia at present time. *Nation*

914.71 *c* **Frederiksen, N. C.** Finland, its Public and Private Economy. Longmans $2

2-13314 Government and business occupations of the people rather than private and social life. Serious study in fairly popular form.

914.95 *c* **Horton, George.** In Argolis. McClurg net $1.75

2-23625 A summer's primitive housekeeping and study of local life in Paros, near Athens. Interesting observation of superstitions and pagan survivals in Christian garb.

915.1 **Morse, E: S.** Glimpses of China and Chinese Homes. Little net $1.50

2-23922 Buildings, furnishings, household and public methods of life, described, with clear drawings, by a trained observer. Originally published in *American Architect*.

916.4 **Meakin, Budgett.** The Moors. Macmillan net $5

2-12000 Detailed description of social and religious conditions and customs. 132 illustrations. His *Moorish Empire* (1899) dealt mainly with government and politics; *The Land of the Moors* (1901) with physical features, resources, cities etc.

917.3 **Hulbert, A. B.** Historic Highways of America. v. 1-2. A. H. Clark net $2 each

2-27730 v. 1, Paths of the Moundbuilding Indians and Great Game Animals;
2-27729 v. 2, Indian Thoroughfares. Plans are announced for 15 volumes and general index, devoted to early avenues of travel developed by natural means or human effort. Maps, few illustrations.

917.47 **Bacon, E. M.** Hudson River from Ocean to Source. Putnam net $4.50

2-29423 Treats of its history and legends from the Battery to Troy. Based on original records, some not hitherto published. Large sectional map and many illustrations.

917.471 **Singleton, Esther.** Social New York under the Georges, 1714-1776. Appleton net $5

2-28275 Describes social conditions of the prosperous class. Richly illustrated from photographs of silver, glass, furniture, apparel etc. owned by old families.

917.5 *b* **Page, W. H.** Rebuilding of Old Commonwealths. Doubleday net $1

2-16109 Stirring call to thought and action on vital matters, educational and social, in the South.

917.53 **Wharton, A. H.** Social Life in the Early Republic. Lippincott net $3

2-29033 Social doings and personal details about people socially prominent in the republican court from Washington's time to middle 19th century. Many reproductions of portraits and miniatures.

917.9 **Dellenbaugh, F: S.** Romance of the Colorado River. Putnam net $3.50

2-29425 Story of discovery in 1540 and later explorations, specially Major Powell's voyages through the Great Canyons. Profuse and valuable illustrations.

HISTORY OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES

909 **Helmolt, H. F.** *ed. & others.* History of the World. 8v. v. 1, Pre-history: America and the Pacific Ocean. v. 4, The Mediterranean Countries. Dodd $6 each

2-6139 Translation of monumental cooperative work by over 30 German scholars. Treats of development of mankind, embracing geographic and anthropologic as well as historical facts. Introduction by James Bryce on object and value of history. Plates and maps.

938.5 **Butler, H. C.** Story of Athens. Century net $2.40

2-22869 Life and art from earliest times to present, mainly as recorded in ancient literature and monuments. Maps, valuable line drawings and photographs. Author Princeton lecturer on architecture.

940.1 *c* **Barry, William.** Papal Monarchy, from St Gregory the Great to Boniface VIII (590-1303). Story of the Nations) Putnam net $1.35

3-972 Shows importance of papacy as central, supreme, acknowledged guardian of faith, learning, law and civilization, in bridging gap between ancient and modern civilization.

940.5 **Cambridge Modern History;** planned by the late Lord Acton; ed. by A. W. Ward, G. W. Prothero and Stanley Leathes. v. 1, The Renaissance. Macmillan net $3.75

2-26356 History of world from 15th century in series of monographs by specialists, in related order but from various standpoints. Bibliographies. To be completed in 12 volumes. v. 1, consists of 19 monographs by E. J. Payne, J. B. Bury, Richard Garnett, Horatio Brown, Professor Tout, Professor Jebb, Dr Barry, H. C. Lea and other specialists.

942.9 *b* **Edwards, O. M.** Wales. (Story of the Nations) Putnam net $1.35

2-10854 From Roman occupation to present. Author's understanding of his native race infuses spirit into a clear, compact summary. Illustrations and outline maps.

943 *a* **Henderson, E. F.** Short History of Germany. 2v. Macmillan net $4

2-8869 Best work in English for period from 1517-1871. Earlier history briefly and less successfully treated. Shows keen appreciation of dramatic situations. Excellent chronologic tables; eight good maps.

951 *c* **Viaud, L: M. J.** "Pierre Loti" *pseud.* Last Days of Pekin. Little net $1.75

2-29029 Valuable as a contribution to current history by an observer possessing sympathy, imagination and knowledge, as well as the literary sense.

962.1 **Poole, S. L.** Story of Cairo. (Mediaeval Towns) Macmillan $2

2-15622 As charming as it is thorough. As an authority on the art, architecture and history of medieval Egypt, he has no English-speaking rival. *Nation*
Map and carefully chosen illustrations.

968.2 *b* **Wet, C. R. de.** Three Years' War. Scribner net $2.50

2-28750* Terse, manful relation of his own share in the fighting, with little that is unfair, and nothing of rancor. *Bookman*

AMERICAN HISTORY

See also Juvenile, p. 222

973 **Bourne, E: G.** Essays in Historical Criticism. (Yale Bicentennial Pub.) Scribner net $2

1-24673 Specially valuable for masterly analysis and destructive criticism of Marcus Whitman legend. 12 other essays on the Federalist, Prince Henry the Navigator, Parkman etc.

973 **Brady, C. T.** Border Fights and Fighters. McClure net $1.30

2-23103 Events in which John Sevier, Daniel Boone, Henry Bouquet, George Rogers Clark, Sam Houston, David Crockett, Andrew Jackson, William Henry Harrison, and others participated.

973 *c* **Fiske, John.** Essays Historical and Literary. 2v. Macmillan net $4

2-25499 Lectures, magazine and cyclopedia articles, etc. collected since author's death. v. 1, Governor Hutchinson, Charles Lee, Alexander Hamilton, Jefferson, Madison, Jackson, Harrison, Tyler, Webster. v. 2, Fall of New France, Evolution and the Present Age, Milton, Huxley, Spencer, Tyndall, Koshchei the Deathless, etc.

973 **Hale, E: E.** Memories of a Hundred Years. 2v. Macmillan net $5

2-27220 Drawn from a store of family documents and traditions as well as his own long memory. Discursive, often inexact and biased, they have the charm of personality.

973 *c* **Hart, A. B.** *& others.* Source Readers in American History. Macmillan

2-17870 v. 1, Colonial Children, net 40c
2-24258 v. 2, Camps and Firesides of the Revolution, net 50c
2-27722 v. 3, How our Grandfathers Lived, net 60c
Extracts, illustrating early life and conditions, mainly from contemporary records, modernized for children. Well selected pictures.

973 *c* **McClure, A. K.** Colonel Alexander K. McClure's Recollections of Half a Century. Salem Press Co. $3

2-25939 Genial, related with ease and particularly interesting to those who remember the historic and political events on which valuable sidelight is thrown.

973 **Wilson, T: W.** History of the American People. 5v. Harper net $17.50

2-25622 Broad outline of events from discovery to present. Comment and opinion preponderate over fact, and keen judgments and illuminating comments abound. Large type, wide margins and nearly 800 illustrations swell to five volumes, though but two thirds the length of Green's *Short History of the English People.*

973.2 *a* **Fiske, John.** New France and New England. Houghton net $1.65

2-22288 Fills remaining gap in his American history series from discovery to 1789. Treats Canadian development, Salem witchcraft, Norridgewock and Louisburg, the French and Indian War.

973.3 **Fisher, S. G:** True History of the American Revolution. Lippincott net $2

2-27223 His effort to reveal suppressed facts or correct errors results in want of proportion and perspective.

973.81 *c* **Burgess, J: W.** Reconstruction and the Constitution, 1866-1876. (American History Ser.) Scribner net $1

2-8895 Detailed discussion of reconstruction measures, from point of view of believer in extreme national theory of constitution. Sixth of series.

974.71 *b* **Innes, J. H.** New Amsterdam and its People. Scribner net $2.50

2-25626 Traces through original sources the history and associations of New York streets and buildings from beginning to early English rule.

976.3 *b* **Hosmer, J. K.** History of the Louisiana Purchase. Appleton net $1.20

2-12717 Popular, for young and unscholarly readers, but based on research specially among French sources. Maintains that transfer was Napoleon's measure rather than Jefferson's.

BIOGRAPHY

Adam, *Mme* **Edmond** (Juliette Lamber). Romance of my Childhood and Youth. Appleton net $1.40

2-29268 Methods of romantic fiction here applied to autobiography of a prominent Frenchwoman produce an entertaining record of her precocious and turbulent life to marriage at 15.

Arnold. **Paul, H. W.** Matthew Arnold. (Eng. Men of Letters) Macmillan net 75c

2-20049 Brief, generally trustworthy, if not highly sympathetic summing up of his work as poet and critic, but by no means the final word.

Bonnell, H: H. Charlotte Brontë, George Eliot, Jane Austen: Studies in their Works. Longmans net $2

2-26861 Painstaking, appreciative, and rich in illustrative quotations.

c **Caffin, C: H.** American Masters of Painting. Doubleday net $1.25

2-10816 Critical appreciations of Inness, LaFarge, Whistler, Sargent, Winslow
2-25617 Homer, Abbey, George Fuller, Homer Martin, Brush, Wyant, Tryon, Horatio Walker, Gilbert Stuart. Illustrated ed. net $3.

Champlain. **Sedgwick, H: D. jr.** Samuel de Champlain. (Riverside Biog. Ser.) Houghton net 65c

2-10027 Short readable biography of the French explorer of Canada.

Charles 5. **Armstrong, Edward.** The Emperor Charles 5. 2v. Macmillan net $7

3-1337 Stands practically alone, the successor of Robertson's work. Striking, often epigrammatic in style, it represents thorough research.

Cuyler, T. L. Recollections of a Long Life.
Baker & T. net $1.50

2-22199 The venerable Brooklyn pastor's reminiscences are largely of famous people, including Carlyle, Gladstone, Lincoln, Greeley, Dean Stanley, Spurgeon and others.

c Eliot. **Stephen, Leslie.** George Eliot. (Eng. Men of Letters) Macmillan net 75c

2-5043 He has used admirable judgment in dealing with the life of the novelist, and his study of her work is both judicial and illuminating.

Frothingham, J. P. Sea Fighters from Drake to Farragut. Scribner net $1.20

2-22871 Stirring events in the naval careers of Drake, Tromp, De Ruyter, Tourville, Suffren, Paul Jones, Nelson and Farragut. Will interest boys.

c Hawthorne. **Woodberry, G: E:** Nathaniel Hawthorne. (Amer. Men of Letters)
Houghton net $1.10

2-22284 Readable and valuable, admirably arranged and infused with a critical spirit, which seems rather severe as regards the man, and clear, firm yet not dogmatic as regards his work. *Nation*

Kruger, Paul. Memoirs of Paul Kruger.
Century net $3.50

2-29269 From boyhood through four terms as president, to exile in old age. Appendix contains speeches and proclamations since May 1898.

c Longfellow. **Higginson, T: W.** Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. (Amer. Men of Letters)
Houghton net $1.10

2-23430 Rich in personal recollections and knowledge of Longfellow's Cambridge environment. Makes the poet more real than the somewhat impersonal biography by Samuel Longfellow.

b Marquette. **Thwaites, R. G.** Father Marquette. (Appleton's Life Histories) Appleton net $1

2-16764 Popular. Author thoroughly familiar with facts concerning Jesuit hero's services as missionary and explorer of the Mississippi.

b **Mason, D. G.** From Grieg to Brahms.
Outlook Co. net $1.50

2-27737 Studies of the personalities and art of Grieg, Dvorak, Saint Saëns, Franck, Tschaikowsky and Brahms.

Morris, William. **Cary, E. L.** William Morris, Poet, Craftsman, Socialist. Putnam net $3.50

2-26508 Clear, general outline of his busy, many sided career. Sumptuously illustrated with portraits, wall paper, tapestry and furniture designs, Kelmscott types, press marks, etc. Bibliography. For details and personal life see Mackail's authorized and highly satisfactory *Life*, Longmans, original ed. net $7.50; cheaper ed. net $3.60. For fuller and still more elegant representation of his work see Vallance's *William Morris*, Macmillan $10.

c Napoléon I. **Rose, J: H.** Life of Napoleon I. 2v. Macmillan net $4

2-27735 Mainly public career, and diplomatic and governmental rather than military history. Contributes new material from British records. Maps and illustrations from old pictures.
Distinctly readable, sane yet full of admiration for the genius of his hero, scientific yet entertaining. *Dial*
Likely to become the authority for English readers. *Athenaeum*

Oman, C: W: C. Seven Roman Statesmen of the Later Republic. Longmans $1.60

The Gracchi, Sulla, Crassus, Cato, Pompey, Caesar.
Makes a trite subject not only interesting, but often new, by his insight, his lively style and the independence of his judgments. *Athenaeum*

Turner. **Chignell, Robert.** J. M. W. Turner. (Makers of British Art) Scribner net $1.25

3-16259 Examination and appreciation of his work, and effort to secure kinder estimate of his character. 20 reproductions from engravings; lists of pictures, bibliography.

Webster. **McMaster, J: B.** Daniel Webster. Century net $2

2-22686 After boyhood limited to events of public life, narrated without critical estimate.

a Whittier. **Higginson, T: W.** John Greenleaf Whittier. (Eng. Men of Letters) Macmillan net 75c

2-26525 Well proportioned study by a friend of 40 years standing. Excellent substitute when Pickard's full, authorized life can not be afforded.

FICTION

See also Juvenile, p. 222

c **Aldrich, T: B.** A Sea Turn, and other Matters. Houghton $1.25

2-21986 Contains also Shaw's Folly; The Case of Thomas Phipps; The White Feather; An Untold Story; His Grace the Duke.

Banks, N. H. Oldfield: a Kentucky Tale of the Last Century. Macmillan $1.50

2-25925 Oldfield is a Kentucky Cranford before the war.

Barlow, Jane. At the Back of Beyond. Dodd $1.50

2-11893 A dozen Irish stories, mainly of peasantry.

Barrie, J. M. Little White Bird. Scribner $1.50

2-25760 Fanciful story of a little boy and an old soldier who discovered fairyland in Kensington Gardens.
Published in *Scribner*.

Carmichael, Montgomery. Life of John William Walshe, F. S. A. Dutton net $2

3-16353 Marvelously delicate psychologic study of the temperament of a Roman catholic mystic. Not attractive to ordinary novel reader.

Chambers, R. W. Maid-at-arms. Harper $1.50

2-22844 Central New York in Revolutionary times. Some characters from *Cardigan* reappear.

b **Connolly, J. B.** Out of Gloucester. Scribner $1.50

2-24475 Spirited sea stories told mainly by Gloucester fishermen.

Cotes, *Mrs* S. J. (Duncan). Those Delightful Americans. Appleton $1.50

2-14852 An English couple's adventures among hospitable Americans, involving two love stories. Lively portrayal of differences in national manners and points of view.

Couch, A. T: Quiller-. "Q" *pseud.* The Westcotes. (Griffin Ser.) Coates $1

2-2766 Plot based on social intercourse between French prisoners of war and English gentry in Devonshire during Napoleonic wars. Subtlety and charm distinguish the pathetic comedy.

Crawford, F. M. Cecilia. Macmillan $1.50

2-25439 Relations of a modern Roman heroine and hero each strangely conscious of a former life in pagan days.

b **Cutting, M. S.** Little Stories of Married Life. McClure $1.25

2-23089 Episodes in lives of normal minded people in every day relations.

a **Daskam, J. D.** Madness of Philip, and other Tales of Childhood. McClure $1.50

2-7299 Other stories: A Study in Piracy; Bobbert's Merry Christmas; The Heart of a Child; Ardelia in Arcady; Edgar, the Choir Boy Uncelestial; The Little God and Dickey.
For grown people. First story an amusing and suggestive satire on certain kindergarten methods.

Davis, R: H. Ranson's Folly. Scribner $1.50

2-17864 Contains also, The Bar Sinister; A Derelict; La lettre d'amour; In the Fog.

c **Dix, B. M. & Harper, C. A.** The Beau's Comedy. Harper $1.50

2-8859 Eighteenth century tale of a London youth mistaken for a French spy and unwillingly detained among Massachusetts country folk.

c **Doyle, A. C.** Hound of the Baskervilles. McClure $1.25

2-9442 Thrilling tale of murder accomplished and murder attempted, with our old friend Sherlock Holmes revealing and confounding villany.

Foote, *Mrs* M. H. The Desert and the Sown. Houghton $1.50

2-13147 Study of effects on themselves and their children of the accidental separation of a husband and wife in early married life. Scenes, western army post and Hudson river valley.

Foster, M. G. Heart of the Doctor. Houghton $1.50

2-21980 Scene a Boston dispensary in Italian quarter.

a **Garland, Hamlin.** Captain of the Gray-horse Troop. Harper $1.50

2-9343 Love and adventure on an Indian reservation. Hero, a cavalry officer, who succeeds a corrupt agent.
An impressive appeal for the Indian. *Dial*

a **Glasgow, Ellen.** The Battleground. Doubleday $1.50

2-8861 Virginia love story of Civil War period, written with insight and humor, from southern standpoint but entirely without bitterness.

Hall, Ruth. A Downrenter's Son. Houghton $1.50

2-21581 Love affairs among young people of Hudson river farms in time of 'antirent war," 1846.

c **Harland, Henry** "Sidney Luska" *pseud.* The Lady Paramount. Lane $1.50

2-11151 Dainty love comedy, alternating between England and Italy. Modern in setting but romantic in spirit, it is the antithesis of realism.

Harris, J. C. "Uncle Remus" *pseud.* Making of a Statesman and other Stories. McClure $1.25

2-9441 Contains also, A Child of Christmas; Flingin' Jim and his Fool-killer; Miss Puss's Parasol.

Harte, F. B. Condensed Novels. 2d ser. Houghton $1.25

2-23598 Burlesques of Anthony Hope, Conan Doyle, Hall Caine, Edward Westcott, Rudyard Kipling, Marie Corelli and the modern archaic tale.

Henry, Arthur. An Island Cabin. McClure $1.50

2-9448 Annals of a summer of primitive living on a tiny unclaimed island off the Connecticut coast.

Hinkson, *Mrs* **K. T.** (Katharine Tynan). The Golden Lily. Benziger 40c

Simple story of Mary Tudor's time, told in first person by a devout catholic, an artist in metal work.

Hornung, E. W. Shadow of the Rope. Scribner $1.50

2-21095 Ingenious and exciting story of a crime and its detection. Appeared in *Munsey's Magazine* under title *Shadow of the Law.*

c **Howells, W: D.** The Kentons. Harper $1.50

2-11891 Vicissitudes of an excellent commonplace Ohio family during a European trip undertaken to divert the eldest daughter from an undesirable match.

Johnston, Mary. Audrey. Houghton $1.50

2-4948 Virginia romance, with highly dramatic and tragic elements. Historical setting, early 18th century.

King, M. E. Bread and Wine. Houghton $1.25

2-13398 Swiss pastoral of married love and temporary estrangement. Fine in tone and written with skilful simplicity.

b **Martin, G: M.** Emmy Lou: her Book and Heart. McClure $1.50

2-27731 School days of a bewildered and very real little girl. Incidentally satirizes some school methods and manners. Interesting to adults mainly.

c **Mason, A. E: W.** Four Feathers. Macmillan $1.50

2-25599 Painful story, worked out with power and beauty, of the restoration of a brave man who in morbid fear of showing cowardice, becomes coward in eyes of friends.

Mason, C. A. The Little Green God. Revell 75c

2-18093 Short story portraying rather graphically the impression made on a returned missionary by a society craze over Indian religions.

Morrison, Arthur. The Hole in the Wall. McClure $1.50

2-21578 Tale of Ratcliff Highway and Wapping in days when they were the terror of the police. Autobiographic form.

b **Ollivant, Alfred.** Danny. Doubleday $1.50

2-25926 Dog story, liked enthusiastically by many but too full of heartbreak to be recommended indiscriminately. Considerably enlarged since published as serial.

Payne, Will. On Fortune's Road. McClurg $1.50

2-22306 In the Panic; A Day in Wheat; The Plant at High Grove; The Chairman's Politics; The Lame Boy; The Salt Crowd's Trade; The End of the Deal.

Photographic in fidelity to city life, his work is literary in its suggestiveness and reserve. *Dial*

Peck, S: M. Alabama Sketches. McClurg $1

2-7627 Church squabbles, personal idiosyncrasies, local politics, negro humor, Civil War echoes, etc. Excellent to read aloud.

These tales, though slight, have positive charm. *Dial*

b **Roberts, C: G: D.** Barbara Ladd. Page $1.50

2-24321 Love story of Connecticut gentlefolk, patriots and loyalists, at outbreak of Revolution. Shows strong feeling for nature.

b **Scott, H. S.** "Henry Seton Merriman" *pseud.* The Vultures. Harper $1.50

2-20814 Love and political intrigue in Warsaw immediately before assassination of Alexander 2.

Clean, wholesome and sincere. *Spectator*

Seawell, M. E. Francezka. Bowen-Merrill $1.50

2-24931 The military exploits of Marshal Saxe are the background of a love story leading to inevitable tragedy.

Slosson, *Mrs* **A. T.** Aunt Abby's Neighbors. Revell $1

2-20390 Monologues of an old woman, a practical Christian of much kindly wisdom and quiet humor, on sects, charity, friendship etc.

a **Smith, F. H.** Fortunes of Oliver Horn. Scribner $1.50

2-20817 Affectionate study of southern society at outbreak of Civil War and of art student's life in New York about 1860.

a **Stuart,** *Mrs* **R. McE.** Napoleon Jackson. Century $1

2-22482 Comedy of love and idleness in which a colored heroine maintains her right to support a husband in luxury.

Tarkington, Booth. The Two Vanrevels. McClure $1.50

2-22845 Love story of Mexican War period told in terms of delicate, old-fashioned sentiment. Artificial in scheme, based on impossible complications, but holds interest.

Van Dyke, H: J. The Blue Flower. Scribner $1.50

2-25606 Other stories: The Source; The Mill; Spy Rock; Wood Magic; The Other Wise Man; A Handful of Clay; The Lost Word; The First Christmas Tree.

Webster, H: K. Roger Drake, Captain of Industry. Macmillan $1.50

2-25600 Hero tells story of mining ventures, rivalry in love and business and formation of great copper combine.

b **Wharton, Edith.** Valley of Decision 2v. Scribner $2

2-6076 As a study of Italian society on the verge of the French Revolution, deeply interesting; as a study of temperament, sympathetic and judicial. *Saturday Review*

White, S. E: The Blazed Trail. McClure $1.50

2-7561 A young lumberman's struggle with a powerful and unscrupulous firm. Realistic descriptions of life in Michigan logging camp.

c **Willard, J. F.** "Josiah Flynt" *pseud.* The Little Brother: a Story of Tramp Life. Century $1.50

2-8863 Founded on actual knowledge of practical sociology and well worth reading by parents and guardians of restless, but not vicious, children. *Critic*

a **Wister, Owen.** The Virginian. Macmillan $1.50

2-14431 Capital study of the best type of western cowboy, intrepid, level headed, rough living but right hearted and deserving a good woman's love.

Wright, M. T. Aliens. Scribner net $1.50

2-8242 Cotton belt story. Shows how little reconstruction has reconstructed and how worse than useless are many attempts to foist northern ideas on southerners of either color. *Nation*

JUVENILE BOOKS

220.52 **Bible for Children.** Century $3

2-2733 Selected and arranged without mutilation of King James text by Mrs Joseph B. Gilder. Handsomely printed quarto, lying open easily; 24 plates from famous paintings. The excellent prefaces are hardly appropriate in a book for children.

290 **Price, L. L. & Gilbert, C: B.** Heroes of Myth. (Stories of Heroes) Silver 50c

2-23757 Tales of Egyptian, Chinese, Indian, Persian, Japanese, Greek, Scandanavian, German and Russian mythical heroes.

293 **Brown, A. F.** In the Days of Giants. Houghton net $1.15

2-12213 Stories from Norse mythology retold for children.

398.2 *c* **Lang, Andrew,** *ed.* Book of Romance. Longmans net $1.60

2-23761 Tales of King Arthur, Roland, Robin Hood, Grettir the Strong, etc. told, except one, by Mrs Lang. Illustrations in black and white and color by J. L. Ford.

590 **Jordan, D: S.** *comp.* True Tales of Birds and Beasts. (Heath's Home and School Classics) Heath 40c

2-14024 Animal stories "true and also good for children to read," by Thoreau, Irving, Joaquin Miller, and others. Excellent print and illustration.

613 **Guerber, H. A.** Yourself. Dodd net $1.20

2-22427 For children under 12. Explains the body's organism and daily needs, the processes and origin of life, necessary sanitary observances, etc. Fairly successful attempt at a difficult task.

790 *a* **Beard, Lina & A. B.** What a Girl Can Make and Do. Scribner net $1.60

2-24933 Work with hammer and saw, Easter and Christmas possibilities, valentines, picture collections, basket weaving, rugs, tableaux, gardens, outdoor observation, basket ball, cheap devices for entertainment, etc. Invaluable illustrated handbook. Companion to *American Girls' Handy Book.*

808.8 *c* **Wiggin,** *Mrs* **K. D. (Smith) & Smith, N. A.** *comp.* Golden Numbers: a Book of Verse for Youth. McClure net $2.50

2-27230 Comprehensive, classified selection from standard poets, with really attractive introduction for young readers. Author and title indexes. Physical makeup admirable.

811.49 *b* **Brown, A. F.** A Pocketful of Posies. Houghton net $1

2-25408 Poetic, humorous and fantastic ideas presented in verses which children will like. Marginal glosses in red engage attention. Well illustrated.

818.4 **Outlook** Story Book for Little People. Outlook Co. net $1.20

2-27732 Collection of short stories and verses by many writers, reprinted from *Outlook.* Clear type and delightful pictures.

910 **Wide** World, The. (Youth's Companion Ser.) Ginn 30c

2-5849 Illustrated sketches, by various contributors, of life in many lands. Reprinted from *Youth's Companion.* This volume about children. Others of series on northern Europe, southern countries, etc.

970.2 *b* **Eastman, C: A.** Indian Boyhood. McClure net $1.60

2-22660 Describes his own boyish training, playmates, games, hunting, forest adventures, the bear dance, feasts, story-telling etc.

970.6 **Zitkala-sa.** Old Indian Legends. Ginn 50c

1-25845 Short fairy tales taken from the lips of Dakota Indians and simply and naturally told.

973 **Tappan, E. M.** Our Country's Story. Houghton 65c

2-14118 Elementary history. Style has unusual life and appeal to child's interest. Full and interesting illustration.

JUVENILE FICTION

c **Barbour, R. H:** Behind the Line. Appleton net $1.20

2-22305 Football and life in a small New England college.

b **Bennett, John.** Barnaby Lee. Century $1.50

2-22477 Boy's adventures with pirates and in New Amsterdam at period of English capture, 1664. Local color carefully studied. Among characters are Peter Stuyvesant and Governor Calvert of Maryland.

b **Chase, J. A.** Mayken: a Child's Story of the Netherlands in the 16th Century, McClurg net $1.20

2-23838 Adventures at court and during siege of Leyden, of little daughter of William of Orange. Main characters historical.

Connolly, J. B. Jeb Hutton; the Story of a Georgia Boy. Scribner net $1.20

2-22177 Adventures on a government dredge on the Savannah river, and development of a fine friendship between two young men.

Crothers, S: McC. Miss Muffet's Christmas Party. Houghton net $1

2-26753 Her guests are book friends: Alice, the Cheshire cat, Little Bo-Peep Aladdin, Rollo etc. Children may sometimes miss the point of bright characterizations, but will enjoy the party.

Dix, B. M. A Little Captive Lad. Macmillan $1.50

2-23906 Cavalier's child, adopted by his Roundhead half brother. Very well studied and written. Perhaps oversomber for children, though ending happily.

c **Earle, M. T.** The Flag on the Hill-top. Houghton net 90c

2-22172 Well told story of a boy's endeavor to be loyal both to his southern sympathies and his unionist guardian during War of Rebellion.

French, Allen. Sir Marrok: a Tale of the Days of King Arthur. (St Nicholas Books) Century net $1

2-22659 Warfare of good against evil in tale of knightly valor and sorcery overcome.

Gates, Eleanor. Biography of a Prairie Girl. Century $1.50

2-23907 Graphic picture of child life on a Dakota farm. Its adventures should attract children but its artificial form by which names and conversations are almost excluded may repel.

a **Gordon, C: W:** "Ralph Connor" *pseud.* Glengarry School Days. Revell $1.25

2-28287 Connected stories of school interests, pranks, outdoor expeditions, etc. on the Canadian frontier.

Greene, Homer. Pickett's Gap. Macmillan net $1.25

2-25048 Story of two railways fighting for control of a mountain pass owned by the boy hero's grandfather.

c **Hopkins, W: J.** The Sandman: His Farm Stories. Page net $1.20

2-20816 For young children. Notable for simplicity and skilful recognition of child's love of details.

Howells, W: D. Flight of Pony Baker. Harper net $1.25

2-23296 Delightful to adults in its humorous photography of boy's mind. Much more interesting to boys than *A Boy's Town*.

c **Kipling, Rudyard.** Just So Stories.
Doubleday net $1.20

2-23595 Surprising tales of the origins of things familiar told with repetitions dear to childhood. Illustrated by author.

a **London, Jack.** Cruise of the Dazzler. (St Nicholas Books) Century net $1

2-22486 School trials, street fighting, San Francisco harbor pirates and shipwreck furnish excitement in a wholesome and well written boy's story.

Ray, A. C. Nathalie's Chum. Little net $1.20

2-22661 Has characteristics of her earlier stories—high ideals and brighter conversation but not greater probability than average girls book.

Smith, N. A. Three Little Marys. Houghton net 85c

2-23087 Scotch Mairi, English Molly and Irish Maureen Bawn are the heroines of three pretty stories.

c **True, J: P.** On Guard! Against Tory and Tarleton. (The Stuart Schuyler Stories) Little net $1.20

2-22662 Major Stuart Schuyler's adventures during Greene's retreat through the Carolinas. Follows *Morgan's Men*. Good characterization.

COMPARATIVE TABLE OF BOOKS PUBLISHED IN 1902

These statistics are based on lists prepared according to varying classifications and methods. The figures should therefore be regarded as only approximate. See paper on Relative Book Production by Dr E. C. Richardson in *Publisher's Weekly*, 57:805, and abstract in *Public Libraries*, 5:192.

1902	United States	Great Britain	France	Italy
Religion and philosophy	742	648	.....	412
Sociology	271	593	.....	543
Law	640	134	.....	393
Education	629	*a*572	.....	*a*1 095
Science, useful arts, fine arts	895	464	.....	1 063
Medicine and hygiene	299	237	.....	634
Literature	547	271	.....	215
Poetry and drama	399	348	.....	445
Fiction and juvenile	2 311	2 470	.....	281
History, biography, travel	989	737	.....	706
Miscellaneous	61	907	.....	333
Total	7 833	7 381	12 199	6 120

a Includes philology.

AUTHOR INDEX

The superior figures tell the exact place on the page in ninths: e. g. 206³ means page 206, beginning in the third ninth of the page, i. e. about one third of the way down.

Abbot. American Merchant Ships and Sailors, 204⁸
Abbott. Religious Life in America, 201⁹
Adam. Romance of My Childhood and Youth, 215⁵
Addams. Democracy and Social Ethics, 202³
Aldrich. A Sea Turn, 217⁶
American Academy of Political and Social Science. Social Legislation and Social Activity, 202⁷
Armstrong. Emperor Charles 5, 215⁹
Bacon. Hudson River from Ocean to Source, 212⁷
Bailey. Birds of Western United States, 206³
Baker. Municipal Engineering and Sanitation, 206⁹
Banks. Oldfield, 217⁷
Barbour. Behind the Line, 222⁸
Barlow. At the Back of Beyond, 217⁷
Barnard. Companion to English History, 211³
Barrie. Little White Bird, 217⁸
Barry. Papal Monarchy, 213⁵
Beach. Geography and Atlas of Protestant Missions, 201⁷
Beard. What a Girl Can Make and Do, 222²
Belloc. Path to Rome, 211²
Bennett. Barnaby Lee, 222⁹
Besant & Mitton. Fascination of London, 211⁴
Betts. The Leaven in a Great City, 203³
Bible for Children, 221⁶
Bolen. Plain Facts as to Trusts and Tariff, 203⁷
Bonnell. Charlotte Brontë, George Eliot, Jane Austen, 215⁷
Bourne. Essays in Historical Criticism, 214³
Brady. Border Fights and Fighters, 214
Brewer. American Citizenship, 200⁹
Bridge. The Trust, 203⁶
Brooke. Poetry of Robert Browning, 210⁶
Brooks, Henry & Dame. Handbook of the Trees of New England, 205⁸
Brooks, Phillips. Law of Growth, 201⁴
Brown, A. F. In the Days of Giants, 221⁷
—— Pocketful of Posies, 222⁴
Brown, T. C. Letters and Lettering, 208⁵
Bubier. A B C of Wireless Telegraphy, 207⁸
Burgess. Reconstruction and the Constitution, 215³
Burroughs. Literary Values, 210¹
Burton. Financial Crises, 203⁵
Butler. Story of Athens, 213⁴
Caffin. American Masters of Painting, 215⁷
Cambridge Modern History, 213⁶
Carmichael. Life of J: W: Walshe, 217⁵
Carnegie. Empire of Business, 202⁶
Cary. William Morris, 216⁵
Chambers. Maid-at-arms, 217⁹
Chase. Mayken, 223¹
Chignell. J. M. W. Turner, 217³
Clapp. Reminiscences of a Dramatic Critic, 209¹
Cleveland. Funds and their Uses, 203⁶
Cobb. Rise of Religious Liberty in America, 202⁴
Cockerell. Bookbinding and Care of Books, 208¹
Colquhoun. Mastery of the Pacific, 202⁵
Compayré. Later Infancy of the Child, 200⁷
Connolly. Jeb Hutton, 223²
—— Out of Gloucester, 218¹
Conway. Domain of Art, 208³
Cook. Highways and Byways in London, 211⁵
Corbin. An American at Oxford, 204⁷

Cotes. Those Delightful Americans, 218[1]
Couch, Quiller—. The Westcotes, 218[2]
Cox. Home Thoughts, 210[3]
Cram & Stone. American Animals, 206[7]
Crawford. Cecilia, 218[3]
Crothers. Miss Muffet's Christmas Party, 223[2]
Curtis. Left-overs Made Palatable, 207[5]
Cutting. Little Stories of Married Life, 218[4]
Cuyler. Recollections of a Long Life, 216[1]

Dame & Brooks. Handbook of the Trees of New England, 205[8]
Daskam. Madness of Philip, 218[4]
Davis. Ranson's Folly, 218[5]
Dellenbaugh. Romance of the Colorado River, 213[2]
Dennis. Centennial Survey of Foreign Missions, 201[3]
Dickinson. Music in History of the Western Church, 208[8]
Ditchfield. Cathedrals of Great Britain, 208[4]
Dix. Little Captive Lad, 223[3]
—— & Harper. Beau's Comedy, 218[6]
Doubleday. How to Attract Birds, 206[5]
Doyle. Hound of the Baskervilles, 218[7]
Dugmore. Nature and the Camera, 208[7]
Dunn. Weather and Practical Method of Forecasting it, 205[6]
Dunne. Observations by Mr Dooley, 210[7]

Earle, Mrs Alice. Sun-dials and Roses of Yesterday, 205[3]
Earle, M. T. Flag on the Hill-top, 223[4]
Eastman. Indian Boyhood, 222[6]
Edwards. Wales, 213[7]
Eliot & Soule. Caterpillars and their Moths, 206[3]
Everett. Immortality, 201[1]

Fernow. Economics of Forestry, 207[2]
Fisher. True History of the American Revolution, 215[2]
Fiske. Essays Historical and Literary, 214[5]
—— New France and New England, 215[1]
Flower. Policeman Flynn, 210[8]
Foote. The Desert and the Sown, 218[7]
Ford. Every Day in the Year, 209[4]
Foster. Heart of the Doctor, 218[8]
Frederiksen. Finland, 212[3]
French. Sir Marrok, 223[5]
Frothingham. Sea Fighters from Drake to Farragut, 216[3]

Gardner. Ancient Athens, 211[2]
Garland. Captain of the Gray-horse Troop, 218[9]
Gates. Biography of a Prairie Girl, 223[6]
Geissinger & Wells. Programs and Pointers, 209[3]
Gifford. Practical Forestry, 207[3]
Gilbert & Price. Heroes of Myth, 221[7]
Gladden. Social Salvation, 201[8]
Glasgow. The Battleground, 219[1]
Gordon. Glengarry School Days, 223[8]
Greene. Pickett's Gap, 223[7]
Guerber. Yourself, 222[1]

Hale. How to Live, 200[8]
—— Memories of a Hundred Years, 214[6]
Hall. A Downrenter's Son, 219[2]
Hancock. Life at West Point, 204[1]
Harland. The Lady Paramount, 219[2]
Harper & Dix. Beau's Comedy, 218[6]
Harris. Making of a Statesman, 219[3]
Hart. Source Readers in American History, 214[7]
Harte. Condensed Novels, 219[4]
Hasse. United States Government Publications, 200[4]
Helmot. History of the World, 213[5]
Henderson, C. H. Education and the Larger Life, 204[3]
Henderson, E. F. Germany, 213[8]
Henry. An Island Cabin, 219[4]
Herrick. In City Tents, 207[4]
Higginson. Henry Wadsworth Longfellow, 216[6]
—— John Greenleaf Whittier, 217[6]

Hinkson. The Golden Lily, 219[5]
Hodge. Nature Study and Life, 205[1]
Hooker. Wayfarers in Italy, 211[9]
Hopkins. The Sandman, 223[8]
Hornung. Shadow of the Rope, 219[6]
Horton. In Argolis, 212[4]
Hosmer. Louisiana Purchase, 215[4]
Howells. Flight of Pony Baker, 223[5]
—— Literature and Life, 210[3]
—— The Kentons, 219[6]
Hulbert. Historic Highways of America, 212[6]
Hyde. Jesus' Way, 201[4]

Innes. New Amsterdam and its People, 215[3]

Jacoby. Practical Talks by an Astronomer, 205[2]
James. Varieties of Religious Experience, 201[2]
Janvier. Christmas Kalends of Provence, 211[8]
Johnson. Poems, 209[3]
Johnston. Audrey, 219[7]
Jordan. True Tales of Birds and Beasts, 221[9]

Kennan. Tragedy of Pelée, 205[4]
King. Bread and Wine, 219[7]
Kipling. Just So Stories, 224[1]
Kroeger. Guide to Study of Reference Books, 200[1]
Kropotkin. Mutual Aid, 202[3]
Kruger. Memoirs, 216[8]

Lang. Book of Romance, 221[8]
Lansdale. Vienna and the Viennese, 211[7]
Larned. Literature of American History, 200[2]
Lee, G. S. Lost Art of Reading, 210[4]
Lee, Joseph. Constructive and Preventive Philanthropy, 204[2]
Linn. Story of the Mormons, 202[1]
London. Cruise of the Dazzler, 224[2]
Long. School of the Woods, 206[1]
Lorimer. Letters from a Self-made Merchant to his Son, 204[6]
Lovett & Moody. English Literature, 210[6]

McClure. Recollections of Half a Century, 214[3]
McMaster. Daniel Webster, 217[4]
Martin. Emmy Lou, 219[8]
Mason, A. E: W. Four Feathers, 219[9]
Mason, C. A. The Little Green God, 220[1]
Mason, D. G. From Grieg to Brahms, 216[7]
Mathews. Field Book of American Wild Flowers, 205[7]
Meakin. The Moors, 212[5]
Miller. Brook Book, 204[9]
Mitton & Besant. Fascination of London, 211[4]
Moody & Lovett. English Literature, 210[6]
Morrison. The Hole in the Wall, 220[2]
Morse, E: S. Glimpses of China and Chinese Homes, 217[4]
Morse, F. C. Furniture of the Olden Time, 208[6]

National Conference on Industrial Conciliation. Report of Proceedings, 202[8]
Newcomb. Astronomy for Everybody, 205[2]
Newell. Irrigation in United States, 207[1]
Norman. All the Russias, 212[2]

Ollivant. Danny, 220[7]
Oman. Seven Roman Statesmen of the Later Republic, 217[2]
Oppenheim. Mental Growth and Control, 204[4]
Outlook Story Book for Little People, 222[8]

Page. Rebuilding of Old Commonwealths, 212[9]
Patton. Home and School Sewing, 207[7]
Paul. Matthew Arnold, 215[6]
Payne, Will. On Fortune's Road, 220[3]
Payne, W: M. Editorial Echoes, 210[4]
Peck. Alabama Sketches, 220[4]
Perkins. French Cathedrals and Chateaux, 208[4]
Perry. Study of Prose Fiction, 209[6]
Peters. Labor and Capital, 203[1]
Phillips. Ulysses, 209[5]
Poole. Story of Cairo, 214[1]

Potter, H:C. Citizen in his Relation to Industrial Situation, 201[1]
Potter, M. K. Art of the Vatican, 208[3]
Price & Gilbert. Heroes of Myth, 221[7]

Ray. Nathalie's Chum, 224[2]
Reynolds. Banquet Book, 200[6]
Riis. Battle with the Slum, 203[4]
Roberts. Barbara Ladd, 220[5]
—— Kindred of the Wild, 205[9]
—— Poems, 209[4]
Rose. Napoléon 1, 217[1]

Schierbrand. Germany, 211[6]
Schurman. Philippine Affairs, 202[6]
Scott. The Vultures, 220[5]
Seawell. Francezka, 220[6]
Sedgwick, H. D. jr. Samuel de Champlain, 215[8]
Sedgwick, W: T. Principles of Sanitary Science and Public Health, 206[8]
Seen by the Spectator, 210[5]
Singleton. Social New York under the Georges, 212[8]
Slosson. Aunt Abby's Neighbors, 220[6]
Smith, Eugene. Home Aquarium, 206[2]
Smith, F. H. Fortunes of Oliver Horn, 220[7]
Smith, N. A. Three Little Marys, 224[3]
—— & Wiggin. Golden Numbers, 222[3]
Soule & Eliot. Caterpillars and their Moths, 206[3]
Stephen. George Eliot, 216[2]
Stone & Cram. American Animals, 206[7]
Strong. Next Great Awakening, 201[6]
Stuart. Napoleon Jackson, 220[8]

Tappan. Our Country's Story, 222[5]
Tarkington. The Two Vanrevels, 220[8]
Tarr. Physical Geography of New York State, 205[5]
Thwaites. Father Marquette, 216[6]
Todd. Handloom Weaving, 207[9]
True. On Guard! Against Tory and Tarleton, 224[4]

Van Dyke. The Blue Flower, 220[9]
Viaud. Last Days of Pekin, 213[9]
Villari. Italian Life in Town and Country, 212[1]

Ware. Educational Foundations of Trade and Industry, 204[5]
Warner. Fashions in Literature, 209[8]
Washington. Character Building, 209[9]
Webster. Roger Drake, 221[1]
Wells, Carolyn. Nonsense Anthology, 211[1]
—— Phenomenal Fauna, 210[9]
Wells, Mabel & Geissinger. Programs and Pointers, 209[2]
Wells, P. P. Supplement to Literature of American History, 200[3]
Wet. Three Years War, 214[2]
Wharton, A. H. Social Life in the Early Republic, 213[1]
Wharton, Edith. Valley of Decision, 221[2]
Wheatley. How to Make an Index, 200[5]
Wheeler. How to Make Rugs, 207[9]
Wheelock. Nestlings of Forest and Marsh, 206[6]
White. The Blazed Trail, 221[3]
Wide World, 222[6]
Wiggin & Smith. Golden Numbers, 222[3]
Willard. The Little Brother, 221[3]
Wilson. American People, 214[9]
Winslow. Literary Boston of Today, 209[7]
Wister. The Virginian, 221[4]
Witt. How to Look at Pictures 208[7]
Woodberry. Nathaniel Hawthorne, 216[4]
Woods. Americans in Process, 203[4]
Wright, C. D. Some Ethical Phases of the Labor Question, 203[2]
Wright, M. T. Aliens, 221[5]

Young. My Dogs in the Northland, 207[4]

Zitkala-sa. Old Indian Legends, 222[7]
Zueblin. American Municipal Progress, 203[5]

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Bibliography bulletins. Mostly original bibliographies presented by Library School students as a condition of graduation. Suggestions of subjects on which bibliographies or reading lists are specially needed and contributions of available material are invited. Gaps in the series indicate that the numbers omitted are replaced by later editions or are for other reasons out of print.

Vol. 1-2 each $1.25 unbound, cloth $1.50. Advance subscription, 60c a vol.

Volume 1

Bb 1 Guide to the Study of J. A. M. Whistler. 16p. May 1895. [*25c*]

Bb 2-4 Colonial New England; Travel in North America; History of the 17th Century. 80p. July 1897. *15c.*

Bb 6-8 Japan; Venice; Out-of-door Books. 64p. Feb. 1898. *10c.*

Bb 9-11 Netherlands; Renaissance Art; History of Latter Half of 15th Century. 128p. Ap. 1898. *15c.*

Bb 12 Best Books of 1897. 28p. June 1898. [*25c*]

Bb 13 Fairy Tales for Children. 30p. June 1898. [*25c*]

Bb 14 Index to Subject Bibliographies in Library Bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. 62p. Aug. 1898. *10c.*

Bb 18 Best Books of 1898. 28p. May 1899. *5c.*

Bb 19 College Libraries in the United States. 52p. Dec. 1899. *10c.*

Bb 20 House Decoration and Furnishing. 20p. Dec. 1899. *5c.*

Volume 2

Bb 21 Best Books of 1899. 28p. May 1900. *5c.*

Bb 22 Domestic Economy. 144p. Jan. 1901. *15c.*

Bb 23 Connecticut Local History. 114p. Dec. 1900. *15c.*

Bb 24 New York Colonial History. 274p. Feb. 1901. *35c.*

Bb 25 China and the Far East. 122p. Mar. 1901. *20c.*

Bb 26-27 Fröbel and the Kindergarten; Reading List for Children's Librarians. 92p. May 1901. *15c.* Bb27 *separately, 5c.*

Bb 28 Maine Local History. 148p. June 1901. *20c.*

Bb 29 Best Books of 1900. 32p. July 1901. *10c.*

Bb 30 Class list of a $500 Library Recommended for Schools. Ed. 3. 82p. July 1901. *15c.*

Volume 3

Bb 31 Monopolies and Trusts in America. 38p. Oct. 1901. *10c.*

Bb 32 Biography for Young People. 60p. Nov. 1901. *15c.*

Bb 33 French Government Serials. 72p. Jan. 1902. *15c.*

Bb 34 Best Books of 1901. 30p. June 1902. *10c.*

Bb 35 Best Books of 1902. 36p. July 1903. *10*

Bb 36 Cataloguers Reference Books. *In press.*

Manuscript bibliographies. The following bibliographies are available in manuscript for consultation in the library or may be lent under certain conditions. The *Decimal Classification* subject number precedes each title.

012 Phillips Brooks. G: W. C. Stockwell, '95

012 Hawthorne. N. E. Browne, '89

012 Ben Jonson. Mrs M.. L. (Wellman) Loomis, '90

012 Charles Kingsley. E. E.. Burdick, '90

012 Poems on Lincoln, Grant, Sherman and Sheridan. M.. L.. Sutliff, '93

012 John Lothrop Motley, 1814–77. M.. E. Robbins, '92

012 Robert Louis Stevenson. E. S. Wilson, '98

012 Charles Sumner. H. W. Denio, '94

012 Bayard Taylor, 1825–78. W: S. Burns, '91

012 John Wesley. E.. L.. Foote, '92

013 Members of the A. L. A. H.. C. Silliman, '95

016.0285 Lists of Books for Children. J. Y. Middleton, '91

016.2217 Higher Criticism of the Old Testament: select. W: R. Eastman, '92

016.246 Christian Art: select. M.. L. Davis, '92

016.27 Church History: reading list. Elizabeth Harvey, '90

016.33185 Clubs for Boys and Working Girls. J. D. Fellows, '97

016.33622 Single Tax. Ethel Garvin, '98

016.339 Tramps and Vagrants. L. D. Waterman, '97

016.352073 Municipal Government. M.. L. Jones, '92; J. A. Rathbone, '93; E. D. Biscoe, '96

016.3520747 Politics and Party Government in New York City. I. G. Mudge, '00

016.361 New Philanthropy: reading list. H.. G. Sheldon, '93

016.376 Education of Women. M.. E.. Hawley, '93

016.37813 Consolidated Index to University Extension Periodicals. Myrtilla Avery, '95

016.3982 English Works on King Arthur and the Round Table. F. R. Curtis, '96

016.613 Household Economics. S. W. Vought, '01

016.7 Art of the 17th Century: reading list. N.. M. Pond, '96

016.7266 Some Famous Cathedrals: reading list. Mrs L. M. (Sutermeister) Delap, '90

016.75 Ten Popular Paintings: reading list. Ada Bunnell, '91

016.77 Photography, 1880–98. E. A. Brown, '98

016.7822 Works in English Relating to the Wagnerian Music Drama; including translations and magazine articles. A. N. Hays, '01

016.792 Greek and Latin Plays Produced by Schools, Colleges and and Universities in the United States: reference list. G. G. Champlin, '95

016.796 Cycling. Mrs Louise (Langworthy) Gage, '97

016.799 Angling, 1883–93. Henrietta Church, '93

016.811 Minor American Poetry, 1860–97: select. B. S. Smith, '97

016.82 English Literature of Later 18th Century: select. M.. C. Swayze, '89

016.823 Fiction for Girls: select. A. B. Kroeger, '91

016.89173 Russian Realists. F. A. Paine, '00

016.91 Graded List of History and Travel; prepared for use of Lincoln (Neb.) public schools. E. D. Bullock, '94

016.916 English and American Explorations in Africa Since 1824; including some by other nations: select. H.. W. Rice, '93

016.91747 Literature Relating to the Hudson River. M. T. Wheeler, '91

016.9178 Travels West of the Mississippi Prior to 1855; a partial bibliography of printed personal narratives. K. L. Sharp, '92

016.92 200 Books in Biography for Popular Library: select. Mabel Temple, '90.

016.9207 Josephine and the Women of her Time. Mary Ellis, '92

016.9407 History of the 16th Century: reading list. Mrs I. L. (Saxton) Wilcox, '00

016.94144 Edinburgh: reading list. W. G. Forsyth, '93

016.9737478 Missouri in the Civil War. B. E. Rombauer, '99

016.9752 Maryland; Colonial and Revolutionary History. W. I. Bullock, '92

020.5 Consolidated Classified Index to the Library Journal, v. 1–12. *B. R. Macky*, '92; J. L. Christman, '93; C. S. Hawes, '94;

HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

University of the State of New York

BULLETIN 302 Subject no. 016 NOVEMBER 1908

New York State Library

MELVIL DEWEY Director

Bulletin 84

BIBLIOGRAPHY 36

A SELECTION OF

CATALOGUERS REFERENCE BOOKS

IN

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY

	PAGE		PAGE
Contents (in detail)	235	List	239
Preface	237	Index	401

ALBANY

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1903

1,184m-My03-260

Price 25 cents

University of the State of New York

REGENTS

With years of election

1892 William Croswell Doane D.D. LL.D.
Chancellor, Albany
1878 Whitelaw Reid M.A. LL.D. *Vice Chancellor*, New York
1877 Chauncey M. Depew LL.D. - - - New York
1877 Charles E. Fitch LL.B. M.A. L.H.D. - Rochester
1881 William H. Watson M.A. M.D. LL.D. - Utica
1881 Henry E. Turner LL.D. - - - - Lowville
1883 St Clair McKelway M.A. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L. Brooklyn
1885 Daniel Beach Ph.D. LL.D. - - - Watkins
1890 Pliny T. Sexton LL.D. - - - - Palmyra
1890 T. Guilford Smith M.A. C.E. LL.D. - Buffalo
1893 Lewis A. Stimson B.A. LL.D. M.D. - - New York
1895 Albert Vander Veer M.A. Ph.D. M.D. - Albany
1895 Charles R. Skinner M.A. LL.D.
Superintendent of Public Instruction, ex officio
1897 Chester S. Lord M.A. LL.D. - - - Brooklyn
1900 Thomas A. Hendrick M.A. LL.D. - - Rochester
1901 Benjamin B. Odell jr LL.D. Governor, ex officio
1901 Robert C. Pruyn M.A. - - - - Albany
1902 William Nottingham M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - Syracuse
1903 Frank W. Higgins Lieutenant Governor, ex officio
1903 John F. O'Brien Secretary of State, ex officio
1903 Charles A. Gardiner LL.B. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. New York
1903 Charles S. Francis B.S. - - - - Troy
One vacancy

SECRETARY

Elected by Regents

1900 James Russell Parsons jr M.A. LL.D.

DIRECTORS OF DEPARTMENTS

1888 Melvil Dewey M.A. LL.D. *State Library and Home Education*
1890 James Russell Parsons jr M.A. LL.D.
Administrative, College and High School Dep'ts
1890 Frederick J. H. Merrill Ph.D. *State Museum*

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Preface	237
General cyclopedias and dictionaries	239
Academicians and members of learned societies	244
Alphabets	246
America	246
Biography	246
Trade bibliography	250
Americana	252
Anonyms and pseudonyms	256
General	256
America	256
France	258
Great Britain	258
Italy	258
Netherlands	258
Scandinavia	260
Australasia	260
Austria	260
Biography	260
Bibliography	262
Belgium	262
Biography	262
Bibliography	262
Bibliography, general	264
Bibliography of bibliographies	266
Botany	266
Brazil	266
Canada	266
Biography	266
Bibliography	268
Catalogues	270
Chemistry	270
Chile	270
Church of England	272
College men	272
General	272
America	272
Australia	274
France	274
Germany	276
Great Britain	276
Aberdeen	276
Cambridge	278
Gonville and Caius College	278
St John's College	278
Dublin	278
Edinburgh	278
Glasgow	280
Oxford	280
Magdalen College	280
Netherlands	282
Leyden	282
Utrecht	282
Scandinavia	282
Contemporaries	282
Dates, historical	284
Denmark	286
Biography	286
Bibliography	286
Denominations	288
Documents	288
General	288
United States	290
General	290
Special departments, bureaus, etc.	292
Agriculture	292
Coast and geodetic survey	294
Education	294
Ethnology	294
Experiment stations	294
Geologic and geographic survey of the territories	294
Geologic survey	294
Labor	294
National museum	296
Signal office	296
Smithsonian Institution	296
Special states	296
General	296
Alabama	296
California	296
Indiana	298
Iowa	298
Kansas	298
Massachusetts	298
New Hampshire	298
New Jersey	298
New York	298

	PAGE
Documents—Special states (*cont'd*)	
Ohio	300
Pennsylvania	300
Vermont	300
Foreign countries	300
Canada	300
France	300
Great Britain	300
India	302
New South Wales	302
Early printed books	302
Education	308
Engineers	310
Fine arts	310
Finland	312
France	314
Biography	314
Nobility and gentry	316
Bibliography	316
Friends, Society of	318
Geography	320
Geology and paleontology	322
Germany	324
Biography	324
Nobility and gentry	326
Bibliography	326
Great Britain	330
Biography	330
Nobility and gentry	332
Bibliography	334
Greece and Rome	338
Iceland	338
Ireland	338
Italy	340
Biography	340
Bibliography	340
Jesuits	342
Jews	342
Law	344
Libraries	344
Library catalogues	348
Medicine	350
Middle Ages	354
Military and naval classes	354
Music	358
Netherlands	360
Biography	360
Bibliography	360
Norway	364
Biography	364
Bibliography	364
Official classes	366
General	366
America	366
Austria	366
Canada	366
France	368
Germany	368
Great Britain	368
Italy	370
Netherlands	370
Orient	370
Philology	370
Portugal	372
Bibliography	372
Religion	372
Roman catholics	374
Scandinavia	376
Science	376
Scotland	378
Serials	380
General	380
America	384
France	388
Germany	390
Great Britain	392
Italy	392
Sweden	394
Society publications	394
Spain	394
Bibliography	394
Sweden	396
Biography	396
Bibliography	396
Switzerland	398
Women	398
Index	401

University of the State of New York

New York State Library

MELVIL DEWEY Director

Bulletin 84

BIBLIOGRAPHY 36

A SELECTION OF

CATALOGUERS REFERENCE BOOKS

IN

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY

PREFACE

This is a revised and enlarged edition of *Selection of Reference Books for Use of Cataloguers in Finding Full Names* issued January 1898 as Bibliography bulletin 5.

The selection is made almost entirely from the author side to guide in identifying books and finding full names. Some useful books included in the earlier list have been omitted because superseded for ordinary use by more complete or better arranged works. With few exceptions subject bibliographies have not been included but these may often be helpful, also city directories, and many general collections of literature, anthologies, books of quotations, etc. having sketches of authors or author indexes. A few works not given in this list may be found in Charles H. Hull's article on "Biographical Dictionaries" in *Johnson's Universal Cyclopaedia* (1894-95) 1:629.

Dictionaries of special subjects are useful in selecting subject headings for a dictionary catalogue but they have not as a rule been included unless containing biographic material, but may be found in Alice B. Kroeger's *Guide to the Study and Use of Reference Books*, which also contains many helpful notes.

Books marked with * are used in the course in elementary cataloguing in the New York State Library School. Many

books in the list are also used in the bibliography and reference courses. As the list is primarily for the use of our cataloguers and the Library School, only books in the New York State Library are included. Absence of call number shows that a book has been ordered but not yet received. Books for which class number only is given have not yet been entered in the new card catalogue. After the list of most used general cyclopedias and dictionaries, other books have been grouped in an alphabetic arrangement of countries and special subjects.

Prices are not given in every case. Those easily found in current records and also many original prices and approximate present prices have been included. Net prices are indicated by n, subscription prices by subs. For current periodical publications the yearly subscription price is generally given. The following are the forms used for foreign prices with their approximate American equivalents:

		cents			cents
£	pound	487	kreutzer (Austrian)		.5
/	shilling	24	krone; pl. kronen (Austrian)		20
c	centime	.2	l	lira	19
ct	cent (Dutch)	.4	m	mark	24
d	penny	2	ngr	neugroschen	2.5
f	gulde (Dutch florijn)	40	öre		.25
fl	florin (Austrian)	49	peseta; pl. pesetas		19
fr	franc	19	pf	pfennig	.25
gr	groschen	2.3	rthlr	reichsthaler	100
kr	krona (Swedish)	27	sk	skilling	1
kr	krone (Danish and Norwegian)	27	spd	speciedaler	91
			tlr	thaler	72

In compiling the list Charles H. Hull's article on "Helps for Cataloguers in Finding Full Names" (*Library Journal*, Jan.–Feb. 1889, 14:7–20) has proved specially valuable. We are also greatly indebted to the cordial cooperation of the numerous librarians to whom the original list was sent for suggestions. The replies received were most helpful and nearly all the books suggested have been included in the present list.

MELVIL DEWEY
Director

Albany, May 12, 1903

CATALOGUERS REFERENCE BOOKS

GENERAL CYCLOPEDIAS AND DICTIONARIES

Including general biographical dictionaries.

American Cyclopaedia; a popular dictionary of general knowledge; ed. by George Ripley and C: A. Dana. 16v. and index 1v.illus.Q. N.Y. 1873–78. Appleton subs. $5 a vol.
Quoted as *Appletons' Cyclopaedia.* R031 qAm3

***Appletons' Annual Cyclopaedia,** 1861–date. v.1–date,illus.Q. N. Y. 1863–date. Appleton subs. $5 a vol. R031 qAm32
v. 1–14 have title *American Annual Cyclopaedia.*
1895 volume contains index for 1876–95; latest volume contains index for 1896–date.

—— General Index, embracing vols.1–15, 1861–1875. 442p.Q. N. Y. 1876. Appleton subs. $3.50. R031 qAm32 v.o[1]

—— Index to 12 volumes, 1876–1887. 144p.Q. N. Y. 1888. Appleton $3.50. R031 qAm32 v.o[2]

Appletons' Universal Cyclopedia, *see* p. 240, Johnson's Universal Cyclopaedia.

Biographie universelle. New ed. enl. 45v.Q. Par. 1842–65. Garnier. R920.01 qB52
Originally published by Desplaces, 562.50fr; secondhand, 1895, £4 12/6; 1897, £5 18/.
First edition, 52v. was published 1811–28 by Michaud Brothers; quoted as *Michaud's Biographie;* secondhand, 1901, £5; with 33v. supplement, 1900, £3 5/.

***Brockhaus, Friedrich Arnold.** Brockhaus' Konversations-Lexikon. Ed.14. 17v.illus.Q. Lpz.1894–97. Brockhaus 10m a vol. R033 qB781
v. 17, supplement.
Jubilee edition, more fully illustrated, published in 1898, at 10m a volume, also v. 1–11 of a new jubilee edition, with additional illustrations, in 1901–2, at 12m a volume.

Chalmers, Alexander. General Biographical Dictionary. New ed.enl. 32v.O. Lond. 1812–17. Whittaker £19 4/.
Secondhand, 1897–99, $4.80, $8, $3.20. 920.01 C351

Chambers's Encyclopaedia; a dictionary of universal knowledge. New ed. 10v.illus.Q. Lond. 1897. Chambers subs. £5.
Sold by Lippincott. R032 qC352
New edition revised and brought to date by changes in plates, new maps and illustrations, 1901, Lippincott, $50.

Encyclopaedia Britannica; a dictionary of arts, sciences and general literature. Ed.9–10. 35v., v.1–33, illus.sq.Q; v.34–35, maps and index F. Edin. 1875–1903. Black. R032 qEn1
v. 25–34 are supplementary with title *New Volumes of the Encyclopaedia Britannica, vol. 1-10.* v. 35 has title *Index to the Complete Encyclopaedia Britannica.*
v. 1–24 published for £36 ($175); supplement, 11v. sold by Encyclopaedia Britannica Co. New York, $65.

clopedias d dictionaries

—— Index; with list of contributors and key to their initials. 499p.sq.Q. Edin. 1889. Black £1. R032 qEn1 v.0
Index to v. 1–24.

—— Supplement to 9th edition. 4v.illus.sq.Q. Phil.1885–89. Hubbard $32. 032 qEn11

—— New American Supplement; ed. under the supervision of D. O. Kellogg. 5v.3269p.illus.sq.Q. N.Y.1898. Werner. 032 qEn13
Paged continuously; general index in v. 5.

***La grande encyclopédie.** 31v.illus.F. Par.1885–1903. Société anonyme de la Grande encyclopédie 700fr. R034 qG76

Hazell's Annual, 1886–date; a cyclopaedic record of men and topics of the day. v.1–date,D. Lond. 1886–date. Hazell 3/6. 032 H33
Latest volume on reference shelves.

Höfer, Jean Chrétien Ferdinand. Nouvelle biographie générale. 46v.O. Par. 1855–85. Didot 100fr. 920.01 H67
v. 33, o.p.

International Year Book, 1898–date. v.1–date, illus.Q. N. Y. c1899–date. Dodd $4. R031 qIn8

Jöcher, Christian Gottlieb. Allgemeines Gelehrten-Lexicon. 4v.sq.Q. Lpz. 1750–51. 928 qJ58

—— —— Fortsetzung und Ergänzungen zu. 7v.sq.Q. Lpz. 1784–1897. 928 qJ58 v.5–11
v. 1–2 by J; C. Adelung, v. 3–7 by H; W; Rotermund; v. 7 through Romuleus, with appendix for K.
Cost of 11v. about $150. Last volume published by Hiersemann.

Johnson's Universal Cyclopaedia; a new ed. prepared under direction of C: K. Adams. 8v.illus.Q. N.Y. 1894–95. Appleton $48. R031 qJ623
New edition in 12v. with title *Appletons' Universal Cyclopaedia,* 1902, $6 a volume.

***Larousse, Pierre Athanase.** Grand dictionnaire universel du 19e siècle. 17v.illus.F. Par.1866–90? Larousse 750fr. R034 qL32
v. 16 is a supplement; v. 17 is a second supplement for 1878–88. Alphabetic index of articles and additions in v. 16–17 is published for 3.30fr.
For new edition, condensed yet supplemental, see *Nouveau Larousse illustré.*

***Nouveau Larousse illustré;** publié sous la direction de Claude Augé. v.1–6,illus.sq.F. Par.1898–1903? Larousse. R034 qN85
To be complete in 7v. 215fr. v. 1-6 A–Po.

Literary Year-book, 1897–date. v.1–date,D. Lond. 1897–date. George Allen 5/. 805 L71

clopedias d dictionaries

*Meyer, Joseph. Konversations-Lexikon; ein Nachschlagewerk des allgemeinen Wissens. Ed.5. v.1–21,illus.O. Lpz. 1895–1901. Bibliographisches Institut 10m a vol.
R033 M571

v. 18, supplement and index; v. 19–21, annual supplements, 1898-99 to 1900-1. Ed. 6, v. 1 published 1902, 10m; also published in parts at 50pf each.

Michaelis, G. Vergleichendes Wörterbuch der gebräuchlichsten Taufnamen. 72p.8°. Ber. 1856. Besser 15ngr.

*New International Encyclopaedia; editors, D. C. Gilman; H. T. Peck, F. M. Colby. v.1–11, illus.Q. N.Y. 1902–3. Dodd subs. $5 a vol. R031 qG42

To be complete in about 17v. v. 1–11, A–Maximianus.

Nordisk Conversationslexikon; redigeret af W. Mollerup, A. F. Pullich og Gustav Storm. Ed.3. 6v.O. Kjöb. 1884–90. Forlagsbureauet. 038 N75

With supplement about $15.

—— Supplement. 201p.O. Kjöb. 1890. Forlagsbureauet. 038 N75 v.6

Öttinger, Eduard Maria. Bibliographie biographique universelle; dictionnaire des ouvrages relatifs à l'histoire de la vie des personnages célèbres de tous les temps et de toutes les nations, depuis le commencement du monde jusqu'à nos jours. New ed.enl. 2v.Q. Bruxelles 1854. Stienon 70fr.
Co16.92 qOt8

Secondhand, 1897, 20fr; 1866 edition sold in 1898 for 11fr and 16fr.

*—— Moniteur des dates; Biographisch-genealogisch-historisches Welt-Register, enthaltend die Personal-Akten der Menschheit von mehr als 100,000 geschichtlichen Persönlichkeiten aller Zeiten und Nationen von Erschaffung der Welt bis auf den heutigen Tag mit zahlreich eingestreuten Noten. 9v.in1,sq.F. Lpz. 1866–82. Hermann. C920.01 qOt8

Originally published for 97m, afterward listed for 25.30m. Secondhand, 1897, 20fr.

*Phillips, Lawrence Barnett. Great Index of Biographical Reference. Ed.2. 1036p.O. Phil. 1881. Worthington $3.75. C920.01 P54

New edition revised to 1889, published by Gebbie, Philadelphia, $5.

Salmonsens store illustrerede Konversationsleksikon; en nordisk Encyklopaedi; redigeret af Chr. Blangstrup. v.1–13,illus.Q. Kjöb. 1893–1902. Salmonsen. 038 qSa3

v. 1–13, A–Pantheon. v. 1–10 with the cooperation of J. B. Halvorsen, v. 11–13, with that of Karl Fischer. About $4 a volume.

Sanders, Lloyd Charles. Celebrities of the Century; a dictionary of men and women of the 19th century. 1077p.illus.O. Lond. 1887. Cassell $5. 920.02 Sa5

lopedias l diction- s

*Smith, Benjamin E. Century Cyclopedia of Names. 1085p. F. N. Y. c1894. Century subs. $10. R031 qSm5

Originally a supplement to the *Century Dictionary;* brought up to date and issued as a volume of the latest editions of the *Century Dictionary and Cyclopedia.*

*Thomas, Joseph. Universal Pronouncing Dictionary of Biography and Mythology. Ed.3. 2v.2550p.illus.Q. Phil. 1901. Lippincott subs. $15. R920.01 qT364

Paged continuously.
Binder's title *Lippincott's Pronouncing Biographical Dictionary.*

Warner, Charles Dudley, *ed.* Library of the World's Best Literature. 45v.illus.Q. N.Y.1896–97. Internat.Soc. R808.8 qW24

v. 42–43 contain a dictionary of authors, including many not given in the body of the work.

—— —— Index-guide; prepared by E: C. Towne. 565p.Q. N. Y.c1899. Internat. Soc. R808.8 qW24 v.0

ACADEMICIANS AND MEMBERS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES

See also College men, Education, Law, Libraries, Medicine, Science.

Bruxelles, Académie royale des sciences, des lettres et des beaux-arts de Belgique. Bibliographie académique; ou, Liste des ouvrages publiés par les membres, correspondants et associés résidents, 1854. 12°. Bruxelles 1855.

—— Notices biographiques et bibliographiques concernant les membres, les correspondants et les associés, 1874. Ed.2. 84+374p.D. Bruxelles 1875. Académie royale des sciences, des lettres et des beaux-arts de Belgique. 013 B83

Ed. 2 of the above.

—— —— 1886. Ed.3. 606p.D. Bruxelles 1887. Académie royale des sciences, des lettres et des beaux-arts de Belgique. 013 B831

—— —— 1896. Ed.4. 832p.D. Bruxelles 1897. Académie royale des sciences, des lettres et des beaux-arts de Belgique. 013 B832

Institut de France. Annuaire, 1796–date. v.1–date,S. Par. 1796–date. Imprimerie nationale. 064 In71

About 40 cents a volume.
State Library has 1899–date.

—— L'institut national de France; ses diverses organisations, ses membres, ses associés et ses correspondants, 20 nov.1795–19 nov.1869; par Alfred Potiquet. 474p.O. Par. 1871. Didier 8fr. 064 In7

erican graphy

Duyckinck, Evert Augustus & Duyckinck, George Long. Cyclopaedia of American Literature; embracing personal and critical notices of authors and selections from their writings, from the earliest period to the present; ed. by M. L. Simons. 2v.illus. sq.F. Phil. 1875. Zell (later C. H. Davis) $33. R810.9 qD95

Herringshaw, Thomas William. Herringshaw's Encyclopedia of American Biography of the 19th Century. 1046p.illus.F. Chic. c1898. Amer. Publishers' Ass'n $20. 920.07 qH432

Hough, Franklin Benjamin. American Biographical Notes; short notices of deceased persons, chiefly those not included in Allen's or in Drake's biographical dictionaries. 442p.Q. Alb. 1875. Munsell $5. 920.07 qH81

Men of New York; biographies of citizens of the State, prominent during the last decade of the 19th century. 2v.illus.sq.F. Buffalo 1898. Matthews subs. 920.0747 qM52

***National Cyclopaedia** of American Biography. v.1–11,illus.Q. N.Y. 1892–1901. J. T. White subs. $10 a vol. C920.073 qN21

Cumulative index in latest volume.
State Library has also revised edition of v.1–2, 1898–99.

Stedman, Edmund Clarence. An American Anthology, 1787–1899; selections illustrating the editor's critical review of American poetry in the 19th century. 878p.O. Bost. 1900. Houghton $3. R811.08 St3

—— **& Hutchinson, Ellen Mackay,** *comp.* Library of American Literature from the earliest settlement to the present time. 11v.illus.Q. N.Y. 1888–90. C. L. Webster subs. $3 a vol. R810.8 qSt3

v. 11 contains short biographies, with correction of errors occurring in body of work.

Van Pelt, Daniel. Encyclopedia of New York Biography and Genealogy. 649p.illus.Q. N.Y. 1899. Arkell Pub. Co. (*in his* Leslie's History of the Greater New York. 1899. v.3) 974.71 qV34 v.3

Price for complete work, 3v. subs. $25.

***Wilson, James Grant & Fiske, John.** Appletons' Cyclopaedia of American Biography. New ed. 7v.illus.Q. N. Y. 1894–1900. Appleton $5 a vol. R920.07 qAp52

v. 7 contains supplement and analytic index.
New edition also published in 6v. embodying the contents of v.7 above, subs. $36.

Trade bibliography

Arranged chronologically by period covered.
See also Documents; Serials, *America*.

Hildeburn, Charles Swift Riché. List of the Issues of the Press in New York, 1693–1752. 28p.O. Phil. 1889. Lippincott. 015.747 H54

Reprinted from *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*, Jan.–July 1889, 12:475–82; 13:90–98, 207–15.
Secondhand, 1901, $3.25.

Thomas, Isaiah. Catalogue of Publications in what is now the United States, prior to the Revolution of 1775–6. 358p.O. Alb. 1874. Munsell. 015.73 T36

Also in his *History of Printing in America*, ed. 2, 1874, 2: 309–666, in the American Antiquarian Society's *Archaeologia Americana*, v. 6,913.7 qAm3.

Hildeburn, Charles Swift Riché. Century of Printing; the issues of the press in Pennsylvania, 1685–1784. 2v.Q. Phil. 1885–86. 015.748 qH54

Contents: v. 1 1685–1763
v. 2 1764–84
Sold by Dodd $12 n. Secondhand, 1899–1901, $7.50, $5.20, $6, $6.50, $9.

Roorbach, Orville Augustus. Bibliotheca Americana, 1820–61. 4v.O. N.Y. 1852–61. Roorbach. o.p. Co15.73 R67

Contents: v. 1 1820–52; with a list of periodicals published in the United States
v. 2 Supplement, Oct. 1852–May 1855
v. 3 Addenda, May 1855–Mar. 1858
v. 4 Mar. 1858–Jan. 1861
v.1–3 sold, 1899, $7.50, $3.60 and $4.50.

Kelly, James. American Catalogue of Books published in the United States from Jan. 1861 to Jan. 1871; with names of learned societies and other literary associations, with a list of their publications, 1861–71. 2v.O. N.Y. 1866–71. Wiley $10 n. Co15.73 K28

Contents: v. 1 Jan. 1861–Jan. 1866
v. 2 Jan. 1866–Jan. 1871
Secondhand, 1900, $14.
v. 1 has supplement containing list of pamphlets and addresses on the Civil War.

Publishers' Weekly; American book-trade journal, Jan. 1872–date. v.1–date,O. N. Y. 1872–date. Pub. Wkly $3. 015.73 P96

***American Catalogue.** v.1–10,sq.F. N.Y. 1880–1901. Co15.73 qAm31

Contents: v. 1–2 Books in print and for sale July 1, 1876
v. 3–4 Books recorded July 1, 1876–June 30, 1884
v. 5–6 Books recorded July 1, 1884–June 30, 1890
v. 7–8 Books recorded July 1, 1890–June 30, 1895
v. 9–10 Books recorded July 1, 1895–Jan. 1, 1900
1st volume for each period, authors and titles; 2d volume, subjects.
Published by Publishers' Weekly office. The 1876 volumes originally $25; author volume out of print, subject volume $15. 1876–84 and 1884–90 vol-

can umes, originally $15 a set, out of print; 1890–95 and 1895–1900 volumes $15
r- for each set. Brought at auction (Libbie 1902): 1876 volumes, $14; 1876–84, $5.75; 1884–90, $6.25; 1890–95, $6.25; (Bangs 1901) 1876, 1876–84, 1884–90 volumes, $44.

*Annual American Catalogue, 1886–date; being the full titles, with descriptive notes, of all books recorded in the Publishers' Weekly, with author, title and subject index, publishers' annual lists and directory of publishers. v.1–date,Q. N.Y. 1887–date. Pub. Wkly $3.50. Co15.73 qAn7

Now cumulative; volume for 1902, short entries for 1900–2, $3 n.

U. S.— Copyrights, Office of the Register of. Catalogue of Title Entries of Books and other Articles entered under the Copyright Law, July 1891–date. v.1–date,O. Wash. 1891–date. Treasury Dep't $5. 015.73 Un31

Weekly. Beginning with v. 26 (Jan.-Mar. 1901) a general index is issued quarterly.
State Library has 1899–date.

Danforth, George Flavel & Potter, Marion E. United States Catalog; books in print, 1899. 755+361p.Q. Minneapolis c1900. H. W. Wilson $12.50. Co15.73 qD21

Ed. 2, 1903.

Cumulated Index to the Books of 1898–99; being the record of the Cumulative Book Index for 2 years, revised and enlarged; comp. under the direction of M. E. Potter. 607p.Q. Minneapolis 1900. H. W. Wilson $4. 015.73 qC91

For succeeding year see *Cumulative Book Index*, v. 3, no. 12.

Cumulative Book Index, Feb. 1898–date. v.1–date,O. n.t-p. Minneapolis 1898–date. H. W. Wilson $3. 015.73 C91

Cover title of each number *Monthly Cumulative Book Index.*
v. 3, no. 12 is the *Cumulated Index to the Books of 1900*, being the record of the *Cumulative Book Index*, revised and enlarged.

Publishers' Trade List Annual, 1902. v.30 in 2 pt,Q. N.Y. 1902. Pub. Wkly, pt1, $2 n; pt1–2, $7 n. Co15.73 qP96 v.30

Contents: pt 1 Catalogues
pt 2 Index

Americana

Barlow, Samuel Latham Mitchell. Catalogue of the American Library of S: L. M. Barlow; prepared by J. O. Wright. 450p.O. N.Y. 1889. Co16.97 B24

Secondhand, 1898, $3.60, $3.

Boston Athenaeum. Catalogue of the Library, *see under* Library catalogues, p.348.

Brinley, George. Catalogue of the American Library of George Brinley. New ed. 5v.O. Hartford 1878–97. Co16.97 B771

Privately printed; contains alphabetic index. Six sales of original edition, 1878–93, with index separate, recorded in 1898–99, $17.25, $21, $18, $12, $15, $12.

Brown, John Carter. Bibliotheca Americana; a catalogue of books relating to North and South America in the library of J: C. Brown, with notes by J: R. Bartlett. Ed.1. 3v.in 4,Q. Providence 1865–71. 016.97 qB81

Contents: v. 1 1493–1600
v. 2 1601–1700
v. 3 1701–1800
50 copies printed for private circulation.

—— —— Ed. 2. v.1–2,illus.Q. Providence 1875–82. 016.97 qB811

Contents: v. 1 1482–1600 (title-page, 1482 to 1601)
v. 2 1601–1700 (title-page, 1600 to 1700)
100 copies printed for private circulation.
Set of 4v. 1865–82, sold at secondhand, 1898, $136.

Field, Thomas Warren. Essay towards an Indian Bibliography; a catalogue of books relating to the American Indians, in the library of T: W. Field. 430p.O. N. Y. 1873. Scribner $5. Co16.9701 F46

Secondhand, 1900–1, $3.25, $5.50, $3.13, $6.25.

Harrisse, Henry. Bibliotheca Americana vetustissima; a description of works relating to America published between 1492 and 1551. 519p.illus.Q. N.Y. 1866. Philes, paper $20. 016.97 qH24

Secondhand, 1898, half morocco $9.50; half russia, with volume of additions, $15.50.

—— —— Additions. 199p.illus.Q. Par. 1872. Tross 40fr. 016.97 qH241

Secondhand, 1898, half morocco $14; 1899, paper $3.50.

Murphy, Henry Cruse. Catalogue of the Library of H: C. Murphy; consisting almost wholly of Americana. 434p.O. N. Y. 1884. Co16.97 M95

Secondhand, 1901, $4.25 and $6.25; 1898, with supplement, $3.50.

—— —— Supplement; prices. 8p.O. N. Y. 1884. Co16.97 M95

Rich, Obadiah. Bibliotheca Americana nova; a catalogue of books relating to America, printed since 1700. 2v.in3,O. Lond. 1841–46. Rich. Co16.97 R371

Contents: v. 1, pt 1 1701–1800
v. 1, pt 2 Supplement; additions and corrections, 1701–1800
v. 2 1801–44

Secondhand, 1895 (without supplement?) with his *Catalogue of Books*, 1500–1700, $18.

—— Catalogue of Books relating principally to America; arranged under the years in which they were printed. 129p.O. Lond. 1832. Rich. 016.97 R37

Covers publications 1500–1700. Lettered "Bibliotheca Americana nova, v. 3." Secondhand, 1898, with *Supplement to the Bibliotheca Americana nova*, $5.

nericana *Sabin, Joseph. Dictionary of Books relating to America, from its discovery to the present time. v.1–19; v.20,p.1–196,O. N.Y. 1868–92. Sabin, paper, pt1–44, $2 each; pt45–116, $5 each. Co16.97 Sa1

Ends with Henry Smith.
Secondhand, 1899, $204.25.

Stevens, Henry. Bibliotheca Americana: American Nuggets; or, A Catalogue of Rare and Valuable Books in Various Languages, relating to the History of America. 2v.805p.nar.S. Lond. 1858. H. Stevens 30/. Co16.97 St4

Paged continuously.
Also published under title, *Historical Nuggets; bibliotheca Americana.*
Secondhand, 1901, $4.25, $10.50.

ANONYMS AND PSEUDONYMS

See also Library catalogues; also lists published in *Library Journal.*

General

Franklin, Alfred Louis Auguste. Dictionnaire des noms, surnoms et pseudonymes latins de l'histoire littéraire du moyen âge, 1100–1530. 640col.320p.O. Par. 1875. Didot 10fr. 014 F85

Sommervogel, Carlos. Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes et pseudonymes publiés par des religieux de la Compagnie de Jésus. 2v.O. Par. 1884. Picard & Fils 10fr. 013 So5

See also Sommervogel's *Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus*, v. 9, *under* Jesuits, p. 342.

Weller, Emil. Lexicon pseudonymorum; Wörterbuch der Pseudonymen aller Zeiten und Völker; oder, Verzeichniss jener Autoren die sich falscher Namen bedienten. Ed.2 enl. 627p.O. Regensburg 1886. Coppenrath 24m. 014 W45

America

***Cushing, William.** Anonyms; a dictionary of revealed authorship. 4pt,829p.O. Camb. Mass. 1889. William Cushing, paper $5 a pt. Co14.1 C95

Paged continuously.

*—— Initials and pseudonyms; a dictionary of literary disguises. 2v.O. N.Y. 1885–88. Crowell, v.1, $5; v.2, $3. Co14.1 C951

Whitney, James Lyman. A Modern Proteus; or, A List of Books published under More than One Title. 106p.S. N.Y. 1884. Leypoldt 75c. 014.1 W61

Reprint, with additions, of article in *Library Journal*, Sep.–Oct. 1883, 8:172–93, and in *Papers and Proceedings* of American Library Association, 1883, p. 10–31.
Supplements in *Library Journal*, Dec. 1884, 9:214–18, July 1885, 10:161–63.

ıonyms
d pseu-
nyms

France

*Barbier, Antoine Alexandre. Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes, *see* Quérard, *below*.

*Brunet, Pierre Gustave. Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes, *see* Quérard, *below*.

Joliet, Charles. Les pseudonymes du jour. New ed. 149p.D. Par. 1884. Dentu 2fr. 014.4 J681

Quérard, Joseph Marie. La France littéraire, *see under* France, *Bibliography*, p.316.

v. 11–12 contain anonyms and pseudonyms, A–Rog.

*—— Les supercheries littéraires dévoilées; 2e édition augmentée, publiée par Gustave Brunet et Pierre Jannet: suivie 1, du Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes, par A. A. Barbier, 3e édition revue et augmentée par Olivier Barbier; 2, d'une table générale des noms réels. 8v.,v.1–7,Q; v.8,O. Par.1869–89. v.1–7, Letouzey 75fr; v.8, Fechoz 20fr. Co14.4 qQ3

Contents: v. 1–3 Les supercheries littéraires dévoilées: A–Z
v. 4–7 Barbier, A. A. Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes: A–Z
v. 7 Anonymes latins
v. 8 Brunet, P. G. Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes, suivi des Supercheries littéraires dévoilées
v. 1–7, secondhand, 1899, £1 7/.

Great Britain

*Halkett, Samuel & Laing, John. Dictionary of the Anonymous and Pseudonymous Literature of Great Britain. 4v.Q. Edin. 1882–88. Paterson 42/ a vol. Co14.2 qH13

Thomas, Ralph. Handbook for Fictitious Names; a guide to authors, chiefly of the 19th century, who have written under assumed names. 235p.O. Lond. 1868. J. R. Smith 7/6. 014.2 T36

Italy

Melzi, Gaetano. Dizionario di opere anonime e pseudonime di scrittori italiani. 3v.nar.Q. Mil.1848–59. C. Brigola 120. 014.5 qM49

—— —— in supplemento a quello di Melzi; comp. da Giambattista Passano. 517p.O. Ancona 1887. Morelli 18. 014.5 qM49 v.4

Netherlands

Doorninck, J. I. van. Vermomde en naamlooze schrijvers, opgespoord op het gebied der Nederlandsche en Vlaamsche letteren; 2de uitgave der Bibliotheek van anonymen en pseudonymen. 8°. Leiden 1883–84. Brill subs. f10.

Also sold without subscription in 2 parts for f12.50; pt 1, Schuilnamen en naamletters; pt 2, Naamlooze geschriften.

ɔnyms
pseu-
yms

Scandinavia

Pettersen, Hjalmar. Anonymer og Pseudonymer i den norske Literatur, 1678–1890. 128col.64p.O. Kristiania 1890. Nisja 3.50kr. 014.398 P45

AUSTRALASIA

See also College men, *Australia;* Documents, *Foreign countries, New South Wales;* Libraries; Official classes, *General* and *Great Britain.*

Burke, *Sir* John Bernard. Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Colonial Gentry, *see under* Great Britain, *Nobility and gentry,* p.334.

Davies, Arthur Charles Fox-. Armorial Families, *see under* Great Britain, *Nobility and gentry,* p.334.

Mennell, Philip. Dictionary of Australasian Biography; notices of eminent colonists, 1855–1892. 542p.D. Lond.1892. Hutchinson 10/6 n. 920.093 M52

New South Wales — Public Library, Sydney. Supplementary Catalogue, 1896–1900; reference department. 1124p.sq.Q. Sydney 1902. 019.1 qN4221

Main author catalogue covered years 1869-87, 1st supplement 1888-92, 2d supplement 1893-95.

Sladen, Douglas Brooke Wheelton. Australian Poets, 1788–1888; a selection of poems written in Australia and New Zealand, with notes on their authors. 612p.D. N. Y. ©1890. Cassell Pub. Co. $2. 821.08 Sl1

Victoria (colony) — Public Library, Melbourne. Catalogue. 2v.2082p.Q. Melbourne 1880. 019.1 qV66

Paged continuously.

Western Australia — Victoria Public Library, Perth. Catalogue of Books. pt 1–2,Q. Perth pref. 1902. 019.1 qW52

pt 1-2 A-B.

Whitaker's Peerage, 1897–date, *see under* Great Britain, *Nobility and gentry,* p.334.

AUSTRIA

See also Germany; Libraries; Official classes, subdivisions *General* and *Austria.*

Biography

Wurzbach-Tannenberg, Constantin von. Biographisches Lexikon des Kaiserthums Österreich; enthaltend die Lebensskizzen der denkwürdigen Personen welche seit 1750 in den österreichischen Kronländern geboren wurden oder darin gelebt und gewirkt haben. 60v.in 30,O. Wien 1856–91. Hof- und Staatsdruckerei 180fl. 920.0436 W96

strian
liog-
hy

Bibliography

Arranged chronologically by period covered.

Österreichischer Katalog; Verzeichniss aller 1860–88 in Österreich erschienenen Bücher, Zeitschriften, Kunstsachen, Landkarten und Musikalien. 8°. Wien 1860–88. Verein der österr.–ungar. Buchhändler 50 kreuzer a pt.

Semiannual; no more published.

Österreichische Bibliographie, 1899–date. v.1–date,O. Wien 1899–date. Verein der österr.–ungar. Buchhändler 12 kronen. 015.436 Os7

Weekly.

BELGIUM

See also Academicians; Official classes, *General.*

Biography

Bruxelles, Académie royale des sciences, des lettres et des beaux-arts de Belgique. Biographie nationale. v.1–17,pt1,O. Bruxelles 1866–1902. Bruylant 6fr a vol. R920.0493 B83

v. 1–17, pt 1 A–Piers.
v. 12 contains index to v. 1–12.

La noblesse belge; annuaire de 1889–date. v.1–date,illus.D. Bruxelles 1889–date. Monnom 7fr. 929.793

Title for 1889, *Annuaire de 1889; la noblesse belge.*
Continuation of *Annuaire de la noblesse de Belgique.*

Bibliography

Arranged chronologically by period covered.

Campbell, Marinus Frederik Andries Gerardus. Annales de la typographie néerlandaise au 15e siècle, *see under* Early printed books, p.302.

Haeghen, Ferdinand François Ernest vander. Bibliotheca Belgica; bibliographie générale des Pays-Bas, par Ferd. vander Haeghen et R. vanden Berghe. pt1–159, illus.S. Gand 1879–1902. E. vander Haeghen 2fr a pt. 015.492 H11

Entries printed on only one side of leaf; may be arranged for use as a card catalogue or bound. pt 101–3, 1890, 322p. contain alphabetic and chronologic indexes to pt 1–100; pt 104, 1891, 135p. contains typographic index to pt 1–100 and titles of v. 1–27 (pt 1–104).

Bibliographie nationale; dictionnaire des écrivains belges et catalogue de leurs publications, 1830–1880. v.1–3; v.4,pt1–6,O. Bruxelles 1886–1901. Weissenbruch 2.50fr a pt. 015.493 B471

v. 4, pt 6 Supplément: Couvez-Gyselynck.

ian iog- y

Bibliographie de Belgique; journal officiel de la librairie, 1875–date. v.1–date,O. Bruxelles 1876–date. Cercle belge de la librairie 7.50fr. 015.493 B47

Semimonthly; v. 1–5 monthly.

BIBLIOGRAPHY, GENERAL

For bibliography of special country see name of country.

British Museum — Library. Catalogue of Printed Books, *see under* Library catalogues, p.350.

***Brunet, Jacques Charles.** Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres: contenant 1, Un nouveau dictionnaire bibliographique dans lequel sont décrits les livres rares, précieux, singuliers et aussi les ouvrages les plus estimés en tout genre, depuis l'origine de l'imprimerie jusqu'à nos jours; 2, Une table en forme de catalogue raisonné. Ed.5 enl. 6v.O. Par. 1860–65. Didot 120fr. o.p. Coll B831

Contents: v. 1–5 A–Z
v. 5 Heures gothiques
v. 6 Table méthodique
Secondhand, 1894, with supplement, 8v. about $63.

—— —— supplément; par P. Deschamps et G. Brunet. 2v.O. Par. 1878–80. Didot 40fr. Coll B831 v.7–8

Secondhand, 1894, $6.50.

Ebert, Friedrich Adolf. Allgemeines bibliographisches Lexikon. 2v.sq.Q. Lpz. 1821–30. Brockhaus 20thlr. o.p. 011 qEb3

Secondhand, 1894, $2.50.

—— General Bibliographical Dictionary. 4v.in 2, 2052p.O. Ox. 1837. Clarendon Press £3 3/n. Coll Eb3

Paged continuously.
Secondhand, 1899, $4.80.

France — Bibliothèque nationale. Catalogue général des livres imprimés, *see under* Library catalogues, p.350.

Grässe, Johann Georg Theodor. Trésor de livres rares et précieux; ou, Nouveau dictionnaire bibliographique contenant plus de 100,000 articles de livres rares, curieux et recherchés, d'ouvrages de luxe, etc. avec les signes connus pour distinguer les éditions originales des contrefaçons qui en ont ètè faites, des notes sur la rareté et le mérite des livres cités et les prix que ces livres ont atteints dans les ventes les plus fameuses et qu'ils conservent encore dans les magasins des bouquinistes les plus renommés de l'Europe. 7v.in 8,F. Dresde 1859–69. Kuntze 282m. o.p. Coll qG76

v. 7 Supplément.
Secondhand, 1899, $42.

Watt, Robert. Bibliotheca Britannica, *see under* Great Britain, *Bibliography*, p.334.

Biography

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES

John Crerar Library. List of Bibliographies of Special Subjects, July 1902. 504p.Q. Chic. 1902. John Crerar Library, paper 25c. 016.01 qJ61

Ottino, Giuseppe & Fumagalli, Giuseppe. Bibliotheca bibliographica Italica, *see under* Libraries, p.348.

Petzholdt, Julius. Bibliotheca bibliographica; Kritisches Verzeichniss der das Gesammtgebiet der Bibliographie betreffenden Litteratur des In- und Auslandes in systematischer Ordnung mit alphabetischem Namen- und Sachregister. 939p.O. Lpz. 1866. Engelmann 4thlr. o.p. *Co16.01 P45
Secondhand, 1894, $3.

Stein, Henri. Manuel de bibliographie générale (Bibliotheca bibliographica nova). 895p.O. Par. 1897. Picard & Fils 20fr. (Manuels de bibliographie historique, no. 2) 016.01 St31

Vallée, Léon. Bibliographie des bibliographies. 773p.Q. Par. 1883. Terquem 25fr. Co16.01 qV24
Secondhand, with supplement, 1894, about $7.

—— —— Supplément. 354p.Q. Par. 1887. Terquem 15fr.

BOTANY

See also Science.

Pritzel, Georg August. Thesaurus literaturae botanicae omnium gentium inde a rerum botanicarum initiis ad nostra usque tempora 15,000 operum recensens. New ed. 576p.sq.Q. Lipsiae 1872–77. Brockhaus 44m. 016.58 qP93

BRAZIL

See also America; Official classes, *General.*

Garraux, A. L. Bibliographie brésilienne; catalogue des ouvrages français et latins relatifs au Brésil, 1500–1898. 400p.O. Par. 1898. Jablonski 30fr. 016.981 G19

Macedo, Joaquim Manoel de. Brazilian Biographical Annual. 3v.O. Rio de Janeiro 1876. Typographia e lithographia do imperial instituto artistico. 920.081 M15

Silva, Innocencio Francisco da. Diccionario bibliographico portuguez; estudos applicaveis a Portugal e ao Brazil, *see under* Portugal, *Bibliography*, p. 372.

CANADA

See also America; Libraries; Official classes, *General, Canada* and *Great Britain;* Serials, *America.*

Biography

Bibaud, François Marie Uncas Maximilien. Le pantheon canadien; choix de biographies. New ed. enl. 321p.O. Montréal 1891. Valois $1.25. 920.071 B47

ian phy

Burke, *Sir* John Bernard. Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Colonial Gentry, *see under* Great Britain, *Nobility and gentry*, p.334.

Cassino, Samuel Edson. Naturalists' Directory, *see under* Science, p.378.

Davies, Arthur Charles Fox-. Armorial Families, *see under* Great Britain, *Nobility and gentry*, p.334.

Hopkins, J. Castell. Canada; an encyclopaedia of the country. 6v.illus.Q. Toronto c1898–1900. Linscott Pub. Co. 971 qH77

About $7 a volume.

——— Index, topical and personal. 188p.nar.Q. Toronto c1900. Linscott Pub. Co. 971 qH77 v.0

Morang's Annual Register of Canadian Affairs, 1901–date. v.1–date,O. Toronto 1902–date. Morang $3. 317.1 M79

Morgan, Henry James. Canadian Legal Directory, *see under* Law, p.344.

—— Canadian Men and Women of the Time. Ed. 1. 1117p. D. Toronto 1898. Briggs $3. 920.071 M821

—— Sketches of Celebrated Canadians and Persons connected with Canada, from the earliest period to the present time. 779p.O. Quebec 1862. Hunter, Rose & Co. 920.071 M82

Sold by Williamson & Co. Toronto $4.50.

Polk's Medical Register and Directory of the United States and Canada, 1886–date, *see under* Medicine, p.352.

Rose, George Maclean. Cyclopaedia of Canadian Biography; chiefly men of the time. 2v.O. Toronto 1886–88. Rose Pub. Co. $7.50 a vol. (Rose's National Biographical Ser. v.1–2) 920.071 R72

Tanguay, Cyprien. Dictionnaire généalogique des familles canadiennes. 7v.illus.Q. Montréal 1871–90. Senécal. 929.1 qT15

—— Répertoire général du clergé canadien, *see under* Roman catholics, p.376.

Whitaker's Peerage, 1897–date, *see under* Great Britain, *Nobility and gentry*, p.334.

Bibliography

Arranged chronologically by period covered.

Morgan, Henry James. Bibliotheca Canadensis; or, A Manual of Canadian Literature. 411p.Q. Ottawa 1867. R. W. Douglas & Co. $6.50. Co15.71 qM82

adian iog- hy

Canada — Geological and Natural History Survey. List of publications, *see under* Geology and paleontology, p.322.

Gagnon, Philéas. Essai de bibliographie canadienne; imprimés, manuscrits, estampes, etc. relatifs à l'histoire du Canada et des pays adjacents. 711p.illus.Q. Quebec 1895. Philéas Gagnon, paper $2.50. 016.971 qG12

MacFarlane, W. G. New Brunswick Bibliography; the books and writers of the province. 98p.O. St John, N. B. 1895. Sun Printing Co. 016.9715 M16

Haight, W. R. Canadian Catalogue of Books. v.1,O. Toronto 1896. Haight & Co. paper $2.50. 015.71 H12

—— Annual Canadian Catalogue of Books; supplement to the Canadian Catalogue. v.1,O. Toronto 1898. Haight & Co. paper $2. 015.71 H121

Catalogue for 1896.

CATALOGUES

See Academicians, College men, Documents, Early printed books, Law, Library catalogues, Medicine, Military and naval classes, Official classes, Serials; also names of countries, subdivision *Bibliography*.

CHEMISTRY

See also Science

Bolton, Henry Carrington. Chemical Societies of the 19th Century, *see under* Serials, *General*, p.380.

—— Select Bibliography of Chemistry, 1492–1892. 1212p.O. Wash. 1893. Smithsonian Inst., paper $3.50. (*in* Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Coll. 1893. v.36, no.851) 506 M2b v.36

—— —— 1492–1897; 1st supplement. 489p.O. Wash. 1899. Smithsonian Inst., paper $1.50. (*in* Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Coll. 1899. v.39, no.1170) 506 M2b v.39

—— ——1492–1897; academic dissertations. 534p.O. Wash. 1901. Smithsonian Inst., paper $1.50. (*in* Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Coll. 1901. v.41, no.1253) 506 M2b v.41

Being the 2d supplement.

Schädler, Carl. Biographisch–litterarisches Handwörterbuch der wissenschaftlich bedeutenden Chemiker. 162p.D. Ber. 1891. Friedländer 3.60m. 925.4 Sch1

CHILE

See also America; Official classes, *General*.

Figueroa, Pedro Pablo. Diccionario biográfico de Chile. Ed.4. v.1–2; v.3,pt1–4,illus.Q. Santiago de Chile 1897–1901. Moneda. 920.083 qF46

About 25c a part. v. 1–2, 41 continuous parts.
v. 1–v. 3, pt 4 A–Rod.

urch of
gland

CHURCH OF ENGLAND

See also Great Britain, Religion.

Church of England. Official Year-book, 1883–date. v.1–date, O. Lond. 1883–date. S. P. C. K. 4/. 283.42 C475

State Library has 1899–date.

Clergy Directory and Parish Guide; alphabetical list of the clergy of the Church of England. v.1–date,D. Lond. 1872–date. J. S. Phillips 4/6 n. 283.42 C59

Annual. Early volumes published at 3/6.
State Library has 1875, 1891, 1893–date.

Crockford's Clerical Directory. v.1–date,Q. Lond. 1858–date. H. Cox. 283.42 qC87

Earlier volumes published irregularly, later volumes annually. Price 10/–20/; volumes for 1894–date, 20/. Title of v. 1, *Clerical Directory.*
State Library has 1868 and 1886.

—— Appendix, 1861. Q. Lond. 1861. Crockford 3/6.

Foster, Joseph. Index ecclesiasticus; or, Alphabetical Lists of all Ecclesiastical Dignitaries in England and Wales since the Reformation. 200p.Q. Ox. 1890. Parker. 922.34 qF81

About $9.

COLLEGE MEN

See also catalogues of the colleges, specially general catalogues, biographic and bibliographic records, triennial, quinquennial and decennial catalogues, etc. and catalogues of the Greek letter fraternities.
See also Denominations, Education, Law, Medicine, Religion, Science.

General

Bolton, Henry Carrington. Select Bibliography of Chemistry, 1492–1897; academic dissertations, *see under* Chemistry, p.270.

France—Bibliothèque nationale. Catalogue des dissertations et écrits académiques, provenant des échanges avec les universités étrangères et reçus en 1882–date. v.1–date,O. Par. 1884–date. Klincksieck, paper. 013 F84

Volumes for 1882–98, 40fr; the later volumes separately 3fr each.

***Minerva;** Jahrbuch der gelehrten Welt. v.1–date,T. Strassburg 1891–date. Trübner. 378 M66

With valuable index giving page references to names of officers of universities, libraries, learned societies and government departments in different parts of the world.
Price 3m–9m, later volumes 9m.

America

Chamberlain, Joshua Lawrence *& others, ed.* **Universities** and Their Sons; history, influence and characteristics of American universities, with biographical sketches of alumni and recipients of honorary degrees. 5v.illus.F. Bost. 1898–1900. Herndon subs. $15 a vol. 378.73 qC35

Contents: Harvard, Yale, Princeton, Columbia.

college.men **College Year-book and Athletic Record** for the Academic Year 1896–97. 592p.D. N. Y. 1897. Stone & K. $2 n.
378.73 Em3

Edited by Edwin Emerson jr.

Farmer, John. List of the Graduates and Those Who have received Degrees at All of the New England Colleges. (*see* American Quarterly Register, Nov. 1834–May 1835, 7:93–132, 181–245, 289–343) 370.5 Am35 v.7

—— List of the Graduates and Those Who have received Degrees at the Several Colleges in the States of New York and New Jersey, from the foundation of each to 1834. 69p.O. Bost. 1838. 378.747 Z

Also printed in the *American Quarterly Register*, Nov. 1838–May 1839, 11:145–59, 290–308, 415–49, 370.5 Am35 v.11.

Australia

University of Melbourne. Calendar. D. Melbourne. Melville & Mullen 2/6. 378.94 MH

State Library has 1895–96, 1898–1902.

University of Sydney. Calendar. D. Sydney. Angus & Robertson 2/6. 378.944 UH

State Library has 1898–1901.

France

Catalogue et analyse des thèses latines et françaises admises par les facultés des lettres, année scolaire 1880–date. v.1–date,O. Par. 1882?–date. Delalain 1.25fr–1.50fr a vol. 013 C28

Edited by L. A. Mourier and N. F. Deltour, in continuation of their *Notice sur le doctorat ès lettres* given below.

State Library has 1897–date.

Dorveaux, Paul. Catalogue des thèses de pharmacie soutenues en province, 1803–1894, *see under* Medicine, p.352.

—— Catalogue des thèses soutenues devant l'école de pharmacie de Paris, 1815–1889, *see under* Medicine, p.352.

Estanave, Eugène Pierre. Revue décennale des thèses présentées à la faculté des sciences de Paris en vue du grade de docteur ès sciences, 1891–1900, *see under* Science, p.378.

France—Instruction publique des cultes et des beaux arts, Ministère de l'. Catalogue des thèses et écrits académiques, 1885–date. v.1–date, O and Q. Par. 1885–date. Hachette.

Annual.

Maire, Albert. Catalogue des thèses de sciences soutenues en France, 1810–1890, *see under* Science, p.378.

Mourier, Louis Athenaïs & Deltour, Nicolas Félix. Notice sur le doctorat ès lettres; suivie du catalogue et de l'analyse des thèses françaises et latines admises par les facultés des lettres

College men

depuis 1810, avec index et table alphabétique des docteurs. Ed.4 enl. 442p.O. Par.1880. Delalain 10fr. 013 M86

For continuation see *Catalogue et analyse des thèses latines et françaises admises par les facultés des lettres.*

Germany

Jahres-Verzeichniss der an den deutschen Schulanstalten erschienenen Abhandlungen, 1889–date. v.1–date,O. Ber. 1890–date. Asher. 013 J19

Price 2m–2.50m a volume.

Jahres-Verzeichniss der an den deutschen Universitäten erschienenen Schriften, Aug. 1885–date. v.1–date,O. Ber. 1887–date. Asher. 013 J191

Price 5m–12m a volume.

—— Sachregister zu 1–5. 96p.O. Ber. 1891. Asher 3.60m.

Klussmann, Rudolf. Systematisches Verzeichnis der Abhandlungen welche in den Schulschriften sämtlicher an dem Programmtausche teilnehmenden Lehranstalten erschienen sind. v.1–4,O. Lpz. 1889–1903. Teubner, v. 1–2, 5m each; v.3–4, 8m each. 016.375 K71

Contents: v. 1 1876–85
v. 2 1886–90
v. 3 1891–95
v. 4 1896–1900

Kukula, Richard. Allgemeiner deutscher Hochschulen–Almanach. 1000p.O. Wien 1888. Deuticke 6fl. 013 K95

New edition published under title *Bibliographisches Jahrbuch der deutschen Hochschulen.*

—— Bibliographisches Jahrbuch der deutschen Hochschulen; vollständig umgearbeitete Neuauflage des "Allgemeinen deutschen Hochschulen–Almanachs," Wien 1888. 1071p.O. Innsbruck 1892. Wagner 11.60m. 013 K951

—— —— Ergänzungsheft. v.1,O. Innsbruck 1893. Wagner 3.20m. 013 K951

Verzeichnis der Berliner Universitätsschriften, 1810–1885; hrsg. von der königlichen Universitätsbibliothek zu Berlin. 848p.Q. Ber. 1899. Weber 36m. 013

Great Britain

Aberdeen

King's College, Aberdeen. Officers and Graduates of University and King's College, Aberdeen, 1495–1860; ed. by P: J: Anderson. 399p.sq.Q. Aberdeen 1893. New Spalding Club 10/6. (New Spalding Club. Publications) 378.41 qBG

In 1860 University and King's College combined with **Marischal College and** *University* to form the University of Aberdeen.

lege men

Glasgow

Addison, W. Innes. Roll of the Graduates of the University of Glasgow, from 31st Dec. 1727 to 31st Dec. 1897, with biographical notes. 695p.Q. Glasg. 1898. MacLehose 21/n. 378.41 qGG

Oxford

Arranged chronologically by period covered.

Oxford University. Register. v.1–2 in 5pt,O. Ox. 1885–89. Oxford Hist. Soc. v.1,16/n; v.2,pt1–2,18/each; v.2,pt3–4,17/each. (*in* Oxford Hist. Soc. Publications. 1885–89. v.1,10–12,14) 378.42 OE32 v.1,10–12,14

Contents: v. 1 1449–63; 1505–71
v. 2 1571–1622

Wood, Anthony à. Athenae Oxonienses; an exact history of all the writers and bishops who have had their education in the University of Oxford; to which are added the Fasti; or, Annals of the said University; a new ed. with additions by Philip Bliss. 4v.sq.F. Lond. 1813–20. Lackington £15 15/. 378.42 qOF1

Secondhand, 1894, $12; 1901, 5 volume edition £8 and £11.

Foster, Joseph. Alumni Oxonienses, 1500–1714. 4v.illus.Q. Ox. 1891–92. Parker 84/n. C378.42 qOF

—— —— 1715–1886. 4v.Q. Lond. 1887–88. Parker 84/n. C378.42 qOF v.5–8

For continuation, 1880–92, see his *Oxford Men and their Colleges*, v.2, 378.42 qOF2 v.2.
8v. secondhand, 1897, $34.

—— Oxford Men and their Colleges; together with the matriculation register, 1880–92. 2v.illus.sq.Q. Ox.1893. Parker 63/n. 378.42 qOF2

v. 2, entitled *Oxford Men, 1880-92*, is a continuation of the author's *Alumni Oxonienses*.

Magdalen College

Magdalen College, Oxford. Register from the Foundation of the College; by J. R. Bloxam. 7v.8°. Ox. 1853–81.

Contents: v. 1 Choristers
v. 2–3 Clerks, chaplains, organists schoolmasters and ushers
v. 4–7 Demies

—— —— Index. 8°. 1883.

—— —— new series; by W: D. Macray. v.1–3,O. Lond. 1894–1901. Frowde 7/6 n. a vol. 378.42 OG2

Contents: v. 1 Fellows, to the year 1520
v. 2 Fellows, 1522–75
v. 3 Fellows, 1576–1648

Netherlands

Leyden

Peacock, Edward. Index to English speaking Students who have Graduated at Leyden University. 107p.sq.O. Lond. 1883. Longmans 10/6. (Index Soc. Publications, v.13)
378.492 LG

Utrecht

Utrecht Universiteit. Album studiosorum Academiae Rheno–Traiectinae, 1636–1886; accedunt nomina curatorum et professorum per eadem secula. 591p.sq.Q. Ultraiecti 1886. Beijers f14.50.
378.492 qUG

Scandinavia

Josephson, Aksel Gustav Salomon. Avhandlingar ock program utgivna vid svenska ock finska akademier ock skolor, 1855–1890; bibliografi. 2v.O. Uppsala 1891–97. Lundequistska bokhandeln, paper, v.1, 6.50kr; v.2, 1.50kr.
015.485 J77

v. 1, alphabetic catalogue.
v. 2, classed catalogue.

Lidén, Johan Henrik. Ad catalogum disputationum in academiis et gymnasiis Sueciae supplementa addidit Gabr. Marklin. 117p.D. Upsaliae 1820. Reg. Academiae Typographi.
013 L61 v.3

—— Catalogus disputationum in academiis Scandinaviae et Finlandiae; continuatus a Gabr. Marklin. 3v.D. Upsaliae 1820. Reg. Academiae Typographi.
013 L61

Contents: v. 1 Disputationes Upsalienses, 1778–1819
v. 2 Disputationes Lundenses, 1778–1819
" Christianienses, ab 1816
v. 3 " Aboënses, 1778–1819

This is a continuation of Lidén's *Catalogus disputationum in academiis et gymnasiis Sueciae atque etiam a Suecis extra patriam habitarum quotquot huc usque reperiri potuerunt*, 5v. Upsala 1778–80, and was in turn continued by Marklin for 1820–55, under title *Catalogus disputationum in academiis Sueciae et Fenniae habitarum Lidenianus iterum continuatus*, 3v. Upsala 1856.

CONTEMPORARIES

See also under General cyclopedias and dictionaries, *Appletons' Annual Cyclopaedia, Hazell's Annual, International Year Book, Literary Year-book;* also under name of country or other subject, general works, annual lists, etc. limited to that special field.

Bitard, Ad. Dictionnaire de biographie contemporaine. 1198p.O. Par. 1880. Vanier.
R920.01 B54

Originally published by Dreyfous for 14fr.

Bornmüller, Franz. Biographisches Schriftsteller-Lexikon der Gegenwart; die bekanntesten Zeitgenossen auf dem Gebiet der Nationallitteratur aller Völker, mit Angabe ihrer Werke. 800p.D. Lpz. 1882. Bibliographisches Institut 8m.
C928 B64

ontempo-aries

*Gubernatis, Angelo de. Dictionnaire international des écrivains du jour. 3v.2088p.Q. Florence 1888–91. Niccolai. C920.01 qG93

Paged continuously. Issued in 20 parts at 15 each.
An edition was published in Florence by Le Monnier, 1879, under title *Dizionario biografico degli scrittori contemporanei*. Each edition contains some names not in the other.

Kürschner, Joseph. Deutscher Litteratur Kalender, 1879–date, *see under* Germany, *Biography*, p.326.

Men and Women of the Time; a dictionary of contemporaries; 15th ed. brought down to the present time by V: G. Plarr. 1300p.O. Lond. 1899. Routledge 15/n. C920.01 M52 v.15

American price $7.50 n.

Pratt, A. T. Camden. People of the Period; biographies of upwards of 6000 living celebrities. 2v. in 1,Q. Lond. 1897. Beeman 25/. 920.01 qP88

*Vapereau, Louis Gustave. Dictionnaire universel des contemporains. Ed.6 enl. 1629p.Q. Par.1893. Hachette 35fr. R920.01 qV41

*—— —— supplément à la 6e édition. 105p.Q. Par.1895. Hachette 2fr. R920.01 qV41 v.2

Ed. 5 in cataloguers collection.

*Who's Who, 1897–date; an annual biographical dictionary. v.49–date, D. Lond. 1897–date. Black 5/n. C920.042 W62

v. 1–date of new issue. Sold by Macmillan $1.75 a volume.
Latest volume on reference shelves.

*Who's Who in America; a biographical dictionary of living men and women of the United States, 1899–date. v.1–date,D. Chic. c1899–date. Marquis $2.75 n. a vol. C920.07 W62

Contents: v.1 1899-1900
v.2 1901-2
Latest volume on reference shelves.

DATES, HISTORICAL

Haydn, Joseph. Dictionary of Dates and Universal Information relating to All Ages and Nations; 21st ed. containing the history of the world to the autumn of 1895, by Benjamin Vincent. 1216p.O. N. Y. 1895. Putnam $6. R903 H322

Ed. 22 revised to 1898, Putnam $6.

Little, Charles Eugene. Cyclopedia of Classified Dates; with index. 1454p.Q. N. Y. 1900. Funk $10 n. 902 qL72

Mas-Latrie, Jacques Marie Joseph Louis, *comte* de. Trésor de chronologie d'histoire et de géographie pour l'étude et l'emploi des documents du moyen âge. 2300col. 1150p.F^{s}. *Par.* 1889. Rondelet 50fr. 902 fM37

Dates

Rosse, J. Willoughby. Index of Dates. 2v.D. Lond. 1858–59. Bohn 5/a vol. 902 R73
Sold by Macmillan $1.50 n. a volume.

Townsend, George Herbert. Manual of Dates; 5th ed. remodelled by Frederick Martin. 1082p.O. Lond. 1877. Warne 18/. 902 T66

Willsey, Joseph H. & Lewis, Charlton Thomas. Harper's Book of Facts; a classified history of the world, embracing science, literature and art. 954p.illus.Q. N. Y. 1895. Harper subs. $8. R031 qW68

DENMARK

See also Official classes, *General;* Scandinavia; also subdivision *Scandinavia* under Anonyms and pseudonyms and College men.

Biography

Bricka, C. F. Dansk biografisk Lexikon tillige omfattende Norge for Tidsrummet 1537–1814. v.1–16,O. Kjöb. 1887–1902. Gyldendal. 920.0489 B76
About $2.50 a volume.
v. 1–16 A–Sveistrup.

Erslew, Thomas Hansen. Almindeligt Forfatter-lexicon for Kongeriget Danmark med tilhörende Bilande, fra 1814 til 1840. 3v.O. Kjöb. 1843–53. Forlagsforeningens Forlag. 928.398 Er8

—— —— Supplement indtil Udgangen af Aaret 1853. 3v.O. Kjöb. 1858–68. Forlagsforeningens Forlag. 928.398 Er8 v.4–6
6v. 62kr.

Salmonsens store illustrerede Konversationsleksikon, *see under* General cyclopedias and dictionaries, p.242.

Bibliography

Arranged chronologically by period covered.

Bruun, Christian Walther. Bibliotheca Danica; systematisk Fortegnelse over den Danske Literatur fra 1482 til 1830 efter Samlingerne i det store kongelige Bibliothek i Kjöbenhavn med Supplementer fra Universitetsbibliotheket i Kjöbenhavn og Karen Brahes Bibliothek i Odense. v.1–3,Q. Kjöb. 1877–96. Gyldendal. 015.489 qB83
v. 1–3, 21.55kr.

Dansk Bogfortegnelse for Aarene 1841–1900. v.1–5,Q. Kjöb. 1861–1903. Gad. 015.489 qD23

v.1 1841–58	comp. by F. Fabricius	1861	20kr
v.2 1859–68	comp. byJohannes Vahl	1871	19kr
v.3 1869–80	"	1881–82	30kr
v.4 1881–92	"	1893–94	25kr
v.5 1893–1900,	comp. by H. Ehrencron-Müller	1901–3	32kr

State Library lacks v. 1.

nmark: liog- phy

Dansk Bogfortegnelse; med et alfabetisk og et Fagregister. v.1–date,O. Kjöb. 1851–date. Gad. 015.489 D23

Irregular publication, costs about 50c a year.
State Library has 1893–date.

DENOMINATIONS

Full names may often be found in denominational yearbooks and reports, also in local histories and catalogues of theological seminaries.
See also Church of England; Friends, Society of; Jesuits; Jews; Religion; Roman catholics.

Cathcart, William. Baptist Encyclopaedia; a dictionary of the Baptist denomination in all lands, with biographical sketches. 2v.illus.Q. Phil. 1883. L. H. Everts $12.50. 922.6 qC28

Corwin, Edward Tanjore. Manual of the Reformed Church in America, 1628–1902. Ed.4 enl. 1082p.illus.O. N. Y. 1902. Board of Pub. of Ref. Church in Amer. $3. 285.7 C813

Dexter, Henry Martyn. Collections toward a Bibliography of Congregationalism. (*see his* Congregationalism of the Last 300 Years. 1880. apx.p.1–308) 285.8 qD52

Published by Harper, 716+326p. Q, $6.

Jacobs, Henry Eyster & Haas, John Augustus William. Lutheran Cyclopedia. 572p.Q. N. Y. 1899. Scribner subs. $5. 284.1 J15

Nevin, Alfred *& others.* Encyclopaedia of the Presbyterian Church in the United States. 1248p.illus.Q. Phil. 1884. Presbyterian Encyclopaedia Pub. Co. $5. 922.57 qN41

Perry, William Stevens, *bp.* Bishops of the American Church, Past and Present; sketches, biographical and bibliographical. 396p.illus.Q. N. Y. 1897. Scribner $5. 922.37 qP42

Simpson, Matthew. Cyclopaedia of Methodism; with biographical notices. Ed.5. 1031p.illus.Q. Phil. 1883. L. H. Everts $10. 922.77 qSi5

DOCUMENTS

For current documents the annual list of additions to the Massachusetts State Library, given in its *Report*, 027.5744 A, is specially valuable.

General

New York Public Library. Checklist of Government Documents in the Library, Mar. 1899. 31p.Q. N. Y. 1899. 016.328 qN42

Royal Statistical Society. Catalogue of the Library. 573p.Q. Lond. pref. 1884. Royal Statistical Soc. 10/. 019.1 qR81 v.1

—— Index to the Subject Matter of the Works contained in the

Catalogue, completed to 31st Dec. 1883. 372p.Q. Lond. 1886. Royal Statistical Soc. 10/. 019.1 qR81 v.2

Catalogue is supplemented by lists of additions in the *Journal* of the society, quarterly, 5/ a year, 310 R81.

United States

General

Arranged chronologically by period covered.

Many entries for documents will be found in the library catalogues of the different departments.

Miss A. R. Hasse's *United States Government Publications* (R025.3 qH27) published by the Library Bureau, gives compact, valuable information regarding organization of the government, issue of its publications, and cataloguing forms. pt 1 deals with the government at large, the Constitution, statutes and treaties; pt 2 with the legislative body: Congress, Senate and House of Representatives; pt 3 is to deal with the executive body: the president and executive departments; pt 4 with the judiciary, government institutions and government serials.

Ford, Paul Leicester. Some Materials for a Bibliography of the Official Publications of the Continental Congress, 1774–1789. 57p.Q. Brooklyn 1888. 016.32873 qF75

Reprinted from *Bulletin* of the Boston Public Library.

Greely, Adolphus Washington. Public Documents of the first 14 Congresses, 1789–1817; papers relating to early congressional documents. 903p.O. Wash. 1900. (U. S.— Senate — 56th Cong. 1st sess. Doc. 428) 016.32873

Poore, Benjamin Perley. Descriptive Catalogue of the Government Publications of the United States, Sep. 5, 1774–Mar. 4, 1881. 1392p.sq.F. Wash. 1885. Sup't of documents. R016.32873 qP79

U. S.— Documents, Sup't of. Tables of and Annotated Index to the Congressional Series of United States Public Documents. 769p.sq.Q. Wash. 1902. R328.734 qUn3

pt 2 of a "complete list of the publications of the United States government, known to have been printed," to be published in three parts and then consolidated into one volume with a general index.

pt 2 covers the documents of the 15th–52d Congresses; pt 1 is to cover those of the 1st–14th Congresses and pt 3 the reports and miscellaneous publications of the executive departments, bureaus and other government offices, printed without congressional numbers.

—— Checklist of Public Documents, containing Debates and Proceedings of Congress, 1st–53d Congress, with miscellaneous lists of documents and historical and bibliographical notes. Ed.2 enl. 222p.O. Wash. 1895. 016.32873 Un31

To be superseded for 1st–52d Congresses by the above *Tables and Index*, the 53d Congress being covered by *Catalogue of the Public Documents from Mar. 4, 1893.*

Ames, John Griffith. Comprehensive Index of the Publications of the United States Government, 1889–1893. 480p.sq.Q. Wash. 1894. Sup't of documents. C016.32873 qAm3

uments **Bowker, Richard Rogers.** United States Government Publications, Jan. 1, 1881–June 30, 1895. (*see* American Catalogue, 1876–95; Subject Alphabet. 1885–96. appendixes)
Co15.73 qAm31 v.4,6,8

U. S.—Senate. Finding List to Important Serial Documents published by the Government, in the Library of the Senate; by J. M. Baker. 281p.O. Wash. 1901. (U. S.—Senate—56th Cong. 2d sess. Doc. 238) Law Library

U. S.—Documents, Sup't of. Catalogue of the Public Documents of the 53d–55th Congress and All Departments of the Government, Mar. 4, 1893–June 30, 1899. v.1–4,Q. Wash. 1896–1901. 016.32873 qUn31

Being the *Comprehensive Index.*
Contents: v. 1 Mar. 4, 1893–June 30, 1895
v. 2 July 1, 1895–June 30, 1896
v. 3 July 1, 1896–June 30, 1897
v. 4 July 1, 1897–June 30, 1899

—— List of United States Public Documents and Reports relating to the Construction of the New Navy, also References to the Debates in Congress on the Subject, 1880–1901; prepared for Committee on Naval Affairs, House of Representatives. 18p.O. Wash. 1902.

Hickcox, John Howard. United States Government Publications; a monthly catalogue, 1885–94. 10v.O. Wash. 1885–94. Co15.73 H52

v. 1–4 published by J: H. Hickcox; v. 1–2, $2 each; v. 3–4, $5 each; v. 5–10 by W. H. Lowdermilk, $5 each.
Continued by the following *Catalogue of United States Public Documents.*

U. S.—Documents, Sup't of. Catalogue of United States Public Documents, 1895–date. v.1–date,O. Wash. 1895–date. Co15.73 Un3

Monthly. To help meet the needs of libraries which can not procure this *Catalogue* many of the entries are reprinted in the *Index and Review*, a monthly journal published in Washington at $1 a year.

Special departments, bureaus, etc.

Agriculture

See also subdivision *Experiment stations* below.

Handy, Robert B. & Cannon, *Mrs* Minna A. List by Titles of Publications of the United States Department of Agriculture, 1840–June 1901. 216p.O. Wash. 1902. (U. S.—Agriculture, Dep't of—Publications, Division of. Bulletin 6)

Thompson, George Fayette. Index to Authors, with Titles of their Publications appearing in the Documents of the U. S. Department of Agriculture, 1841–1897. 303p.O. Wash. 1898. (U. S.—Agriculture, Dep't of—Publications, Division of. Bulletin 4) 016.63 T37

ments —— Index to Literature relating to Animal Industry in the Publications of the Department of Agriculture, 1837–1898. 676p.O. Wash. 1900. (U. S.—Agriculture, Dep't of—Publications, Division of. Bulletin 5) 016.636 T37

Coast and geodetic survey

U. S.—Coast and Geodetic Survey. List and Catalogue of the Publications issued by the Survey, 1816–1902. 239p.Q. Wash. 1902. 016.526 qUn3

Education

U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Publications, 1867–1890; with subject-index. p.1453–1551,O. Wash. 1891. 016.37 Un3

Reprint of ch. 35 of the *Report of the Commissioner of Education for 1888–89*, 379.73 Un31 v.21 pts

Ethnology

Hodge, Frederick Webb. List of Publications of the Bureau of American Ethnology. (*see* Smithsonian Inst.—Ethnology, Bureau of. Annual Report, 1895–96. v.17,pt1,pref.p.75–93) 572.97 qO1 v.17[1]

Also published separately.

Experiment stations

U. S.—Experiment Stations, Office of. List of Publications of the Office of Experiment Stations and the Several Stations. (*see its* Bulletin. 1900. 80:508–623) 630.7 O9k v.80

—— Organization Lists of the Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations in the United States, with a list of stations in foreign countries, Mar. 1902. 130p.O. Wash. 1902. (*in its* Bulletin. 1902. no. 111) 630.7 O9k no.111

Geologic and geographic survey of the territories

U. S.—Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge. Catalogue of Publications, *see under* Geology and paleontology, p.324.

Geologic survey

Warman, Philip Creveling. Catalogue and Index of the Publications of the United States Geological Survey, 1880–1901, *see under* Geology and paleontology, p.324.

Labor

U. S.—Labor, Dep't of. Index of All Reports issued by Bureaus of Labor Statistics in the United States prior to Mar. 1902. 287p.O. Wash. 1902. 331 Un354

ocuments

National museum

Geare, Randolph I. List of the Publications of the United States National Museum, 1875–1900. 168p.O. Wash. 1902. (*in* U. S.—National Museum. Bulletin. 1902. no. 51) 507 N5

Signal office

U. S.—Signal Office. Publications of the Signal Service, 1861 to July 1, 1891. (*see* U. S.—Signal Office. Annual Report of the Chief Signal Officer, 1891. p. 389–409) 551.5 M1 1891

Smithsonian Institution

See also subdivisions *Ethnology* and *National museum* above.

Rhees, William Jones. Catalogue of Publications of the Smithsonian Institution, 1846–1882, with index. 328p.O. Wash. 1882. Smithsonian Inst., paper 25c. (*in* Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Coll. 1883. v.27,no.478) 506 M2b v.27

—— List of Publications of the Smithsonian Institution, 1846–1903. 99p.O. Wash. 1903. Smithsonian Inst., paper 25c. (Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Coll. 1376) 016.5

Special states

Most state library catalogues and many bibliographies of states contain lists of state documents.

General

Bowker, Richard Rogers. State Publications; a provisional list of the official publications of the several states of the United States, from their organization. v.1–2,sq.O. N. Y. 1899–1902. Pub. Wkly, complete work $5. 016.32873 B67

Contents: v. 1 New England states
v. 2 North central states
When complete will supersede the following.

—— State Publications, July 1, 1884–June 30, 1895. (*see* American Catalogue, 1884–95; Subject Alphabet. 1891–96. appendixes) Co15.73 qAm31 v.6,8

N. Y. (State)—Library. Constitutional Conventions, Journals, Debates, etc. (*see its* Subject Index of Law Additions, 1883–1893. 1894. p.266–77) 017.1 N421 v.2

Published by the University of the State of New York as ***Library Bulletin: additions, no. 2***, paper 35c.

Alabama

Owen, Thomas McAdory. Bibliography of Alabama. (*see* Amer. Hist. Ass'n. Annual Report, 1897. p.777–1248) 973 Am33 v.9

California

California—State Library. Catalogue of State Publications of California, 1850–July 1894. (*see its* Report of the Trustees, 1892–94. p.31–72) 027.5794 A 1892–94

Documents

Indiana

Howe, Daniel Wait. Descriptive Catalogue of the Official Publications of Indiana, 1800 to 1890, including references to the laws establishing the state offices and institutions and an index to the official reports. 91p.O. Indianapolis 1890. Bowen-Merrill, paper 50c n. (Indiana Hist. Soc. Pamphlets, no.5) 016.3539772 H83

Indiana—State Library. Index to Documentary Journal of Indiana to 1899. Indianapolis 1900. (*see its* Biennial Report, 1899–1900. p.293–326) 027.5772 A 1899–1900

Iowa

Iowa—State Library. Laws, Journals, Documents, etc. published by Iowa, 1838–1890. (*see its* Biennial Report, 1891. p.164–223) 027.5777 A 1891

Kansas

Kansas Historical Society. Catalog; Constitutions, Kansas Territory, Kansas State. (*see its* Transactions, 1897–1900. 6: 383–475) 978.1 K13 v.6

Contents: Papers relating to the Constitutions of Kansas, 1855–61; Kansas Territorial Publications; Kansas State Publications.

Massachusetts

New York State Library has card index to Massachusetts public documents issued by Massachusetts State Library.

New Hampshire

New Hampshire—State Library. Index List of Reports of Departments of New Hampshire and other Documental Matter published in the Appendices to Legislative Journals, 1822–1869 and in the Annual Reports, 1870–1890; Check-list of New Hampshire Laws, 1789–1891. (*see its* Report of the Librarian, 1891. 22:85–138) 027.5742 A v.22

—— List of Official Publications of New Hampshire, 1889–94. (*see its* Report of the Librarian, 1890–94. v.21–24) 027.5742 A v.21–24

Report for 1892, p. 77–117, also gives a "Condensed List of Reports of Departments and some other State Publications," including the "Check-list of New Hampshire Laws, 1789–1891."

New Jersey

New Jersey—State Library. New Jersey Books and Pamphlets in the General Library. (*see its* Annual Report of the Librarian, 1900. p.13–71) 027.5749 A 1900

New York

N. Y. (State)—Legislature. General Index to the Legislative Documents, 1777–1888. 975p.O. Alb. 1891.

Law Library

Documents

Ohio

Hayes, Rutherford Platt. Publications of the State of Ohio, 1803–1896. 71p.O. Norwalk O. 1897. paper.

Pennsylvania

Penn.—State Library. Check List of the Laws, Minutes, Journals and Documents of Pennsylvania, 1682–1901. (*see its* Report of the Librarian 1902. p.185–283) 027.5748 A 1902

List for 1682–1889, 1682–1897, 1682–1898 and 1682–1899, in reports for 1889, 1899, 1900 and 1901.

Vermont

Gilman, Marcus D. Vermont. (*see his* Bibliography of Vermont. 1897. p.291–316) 016.9743 qG42

349p. Q; sold by state librarian, Montpelier, $2.25 n.

Foreign countries

Canada

Canada—Geological and Natural History Survey. List of Publications, *see under* Geology and paleontology, p.322.

France

American Library Association—Foreign Documents, Committee on. Partial List of French Government Serials in American Libraries. p.95–164,O. Alb. 1902. Univ. of the State of New York, paper 15c. (N. Y. (State)—Library. Bulletin: bibliography 33) 016.32844 Am3

Great Britain

Gt. Br.—Stationery Office. List of Works published on Account of Her Majesty's Stationery Office, by Eyre & Spottiswoode, except the admiralty hydrographic publications and the geological and ordnance survey maps, 31st Jan. 1896. 286p.Q. Lond. 1896.

—— Quarterly List of Official Publications. O. Lond. Law Library

State Library has incomplete set Oct. 1894–date; Oct. 1894–July 1897 published with list of parliamentary papers under title *Quarterly List of Official and Parliamentary Publications.*

—— Quarterly List of Parliamentary Publications. O. Lond. Law Library

State Library has incomplete set Ap. 1893–date; Ap. 1893–July 1894 under title *List of Parliamentary Papers;* Oct. 1894–July 1897 with list of official publications under title *Quarterly List of Official and Parliamentary Publications.*

A card index of British parliamentary papers, issued by the Publishing Board of the American Library Association, includes titles of reports currently continued and of special papers and reports from 1896.

Pennsylvania University—Library. Catalogue of British Parliamentary Papers in the Library. 32p.O. Lond. 1899. *P. S. King* & Son, paper. 016.32842 P38

Documents

India

British Museum—Library. Index-catalogue of Indian Official Publications in the Library; comp. by Frank Campbell. v.p.sq.F. Lond. 1899? Library Supply Co., paper. 016.32854 qB77

Stechert, New York, $10.50.

New South Wales

New South Wales—Government Printing Office. List of Printed Public Documents on Sale. 63p.O. Sydney 1898. paper. 016.32894

EARLY PRINTED BOOKS

See also America, *Americana;* Bibliography, general; Great Britain, *Bibliography;* Spain.

Ames, Joseph. Typographical Antiquities; or, An Historical Account of the Origin and Progress of Printing in Great Britain and Ireland, containing memoirs of our ancient printers and a register of books printed by them 1471–1600; augmented by William Herbert. 3v.1875p.sq.Q. Lond. 1785–90. William Herbert. 015.42 qAm31

Paged continuously.
Secondhand, 1898–99, $4.50, $4.12.

—— Typographical Antiquities; or, The History of Printing in England, Scotland and Ireland, containing memoirs of our ancient printers and a register of the books printed by them; augmented by William Herbert and now enlarged by T: F. Dibdin. 4v.illus.sq.Q. Lond. 1810–19. Longmans £14 14/. 015.42 qAm3

Four sales in 1899–1900, $42, $29, $24, $42.

British Museum—Library. Catalogue of Books printed in England, Scotland and Ireland and of Books in English printed abroad to 1640. 3v.1787p.O. Lond. 1884. British Museum 30/. 015.42 B77

Paged continuously.

Cambridge University—Library. Early English Printed Books in the Library, 1475–1640. 2v.1312p.O. Camb.1900–2. Camb. Univ. 15/n. a vol. 015.42 C14

Contents: v. 1 Caxton to F. Kingston
v. 2 E. Mattes to R. Marriot and English provincial presses
Paged continuously.

Campbell, Marinus Frederik Andries Gerardus. Annales de la typographie néerlandaise au 15e siècle. 629p.O. La Haye 1874. Nijhoff f1o. 015.492 C15

—— —— Supplément. no.1–4,O. La Haye 1878–90. Nijhoff, no.1, 60ct; no.2, 90ct; no.3, 75ct; no.4, 50ct. 015.492 C15

Early Printed Books

Collier, John Payne. Bibliographical and Critical Account of the Rarest Books in the English Language. 4v.O. N. Y. 1866. Scribner $10 n. Co15.42 C69

Dibdin, Thomas Frognall. Bibliotheca Spenceriana; or, A Descriptive Catalogue of the Books printed in the 15th Century and of many Valuable 1st Editions in the Library of George John, Earl Spencer. 4v.illus.Q. Lond. 1814–19. Longmans £13 13/. 016.093 qD54

Secondhand, 1899, $30; with supplement $56, $66.50.

—— —— Supplement. 3v.illus.Q. Lond. 1822–23. Payne v.1–2, £6 6/. 016.093 qD54 v.5–7

v. 1 title reads *Aedes Althorpianae;* v. 3, *Descriptive Catalogue of the Books printed in the 15th Century, lately forming part of the library of the Duke di Cassano Serra and now the property of Spencer.*

Secondhand, 1898–1900, v. 1–2, $38, $4.50, $6; 1896–97, v. 3, $3.50, $6.

Hain, Ludwig Friedrich Theodor. Repertorium bibliographicum ab arte typographica inventa usque ad annum 1500. 2v. O. Stuttgartiae 1826–38. Cotta 20thlr. 016.093 H12

Secondhand, 1898–99, $4, $14.50, $6.

—— —— Register die Drucker des 15. Jahrhunderts; von K. Burger. 428p.O. Lpz. 1891. Harrassowitz 16m. 016.093 H12 v.0

Being the 8th *Beiheft zum Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen.*

—— —— Supplement; by W. A. Copinger. 2v. in 3,O. Lond. 1895–1902. Sotheran £6 6/. 016.093 H12 v.3–5

Contents: v. 1 Corrections and additions to the collations of works mentioned by Hain

v. 2, pt 1–2 volumes printed in the 15th century not referred to by Hain; with index by Konrad Burger

Hazlitt, William Carew. Bibliographical Collections and Notes on Early English Literature, 1474–1700. 3v.O. Lond. 1876–87. Quaritch, v.1,o.p.; v.2, 15/n; v.3, 10/n. 015.42 H33

6v. including v. 1, supplements and index £3 15/.

v. 1 title reads *Collections and Notes.*

—— —— Supplements. 2v.O. Lond. 1889–92. Quaritch, v.1, 10/n; v.2, 7/6 n. 015.42 H33 v.4–5

For index see below.

—— Hand-book to the Popular, Poetical and Dramatic Literature of Great Britain, from the invention of printing to the Restoration. 701p.O. Lond. 1867. J. R. Smith 31/6. 015.42 H331

—— General Index to Hazlitt's Handbook and Bibliographical *Collections* (1867–1889) by G. J. Gray; ed. by W. C. Hazlitt. 866p.O. Lond. 1893. Quaritch £1 n. 015.42 H331 v.0

Early printed books

Huth, Henry. Huth Library; a catalogue of the printed books, manuscripts, autograph letters and engravings collected by Henry Huth; with bibliographical descriptions. 5v.1830p.Q. Lond. 1880. Ellis & White 210/. 018.2 qH97

Paged continuously.
Secondhand, 1899–1900, $15.62, $22.50.

John Rylands Library, Manchester (Eng.) Catalogue of the Printed Books and Manuscripts. 3v.sq.F. Manchester 1899. Cornish. 018.1 qJ61

Klemm, Heinrich. Beschreibender Catalog des bibliographischen Museums; 1te und 2te Abtheilung: Manuscripte und Druckwerke des 15. und 16. Jahrhunderts aus den 18 frühesten bis 1470 bekannt gewordenen Druckstädten, zusammen über 1000 Gegenstände umfassend. 509p.D. Dresden 1884. Klemm, unbound 6m, bound 12m. 016.093 K67

Klemming, Gustaf Edvard. Sveriges bibliografi, 1481–1600, *see under* Sweden, *Bibliography*, p.396.

Maittaire, Michel. Annales typographici ab artis inventae origine ad 1664. 5v.Q. Hagae-Comitum 1719–41. 016.093 qM28

Title-pages vary.
Secondhand, 1889, £3; with supplement, 1892, £2 17/.

—— —— Supplementum adornavit Michael Denis. 883p.sq.Q. Viennae 1789. 016.093 qM281

Panzer, Georg Wolfgang Franz. Annales typographici ab artis inventae origine ad 1500. 11v.sq.Q. Norimbergae 1793–1803. Zeh 55rthlr. 016.09 qP19

v. 6–11 1501–36.
Secondhand, 1899–1900, £11 10/, £10.

Pellechet, Marie Catherine Hélène. Catalogue général des incunables des bibliothèques publiques de France. v.1,O. Par. 1897. Picard & Fils 12fr. 016.093 P36

v. 1 Abano-Biblia.
To be complete in 4 or 5 volumes.
Compiled under direction of a commission of the Ministère de l' instruction publique des cultes et des beaux arts.

Proctor, Robert. Index to the Early Printed Books in the British Museum, from the invention of printing to 1500, with notes of those in the Bodleian Library. 4pt in 2v.908p.Q. Lond. 1898–99. Paul £3 3/n; single parts 16/n. 016.093 qP94

Contents: pt 1 Germany
pt 2 Italy
pt 3 Switzerland, France, Holland, Belgium, Austria, Spain, England, Denmark, Sweden, Portugal, Montenegro
pt 4 Registers
Paged continuously.

arly rinted oks

Trinity College, Cambridge—Library. Catalogue of the English Books printed before 1601 now in the Library; by Robert Sinker. 488p.O. Camb. 1885. Deighton, Bell & Co. 15/. 016.093 T73

—— Catalogue of the 15th-century Printed Books in the Library; by Robert Sinker. 173p.O. Camb. 1876. Deighton, Bell & Co. 7/6. 016.093 T731

EDUCATION

See also College men; Documents, *United States, Special departments, Education*.

Annuaire de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts, 1851–date. v.1–date,S and O. Par. 1851–date. Delalain, paper. 379.44 An7

Volumes for 1851-77, 1.50fr each; 1879–82, 1884–99, 2.50fr each; 1900, 5fr; 1878 and 1883, o.p.
State Library has 1851–58, 1891, 1898–date.

Arndt, Otto. Verzeichnis der pädagogischen Zeitschriften, Jahrbücher und Lehrerkalender Deutschlands, *see under* Serials, *Germany*, p.390.

Buisson, Ferdinand Édouard. Dictionnaire de pédagogie et d'instruction primaire. 2v. in 4,Q. Par. 1882–87. Hachette 86fr. o.p. 370.3 qB86

Supplement entitled *Lois scolaires*, Hachette, 1.50fr.

Columbia University—Library. Books on Education in the Libraries of Columbia University. 435p.Q. N. Y. 1901. (Library bulletins, no. 2) 016.37 qC72

Compiled under personal supervision of C: A. Nelson.

Kiddle, Henry & Schem, Alexander Jacob. Cyclopaedia of Education. 868p.Q. N. Y. 1877. Steiger $5. 370.3 qK53

Supplemented by the *Year-book of Education, 1878–79*, 370.3 qY3.
Ed. 3 of the *Cyclopaedia*, 1883, $5.

National Educational Association. Journal of Proceedings and Addresses, 1858–date. v.2–date,O. Various places 1858–date. National Educ. Ass'n. 370.6 N21

Contains lists of members with some full names.
1857 probably not published separately but is in v. 5, p. 7–20. No sessions held in 1861–62, 1867, 1878.
State Library lacks 1864, 1868, 1872.

Rein, Wilhelm. Encyklopädisches Handbuch der Pädagogik. 7v.Q. Langensalza 1895–99. Beyer. 370.3 qR27

Sold in 14 half volumes, unbound, 7.50m each; or 7 volumes, bound, 17m each.

Engineers

ENGINEERS

The proceedings, transactions, etc. of some societies give lists of members; e. g. the *Proceedings* of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, 620.6 K9.

Many names of engineers and others engaged in technical work will be found in the *Official Gazette* of the United States Patent Office, the *Official Journal* of the patent office of Great Britain and the *Illustrated Official Journal*; *Patents* (Great Britain).

American Institute of Mining Engineers. Officers, Members, Rules, etc. O. Phil. Amer. Inst. of Mining Engineers, paper 25c.

State Library has lists for 1874, 622.06 N3 v. 1; 1889–92, 622.06; 1893 in the *Transactions*, 622.06 N3 v. 23; 1902, 622.06.

American Society of Civil Engineers. Constitution and List of Members. O. N. Y.

State Library has lists for 1890, 620.6 P0; 1894, 620.6; 1895, 620.6 P5a.

American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Catalogue; officers, members and rules, 1880?–date. v.1–date, O and nar. T. N. Y. 1880?–date. 620.6 O0c

Semiannual. The July issue is now geographically arranged, with index.
State Library has lists for 1898, 1902–date.

Institution of Civil Engineers. Charter, By-laws and List of Members. O. Lond. 620.6 K2a

State Library has lists for 1885, 1893, 1895–96, 1898–date.

Société des ingénieurs civils de France. Annuaire, 1848?–date. v.1–date,O. Par. 1848?–date. Société des ingénieurs civils de France, paper 3fr. 620.6 K8a

State Library has 1895–date.

FINE ARTS

Architectural Publication Society. Dictionary of Architecture. 8v.illus.sq.F4. Lond. 1853–92. Architectural Pub. Soc. £21. 720.3 fAr2

Dictionary complete: does not include detached essays with their plates, given by mistake in table of contents.

Avery Architectural Library, Columbia University. Catalogue of the Memorial Library of Architecture, Archaeology and Decorative Art. 1139p.illus.Q. N. Y. 1895. 016.72 qAv3

Bradley, John William. Dictionary of Miniaturists, Illuminators, Calligraphers and Copyists from the establishment of Christianity to the 18th century. 3v.O. Lond. 1887–89. Quaritch 42/. 927.5 B72

Bryan, Michael. Dictionary of Painters and Engravers; new ed. revised and enlarged, ed. by R. E. Graves. 2v.Q. Lond. 1886–95. Bell £3 3/. 927.5 qB841

Champlin, John Denison, jr & Perkins, Charles Callahan. Cyclopedia of Painters and Paintings. 4v.illus.Q. N. Y. 1886–87. Scribner $20 n. 750 qC35

ne arts

James, Ralph N. Painters and their Works; a dictionary of great artists not now alive, giving their names, lives and the prices paid for their works at auctions. 3v.D. Lond. 1896–97. Gill 15/n. a vol. 927.5 J232

Lance, Étienne Adolphe. Dictionnaire des architectes français. 2v.O. Par. 1872. Béranger 25fr. 927.2 L26

Levy, Florence N. *ed.* American Art Annual, 1898–date. v.1–date,illus.O. Bost. 1899–date. Noyes, Platt & Co. $3 n. 705 L57

pt 2 of v. 3, 1900–1 (directories) sold separately, $1.
State Library has 1898 and 1900–1.

Müller, Hermann Alexander. Allgemeines Künstler–Lexicon; Leben und Werke der berühmtesten bildenden Künstler; 3te umgearbeitete Auflage, hrsg. von H. W. Singer. 5v.O. Frankfurt–a–M. 1895–1901. Literarische Anstalt, paper 52m, half calf 60m, half parchment 62m. 927 M91

Soule Art Co. Complete Art Reference Catalogue. 1460p. illus.sq.O. Bost. 1902. Soule Art Co. $5. 708 So8

South Kensington Museum. Universal Catalogue of Books on Art. 2v.2211p.sq.O. Lond. 1870. Chapman £1 1/ a vol. Co16.7 So8

Paged continuously.
State Library copy is first proof.

—— ——Supplement. 655p.sq.O. Lond. 1877. Chapman. Co16.7 So8 v.3

State Library copy is proof under revision, price 8/.

Sturgis, Russell. Dictionary of Architecture and Building, biographical, historical and descriptive. 3v.illus.Q. N. Y. 1901–2. Macmillan subs. $6 n. a vol. R720.3 qSt9

Waters, *Mrs* Clara (Erskine) Clement. Painters, Sculptors, Architects, Engravers and their Works. Ed. 11. 681p. illus.D. Bost. 1890. Houghton $3. R927 W311

—— **& Hutton, Laurence.** Artists of the 19th Century and their Works. Ed. 5. 2v.in1,D. Bost. 1889. Houghton $3. R927 W31

Year's Art; epitome of all matters relating to painting, sculpture and architecture, 1879–date; with information respecting the events of 1880–date. v.1–date,illus.D. Lond. 1880–date. Virtue 3/6. 705 Y3

State Library has volumes for 1880–93 covering 1879–92 and for 1897 covering 1896.

FINLAND

See Sweden; also College men, *Scandinavia*.

rance

FRANCE

See also Academicians; Education; Engineers; Libraries; Official classes, *General* and *France*; Science; also *France* under Anonyms and pseudonyms and College men.

Biography

Annuaire colonial; annuaire agricole, commercial et industriel des colonies de la république française, 1887–date. v.1–date, O. Par. 1888–date. Challamel 10fr. 325.344 An7

State Library has 1899–date.

Biographie universelle, *see under* General cyclopedias and dictionaries, p.239.

France—Guerre, Ministère de la. Annuaire de l'armée française, 1819–date, *see under* Military and naval classes, p.356.

La grande encyclopédie, *see under* General cyclopedias and dictionaries, p.240.

Haag, Eugène & Haag, Émile. La France protestante; ou, Vies des protestants français qui se sont fait un nom dans l'histoire depuis les premiers temps de la réformation jusqu'à la reconnaissance du principe de la liberté des cultes par l'assemblée nationale. 10v.8°. Par. 1846–59. Cherbuliez 100fr. o.p.

Secondhand, 1898, 71fr.

—— —— 2e éd. sous la direction de Henri Bordier. v.1–6,O. Par. 1877–88. Fischbacher subs. 12fr a vol. 922.4 H11

To be complete in about 12v.
v. 1–6 A–Gasparin.
v. 1–2 published under auspices of Société de l'histoire du protestantisme français.

Histoire littéraire de la France; ouvrage commencé par des religieux Bénédictins de la congrégation de Saint-Maur et continué par des membres de l'Institut. v.1–32,sq.Q. Par.1865–98. 840.9 qH62

Of State Library set, v. 1–16, new edition published by Palmé, v. 17–26 facsimile reproduction published by Welter, v. 27–32 published by Klincksieck at 21fr each.

—— Table générale par ordre alphabétique des matières contenues dans les 15 premiers volumes de; par Camille Rivain. 701p.sq.Q. Par. 1875. Palmé. 840.9 qH62 v.0

Höfer, Jean Chrétien Ferdinand. Nouvelle biographie générale, *see under* General cyclopedias and dictionaries, p.240.

Lance, Étienne Adolphe. Dictionnaire des architectes français, *see under* Fine arts, p.312.

Larousse, Pierre Athanase. Grand dictionnaire universel, *see under* General cyclopedias and dictionaries, p.240.

Nouveau Larousse illustré, *see under* General cyclopedias and dictionaries, p.240.

Nobility and gentry

Annuaire de la noblesse de France; fondé par M. Borel d'Hauterive et continué sous la direction du Vte. Albert Révérend, 1843–date. v.1–date,illus.D. Par.1843–date. Annuaire de la noblesse 10fr. 929.741 An7

Most of the volumes for 1843-62 are out of print; 1863-99, 36v. together, 290fr. 1843–48 title reads *Annuaire de la pairie et de la noblesse de France.*

Bachelin–Deflorenne, Antoine. État présent de la noblesse française; contenant le dictionnaire de la noblesse contemporaine. Ed.4 enl. 1934col.967p.illus.Q. Par. 1873. Bachelin–Deflorenne 30fr. 929.741 qB12

Bibliography

Arranged chronologically by period covered.

See also *France* under Documents, *Foreign countries* and Serials.

Brunet, Jacques Charles. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres, *see under* Bibliography, general, p.264.

France—Bibliothèque nationale. Catalogue général des livres imprimés, *see under* Library catalogues, p.350.

Quérard, Joseph Marie. La France littéraire; ou, Dictionnaire bibliographique des savants, historiens et gens de lettres de la France, ainsi que des littérateurs étrangers qui ont écrit en français, plus particulièrement pendant les 18e et 19e siècles. 12v.O. Par. 1827–64. Didot 210fr. o.p. Co15.44 Q3

Secondhand, about $20.
v. 11–12 contain corrections, additions, authors' pseudonyms and anonyms, A–Rog.

—— *& others.* La littérature française contemporaine; 19e siècle. 6v.O. Par. 1842–57. Daguin 96fr. o.p. Co15.44 Q31

Secondhand, about $19.
v. 1–v. 2, p. 282 by Quérard.
v. 2, p. 282–v. 3, 1827–44 by C. L. Louandre and L. F. Bourquelot.
v. 4–5, 1827–49 by L. F. Bourquelot and L. F. A. Maury.
v. 6 " by L. F. Bourquelot.
v. 4–6 published by Delaroque.

Vicaire, Georges. Manuel de l'amateur de livres du 19e siècle, 1801–1893. v.1–4,O. Par. 1894–1900. Rouquette 10fr a pt. Co15.44 V66

To be complete in about 18 parts.
v. 1–4 A–La Mésangère.

nch
lio-
hy.

Bibliographie de la France; ou, Journal général de l'imprimerie et de la librairie, déc. 1810–date. v.1–date,D and Q. Par. 1810–date. Cercle de la librairie 20fr. 015.44 qB47

Title of no. 1–44, *Journal général de l'imprimerie et de la librairie;* ser. 1, 45v. 1813–56, 015.44 B47, (v. 1–3 having title *Bibliographie de l'empire français*); ser. 2, v. 1–date, 1857–date.

Ser. 2 has title *Journal général de l'imprimerie et de la librairie;* each number is in three parts:

pt 1 Bibliographie
pt 2 Chronique
pt 3 Feuilleton. This appears occasionally in earlier volumes.

Weekly. State Library set incomplete.

Lorenz, Otto Henri. Catalogue général de la librairie française, 1840–99. v.1–v.15,pt1–2,O. Par. 1867–1903. Per Lamm, v.1–6, 240fr; v.7–8, 60fr; v.9–10, 80fr; v.11, 30fr; v.12, 50fr; v.13, 30fr; v.14–15 (subs.) 100fr. C015.44 L88

v. 1–13, secondhand, 1900, $105.

Contents: v. 1–4 1840–65
v. 5–6 1866–75
v. 7–8 Table des matières, 1840–75
v. 9–10 1876–85
v. 11 Table des matières, 1876–85
v. 12 1886–90
v. 13 Table des matières, 1886–90
v. 14–15 1891–99 (v. 15, pt 1–2 Ibach–Notre)

v. 12–15 edited by D. Jordell.

Catalogue annuel de la librairie française, 1893–98. 6v.O. Par. 1894–99. Per Lamm 10fr a vol. C015.44 C28

Edited by D. Jordell; succeeded by *Répertoire bibliographique de la librairie française.*

Répertoire bibliographique de la librairie française, 1900–date. v.1–date,O. Par. 1901–date. Per Lamm 3.50fr. C015.44 R29

Monthly; edited by D. Jordell.

Le Soudier, Henri, *pub.* Bibliographie française; recueil de catalogues des éditeurs français accompagné d'une table alphabétique par noms d'auteurs et d'une table systématique. Ed. 2 enl. 10v.O. Par. 1900. Le Soudier 50fr. 015.44 L561

Contents: v. 1–9 Catalogues
v. 10 Tables alphabétique et systématique

FRIENDS, SOCIETY OF

American Annual Monitor for 1858–66; or, Obituary of the Members of the Society of Friends in America for 1857–65. v.1–9,S. N. Y. 1858–66. Samuel S. & William Wood. 922.867 Am3

State Library has 1859–63.

Annual Monitor. 30v.12°. York, Eng. 1813–41.

—— Index for 1813–1832. 12°. York, Eng. 1833.

——— 1843–date; or, Obituary of the Members of the Society of Friends in Great Britain and Ireland for 1842–date. New ser. v.1–date,T. Various places 1842–date. 922.864 An7
Now published by W. Robinson, Weston-super-Mare, Eng. 1/6.
Volume for 1877 has general index to 1843–76.
State Library has 1843–87.

——— Quaker Records; an index to the Annual Monitor, 1813–1892, containing over 20,000 obituary notices, ed. by J. J. Green. 458p.8°. Lond. 1894.

Smith, Joseph. Bibliotheca anti-quakeriana; or, A Catalogue of Books adverse to the Society of Friends, with biographical notices of the authors, together with answers to some of them by Friends. 474p.O. Lond. 1873. Joseph Smith. 016.2896 Sm5

——— Descriptive Catalogue of Friends' Books; or, Books written by Members of the Society of Friends. 2v.Q. Lond. 1867. Joseph Smith £3. 013 qSm5
Secondhand, 1899, $3.50; with the *Bibliotheca anti-quakeriana* £1 15/; 1890, £1 1/.

——— ——— Supplement. 364p.Q. Lond. 1893. Edward Hicks 20/n. 013 qSm5 v.3

GEOGRAPHY

Aa, Anton Jakobus van der. Aardrijkskundig woordenboek der Nederlanden. 13v.O. Gorinchem 1839–51. Noorduyn f26.50. 914.92 A1
About $12.50.
v. 13 includes a supplement.

Chevalier, Cyr Ulysse Joseph. Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge; topo-bibliographie, *see under* Middle Ages, p.354.

Chisholm, George Goudie. Longman's Gazetteer of the World. 1788p.Q. Lond. 1895. Longmans 42/. R910.3 qC44

Deschamps, Pierre Charles Ernest. Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne et moderne; par un bibliophile. 1592col.796p.O. Par. 1870. Didot 40fr. C910.3 D45
With bastard title *Supplément au Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres* (Brunet).
Secondhand, 1894, $6.

Grässe, Johann Georg Theodor. Orbis Latinus; oder, Verzeichniss der lateinischen Benennungen der bekanntesten Städte, etc., Meere, Seen, Berge und Flüsse, nebst einem deutsch-lateinischen Register derselben; ein Supplement zu jedem lateinischen und geographischen Wörterbuche. 287p.O. Dresden 1861. Schönfeld 1thlr 15ngr. 910.3 G76

Lippincott's Gazetteer of the World. New ed. enl. 2636p. Q. Phil. 1901. Lippincott $8 n. R910.3 qL667

raphy **Mas-Latrie, Jacques Marie Joseph Louis, *comte* de.** Trésor de chronologie d'histoire et de géographie pour l'étude et l'emploi des documents du moyen âge, *see under* Dates, historical, p.284.

Saalfeld, Günther Alexander Ernst Adolf. Deutsch-lateinisches Handbüchlein der Eigennamen aus der alten, mittleren und neuen Geographie. 738col. 369p.O. Lpz. 1885. Winter 4m. 910.2 Sa1

Smith, *Sir* William. Classical Dictionary of Greek and Roman Biography, Mythology and Geography, *see under* Greece and Rome, p.338.

—— Dictionary of Greek and Roman Geography, *see under* Greece and Rome, p.338.

—— Dictionary of the Bible, comprising its antiquities, biography, geography and natural history, *see under* Religion, p.374.

U. S.—Geographic Names, Board on. Report, 1890–date. v.1–date,O. Wash. 1892–date. 910.3 Un3

Ed. 1 of 2d report includes all decisions of the board to the end of 1899, ed. 2 to March 1901.

Vivien de Saint-Martin, Louis & Rousselet, Louis. Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie universelle. 7v.F. Par. 1879–95. Hachette, paper 205fr, half shagreen 240fr. 910.3 qV83

—— —— supplément. 19pt,F. Par. 1895–1900. Hachette 2.50fr a pt. 910.3 qV83

State Library lacks pt 6.

GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY

See also Science.

Canada—Geological and Natural History Survey. List of Publications. 28p.O. Ottawa 1884. paper. 016.5571 C16

Darton, Nelson Horatio. Catalogue and Index of Contributions to North American Geology, 1732–1891. 1045p.O. Wash. 1896. (*in* U. S.—Geol. Survey. Bulletin. 1896. no.127) 557.3

Geological Society of London—Library. Catalogue. 618p.O. Lond. 1881. C016.55 G291

List of additions has been published annually 1894–date, 2/, under title *Geological Literature added to the Geological Society's Library*, 016.55 G293.

Hay, Oliver Perry. Bibliography and Catalogue of the Fossil Vertebrata of North America. 868p.O. Wash. 1902. (*in* U. S.—Geol. Survey. Bulletin. 1902. no.179) 557.3

logy **U. S.—Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge.** Catalogue of Publications. Ed.3. 54p.O. Wash. 1879. 016.5573 Un31

Warman, Philip Creveling. Catalogue and Index of the Publications of the United States Geological Survey, 1880–1901. 858p.O. Wash. 1901. (*in* U. S.—Geol. Survey. Bulletin. 1901. no.177) 557.3

Weeks, Fred Boughton. Bibliography of North American Geology, Paleontology, Petrology and Mineralogy, 1892–1900. 717p.O. Wash. 1902. (*in* U. S.—Geol. Survey. Bulletin. 1902. no.188) 557.3

Index is published as *Bulletin 189*.

—— —— 1901. 144p.O. Wash. 1902. (*in* U. S.—Geol. Survey. Bulletin. 1902. no.203) 557.3

It is intended to publish these lists annually, consolidating once in 10 years.

Whitney, Josiah Dwight. List of American Authors in Geology and Palaeontology. 11p.Q. Camb. Mass. 1882. (*in* Harvard University—Library. Bibliographical Contributions. 1882. v.1,no.15) Co16 qH26 v.1

Republished from the *Bulletin* of Harvard University, Ap.–Oct. 1882, 2:352–56, 426–29, 017.1 H264 v. 2.

GERMANY

See also College men, *Germany;* Libraries; Official classes, *General* and *Germany*.

Biography

***Allgemeine deutsche Biographie**; herausgegeben durch die historische Commission bei der Königl. Akademie der Wissenschaften. v.1–47,O. Lpz. 1875–1903. Duncker & Humblot, unbound 12m a vol, bound 14.20m a vol. R920.043 Al3

v. 47, supplement to 1899: Bismarck–Bohlen–Dollfus.

Biographisches Jahrbuch und deutscher Nekrolog. v.1–date, illus.O. Ber. 1897–date. Reimer, unbound 12m, half bound 14m. C920.043 B52

Edited by Anton Bettelheim.

Brockhaus, Friedrich Arnold. Brockhaus' Konversations-Lexikon, *see under* General cyclopedias and dictionaries, p.239.

Brümmer, Franz. Lexikon der deutschen Dichter und Prosaisten des 19ten Jahrhunderts. Ed.4 enl. 4v.in 2,T. Lpz. 1895. Reclam 5m. 928.3 B83

Also sold in 20 parts, 20pf each.

Gödeke, Karl. Grundrisz zur Geschichte der deutschen Dichtung; aus den Quellen. Ed.2. v.1–7,O. Dresden 1884–1900. Ehlermann, unbound 96.85m, bound 116.60m. 831.09 G54

After author's death, v. 4–7 continued by Edmund Götze.

ian raphy

Hinrichsen, Adolf. Das literarische Deutschland; mit einer Einleitung von C. Beyer. Ed.2 enl. 1471p.Q. Ber. 1891. Norddeutscher Verlag, unbound 18m, bound 20m.
928.3 qH59

Jöcher, Christian Gottlieb. Allgemeines Gelehrten-Lexicon, *see under* General cyclopedias and dictionaries, p.240.

***Kürschner, Joseph.** Deutscher Litteratur Kalender, 1879–date. v.1–date,S. Various places 1879–date. 928.3 K96
v. 18–date, published by Göschen, Leipzig, 6.50m a volume.
v. 1–4 edited by H. and J. Hart under title *Allgemeiner deutscher Literatur-kalender*.
State Library has 1890–date. Latest volume in cataloguers collection.

Meusel, Johann Georg. Das gelehrte Teutschland; oder, Lexicon der jetzt lebenden teutschen Schriftsteller, angefangen von G; C. Hamberger; fortgesetzt von J; G; Meusel und J; W; S. Lindner. Ed.5 enl. 23v.in12,D. Lemgo 1796–1834. Meyer 41thlr 8gr. 015.43 M57
Comprises six alphabets: i. e. in v. 1–8, v. 9–10, v. 11, v. 13–16, v. 17–21, v. 22–23 (A–L). v. 12 consists of miscellaneous lists, indexes, etc.

Meyer, Joseph. Konversations-Lexikon, *see under* General cyclopedias and dictionaries, p.242.

Pataky, *Frau* Sophie. Lexikon deutscher Frauen der Feder, *see under* Women, p.398.

Nobility and gentry

Genealogisches Taschenbuch der adeligen Häuser. v.1–19, 32°. Brünn 1870–94. Irrgang 8m a vol.
v. 1–6 title reads *Genealogisches Taschenbuch der Ritter- und Adels-Geschlechter*.

Gothaisches genealogisches Taschenbuch der freiherrlichen Häuser, 1848–date. v.1–date,illus.T. Gotha 1847–date. Perthes 8m. 929.732 G71
v. 1–4 title reads *Genealogisches Taschenbuch der freiherrlichen Häuser*.
State Library has 1899–date.

Gothaisches genealogisches Taschenbuch der gräflichen Häuser, 1825–date. v.1–date,illus.T't and T. Gotha 1824–date. Perthes 8m. 929.731 G71
Title of earliest volumes *Genealogisches Taschenbuch der deutschen gräflichen Häuser*.
State Library has 1852, 1899–date.

Bibliography

Arranged chronologically by period covered.
See also Serials, *Germany*.

Grässe, Johann Georg Theodor. Trésor de livres rares et précieux, *see under* Bibliography, general, p.264.

Heinsius, Wilhelm. Allgemeines Bücher-Lexikon; oder, Vollständiges alphabetisches Verzeichniss aller von 1700 bis zu

man
iog-
hy

Ende 1892 erschienenen Bücher welche in Deutschland und in den durch Sprache und Literatur damit verwandten Ländern gedruckt worden sind; nebst Angabe der Druckorte, der Verleger und der Preise. 19v.in 24, v.1–5,7,sq.O; v.6,8–19, sq.Q. Lpz. 1812–94. 015.43 qH36

v. 1–7 published by Gleditsch, v. 8–19 by Brockhaus. Costs about $120.
Contents: v. 1–4 1700–1810
v. 5 1811–15
v. 6 1816–21; hrsg. von C. G. Kayser
v. 7 1822–27 "
v. 8 1828–34; hrsg. von O: A; Schulz
v. 9 1835–41 "
v. 10 1842–46; hrsg. von L; F. A. Schiller
v. 11 1847–51 "
v. 12 1852–56 "
v. 13 1857–61; hrsg. von K: R. Heumann
v. 14 1862–67 "
v. 15 1868–74; hrsg. von Hermann Ziegenbalg
v. 16 1875–79; hrsg. von Otto Kistner
v. 17 1880–84 "
v. 18 1885–88; hrsg. von Karl Bolhövener
v. 19 1889–92 "

***Kayser, Christian Gottlob.** Vollständiges Bücher-Lexicon; enthaltend alle von 1750 bis zu Ende des Jahres 1898 in Deutschland und in den angrenzenden Ländern gedruckten Bücher. v.1–30,Q. Lpz. 1834–1900. Co15.43 qK18

v. 1–8 published by Schumann, v. 9–24 by Weigel, v. 25–30 by Tauchnitz. Minor variations in title.
Contents: v. 1–6 1750–1832; hrsg. von C. G. Kayser
v. 7–8 1833–40 "
v. 9–10 1841–46 "
v. 11–12 1847–52; hrsg. von E. A. Zuchold
v. 13–14 1853–58; hrsg. von G. W; Wuttig
v. 15–16 1859–64 "
v. 17–18 1865–70; hrsg. von G. W; Wuttig und Richardt Haupt
v. 19–20 1871–76; hrsg. von Richardt Haupt
v. 21–22 1877–82 "
v. 23–24 1883–86 "
v. 25–26 1887–90; hrsg. von Oskar Wetzel
v. 27–28 1891–94 "
v. 29–30 1895–98; hrsg. von H. Dullo und H. Conrad

—— Sachregister zum Bücher-Lexicon. 511p.Q. Lpz. 1838. Schumann. Co15.43 qK18 v.o[1-6]

Indexes first six volumes.

—— Vollständiges Bücher-Lexicon; Sach– und Schlagwortregister zum 27– und 28sten Bande, 1891–1894; bearbeitet von Albert Dressel und August Hilbert. 369p.Q. Lpz. 1896. Tauchnitz. Co15.43 qK18 v.o[27-28]

—— Vollständiges Bücher-Lexikon; Sach– und Schlagwortregister zum 29sten und 30sten Bande, 1895–1898; bearbeitet von Richard Schmidt und Alfred Dultz. 405p.Q. Lpz. *1900.* Tauchnitz. Co15.43 qK18 v.o[29-30]

Set costs about $90.

rman
ıliog-
phy

Hinrichs, J. C. Halbjahrs-Katalog der im deutschen Buchhandel erschienenen Bücher, Zeitschriften, Landkarten, usw. 1797–date. 1797–1900,D; 1901–date,Q. Lpz. 1798–date. Hinrichs. 015.43 H59

Price 5m–7.50m a volume. Variations in title.
State Library set incomplete. Call number for 1901–date, 015.43 qH59.
Hinrichs also publishes a *Fünfjahrs-Katalog*, which dates back to 1851.

Thelert, Gustav. Supplement zu Heinsius', Hinrichs' u. Kaysers Bücher-Lexikon; Verzeichniss einer Anzahl Schriften, welche seit der Mitte des 19ten Jahrhunderts in Deutschland erschienen, in den genannten Katalogen aber garnicht oder fehlerhaft aufgeführt sind; mit bibliographischen Bemerkungen. 405p.O. Grossenhain 1893. Baumert & Ronge 33m. 015.43 T34

...Gesammt-Verlags-Katalog des deutschen Buchhandels und des mit ihm im direkten Verkehr stehenden Auslandes. 16v. in 28,Q. Münster in Westf. 1881–94. Russell. 015.43 qB85

Minor variations in title. Set published for 108.85m; costs about $14.
v. 1–14 contain chiefly publications to 1880 but include also some later works; v. 15 includes publications to 1894; v. 16 is a supplement in 9v.; v. 1 is preceded by a "0" volume *Vorwort, General-Firmenverzeichniss, Nachzügler.*
Arrangement is alphabetic by places in the following groups:
v. 1–11 in 13v. Germany
v. 12–13 in 3v. Austria
v. 14 Switzerland
v. 15 Belgium, Denmark, France, Greece, Great Britain, Italy, Luxemburg, Netherlands, Rumania, Russia, Sweden, Spain, America
v. 16 in 9v.; pt 1–3 in 7v. Germany; pt 4 in 2v. Austria, Switzerland

GREAT BRITAIN

See also Australasia; Canada; Church of England; Early printed books; Ireland; Official classes, *General, Canada* and *Great Britain;* Scotland; also *Great Britain* under Anonyms and pseudonyms and College men.
References are not made to all special subjects as nearly every subject has material relating to Great Britain.

Biography

Genealogies and local histories are often valuable for full names.

***Allibone, Samuel Austin.** Critical Dictionary of English Literature and British and American Authors, from the earliest accounts to the middle of the 19th century; containing 30,000 biographies and literary notices with 40 indexes of subjects. 3v.Q. Phil. 1859–71. Lippincott. C928.2 qAl5

*—— —— Supplement, containing over 37,000 articles (authors) and enumerating over 93,000 titles; by J: F. Kirk. 2v.Q. Phil. 1891. Lippincott. C928.2 qAl5 v.4–5

Price for 5v. $17.50.

Great Britain: biography

*Boase, Frederic. Modern English Biography; memoirs of persons who have died since 1850. 3v.Q. Truro 1892–1901. Netherton, v.1–2, 30/n. each; v.3, 42/n. R920.042 qB63

Farrar, R. Henry. Index to the Biographical and Obituary Notices in the "Gentleman's Magazine," 1731–1780. 677p. O. Lond. 1886–91. British Record Soc., paper 31/6. (Index Soc. Publications, v.15) (British Record Soc. Publications) 052 G28 v.0[8]

Sharp, Robert Farquharson. Dictionary of English Authors, Biographical and Bibliographical; 700 British writers from 1400 to the present time. 310p.O. Lond. 1897. Redway 7/6 n. 928.2 Sh2

Stedman, Edmund Clarence. A Victorian Anthology, 1837–1895; selections illustrating the editor's critical review of British poetry in the reign of Victoria. 744p.O. Bost. 1895. Houghton $2.50. R821.8 St3v

*Stephen, Leslie. Dictionary of National Biography. 63v.O. Lond. 1885–1900. Smith, Elder 15/n. a vol. R920.042 St4

v. 22–26 edited by Leslie Stephen and Sidney Lee, v. 27–63 by Sidney Lee.

*—— —— Supplement. 3v.O. Lond. 1901. Smith, Elder 15/n. a vol. R920.042 St41

Edited by Sidney Lee.

*—— —— Index and Epitome; ed. by Sidney Lee. 1456p.O. Lond. 1903. Smith, Elder 25/n. R920.042 St42

Ward, Thomas Humphrey. Men of the Reign; a biographical dictionary of persons of British and colonial birth who have died during the reign of Victoria. 1020p.D. Lond. 1885. Routledge 15/. 920.042 W21

Nobility and Gentry

Burke, John & Burke, *Sir* John Bernard. Genealogical and Heraldic Dictionary of the Landed Gentry of Great Britain and Ireland. 3v.O. Lond. 1848–49. Colburn. 929.725 B911

Landed Gentry of Great Britain, ed. 10, 1v. published by Harrison, London 1900, £2 2/, recording nearly 4000 families in England and Scotland; *Landed Gentry of Ireland* with supplement, 1v. 1899, £1 1/.

—— —— Supplementary volume. 353p.O. Lond. 1848. Colburn. 929.725 B911 v.4

—— Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Extinct and Dormant Baronetcies of England, Ireland and Scotland. Ed.2. 637p.illus.O. Lond. 1841. J. R. Smith 15/. 929.722 B911

Great Britain: Nobility and gentry

Burke, *Sir* John Bernard. Genealogical and Heraldic Dictionary of the Peerage and Baronetage, together with memoirs of the privy councillors and knights. Ed.60. 1839p.illus.Q. Lond. 1898. Harrison. 929.72 qB915
New edition annually, £2 2/.

—— Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Colonial Gentry. v.1–2,illus.Q. Lond. 1891–95. Harrison £1 10/ a vol. 929.799 qB91

—— Genealogical History of the Dormant, Abeyant, Forfeited and Extinct Peerages of the British Empire. New ed. 630p.illus.Q. Lond. 1866. Harrison £2 2/. 929.721 qB91
New edition brought down to 1883, £2 2/, o. p.

Davies, Arthur Charles Fox–. Armorial Families. 1086p.illus. sq.F. Edin. 1895. Jack. 929.72 qD28
Ed. 4, 1902, £6 6/.

Dod's Peerage, Baronetage and Knightage of Great Britain and Ireland, 1840–date. v.1–date, illus.D. Lond. 1840–date. Low 10/6. 929.72 D66
Annual. State Library has 1899–date.

Nicolas, *Sir* Nicholas Harris. Historic Peerage of England. 610p.O. Lond. 1857. Murray 30/. 929.721 N51

Royal Blue Book; court and parliamentary guide, 1822–date. v.1–date, nar.S and D. Lond. 1822–date. Kelly 5/. 914.21 R81
Published in January and May. Minor variations in title.
State Library has Jan. 1855, 1860, May 1899–date.

Walford, Edward. County Families of the United Kingdom; or, Royal Manual of the Titled and Untitled Aristocracy of Great Britain and Ireland, containing a notice of each person, his heir apparent or presumptive, as also a record of the offices which he has hitherto held. Ed.5 enl. 1135p.Q. Lond. 1869. 929.725 qW14
New edition annually, Chatto 50/.

Whitaker's Peerage, 1897–date. v.1–date,D. Lond. 1897–date. J. Whitaker 3/6 n. 929.72 D63
Annual. v. 1–3 title reads *Directory of Titled Persons.*

Bibliography

Arranged chronologically by period covered.

See also Documents, *Foreign countries;* Serials, ***Great Britain.***

British Museum—Library. Catalogue of Printed Books, *see under* Library catalogues, p.350.

***Watt, Robert.** Bibliotheca Britannica; or, A General Index to British and Foreign Literature. 4v.sq.Q. Edin. 1824. *Constable* £11 11/. o.p. Co11 qW34
Sales recorded in 1899 at $7, $4.20 and $9.
General in scope but mainly useful for English books.

Great Britain: Bibliography

*Lowndes, William Thomas. Bibliographer's Manual of English Literature; new ed. enl. with an apx. relating to the books of literary and scientific societies; by H: G. Bohn. 6v. in 11,D. Lond. 1857–64. Bohn 30/. Co15.42 L951

*English Catalogue of Books published 1835–1900; comprising the contents of the "London" and the "British" catalogues and the principal works published in the United States of America and continental Europe. v.1–6; v.1–5,O; v.6,Q. Lond. 1864–1901. Low, v.1–2, o.p.; v.3, 42/; v.4, 52/6; v.5, 84/n; v.6, 30/n. Co15.42 qEn3

Contents: v. 1 Jan. 1835 to Jan. 1863. 1864
v. 2 Jan. 1863 to Jan. 1872. 1873
v. 3 Jan. 1872–Dec. 1880. 1882
v. 4 Jan. 1881–Dec. 1889. 1891
v. 5 Jan. 1890–Dec. 1897. 1898
v. 6 Jan. 1898–Dec. 1900. 1901

v. 1–3 compiled by Sampson Low. Beginning with v. 5 authors, subjects and titles in dictionary form, and the index series discontinued.

*English Catalogue of Books, Index, 1837–89. 4v.Q. Lond. 1858–93. Low, v.1, o.p.; v.2, 42/; v.3, 18/; v.4, 31/6. Co15.42 qEn3 v.0

Contents: v. 1 Index to the British Catalogue, 1837–57. 1858
v. 1 has call number C015.42 qB77 v.0.
v. 2 Index to the English Catalogue, 1856 to Jan. 1876. 1876
v. 3 Jan. 1874–Dec. 1880. 1884
v. 4 Jan. 1881–Dec. 1889. 1893

v. 1–3 compiled by Sampson Low.

*English Catalogue of Books, 1837–date. v.1–date,O. Lond. 1837–date. Low 6/n. 015.42 En3

Annual. Volumes for 1896–date are quarto, 015.42 qEn31
State Library set incomplete. Earlier volumes published under various titles and bound with *Publishers' Circular.*

Publishers' Circular and Booksellers' Record of British and Foreign Literature. v.1–date,O and sq.F. Lond. 1837–date. Low 8/6. 015.42

Weekly. State Library set incomplete.

Bookseller; a newspaper of British and foreign literature. v.1–date,Q. Lond. 1858–date. J. Whitaker 5/. 015.42

Monthly. State Library set incomplete.

Contents: The gazette
Trade and literary gossip
Correspondence
Obituary
Notices of books
Publications of the month
Advertisements
Books for sale
Books wanted
Alphabetical list of the principal English publications for the month

Special features: January, obituary of past year, index
October, prospects of the season
Christmas bookseller

Reference Catalogue of Current Literature; containing the full titles of books now in print and on sale. v.1–date,O. Lond. 1874–date. J. Whitaker 13/n. 015.42 R25

Contents: v. 1 1874
v. 2 1875
v. 3 1877
v. 4 1880
v. 5 1885
v. 6 1889
v. 7 1894
v. 8 1898, in two parts
v. 9 1902 "

reland

Webb, Alfred. Compendium of Irish Biography; sketches of distinguished Irishmen and of eminent persons connected with Ireland by office or by their writings. 597p.O. Dub. 1878. Gill. 920.0415 W38

Sold by Simpkin, London, 16/.

ITALY

See also Anonyms and pseudonyms, *Italy;* Libraries; Official classes, *General* and *Italy*.

Biography

Gubernatis, Angelo de. Dictionnaire international des écrivains du jour, *see under* Contemporaries, p.284.

Italy—Marina, Ministero della. Annuario ufficiale della regia marina, 1862?–date, *see under* Military and naval classes, p.356.

Tiraboschi, Girolamo. Storia della letteratura italiana. New ed. 9v. in 10,O. Fir. 1805–13. Molini. 850.9 T51

Ed.3,27v. published in Venice 1823–25, 145.
Edition published in Milan 1822–26, 9v. in 16, sold at secondhand, 1894, for £1 1/.

Bibliography

Arranged chronologically by period covered.

See also Serials, *Italy*.

Gamba, Bartolommeo. Serie dei testi di lingua e di altre opere importanti nella italiana letteratura scritte dal secolo 14 al 19. Ed.4 enl. 759p.Q. Ven. 1839. Gondoliere. o.p. 015.45 qG14

Costs about $4.

Catalogo collettivo della libreria italiana. v.1–4,Q. Mil. 1878–91. Associazione tipografico-libraria italiana. Co15.45 qC28

Contents: v. 1 1878 v. 3 1884
v. 2 1881 v. 4 1891, in two parts

pt 2 of v. 4 is an index compiled by Filippo Salveraglio. v. 4 costs about $4.50.
State Library set lacks v. 2–3.

Associazione tipografico-libraria italiana. Catalogo generale della libreria italiana, 1847–1899. pt1–19,Q. Mil. 1900–3. Associazione tipografico-libraria italiana 12.50 a pt. 018.1 qAs7

Compiled by Attilio Pagliaini.
pt 1–19 A–Martuscelli.

Bibliografia italiana; giornale dell' Associazione tipografico-libraria italiana, compilato sui documenti comunicati dal ministero dell' istruzione pubblica, 1867–85. v.1–19,O. Mil. 1867–85. Associazione tipografico-libraria italiana. 015.45 B472

Semimonthly; early volumes published at Florence.
v. 1–3 title reads *Bibliografia d'Italia.*
Each volume in three parts:
pt 1 Catalogo alfabetico delle pubblicazioni italiane
pt 2 Cronaca
pt 3 Avvisi
v. 9 lacks Cronaca.
For v. 20–date see note on following entry.
State Library has v. 4–19.

Italy—Biblioteca nazionale centrale di Firenze. Bollettino delle pubblicazioni italiane ricevute per diritto di stampa, 1886–date. v.1–date,O. Fir. 1886–date. Società tipografica fiorentina 16. 015.45 It1

1886–1900 semimonthly, 1901–date monthly.
State Library set lacks no. 7 of v. 1 and title-page and author index of v. 8.
Republished by the Associazione tipografico-libraria italiana with title *Bibliografia italiana; bollettino delle pubblicazioni italiane*, and numbered v. 20–date in continuation of the preceding entry.

JESUITS

Backer, Augustin de & Backer, Alois de. Bibliothèque des écrivains de la Compagnie de Jésus. 7v.Q. Liége 1853–61. Grandmont-Donders 8fr a vol. 013 qB12

Sommervogel, Carlos. Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus; 1e partie: Bibliographie, par Augustin et Aloys de Backer; 2e partie: Histoire, par Auguste Carayon. New ed. v.1–9,F. Par. 1890–1900. Picard & Fils 40fr a vol. 013 qS05

v. 1–9 Bibliographie.
v. 8–9 contain supplement which includes anonyms and pseudonyms.

—— Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes et pseudonymes publiés par des religieux de la Compagnie de Jésus, *see under* Anonyms and pseudonyms, *General*, p.256.

JEWS

British Museum—Library. Catalogue of the Hebrew Books. 891p.Q. Lond. 1867. British Museum 25/. 016.8924 qB77

Fürst, Julius. Bibliotheca Judaica; bibliographisches Handbuch umfassend die Druckwerke der jüdischen Literatur, einschliesslich der über Juden und Judenthum veröffentlichten Schriften. 3v. in 2,O. Lpz. 1863. Engelmann 42m. 016.296 F98

v. 1–2 of State Library copy, new title-page edition of volumes published 1849–51.

Jewish Encyclopedia; history, religion, literature and customs of the Jewish people from the earliest times; Isidore Singer, managing editor. v.1–4,illus.Q. N. Y. 1901–3. Funk. R296 qJ551

To be complete in 12v. subs. $72.
v. 1–4 A–Dreyfus.

Lippe, Chayim David. Bibliographisches Lexicon der gesammten jüdischen Literatur der Gegenwart. 704p.O. Wien 1881. Lippe 12m. 016.296 L66

—— Bibliographisches Lexicon der gesammten jüdischen und theologisch-rabbinischen Literatur der Gegenwart mit Einschluss der Schriften über Juden und Judenthum, 1881 bis 1899; neue Serie. v.1,O. Wien 1899. Lippe 8m. 016.296 L661

London—Guildhall Library. Catalogue of Hebraica and Judaica in the Library of the Corporation of the City of London. 231p.Q. Lond. 1891. London Corporation.
016.296 L84

LAW

See also Documents, Official classes; also catalogues of law schools.

Foss, Edward. Biographia juridica; a biographical dictionary of the judges of England, 1066–1870. 792p.O. Bost. 1870. Little $9. Law Library

Foster, Joseph. Men-at-the-bar; a biographical hand-list of the members of the various inns of court. 528p.Q. Lond. 1885. Reeves & T. 31/6. (*in his* Collectanea genealogica. 1882–85. v.4) 929.1 qF811 v.4

—— Register of Admissions to Gray's Inn, 1521–1881. p.1–124,Q. Lond. 1882. (*in his* Collectanea genealogica. 1882–85. v.3) 929.1 qF811 v.3
p. 1–124 A–Byng.

History of the Bench and Bar of New York. 2v.illus.Q. N. Y. 1897. New York History Co. Law Library
Edited by David McAdam and others.
Costs about $25.

Incorporated Law Society of Ireland. Calendar and Law Directory. O and D. Dub. W. G. Wakely 3/. Law Library
State Library has 1887, 1889–95.
An earlier publication was the *Irish Law List*, of which the State Library has 1877–81, 1885.

Index juridicus; the Scottish law list and legal directory, 1848–date. v.1–date,D and S. Edin. 1848–date. Jack 9/. Law Library
Annual. State Library has 1848, 1878–date.

Law List. nar.D. Lond. Stevens & Sons 10/6 n. Law Library
Chiefly for England and Wales. Published annually by authority of the Incorporated Law Society of the United Kingdom. State Library set incomplete. 1881–96 a list was published under title *Incorporated Law Society's Calendar and Law Directory.*

Morgan, Henry James. Canadian Legal Directory. 279p.O. Toronto 1878. Carswell. Law Library
Afterward sold by Piddington for $1.

LIBRARIES

See also Library catalogues.

Annuaire des bibliothèques et des archives, 1886–date. v.1–date,D. Par. 1886–date. Hachette 2.50fr. 027.044 An7
Published under the auspices of the French minister of public instruction.
State Library has 1895, 1898, 1900–1.

Bohatta, Johann & Holzmann, Michael. Adressbuch der Bibliotheken der österreich-ungarischen Monarchie. 575p.O. Wien 1900. Fromme 14m. (Österreichischer Verein für Bibliothekswesen. Schriften) 027.043 B63

British Library Year Book, 1897–date. v.1–date,illus.D. Lond. 1897–date. Scott, Greenwood & Co. 3/ n. 020.5 G85

None published 1898–99.
v. 1 title reads *Greenwood's Library Year Book.*

Clegg, James. International Directory of Booksellers and Bibliophile's Manual; including lists of the public libraries of the world, publishers, book collectors, learned societies and institutions, universities and colleges, also bibliographies of book and library catalogues, concordances, bookplates, etc. v.1–date,D. Rochdale, Eng. 1886–date. Clegg 6/ n. 920.4 C58

Minor variations in title. v. 1 published in 1886, v. 2 in 1888, v. 3 in 1891, v. 4 in 1894, v. 5 in 1899, v. 6 in 1903.
State Library has v. 4–6.

Holgate, Clifford Wyndham. Account of the Chief Libraries of Australia and Tasmania. 51p.sq.Q. Lond. 1886. Whittingham, paper 2/. 027.094 qH72

—— Account of the Chief Libraries of New Zealand; with the statutes relating to public libraries in that colony. 52p.O. Lond. 1886. Davy, paper 1/6. 027.093 H71

Italy—Statistica, Direzione generale di. Statistica delle biblioteche. pt1–2 in 3v.Q. Roma 1893–96. Tipografia nazionale, paper, pt1,v.1–2,l2.50 each; pt2,l1.50. 027.045 qIt1

Contents: pt 1 Biblioteche dello stato, delle provincie, dei comuni ed altri enti morali, aggiuntevi alcune biblioteche private accessibili agli studiosi, fra le più importanti per numero di volumi o per rarità di collezioni
v. 1 Piemonte, Liguria, Lombardia, Veneto ed Emilia
v. 2 Toscana, Marche, Umbria, Roma, Abruzzi e Molise, Campania, Puglie, Basilicata, Calabrie, Sicilia e Sardegna
pt 2 Biblioteche appartenenti ad accademie, scuole secondarie, seminari, biblioteche militari, gabinetti di lettura e biblioteche private non comprese nella parte 1

Jahrbuch der deutschen Bibliotheken; hrsg. vom Verein deutscher Bibliothekare. v.1–date,D. Lpz. 1902–date. Harrassowitz, paper 4m. 027.043

Library Association of the United Kingdom. Year Book, 1891–date. v.1–date,O. Lond. 1891–date. Library Association 1/ n. 020.6

Minerva; Jahrbuch der gelehrten Welt, *see under* College men, *General,* p.272.

Includes all prominent libraries with lists of their officers.

raries **Ottino, Giuseppe & Fumagalli, Giuseppe.** Bibliotheca bibliographica Italica; catalogo degli scritti di bibliologia, bibliografia e biblioteconomia pubblicati in Italia e di quelli risguardanti l'Italia pubblicati all' estero. v.1–2,O. Roma 1889–95. 016.01 Ot8

v. 1, to 1887, Pasqualucci, l 20.
v. 2, 1888–Aug. 1894, published at Turin, Clausen, l 15.
Annual supplements for 1895–96, Clausen, l 2.50 each; supplement for 1896–99 published at Rome 1901; for 1900 at Turin, 1902, Clausen, l6.

Richter, Paul Emil. Verzeichniss der Bibliotheken mit gegen 50,000 und mehr Bänden. 2v.O. Lpz. 1890–93. Hedeler 8m. 027 R41

Reprinted from the *Export-Journal.*

Schwenke, Paul. Adressbuch der deutschen Bibliotheken. 411p. O. Lpz. 1893. Harrassowitz 10m. (Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen, Beihefte zum, v.3,pt10) 027.043 Sch9

Cop. 2, 020.5 C331 v.3.

U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Public, Society and School Libraries. p.923–1165,O. Wash. 1901. paper. 027.07

Reprint of ch. 17 of the *Report of the commissioner of education for 1899–1900,* 379.73 Un 31.

—— Statistics of Public Libraries in the United States and Canada. 213p.O. Wash. 1893. paper $1. (Circular of Information, 1893, no. 7) 027.07 F64

Compiled by Weston Flint.

LIBRARY CATALOGUES

See also America, *Americana;* Australasia; Bibliography of bibliographies; College men; Documents; Early printed books; Education; Fine arts; Geology and paleontology; Iceland; Jews; Medicine; Serials; Spain.

For current books, bulletins of some libraries, e. g. the Boston Public Library, are useful

Advocates, Faculty of, Edinburgh. Catalogue of the Printed Books in the Library. 6v.in 8, sq.Q. Edin. 1863–78. W. Blackwood. Co18.1 qAd9

Secondhand, with supplement, 1887, £1.

—— —— Supplementary Volume. 468p.sq.Q. Edin. 1879. W. Blackwood. Co18.1 qAd91

Astor Library. Catalogue; continuation: authors and books. 4v.4276p.Q. Camb. Mass. 1886–88. Co18.1 qAs81

Continuation to end of 1880; compiled by C: A. Nelson. Authors' names given in full as far as obtainable from available sources of information.
Paged continuously.
Secondhand, 1895, $19.

***Boston Athenaeum.** Catalogue of the Library, 1807–1871. 5v.3402p.Q. Bost. 1874–82. Co19.1 qB65

Compiled by C: A. Cutter. Contains the names of many authors of early pamphlets relating to American politics.
Paged continuously.
Secondhand, 1900, $7.50, $15.

rary
logues

*British Museum—Library. Catalogue of Printed Books. 393pt in 115v.F. Lond. 1881–1900. British Museum £84. 018.1 qB771

*—— —— Supplement. F. Lond. 1900–3. British Museum. 018.1 qB772

27 parts (A–Hyvernat) now out (May 1903).
Price of complete supplement to be about $55.

France—Bibliothèque nationale. Catalogue général des livres imprimés. v.1–13,O. Par. 1897–1903. Imprimerie nationale 12.50fr a vol. 018.1 F842

v. 1–13 Auteurs: A–Blanzy.

Mass.—State Library. Catalogue. 1048p.Q. Bost. 1880. Mass. State Library. 019.1 qM38

—— Report for 1880–date and 1st–date Annual Supplement to the Catalogue. O. Bost. 1881–date. 027.5744 A

*Peabody Institute of the City of Baltimore. Catalogue of the Library. 5v.Q. Balt. 1883–92. Peabody Institute $37. C019.1 qP31

*—— Second Catalogue of the Library, including the additions made since 1882. v.1–6,Q. Balt. 1896–1902. Peabody Institute $5 a vol. C019.1 qP311

v. 1–6 A–R.

Prussia—Königliche Bibliothek zu Berlin. Verzeichniss der aus der neu erschienenen Litteratur von der Königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin erworbenen Druckschriften, 1892–date. v.1–date,Q. Ber. 1892–date. Asher 35m. 018.1 qP95

Annual. 1898–date include the Prussian university libraries.

*U. S.—Congress—Library. Printed Card Catalogue.

Includes at present all copyrighted books received by the Library of Congress since June 1, 1898; current accessions of all classes since Jan. 1, 1901; American history (including British, Central and South America and outlying islands), bibliography and library science.
State Library has a depository collection.

MEDICINE

See also catalogues of medical colleges.

Bibliographia medica, index medicus, recueil mensuel; classement méthodique de la bibliographie internationale des sciences médicales. v.1–date,Q. Par. 1900–date. Institut de bibliographie 120fr. 016.61 qB47

Continuation of the first series of the *Index medicus*.
Shelved in medical library.

Bradford, Thomas Lindsley. Homoeopathic Bibliography of the United States, 1825–1891. 596p.O. Phil. 1892. Boericke & Tafel $3.50 n. 016.61 B72

Dictionnaire encyclopédique des sciences médicales. 100v. illus.O. Par. 1865–89. Masson 1200fr. 610.3 M5

dicine **Dorveaux, Paul.** Catalogue des thèses de pharmacie soutenues en province depuis la création des écoles de pharmacie jusqu'à nos jours, 1803–1894; suivi d'un appendice au Catalogue des thèses soutenues devant l'école de pharmacie de Paris. 117p. O. Par. 1894. Welter 7.50fr. (Bibliographie des thèses, no. 3) 016.6154 D731

—— Catalogue des thèses soutenues devant l'école de pharmacie de Paris, 1815–1889. 74p.O. Par. 1891. Welter 5fr. (Bibliographie des thèses, no. 1) 016.6154 D73

Hirsch, August. Biographisches Lexikon der hervorragenden Ärzte aller Zeiten und Völker. 6v.O. Wien 1884–88. Urban & Schwarzenberg, unbound 58fl 50 kreutzer; bound 67fl 50 kreutzer. 926.1 H613

v. 6, p. 387–1056 supplement.

Index medicus; a monthly classified record of the current medical literature of the world, 1879–date. v.1–date,Q. Wash. 1879–date. Carnegie Institution $5. 016.61 qIn2

None published May 1899–Dec. 1902. For this period see *Bibliographia medica.*

Ser. 1, 21v. 1879–99; ser. 2, v.1–date, 1903–date.
Shelved in medical library.

New York Academy of Medicine—Library. Periodicals, Transactions and Reports in the Library, *see under* Serials, *General*, p.382.

Polk's Medical Register and Directory of the United States and Canada, 1886–date. v.1–date,O. Detroit 1886–date. R. L. Polk & Co. $10. 926.1 M46

Published in 1886, 1890, 1893, 1896, 1898, 1900, 1902.
Variations in title. Latest volume on reference shelves.

Royal College of Physicians of London. Roll of the Royal College of Physicians; biographical sketches of all the eminent physicians recorded in the annals, 1518–1825; by William Munk. Ed. 2 enl. 3v.O. Lond. 1878. Royal College of Physicians 31/6. 926.1 R811

Contents: v. 1 1518–1700
v. 2 1701–1800
v. 3 1801–25

Stone, Richard French. Biography of Eminent American Physicians and Surgeons. 729p.illus.Q. Indianapolis 1894. Carlon & Hollenbeck subs. $8. C926.1 qSt7

U. S.—Surgeon General's Office. Index-catalogue of the Library; authors and subjects. 16v.Q. Wash. 1880–95. 016.61 qUn3

Compiled by J: S. Billings.
Shelved in medical library.

—— —— Alphabetical List of Abbreviations of Titles of Medi-

licine cal Periodicals employed in Volume 1–16. 282p.Q. Wash. 1895. 016.61 qUn3 v.0
Shelved in medical library.

—— —— Ser. 2. v.1–8,Q. Wash. 1896–1903.
v. 1–8 A-Kysthospitalet. 016.61 qUn3 v.17–24
Shelved in medical library.

MIDDLE AGES

See also Early printed books.

Chevalier, Cyr Ulysse Joseph. Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge; bio-bibliographie. 2846 col. 1423p.Q. Par. 1877–88. Société bibliographique 40fr. 016.9 qC42
Includes supplement.

—— Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge; topo-bibliographie. pt1–5,Q. Montbéliard 1894–1901. Société anonyme d'imprimerie montbéliardaise 10fr a pt.
To be complete in six parts. 016.9 qC421
pt 1–5 A–S.

Franklin, Alfred Louis Auguste. Dictionnaire des noms, surnoms et pseudonymes latins de l'histoire littéraire du moyen âge, 1100–1530, *see under* Anonyms and pseudonyms, *General*, p.256.

Mas-Latrie, Jacques Marie Joseph Louis, *comte* de. Trésor de chronologie d'histoire et de géographie pour l'étude et l'emploi des documents du moyen âge, *see under* Dates, historical, p.284.

Möbius, Theodor. Catalogus librorum Islandicorum et Norvegicorum aetatis mediae, *see under* Iceland, p.338.

Potthast, August. Bibliotheca historica medii aevi; Wegweiser durch die Geschichtswerke des europäischen Mittelalters bis 1500. Ed.2 enl. 2v.1749p.Q. Ber. 1896. Weber, unbound 24m a vol.; half bound 26.50m a vol. Co16.94 qP85
Also published in four half volumes, 12m each.
Paged continuously.

Smith, *Sir* William & Wace, Henry. Dictionary of Christian Biography, Literature, Sects and Doctrines, *see under* Religion, p.374.

MILITARY AND NAVAL CLASSES

See also Official classes.

Cullum, George Washington. Biographical Register of the Officers and Graduates of the U. S. Military Academy at West Point N. Y. 1802–1900. Ed. 1–ed. 3 enl. v.1–4,O. Bost. 1891–1901. 923.57 C899
v. 1–3 (ed. 3 enl.) 1802–90; v. 4, supplement, 1890–1900, with a list of the graduates from the beginning.
v. 1–3, originally published by Houghton for $18 n. are out of print. v. 4 is published by the Association of Graduates, West Point, for $2.50. The association also contemplates reprinting v. 1–3 for $5 or less.

itary

France—Guerre, Ministère de la. Annuaire de l'armée française, 1819–date. v.1–date,O. Par. 1819–date. Berger-Levrault, paper 12.50fr. 354.446 F84

1819–47 published under title *Annuaire de l'état militaire;* 1848–70, *Annuaire militaire;* no volumes issued 1871–72; 1873 title changed to *Annuaire de l'armée française.*
State Library has 1899–date.

Hamersly, Lewis Randolph. Records of Living Officers of the U. S. Navy and Marine Corps. Ed.3 enl. 403p.O. Phil. 1878. Lippincott. 923.57 H172

Ed. 7, 1902, published by Hamersly, New York, $10.

Hamersly, Thomas H. S. Complete Army and Navy Register of the United States, 1776–1887; containing the names of all officers, 1776–1887, with the volunteer general staff during the war with Mexico and all appointments by the president in the volunteer service during the Rebellion, also a military history of the Department of War. v.p.O. N.Y.1888. Hamersly. 923.57 H174

Hart's Annual Army List, Militia List and Yeomanry Cavalry List, 1840–date. v.1–date,O. Lond. 1840–date. Murray 21/. 354.426 N42

Before 1902 title reads *New Annual Army List.*
Also published in a quarterly edition at 10/6.
State Library has 1899–date.

Italy—Marina, Ministero della. Annuario ufficiale della regia marina, 1862?–date. v.1–date,O. Roma 1862?–date. 354.457 It11

State Library has 1898–date.

Navy List, 1814?–date. v.1–date, S and D. Lond. 1814?–date. Eyre & Spottiswoode, paper. 354.427 N22

Published quarterly, in January, April, July and October, at 3/ a number; in the other months an edition having cover title *Monthly Navy List* appears at 1/6 a number.
State Library set incomplete.

Powell, William Henry. List of Officers of the Army of the United States, 1779–1900; embracing a register of appointments by the president in the volunteer service during the Civil War and of volunteer officers in the service of the United States, June 1, 1900. 863p.O. N. Y. 1900. Hamersly $10. 353.6 P871

Compiled from official records.

Royal Navy List; officers of the royal navy and royal marines on the active and retired lists; founded by Lieut.-Col. Francis Lean, 1878. no.1–date,O. Lond. 1878–date. Witherby. 354.427 R81

Quarterly; 7/6 a number, £1 7/ a year.
State Library has 1899–date.

litary

U. S.—Military Academy, West Point. List of Cadets admitted into the Academy from its Origin till Sep. 1, 1886. 72p.D. Wash. 1887. Sup't of documents, paper 30c. 355.07 Un3

—— Official Register of the Officers and Cadets, June 1818–date. no.1–date, S and O. West Point 1819–date. U. S. Military Academy, paper free. 355.07 Un311

1818–40 and 1868–70 title reads *Register of the Officers and Cadets.*

U. S.—Navy, Dep't of the. Register of the Commissioned and Warrant Officers of the Navy and of the Marine Corps, 1814–date. S,D and O. Wash. 1814–date. Sup't of Documents, paper. 353.7 Un3

With a few irregularities published annually 1814–65, semiannually 1866–date. Variations in title. 1893–date title of the July number reads *List and Station of the Commissioned and Warrant Officers of the Navy and of the Marine Corps.* State Library set incomplete.

U. S.—War, Dep't of. Official Army Register, 1813?–date. v.1–date,S,D and O. Wash. 1813?–date. 353.6 Un3

Minor variations in title. State Library set incomplete.

MUSIC

Baker, Theodore. Biographical Dictionary of Musicians. 653p.illus.O. N. Y. 1900. Schirmer $3.50 n. R927.8 B17

Brown, James Duff. Biographical Dictionary of Musicians; with a bibliography of English writings on music. 637p.O. Paisley 1886. Alex. Gardner 15/. 927.8 B81

—— **& Stratton, Stephen Samuel.** British Musical Biography; a dictionary of musical artists, authors and composers born in Britain and its colonies. 463p.O. Birmingham, Eng. 1897. S. S. Stratton 10/6 n. 927.8 B811

Champlin, John Denison, jr & Apthorp, William Foster. Cyclopedia of Music and Musicians. 3v.illus.Q. N. Y. 1888–90. Scribner $15 n. 780.3 qC35

Eitner, Robert. Biographisch-bibliographisches Quellen-Lexikon der Musiker und Musikgelehrten der christlichen Zeitrechnung bis zur Mitte des 19. Jahrhunderts. v.1–6,O. Lpz. 1900–2. Breitkopf & Härtel, paper, subs. 10m a vol.

v. 1–6 A–Milleville, Barnaba. 927.8 Ei9

Fétis, François Joseph. Biographie universelle des musiciens et bibliographie générale de la musique. Ed. 2 enl. 8v.O. Par. 1867–84. Didot 64fr. R927.8 F43

Secondhand, 1900–1, with supplement, £1 17/, £4.
v. 5–7 o. p.

———supplément et complément; publiés sous la direction de Arthur Pougin. 2v.O. Par. 1881. Didot 16fr.

v. 1 o. p. R927.8 F43 v.9–10

mic **Grove, *Sir* George.** Dictionary of Music and Musicians, A. D. 1450–1889; by eminent writers, English and foreign. 4v. illus.O. Lond. 1880–89. Macmillan $6 a vol.
New uniform edition with index, 5v. $25. R780.3 G91

—— —— Index and Catalogue of Articles contributed by each Writer, by Mrs E. R. Wodehouse. 188p.O. Lond. 1890. Macmillan $2.50. R780.3 G91 v.5

Julian, John. Dictionary of Hymnology, *see under* Religion, p.374.

Paine, John Knowles, Thomas, Theodore & Klauser, Karl. Famous Composers and their Works. 3v.illus.F. Bost. c1891–92. Millet. 927.8 qP16
Published in 30 parts, paper, subs. 50c a part; also in 6 volumes for $24.

Riemann, Hugo. Encyclopaedic Dictionary of Music; tr. by J. S. Shedlock; rev. to 1897. 884p.O. Phil. 1899. Presser. Trav. lib. 780.3
Sold by Scribner, New York, $6 n.

—— Musik-Lexikon. Ed. 5 enl. 1284p.O. Lpz. 1900. Hesse, paper 10m, half calf 12m. 780.3 R44

NETHERLANDS

See also Anonyms and pseudonyms, *Netherlands;* College men, *Netherlands;* Official classes, *General* and *Netherlands.*

Biography

Aa, Anton Jakobus van der. Biographisch woordenboek der Nederlanden. New ed. 12v.illus.sq.F⁴. Haarlem 1876–78. J. J. van Brederode. C920.0492 fAa1
Costs about $23.

Frederiks, Johannes Godefridus & Branden, Frans Jozef Peter van den. Biographisch woordenboek der Noord- en Zuid-nederlandsche letterkunde. Ed. 2. 918p.O. Amst. 1891. L. J. Veen. C928.393 F87
Costs about $5.

Jaarboek van den Nederlandschen adel. v.1–6,illus.O. Oisterwijk 1888–94. Genealogisch en Heraldisch Archief f4.50 a vol., subs. f4. 929.792 J11
None published in 1892.

Bibliography

Arranged chronologically by period covered.

Campbell, Marinus Frederik Andries Gerardus. Annales de la typographie néerlandaise au 15e siècle, *see under* Early printed books, p.302.

Haeghen, Ferdinand François Ernest vander. Bibliotheca Belgica; bibliographie générale des Pays-Bas, *see under* Belgium, *Bibliography*, p.262.

therland liography

Abkoude, Johannes van. Naamregister van de bekendste en meest in gebruik zynde Nederduitsche boeken welke sedert 1600 tot 1761 zyn uitgekomen; nu overzien, verbeterd en tot het jaar 1787 vermeerderd door Reinier Arrenberg. Ed.2. 598p.sq.O. Rotterdam 1788. Arrenberg. o.p.
C015.492 Ab61

Jong, J. de. Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken welke sedert 1790 tot en met 1831 in Noord-Nederland zijn uitgekomen; strekkende ten vervolge op het Naamregister van Nederduitsche boeken van R. Arrenberg. 755p.sq.O. 's Gravenhage 1832. Gebroeders van Cleef. o.p. 015.492 J73

—— —— tot en met 1832. 159p.sq.O. 's Gravenhage 1835. Gebroeders van Cleef. o.p. 015.492 J73
Supplement.

Brinkman, C. L. *pub.* Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken, plaat- en kaartwerken die gedurende de jaren 1833 tot en met 1875 in Nederland uitgegeven of herdrukt zijn; strekkende ten vervolge op de Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken door J. de Jong. 3v.sq.O. Amst. 1858–78. Brinkman.
015.492 B773

v. 1 1833–49; published 1850–58.
v. 2 1850–62 " 1866–68.
v. 3 1863–75 " 1876–78.
3v. with *Register*, secondhand, 1894, 40m.

—— Catalogus der boeken, plaat- en kaartwerken die gedurende de jaren 1850 tot en met 1891 in Nederland zijn uitgegeven of herdrukt; door R. van der Meulen. v.1–2,O. Amst. pref. 1884–93. Brinkman. C015.492 B77
Costs about $45.
Contents: v. 1 1850–82
v. 2 Sedert 1882 tot en met 1891

—— —— Repertorium; bevattende de onderwerpen, 1850 tot en met 1891; bewerkt door R. van der Meulen. v.1–2,O. Amst.n.d. Brinkman, v.1,f21.70. 015.492 B771
Contents: v. 1 1850–82
v. 2 Sedert 1882 tot en met 1891
In State Library set v. 2 of the *Repertorium* included in v. 2 of the *Catalogus*.

Brinkman's alphabetische lijst van boeken, landkaarten en verder in den boekhandel voorkomende artikelen, die in het koninkrijk der Nederlanden uitgegeven of herdrukt zijn, alsmede een wetenschappelijk register. v.1–date,D. Leiden 1846–date. Sijthoff f1.70. 015.492 B772
Annual. Before 1881 published by C. L. Brinkman with title *Alphabetische naamlijst*.
State Library has volumes for 1876–82, 1894–96.

Norway

NORWAY

See also Denmark, *Biography;* Official classes, *General;* Scandinavia; also subdivision *Scandinavia* under Anonyms and pseudonyms and College men.

Biography

Halvorsen, Jens Braage. Norsk Forfatter-lexikon, 1814–1880; paa Grundlag af J. E. Krafts og Chr. Langes Norsk Forfatterlexikon, 1814–1856. v.1–5,O. Kristiania 1885–1901. Den Norske Forlagsforening. 928.39 H16

1 kr a part. About 10 parts to a volume
v. 1–5 A–T.

Nordisk Conversationslexikon, *see under* General cyclopedias and dictionaries, p.242.

Bibliography

Arranged chronologically by period covered.

Möbius, Theodor. Catalogus librorum Islandicorum et Norvegicorum aetatis mediae, *see under* Iceland, p.338.

Pettersen, Hjalmar. Norsk Boglexikon, 1643–1813; beskrivende Katalog over Böger trykte i Norge fra Bogtrykkerkunstens Indförelse til Adskillelsen fra Danmark. pt1,F. Christiania 1899. Cammermeyer, paper 20kr. (Bibliotheca Norvegica, v.1) 015.481

pt 1 A–Plan.

Botten-Hansen, Paul. La Norvège littéraire; catalogue systématique et raisonné de tous les ouvrages de quelque valeur imprimés en Norvège ou composés par des auteurs norvégiens au 19e siècle. 271p.O. Christiania 1868. Feilberg 1spd. 015.481 B65

Norsk Bogfortegnelse, 1814–1900. v.1–6,O. Kristiania 1848–1902. Den Norske Boghandlerforenings Forlag. 015.48 N81

v. 1 1814–47 comp. by M. Nissen	1848	84sk
v. 2 1848–65 comp. by P. Botten-Hansen and P: S. B. Petersen	1870	72sk
v. 3 1866–72 comp. by T. O. Boeck	1877	4kr
v. 4 1873–82 comp. by M. W. Feilberg	1885	8kr
v. 5 1883–90 "	1892	8kr
v. 6 1891–1900 comp. by H. J. Haffner	1902	15kr

Norsk Bogfortegnelse; udgiven af Universitets-bibliotheket, 1883–date. v.1–date,8°. Christiania 1884–date. Den Norske Boghandler-forening 1.80kr.

Annual. Also issued as Christiania, Kongelige Frederiks Universitet—Bibliotheket, *Aarbog,* of which State Library has volumes for 1886–date, 018.1 qC46.

ficial
asses

OFFICIAL CLASSES

See also Documents, Military and naval classes.

Genera

Almanach de Gotha; annuaire généalogique, diplomatique et statistique, 1764–date. v.1–date,illus.T. Gotha 1764–date. Perthes 8m. 354 A16

Latest volume on reference shelves.
State Library set lacks v. 1–46, 48–49.

Statesman's Year-book, 1864–date. v.1–date,D. Lond. 1864–date. Macmillan $3 n. 305 St2

Latest volume on reference shelves.

America

See also civil lists of special states.

Lanman, Charles. Biographical Annals of the Civil Government of the United States; 2d ed. rev. by J. M. Morrison. 568+ 108p.illus.Q. N. Y. 1887. J. M. Morrison. 923.27 qL27

Poore, Benjamin Perley. Political Register and Congressional Directory; a statistical record of the federal officials of the United States, 1776–1878. 716p.Q. Bost. 1878. Houghton $6 n. 923.27 qP79

U. S.—Congress. Congressional Directory, 1809–date. 11th Cong. 1st sess.–date,illus. 1809–39,S; 1840–56,D; 1857–date,O. Wash. 1809–date. 328.738 A

State Library set incomplete. Latest volume on reference shelves.

U. S.—Interior, Dep't of the. Official Register of the United States, 1816–date. 1816–51,D; 1853–75,O; 1877–date, Q. Wash. 1816–date. 351.2 qUn31

Biennial. Variations in title. 1816–59 issued by Department of State. 1879–date in sets of two volumes, v. 1 Legislative, executive and judicial; v. 2 Post-office Department and postal service.
Latest volumes on reference shelves. Call number for volumes for 1816–75, 351.2 Un31.

Austria

Hof- und Staats-Handbuch der österreichisch-ungarischen Monarchie, 1874–date. v.1–date,Q. Wien 1874–date. Hof- und Staatsdruckerei 10m. 351.2 qH67

Annual. State Library has 1900–date.

Canada

Canada—Agriculture, Dep't of. Statistical Year-book of Canada, 1885?–date. v.1–date,O. Ottawa 1886?–date. 317.1 C162

Early volumes have title *Canada: Statistical Abstract and Record.*
State Library has 1886, 1888, 1891–date.

Canadian Year Book, 1898–date. v.1–date,O. Toronto 1898–date. Hewett, paper 25c. 317.1

State Library has 1901–date.

Coté, Narcisse Omer. Political Appointments, Parliaments and the Judicial Bench in the Dominion of Canada, 1867–1895. 507p.O. Ottawa 1896. Thoburn $4. 351.2 C82

Includes supplement, Jan. 1, 1896–Jan. 31, 1897.

France

Almanach national; annuaire officiel de la république française, 1724–date. v.1–date,O. Par. 1724–date. Berger-Levrault, paper 15fr, cloth 16.50fr. 354.44 A16

1724–1847 title reads variably *Almanach royal, Almanach national* and *Almanach impérial;* 1853–70 title reads *Almanach impérial.*

State Library set incomplete.

Germany

Germany—Innern, Reichsamt des. Handbuch für das Deutsche Reich, 1874–date. v.1–date,O. Ber. 1874–date. Heymann.

Annual. Price 4.50m–6m a volume. 328.43 G31

No volumes issued for 1875 and 1878. Supplements with title *Verzeichniss der Mitglieder des Reichstags* issued for 1890 and 1893 volumes, at 30pf.

State Library has 1899, 1901–date.

Great Britain

British Almanac and Family Cyclopaedia, 1828–date. v.1–date, illus.D. Lond. 1828–date. Charles Letts 1/. 314.2 B77

Before 1889 the *British Almanac* and *Companion to the Almanac* were published separately; 1889–96 published together under title *British Almanac and Companion;* 1897–date *British Almanac and Family Cyclopaedia* published by itself at 1/ or with the *Companion* 2/6.

Colonial Office List, 1862–date; historical and statistical information respecting the colonial dependencies of Great Britain. v.1–date,illus.O. Lond. 1862–date. Harrison 10/6.

Annual. State Library has 1900–date. 351.2 C71

Foreign Office List; a complete British diplomatic and consular handbook, 1852–date. v.1–date,O. Lond. 1852–date. Harrison 6/. 351.2 F76

Annual. State Library has 1878, 1899–date.

Foster, Joseph. Members of Parliament, Scotland, *see under* Scotland, p.380.

Haydn, Joseph. Beatson's Political Index Modernized; the book of dignities; containing rolls of the official personages of the British Empire from the earliest periods to the present time, the sovereigns of Europe and numerous other lists. 594p.O. Lond. 1851. Longmans 25/. 929.724 H33

Ed. 3 with additional lists by Horace Ockerby, published, 1894, by W. H. Allen, 25/.

India List and India Office List, 1896–date. O. Lond. 1896–date. Harrison 10/6. 351.2 In2

Annual. Before 1896 *India List* and *India Office List* were published separately.

State Library has 1899–date.

Kelly's Handbook to the Titled, Landed and Official Classes, 1875–date. v.1–date,D. Lond. 1875–date. Kelly 16/. R920.042 K29

Annual. v. 1–3 title reads *Upper Ten Thousand*, v. 4–5 *Kelly's Handbook of the Upper Ten Thousand.*
State Library has volume for 1899.

Whitaker, Joseph. Almanack, 1869–date; containing an account of the astronomical and other phenomena, information respecting the government, finances, population, commerce and general statistics of the British Empire, with some notice of other countries, etc. v.1–date,D. Lond. 1869–date. J. Whitaker 2/6 n. 314.2 W58

Imported by Scribner $1.
Latest volume on reference shelves.

Italy

Italy—Interno, Ministero dell'. Calendario generale del regno d'Italia, 1862–date. v.1–date,Q. Roma 1862–date. 351.2 qIt1

Preceded by *Calendario generale pe' regii stati* (continued as *Calendario generale del regno*), 1824–60, 37v.
State Library has 1899–date.

Netherlands

Netherlands. Staatsalmanak voor het koninkrijk der Nederlanden, 1860–date. O. 's Gravenhage 1859–date. Nijhoff f4. 354.492 N38

State Library has 1899–date.

ORIENT

See also Australasia; Documents, *Foreign countries, India;* Official classes, *General.*

Beale, Thomas William. Oriental Biographical Dictionary; new ed. revised and enlarged by H: G: Keene. 431p.Q. Lond. 1894. W. H. Allen 28/. 920.05 qB36

Ibn Khallikán. Biographical Dictionary; tr. from the Arabic by MacGuckin de Slane. 4v.sq.Q. Par. 1842–71. (Oriental Translation Fund. Publications) 922.97 qAh5

Secondhand, 1900, £1 6/.

Zenker, Julius Theodor. Bibliotheca orientalis; manuel de bibliographie orientale. 2v.O. Lpz. 1846–61. Engelmann, v.1, 6.75m; v.2, 15m. 016.89 Z4

PHILOLOGY

Eckstein, Friedrich August. Nomenclator philologorum. 656p.S. Lpz. 1871. Teubner 6m. C924 Ec5

Pökel, Wilhelm. Philologisches Schriftsteller-Lexikon. 328p. O. Lpz. 1882. Krüger 6m. 016.4 P75

rtugal

PORTUGAL

See also Official classes, *General;* Spain.

Bibliography

Arranged chronologically by period covered.

Souza Farinha, Bento José. Summario da bibliotheca luzitana. 3v.S. Lisboa 1786–87. Gomes. 015.469 So8

Bibliographical extract from Diogo Barbosa Machado's *Bibliotheca lusitana.*

Pinto de Mattos, Ricardo. Manual bibliographico portuguez de livros raros, classicos e curiosos; revisto e prefaciado pelo Camillo Castello Branco. 582p.O. Porto 1878. Livraria portuense. 015.469 P65

Costs about $3.

Silva, Innocencio Francisco da. Diccionario bibliographico portuguez; estudos applicaveis a Portugal e ao Brazil; continuados por Brito Aranha. v.1–17,illus.O. Lisboa 1858–94. Imprensa nacional. 015.469 Si3

Costs about $65.
v. 8–17 supplement; v. 11 index to v. 1–10; v. 17 through Prudente Ribeiro de Castro of supplement.

RELIGION

See also Church of England; Denominations; Friends, Society of; Jesuits; Jews; Roman catholics; also cyclopedias and yearbooks of the different denominations.

Batten, George. Directory of the Religious Press of the United States, *see under* Serials, *America,* p. 386.

Bliss, Edwin Munsell. Encyclopaedia of Missions. 2v.maps, Q. N. Y. 1891. Funk $12. R266 qB61

Cheyne, Thomas Kelly & Black, John Sutherland. Encyclopaedia biblica. 4v.Q. N.Y. 1899–1903. Macmillan subs. $5 n. a vol. R220.3 qC42

Darling, James. Cyclopaedia bibliographica; a library manual of theological and general literature and guide to books, for authors, preachers, students and literary men; analytical, bibliographical and biographical. 2v.Q. Lond. 1854–59. J. Darling, v.1, 52/6; v.2, 30/. 016.22 qD24

Secondhand, 1894, $5.25.
Contents: v. 1 Authors
v. 2 Subjects; Holy Scriptures

Haag, Eugène & Haag, Émile. La France protestante, *see under* France, *Biography,* p.314.

Hastings, James. Dictionary of the Bible; dealing with its language, literature and contents, including the Biblical theology. 4v.illus.Q. N. Y. 1899–1902. Scribner subs. $6 a vol. R220.3 qH27

Julian, John. Dictionary of Hymnology; setting forth the origin and history of Christian hymns of all ages and nations, with biographical and critical notices of authors and translators. 1616p.O. N. Y. 1892. Scribner $10 n. R245 J94

McClintock, John & Strong, James. Cyclopaedia of Biblical, Theological and Ecclesiastical Literature. 10v.illus.Q. N. Y. 1883–88. Harper subs. $5 a vol. R203 qM13

—— —— Supplement. 2v.illus.Q. N. Y. 1885–87. Harper subs. $5 a vol. R203 qM13 v.11–12

Schaff, Philip. Religious Encyclopaedia; or, Dictionary of Biblical, Historical, Doctrinal and Practical Theology; based on the Real-Encyklopädie of Herzog, Plitt and Hauck; ed. by Philip Schaff, S: M. Jackson and D. S. Schaff, with an Encyclopaedia of Living Divines and Christian Workers of all Denominations in Europe and America, ed. by Philip Schaff and S: M. Jackson. Ed.3 enl. 4v.2629+296p.Q. N. Y. 1891. Funk $20. R203 qSch1

Paged continuously.
Binder's title, *Schaff-Herzog Encyclopaedia of Religious Knowledge.*

Smith, *Sir* William. Dictionary of the Bible, comprising its antiquities, biography, geography and natural history; rev. and ed. by H. B. Hackett, with the cooperation of Ezra Abbot. 4v.3667p.illus.O. N. Y. 1868–71. Hurd & Houghton. R220.3 Sm6

Paged continuously.
Now published by Houghton $10.
Dictionary of the Bible, ed. 2 enl. edited by Sir William Smith and J. M. Fuller, 3v. in 4, published by Murray, London, 1893, £4 4/, sold by Little, Boston, $22 n. v. 1 (in 2 pt), which alone was revised, sold separately for £2 2/ or $13 n.

—— **& Wace, Henry.** Dictionary of Christian Biography, Literature, Sects and Doctrines; being a continuation of the Dictionary of the Bible. 4v.O. Lond. 1877–87. Murray £6 16/6. R922 Sm6

Sold by Little $24 n.

Sprague, William Buel. Annals of the American Pulpit; or, Commemorative Notices of American Clergymen of Various Denominations, from the early settlement of the country to the close of 1855. 9v.illus.O. N. Y. 1857–69. Robert Carter $36. o.p. 922 Sp7

ROMAN CATHOLICS

See their yearbooks; see also Jesuits.

Butler, Alban. Lives of the Fathers, Martyrs and other Saints. 12v. in 2,Q. Dub. 1838. Coyne. 922.2 qB97

Commonly known as Butler's *Lives of the Saints.* Published by Burns & Oates, 1895, in 12 pocket volumes, 1/6 each.

man holics

Gillow, Joseph. Literary and Biographical History; or, Bibliographical Dictionary of the English Catholics from the Breach with Rome in 1534 to the Present Time. v.1–4,O. Lond. 1885–94. Burns & Oates 15/ a vol. 920.042 G41

v. 1–4 A–Metham.

Pérennès, François. Dictionnaire de bibliographie catholique; présentant l'indication et les titres complets de tous les ouvrages qui ont été publiés dans les 3 langues, grecque, latine et française, depuis la naissance du christianisme, pour et sur le catholicisme; suivi d'un dictionnaire de bibliologie par M. Brunet. 5v.8°. Par. 1859–60. Migne 35fr.

Reuss, Francis X. Biographical Cyclopaedia of the Catholic Hierarchy of the United States, 1784–1898, Bishops, Abbots and Monsignori. 129p.O. Milwaukee 1898. M. H. Wiltzius & Co. 922.27 R31

Smith, *Sir* William & Wace, Henry. Dictionary of Christian Biography, Literature, Sects and Doctrines, *see under* Religion, p.374.

Tanguay, Cyprien. Répertoire général du clergé canadien par ordre chronologique depuis la fondation de la colonie jusqu' à nos jours. Ed.2. 526p.Q. Montréal 1893. Senécal. 922.271 qT15

SCANDINAVIA

See also Denmark, Norway, Sweden; also *Scandinavia* under Anonyms and pseudonyms and College men.

Horn, Frederik Winkel. History of the Literature of the Scandinavian North from the most Ancient Times to the Present; tr. by R. B. Anderson, with a bibliography of books in English relating to the Scandinavian countries, prepared by Thorvald Solberg. 507p.O. Chic. 1884. Griggs. 839.5 H78

Now published by Scott, Foresman & Co. $3.

Vigfússon, Gudbrandr & Powell, Frederick York. Corpus poeticum boreale; the poetry of the old Northern tongue from the earliest times to the 13th century, ed. classified and tr. with introduction, excursus and notes. 2v.O. Ox. 1883. Clarendon Press 42/. 839.6 V68

Contents: v. 1 Eddic poetry
v. 2 Court poetry

SCIENCE

See also Botany; Chemistry; College men; Documents; Geology and paleontology; Medicine; Serials, *Germany*.

Lists of members of many societies are given in their publications: e. g. of the American Association for the Advancement of Science in its *Proceedings*, 506 K9a; of the British Association for the Advancement of Science in its *Report*, 506 J3a; of the Association française pour l'avancement des sciences fusionnée avec l'Association scientifique de France in its *Compte rendu*, 064 As7 and of the National Academy of Sciences in its *Report*, 506 M4.

Bolton, Henry Carrington. Catalogue of Scientific and Technical Periodicals, 1665–1895, *see under* Serials, *General*, p. 380.

ience **Cassino, Samuel Edson.** Naturalists' Directory; containing the names, addresses, etc. of naturalists, chemists, physicists, astronomers, etc. of the United States and Canada. D. Bost. 1877–98. S. E. Cassino. 925 C27

Published nearly every year. 1881–83, 1885, 1888 title reads *International Scientists' Directory;* 1892, 1894, 1896 *Scientists' International Directory.*

Deniker, Joseph. Bibliographie des travaux scientifiques; sciences mathématiques, physiques et naturelles, publiés par les sociétés savantes de la France, *see under* Serials, *France,* p.388.

Estanave, Eugène Pierre. Revue décennale des thèses présentées à la faculté des sciences de Paris en vue du grade de docteur ès sciences, 1891–1900. 115p.O. Arcis-sur-Aube 1901. Frémont.

Continuation of Maire's *Catalogue des thèses.*

Maire, Albert. Catalogue des thèses de sciences soutenues en France, 1810–1890. 223p.Q. Par. 1892. Welter 10fr. (Bibliographie des thèses, no.2) 016.5 qM28

Poggendorff, Johann Christian. Biographisch-literarisches Handwörterbuch zur Geschichte der exacten Wissenschaften. 3v.Q. Lpz. 1863–98. Barth 89m. C925 qP75

v. 3, supplement, 1858–83.

Royal Society of London. Catalogue of Scientific Papers, 1800–1883. v.1–12,sq.Q. Lond. 1867–1902. Camb. Univ. 016.5 qR81

v. 1–6, 1800–63, £4 n.
v. 7–8, 1864–73, £1 11/6 n.
v. 9–11, 1874–83, £3 15/ n.
v. 12, 1800–83, supplement, 25/ n.
Classified index to v. 1–12 and catalogue for 1883–1900 in preparation.

—— Fellows of the Society. sq.F. Lond. Harrison, paper 1/.

Annual. State Library has 1856–61, 506 qE65l; 1862–63, 1865–75, 1878–80 bound in 506 qE65k v.o[3]; 1881–86, 506 qE65l; 1887–97 bound in 506 qE65k v. 178–88; 1898–99 unbound. A *Record of the Royal Society,* ed. 2, with lists of the fellows from the foundation was published in 1901 by Harrison, London, 12/6.

Scudder, Samuel Hubbard. Catalogue of Scientific Serials; including transactions of societies, 1633–1876, *see under* Serials, *General,* p.384.

SCOTLAND

See also Early printed books, Great Britain; also *Great Britain* under Anonyms and pseudonyms, College men, Documents, *Foreign countries,* Official classes, Serials.

Chambers, Robert. Biographical Dictionary of Eminent Scotsmen; rev. by Thomas Thomson, with a supplement continuing the biographies to the present time. 3v.in 6,illus.Q. Lond. 1874–75. Blackie subs. 48/. 920.041 qC35

Worth about $7.

land **Foster, Joseph.** Members of Parliament, Scotland; including minor barons, commissioners for the shires and commissioners for the burghs, 1357–1882; with genealogical and biographical notices. Ed.2. 360p.Q. Lond. 1882. Joseph Foster 42/. 923.241 qF81

Index juridicus; the Scottish law list, *see under* Law, p.344.

Irving, Joseph. Book of Scotsmen Eminent for Achievements in Arms and Arts, Church and State, Law, Legislation and Literature, Commerce, Science, Travel and Philanthropy. 575p.O. Paisley 1881. Alex. Gardner 10/6. 920.041 Ir8

Wilson, James Grant. Poets and Poetry of Scotland, from the earliest time; comprising selections from the works of the more noteworthy Scottish poets, with biographical and critical notices. 2v.illus.O. N.Y. 1876. Harper $10. 821.08 W69

Contents: v. 1 From Thomas the Rhymer to Richard Gall
v. 2 From Thomas Campbell to Marquis of Lorne

SERIALS

Including lists of societies, clubs, etc. and their publications.
See also Documents, Library catalogues.

Besides the lists given below others may be found in the following work:

Bolton, Henry Carrington. Helps for Cataloguers of Serials; a list of bibliographies arranged by countries with special reference to periodicals. 4p.Q. n.t-p. Bost. 1897. Co16.05 qB63

Reprinted from the *Bulletin of Bibliography*, Oct. 1897, 1:37–40, 010.5 qB87 v.1.

General

See also other union lists of serials in the libraries of different cities.

Bain, James, jr & Langton, H. H. Toronto; a joint catalogue of the periodicals, publications and transactions of societies and other books published at intervals to be found in libraries of Toronto. 96p.O. Toronto 1898. 016.05 B16

Bolton, Henry Carrington. Catalogue of Scientific and Technical Periodicals, 1665–1895; with chronological tables and a library check-list. Ed.2. 1247p.O. Wash. 1897. Smithsonian Inst., paper $3.50. (Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Coll. 1076) 016.505 B631

Also as no. 1093 forms v. 40 of the *Miscellaneous Collections*, 506 M2b v.40.

—— Chemical Societies of the 19th Century. 15p.O. Wash. 1902. Smithsonian Inst., paper 15c. (*in* Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Coll. 1902. v.41,no.1314) 506 M2b v.41

lals **Boston—Public Library.** List of Periodicals, Newspapers, Transactions and other Serial Publications currently received in the Principal Libraries of Boston and Vicinity. 143p.Q. Bost. 1897. 016.05 qB65

British Museum—Library. Academies. 1018col. 509p.+100 col. 50p.F. Lond. 1885–86. (*in its* Catalogue of Printed Books. 1881–1900) 018.1 qB771

—— —— (*see its* Catalogue of Printed Books; Supplement. 1900–3. pt1,col.67–496) 018.1 qB772

—— Catalogue of Printed Books: Periodical Publications. Ed.2. 7pt in 2v. 1716col.858p.+508col.254p.F. Lond. 1899–1900. British Museum 4/ a pt. 018.1 qB773

California University—Library. Cooperative List of Periodical Literature. Ed.2. 54p.O. Berkeley 1892. (California University—Library. Bulletin, v.1) 016.05 C12

Supplement to the secretary's report to the board of regents, 1892.

Chicago Library Club. List of Serials in Public Libraries of Chicago and Evanston; corrected to Jan. 1901. 185p.O. Chic. 1901. C. R. Perry, paper $1. 016.05 C431

Contains 6640 titles. *Supplement; corrected to Ap. 1903*, 110p. containing 4060 titles, of which 2190 were not in the original list, is published for 20c by the John Crerar Library, from which the earlier list may also be obtained for $1.

Grassauer, Ferdinand. Generalkatalog der laufenden periodischen Druckschriften an den österreichischen Universitäts- und Studienbibliotheken, den Bibliotheken der technischen Hochschulen, der Hochschule für Bodencultur, des Gymnasiums in Zara, des Gymnasialmuseums in Troppau und der Handels- und nautischen Akademie in Triest. 796p.O. Wien 1898. Herder 12m. 016.05 G76

Minerva; Jahrbuch der gelehrten Welt, *see under* College men, *General*, p.272.

Contains names of learned societies and their officers.

New York Academy of Medicine—Library. Periodicals, Transactions and Reports in the Library. 2v. in 1,sq.Q. Bost. 1889–92. N. Y. Academy of Medicine, paper. 016.61 qN42

Contents: v. 1 United States and Great Britain
v. 2 French, German, Italian, Spanish, etc.

New York Library Club. Union List of Periodicals currently received by the New York and Brooklyn Libraries. 58p.O. N. Y. 1887. 016.05 N421

New York Public Library. Bulletin, 1897–date. v.1–date,Q. N. Y. 1897–date. N. Y. Public Library $1. 027.4747 qN421

Richter, Paul Emil. Verzeichniss der im J. 1897 noch im Erscheinen begriffenen Zeitschriften welche in der königl. öf-

als: fentlichen Bibliothek und in den Handbibliotheken der königl. Sammlungen vorhanden sind. 22p.8°. Dresden 1897. Burdach 50pf.

—— Verzeichniss der Periodica aus den Gebieten der Literatur, Kunst und Wissenschaft im Besitze der k. öffentlichen Bibliothek zu Dresden. 96p.Q. Dresden 1880. Burdach 6m. 016.05 qR41

Royal Society of London. Catalogue of Scientific Papers, 1800–1883, *see under* Science, p.378.

Scudder, Samuel Hubbard. Catalogue of Scientific Serials of all Countries; including the transactions of learned societies in the natural, physical and mathematical sciences, 1633–1876. 358p.O. Camb. Mass. 1879. Harvard University Library $4. (Harvard University—Library. Special Publications, no.1) 016.5 Scu2

Smithsonian Institution. International Exchange List, July 1897. 331p.O. Wash. 1897. Smithsonian Inst., paper 50c. (Smithsonian Inst. Publications 1081) Law Library

U. S.—Congress—Library. Union List of Periodicals, Transactions and Allied Publications currently received in the Principal Libraries of the District of Columbia; comp. under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin. 315f.Q. Wash. 1901. (Preliminary ed.) 016.05 qUn3

U. S.—Surgeon General's Office. Index-catalogue of the Library, Alphabetical List of Abbreviations of Titles of Medical Periodicals employed in Volume 1–16, *see under* Medicine, p.352.

America

American Newspaper Annual; containing a list of newspapers and periodicals published in the United States and Canada. Q. Phil. Ayer $3. 016.071

Annual. Arranged under state, alphabetically (1) by place; '2, by title.
State Library has volume for 1884.

American Newspaper Directory; containing a description of the newspapers and periodicals published in the United States, Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland. v.1–date; v.1,11–date,O; v.2–9,Q. N.Y. 1869–date. G. P. Rowell & Co. $10.

Annual; June 1897–Ap. 1902 quarterly. 071 Am3
Arrangement (1) alphabetic by states and towns; (2) frequency of issue; (3) alphabetic by title.
v. 2, 1870, in Rowell's *Men who Advertise*, p. 611–845
State Library set lacks volumes for 1876, 1878, 1882-85, 1888, 1892. Latest volume on reference shelves. Call number for v. 2–9, 071 qAm31.

Annual Literary Index, 1892–date; including periodicals, American and English, essays, book-chapters, etc. v.1–date,Q. N. Y. 1893–date. Pub. Wkly $3.50. R050 qC78 v.10-

Succeeds the Co-operative Index to Periodicals, 050 C78.

Baird, William Raimond. American College Fraternities; analysis of the fraternity system in the colleges of the United States, with account of each fraternity. Ed.5. 438p. illus.D. N. Y. 1898. W. R. Baird $2. 371.85 B161

Batten, George. Directory of the Religious Press of the United States. 167p.O. N. Y. 1892. George Batten $1.50. 016.205 B32

Births and Deaths; a record of new titles, changed titles and deaths in the periodical world. (*see* Bulletin of Bibliography, Ap. 1900–date, v.2–date) 010.5 qB87
Published by the Boston Book Co.

Bowker, Richard Rogers. Publications of Societies; a provisional list of the publications of American societies from their organization. 181p.sq.O. N.Y. 1899. Pub. Wkly $3. 016.061 B67

Ford, Paul Leicester. Check-list of American Magazines printed in the 18th Century. 12f.sq.O. Brooklyn 1889. P. L. Ford $1.50. Co16.051 F75
Reprinted from *Library Journal*, Sep. 1889, 14:373–76.

Griffin, Appleton Prentiss Clark. Bibliography of American Historical Societies; the United States and the Dominion of Canada. p.675–1236,O. Wash. 1896. Gov't, paper. 016.973 G871
Costs about $2.50.
Extracted from American Historical Association's *Annual Report* for 1895, p.675–1236; revised, with additions, from the annual reports for 1890 and 1892.

Growoll, Adolf. American Book Clubs; their beginnings and history and a bibliography of their publications. 423p.D. N. Y. 1897. Dodd $7.50 special n. 094 G91

Index to the Periodicals of 1890–date, *see under* Serials, *Great Britain*, p.392.

Nelson, William, *ed.* Some Account of American Newspapers, particularly of the 18th century, and libraries in which they may be found; part 1–3. (*see* New Jersey (province). Documents Relating to the Colonial History of New Jersey. 1894–97. v.11–12, 19) 974.9 N42 v.11–12,19
pt 3, title reads *Some Account of Early American Newspapers.*
Contents: pt 1 Alabama–Maryland
pt 2 Massachusetts
pt 3 Michigan–New Hampshire

North, Simon Newton Dexter. History and Present Condition of the Newspaper and Periodical Press of the United States; with a catalogue of the publications of the census year. 446p.sq.F. (*in* U. S.—Census, 10th, 1880. Final reports. 1883–88. v.8) 317.3 qUn3 10[8]

Poole, William Frederick & Fletcher, William Isaac. Index to Periodical Literature; 3d ed. brought down to Jan. 1882. 1442p.Q. Bost. 1882. Osgood. R050 qP78 v.1
Now published by Houghton, $16 n.
Contains valuable lists of periodicals indexed.

—— —— 1st supplement, from Jan. 1, 1882 to Jan. 1, 1887. 483p.Q. Bost. 1888. Houghton $8 n. R050 qP78 v.2

—— —— 2d supplement, from Jan. 1, 1887 to Jan. 1, 1892. 476p.Q. Bost. 1893. Houghton $8 n. R050 qP78 v.3

—— —— 3d supplement, from Jan. 1, 1892 to Dec. 31, 1896. 637p.Q. Bost. 1897. Houghton $10 n. R050 qP78 v.4

—— —— 4th supplement, from Jan. 1, 1897 to Jan. 1, 1902. 646p.Q. Bost. 1903. Houghton $10 n. R050 qP78 v.5
Supplements to be issued every 5 years.

Stevens, Albert Clark. Cyclopaedia of Fraternities; information as to the origin, derivation, founders, development, aims, emblems, character and personnel of more than 600 secret societies in the United States, supplemented by family trees of groups of societies, comparative statistics of membership, charts, plates, maps and the names of many representative members. 444p.Q. N. Y. 1899. Hamilton Printing and Pub. Co. $5. 366 qSt4

U. S.—Congress—Library. Checklist of American Newspapers in the Library of Congress; comp. under the direction of A. B. Slauson. 292f.Q. Wash. 1901. 016.071 qUn3

Wisconsin Historical Society—Library. Annotated Catalogue of Newspaper Files; prepared under the direction of R. G. Thwaites and I. S. Bradley by E. H. Blair. 375p.O. Madison 1898. 016.07 W75

France

American Library Association—Foreign Documents, Committee on. Partial List of French Government Serials in American Libraries, *see under* Documents, *Foreign countries, France*, p.300.

Annuaire de la presse française et du monde politique, 1878–date. v.1–date,illus.O. Par. 1878–date. Flammarion 15fr. 074 An7
v. 1–2 title reads *La publicité en France.*
State Library has 1899–date.

Annuaire des journaux, revues et publications périodiques, parus à Paris jusqu' en nov. 1880?–date. v.1–date,O. Par. 1881?–date. Le Soudier, paper 3fr. Co16.054 An7
Biennial since 1886, alternating with a biennial supplement for the even years.
State Library has 1889, 1891, 1893-date.

Deniker, Joseph. Bibliographie des travaux scientifiques; sciences mathématiques, physiques et naturelles, publiés par les

rials: ench

sociétés savantes de la France; dressée sous les auspices du ministère de l'instruction publique. v.1,pt1–2,sq.Q. Par. 1895–97. Leroux 5fr a pt. 016.5 qD41
v. 1, pt 1–2 Ain–Loire-inférieure.

Hatin, Louis Eugène. Bibliographie historique et critique de la presse périodique française. 660p.Q. Par. 1866. Didot 20fr. Co16.054 qH28

Lasteyrie, Robert de & Lefèvre-Pontalis, Eugène. Bibliographie générale des travaux historiques et archéologiques publiés par les sociétés savantes de la France; dressée sous les auspices du ministère de l'instruction publique. v.1–3,sq.Q. Par. 1888–1901. Imprimerie nationale. 016.944 qL33
v. 1–3 cost about $10. v. 4, pt 2, 1903, 4fr.
v. 1–3 Ain–Seine, 1st pt.

Lefèvre-Pontalis, Eugène. Bibliographie des sociétés savantes de la France. 142p.sq.Q. Par. 1887. Imprimerie nationale, paper. 016.064 qL52
Costs about $1.

Répertoire bibliographique des principales revues françaises, 1897–date. v.1–date,Q. Par. 1898–date. Per Lamm.
Compiled by D. Jordell. Contains list of periodicals indexed. R054 qR29
Volume for 1897, 10fr; 1898, 18fr; 1899, 20fr.

Germany

Arndt, Otto. Verzeichnis der pädagogischen Zeitschriften, Jahrbücher und Lehrerkalender Deutschlands. 71p.Q. Ber. 1893. A. W. Hayn. 016.37 qAr6

Bibliographie der deutschen Zeitschriften-Litteratur; mit Einschluss von Sammelwerken und Zeitungen, 1896–date. v.1–date,Q. Lpz. 1897–date. Dietrich. 053 qB47
Contains list of publications indexed. 1896–98 published annually, 1899–date semiannually.
Price of v. 1, 7.50m; v. 2, 10m; v. 3, 16m; v. 4, 15m; v. 5–6, 18m; v. 7, 18.75m; v. 8–9, 20m each. For v. 1–2 the author indexes were published separately at 2m and 3.60m respectively. Two supplements for 1900–1 entitled *Bibliographie der deutschen Rezensionen mit Einschluss von Referaten und Selbstanzeigen* published in 1901–2, 25m each.

Deutscher Journal-Katalog, 1876–date. v.1–date,O. Lpz. 1876–date. Gracklauer. 016.053 D48
Now published annually. Prices vary; volume for 1902, 1.50m.
Cover title reads *Gracklauer's deutscher Journal-Katalog.*
State Library has 1892–93.

Kürschner, Joseph. Handbuch der Presse. 1622col.811p.O. Ber. 1902. Hillger.

Müller, Johannes. Die wissenschaftlichen Vereine und Gesellschaften Deutschlands im 19. Jahrhundert; **Bibliographie** ihrer Veröffentlichungen seit ihrer Begründung bis auf die Gegenwart. 879p.Q. Ber. 1883–87. Asher 66m. 016.063 qM91

lale: man

Prussia—Königliche Bibliothek zu Berlin. Verzeichniss der in Deutschland erschienenen wissenschaftlichen Zeitschriften; für die Universitäts-Ausstellung in Chicago 1893. 118p.Q. Ber. 1893. Reuther & Reichard 4m. 016.053 qP95

Repertorium der technischen Journal-Literatur, 1823–date. v.1–date; v.1–10,O; v.11–date,Q. Ber. 1856–date. Heymann 24m. 016.6 R29

1823–53, Ber. 1856; comp. by F. Schubarth.
1854–68, 2v. Lpz. 1871–73; comp. by Bruno Kerl.
1869–73, 2v. Lpz. 1876–78 "
1874–81, annual, 8v. Lpz. and Ber. 1875–82; comp. by Bruno Kerl.
1882–85, annual, 4v. Ber. 1883–87; comp. by R. Biedermann.
1886–94, annual, 9v. Ber. 1888–95; comp. by R. Rieth.
1895–date, annual, Ber. 1896–date.
v. 1–10 title reads *Repertorium der technischen Literatur.*
Call number for v. 11–date, 016.6 qR29.

Great Britain

Lists of societies and their publications are included in the appendixes to Lowndes's *Bibliographer's Manual of English Literature*, the *English Catalogue* and the annual *English Catalogue*, given under Great Britain, *Bibliography*, p. 336; also a list of societies in Clegg's *International Directory of Booksellers* given under Libraries, p. 346.

Annual Literary Index, 1892–date, *see under* Serials, *America*, p.384.

Index to the Periodicals of 1890–date. v.1–date, illus. v.1,sq.Q; v.2–date,sq.O. Lond. 1891–date. Rev. of Rev. 15/n. R050 qAn7

With tables of periodicals indexed.
v. 1–date edited by W: T. Stead.
1890 title reads *Annual Index of Periodicals and Photographs;* 1891–93 *Index to the Periodical Literature of the World.*

Poole, William Frederick & Fletcher, William Isaac. Index to Periodical Literature, *see under* Serials, *America*, p.388.

Willing's Press Guide and Advertisers' Directory and Handbook, 1874–date. v.1–date,O. Lond. 1874–date. James Willing jr, boards 1/. 072 M45

Annual. 1874–89 title reads *May's British and Irish Press Guide;* 1890–98 *Willing's British and Irish Press Guide.*
State Library has 1889–date. Latest volume in cataloguers collection.

Year-book of the Scientific and Learned Societies of Great Britain and Ireland. v.1–date,O. Lond. 1884–date. Griffin & Co. 7/6. C062 Y3

Italy

Bernardini, Nicola. Guida della stampa periodica italiana. 744p.O. Lecce 1890. Spacciante 11o. 016.055 B45

Italy—Biblioteca nazionale centrale di Firenze. Elenco delle pubblicazioni periodiche italiane ricevute dalla biblioteca nel 1891. 99p.O. Fir. 1891. Le Monnier. 016.055 It1

Sweden

Lundstedt, Bernhard Wilhelm. Sveriges periodiska litteratur; bibliografi enligt publicistklubbens uppdrag utarbetad. 3v. in 2,O. Stockholm 1895–1902. Iduns tryckeri 25kr. 016.058 L97

Contents: v. 1 1645–1812
v. 2 Stockholm 1813–94
v. 3 Landsorten 1813–99, med supplement till föregående delar, register och systematisk tidskriftsöfversikt

SOCIETY PUBLICATIONS

See Serials.

SPAIN

See also Official classes, *General.*

Bibliography

Arranged chronologically by period covered.

Antonio, Nicolás. Bibliotheca Hispana vetus; sive, Hispani scriptores qui ab Octaviani Augusti aevo ad annum 1500 floruerunt; curante F. P. Bayerio, qui et prologum et auctoris vitae epitomen et notulas adiecit. 2v.illus.F[4]. Matriti 1788. De Ibarra. o.p. 015.46 fAn81

Secondhand, 1894, 30m. Sold at auction, 1899, 4v. including *Bibliotheca Hispana nova,* $13.

—— Bibliotheca Hispana nova; sive, Hispanorum scriptorum qui ab anno 1500 ad 1684 floruere notitia. Ed.2 enl. 2v. F[4]. Matriti 1783–88. De Ibarra. o.p. 015.46 fAn8

Gallardo, Bartolomé José. Ensayo de una biblioteca española de libros raros y curiosos; coordinados y aumentados por M. R. Zarco del Valle y J. S. Rayon. 4v.Q. Madrid 1865–89. 015.46 qG13

Printed at expense of government. Costs about $22.

***Ticknor, George.** History of Spanish Literature; 3d Amer. ed. enl. 3v.D. Bost. 1864. Ticknor. 860.9 T431

Revised edition, Houghton $10.

Hidalgo, Dionisio. Diccionario general de bibliografía española. 7v.O. Madrid 1862–81. 015.46 H53

v. 1–5 general alphabet with supplement.
v. 6 author index.
v. 7 subject index.
v. 1–5, secondhand, 1894, 75m. Set costs about $23.

Salvá y Mallen, Pedro. Catálogo de la biblioteca de Salvá; enriquecido con la descripcion de otras muchas obras, de sus ediciones, etc. 2v.illus.O. Valencia 1872. Ferrer de Orga. 017.2 Sa3

Original price about $15.

niah
iography

Ticknor, George. Catalogue of the Spanish Library and of the Portuguese Books bequeathed by George Ticknor to the Boston Public Library; together with the collection of Spanish and Portuguese literature in the general library; by J. L. Whitney. 476p.Q. Bost. 1879. Boston Public Library $5. Co16.86 qT43

Boletín de la librería, 1873–date. v.1–date,Q. Madrid 1873–date. Murillo 5 pesetas. 015.46 qB63

Monthly. State Library has July 1899–date.

SWEDEN

See also Official classes, *General*; Scandinavia; Serials, *Sweden;* also subdivision *Scandinavia* under Anonyms and pseudonyms and College men.

Biography

Biografiskt lexikon öfver namnkunnige svenske män. 23v.O. Stockholm 1843–76. Beijer. 920.048 B52

v. 1–8 are new edition.

23v. of old series and v. 1–6 of new series 35kr; v. 7–v. 10, pt 1–2, of new series 20.50kr.

The first series was supplemented by *Strödda biographier*, by Abraham Cronholm, published by Beijer, 1836, 1.50kr; also by *Essen; ett tillägg till Biographiska lexicon*, by P. Vieselgren, published by Beijer, 1855, 3kr.

—— New series. v.1–10,O. Stockholm 1857–92. Beijer. 920.048 B521

v. 1–10 A–Warburg.

Title of new series reads *Svenskt biografiskt lexikon.*

Hofberg, Herman. Svenskt biografiskt handlexikon; alfabetiskt ordnade lefnadsteckningar af sveriges namnkunniga män och quinnor från reformationen till närvarande tid. 2v. in 1,O. Stockholm 1876. Albert Bonnier, unbound 11.25kr, bound 14kr. 920.0485 H67

Meijer, Bernhard. Svenskt literatur-lexikon. 500p.D. Stockholm 1886. H. Geber 5kr. 928.397 M47

Bibliography

Arranged chronologically by period covered.

Klemming, Gustaf Edvard. Sveriges bibliografi, 1481–1600. pt 1–4,Q. Upsala 1889–92. Berling. (Svenska Literatursällskapet. Skrifter) 015.485 qK67

Costs about $3.

Contents: pt 1 1481–1501
pt 2 1501–18
pt 3 1518–27
pt 4 1527–30

pt 3–4 edited by Aksel Andersson.

Hultin, Arvid. Den svenska skönliteraturen i Finland till och med år 1885; en bibliografisk förteckning. 78p.O. Helsingsfors 1888. Tidnings- och Tryckeri-Aktiebolagets tryckeri. 016.8397 H87

Reprint from Svenska Literatursällskapets i Finland *Förhandlingar och Uppsatser*.

redish bliog- phy

Bergroth, H. Katalog öfver den svenska literaturen i Finland samt därstädes utkomna arbeten på främmande språk, 1886–1890. 175p.O. Helsingfors 1892. (Svenska Literatursällskapet i Finland. Skrifter, v.21) 015.471 B45

Linnström, Hjalmar. Svenskt boklexikon, 1830–1865. 2v.Q. Stockholm 1883–84. Linnström 200kr. Co15.485 qL64

Broberg, Carl Johan. Svensk bok-katalog, 1866–95. v.1–3,Q. Stockholm 1878–1900. Co15.485 qL64 v.3–5

v. 1 1866–75, Samson & Wallin, 15kr.
v. 2 1876–85, jemte musikförteckning, Adolf Bonnier, 15kr.
v. 3 1886–95 " " costs about $4.50.

—— Årskatalog för svenska bokhandeln, 1861–date. v.1–date,O. Stockholm 1862–date. Svenska bokförläggareföreningen 75 öre. 015.485 B78

State Library has 1886–92.

SWITZERLAND

See also Official classes, *General.*

...**Gesammt-Verlags-Katalog,** *see under* Germany, *Bibliography,* p.330.

WOMEN

Browne, William Hardcastle. Famous Women of History. 434p.O. Phil. c1895. Arnold $1. 920.7 B81

Hays, Frances. Women of the Day; a dictionary of notable contemporaries. 224p.D. Phil. 1885. Lippincott $1.50. 920.7 H33

Manuel de bibliographie biographique et d'iconographie des femmes célèbres; par un vieux bibliophile. 895p.O. Turin 1892. L. Roux & C. 016.9207 M31

Costs about $6.

N. Y. (State)—World's Columbian Exposition, Board of Women Managers. List of Books by Women, Natives or Residents of the State of New York. 218p.S. n.p.c1893. 013 N42

Collected by the Wednesday Afternoon Club of New York cit

Pataky, *Frau* **Sophie.** Lexikon deutscher Frauen der Feder; eine Zusammenstellung der seit dem Jahre 1840 erschienenen Werke weiblicher Autoren, nebst Biographieen der lebenden und einem Verzeichnis der Pseudonyme. 2v.D. Ber. 1898. Schuster & Löffler 20m. 928.3 P27

Willard, Frances Elizabeth & Livermore, *Mrs* **Mary Ashton (Rice).** A Woman of the Century; 1470 biographical sketches of leading American women in all walks of life. 812p.illus. Q. Buffalo 1893. Moulton subs. $10. C920.7 qW66

INDEX

The superior figures tell the exact place on the page in ninths; e. g. 336[3] means page 336 beginning in the third ninth of the page, i. e. about one third of the way down.

Aa. Aardrijkskundig woordenboek der Nederlanden, 320[8]

—— Biographisch woordenboek der Nederlanden, 360[6]

Aberdeen University, 276[8]

Abkoude. Naamregister van de bekendste en meest in gebruik zynde Nederduitsche boeken, 362[1]

Academicians, 244[4]

Adams. Dictionary of American Authors, 246[6]

Addison. Graduates of the University of Glasgow, 280[1]

Advocates, Faculty of, Edinburgh. Printed Books in the Library, 348[7]

Alabama, documents, 296[6]

Allgemeine deutsche Biographie, 324[6]

Allgemeiner deutscher Literaturkalender, 326[2]

Allibone. Critical Dictionary of English Literature, 330[6]

Almanach de Gotha, 366[2]

Almanach national, 368[2]

Alphabets, 246[1]

America, anonyms, 256[7]; bibliography, 250[1]–52[7]; biography, 246[6]–48[9]; college men, 272[9]–74[3]; official classes, 366[3]; pseudonyms, 256[7]; serials, 384[6]–88[6]. *See also* United States

American Annual Cyclopaedia, 239[3]

American Annual Monitor, 318[6]

American Art Annual, 312[2]

American Catalogue, 250[8]–52[1]

American Cyclopaedia, 239[1]

American Institute of Mining Engineers. Officers, Members, Rules, etc., 310[2]

American Library Association—Foreign Documents, Committee on. French Government Serials in American Libraries, 300[5]

American Newspaper Annual, 384[6]

American Newspaper Directory, 384[7]

American Society of Civil Engineers. Constitution and List of Members, 310[3]

American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Catalogue, 310[3]

Americana, 252[7]–56[3]

Ames, J. G. Comprehensive Index of the Publications of the United States Government, *1889–1893*, 290[9]

Ames, Joseph. Typographical Antiquities, 302[4]

Annuaire colonial, 314[2]

Annuaire de la noblesse Belgique, 262[8]

Annuaire de la noblesse de France, 316[1]

Annuaire de la presse française et du monde politique, 388[7]

Annuaire de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts, 308[3]

Annuaire des bibliothèques et des archives, 344[9]

Annuaire des journaux, revues et publications, périodiques, 388[8]

Annual American Catalogue, 252[2]

Annual Literary Index, 384[9]

Annual Monitor, 318[9]

Anonyms, 256[3]–60[2]

Antonio. Bibliotheca Hispana nova, 394[5]

—— Bibliotheca Hispana vetus, 394[4]

Appleton's Annual Cyclopaedia, 239[3]

Appleton's Cyclopaedia, 239[2]

Appleton's Cyclopaedia of American Biography, 248[8]

Appleton's Universal Cyclopaedia, 240[7]

Apthorp & Champlin. Cyclopedia of Music and Musicians, 358[6]

Architectural Publication Society. Dictionary of Architecture, 310[7]

Architecture, *see* Fine arts

Arndt. Verzeichnis der pädagogischen Zeitschriften, Jahrbücher und Lehrerkalender Deutschlands, 390[5]
Associazione tipografico—libraria italiana. Catalogo generale della libreria italiani, 340[7]
Astor library. Catalogue, 348[8]
Australasia, bibliography, 260[2]; biography, 260[2]
Australia, college men, 274[4]
Austria, bibliography, 262[1]; biography, 260[6]; official classes, 366[7]
Avery Architectural Library, Columbia University. Catalogue, 310[7]
Azpurúa. Biografías de hombres notables de Hispano-América, 246[7]

Bachelin-Deflorenne. État présent de la noblesse française, 316[3]
Backer. Bibliothèque des écrivains de la Compagnie de Jésus, 342[8]
Bagster. Bible of Every Land, 246[3]
Bain & Langton. Toronto; joint catalogue of publications in Toronto libraries, 380[7]
Baird. American College Fraternities, 386[1]
Baker. Biographical Dictionary of Musicians, 358[5]
Ballhorn. Grammatography, 246[8]
Barbier. Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes, 258[3]
Barlow. Catalogue of the American Library of S: L. M. Barlow, 252[8]
Batten. Directory of the Religious Press of the United States, 386[2]
Beale. Oriental Biographical Dictionary, 370[7]
Belgium, bibliography, 262[6]-64[3]; biography, 262[4]
Bergroth. Katalog öfver den svenska literaturen i Finland, 398[1]
Bernardini. Guida della stampa periodica italiana, 392[9]
Bibaud. Le pantheon canadien, 266[9]
Bibliografia italiana, 340[5]
Bibliographia medica, index medicus, recueil mensuel, 350[8]
Bibliographie de Belgique, 264[1]
Bibliographie de la France, 318[1]
Bibliographie der deutschen Zeitschriften-Litteratur, 390[6]
Bibliographie nationale, 262[9]
Bibliography, general, 264[3]; of bibliographies, 266[1]; *see also names of countries, subdivision* Bibliography.
Biografiskt lexikon öfver namnkunnige svenske män, 396[4]
Biographie universelle, 239[4]
Biographisches Jahrbuch und deutscher Nekrolog, 324[7]
Biography, *see* Cyclopedias; *also names of countries, subdivision* Biography
Births and Deaths, 386[2]
Bitard. Dictionnaire de biographie contemporaine, 282[6]
Black & Cheyne. Encyclopaedia biblica, 372[6]
Bliss. Encyclopaedia of Missions, 372[6]
Boase. Modern English Biography, 332[1]
Bohatta & Holzmann. Adressbuch der Bibliotheken der österreich-ungarischen Monarchie, 346[1]
Boletín de la librería, 396[3]
Bolton. Chemical Societies of the 19th Century, 380[9]
—— Helps for Cataloguers of Serials, 380[6]
—— Scientific and Technical Periodicals, 380[5]
—— Select Bibliography of Chemistry, 270[6]
Books, early printed, 302[3]-8[3]
Bookseller, 336[7]
Bornmüller. Biographisches Schriftsteller-Lexikon der Gegenwart, 282[9]
Boston—Public Library. Periodicals, etc., in the Principal Libraries of Boston and Vicinity, 382[1]
Boston Athenaeum. Catalogue of the Library, 348[9]
Botany, 266[5]
Botten-Hansen. La Norvège littéraire, 364[6]
Bowker. Publications of Societies, 386[8]
—— State Publications, 296[6]
—— United States Government Publications, 292[1]

Bradford. Homoeopathic Bibliography of the United States, 350[9]
Bradley. Dictionary of Miniaturists, Illuminators, Calligraphers and Copyists, 310[8]
Branden & Frederiks. Biographisch woordenboek der Noord- en Zuidnederlandsche letterkunde, 360[6]
Brazil, bibliography, 266[6]; biography, 266[7]
Bricka. Dansk biografisk Lexikon, 286[4]
Brinkman. Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken, 362[4]
—— Catalogus der boeken, 362[5]
Brinkman's alphabetische lijst van boeken, 362[8]
Brinley. Catalogue of the American Library of George Brinley, 252[9]
British Almanac and Family Cyclopaedia, 368[5]
British Library Year Book, 34o
British Museum—Library. Academies, 382[2]
—— Books printed in England, Scotland and Ireland, 302[7]
—— Catalogue of the Books printed in Iceland, 338[4]
—— Catalogue of the Hebrew Books, 342[5]
—— Catalogue of Printed Books, 350[1]
—— Catalogue of Printed Books: Periodical Publications, 382[3]
—— Index Catalogue of Indian Official Publications in the Library, 302[1]
Broberg. Årskatalog för svenska bokhandeln, 398[3]
—— Svensk bok-katalog, 398[2]
Brockhaus. Konversations-Lexikon, 239[6]
Brown, J. C. Bibliotheca Americana, 254[1]
Brown . D. Biographical Dictionary of] sicians, 358[5]
—— & Stratton. British] Musical Biography, 358[6]
Brown, J: H. Lamb's Biographical Dictionary of the United States, 246[8]
Browne. Famous Women of History, 398[8]
Brümmer. Lexikon der deutschen Dichter und Prosaisten, 324
Brunet. Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes, 258[5]
—— Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres, 264[3]
Bruun. Bibliotheca Danica, 286[7]
Bruxelles, Académie royale des sciences, des lettres et des beaux-arts de Belgique. Bibliographie académique, 244[5]
—— Biographie nationale, 262[4]
—— Notices biographiques et bibliographiques concernant les membres, les correspondants et les associés, 244[5]
Bryan. Dictionary of Painters and Engravers, 310[6]
Buisson. Dictionnaire de pédagogie et d'instruction primaire, 308[5]
Burke. Genealogical and Heraldic Dictionary of the Landed Gentry of Great Britain and Ireland, 332[7]
—— Genealogical and Heraldic Dictionary of the Peerage and Baronetage, 334[1]
—— Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Colonial Gentry, 334[2]
—— Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Extinct and Dormant Baronetcies of England, Ireland and Scotland, 332[9]
—— Genealogical History of the Dormant, Abeyant, Forfeited and Extinct Peerages of the British Empire 334[3]
Butler. Lives of the Fathers, Martyrs and other Saints, 374[9]

California, documents, 296[6]
California—State Library. State Publications, 296[9]
California University—Library. Cooperative List of Periodical Literature, 382[3]
Cambridge University, 278[1]
—— Graduati Cantabrigienses, 278[2]
Cambridge University—Library. Early English Printed Books in the Library, 302[7]

Campbell. Annales de la typographie néerlandaise au 15e siècle, 302[9]
Canada, bibliography, 268[9]–70[4]; biography, 266[9]–68[8]; documents, 300[4]; official classes, 366[6]
Canada—Agriculture, Dep't of. Statistical Year-book of Canada, 366[8]
Canada—Geological and Natural History Survey. Publications, 322[7]
Canadian Year Book, 366[9]
Cannon & Handy. Publications of the United States Department of Agriculture, 292[8]
Cassino. Naturalists' Directory, 378[1]
Catalogo collettivo della libreria italiana, 340[9]
Catalogue annuel de la librairie française, 318[8]
Catalogue et analyse des thèses latines et françaises, 274[1]
Catalogues, *see* Academicians; College men; Documents; Early printed books; Law; Library catalogues; Medicine; Military and naval classes; Official classes; Serials; *also names of countries, subdivision* Bibliography
Cathcart. Baptist Encyclopaedia, 288[2]
Catholics, *see* Roman catholics
Century Cyclopedia of Names, 244[1]
Chalmers. General Biographical Dictionary, 239[6]
Chamberlain. Universities and Their Sons, 272[9]
Chambers. Biographical Dictionary of Eminent Scotsmen, 378[9]
Chambers' Encyclopaedia, 239[7]
Champlin & Apthorp. Cyclopaedia of Music and Musicians, 358[6]
—— & Perkins. Cyclopaedia of Painters and Paintings, 310[9]
Chemistry, 270[5]
Chevalier. Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge, 354[3]
Cheyne & Black. Encyclopaedia biblica, 372[6]
Chicago Library Club. Serials in Public Libraries of Chicago and Evanston, 382[4]
Chile, biography, 270[5]
Chisholm. Longman's Gazetteer of the World, 320[7]
Church of England, 272[1]
—— Official Year-book, 272[1]
Churches, *see* Church of England; Denominations; Friends, Society of; Jesuits; Jews; Religion; Roman catholics
Civil engineers, *see* Engineers
Classical names, *see* Greece; Rome
Clegg. International Directory of Booksellers and Bibliophile's Manual, 346[3]
Clergy Directory and Parish Guide, 272[3]
College men, 272[3]–82[7]
College Year-book and Athletic Record, 274[1]
Collier. Bibliographical and Critical Account of the Rarest Books in the English Language, 304[1]
Colonial Office List, 368[6]
Columbia University—Library. Books on Education in the Libraries of Columbia University, 308[6]
Congressional Directory, 366[6]
Contemporaries, 282[7]–84[7]
Cooper. Athenae Cantabrigienses, 278[1]
Corwin. Manual of the Reformed Churches in America, 288[3]
Coté. Political Appointments, Parliaments and the Judicial Bench in the Dominion of Canada, 368[1]
Crockford's Clerical Directory, 272[3]
Cullum. Biographical Register of the Officers and Graduates of the U. S. Military Academy at West Point N. Y., 354[9]
Cumulated Index to the Books of *1898–99*, 252[5]
Cumulative Book Index, 252[6]
Cushing. Anonyms, 256[7]
—— Initials and Pseudonyms, 256[8]
Cyclopedias, 239[1]–44[4]

Danforth & Potter. United States Catalog, 252[4]
Dansk Bogfortegnelse, 286[9]–88[1]
Darling. Cyclopaedia bibliographica, 372[7]

Darton. Catalogue and Index of Contributions to North American Geology, 322[7]
Dates, historical, 284[7]–86[3]
Davies. Armorial Families, 334[3]
Deltour & Mourier. Notice sur le doctorat ès lettres, 274[9]–76[1]
Deniker. Bibliographie des travaux scientifiques, 388[9]–90[1]
Denmark, bibliography, 286[7]–88[1]; biography, 286[4]
Denominations, 288[3]
Deschamps. Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne et moderne, 320[7]
Deutscher Journal-Katalog, 390[8]
Dexter. Collections toward a Bibliography of Congregationalism, 288[4]
Dibdin. Bibliotheca Spenceriana, 304[2]
Dictionaries, 239[1]–44[4]
Dictionnaire encyclopédique des sciences médicales, 350[9]
Documents, 288[7]–302[3]
Dod's Peerage, Baronetage and Knightage of Great Britain and Ireland, 334[4]
Doorninck. Vermomde en naamlooze schrijvers, opgespoord op het gebied der Nederlandsche en Vlaamsche letteren, 258[9]
Dorveaux. Catalogue des théses de pharmacie, 352[1]
Dublin University, 278[8]
Duyckinck. Cyclopaedia of American Literature, 248[1]

Early printed books, 302[3]–8[2]
Ebert. Allgemeines bibliographisches Lexikon, 264[5]
—— General Bibliographical Dictionary, 264[6]
Eckstein. Nomenclator philologorum, 370[9]
Edinburgh University, 278[9]
Education, 308[3]
Eitner. Biographisch-bibliographisches Quellen-Lexikon der Musiker, 358[7]
Encyclopaedia Britannica, 239[6]
Engelmann. Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum, 338[3]
Engineers, 310[3]
England, Church of, 272[1]
English Catalogue of Books, *1837*–date, 336[5]
English Catalogue of Books, Index, *1837–89*, 336[4]
English Catalogue of Books published *1835–1900*, 336[3]
Erslew. Almindeligt Forfatter-lexicon for Kongeriget Danmark med tilhörende Bilande, 286[5]
Estanave. Revue décennale des thèses présentées à la faculté des sciences de Paris en vue du grade de docteur ès sciences, 378[3]

Farmer. List of Graduates of the New England Colleges, 274[2]
—— List of Graduates of the several Colleges in New York and New Jersey, 274[3]
Farrar. Index to the Biographical and Obituary Notices in the "Gentleman's Magazine," 332[2]
Faulmann. Das Buch der Schrift, 246[3]
Fétis. Biographie universelle des musiciens et bibliographie générale de la musique, 358[5]
Field. Essay towards an Indian Bibliography, 254[3]
Figueroa. Diccionario biográfico de Chile, 270[9]
Fine arts, 310[6]–12[9]
Finland, 312[9]
Fiske & Wilson. Appleton's Cyclopaedia of American Biography, 248[8]
Fletcher & Poole. Index to Periodical Literature, 388[1]
Ford. Check-list of American Magazines Printed in the 18th Century, 386[4]
—— Some Materials for a Bibliography of the Official Publications of the Continental Congress, 290[4]
Foreign Office List, 368[7]
Foss. Biographia juridica, 344[2]
Foster. Alumni Oxonienses, 280[5]
—— Index ecclesiasticus, 272[4]
—— Members of Parliament, Scotland, 380[1]
—— Men-at-the-bar, 344[3]

—— Oxford Men and their Colleges, 280[5]
—— Register of Admissions to Gray's Inn, 344[4]
France, anonyms, 258[1]; bibliography, 316[4]–18[7]; biography, 314[2]; college men, 274[5]–76[1]; documents, 300[5]; nobility and gentry, 316[1]; official classes, 368[2]; pseudonyms, 258[1]; serials, 388[7]–90[6]
France—Bibliothéque nationale. Catalogue général des livres imprimés, 350[2]
—— Catalogue des dissertations et écrits académiques, 272[7]
France—Guerre, Ministère de la. Annuaire de l'armée française, 356[1]
France—Instruction publique des cultes et des beaux arts, Ministère de l'. Catalogue des thèses et écrits académiques, 274[5]
Franklin. Dictionnaire des noms, surnoms et pseudonymes latins, 256[4]
Frederiks & Branden. Biographisch woordenboek der Noord- en, Zuidnederlandsche letterkunde, 360[6]
Friends, Society of, 318[5]–20[5]
Fry. Pantographia, 246[4]
Fumagalli & Ottino. Bibliotheca bibliographica Italica, 348[1]
Fürst. Bibliotheca Judaica, 342[6]

Gagnon. Essai de bibliographie canadienne, 270[1]
Gallardo. Ensayo de una biblioteca es pañola de libros raros y curiosos, 394[6]
Gamba. Serie dei testi di lingua e di altre opere importanti nella italiani letteratura, 340[5]
Garraux. Bibliographie brésilienne, 266[7]
Geare. Publications of the United States National Museum, 296[1]
Genealogisches Taschenbuch der adeligen Häuser, 326[6]
Geography, 320[5]–22[6]
Geological Society of London—Library. Catalogue, 322[5]
Geology and paleontology, 322[6]–24[5]
Germany, bibliography, 326[5]–30[6]; biography, 324[5]–26[5]; college men, 276[3]; nobility and gentry, 326[5]; official classes, 368[2]; serials, 390[5]–92[3]
Germany — Innern, Reichsamt des. Handbuch für das Deutsche Reich, 368[2]
Gesammt-Verlags-Katalog des deutschen Buchhandels, 330[4]
Gillow. Literary and Biographical History, 376[1]
Gilman. Vermont, 300[3]
Glasgow University, 280[1]
Gödeke. Grundrisz zur Geschichte der deutschen Dichtung, 324[9]
Gonville and Caius College, 278[5]
Gothaisches genealogisches Taschenbuch der freiherrlichen Hauser, 326[6]
Gothaisches genealogisches Taschenbuch der gräflichen Häuser, 326[7]
Government publications, 288[7]–96[4]
Grassauer. Generalkatalog der laufenden periodischen Druckschriften an den österreichischen Universitäts und Studienbibliotheken, 382[5]
Grässe. Orbis Latinus, 320[5]
—— Trésor de livres rares et précieux, 264[7]
Great Britain, anonyms, 258[5]; bibliography, 334[5]–36[9]; biography, 330[7]–32[6]; college men, 276[5]–80[9]; documents, 300[6]; nobility and gentry, 332[7]–34[7]; official classes, 368[5]; pseudonyms, 258[5]; serials, 392[4]
Gt. Br.—Stationery Office. Quarterly List of Official Publications, 300[7]
—— Quarterly List of Parliamentary Publications, 300[5]
—— Works published on account of Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 300[6]
Greece, bibliography, 338[1]; biography, 338[3]
Greely. Public Documents of the first 14 Congresses, 290[5]
Greenwood's Library Year Book, 346[3]
Griffin. Bibliography of American Historical Societies, 386[5]
Grove. Dictionary of Music and Musicians, 360[1]

Growoll. American Book Clubs, 386[6]
Gubernatis. Dictionnaire international des écrivains du jour, 284[1]

Haag La France protestante, 314[4]
Haas & Jacobs. Lutheran Cyclopedia, 288[8]
Haeghen. Bibliotheca Belgica, 262[7]
Haight. Annual Canadian Catalogue of Books, 270[3]
—— Canadian Catalogue of Books, 270[3]
Hain. Repertorium bibliographicum, 304[4]
Halkett & Laing. Dictionary of the Anonymous and Pseudonymous Literature of Great Britain, 258[6]
Halvorsen. Norsk Forfatter-lexikon, 364[2]
Hamersly. Complete Army and Navy Register of the United States, 356[3]
—— Records of Living Officers of the U. S. Navy and Marine Corps, 356[2]
Handy & Cannon. List by Titles of Publications of the United States Department of Agriculture, 292[6]
Harper's Book of Facts, 286[2]
Harrisse. Bibliotheca Americana vetustissima, 254[4]
Hart's Annual Army List, 356[4]
Hasse. United States Government Publications, 290[3]
Hastings. Dictionary of the Bible, 372[9]
Hatin. Bibliographie historique et critique de la presse périodique française, 390[2]
Hay. Bibliography and Catalogue of the Fossil Vertebrata of North America, 322[9]
Haydn. Beatson's Political Index Modernized, 368[8]
—— Dictionary of Dates, 284[7]
Hayes. Publications of Ohio, 300[1]
Hays. Women of the Day, 398[8]
Hazell's Annual, 240[3]
Hazlitt. Bibliographical Collections and Notes on Early English Literature, 304
—— General Index to his Handbook and Bibliographical Collections, 304[9]
—— Hand-book to the Popular Poetical and Dramatic Literature of Great Britain, 304[8]
Heinsius. Allgemeines Bücher-Lexikon, 326[9]–28[4]
Herringshaw. Encyclopedia of American Biography, 248[2]
Hickcox. United States Government Publications, 292[5]
Hidalgo. Diccionario general de bibliografía española, 394[8]
Hildeburn. Century of Printing, 250[4]
—— List of the Issues of the Press in New York, *1693–1752*, 250[2]
Hinrichs. Halbjahrs-Katalog der im deutschen Buchhandel erschienenen Bücher, 330[1]
Hinrichsen. Das literarische Deutschland, 326[1]
Hirsch. Biographisches Lexikon der hervorragenden Arzte aller Zeiten und Völker, 352[2]
Histoire litteraire de la France, 314[6]
History of the Bench and Bar of New York, 344[4]
Hodge. Publications of the Bureau of American Ethnology, 294[4]
Hof- und Staats-handbuch der österreichisch-ungarischen Monarchie, 366[7]
Hofberg. Svenskt biografiskt handlexikon, 396[5]
Höfer. Nouvelle biographie générale, 240[4]
Holgate. Account of the Chief Libraries of Australia and Tasmania, 346[5]
—— Account of the Chief Libraries of New Zealand, 346[5]
Holland, *see* Netherlands
Holzmann & Bohatta. Adressbuch der Bibliotheken der österreich-ungarischen Monarchie, 346[1]
Hopkins. Canada, 268[2]
Horn. History of the Literature of the Scandinavian North, 376[6]
Hough. American Biographical Notes, 248[2]

Howe. Descriptive Catalogue of the Official Publications of Indiana, 298[1]
Hultin. Den svenska skönliteraturen i Finland, 396[9]
Hutchinson & Stedman. Library of American Literature, 248[6]
Huth. Huth Library, 306[1]
Hutton & Waters. Artists of the 19th Century, 312[7]

Ibn Khallikán Biographical Dictionary, 370[7]
Iceland, bibliography, 338[8]; biography, 338[7]
Incorporated Law Society of Ireland. Calendar and Law Directory, 344[5]
Index juridicus, 344[5]
Index medicus, 252[4]
Index to the Periodicals of *1890*-date, 392[5]
India, documents, 302[1]
India List and India Office List, 368[9]
Indiana, documents, 298[1]
Indiana—State Library. Index to Documentary Journal of Indiana to *1899*, 298[3]
Indians, American, *see* Americana
Institut de France. Annuaire, 244[8]
—— L'institut national de France, 244[8]
Institution of Civil Engineers. Charter, By-laws and List of Members, 310[4]
International Year Book, 240[5]
Iowa, documents, 298[3]
Iowa—State Library. Laws, Journals, etc., published by Iówa, 298[3]
Ireland, biography, 338[8]–40[2]
Irving. Book of Scotsmen, 380[2]
Italy, anonyms, 258[7]; bibliography, 340[4]–42[2]; biography, 340[2]; official classes, 370[4]; pseudonyms, 258[7]; serials, 392[9]
Italy—Biblioteca nazionale centrale di Firenze. Bollettino delle pubblicazioni italiane, 342[1]
—— Elenco delle pubblicazioni periodiche italiane ricevute dalla biblioteca nel *1891*, 392[9]
Italy—Interno, Ministero dell'. Calendario generale del regno d'Italia, *370[4]*
Italy—Marina, Ministero della. Annuario ufficiale della regia marina, 356[5]
Italy—Statistica, Direzione generale di. Statistica delle biblioteche, 346[6]

Jaarboek van den Nederlandschen adel, 360[7]
Jacobs & Haas. Lutheran Cyclopedia, 288[5]
Jahrbuch der deutschen Bibliotheken, 346[8]
Jahres-Verzeichniss der an den deutschen Schulanstalten erschienenen Abhandlungen, 276[2]
Jahres-Verzeichniss der an den deutschen Universitäten erschienenen Schriften, 276[3]
James. Painters and their Works, 312[1]
Jesuit , 342[2]
Jewish Encyclopedia, 342[7]
Jews, 342[6]
Jöcher. Allgemeines Gelehrten-Lexicon, 240[6]
John Crerar Library. List of Bibliographies of Special Subjects, 266[1]
John Rylands Library, Manchester (Eng.). Catalogue of the Printed Books and Manuscripts, 306[2]
Johnson's Universal Cyclopaedia, 240[9]
Joliet. Les pseudonymes du jour, 258[2]
Jong. Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken, 362[2]
Josephson. Avhandlingar ock program, 282[3]
Journal général de l'imprimerie et de la librairie, 318[1]
Julian. Dictionary of Hymnology, 374[1]

Kansas, documents, 298[4]
Kansas Historical Society. Catalog; Constitutions, Kansas Territory, Kansas State, 298[4]
Kayser. Sachregister zum Bücher-Lexicon, 328[7]
—— Vollständiges Bücher-Lexicon, 328[8]
Kelly. American Catalogue of Books, 250[8]

Kelly's Handbook to the Titled, Landed and Official Classes, 370[1]
Kiddle & Schem. Cyclopaedia of Education, 308[7]
King's College, Aberdeen. Officers and Graduates, 276[9]
Klauser, Paine & Thomas. Famous Composers and their Works, 360[3]
Klemm. Beschreibender Catalog des bibliographischen Museums, 306[3]
Klemming. Sveriges bibliografi, 396[7]
Klussmann. Systematisches Verzeichnis der Abhandlungen, 276[4]
Kukula. Allgemeiner deutscher Hochschulen-Almanach, 276[6]
—— Bibliographisches Jahrbuch der deutschen Hochschulen, 276[6]
Kürschner. Deutscher Litteratur Kalender, 326[2]
—— Handbuch der Presse, 390[5]

La grande encyclopédie, 240[3]
La noblesse belge, 262[5]
Laing, David. Catalogue of Graduates of the University of Edinburgh, 278[9]
Laing, John, & Halkett. Dictionary of the Anonymous and Pseudonymous Literature of Great Britain, 258[4]
Lamb's Biographical Dictionary of the United States, 246[8]
Lance. Dictionnaire des architectes français, 312[2]
Langton & Bain. Toronto; joint catalogue of publications in Toronto libraries, 380[7]
Lanman. Biographical Annals of the Civil Government of the United States, 366[4]
Larousse. Grand dictionnaire universel du 19e siècle, 240[7]
Lasteyrie & Lefèvre-Pontalis. Bibliographie générale des travaux historiques et archéologiques publiés par les sociétés savantes de la France, 390[3]
Law, 344[2]
Law List, 344[7]
Learned societies, members 244[4]
Lefèvre-fontalis. Bibliographie des sociétés savantes de la France, 390[4]
—— & Lasteyrie. Bibliographie générale des travaux historiques et archéologiques publiés par les sociétés savantes de la France, 390[2]
Leslie's History of the Greater New York, 248[7]
Le Soudier. Bibliographie française, 318[6]
Levy. American Art Annual, 312[2]
Lewis & Willsey. Harper's Book of Facts, 286[2]
Leyden University, 282[1]
Libraries, 344[6]–48[5]
Library Association of the United Kingdom. Year Book, 346[6]
Library catalogues, 348[6]–50[7]
Library of the World's Best Literature, 244[3]
Lidén. Ad catalogum disputationum in academiis, 282[5]
—— Catalogus disputationum in academiis Scandinaviae et Finlandiae, 282[6]
Linnström. Svenskt boklexikon, 398[7]
Lippe. Bibliographisches Lexicon der gesammten jüdischen Literatur der Gegenwart, 342[8]
—— Bibliographisches Lexicon der gesammten jüdischen und theologisch-rabbinischen Literatur der Gegenwart, 342[9]
Lippincott's Gazetteer of the World, 320[9]
Lippincott's Pronouncing Biographical Dictionary, 244[2]
Literary Year-book, 240[9]
Little. Cyclopedia of Classified Dates, 284[8]
Livermore & Willard. A Woman of the Century, 398[8]
London—Guildhall Library. Catalogue of Hebraica and Judaica in the Library of the Corporation of the City of London, 344[1]
Longman's Gazetteer of the World, 320[7]
Lorenz. Catalogue général de la librairie française, 318[3]
Lowndes. Bibliographer's Manual of English literature, 336[1]

Lundstedt. Sveriges periodiska litteratur, 394[1]

McClintock & Strong. Cyclopaedia of Biblical, Theological and Ecclesiastical Literature, 374[2]

Macedo. Brazilian Biographical Annual, 266[7]

MacFarlane. New Brunswick Bibliography, 270[2]

Magdalen College, Oxford. Register, 280[7]

Maire. Catalogue des thèses de sciences soutenues en France, 378[4]

Maittaire. Annales typographici, 306[4]

Manuel de bibliographie biographique et d'iconographie des femmes célèbres, 398[6]

Marindin, Smith & Wayte. Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities, 338[5]

Mas-Latrie. Trésor de chronologie d'histoire et de géographie, 284[9]

Massachusetts, documents, 298[5]

Mass.—State Library. Catalogue, 350[3]

—— Report, 350[3]

Medicine, 350[7]–54[2]

Meijer. Svenskt literatur-lexikon, 396[6]

Melsted. Living Authors of Iceland, 338[7]

Melzi. Dizionario di opere anonime e pseudonime di scrittori italiani, 258[7]

Men and Women of the Time, 284[3]

Men of New York, 248[4]

Mennell. Dictionary of Australasian Biography, 260[3]

Meusel. Das gelehrte Teutschland, 326[3]

Meyer. Konversations-Lexikon, 242

Michaelis. Vergleichendes Wörterbuch der gebräuchlichsten Taufnamen 242[3]

Michaud's Biographie, 239[5]

Middle Ages, 354[2]

Military and naval classes, 354[8]–58[4]

Minerva, 272[7]

Möbius. Catalogus librorum Islandicorum et Norvegicorum aetatis mediae, 338[7]

Moniteur des dates, 242[6]

Morang's Annual Register of Canadian *Affairs*, 268[4]

Morgan. Bibliotheca Canadensis, 268[9]

—— Canadian Legal Directory, 344[8]

—— Canadian Men and Women of the Time, 268[4]

—— Sketches of Celebrated Canadians, 268[8]

Mourier & Deltour. Notice sur le doctorat ès lettres, 274[9]–76[1]

Müller, H. A. Allgemeines Künstler-Lexicon, 312[3]

Müller, Johannes. Die wissenschaftlichen Vereine und Gesellschaften Deutschlands im 19. Jahrhundert, 390[9]

Murphy. Catalogue of the Library of H: C. Murphy, 254[6]

Music, 358[4]–60[4]

National Cyclopaedia of American Biography, 248[4]

National Educational Association. Journals of Proceedings and Addresses, 308[7]

Naval classes, 354[8]–58[4]

Navy List, 356[6]

Nelson. Some Account of American Newspapers, 386[7]

Netherlands, anonyms, 258[6]; bibliography, 360[8]–62[9]; biography, 360[5]; college men, 282[1]; official classes, 370[5]; pseudonyms, 258[8]

—— Staatsalmanak voor het koninkrijk der Nederlanden, 370[5]

Nevin. Encyclopaedia of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, 288[6]

New Hampshire, documents, 298[6]

New Hampshire—State Library. Index List of Reports of Departments of New Hampshire, 298[6]

—— Official Publications of New Hampshire, 298[7]

New International Encyclopaedia, 242[3]

New Jersey, documents, 298[8]

New Jersey—State Library. New Jersey Books and Pamphlets in the General Library, 298

New South Wales, bibliography, 260, documents, 302[5]

New South Wales—Government Printing Office. Printed Public Documents on Sale, 302[2]
New South Wales—Public Library, Sydney. Supplementary Catalogue, 260[4]
New York, documents, 298[9]
N. Y. (State)—Legislature. General Index to the Legislative Documents, 298[9]
N. Y. (State)—Library. Constitutional Conventions, Journals, Debates etc. 296[7]
N. Y. (State)—World's Columbian Exposition, Board of Women Managers. List of Books by Women of New York, 398[7]
New York Academy of Medicine—Library. Periodicals, Transactions, and Reports in the Library, 382[7]
New York Library Club. Union List of Periodicals, 382[8]
New York Public Library. Bulletin, 382[9]
—— Checklist of Government Documents, 288[8]
Nicolas. Historic Peerage of England, 334[5]
Nobility, *see* Official classes; *also names of countries, subdivisions* Biography *and* Nobility and gentry
Nordisk Conversations-lexikon, 242[3]
Norsk Bogfortegnelse, 364[7]
North. History and Present Condition of the Newspaper and Periodical Press of the United States, 386[9]
Norway, bibliography, 364[3]; biography, 364[3]
Nouveau Larousse illustré, 240[5]

O'Donoghue. Poets of Ireland, 338[9]
Official classes, 366[1]–70[5]
Ohio, documents, 300[1]
Orient, bibliography, 370[3]; biography, 370[5]
Österreichische Bibliographie, 262[3]
Österreichischer Katalog, 262[3]
Öttinger. Bibliographie biographique universelle, 242[4]
—— Moniteur des dates, 242[6]
Ottino & Fumagalli. Bibliotheca bibliographica Italica, 348[1]
Owen. Bibliography of Alabama, 296[8]
Oxford University, 280[3]
—— Register, 280[3]

Paine, Thomas, & Klauser. Famous Composers and their Works, 360[3]
Paleontology, 322[6]–24[8]
Panzer. Annales typographici, 306[6]
Pataky. Lexikon deutscher Frauen der Feder, 398[7]
Peabody Institute of the City of Baltimore. Catalogue of the Library, 350[4]
Peacock. Index to English speaking Students who have Graduated at Leyden University, 282[1]
Pedagogy, *see* Education
Pellechet. Catalogue général des incunables des bibliothèques publiques de France, 306[7]
Pennsylvania, documents, 300[2]
Pennsylvania—State Library. Check List of the Laws, Minutes, Journals, and Documents of Pennsylvania, 300[2]
Pennsylvania University—Library. Catalogue of British Parliamentary Papers in the Library, 300[9]
Pérennès. Dictionnaire de bibliographie catholique, 376[2]
Perkins & Champlin. Cyclopedia of Painters and Paintings, 310[9]
Perry. Bishops of the American Church, 288[6]
Pettersen. Anonymer og Pseudonymer i den norske Literatur, 260[1]
—— Norsk Boglexikon, 364[4]
Petzholdt. Bibliotheca bibliographica, 266[2]
Phillips. Great Index of Biographical Reference, 242[7]
Philology, 370[9]
Pinto de Mattos. Manual bibliographico portuguez de livros raros, classicos e curiosos, 372[2]
Poggendorff. Biographisch-literarisches Handwörterbuch zur Geschichte der exacten Wissenschaften, 378[4]

Pökel. Philologisches Schriftsteller-Lexikon, 370[9]
Polk's Medical Register and Directory of the United States and Canada, 352[6]
Poole & Fletcher. Index to Periodical Literature, 388[1]
Poore. Descriptive Catalogue of the Government Publications of the United States, 290[5]
—— Political Register and Congressional Directory, 366[4]
Portugal, bibliography, 372[1]
Potter & Danforth. United States Catalog, 252[4]
Potthast. Bibliotheca historica medii aevi, 354[6]
Powell, F. Y. & Vigfússon. Corpus poeticum boreale, 376[7]
Powell, W: H: Officers of the Army of the United States, 356[7]
Pratt. People of the Period, 284[4]
Pritzel. Thesaurus literaturae botanicae omnium gentium, 266[5]
Proctor. Index to the Early Printed Books in the British Museum, 306[6]
Prussia—Königliche Bibliothek zu Berlin. Verzeichniss der aus der neu erschienenen Litteratur von der Königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin erworbenen Druckschriften, 350[5]
—— Verzeichniss der in Deutschland erschienenen wissenschaftlichen Zeitschriften, 392[1]
Pseudonyms, 256[3]–60[2]
Publishers' Circular and Booksellers' Record of British and Foreign Literature, 336[6]
Publishers' Trade List Annual, 252[7]
Publishers' Weekly, 250[8]

Quakers, *see* Friends, Society of.
Quérard. La France littéraire, 316[5]
—— La littérature française contemporaine, 316[7]
—— Les supercheries littéraires dévoilées, 258[3]

Reference Catalogue of Current Literature, 336[9]
Registers, *see* College men; Official *classes*
Rein. Encyklopädisches Handbuch der Pädagogik, 308[8]
Religion, 372[3]–74[8]
Répertoire bibliographique de la librairie française, 318[6]
Répertoire bibliographique des principales revues françaises, 390[4]
Repertorium der technischen Journal-Literatur, 392[2]
Reuss. Biographical Cyclopaedia of the Catholic Hierarchy of the United States, 376[3]
Rhees. Publications of the Smithsonian Institution, 296[3]
Rich. Bibliotheca Americana nova, 254[7]
—— Catalogue of Books relating principally to America, 254[9]
Richter. Verzeichniss der Bibliotheken mit gegen 50,000 und mehr Bänden, 348[3]
—— Verzeichniss der im J. *1897* noch im erscheinen begriffenen Zeitschriften, 382[9]–84[1]
—— Verzeichness der Periodica aus den Gebieten der Literatur, Kunst und Wissenschaft, 384[3]
Riemann. Encyclopaedia Dictionary of Music, 360[3]
—— Musik-Lexikon, 360[4]
Roman catholics, 374[3]–76[5]
Rome, bibliography, 338[1]; biography, 338[3]
Roorbach. Bibliotheca Americana, 250[5]
Rose. Cyclopaedia of Canadian Biography, 268[6]
Rosse. Index of Dates, 286[1]
Rousselet & Vivien de Saint-Martin. Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie universelle, 322[5]
Royal Blue Book, 334[5]
Royal College of Physicians of London. Roll, 352[7]
Royal Navy List, 356[8]
Royal Society of London. Catalogue of Scientific Papers, 378[5]
—— Fellows of the Society, 378[6]
Royal Statistical Society. Catalogue of the Library, 288[9]

—— Index to Subject Matter of Works contained in the Catalogue, 288[9]–90[1]

Saalfeld. Deutsch-lateinisches Handbüchlein der Eigennamen aus der alten, mittleren und neuen Geographie, 322[2]
Sabin. Dictionary of Books relating to America, 256[1]
St John's College, Cambridge University. Admissions to the College, 278[7]
Salmonsens store illustrerede Konversationsleksikon, 242[8]
Salvá y Mallen. Catálogo de la biblioteca de Salvá, 394[9]
Sanders. Celebrities of the Century, 242[9]
Scandinavia, 376[5]; anonyms, 260[1]; college men, 282[3]; pseudonyms, 206[1]
Schädler. Biographisch-litterarisches Handwörterbuch der wissenschaftlich bedeutenden Chemiker, 270[3]
Schaff. Religious Encyclopaedia, 374[3]
Schem & Kiddle. Cyclopaedia of Education, 308[7]
Schweiger. Handbuch der classischen Bibliographie, 338[2]
Schwenke. Adressbuch der deutschen Bibliotheken, 348[3]
Science, 376[8]–78[8]
Scotland, biography, 378[8]–80[4]
Scudder. Catalogue of Scientific Serials of all Countries, 384[3]
Serials, 380[8]–94[3]
Sharp. Dictionary of English Authors, 332[3]
Silva. Diccionario bibliographico portuguez, 372[3]
Simpson. Cyclopaedia of Methodism, 288[7]
Sladen. Australian Poets, 260[8]
Smith, B. E. Century Cyclopedia of Names, 244[1]
Smith, Joseph. Bibliotheca antiquakeriana, 320[3]
—— Descriptive Catalogue of Friends' Books, 320[4]
Smith, Sir William. Classical Dictionary of Greek and Roman Biography, Mythology, and Geography, 338[3]
—— Dictionary of the Bible, 374[5]
—— Dictionary of Greek and Roman Biography and Mythology, 338[6]
—— Dictionary of Greek and Roman Geography, 338[4]
—— & Wace. Dictionary of Christian Biography, Literature, Sects and Doctrines, 374[7]
—— Wayte & Marindin. Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities, 338[5]
Smithsonian Institution. International Exchange List, 384[4]
Société des ingénieurs civils de France. Annuaire, 310[5]
Societies, members of learned, 244[6]
Society publications, *see* Serials.
Sommervogel. Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus, 342[3]
—— Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes et pseudonymes publiés par des religieux de la Compagnie de Jésus, 256[5]
Soule Art Co. Complete Art Reference Catalogue, 312[4]
South Kensington Museum. Universal Catalogue of Books on Art, 312[5]
Souza Farinha. Summario da bibliotheca luzitana, 372[2]
Spain, bibliography, 394[3]–96[2]
Sprague. Annals of the American Pulpit, 374[7]
State publications, 296[5]–300[3]
Statesman's Yearbook, 366[3]
Stedman. American Anthology, 248[6]
—— Victorian Anthology, 332[3]
—— & Hutchinson. Library of American Literature, 248[6]
Stein. Manuel de bibliographie générale, 266[3]
Stephen. Dictionary of National Biography, 332[4]
Stevens, A. C. Cyclopaedia of Fraternities, 388[4]
Stevens, Henry. Bibliotheca Americana, 256[2]

Stone. Biography of Eminent American Physicians and Surgeons, 352[3]
Stratton & Brown. British Musical Biography, 358[6]
Strong & McClintock. Cyclopaedia of Biblical, Theological and Ecclesiastical Literature, 374[2]
Sturgis. Dictionary of Architecture and Building, 312[6]
Sweden, bibliography, 396[7]-98[3]; biography, 396[3]; serials, 394[1]
Switzerland, 398[4]

Tanguay. Dictionnaire généalogique des familles canadiennes, 268[7]
—— Réportoire général du clergé canadien, 376[4]
Thelert. Supplement zu Heinsius', Hinrichs' u. Kaysers Bücher-Lexikon, 330[2]
Thomas, Isaiah. Catalogue of Publications in what is now the United States, prior to the Revolution of *1775-6*, 250
Thomas, Joseph. Universal Pronouncing Dictionary of Biography and Mythology, 244[2]
Thomas, Ralph. Handbook for Fictitious Names, 258[6]
Thomas, Theodore, Paine, & Klauser. Famous Composers and their Works, 360[3]
Thompson. Index to Authors, with Titles of the Publications appearing in the Documents of the U. S. Department of Agriculture, 292[9]
—— Index to Literature relating to Animal Industry in the Publications of the Department of Agriculture, 294[1]
Ticknor. Catalogue of the Spanish Library bequeathed by George Ticknor to the Boston Public Library, 396[1]
—— History of Spanish Literature, 394[7]
Tiraboschi. Storia della letteratura italiana, 340[3]
Todd. Catalogue of Graduates in the *University of Dublin*, 278[8]
Townsend. Manual of Dates, 286[2]
Transliteration, *see* Alphabets
Trinity College, Cambridge—Library. Catalogue of the English Books printed before *1601*, 308[1]
—— Catalogue of the 15th Century Printed Books, 308[2]

United States, documents, 290[2]-300[3]
United States Catalog, 252[4]
U. S.—Coast and Geodetic Survey. List and Catalogue of Publications, 294[2]
U. S.—Congress. Congressional Directory, 366[5]
U. S.—Congress—Library. Checklist of American Newspapers in the Library of Congress, 388[5]
—— Printed Card Catalogue, 350[6]
—— Union List of Periodicals, Transactions and Allied Publications currently received in the Principal Libraries of the District of Columbia, 384[4]
U. S.—Copyrights, Office of the Register of. Catalogue of Title Entries, 252[3]
U. S.—Documents, Sup't of. Checklist of Public Documents, 290[5]
—— Public Documents of Congress *1893-1899*, 292[3]
—— Tables of and Annotated Index to the Congressional Series of United States Public Documents, 290[8]
—— United States Public Documents, 292[6]
—— United States Public Documents and Reports relating to the Construction of the New Navy, 292[4]
U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Public, Society and School Libraries, 348[4]
—— Publications, 294[3]
—— Statistics of Public Libraries in the United States and Canada, 348[5]
U. S.—Experiment Stations, Office of. Organization Lists of the Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations, 294[6]
—— Publications, 294[5]

U. S.—Geographic Names, Board on. Report, 322[4]
U. S.—Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories. Catalogue of Publications, 324[1]
U. S.—Interior, Dep't of the. Official Register of the United States, 366[6]
U. S.—Labor, Dep't of. Index of All Reports issued by Bureaus of Labor Statistics in the United States prior to Mar. *1903*, 294[9]
U. S.—Military Academy, West Point. Cadets admitted into the Academy from its Origin till *1886*, 358[1]
—— Official Register of the Officers and Cadets, 358[2]
U. S.—Navy, Dep't of the. Register of the Commissioned and Warrant Officers of the Navy, 358[3]
U. S.—Senate. Finding List to Important Serial Documents published by the Government, in Library of the Senate, 292[2]
U. S.—Signal Office. Publications of the Signal Service, 296[2]
U. S.—Surgeon General's Office. Index-Catalogue of the Library, 352[9]
U. S.—War, Dep't of. Official Army Register, 358[4]
United States, *see also* America
University of Melbourne. Calendar, 274[4]
University of Sydney. Calendar, 274[5]
Utrecht Universiteit. Album studiosorum Academiae Rheno-Traiectinae, 282[2]

Vallée. Bibliographie des bibliographies, 266[4]
Van Pelt. Leslie's History of the Greater New York, 248[7]
Vapereau. Dictionnaire universel des contemporains, 284[4]
Venn. Biographical History of Gonville and Caius College, 278[5]
Vermont, documents, 300[3]
Verzeichnis der Berliner Universitätsschriften, 276[7]
Vicaire. Manuel de l'amateur de livres du 19e siècle, 316[5]
Victoria (colony)—Public Library, Melbourne. Catalogue, 260[6]
Vigfússon & Powell. Corpus poeticum boreale, 376[7]
Vivien de Saint-Martin & Rousselet. Nouveau dictionnaire de geographie universelle, 322[5]

Wace & Smith. Dictionary of Christian Biography, Literature, Sects and Doctrines, 374[7]
Walford. County Families of the United Kingdom, 334[6]
Ward. Men of the Reign, 332[6]
Warman. Catalogue and Index of the Publications of the United States Geological Survey, 324[2]
Warner. Library of the World's Best Literature, 244[3]
Waters. Painters, Sculptors, Architects, Engravers and their Works, 312[7]
—— & Hutton. Artists of the 19th Century, 312[7]
Watt. Bibliotheca Britannica, 334[9]
Wayte, Marindin & Smith. Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities, 338[8]
Webb. Compendium of Irish Biography, 340[1]
Weeks. Bibliography of North American Geology, Paleontology, Petrology and Mineralogy, 324[2]
Weller. Lexicon pseudonymorum, 256
Western Australia—Victoria Public Library, Perth. Catalogue of Books, 260[6]
Whitaker's Almanack, 370[2]
Whitaker's Peerage, 334[7]
Whitney, J. D. American Authors in Geology and Paleontology, 324[4]
Whitney, J. L. A Modern Proteus, 256[9]
Who's Who, 284[5]
Who's Who in America, 284[6]
Willard & Livermore. A Woman of the Century, 398[8]
Willing's Press Guide and Advertisers' Directory and Handbook, 392[7]
Willsey & Lewis. Harper's Book of Facts, 286[2]

Wilson. Poets and Poetry of Scotland, 380[3]
—— & Fiske. Appleton's Cyclopaedia of American Biography, 248[6]
Wisconsin Historical Society—Library. Annotated Catalogue of Newspaper Files, 388[6]
Women, 398[5]
Wood. Athenae Oxonienses, 280[4]
Wurzbach-Tannenberg. Biographisches Lexikon des Kaiserthums Österreich, 260[8]
Yearbook of the Scientific and Learned Societies of Great Britain and Ireland, 392[8]
Year's Art, 312[8]
Zenker. Bibliotheca orientalis, 307[6]

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Bibliography bulletins. Mostly original bibliographies presented by Library School students as a condition of graduation. Suggestions of subjects on which bibliographies or reading lists are specially needed and contributions of available material are invited.

Volume 1 cloth $1.50, lacking no. 5; unbound $1.25, lacking no. 5, 15-17

Bb 1 Guide to the Study of J. A. M. Whistler. 16p. May 1895. [*25c*]

Bb 2-4 Colonial New England; Travel in North America; History of the 17th Century. 80p. July 1897. *15c.*

Bb 6-8 Japan; Venice; Out-of-door Books. 64p. Feb. 1898. *10c.*

Bb 9-11 Netherlands; Renaissance Art; History of Latter Half of 15th Century. 128p. Ap. 1898. *15c.*

Bb 12 Best Books of 1897. 28p. June 1898. [*25c*]

Bb 13 Fairy Tales for Children. 30p. June 1898. [*25c*]

Bb 14 Index to Subject Bibliographies in Library Bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. 62p. Aug. 1898. *10c.*

Bb 18 Best Books of 1898. 28p. May 1899. *5c.*

Bb 19 College Libraries in the United States. 52p. Dec. 1899. *10c.*

Bb 20 House Decoration and Furnishing. 20p. Dec. 1899. *5c.*

Volume 2 cloth $1.50; unbound $1.25

Bb 21 Best Books of 1899. 28p. May 1900. *5c.*

Bb 22 Domestic Economy. 144p. Jan. 1901. *15c.*

Bb 23 Connecticut Local History. 114p. Dec. 1900. *15c.*

Bb 24 New York Colonial History. 274p. Feb. 1901. *35c.*

Bb 25 China and the Far East. 122p. Mar. 1901. *20c.*

Bb 26-27 Fröbel and the Kindergarten; Reading List for Children's Librarians. 92p. May 1901. *15c.* Bb27 *separately, 5c.*

Bb 28 Maine Local History. 148p. June 1901. *20c.*

Bb 29 Best Books of 1900. 32p. July 1901. *10c.*

Bb 30 Class list of a $500 Library Recommended for Schools. Ed. 3. 82p. July 1901. *15c.*

Volume 3 50 cents to advance subscribers

Bb 31 Monopolies and Trusts in America. 38p. Oct. 1901. *10c.*

Bb 32 Biography for Young People. 60p. Nov. 1901. *15c.*

Bb 33 French Government Serials. 72p. Jan. 1902. *15c.*

Bb 34 Best Books of 1901. 30p. June 1902. *10c.*

Bb 35 Best Books of 1902. 36p. July 1903. *10c.*

Bb 36 Cataloguers Reference Books. 186p. Nov. 1903. *25c.*

Manuscript bibliographies. The following bibliographies are available in manuscript for consultation in the library or may be lent under certain conditions. The *Decimal Classification* subject number precedes each title.

012 Phillips Brooks. G: W. C. Stockwell, '95

012 Hawthorne. N. E. Browne, '89

012 Ben Jonson. Mrs M.. L. (Wellman) Loomis, '90

012 Charles Kingsley. E. E.. Burdick, '90

012 Poems on Lincoln, Grant, Sherman and Sheridan. M.. L.. Sutliff, '93

012 John Lothrop Motley, 1814–77. M.. E. Robbins, '92

012 Robert Louis Stevenson. E. S. Wilson, '98

012 Charles Sumner. H. W. Denio, '94

012 Bayard Taylor, 1825–78. W: S. Burns, '91

012 John Wesley. E.. L.. Foote, '92

013 Members of the A. L. A. H.. C. Silliman, '95

016.0285 Lists of Books for Children. J. Y. Middleton, '91
016.2217 Higher Criticism of the Old Testament: select. W. R. Eastman, '92
016.246 Christian Art: select. M.. L. Davis, '92
016.27 Church History: reading list. Elizabeth Harvey, '90
016.33185 Clubs for Boys and Working Girls. J. D. Fellows, '97
016.33622 Single Tax. Ethel Garvin, '98
016.339 Tramps and Vagrants. L. D. Waterman, '97
016.352073 Municipal Government. M.. L. Jones, '92; J. A. Rathbone, '93; E. D. Biscoe, '96
016.3520747 Politics and Party Government in New York City. I. G. Mudge, '00
016.361 New Philanthropy: reading list. H.. G. Sheldon, '93
016.376 Education of Women. M.. E.. Hawley, '93
016.37813 Index to Univ. Exten. Periodicals. Myrtilla Avery, '95
016.3982 English Works on King Arthur and the Round Table. F. R. Curtis, '96
016.613 Household Economics. S. W. Vought, '01
016.7 Art of the 17th Century: reading list. N.. M. Pond, '96
016.7266 Some Famous Cathedrals: reading list. Mrs L. M. (Sutermeister) Delap, '90
016.75 Ten Popular Paintings: reading list. Ada Bunnell, '91
016.77 Photography, 1880–98. E. A. Brown, '98
016.7822 Works in English Relating to the Wagnerian Music Drama; incl. trans. and magazine articles. A. N. Hays, '01
016.792 Greek and Latin Plays Produced by Schools, Colleges and and Universities in the United States: reference list. G. G. Champlin, '95
016.796 Cycling. Mrs Louise (Langworthy) Gage, '97
016.799 Angling, 1883–93. Henrietta Church, '93
016.811 Minor American Poetry, 1860–97: select. B. S. Smith, '97
016.82 English Literature of Later 18th Century: select. M.. C. Swayze, '89
016.823 Fiction for Girls: select. A. B. Kroeger, '91
016.89173 Russian Realists. F. A. Paine, '00
016.91 Graded List of History and Travel; prepared for use of Lincoln (Neb.) public schools. E. D. Bullock, '94
016.916 English and American Explorations in Africa since 1824; including some by other nations: select. H.. W. Rice, '93
016.91747 Literature Relating to Hudson River. M. T. Wheeler, '91
016.9174753 Adirondack Mountains. C. A. Sherrill, '98
In 4th report of N. Y. State Fisheries, Game and Forest Commission, 1898.
016.9178 Travels West of the Mississippi prior to 1855; a partial bibliography of printed personal narratives. K.. L. Sharp, '92
016.92 200 Books in Biography for Popular Library: select. Mabel Temple, '90.
016.9207 Josephine and the Women of her Time. Mary Ellis, '92
016.9407 History of the 16th Century: reading list. Mrs I. L. (Saxton) Wilcox, '00
016.94144 Edinburgh: reading list. W. G. Forsyth, '93
016.9737478 Missouri in the Civil War. B. E. Rombauer, '99
016.9752 Maryland; Colonial and Revolutionary History. W. I. Bullock, '92
020.5 Consolidated Classified Index to the Library Journal, v. 1–12; B. R. Macky, '92; J. L. Christman, '93; C. S. Hawes, '94. J. G. Cone, '95

OCT 29 1904

Subject no.
016

BULLETIN 348 AUGUST 1904

New York State Library

MELVIL DEWEY Director

Bulletin 88

BIBLIOGRAPHY 37

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1903

WITH NOTES

	PAGE
Prefatory note	421
Reference books	423
Philosophy	423
Ethics	424
Religion	424
Sociology	425
Education	427
Customs and folklore	428
Natural science	428
Useful arts	430
Fine arts	431
Music	434
Amusements and sports	434
Poetry	434
Drama	435
Essays, history of literature, etc.	435
Description and travel	437
History of foreign countries	440
American history	440
Biography	442
Fiction	445
Juvenile books	449
Biography	452
Fiction	453
New and enlarged editions	455
Comparative table	456
Author index	457

ALBANY

NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

1904

Lyon-Mr4-3500

Price 10 cents

STATE OF NEW YORK

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Regents of the University
With years when terms expire

1913	WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. *Chancellor*	New York
1906	ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L. *Vice Chancellor*	Brooklyn
1908	DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D.	Watkins
1914	PLINY T. SEXTON LL.D.	Palmyra
1912	T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D.	Buffalo
1905	ALBERT VANDER VEER M.A. Ph.D. M.D.	Albany
1907	WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.	Syracuse
1910	CHARLES A. GARDINER Ph.D. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L.	New York
1915	CHARLES S. FRANCIS B.S.	Troy
1911	EDWARD LAUTERBACH M.A.	New York
1909	EUGENE A. PHILBIN LL.B. LL.D.	New York

Commissioner of Education

ANDREW S. DRAPER LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners

HOWARD J. ROGERS M.A. LL.D. *First Assistant Commissioner*
EDWARD J. GOODWIN Lit.D. *Second Assistant Commissioner*
AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. *Third Assistant Commissioner*

Secretary to the Commissioner

HARLAN H. HORNER B.A.

Director of Libraries and Home Education

MELVIL DEWEY LL.D.

Director of Science Work and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

Accounts, WILLIAM MASON
Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN
Examinations, CHARLES F. WHEELOCK B.S
Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.
Law, EDWIN M. HOLBROOK
Records, CHARLES E. FITCH L.H.D.
Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE

University of the State of New York

New York State Library

MELVIL DEWEY Director

Bulletin 88

BIBLIOGRAPHY 37

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1903

WITH NOTES

PREFATORY NOTE

To the Librarian

This is an annotated list of 250 books published in the United States in 1903, selected by the book board of the New York State Library and recommended to the public libraries of the State. To aid in choosing small collections of new books three classes are marked: books marked *a*, of which there are 20, are suggested to libraries which must confine their additions within narrow limits; 30 others marked *b* are also proposed to libraries that can buy 50 books; and 50 more marked *c* may be added to *a* and *b* to make up 100 books.

The remaining 150, including some reference books and a few more costly publications, are worthy careful consideration by libraries that can buy more than 100 books and by those wishing to enlarge resources in special subjects. Many of the unmarked works are of the highest merit. *Decimal Classification* numbers as used in the State Library are prefixed as a guide to libraries using this system. For convenience of libraries wishing to use them, Library of Congress printed catalogue card serial numbers are given in note type; also references to reviews. A short list of older books in materially altered editions, or transferred to other publishers, is appended.

The following from the *Journal of New Jersey libraries*, October 1903, applies equally to New York:

Look at books before buying them, if possible. Advertisements and reviews are both untrustworthy, especially where any library's special needs are to be considered.

Information about importing books, secondhand books, and even about new books which are under consideration, is always cheerfully given, when asked, by the larger libraries in the State.

Do not buy encyclopedias while in process of publication. They are aggravations until complete, and can always be bought more cheaply than they are at first offered a few months after publication. Read Eugene Field's story of the "Cyclopedy," and take warning. The same rule holds as to all subscription books. Avoid them. Shun books in parts. They cost more than they are worth to a library. They turn up in secondhand stores a few months after completion at low prices. Deluded purchasers find them white elephants and sell them. *Finest Orations, Noblest Essays, Royal Flim Flams, Huge Anthologies,* and the like all come to the secondhand man. Get them of him, if you must. In a small library they are generally almost useless. In subscription books, cases like this are not uncommon. Maspero wrote several large and learned volumes, in French, on Egypt and Chaldea. They were translated and published in three or four volumes in England, costing libraries in this country about $5 each. An American publisher reprints them in 12 small volumes with a few additional colored cuts, on heavier paper and in larger type and offers them through agents for $84—and libraries buy them!

Do not buy "sets" or complete editions of authors. Buy the volumes you need and as you need them. A complete set always includes several volumes you do not need.

Specify the edition you wish of standard books when you can, unless you find a bookseller able and willing to select them wisely for you.

While this list has been prepared with special reference to smaller public libraries, and some of these books are not recommended for school use, it will also be of much service to schools. Almost all the list is available. Any book under the heading "Juvenile" may be bought for academic libraries. But there are some books of fiction found here which serve a legitimate purpose in the public library by providing wholesome entertainment for a very different class of readers, yet have not enough positive value, either as literature or as a spur to historical study to justify their purchase by the school.

MELVIL DEWEY
Director

Albany, July 9, 1904

REFERENCE BOOKS

016.823 *b* **Baker, E. A.** Descriptive Guide to the Best Fiction, British and American. Macmillan $2.50

3-8699 4500 titles, grouped by period, with descriptive notes, publishers and prices; also lists of historical romances arranged chronologically. Includes chief translations of foreign novels. Fully indexed and surprisingly excellent in selection and annotation.
Nation, 76:249; Ath. 1903, 1:402; Acad. 64:225

027 **Clark, J: W.** The Care of Books: an Essay on the Development of Libraries and their Fittings from the Earliest Times to the End of the 18th Century. Macmillan $5 n

2-10340 Concerned with buildings and methods of care and administration, not literary content. Deals largely with university and monastic types. Scholarly, sumptuously printed, 156 illustrations.
Acad. 61:460; Ath. 1901, 2:624

070 **Shuman, E. L.** Practical Journalism: a Complete Manual of the Best Newspaper Methods. Appleton $1.25 n

3-19681 On the reporter's education, positions, salaries, newsgathering, the Sunday supplement, women in newspaper work, advertisements, law of libel and copyright, etc. Julian Ralph's *Making of a Journalist*, Harper $1.25 n., largely an account of his own experiences, is entertaining and suggestive; Gavit's *Reporter's Manual*, J. P. Gavit, Albany, $1 n., is a compact, self-indexing pocket book of valuable suggestion to the untrained and useful reminder to the experienced.
Nation, 77:306

920.042 *b* **Lee, Sidney,** *ed.* Dictionary of National Biography: Index and Epitome. Macmillan $6.25 n

3-12075 Summary of monumental work in 66 volumes. Every person entered there receives here approximately one fourteenth of original space. 30,378 articles, 3474 cross references. Specially valuable to libraries unable to buy expensive set for authoritative sketches and characterizations of distinguished Englishmen.
Ath. 1903, 1:559; Sat. R. 95:590; Nation, 76:476

PHILOSOPHY

133.9 **Podmore, Frank.** Modern Spiritualism: A History and a Criticism. 2v. Scribner $5 n

3-5164 Likely to become the standard work on the subject. He is the most sceptical of psychical researchers, and possesses extensive and firsthand acquaintance with the evidence. *Nation, 76:158*
Dial, 34:79; Sat. R. 95:110; Spec. 90:216

134 **Myers, F: W. H.** Human Personality and its Survival of Bodily Death. 2v. (42/n) Longmans $12 n

3-3539 Exhaustive array of the phenomena of genius, sleep, hypnotism, sensory automatism, phantasms of the dead, motor automatism, trance, possession and ecstacy, with elaborate argument to prove that personality survives death.
Acad. 64:197; Critic, 42:461 (J: W. Chadwick), Sat. R. 95:424; Spec. 90:373

ETHICS

171 **Keller, Helen.** Optimism: an Essay. Crowell 75c n

3-30975 Three brief chapters embodying the cheerful and hopeful philosophy of the afflicted but brave young author.

177 *c* **Bell,** *Mrs* **Hugh.** The Minor Moralist. (Bell 4/6 n) Longmans $1.60 n

3-15146 Essays, characterized by good sense and lightened by touches of humor, on good manners, making a success of middle life, relations of mothers and daughters, beginning life with high ideals, merits and demerits of thrift, lot of the servant.
Acad. 64:246; Spec. 90:366

RELIGION

221 *c* **McFadyen, J: E.** Old Testament Criticism and the Christian Church. Scribner $1.50 n

3-12775 Book about criticism, not critical book about Bible. Tries to show what criticism is, that it in no way imperils faith but rather helps to bridge gulf between faith and reason.
Outlook, 74:431; Acad. 65:411

221.95 **Pinches, T. G.** Old Testament in the Light of Historical Records and Legends of Assyria and Babylonia. Ed. 2 enl. (S. P. C. K. 7/6) Young $2.50 n

Presents facts as recorded in cuneiform and hieroglyphic inscriptions side by side with Bible accounts, with no discussion and little expression of opinion. Popular, 16 plates.
Ath. 1903, 1:267

230 **Gordon, G: A.** Ultimate Conceptions of Faith. Houghton $1.30 n

3-21733 Comprehensive statement of the working theology of a foremost representative of liberal orthodoxy. Mainly Yale lectures.
Dial, 35:415

240 **Peabody, F. G.** The Religion of an Educated Man. Macmillan $1 n

3-27912 Lectures at Haverford College. (1) Religion as Education. (2) Message of Christ to the Scholar. (3) Knowledge and Service.

267.613 **Clark, F. E:** Christian Endeavor Manual. United Society of Christian Endeavor $1

3-8670 By founder of Christian Endeavor Society. Covers its history, principles, theories and practice in various channels of work. Bibliography and appendixes.

268 *b* **Mead, G: W.** Modern Methods in Sunday-school Work. Dodd $1.50 n

3-27915 Has collected from current life and progressive work of modern Sunday schools their own account of their administrative methods, collating, presenting and explaining the essential details of various successful plans.
Burton and Mathews's *Principles and Ideals for the Sunday School*, Univ. of Chicago pr. $1 n., deals less with specific plans, discussing aims, methods and ideals in connection with work of teacher and pastor.

289.9 **Elkinton, Joseph.** The Doukhobors, their History in Russia, their Migration to Canada. Ferris $2

3-4773 Account by a Quaker sympathizer of the persecuted Russian "Spirit Wrestlers" and the peculiar religious beliefs which affect their citizenship. Numerous photographic illustrations.
Nation, 76:382; Acad. 65:231; Ath. 1904, 1:204

296 **Joseph, Morris.** Judaism—as Creed and Life. (5/n) Macmillan $1.60 n

4-5976 Bk 1, Beliefs; bk 2, Ceremonial; bk 3, Moral Duties.
A view of Judaism midway between strict orthodoxy and extreme liberalism. The latter is represented in Montefiore's *Liberal Judaism*, Macmillan $1.25. The author of the latter says: "Written in the hope that it may render spiritual service to many who are uncertain whether, or how far, they are still Jews."
Montefiore, Acad. 64:247; Spec. 90:824

296 *c* **Rosenau, William.** Jewish Ceremonial Institutions and Customs. Friedenwald Co. $1.50

3-4774 Usage and significance in synagogue services, home customs, feasts, fasts, circumcision, marriage, divorce, ritualistic slaughtering, etc. Photographs of utensils, ceremonial robes, etc.
Ath. 1903, 2:580; Nation, 76:355

SOCIOLOGY

See also Juvenile, p. 449 *and* New editions, p. 455

301 **Tarde, Gabriel.** Laws of Imitation. Holt $3 n

3-24233 Translation of scholarly French study of social structure published 13 years ago. Based on fundamental thesis that "society is imitation" and "began on the day when one man first copied another."
Annals of Amer. Acad. 23:360; Lit. W. 35:38

304 *c* **Morison, G: S.** The New Epoch as Developed by the Manufacture of Power. Houghton 75c n

3-28151 Fundamental idea, that the present age marks the beginnings of a great ethical period to embody distinct advance and change in human civilization. Full of interest and suggestion. *Nation, 78:38*

323 *c* **Hadley, A. T.** Freedom and Responsibility. (Yale Lectures on the Responsibilities of Citizenship) Scribner $1 n

3-31885 Argues that relation between political privileges and moral responsibilities of free citizenship is vital, and that legal or social theories which ignore this are likely to prove destructive. *Pittsburgh*

325.26 *a* **Du Bois, W: E: B.** Souls of Black Folk. McClurg $1.20 n

3-11173 Contends for the spiritual uplifting of the negro as the necessary complement of Mr Washington's practical and material theories.
Professor Du Bois is perhaps the most scholarly man of his race in America. *Dial, 34:300*
Acad. 65:103; Nation, 76:481; Outlook, 74:214

327.73 *c* **Foster, J: W.** American Diplomacy in the Orient. Houghton $3 n

3-4448 Taken in connection with his *Century of American Diplomacy* constitutes first systematic attempt to present a clear and concise discussion of questions of foreign policy arising out of our relations with countries of Far East. *Annals of Amer. Acad. 22:221*
Texts of treaties and protocols in appendix.
Amer. Hist. R. 9:180 (T. S. Woolsey); Dial, 35:34; Lit. W. 34:115

329 **Woodburn, J. A.** American Republic and its Government. Putnam $2 n

——— Political Parties and Party Problems in the United States. Putnam $2 n

3-4763 3-9361 Form together a treatment of civil government in this country, both theoretical and historical. The declared aim was to prepare a work intermediate between the elementary textbook and the comprehensive treatises of Bryce and Ostrogorski. *Dial, 34:378*
Nation, 76:437, 77:339; Lit. W. 34:115, 206

330 *a* **Brooks, J: G.** The Social Unrest. Macmillan $1.50 n
Special ed. pap. 25c

3-1440 He has divested himself to an unusual degree from bias and class prejudice, and, on terms of familiarity and intimacy with leaders of both capital and labor, writes from fullness of experience.
Ath. 1903, 1:680; Dial, 34:233; Polit. Sci. 2, 18:343; Atlantic, 91:569 (J. H. Gray)

331.4 *b* **Van Vorst,** *Mrs* **Bessie & Van Vorst, Marie.** The Woman Who Toils. Doubleday $1.50 n

3-4201 Authors studied life of working women by sharing it in a Pittsburg pickle factory, a southern cotton mill, a Lynn shoe factory, making clothing in Chicago, etc.
Ath. 1903, 2:218; Critic, 42:375 (O. H. Dunbar); Dial, 34:402; Nation, 77:39

331.87 *c* **Mitchell, John.** Organized Labor, its Problems, Purposes and Ideals.
Amer. Book & Bible House $1.75 n

3-27926 Partizan in discussion of nearly every subject, despite indications that he strives to be fair-minded. However, he holds high ideals before the laboring class. *Annals of Amer. Acad. 23:546*
Lit. W. 34:339

336.73 **Dewey, D. R.** Financial History of the United States. (Amer. Citizen Ser.) Longmans $2

3-4764 From colonial period to present. Historical, not didactic and eminently fair in presenting various sides. Annotated bibliographies and 18 graphic charts.
Jour. of Polit. Econ. 2:487; Dial, 35:311; Nation, 77:121

338.8 **Meade, E: S.** Trust Finance. (Appleton's Business Ser.) Appleton $1.25 n

3-11174 Study of the genesis, organization and management of industrial combinations.
Extended examination of the United States Steel Corporation of particular interest. *Jour. of Polit. Econ. 12:156*
Dial, 35:44; Nation, 77:191

352.0747 **Hodder, Alfred.** A Fight for the City.
Macmillan $1.50 n

3-12528 Account of William Travers Jerome's campaign (1901) for office of district attorney for New York county. First published in *Outlook*.
Nation, 77:12; Dial, 35:129

353.7 **Long, J: D.** The New American Navy. 2v.
Macmillan $5 n

3-31878 Short sketches of navy from Civil War to early eighties, history of new development and account of recent exploits and present condition.
Lit. W. 35:39; Nation, 78:52

364 *c* **Booth,** *Mrs* **Maud Ballington.** After Prison—What?
Revell $1.25 n

3-25751 Describes her personal work among prisoners and the results which have followed the methods advocated.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 23:349; Bookman, 18:645; Nation, 77:533

385 **Johnson, E. R.** American Railway Transportation. (Appleton's Business Ser.) Appleton $1.50 n

3-20360 Describes existing system, discussing questions connected with ownership, management, monopoly and competition, rates, fares, relations with state, etc. Semi-popular. Bibliographic references.
Meyer's *Railway Legislation in the United States* (Citizen's Lib. of Economics and Politics). Macmillan $1.25 n., gives condensed analysis of private and public laws governing railways and of important decisions affecting interstate commerce.
Johnson, Nation, 77:531; Dial, 36:391; Meyer, Annals of Amer. Acad. 22:345; Dial, 36:393

EDUCATION

371.42 **Baldwin, W: A.** Industrial-social Education.
Milton Bradley Co. $1.50

3-26889 Describes work being done at Hyannis Mass. with discussion of pedagogic reasons; chapters on weaving, raphia, rattan and splint baskets, hammock making, school gardens, sewing etc. Fully illustrated.

372.1 **Buck, Winifred.** Boys' Self-governing Clubs.
Macmillan $1 n

3-11651 Manual suggesting methods for organizing and conducting boys clubs; based on 12 years' experience. Interesting chapter on criminal acts in children.
Spec. 90:944

373.73 **Adams, O. F.** Some Famous American Schools.
Estes $1.20 n

3-19852 Popular papers on boys' schools—Nazareth Hall, Phillips Andover, Phillips Exeter, Lawrenceville, St Paul's, St Mark's, Shattuck, Groton and Belmont. Nearly 50 photographic illustrations.

379.11 *a* **Eliot, C: W.** More Money for the Public Schools.
Doubleday $1 n

3-10062 Sums up benefits and shortcomings of present public education and urges need of fireproof and sanitary buildings, attractive school yards, medical inspection, pensions, improved curriculums, better equipped teachers, etc.
Dial, 35:93; Nation, 77:173

CUSTOMS AND FOLKLORE

See also Juvenile, p. 450

391 *c* **Earle, *Mrs* Alice (Morse).** Two Centuries of Costume in America, 1620-1820. 2v. Macmillan $5 n

3-31011 Alive with gossip and anecdote of the time, with abundance of illustration, it is an invaluable book of reference for every detail of dress from 1620 to 1820.

Ath. 1904, 1:263; Dial, 36:46; Nation, 78:55; Spec. 92:336

NATURAL SCIENCE

See also Juvenile, p. 450 *and* New editions, p. 455

507 *b* **Bailey, L. H.** The Nature-study Idea. Doubleday $1 n

3-10055 Explains purpose and indicates spirit and methods which should prevail in putting children in touch with nature. Does not outline courses or give specific directions.

Critic, 43:168 (D. L. Sharp); Dial, 34:405

523.13 **Wallace, A. R.** Man's Place in the Universe. McClure $2.50 n

4-21 Considers evidence for or against the probable existence on other worlds of such organic life, specially human, as is found on the earth. *Dial, 36:148*

Nation, 78:34; Spec. 92:54

546 **Hammer, W: J.** Radium and other Radio-active Substances. Van Nostrand $1

3-16267 Most complete work on subject. (1903) Deals with radium, polonium, actinium, thorium, phosphorescent and fluorescent substances, applications of selenium, and treatment of diseases by ultra-violet light. Bottone's *Radium and All about It,* Whittaker, 35c n., is much more popular, treating of scientific aspects only, not practical applications.

Nation, 78:211

551 **Partsch, J. F. M.** Central Europe. (Appleton's World Ser.) Appleton $2 n

3-25895 Includes German empire, Austro-Hungary, the Balkans, Switzerland. Treats physical features in detail and points out influence on national life and political and economic development.

Ath. 1903, 2:488; Acad. 64:583

575 **Metchnikoff, Elie.** The Nature of Man: Studies in Optimistic Philosophy. Putnam $2 n

3-26337 Elaborates the idea of functional harmonies and disharmonies with special consideration of influence on old age and death.

Addressed to disciplined minds and in especial, to the biologist. *Preface*

Amer. Jour. of Soc. 9:580 (A. W. Small); Dial, 36:329 (A. K. Rogers); Nation, 78:56; Sat. R. 96:802

581.61 **Snow, C: H.** The Principal Species of Wood: their Characteristic Properties. Wiley $3.50

3-9910 Primarily intended for workers in wood. Gives general description of each genus, with full page plate generally showing detail of bark, leaf and wood, as well as general tree form. For each species is given scientific and various local names, locality, general features, color and appearance of wood, structural qualities, representative uses, weight etc. Describes about 125 species. 39 plates. *Nation, 76:417*

581.973 *c* **Keeler, H. L.** Our Northern Shrubs and How to Identify Them. Scribner $2 n

3-11679 Popular guide on same general plan as her *Our Native Trees.* Each of 230 species analyzed scientifically and described popularly with special reference to its origin, history, hardihood and decorative possibilities. 205 plates from photographs, 35 drawings.
Critic, 43:166 (D. L. Sharp); Dial, 34:367; Lit. W. 34:143

587.3 *c* **Waters, C. E.** Ferns: a Manual for the Northeastern States. Holt $3 n

3-20407 For amateur botanists. Outcome of 14 years' field study. Provides a system of identification based on stem structure as well as that based on fructification. Remarkably beautiful and instructive collection of fern photographs. Too heavy for field use.
Dial, 36:122; Nation, 77:382

589.95 **Conn, H. W.** Bacteria, Yeasts and Molds in the Home. Ginn $1

3-32453 For practical housekeepers and students of household economics. Deals with beneficent and destructive growths, conditions of production, preservation processes, control of contagion, etc.

591.5 *b* **Bostock, F. C:** Training of Wild Animals. Century $1 n

3-16266 By experienced trainer. Dwells on animal traits in captivity and hazardous lives of trainers, rather than details of methods of training for show ring.
Nation, 77:135

591.5 *b* **Long, W: J.** A Little Brother to the Bear, and other Animal Studies. Ginn $1.50 n

3-27981 Observations and inferences wrought into excellent tales of bears, coons, woodcock, toads, wildcats, moose and other wild creatures. Attractively illustrated.
Acad. 65:650; Dial, 35:468; Nation, 77:489

591.5 **Walton, M. A.** A Hermit's Wild Friends. Estes $1.50 n

3-25738 Animal lore and woodcraft. Author somewhat widely known as the hermit of Gloucester. Illustrated.
Dial, 35:468

595.7 *c* **Comstock, A. B.** Ways of the Six-footed. Ginn 40c

3-13361 On mosquitos, katydids, wasps, moths, ants and other common insects. Of value and interest as observations and attractive in literary quality and illustration. For adults, primarily.

595.78 **Holland, W: J.** The Moth Book. Doubleday $4 n

3-31233 Popular, compact descriptions of peculiar features, habits and distribution of North American species. 48 colored plates and 263 text illustrations. Introductory chapters on life history, anatomy, capture, preservation and classification. Bibliography.
Nation, 78:117; Dial, 36:41; Science, 19:188 (L. O. Howard)

598.2 *c* **Chapman, F. M.** Color Key to North American Birds. Doubleday $2.50 n

3-31958 Systematic list of birds with over 800 sketches, diagrammatic rather than lifelike, indicating characteristics and color of birds when seen at a distance, with brief notes to aid identification. Includes species and subspecies from Panama to the Pole.
Nation, 78:111

598.2 *a* **Weed, C. M. & Dearborn, Ned.** Birds in their Relations to Man: a Manual of Economic Ornithology. Lippincott $2.50 n

3-14872 Discusses kind and quality of food, animal and vegetable, consumed by various species. Chapters on conservation and prevention of depredations. Annotated bibliography; illustrations.
Dial, 35:128; Lit. W. 34:170; Nation, 77:136

USEFUL ARTS

See also Juvenile, p. 451

613.7 *b* **Benson, E: F. & Miles, E. H.** Daily Training. (Athletic Lib.) Dutton $1.50 n

3-16363 Concerning exercise, diet, stimulants, water, heat, sleep, rest etc. under ordinary conditions. Thoroughly manly and practical. The joint authors agree on broad principles, though differing widely in personal practices.
Ath. 1903, 1:179: Nation, 76:331

613.7 *c* **Hancock, H. I.** Japanese Physical Training. Putnam $1.25 n

3-32598 Describes "Jiu-Jitsu," the system of exercises for acquiring strength and skill in self-defense, and Japanese habits as to diet, fresh air, use of water, etc. Photographic illustrations.
Acad. 66:246; Dial, 36:302; Nation, 78:135

613.81 **Billings, J: S.** *ed.* Physiological Aspects of the Liquor Problem. 2v. Houghton $4.50 n

3-14025 4th subreport to committee of 50. Concludes that use of alchohol impairs mental work, lessens physical power, does not protect against cold and fatigue and diminishes resistance to infectious diseases. Condemns and exposes fallacy of some misdirected efforts to promote temperance.
Nation, 77:52

616.246 *c* **New York Charity Organization Society.** Handbook on the Prevention of Tuberculosis. N. Y. Charity Organization Society $1 n

This book, prepared by specialists, is a magazine of information, in plain terms and for practical use, concerning evils to be eradicated, dangers to be guarded against and curative methods (not medical treatment) to be practised. Every town improvement society should be familiar with it, and families shadowed by consumption should have its help. It points to a day when this scourge shall be driven out.

619 **Mayo, N. S.** Care of Animals. (Rural Science Ser.) Macmillan $1.25 n

3-32828 Brief, popular advice on diseases and ailments of farm animals with directions about general care, quarters, care of pets, and judging, handling and shoeing horses.
Ath. 1904, 1:367; Nation, 78:130

630.2 **Burkett, C: W:, Stevens, F. L. & Hill, D. H.** Agriculture for Beginners. Ginn 75c

3-18728 Illustrated school manual. Treats of soil, plant growth, cross breeding, plant diseases and pests, domestic animals, dairying. Similar in scope, less fully illustrated, with chapters on wind and weather, is Bessey, Bruner and Swezey's *New Elementary Agriculture for Rural and Graded Schools*, Univ. Pub. Co, Lincoln Neb. 60c.
Sat. R. 97:24

634 *c* **Hemenway, H. D.** How to Make School Gardens. Doubleday $1 n

3-13729 Illustrated manual for teacher and pupil. Gives in the form of daily lessons, explicit directions for young pupils. Author director of Hartford School of Horticulture. Bibliography.
Nation, 76:523

639 **Laut, A. C.** Story of the Trapper. (Story of the West Ser.) Appleton $1.25 n

2-28285 Sketches efforts of rival companies to control American fur field, describes trapper's daring and picturesque life, the wilderness training and the ways of beasts.
Dial, 34:244; Nation, 76:39

640 **Clark, T. M.** Care of a House. Macmillan $1.50 n

3-22845 Volume of suggestions by an architect to householders, housekeepers, landlords, tenants, trustees and others for the economical and efficient care of dwelling houses.
Acad. 65:470; Ath. 1904, 1:86; Nation, 77:491

647 **Pettengill, Lillian.** Toilers of the Home. Doubleday $1.50 n

3-22107 Detailed and gossipy record of a college woman's experiences as domestic servant in five families within nine months. Presents no new conclusions but offers food for thought.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 23:358; Nation, 78:334

652 **Altmaier, C. L.** Model Type-writing Instructor. Schoch $1

3-21742 Handbook by teacher in Drexel Institute, with instruction as to touch, manipulation of machine, arrangement of material, etc. Includes drills for civil service examinations. Printing imitates typewritten work.

659 **Scott, W. D.** Theory of Advertising. Small $2 n

3-32836 Illustrated study of psychologic values in advertisements. A practical aid to advertisers and interesting to many general readers.

680 **Hopkins, G: M.** Home Mechanics for Amateurs. (Scientific Amer. Ser.) Munn $1.50

3-26920 Wood-working, how to make household ornaments, metal-working, model engines and boilers, meteorology, telescopes and microscopes, electricity. Appeared in part in *Scientific American*.

FINE ARTS

See also Juvenile biography, p. 452

710 *b* **Robinson, C: M.** Modern Civic Art. Putnam $2.50 n

3-13052 Practical, stating general principles, and applying to specific problems of convenience and beauty which confront cities.
Critic, 43:283; Lit. W. 34:211

716 *b* **Ely, H. R.** A Woman's Hardy Garden. Macmillan $1.75 n

3-3845 Remarkably practical, written from experience and exact in information. Many dated photographs taken in author's garden, 70 miles from New York.
How to Make a Flower Garden, Doubleday $1.60 n., a handsome quarto, consists of over 50 papers by various writers, with 100 beautiful photographic illustrations.
Dial, 34:360; Nation, 76:293

716.2 **Weed, C. M.** The Flower Beautiful.
Houghton $2.50 n

3-12301 Arrangement of flowers and their decorative value indoors. Considers relation (1) to each other, (2)to the receptacle, (3) to the environment. Beautifully illustrated and printed.
Dial, 34:361; Lit. W. 34:229; Nation, 77:271

720 *a* **Sturgis, Russell.** How to Judge Architecture.
Baker & T. $1.50 n

3-27974 Attempts to assist layman to better appreciation of the qualities which raise a building into the domain of the fine arts. *Nation, 77:490*
Abundant illustrations.
Dial, 36:161; Lit. W. 34:353

720.738 **Anderson, W: J. & Spiers, R. P.** Architecture of Greece and Rome.
(Batsford 18/ n) Scribner $7.50 n

3-7766 Sketch of development. Popular, trustworthy, without effort to urge special theory, amply illustrated. Written out of full knowledge but neither very well ordered nor free from repetitions. 179 excellent illustrations.
Ath. 1903, 1:472; Nation, 76:215; Spec. 90:157

726.6 **Miltoun, Francis.** Cathedrals of Northern France.
Page $1.60 n

3-28875 In spite of shortcomings, a useful handbook for travelers having a not too profound interest in church architecture and history. Not so valuable for home study as Wilson's *Cathedrals of France*, Churchman Co. $3, with over 200 illustrations from photographs.
Nation, 77:484

733 **Murray, A. S.** Sculptures of the Parthenon.
(Murray 21/ n) Dutton $6.50 n

3-16536 Brings together a series of photographic reproductions, small but clear and adequate, which include nearly everything still extant, supplemented by Carrey's drawings, made in 17th century, of those since destroyed. Text mainly for artist and general reader, but often suggestive even to special student of archeology. *Ath. 1903, 2:259*
Mach's *Greek Sculpture*, Ginn $4.50, addressed to students of art, executing artists and general reader, treats of spirit and principles in familiarly instructive manner. Many halftone plates. Author intends to issue collection of about 500 reproductions of statues and reliefs in uniform size for use in further illustration.
Murray, Atlantic, 93:413; Nation, 77:121

735 *c* **Taft, Lorado.** History of American Sculpture. (History of Amer. Art) Macmillan $6 n

3-30499 Treats in chronologic order all our sculptors, famous and obscure, down to men still living, and avoids too enthusiastic or too severe a tone. *Atlantic 93:411*
12 photogravures, 104 halftones.
Nation, 77:487; Dial, 36:150

738 *c* **Moore, *Mrs* N. H.** Old China Book: including Staffordshire, Wedgwood, Lustre and other English Pottery and Porcelain. Stokes $2 n

3-13375 Mainly old English wares found in America. Profuse illustration, description, historical notes, value, lists of local views, etc.
Dial, 35:94; Nation, 77:51

740 *c* **Kelley, L. E.** Three Hundred Things a Bright Girl can Do. Estes $1.20 n

3-29591 Instruction in bead, worsted and thread work, joinery, wood-carving, pyrography, basketry, rug making, clay modeling, paper flowers, athletics, taxidermy, bee keeping, suggestions for entertainments, girls clubs, etc.

745 **Day, L. F.** Pattern Design. (Batsford 7/6 n) Scribner $3 n

4-7318 For students, treating in a practical way of the anatomy, planning and evolution of repeated ornament. Supersedes his *Anatomy of Pattern.* Fully illustrated.
Nation, 78:69

745 **Wilson, V. T.** Free-hand Lettering. Wiley $1

3-29281 Treatise on plain lettering from the practical standpoint for use in engineering schools and colleges. Illustrated.
L. F. Day's *Lettering in Ornament,* Scribner $2 n., is an amply illustrated study of the decorative use of lettering, past, present and possible; it follows his *Alphabets, Old and New* (1899), which deals only with forms of letters, not their ornamental application in art. T. C. Brown's excellent *Letters and Lettering* (1902) deals with various matters treated more fully in these volumes, and would perhaps be the best *single* designer's handbook if library could buy but one.
Wilson, Engineering Record, 49:32; Day, Nation, 76:292

749 *c* **Wheeler,** *Mrs* **Candace (Thurber).** Principles of Home Decoration. Doubleday $1.80 n

3-4677 Deals with theory and specific applications, art being understood to imply both appropriateness and beauty.
Nation, 77:158

750 **Van Dyke, J: C:** Meaning of Pictures. Scribner $1 n

3-4678 Columbia University lectures at Metropolitan Museum. Aims to train popular understanding to nicer and more intelligent appreciation. Suggestive, not didactic. 30 excellent reproductions illustrate text. Deals less definitely with specific pictures and schools than Witt's *How to Look at Pictures* (1902), being concerned with them rather as illustrating principles.
Nation, 76:500; Dial, 34:406

759.1 **Way, T. R. & Dennis, G. R.** Art of James McNeill Whistler. (Bell 10/6 n) Macmillan $3 n

4-487 No adequate treatment of Whistler has yet appeared. This volume deals almost solely with his art, is illustrated by over 50 halftones and has temporary value. *Recollections and Impressions of James A. McNeill Whistler* by A. J. Eddy, Lippincott $2 n., is a collection of anecdotes and miscellaneous data by an extravagant admirer, with 12 excellent plates.
Way, Atlantic, 93:412; Sat. R. 97:120; Eddy, Ath. 1904, 1:312; Nation, 77:486; Dial, 36:110

759.4 **Mauclair, Camille.** French Impressionists, 1860-1900. (Popular Lib. of Art) (Duckworth 2/n) Dutton 75c n

3-16538 Discusses theory of impressionism, with critical estimates of work of Manet, Degas, Claude Monet, Renoir, and briefer mention of many other impressionists and neoimpressionists. 50 halftones.
Dial, 35:176; Nation, 76:499; Ath. 1903, 1:727

MUSIC

780.3 **Hughes, Rupert,** *ed.* The Musical Guide. 2v. McClure $6 n

3-26388 Contains a pronouncing and defining dictionary of terms, instruments etc., a biographic dictionary of musicians, stories of leading operas, short, signed critical or explanatory essays and paragraphs by authorities, charts, illustrative passages, etc. Useful reference book for libraries which can not afford the expensive works of Grove or Champlin and Apthorp.
Lit. W. 35:14

780.7 *b* **Lavignac, Albert.** Musical Education. (Appleton's Musical Ser.) Appleton $2 n

3-11513 Takes up almost every question which confronts parents in connection with a child's musical training and gives practical advice in clear and even entertaining language.
Nation, 76:520; Dial, 35:42; Critic, 43:191

AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

793 *c* **White, Mary & Sara.** Book of Children's Parties. Century $1 n

3-26321 For parents and guardians. Describes great variety of games and entertainments appropriate to each season. Suggests favors and menus. Illustrated.
Nation, 77:449

796 **Athletics** and Outdoor Sports for Women; with an introduction by L. E. Hill. Macmillan $1.50 n

3-11989 Chapters by specialists on physical training, gymnasium work, dancing, cross-country walking, skating, rowing, golf, running, tennis, hockey, basketball, equestrianism, fencing, bowling, track athletics. Illustrated. Introduction by director of physical training at Wellesley.
Nation, 76:416

POETRY

See also Juvenile, p.451

811.49 *c* **Lewis, C. M.** Gawayne and the Green Knight: a Fairy Tale. Houghton $1 n

3-23867 An agreeable reversion to a type of poetry now little cultivated. There is no mysticism here and there is a great deal of humor. It belongs to that school of English poetry of which the first and greatest is Chaucer. *Atlantic, 93:121*

811.49 **Peabody, J. P.** The Singing Leaves. Houghton $1 n

3-29648 A little book of little songs wherein many childish dreams and fancies, graceful, tender and altogether alluring, find expression.
Nation, 77:487; Dial, 35:476; Atlantic, 93:119

811.49 **Woodberry, G: E:** Poems. Macmillan $1.50 n

3-29822 Includes earlier volumes, My Country, Wild Eden, Players' Elegy, North Shore Watch, Odes and Sonnets, with some hitherto unpublished verse.
Nation, 77:488; Dial, 36:198

821.89 *b* **Kipling, Rudyard.** The Five Nations. Doubleday $1.40 n

3-24544 Old and new poems including The Sea and the Hills, White Horses, The Feet of the Young Men, Truce of the Bear, The Palace, White Man's Burden, Our Lady of the Snows, The Lesson, Islanders, Piet, Boots, Recessional, etc.
Acad. 65:319; Dial, 35:355; Nation, 77:387; Ath. 1903, 2:474

DRAMA

812.49 **Cameron, *Mrs* Margaret.** Comedies in Miniature. McClure $1.30 n

3-23877 11 light parlor plays, dialogues and monologues, easily set. Characters mostly women.

822.29 { **Everyman:** a Moral Play. Fox, Duffield $1
{ **Everyman:** a Morality Play; ed. with an introd. by M. J. Moses. J. F. Taylor $1

3-9614 The Fox, Duffield edition imitates old prints with cream laid
3-27494 paper and illustrations from 16th century edition, but uses modern spellings. The Taylor edition devotes 80 pages to introduction, notes and bibliography, gives text in old spellings and is illustrated from 12 photographs of modern stage settings.
Fox, Nation, 76:314; Taylor, Lit. W. 35:43

822.8 **Mackaye, Percy.** The Canterbury Pilgrims: a Comedy. Macmillan $1.25

3-8333 An acting play in blank verse, the characters being Chaucer and the Canterbury pilgrims.
Lit. W. 34:124; Nation, 76:480

ESSAYS, HISTORY OF LITERATURE, ETC.

See also New edition, p.455

810.9 *c* **Trent, W: P.** History of American Literature, 1607-1865. (Short Histories of the Literatures of the World) Appleton $1.40 n

3-15003 Excellent outline, packed with historical facts, critical evaluations, names and titles, deftly combined and discussed in an interesting style. Higginson's *Reader's History of American Literature*, Houghton $1.25 n., based on Lowell lectures and rich in personal reminiscence, is less comprehensive, but more readable; Woodberry's *America in Literature*, Harper $1.50 n., consists of seven essays treating chronologic or sectional groups, but forming a critical estimate rather than a history.
Trent, Bookman, 18:414 (Richard Burton); Dial, 35:175; Nation, 77:251; Higginson, Dial, 35:314; Nation, 78:136; Woodberry, Acad. 66:13; Lit. W. 35:13; Nation, 78:18

814.49 *b* **Aldrich, T: B.** Ponkapog Papers. Houghton $1 n

3-26157 Brief essays, notebook paragraphs, occasional bits of verse and an appreciation of Robert Herrick. Exquisite in wit and expression.
Dial, 35:359; Nation, 77:509

814.49 **Brown, W: G.** Foe of Compromise, and other Essays. Macmillan $1.50 n

3-28575 Other essays: A Defence of American Parties; The Task of the American Historian; Great Occasions of an American University.
Nation, 78:50; Dial, 36:323

814.49 *b* **Buckham, James.** Where Town and Country Meet. Jennings $1 n

3-11256 He writes about what he sees along the paths from his back door to his various fishing holes. *Critic, 43:167 (D. L. Sharp)*
He uses the five senses and the sixth sense of sympathy, and does not bother with field glasses, or microscopes and technicalities. *Lit. W. 34:149*
Dial, 34:365

814.49 **Chesterton, G. K.** Varied Types. Dodd $1.20 n

4-14141 On Charlotte Brontë, William Morris, Pope, Rostand, Stevenson, Tolstoy, Bret Harte, Alfred the Great, Queen Victoria, the German Emperor, Tennyson, etc. Reprinted from London newspapers.
Critic, 43:572; Nation, 77:509

814.49 *a* **Crothers, S: McC.** The Gentle Reader. Houghton $1.25 n

3-25285 11 delightfully humorous and genial essays that suggest Charles Lamb and Oliver Wendell Holmes. *Pittsburgh*
Mainly reprinted from the *Atlantic.*
Critic, 44:557; Dial, 35:360

814.49 **Mabie, H. W.** Backgrounds of Literature. Macmillan $2 n

3-26146 Wordsworth, Emerson, Irving, Goethe, Blackmore, Whitman and Scott are treated in essays generally combining analysis of work with description of environment. Beautifully illustrated.
Nation, 78:198; Dial, 35:425

814.49 *c* **Torrey, Bradford.** Clerk of the Woods. Houghton $1.10 n

3-22540 Brief papers which chronicle outdoor affairs from May to April. Reprinted from *Boston Transcript* and *New York Mail and Express.*
Here is a prose poet who has the grace of walking and talking at the same time. *Dial, 35:467*
Nation, 77:361

818.4 **Owen, Belle.** A Prairie Winter. Macmillan $1 n

3-8906 Record of quiet country life, by an Illinois girl alert to natural beauty and the charms of simple living.
Lit. W. 34:126; Critic, 43:167 (D. L. Sharp)

818.4 *b* **White, S. E:** The Forest. Macmillan $1.50 n

3-27957 Woodcraft, camper's lore, character sketches, description and analysis of the charm of out of doors, held together by the experiences of a canoe trip through the woods of Canada and northern Michigan. Illustrated.
Bookman, 18:299; Nation, 77:430; Lit. W. 34:349; Spec. 92:257

820.9 **Garnett, Richard & Gosse, E. W.** English Literature; an Illustrated Record. 4v. (Heinemann each 16/n) Macmillan each $6 n

4-1596 v. 1, From the beginnings to the age of Henry 8; **v. 2, Henry 8** to Milton; v. 3, Milton to Johnson; v. 4, Johnson to **Tennyson.**
The abundance and excellence of the illustrations, including facsimiles of manuscripts, autographs, engravings, title-pages, portraits, views of places, buildings, etc. give it a quite peculiar value. *Nation*
Volumes sold separately.
Nation, 77:59, 78:177; Dial, 35:5, 36:158; Spec. 91:205; Ath. 1903, *2:113,* 1904, 1:424

823.83 *c* **Ward, H. S. & C. W. (Barnes).** The Real Dickens Land. (Chapman 10/6 n) Lippincott $3.50 n

4-1916 Lovingly traces footsteps of novelist and his characters, in England. Fine photographs of associated buildings and scenes are reproduced on nearly every page. The full index goes beyond the book's actual content in providing a condensed directory to Dickens land.

Ath. 1903, 2:582; Sat. R. 96:680

824.89 **Paget, Violet,** "Vernon Lee" *pseud.* Hortus Vitae; or, The Hanging Garden. (3/6 n) Lane $1.25 n

Short essays of distinctly literary quality on Reading Books, Against Talking, On Going to the Play, The Blame of Portraits, Making Presents, etc.

Acad. 65:493; Ath. 1904, 1:48; Spec. 92:161

824.89 **Yeats, W: B.** Ideas of Good and Evil. Macmillan $1.50 n

3-28146 Short essays on poetry, magic, William Blake, symbolism in painting and poetry, the theater, Ireland and the arts, the Celtic element in literature, etc.

Nation, 77:52; Acad. 64:589; Ath. 1903, 1:807

828.8 **Phillpotts, Eden.** My Devon Year. Macmillan $2

4-2650 Series of nature pictures written in prose which is sometimes near poetry. *Athenaeum 1904, 1:8*

38 chapters rarely exceeding six pages, independent but chronologically arranged, and each accompanied by an illustration.

Acad. 65:531; Spec. 92:157

851 **Kuhns, Oscar.** Great Poets of Italy. Houghton $2 n

3-28120 The poets most fully represented are Dante, Petrarch, Ariosto, Tasso, Alfieri, Leopardi and Carducci. Forms a tolerably consecutive history of Italian poetry. 12 excellent portraits; copious extracts in translations almost invariably good. *Nation, 77:485*

Dial, 35:418 (W. M. Payne)

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

See also Juvenile, p. 451 *and* New editions, p. 455

911.73 *c* **Semple, E. C.** American History and its Geographic Conditions. Houghton $3 n

3-26624 Study of the dominant influence of geographic conditions on successive events of American history, and on the great factors of progress, railroads, immigration, distribution of cities, etc. Excellent maps. Brigham's more popular, illustrated *Geographic Influences in American History*, Ginn $1.25, considers America's development from the geologist's point of view and is of more interest to the geographer than to the student of history.

Dial, 36:124; Nation, 77:534; Amer. Hist. R. 9:571 (A. B. Hart)

913.38 **Gulick, C: B.** Life of the Ancient Greeks: with Special Reference to Athens. (20th Century Textbooks) Appleton $1.40 n

3-734 Comprehensive handbook, copiously illustrated, by assistant professor of Greek at Harvard. Supplementary tables of references to Xenophon, and sources of illustrations, bibliography and indexes.

The Private Life of the Romans, by Professor Johnston of Indiana University, Scott, F. & Co. $1.50 (Lake Classical Ser.), serves a similar purpose for students of Latin authors.

Nation, 76:362

913.38 **Richardson, R. B.** Vacation Days in Greece. (Smith & E. 7/6 n) Scribner $2 n

3-23398 Author lived 11 years in Greece and visited parts rarely seen by travelers. Chapters on Sicily and Dalmatia. Rich both in entertainment and instruction. Maps and illustrations.

Nation, 77:339

913.569 *c* **Sanday, William & Waterhouse, Paul.** Sacred Sites of the Gospels. (Frowde 13/6 n) Oxford Univ. (Amer. branch) $4.50 n

3-31937 55 plates from photographs, many elaborate plans and maps with descriptive notes. Text on external aspect of Palestine in time of Christ, sites within and outside Jerusalem, recent literature and the temple of Herod.

Ath. 1903, 2:196; Nation, 77:254; Sat. R. 97:272

914 **Symons, Arthur.** Cities. Pott $3

4-7865 Impressionist sketches of Rome, Venice, Naples, Seville, Prague, Moscow, Budapest, Belgrade, Sofia, Constantinople. Eight photogravures from old pictures.

Acad. 65:437; Ath. 1903, 2:641; Dial, 35:424; Sat. R. 96:674; Atlantic, 93:276

914.38 *c* **Brandes, Georg.** Poland: a Study of the Land, People and Literature. Macmillan $3 n

3-25625 "Impressions" written in four sections dated 1885, 1886, 1894, 1899.

Fascinating mixture of history, philosophy, literary criticism and personal experience. *Dial, 35:169 (W. M. Payne)*

Ath. 1903, 1:526; Critic, 42:559 (Christian Brinton)

914.56 **Chandlery, P. J.** Pilgrim-walks in Rome: a Guide to its Holy Places. *The Messenger* $1.50

4-13311 Fairly comprehensive illustrated handbook for Roman catholic pilgrims. Concerned with religious history, legend and local associations, rather than secular and archeologic interests.

Nation, 78:37

914.7 *a* **Gerrare, Wirt.** Greater Russia. Macmillan $3 n

3-7877 One of the most readable of recent books on Russia. Largely a narrative of personal experience. Neither profound nor comprehensive, but lively and well written. *Pittsburgh*

Views Russian aggressions with alarm. Beveridge's *Russian Advance* Harper $2.50 n., is a record of travel through Russia and Siberia and is strongly pro-Russian.

Gerrare, Ath. 1903, 1:425; Dial, 35:224; Nation, 76:500; Spec. 90:705; Beveridge, Acad. 66:120; Dial, 36:111; Lit. W. 35:37; Nation, 78:135

914.89 *c* **Brochner, Jessie.** Danish Life in Town and Country. (Our European Neighbors) (Newnes 3/6 n) Putnam $1.20 n

3-13073 Like others of series, sets forth various aspects, social, religious, educational, urban and rural. Excellent halftones really supplement text.

Dial, 36:51; Lit. W. 34:207; Nation, 76:496

914.94 **Rhodes, D. P.** A Pleasure-book of Grindelwald. Macmillan $1.50 n

4-708 Region between the Grosse Scheidegg and Mürren. All the pleasures of Alpine life and leisure in winter and summer are here recalled. Good map and many attractive halftones.
Dial, 36:156; Nation, 77:321

915.15 **Hedin, Sven.** Central Asia and Tibet. 2v. Scribner $10.50 n

3-33031 Record of journeys in 1899-1901, covering 6000 miles. 428 illustrations, 5 maps.
Clear, simple, graphic, not deficient in human interest. *Nation, 78:112*
Dial, 36:194; Ath. 1903, 2:746; Spec. 92:156

915.2 *a* **Clement, E. W.** Handbook of Modern Japan. McClurg $1.40 n

3-28989 Birdseye view of Japan's characteristics and resources with references to works where abundant information may be found. Illustrations and map.
Dial, 36:25; Nation, 77:528; Ath. 1904, 1:681; Sat. R. 97:365

915.2 **Gulick, S. L.** Evolution of the Japanese—Social and Psychic. Revell $2 n

3-15862 Study of Japanese race characteristics, social, mental and moral and of the possibilities of western influence.
Nation, 77:467; Critic, 43:466 (Griffis); Ath. 1903, 2:444

915.69 **Butler, Elizabeth,** *lady.* Letters from the Holy Land. (Black 7/6 n) Macmillan $3 n

3-15131 Series of impressions in colors and in words. There is no book which the tourist would be better advised to take with him were he starting for Palestine for the first time. *Ath. 1903, 2:214*
They breathe the spirit of the devout catholic, but the writer has no narrow exclusiveness in her sympathies. *Sat. R. 96:5 (Supplement Oct. 17)*
Acad. 64:339

917.12 **Stutfield, H. E. M. & Collie, J. N.** Climbs and Explorations in the Canadian Rockies. (12/6 n) Longmans $5

4-246 Personal experiences and historical résumé; an epitome of all that is at present known of this Switzerland of America. Abundant photographic illustrations and valuable original map.
Ath. 1903, 2:607; Dial, 36:156; Sat. R. 97:85

917.4 **Bacon, E. M.** Literary Pilgrimages in New England. Silver $2

3-32 Visits to homes of authors and to scenes associated with their writings. Compact with information and pertinent quotation. Map and many illustrations, well chosen as to subject but poorly executed. Katharine Abbott's *Old Paths and Legends of New England*, Putnam $3.50 n., deals in familiar style with historic and literary associations in Massachusetts, Rhode Island and New Hampshire and is rich in beautiful halftones from photographs.
Bacon, Nation, 76:209; Lit. W. 34:54; Abbott, Nation, 77:208; Lit. W. 34:263

917.8 *b* **Adams, Andy.** Log of a Cowboy. Houghton $1.50

3-12817 Narrative of a five months' trip with 3000 cattle, from Mexico to Montana, in 1882, with many interesting stories told by trailmen.
Critic, 43:474; Ath. 1903, 2:790; Acad. 65:563

917.94 **Austin, *Mrs* M. H.** Land of Little Rain. Houghton $2 n

3-26358 Chapters sketching arid region of southeastern California, its atmosphere, birds, beasts, flowers, the Indian, greaser and gold hunter. Admirable illustrations.
Dial, 35:421; Nation, 78:391

HISTORY OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES

See also Juvenile, p. 452

944.08 **Hanotaux, Gabriel.** Contemporary France. 4v. v.1 (1870-1873) Putnam $3.75 n

Belongs to class of histories whereof the work of Thucydides is a famous example—a contemporary's narrative of events set forth after a sufficient lapse of time to ensure some perspective.
Nation, 77:96; Ath. 1903, 1:490; Sat. R. 95:803 (Bodley)

954 **Poole, Stanley Lane-.** Mediaeval India under Mohammedan Rule, 712-1764. (Story of the Nations) Unwin 5/ Putnam $1.35 n

3-2200 Professor Lane-Poole is the master of an excellent English style and has strong human sympathies and an eye for the picturesque, combined with full knowledge of his subject. *Amer. Hist. R. 9:139*
Nation, 76:249; Sat. R. 96:114; Dial, 35:93; Ath. 1903, 2:177

980 *c* **Dawson, T: C.** South American Republics. 2 pt. pt 1, Argentina, Paraguay, Uruguay, Brazil. (Story of the Nations) Putnam $1.35 n

3-25616 Narrates separately the stormy histories of the four countries from earliest period to present.
Dial, 36:205; Lit. W. 35:10

AMERICAN HISTORY

See also Juvenile, p. 452 *and* New editions, p. 455

970.4 **James, G: W.** Indians of the Painted Desert Region: Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais. Little $2 n

3-19707 Outcome of 20 years' study and personal observation during journeys in Colorado, Utah, Nevada, New Mexico and Arizona. Over 60 photographic illustrations.
Nation, 78:156

971.4 *b* **Parker, Gilbert & Bryan, C. G.** Old Quebec—the Fortress of New France. Macmillan $3.75 n

3-25903 Consecutive history, based on Parkman and others, making no claim to originality. Photogravures, woodcuts, halftones, maps.
Romance, pathos, stirring incident, noble characters, give vivid interest to every stage. *Dial, 35:424*
Spec. 91:704; Sat. R. 96:646; Nation, 77:484

972.98 *c* **Heilprin, Angelo.** Mont Pelée and the Tragedy of Martinique. Lippincott $3 n

2-30398 Study of the great catastrophes of 1902 with observations and experiences in the field. Photographic illustrations.

Accurate and permanent record, by a trained geologist who writes from the closest personal observation. *Sat. R. 96:237*

Critic, 42:375; Dial, 34:245; Nation, 76:152

973 **Adams, C: K. & Trent, W. P:** History of the United States. (Allyn & Bacon's Ser. of School Histories) Allyn $1.50

3-2705 Special aims to present fully and fairly (1) southern point of view in Civil War questions; (2) British side in Revolutionary period; (3) importance of the West in national development. Chronologic table, bibliographic references, 200 illustrations, 35 maps, good index.

Larned's admirable *History of the United States for Secondary Schools*, Houghton $1.40 n., is also fully equipped with bibliographic aids, maps etc.

Amer. Hist. R. 8:765 (F. H. Hodder)

973.782 **Avary, M. L.** *ed.* A Virginia Girl in the Civil War. Appleton $1.25 n

3-2700 Dramatic experiences of the young wife of a Confederate officer, in camp, hospital, blockade running, etc.

Critic, 43:182; Dial, 34:275; Nation, 76:227

973.782 *a* **Gordon, J: B.** Reminiscences of the Civil War. Scribner $3 n

3-26356 Its manly tone, optimistic temper and cordial appreciation of opponents commend it to readers of all sections.

Acad. 66:296; Dial, 35:302; Nation, 78:373; Spec. 92:667

974.46 **Howe, M. A. DeW.** Boston, the Place and the People. Macmillan $2.50 n

3-26974 Reviews salient historical facts but devotes major part to 19th century, three main topics being the unitarian controversy, the literary leaders and the antislavery propaganda. Many well chosen illustrations.

For the general reader, the best compact work on Boston which has yet been produced (1903). *Atlantic, 93:279*

Bookman, 19:201; Ath. 1904, 1:201; Nation, 77:471

974.7 *c* **Janvier, T: A.** Dutch Founding of New York. Harper $2.50 n

3-25273 An historical essay rather than a formal history of the beginnings of New York city. Illustrated.

Will be useful in correcting the false impressions created by Irving's skilful and humorous misrepresentation of the Dutch. *Dial, 36:203*

Critic, 43:567; Lit. W. 34:301; Nation, 77:467

BIOGRAPHY

See also Juvenile, p. 452

Arblay, Mme d'. **Dobson, Austin.** Fanny Burney (Madame d'Arblay). (English Men of Letters, Amer. Ser.) (2/n) Macmillan 75c n

3-28862 A fascinating little biography, handled with that practised elegance of style, cunning of pictorial narrative, allusive deftness, and finished sense of proportion, in which he has scarce a rival. *Acad. 65:582*

Bookman, 18:641 (Richard Garnett); Dial, 36:207; Nation, 78:18; Spec. 91:971

Beaconsfield, earl of. **Meynell, Wilfrid.** Benjamin Disraeli. Appleton $3 n

3-30490 Scrap book, rather than biography, furnishing no consecutive account or judicial estimate of his career. Will serve some future biographer as a source and meanwhile entertain the lover of personal anecdote.

Ath. 1903, 2:445; Dial, 35:461; Nation, 78:115; Spec. 91:654

c Beecher. **Abbott, Lyman.** Henry Ward Beecher. Houghton $1.75 n

3-28566 Portrays the great Brooklyn preacher from long personal acquaintance, as a man, as pastor, as reformer and as patriot.

Dial, 36:42; Nation, 77:530; Spec. 92:227

Bridgman. **Howe, Maud & Hall, F. H.** Laura Bridgman: Dr Howe's Famous Pupil and What he taught Her. Little $1.50 n

3-25614 Drawn from Dr Howe's written notes and the journal and letters of the blind, deaf and dumb girl.

Less intimate and personal than Helen Keller's *Life*, as the subject is less original and remarkable, it is nevertheless most interesting.

Lit. W. 34:341; Nation, 77:392; Spec. 92:420

b **Bryce, James.** Studies in Contemporary Biography. (10/n) Macmillan $3 n

3-10346 Beaconsfield, Dean Stanley, Anthony Trollope, J: R: Green, Parnell, Gladstone, E. L. Godkin, E. A. Freeman, Cardinal Manning, Lord Acton and 10 other character estimates.

Dial, 35:10; Nation, 76:400; Sat. R. 95:551; Spec. 90:822

Caesar. **Firth, J: B.** Augustus Caesar and the Organization of the Empire of Rome. (Heroes of the Nations) (5) Putnam $1.35 n

3-4996 Of solid worth. *Nation, 76:251*

The only biography of Augustus in English save that by Mr Shuckburgh, published almost simultaneously in England, Unwin 16/. The *Athenaeum* 1903, 2:307 says: Each is an excellent and independent study of the same evidence. In some places we prefer one, in some the other.

Sat. R. 96:112; Ath. 1903, 1:427

Deutsch, Leo. Sixteen Years in Siberia. Dutton $4 n

4-4399 Experiences of a Russian revolutionist. Simple, straightforward, free from sensationalism or striving for effect. Those who read it will understand why Tolstoi wrote *Resurrection*. *Acad. 65:494*

Nation, 78:35

Eggleston, Edward. **Eggleston, G: C.** The First of the Hoosiers. Drexel Biddle $1.20 n

3-25612 Reminiscences of author's brother, and of pioneer days in Indiana.

b Gladstone. **Morley, John.** Life of William Ewart Gladstone. 3v. Macmillan $10.50 n

3-25347 A masterpiece of historical writing, of which the interest is absorbing, the authority indisputable, and the skill consummate. *Sat. R.*

Sat. R. 96:493, 517; Dial, 35:410; Nation, 77:296,384; Ath. 1903, 2:473,507

Greeley. **Linn, W: A.** Horace Greeley. (Appleton's Historic Lives Ser.) Appleton $1 n

3-6577 Newspaper sketch of founder of *Tribune*, showing his attitude toward successive national events during his editorship.

In inverse ratio to Parton's *Life of Greeley*, one finds here the politician first, the reformer next, and the man last of all. *Dial, 34:342*

Nation, 76:299

c **Hoar, G: F.** Autobiography of Seventy Years. 2v. Scribner $7.50 n

3-29308 Of wide interest because of personality, engaging style, and value as a contribution to political history. He has been United States senator from Massachusetts since 1877.

Dial, 35:343; Critic, 44:49 (J. L. Gilder); Nation, 78:92; Outlook, 76:311 (Lyman Abbott)

a **Keller, Helen.** Story of my Life, by Helen Keller; with her Letters, and a Supplementary Account of her Education. Doubleday $1.50 n

3-7188 Letters and experiences of this well known girl, blind and deaf from infancy.

One of the rare books that delight general readers and compel attention from students of educational methods.

Dial, 34:271 (Joseph Jastrow); Outlook, v.74, pt 1, p.189; Acad. 66:325

Madison. **Hunt, Gaillard.** Life of James Madison. Doubleday $2.50 n

3-4211 First of a series telling the history of the United States through lives of its great men. Scholarly and important to student, but probably of less interest and practical value to average reader than Sidney Howard Gay's biography.

Amer. Hist. R. 9:170; Nation, 77:270

Poe. **Harrison, J. A.** Life and Letters of Edgar Allan Poe. 2v. Crowell $2.50 n

3-9357 Draws a new portrait in the light of newly discovered letters and facts. Letters to and from Poe fill second volume.

Critic, 42:499

Rainsford, W: S. A Preacher's Story of his Work. Macmillan $1.25 n

4-1666 Reported as literally as possible from Dr Rainsford's own words in describing his work in his New York parish, and his preceding training.

Scott, W: E. D. Story of a Bird Lover. Macmillan $1.50 n

3-6872 Biography, revealing both the natural aptitude and the process of training which have made him an authority on ornithology and a keen observer of nature in general.
Nation, 76:523; Dial, 34:364; Critic, 43:168

b Stevenson. **Stevenson, *Mrs* M. I.** From Saranac to the Marquesas. (Methuen 6/n) Scribner $2 n

4-9508 Letters written by mother of Robert Louis Stevenson during their sojourn in the Adirondacks and subsequent cruise in the South seas, 1887-88. Portraits.
Ath. 1903, 2:645; Critic, 44:72 (W: Archer)

Stuart. **Lang, Andrew.** Prince Charles Edward Stuart, the Young Chevalier. Longmans $1.50

3-12842 Cheaper edition of the life published by Goupil in 1900, based largely on the Stuart papers at Windsor castle. A careful and faithful portrait of the hapless prince.
Ath. 1900, 2:269; Nation, 72:33; Dial, 29:424; Lit. W. 34:171

Thackeray. **Whibley, Charles.** William Makepeace Thackeray. (Modern English Writers) (W. Blackwood 2/6) Dodd $1 n

3-30584 Fresh and keenly critical, but somewhat cold and lacking in sympathy. *Pittsburgh*
Ath. 1903, 2:539; Dial, 36:240; Sat. R. 96:615; Spec. 91:769

Trowbridge, J: T. My Own Story. Houghton $2.50 n

3-22579 Reminiscences of his long and active literary career and of acquaintance with many distinguished people, mainly New Englanders. Written in his 76th year.
Nation, 77:287; Dial, 35:254

Victoria. **Lee, Sidney.** Queen Victoria. Macmillan $3

3-5272 Expansion of article in *Dictionary of National Biography.*
He has been conspicuously successful in resisting the temptation to write as a courtier. A book likely to remain for a long time the standard authority. *Nation, 76:175*
Sat. R. 94:772; Ath. 1902, 2:818; Spec. 90:16

a **Waddington, *Mrs* M. A. (King).** Letters of a Diplomat's Wife, 1883–1900. Scribner $2.50 n

3-12886 The American born wife of the French ambassador at Moscow and London gives vivid impressions of historic personages and scenes in informal family letters.
Dial, 35:14; Nation, 76:480; Ath. 1903, 1:783; Bookman, 17:457

Whittier. **Carpenter, G. R.** John Greenleaf Whittier. (Amer. Men of Letters) Houghton $1.10 n

3-26621 Contributes some new material, and emphasizes political and reformatory aspects of his life more than literary and poetic.
Dial, 36:203; Lit. W. 35:43; Nation, 77:450

c **Wister, Sarah.** Sally Wister's Journal. Ferris $2

3-29 Kept by a Quaker girl near Philadelphia, 1777-78. Of some value as a historical document, but more interesting as a picture of genuine girlhood, interested in pretty clothes and mild flirtations.
Acad. 65:187; Ath. 1903, 1:680; Nation, 76:171

FICTION

See also Juvenile, p. 453 *and* New editions, p. 455

b **Allen, J. L.** Mettle of the Pasture. Macmillan $1.50

3-15441 Painful in its situations, a sermon against untruthfulness rather than an artistic story, yet marked by characteristic grave beauty of style.
Dial, 35:218; Bookman, 18:78; Ath. 1903, 2:309

Brady, C. T. The Bishop. Harper $1.50

3-9630 The very human and lovable bishop is the connecting link between 15 dramatic stories of frontier life.
Dial, 34:375; Lit. W. 34:150

b **Brown, Alice.** Judgment. Harper $1.25

3-23049 Character study dealing with a masterful man's relations to his family. Swift moving, with considerable incident.
Dial, 35:264; Bookman, 18:302; Nation, 78:54

Chambers, R. W. Maids of Paradise. Harper $1.50

2-24324 Brisk romance of love and adventure during the Franco-Prussian War. Paradise is a Breton village and the hero an American employed by the imperial military police.
Ath. 1903, 1:281; Dial, 35:261

Conrad, Joseph. Youth, and Two other Stories. McClure $1.50

3-5183 Three grim tales of sea and land entitled Youth; Heart of Darkness; The End of the Tether.
Nation, 76:478; Ath. 1902, 2:824

Couch, A. T: Quiller-. "Q" *pseud.* Hetty Wesley. Macmillan $1.50

3-24819 Partly true, partly fictitious, the unhappy story of the beautiful, wayward sister of John and Charles Wesley is handled with delicacy and sympathy.
Ath. 1903, 2:577; Bookman, 18:622; Nation, 78:55; Spec. 91:916

b **Crawford, F. M.** The Heart of Rome: a Tale of the "Lost Water." Macmillan $1.50

3-25549 Love story of modern Rome.
Bookman, 18:412; Dial, 36:18; Nation, 77:391; Spec. 91:656

Dahn, Felix. Felicitas. McClurg $1.50

3-15436 Short, swift moving tale of domestic love and danger when the wave of German conquest was sweeping away Roman power in fifth century.
Critic, 43:379; Lit. W. 34:153

c **Daskam, J. D.** Middle-aged Love Stories. Scribner $1.25

3-10796 In the Valley of the Shadow; A Philanthropist; A Reversion to Type; A Hope Deferred; Courting of Lady Jane; Julia the Apostate; Mrs Dud's Sister.
Dial, 34:376; Nation, 76:421; Critic, 43:187

Davis, W: S. Saint of the Dragon's Dale. (Little Novels by Favorite Authors) Macmillan 50c

3-19076 Germany in middle ages. Short tale of a hermit-saint who beards the robber barons of the Wartburg.
Ath. 1903, 2:680

a **Deland, *Mrs* M. W. (Campbell).** Dr Lavendar's People. Harper $1.50

3-25718 Six stories of Dr Lavendar's parishioners in quaint Old Chester.
Spec. 91: 978; Ath. 1903, 2:823; Critic, 44:186 (M. T. Earle)

c **Doyle, A. C.** Adventures of Gerard. McClure $1.50

3-22517 Vigorous well conceived anecdotes of the Napoleonic wars, related by the boastful, but brave and charming brigadier.
Bookman, 18:303; Sat. R. 96:5 (Supplement Nov. 21); Nation, 77:508

Fiske, H. S. Provincial Types in American Fiction. (Chautauqua Home Reading Ser.) Chautauqua Press $1

3-18310 Reviews the portrayal of local types, in New England, the South, the Mississippi valley and the West by several representative living writers, giving outlines of stories, and quotations.

a **Fox, John, jr.** The Little Shepherd of Kingdom Come. Scribner $1.50

3-21292 Story of sweet and tender humanities, as well as of Kentucky mountain feuds and clash of opinions rending families asunder in Bluegrass region during Civil War.
Bookman, 18:158; Dial, 35:262; Nation, 77:390

Freeman, *Mrs* M. E. (Wilkins). Six Trees. Harper $1.25

3-4415 Stories of homely New England village life, in each of which a tree exercises a subtle but potent influence on the characters.
Nation, 76:276; Sat. R. 96:20; Critic, 43:185

Garland, Hamlin. Hesper. Harper $1.50

3-24946 A unionist strike among the wildest scenery of far western mountains is background for the wooing of a heroine bred to eastern society life.
Dial, 36:19; Ath. 1903, 2:714

b **Gray, David.** Gallops 2. Century $1.25

3-26165 Short stories about horses and lovers of horses.

Hardy, A. S. His Daughter First. Houghton $1.50

3-11495 Story of social life and relations. Attracts through subtleties of character drawing and conversation rather than by rush of events.
Dial, 34:372; Spec. 90:943; Nation, 76:479; Ath. 1903, 1:809

Harriman, K. E. The Homebuilders. Jacobs $1.50

3-31025 Eight stories of Polish workmen in the tobacco warehouses, iron moulders shops, and other industries of (presumably) Chicago.
Lit. W. 35:77; Critic, 44:474

Henderson, C: H. John Percyfield. Houghton $1.50

3-5939 Leisurely love story interwoven with descriptive passages and reflections on social questions. Scene, mainly, a Swiss chateau.
Nation, 76:275; Lit. W. 34:122; Dial, 35:68

Hill, F. T. The Web. Doubleday $1.50

3-29278 A lawyer's fight against a great commercial conspiracy, complicated by relations with a case of cruel injustice wrought by varying divorce laws.
Bookman, 18:650

Hobson, Anne. In Old Alabama. Doubleday $1.50

3-21301 Plantation tales, related by an old colored woman who had been "conjered" in youth; also collection of plantation songs. Capital portrait photographs.
Critic, 43:578; Ath. 1904, 1:462

c **Howells, W: D.** Letters Home. Harper $1.50

3-22817 New York love story told through letters from several people whose viewpoints differ widely. A happy example of his best manner.
Nation, 77:507; Dial, 35:263; Acad. 65:499

Kirk, *Mrs* **E. O.** Good-bye, Proud World. Houghton $1.50

3-21297 Love story of a New York newspaper girl who inherits a modest New England estate. Well written, cheerful, wholesome.
Dial, 35:221

Leonard, M. F. The Pleasant Street Partnership. Wilde 85c n

3-23432 Quiet story, full of human kindness, of an old-fashioned city neighborhood startled by a modest business enterprise.

a **London, Jack.** Call of the Wild. Macmillan $1.50

3-8560 Central figure a superb sledge dog whose noblest traits and primeval instincts develop together through hardship and arctic desolation. Dramatic and intensely real, it is romance, not dog psychology.
Nation, 77:287; Bookman, 18:159; Ath. 1903, 2:279; Spec. 91:283

c **Long, J: L.** Sixty Jane. Century $1.25

3-25875 Stories, mostly pathetic, of the joys and sorrows of humble people. *Pittsburgh*
Nation, 77:508

Mitchell, S. W. A Comedy of Conscience. Century $1

3-7659 Dilemma of a lady who finds in her shopping bag a valuable diamond dropped by the thief who stole her purse. Excellent to read aloud.
Lit. W. 34:122; Critic, 43:188

c **Norris, Frank.** The Pit. (Epic of the Wheat Ser.) Doubleday $1.50

3-1580 Second novel of the unfinished trilogy entitled *The Epic of the Wheat*, of which *The Octopus* was the first.
Nation, 76:276; Dial, 34:242

Page, T: N. Gordon Keith. Scribner $1.50

3-13056 Social and business experiences of a young southerner interested in the industrial development of his native state. Scenes, western Virginia and New York.

a **People** of the Whirlpool: from the Experience Book of a Commuter's Wife. Macmillan $1.50

3-12000 A protest against the false ideals and demoralizing standards set by the idle rich, enforced by contrast with simple living.
Nation, 77:55; Outlook, N. 74, pt 2, p.547

Rice, *Mrs* **A. C. (Hegan).** Lovey Mary. Century $1

3-5787 The large-hearted girl heroine adopts a forlorn baby and herself becomes the protégé of *Mrs Wiggs of the Cabbage-patch*.
Bookman, 17:214; Acad. 64:438; Spec. 90:615

Richards, *Mrs* L. E. (Howe). The Golden Windows. Little $1.50

3-23480 Nearly 50 fables for young and old, each with a not too obtrusive moral.
Dial, 35:432

Scott, H. S. "Henry Seton Merriman" *pseud.* Barlasch of the Guard. McClure $1.50

3-20061 Historical romance. Scene laid in Dantzic and Russia at time of Napoleon's invasion and retreat. *Pittsburgh*
Sat. R. 96:305; Spec. 91:317; Lit. W. 34:305; Bookman, 18:622

Seawell, M. E. Fortunes of Fifi. Bobbs-Merrill $1.50

3-23048 Pleasing light comedy, in which Pope Pius 7, a little third rate actress, Napoleon and one of his old soldiers walk the boards.
Bookman, 18:166; Lit. W. 34:306

b **Sherwood, Margaret.** "Elizabeth Hastings" *pseud.* Daphne: an Autumn Pastoral. Houghton $1

3-28588 Dainty tale of a sweet American girl's adventure among the elder gods of Rome.
Bookman, 18:413

Smith, A. C. The Turquoise Cup; and, The Desert. Scribner $1.25

3-5535 Two stories, slight in texture but excellent in workmanship. *Athenaeum 1903, 2:344*
Scenes, Venice and Sahara.
Acad. 65:291; Spec. 91:175

Smith, *Mrs* A. P. The Legatee. Houghton $1.50

3-7658 Scene, a sparsely settled village in the Wisconsin forest. Story of antagonisms between mill owner and employees, of neighborhood relations, and a forest fire.
Dial, 35:66

a **Smith, F. H.** Colonel Carter's Christmas. Scribner $1.50

3-25210 Deserves to rank with the rest of the Carter chronicles; it will please the colonel's old friends and make him new ones. *Dial, 34:474*
Bookman, 18:358

c ——— The Under Dog: Stories. Scribner $1.50

3-13055 Mainly tales of men whom the world has used roughly.
Critic, 43:189; Atlantic, 92:282

Spearman, F. H. The Daughter of a Magnate. Scribner $1.50

3-25212 Breathless tale of daring feats of engineering on a Rocky mountain railroad, with accompanying love story.
Nation, 77:389; Dial, 36:121

Stuart, *Mrs* R. McE. George Washington Jones. Altemus $1

3-27518 Adventures of a homeless little colored boy who offered himself as a Christmas present.
Dial, 35:477

c **Tarkington, N. B.** Cherry. Harper $1.25

3-25882 18th century comedy, in which a conceited and obtuse young prig tells how he wooed the heroine.
Critic, 44:94; Bookman, 18:656

Waltz, *Mrs* Elizabeth (Cherry). Pa Gladden: the Story of a Common Man. Century $1.50

3-25874 Stories of country life in Middle West deriving unity from the personality of a childless, large hearted and sincerely religious elderly farmer.
Acad. 66:273; Nation, 77:389

b **Ward, *Mrs* M. A.** Lady Rose's Daughter. Harper $1.50

3-5780 A study of temperament, but in no sense a problem novel. In no other novel has she given so many evidences of dramatic power, imagination, humor and the gift of pathos. *H. W. Mabie*
North Amer. R. 176:48 (Mabie); Nation, 76:317; Sat. R. 95:296; Dial, 34:241

Weyman, S. J: The Long Night. McClure $1.50

3-23895 Scene, Geneva on eve of last attempt of house of Savoy to recapture city—the famous *escalade* of 1602. *Spec. 91:707*
Bookman, 18:428; Acad. 65:413

c **Wharton, *Mrs* Edith.** Sanctuary. Scribner $1.50

3-26865 Short, but subtle and delicately wrought psychologic study. *Pittsburgh*
Bookman, 18:410; Dial, 36:118

White, S. E: Conjuror's House. McClure $1.25

3-7169 Love story set against a dark background of Canadian wilderness, where a terrible fate threatens the trespassing hero.
Bookman, 17:257; Acad. 65:234; Spec. 91:1135

a **Williamson, C: N. & A. M.** The Lightning Conductor. Holt $1.50

4-4569 Automobile travel sketch threaded about a plot of love-making. Tour through French chateaux country to Bordeaux, skirting the Pyrenees, and through the Riviera and Italy to Sicily.
Nation, 76:255; Sat. R. 95:83; Lit. W. 34:53

Young, R. E. Sally of Missouri. McClure $1.50

3-25396 Story of the soil, and its hold on its sons and daughters.
Nation, 78:134

JUVENILE BOOKS

353 **Hoxie, C: DeF.** How the People Rule; Civics for Boys and Girls. Silver 40c

3-21315 Shows boys and girls through concrete illustrations from their own experience the importance of law and government, and explains United States local and national systems.

353 **Ship** of State (The), by Those at the Helm. (Youth's Companion Ser.) Ginn 75c

3-27927 12 papers by prominent officers of government, showing daily duties of president, senator, congressman, Supreme Court judge, and system by which army, navy, postoffice and other institutions are carried on. For older boys and girls.
Nation, 78:50

398.2 **Brown, A. F.** The Curious Book of Birds. Houghton $1.10 n

3-26874 Legends and fancies gathered from French, Russian, Greek and other peoples and attractively retold for children.
Critic, 43:581; Nation, 77:488

398.2 **Forbes, C. B.** Elizabeth's Charm-string. Little $1.20 n

3-25552 Legends associated with saints, places, pictures etc. told to a group of girls whose interest is excited by a set of charms collected in Europe. Illustrated.

398.2 *c* **Pyle, Howard.** Story of King Arthur and his Knights. Scribner $2.50 n

3-29613 From Malory and other sources, many incidents being altered in this version for children. Author's illustrations. Reprinted from St Nicholas.
Acad. 66:169; Dial, 35:476; Nation, 77:489

398.2 **Tappan, E. M.** Robin Hood, his Book. Little $1.50 n

3-26880 Often follows ballads almost word for word, but occasionally takes liberties with story. Employs simple language, omitting many details and mannerisms of Pyle's version. Colored and black and white pictures.
Dial, 35:476

398.2 **Winnington, Laura,** *comp.* The Outlook Fairy Book for Little People. Macmillan $1

3-31944 About 30 fairy tales, ballads and songs, gathered from the English, Scotch, Irish, German, French and Spanish. Illustrated.
Nation, 77:449

504 **Lane, *Mrs* M. A. L.** *ed.* Triumphs of Science. (Youth's Companion Ser.) Ginn 30c

3-2688 The Atlantic Telegraph, A Modern Observatory, Astronomical Photography, Coast Lights, Modern Great Guns, Submarine Boats, The Boston Subway, Harnessing Niagara, etc. Written in simple language, by specialists. Will interest intelligent boys.

590 **Monteith, John & Caroline.** Some Useful Animals and What They do for Us. (Eclectic School Readings) Amer. Bk Co. 50c

3-6164 The sheep, cow, horse, pig, dog, bear, ferret, cat, squirrel, ostrich, oyster, sponge, earthworm etc. For children of second or third grade. Well illustrated.

595.4 **Patterson, A. J.** The Spinner Family. McClurg $1 n

3-22831 Simple, accurate description of the characteristics and habits of many common spiders. Extremely well illustrated.
No child should be cheated out of acquaintance with Mrs Epeira, Mrs Grass Spider, Mrs Theridion and the other well dressed and industrious members of society here celebrated. *Dial, 35:469*
Lit. W. 35:14

598.2 **Miller, *Mrs* H. M.** "Oliver Thorne Miller" *pseud.* True Bird Stories from my Note-books. Houghton $1 n

3-10244 Short stories about habits of caged and field birds, observed by author. Will interest children, though rather bare of charms of style. Illustrations by Louis Agassiz Fuertes.
Dial, 34:363; Nation, 76:435; Critic, 43:168 (D. L. Sharp)

608 *a* **Baker, R. S.** Boys' Second Book of Inventions. McClure $2

3-30997 The miracle of radium, flying machines, the earthquake measurer, electrical furnaces, harnessing the sun, etc. For older readers than *Boys' Books of Inventions.* Illustrated.

621.9 **Barnard, Charles.** Tools and Machines. Silver 60c

3-16262 Explains principles and processes involved in use of hammer, knife, chisel, the borers, abraders and grinders, saw and sawmill, power hammers, etc. Illustrated.

640 **Colson, Elizabeth & Chittenden, A. G.** The Child Housekeeper. Barnes $1.50 n

3-12824 Simple lessons, with songs, stories and games, on fire building, setting table, washing dishes, bedmaking, sweeping, laundry work, mending, care of baby.

808.8 *c* **Wiggin, *Mrs* K. D. (Smith)** (Mrs Riggs) **& Smith, N. A.** *comp.* The Posy Ring. McClure $1.25 n

3-5775 Classified selections from standard poets, similar in plan to their *Golden Numbers,* but intended for younger children.
Nation, 76:479; Critic, 43:474

811.49 **Burgess, Gelett.** More Goops and How Not to be Them. Stokes $1.50

3-20886 The Goops are singularly gifted in the art of conveying wholesome reproof and warning in the form of genuine entertainment.
Critic, 43:573

811.49 *b* **Sage, Betty.** Rhymes of Real Children. Fox, Duffield $1.50 n

3-28929 Quite out of the common both in external beauty and in the rare breeding and distinction and delightful humor of the verses.
Nation, 77:448
Dial, 35:478

821.08 **Ingpen, Roger,** *ed.* One Thousand Poems for Children: a Choice of the best Verse, Old and New. Jacobs $1.25 n

3-31968 Classified as Rhymes for Little Ones, Cradle Songs, Fairy Land, Fields and Woods, Home, Humorous, Ballads, Girlhood, Hymns, etc.
Ath. 1903, 2:716; Spec. 1903, 2:950

914.21 *c* **Mitton, G. E.** Children's Book of London. (Black 6/) Macmillan $2.25

4-2652 London children, streets, shops, palaces, the Tower, Zoo, British Museum, Westminster, the Lord mayor's show, etc. with seven historical tales. Illustrations in color.
Spec. 91:946

915.1 *c* **Headland, I: T.** Our Little Chinese Cousin. (Little Cousin Ser.) Page 50c n

3-18182 Gives in story form an account of the childhood of a little Chinese girl. Photographs and Chinese drawings.

917.295 **Seabury, J. B.** Porto Rico. (World and its People) Silver 50c

3-22578 Life of people, physical features, products, flora, fauna, towns, schools, government, brief sketch of history. Illustrated.

919.8 *c* **Peary, *Mrs* J. D. & M. A.** Children of the Arctic, by the "Snow Baby" and her Mother. Stokes $1.20 n

3-31933 Interesting things with many pictures of them, that little Marie Peary saw and did during two winters among the Eskimos.
Nation, 77:449; Dial, 35:479

938 **Zimmern, Alice.** Greek History for Young Readers. Longmans $1 n

4-109 Conveys essential facts from prehistoric times to death of Alexander, in simple language. Useful illustrations and maps.
Nation, 77:361

949.2 **Griffis, W: E.** Young People's History of Holland. Houghton $1.50 n

3-8474 From prehistoric times to marriage of Queen Wilhelmina, treating picturesque early period most fully. Quite independent of his *Brave Little Holland*, and better adapted to children.
Nation, 76:456

973 **Blaisdell, A. F. & Ball, F. K.** Hero Stories from American History. Ginn 50c

3-10206 Among those whose deeds are related are George Rogers Clark, Colonel Moultrie, Nathan Hale, Washington, Anthony Wayne, Daniel Morgan, Andrew Jackson. Intended for elementary schools.

JUVENILE BIOGRAPHY

Horne, O. B. & Scobey, K. L: Stories of Great Artists. (Eclectic School Readings) Amer. Bk Co. 40c

3-11816 Attempts to interest children in art through simple tales, founded on facts, about Raphael, Michelangelo, Rembrandt, Corot, Landseer and others. Illustrated. *Picture Stories from the Great Artists*,
3-14257 by M. R. Cady and J. M. Dewey. (Art Reader No. 1) Richardson 50c, (759) is more elementary, intended for children who have just learned to read. Texts and illustrations relate to the work of Rosa Bonheur, Van Dyck, Landseer and Murillo. *Art Studies for Schools*, by
3-7172 A. M. Von Rydingsvard, Flanagan $1, (759) discards the element of fiction, giving some facts about each of 68 artists ranging from Cimabue to John Sargent, with simple criticism or explanation of an example of his work. Its halftone reproductions, though not evenly good, are somewhat better than in either of the others.

Scott. **Barnes, James.** The Giant of Three Wars: a Life of General Winfield Scott. (Heroes of our Army) Appleton $1 n

3-22117 Simple and straightforward, but not childish in style.
Dial, 35:430

b Victoria. **Tappan, E. M.** In the Days of Queen Victoria. (Makers of England) Lee 80c n

3-14845 The story of the queen's life here told for girls can hardly fail both to entertain and inspire to noble living.
Dial, 35:430

JUVENILE FICTION

c **Barbour, R. H:** Weatherby's Inning. Appleton $1.25 n

3-22513 Story of baseball and a young man's struggle against untoward circumstances in a small New England college.

Dickens, Charles. Story of Little David; from "David Copperfield;" ed. by F. L. Knowles. (Famous Children of Literature) Estes 75c n

3-20058 David Copperfield's life from birth to taking refuge with his aunt, Betsy Trotwood. Nothing altered, but much omitted from original.

Eliot, George, *pseud.* Story of Little Tom and Maggie; from "The Mill on the Floss;" ed. by F. L. Knowles. (Famous Children of Literature) Estes 75c n

3-20449 Extracts from *Mill on the Floss*, comprising life of the Tulliver children to Tom's payment of his father's debts. Much omitted, but nothing added or written down.

Harris, J. C. Wally Wanderoon and his Story-telling Machine. McClure $1.60 n

3-22518 John the Simpleton, The Crystal Bell, The Red Flannel Night-cap, Miss Liza an' de King, The Mouse Princess, etc.
Critic, 43:573

b **Hill, Elizabeth.** My Wonderful Visit. Scribner $1.20 n

3-25201 Record of a little city girl's enchanting, never-to-be-forgotten week on a farm. *Nation, 77:449*
Realistic in picture of country life of the older type, and no less true in portraying an imaginative child nature.

Hopkins, W: J. The Sandman: more Farm Stories. Page $1.20 n

3-22515 Simple stories of everyday life on a farm, like the Sandman stories published last year, which have proved extremely popular with children too young to read for themselves.

Leonard, M. F. How the Two Ends Met. (20th Century Juveniles) Crowell 60c n

3-19078 A happy little school girl by her winsome ways brings the rich and poor families of a city block into friendly relations.

c **Packard, Winthrop.** The Young Ice Whalers. Houghton $1.20 n

3-22109 Henty's heroes scarcely rival these Massachusetts boys in perils or achievements, but the movement is more lifelike, the style better, and the information about arctic life and conditions really valuable and interesting. Excellent illustrations.
Dial, 35:431; Spec. 91:739; Acad. 65:646

Reynard the Fox, adapted by E. L. Smythe. (Eclectic School Readings) Amer. Bk Co. 30c

3-25202 Child's reader. Told in simple language and provided with an appropriate modern ending suggested by a child. Excellent woodcuts.

Richards, *Mrs* **L. E. (Howe)** More Five Minute Stories. Estes $1 n

3-24530 Little stories in prose and verse about driving out in a donkey cart, having a tooth pulled, playing go to sea, gathering wool, etc. For little children. Illustrated.
Critic, 43:575

b **Sandys, Edwyn.** Trapper "Jim." Macmillan $1.50 n

3-12812 Cheerful and lively story about boys in southern Canada, with full instruction on trapping,, fishing, shooting, camping, paddling, taxidermy and kindred matters. Illustrated.
Ath. 1903, 2:60; Dial, 35:429; Sat. R. 96:146

Seton, Ernest Thompson. Two Little Savages. Doubleday $1.75 n

3-26968 Two boys, aided by an old trapper, camp out and live as much like Indians as possible. So admirable in woodcraft that parents may safely overlook some weak and even objectionable features which boys will hardly notice.
Critic, 43:575; Acad. 65:527

Stein, Evaleen. Troubadour Tales. Bobbs-Merrill $1.25

3-17015 Four tales of the middle ages, about minstrels, knights, pages and a little Finnish maiden. Charmingly illustrated in black, white and red.
Nation, 77:449; Dial, 35:476

Whistler, C: W. For King or Empress? Nelson $1.25

Young Englishman's adventures in time of Stephen and Matilda and the anti-Jewish outbreak at Norwich.
Of more than average merit. *Spec. 91:947*

a **White, S. E:** The Magic Forest: a Modern Fairy Story. Macmillan $1.50

3-16065 A little sleep-walker steps off a western train in the night and is carried off by fur-trading Ojibways who befriend him for five months.
Nation, 77:488; Ath. 1903, 2:826

a **Wiggin,** *Mrs* **K. D. (Smith)** (Mrs Riggs). Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm. Houghton $1.25

3-23481 Delightful story of an original and attractive young girl in a New England village.
Bookman, 18:652; Nation, 78:55; Dial, 35:264; Spec. 91:873

NEW AND ENLARGED EDITIONS

Allen, Grant. Belgium: its Cities. 2v. (Travel Lover's Lib.) Page $3

3-24244 Text published in his Historical Guide Ser. 1897, Wessels $1.25 n., (Richards 3/6). In page edition, all signs of the guidebook are removed, type and paper are pleasing and many plates are provided. **914.93**

Atkinson, G: F. Studies of American Fungi, Mushrooms, Edible and Poisonous. Ed. 2. Holt $3 n

1-24428 Added chapters on uses and cultivation of mushrooms, and 10 new plates. **589.22**
Dial, 36:238

Baby days; a new Selection of Songs, Stories and Pictures for very Little Folks. Century $1.50

3-26379 Includes about 40 pages from the old *Baby Days*, with 150 pages from later numbers of *St Nicholas*. **818.4**

Chisholm, G: G. Handbook of Commercial Geography; ed. 4 rev. throughout and greatly extended. Longmans 15/n, $4.80

3-28949 125 pages added and much rewritten. **338**
Nation, 78:31

Grout, A. J. Mosses with Hand-lens and Microscope. pt 1. Grout $1

3-16268 Embodies material in his *Mosses with a Hand-lens* (1900) but can hardly be called a new edition of that work, being part 1 of a much fuller treatment. Includes nearly all common mosses of the *Gray's Manual* region, with some rarer forms. Many admirably clear illustrations. **588.2**

Riis, J. A. Children of the Tenements. Macmillan $1.50

3-28289 Contains stories formerly collected under title *Out of Mulberry Street*. Author says: Occasionally I have strung facts together to suit my own fancy; but none of the stories are invented. Nine out of ten are just as they came to me from life. **813.49**
Acad. 66:70

Sharp, D. L. A Watcher in the Woods; illus. by Bruce Horsefall. Century 84c

4-3944 Eight papers reprinted from plates of his *Wild Life near Home* for school supplementary reading. **590**

Trevelyan, *Sir* G: O. The American Revolution. 3v. v. 1, ed. 2, $2.50 n and v. 2 in 2 pts. $5 n Longmans

A monument of industry, impartiality and generosity in a most vivacious and attractive form. *Nation*, 77:506
His partiality is pronounced and it is all in favor of the Americans. *Critic*, 44:255. **973.3**
Ath. 1904, 1:74; Sat. R. 96:673

COMPARATIVE TABLE OF BOOKS PUBLISHED IN 1903

These statistics are based on lists prepared according to varying classifications and methods. The figures should therefore be regarded as only approximate. See paper on Relative Book Production by Dr E. C. Richardson in *Publisher's Weekly*, 57:805, and abstract in *Public Libraries*, 5:192.

1903	United States	Great Britain	Denmark	France	Italy
Religion and philosophy	616	702	163	1 039	458
Sociology	246	609	100	789	579
Law	605	87	40	519	395
Education	627	*a* 748	*b* 102	1 218	*a* 1 172
Science, useful arts, fine arts	935	445	268	1 149	939
Medicine and hygiene	354	282	55	1 226	638
Literature	743	315	*c* 548	740	247
Poetry and drama	446	391	.....	748	407
Fiction and juvenile	1 953	2 660	.....	591	295
History, biography, travel	1 209	779	267	1 553	718
Miscellaneous	131	1 363	1	102	349
Total	7 865	8 381	1 544	9 674	6 197

a Includes philology. *b* Includes juveniles. *c* Includes poetry, drama and fiction.

AUTHOR INDEX

The superior figures tell the exact place on the page in ninths: e. g. 432[3] means page 432, beginning in the third ninth of the page, i. e. about one third of the way down.

Abbott. Henry Ward Beecher, 442[4]
Adams, Andy. Log of a Cowboy, 440[1]
Adams, C: K. & Trent. History of the United States, 441[2]
Adams, O. F. Some Famous American Schools, 427[5]
Aldrich. Ponkapog Papers, 435[8]
Allen, Grant. Belgium: its Cities, 455[1]
Allen, J. L. Mettle of the Pasture, 445[1]
Altmaier. Model Type-writing Instructor, 431[5]
Anderson & Spiers. Architecture of Greece and Rome, 432[3]
Athletics and Outdoor Sports for Women, 434[5]
Atkinson. Studies of American Fungi, 455[2]
Austin. Land of Little Rain, 440[3]
Avary. A Virginia Girl in the Civil War, 441[4]

Baby days, 455[3]
Bacon. Literary Pilgrimages in New England, 439[8]
Bailey. The Nature-study Idea, 428[3]
Baker, E. A. Descriptive Guide to the Best Fiction, 423[1]
Baker, R. S. Boys' Second Book of Inventions, 451[2]
Baldwin. Industrial-social Education, 427[6]
Ball & Blaisdell. Hero Stories from American History, 452[6]
Barbour. Weatherby's Inning, 453[2]
Barnard. Tools and Machines, 451[8]
Barnes. The Giant of Three Wars, 452[9]
Bell. The Minor Moralist, 424[2]
Benson & Miles. Daily Training, 430[3]
Billings. Physiological Aspects of the Liquor Problem, 430[6]
Blaisdell & Ball. Hero Stories from American History, 452[5]
Booth. After Prison—What?, 427[3]
Bostock. Training of Wild Animals, 429[4]
Brady. The Bishop, 445[2]
Brandes. Poland, 438[4]
Brochner. Danish Life in Town and Country, 438[8]
Brooks. The Social Unrest, 426[4]
Brown, A. F. Curious Book of Birds, 450[1]
Brown, Alice. Judgment, 445[8]
Brown, W: G. Foe of Compromise, 435[9]
Bryan & Parker. Old Quebec, 440[6]
Bryce. Studies in Contemporary Biography, 442[6]
Buck. Boys' Self-governing Clubs, 427[7]
Buckham. Where Town and Country Meet, 436[1]
Burgess. More Goops and How Not to be Them, 451[6]
Burkett, Stevens & Hill. Agriculture for Beginners, 430[8]
Butler. Letters from the Holy Land, 439[5]

Cameron. Comedies in Miniature, 435[3]
Carpenter. John Greenleaf Whittier, 444[5]
Chambers. Maids of Paradise, 445[4]
Chandlery. Pilgrim-walks in Rome, 438[6]
Chapman. Color Key to North American Birds, 429[9]
Chesterton. Varied Types, 436[2]

Chisholm. Handbook of Commercial Geography, 455[4]
Chittenden & Colson. The Child Housekeeper, 451[4]
Clark, F. E: Christian Endeavor Manual, 424[7]
Clark, J: W. Care of Books, 423[2]
Clark, T. M. Care of a House, 431[3]
Clement. Handbook of Modern Japan, 439[2]
Collie & Stutfield. Climbs and Explorations in the Canadian Rockies, 439[7]
Colson & Chittenden. The Child Housekeeper, 451[4]
Comstock. Ways of the Six-footed, 429[7]
Conn. Bacteria, Yeasts and Molds in the Home, 429[2]
Conrad. Youth, 445[5]
Couch, Quiller—. Hetty Wesley, 445[5]
Crawford. The Heart of Rome, 445[6]
Crothers. The Gentle Reader, 436[3]

Dahn. Felicitas, 445[7]
Daskam. Middle-aged Love Stories, 445[5]
Davis. Saint of the Dragon's Dale, 445[6]
Dawson. South American Republics, 440[6]
Day. Pattern Design, 433[2]
Dearborn & Weed. Birds in their Relations to Man, 430[1]
Deland. Dr Lavendar's People, 446[1]
Dennis & Way. Art of James McNeill Whistler, 433[7]
Deutsch. Sixteen Years in Siberia, 442[6]
Dewey. Financial History of the United States, 426[5]
Dickens. Story of Little David, 453[2]
Dobson. Fanny Burney, 442[1]
Doyle. Adventures of Gerard, 446[2]
Du Bois. Souls of Black Folk, 425[5]

Earle. Two Centuries of Costume in America, 428[1]
Eggleston. First of the Hoosiers, 443[1]
Eliot, C: W. More Money for the Public Schools, 427[6]
Eliot, George, *pseud.* Story of Little Tom and Maggie, 453[4]
Elkinton. Doukhobors, 425[1]
Ely. A Woman's Hardy Garden, 431[5]
Everyman: a Morality Play, 435[6]

Firth. Augustus Caesar, 442[7]
Fiske. Provincial Types in American Fiction, 446[3]
Forbes. Elizabeth's Charm-String, 450[3]
Foster. American Diplomacy in the Orient, 426[1]
Fox. The Little Shepherd of Kingdom Come, 446[4]
Freeman. Six Trees, 446[5]

Garland. Hesper, 446[6]
Garnet & Gosse. English Literature, 436[3]
Gerrare. Greater Russia, 438[7]
Gordon, G: A. Ultimate Conceptions of Faith, 424[6]
Gordon, J: B. Reminiscences of the Civil War, 441[5]
Gosse & Garnett. English Literature, 436[3]
Gray. Gallops 2, 446[6]
Griffis. Young People's History of Holland, 452[4]
Grout. Mosses with Hand-lens and Microscope, 455[6]
Gulick, C: B. Life of the Ancient Greeks, 437[3]
Gulick, S. L. Evolution of the Japanese, 439[4]

Hadley. Freedom and Responsibility, 425[7]
Hall & Howe. Laura Bridgman, 442[8]
Hammer. Radium and other Radioactive Substances, 428[8]
Hancock. Japanese Physical Training, 430[4]
Hanotaux. Contemporary France, 440[3]
Hardy. His Daughter First, 446[7]

Harriman. The Homebuilders, 446[6]
Harris. Wally Wanderoon and His Story-telling Machine, 453[5]
Harrison. Life and Letters of Edgar Allen Poe, 443[8]
Hastings, Elizabeth, *pseud. see* Sherwood
Headland. Our Little Chinese Cousin, 452[1]
Hedin. Central Asia and Tibet, 439[8]
Heilprin. Mont Pelée and the Tragedy of Martinique, 441[1]
Hemenway. How to Make School Gardens, 431[1]
Henderson. John Percyfield, 446[3]
Hill, D. H., Burkett & Stevens. Agriculture for Beginners, 430[8]
Hill, Elizabeth. My Wonderful Visit, 453[8]
Hill, F. T. The Web, 446[9]
Hoar. Autobiography of Seventy Years, 443[4]
Hobson. In Old Alabama, 447[1]
Hodder. A Fight for the City, 427[1]
Holland. The Moth Book, 429[5]
Hopkins, G: M. Home Mechanics for Amateurs, 431[6]
Hopkins, W: J. The Sandman, 453[7]
Horne & Scobey. Stories of Great Artists, 452[7]
Howe, N. A. DeW. Boston, 441[6]
Howe, Maud, & Hall. Laura Bridgman, 442[5]
Howells. Letters Home, 447[2]
Hoxie. How the People Rule, 449[5]
Hughes. Musical Guide, 434[1]
Hunt. Life of James Madison, 443[7]

Ingpen. One Thousand Poems for Children, 451[8]

James. Indians of the Painted Desert Region, 440[7]
Janvier. Dutch Founding of New York, 441[7]
Johnson. American Railway Transportation, 427[4]
Joseph. Judaism—as Creed and Life, 425[2]

Keeler. Our Northern Shrubs, 429[1]
Keller. Optimism, 424[1]
—— Story of my Life, 443[5]
Kelley. Three Hundred Things a Bright Girl can Do, 433[1]
Kipling. The Five Nations, 435[1]
Kirk. Good-bye, Proud World, 447[9]
Kuhns. Great Poets of Italy, 437[2]

Lane. Triumphs of Science, 450[6]
Lang. Prince Charles Edward Stuart, 444[3]
Laut. Story of the Trapper, 431[2]
Lavignac. Musical Education, 434[8]
Lee, Sidney. Dictionary of National Biography, 423[6]
—— Queen Victoria, 444[6]
Lee, Vernon, *pseud. see* Paget
Leonard. The Pleasant Street Partnership, 447[4]
—— How the Two Ends Met, 453[3]
Lewis. Gawayne and the Green Knight, 434[7]
Linn. Horace Greeley, 443[3]
London. Call of the Wild, 447[4]
Long, J: D. The New American Navy, 427[2]
Long, J: L. Sixty Jane, 447[3]
Long, W: J. A Little Brother to the Bear, 429[3]

Mabie. Backgrounds of Literature, 436[4]
McFadyen. Old Testament Criticism and the Christian Church, 424[8]
Mackaye. The Canterbury Pilgrims, 435[5]
Mauclair. French Impressionists, 433[3]
Mayo. Care of Animals, 430[7]
Mead. Modern Methods in Sunday-school Work, 424[3]
Meade. Trust Finance, 426[9]
Merriman, Henry Seton, *see* Scott
Metchnikoff. The Nature of Man, 428[7]
Meynell. Benjamin Disraeli, 442[3]
Miles & Benson. Daily Training, 430[3]

Miller. True Bird Stories from my Note-books, 451[1]
Miltoun. Cathedrals of Northern France, 432[4]
Mitchell, John. Organized Labor, 426[6]
Mitchell, S. W. Comedy of Conscience, 447[6]
Mitton. Children's Book of London, 451[8]
Monteith. Some Useful Animals, 450[7]
Moore. Old China Book, 432[9]
Morison. The New Epoch as Developed by the Manufacture of Power, 425[6]
Morley. Life of William Ewart Gladstone, 443[2]
Murray. Sculptures of the Parthenon, 432[6]
Myers. Human Personality, 423[8]

New York Charity Organization Society. Handbook on Prevention of Tuberculosis, 430[6]
Norris. The Pit, 447[7]

Owen. A Prairie Winter, 436[6]

Packard. The Young Ice Whalers, 453[9]
Page. Gordon Keith, 447[8]
Paget. Hortus Vitae, 437[2]
Parker & Bryan. Old Quebec, 440[8]
Partsch. Central Europe, 428[6]
Patterson. The Spinner Family, 450[8]
Peabody, F. G. Religion of an Educated Man, 424[6]
Peabody, J. P. Singing Leaves, 434[8]
Peary. Children of the Arctic, 452[3]
People of the Whirlpool, 447[5]
Pettengill. Toilers of the Home, 431[4]
Phillpotts. My Devon Year, 437[4]
Pinches. Old Testament in the Light of Historical Records, 424[4]
Podmore. Modern Spiritualism, 423[7]
Poole. Mediaeval India under Mohammedan Rule, 440[4]
Pyle. Story of King Arthur and his Knights, 450[3]

Quiller-Couch, *see* Couch, Quiller–

Rainsford. A Preacher's Story of his Work, 443[9]
Reynard the Fox, 454[1]
Rhodes. A Pleasure-book of Grindelwald, 439[1]
Rice. Lovey Mary, 447[9]
Richards. The Golden Windows, 448[2]
—— More Five Minute Stories, 454[2]
Richardson. Vacation Days in Greece, 438[1]
Riis. Children of the Tenements, 455[6]
Robinson. Modern Civic Art, 431[7]
Rosenau. Jewish Ceremonial Institutions and Customs, 425[4]

Sage. Rhymes of Real Children, 451[7]
Sanday & Waterhouse. Sacred Sites of the Gospels, 438[2]
Sandys. Trapper "Jim," 454[8]
Scobey & Horne. Stories of Great Artists, 452[7]
Scott, H. S. Barlasch of the Guard, 448[2]
Scott, W. D. Theory of Advertising, 431[6]
Scott, W: E. D. Story of a Bird Lover, 444[1]
Seabury. Porto Rico, 452[2]
Seawell. Fortunes of Fifi, 448[3]
Semple. American History and its Geographic Conditions, 437[7]
Seton. Two Little Savages, 454[4]
Sharp. Watcher in the Woods, 455[7]
Sherwood. Daphne, 448[4]
Ship of State, 449[9]
Shuman. Practical Journalism, 423[4]
Smith, A. C. The Turquoise Cup, 448[4]
Smith, Mrs A. P. The Legatee, 448[5]
Smith, F. H. Colonel Carter's Christmas, 448[6]
—— The Under Dog, 448[7]
Smith, N. A., & Wiggin. The Posy Ring, 451[5]
Snow. Principal Species of Wood, 428[3]

Spearman. Daughter of a Magnate, 448[8]
Spiers & Anderson. Architecture of Greece and Rome, 432[8]
Stein. Troubadour Tales, 454[5]
Stevens, Burkett & Hill. Agriculture for Beginners, 430[8]
Stevenson. From Saranac to the Marquesas, 444[2]
Stuart. George Washington Jones, 448[9]
Sturgis. How to Judge Architecture, 432[8]
Stutfield & Collie. Climbs and Explorations in the Canadian Rockies, 439[7]
Symons. Cities, 438[4]

Taft. History of American Sculpture, 432[8]
Tappan. Robin Hood, his Book, 450[4]
—— In the Days of Queen Victoria, 453[1]
Tarde. Laws of Imitation, 425[5]
Tarkington. Cherry, 449[1]
Torrey. Clerk of the Woods, 436[5]
Trent. History of American Literature, 435[6]
—— & Adams. History of the United States, 441[2]
Trevelyan. The American Revolution, 455[8]
Trowbridge. My Own Story, 444[5]

Van Dyke. Meaning of Pictures, 433[6]
Van Vorst. The Woman Who Toils, 426[5]

Waddington. Letters of a Diplomat's Wife, 444[7]
Wallace. Man's Place in the Universe, 428[4]
Walton. A Hermit's Wild Friends, 429[6]
Waltz. Pa Gladden, 449[2]
Ward, H. S. & C. W. (Barnes). The Real Dickens Land, 437[1]
Ward, Mrs M. A. Lady Rose's Daughter, 449[3]
Waterhouse & Sanday. Sacred Sites of the Gospels, 438[2]
Waters. Ferns, 429[2]
Way & Dennis. Art of James McNeill Whistler, 433[7]
Weed. The Flower Beautiful, 432[1]
—— & Dearborn. Birds in their Relations to Man, 430[1]
Weyman. The Long Night, 449[4]
Wharton. Sanctuary, 449[4]
Wheeler. Principles of Home Decoration, 433[5]
Whibley. William Makepeace Thackery, 444[4]
Whistler. For King or Empress?, 454[6]
White, Mary & Sara. Book of Children's Parties, 434[4]
White, S. E: The Forest, 436[7]
—— Conjuror's House, 449[5]
—— The Magic Forest, 454[6]
Wiggin. Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm, 454[7]
—— & Smith. The Posy Ring, 451[8]
Williamson. The Lightning Conductor, 449[6]
Wilson. Free-hand Lettering, 433[3]
Winnington. Outlook Fairy Book, 450[5]
Wister. Sally Wister's Journal, 444[9]
Woodberry. Poems, 434[9]
Woodburn. American Republic, 426[3]
—— Political Parties and Party Problems in the United States, 426[8]

Yeats. Ideas of Good and Evil, 437[8]
Young. Sally of Missouri, 449[7]

Zimmern. Greek History for Young Readers, 452[8]

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Bibliography bulletins. Mostly original bibliographies presented by Library School students as a condition of graduation. Suggestions of subjects on which bibliographies or reading lists are specially needed and contributions of available material are invited.

Volume 1 cloth $1.50, lacking no. 5; unbound $1.25, lacking no. 5, 15–17

Bb 1 Guide to the Study of J. A. M. Whistler. 16p. May 1895. *25c.*
Bb 2–4 Colonial New England; Travel in North America; History of the 17th Century. 80p. July 1897. *15c.*
Bb 6–8 Japan; Venice; Out-of-door Books. 64p. Feb. 1898. *10c.*
Bb 9–11 Netherlands; Renaissance Art; History of Latter Half of 15th Century. 128p. Ap. 1898. *15c.*
Bb 12 Best Books of 1897. 28p. June 1898. [*25c*]
Bb 13 Fairy Tales for Children. 30p. June 1898. [*25c*]
Bb 14 Index to Subject Bibliographies in Library Bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. 62p. Aug. 1898. *10c.*
Bb 18 Best Books of 1898. 28p. May 1899. *5c.*
Bb 19 College Libraries in the United States. 52p. Dec. 1899. *10c.*
Bb 20 House Decoration and Furnishing. 20p. Dec. 1899. *5c.*

Volume 2 cloth $1.50; unbound $1.25

Bb 21 Best Books of 1899. 28p. May 1900. *5c.*
Bb 22 Domestic Economy. 144p. Jan. 1901. *15c.*
Bb 23 Connecticut Local History. 114p. Dec. 1900. *15c.*
Bb 24 New York Colonial History. 274p. Feb. 1901. *35c.*
Bb 25 China and the Far East. 122p. Mar. 1901. *20c.*
Bb 26–27 Fröbel and the Kindergarten; Reading List for Children's Librarians. 92p. May 1901. *15c.* Bb27 *separately, 5c.*
Bb 28 Maine Local History. 148p. June 1901. *20c.*
Bb 29 Best Books of 1900. 32p. July 1901. *10c.*
Bb 30 Class list of a $500 Library Recommended for Schools. Ed. 3. 82p. July 1901. *15c.*

Volume 3 50c to advance subscribers

Bb 31 Monopolies and Trusts in America. 38p. Oct. 1901. *10c.*
Bb 32 Biography for Young People. 60p. Nov. 1901. *15c.*
Bb 33 French Government Serials. 72p. Jan. 1902. *15c.*
Bb 34 Best Books of 1901. 30p. June 1902. *10c.*
Bb 35 Best Books of 1902. 36p. July 1903. *10c.*
Bb 36 Cataloguers Reference Books. 186p. Nov. 1903. *25c.*
Bb 37 Best Books of 1903. 46p. July 1904. *10c.*

Manuscript bibliographies. The following bibliographies are available in manuscript for consultation in the library or may be lent under certain conditions. The *Decimal Classification* subject number precedes each title.

012 Phillips Brooks. G: W. C. Stockwell, '95
012 Hawthorne. N. E. Browne, '89
012 Ben Jonson. Mrs M.. L. (Wellman) Loomis, '90
012 Charles Kingsley. E. E.. Burdick, '90
012 Poems on Lincoln, Grant, Sherman and Sheridan. M.. L.. Sutliff, '93
012 John Lothrop Motley, 1814–77. M.. E. Robbins, '92
012 Robert Louis Stevenson. E. S. Wilson, '98
012 Charles Sumner. H. W. Denio, '94
012 Bayard Taylor, 1825–78. W: S. Burns, '91
012 John Wesley. E.. L.. Foote, '92
013 Members of the A. L. A. H.. C. Silliman, '95

016.0285 Lists of Books for Children. J. Y. Middleton, '91
016.2217 Higher Criticism of the Old Testament: select. W: R. Eastman, '92
016.246 Christian Art: select. M.. L. Davis, '92
016.27 Church History: reading list. Elizabeth Harvey, '90
016.33185 Clubs for Boys and Working Girls. J. D. Fellows, '97
016.33622 Single Tax. Ethel Garvin, '98
016.339 Tramps and Vagrants. L. D. Waterman, '97
016.352073 Municipal Government. M.. L. Jones, '92; J. A. Rathbone, '93; E. D. Biscoe, '96
016.3520747 Politics and Party Government in New York City. I. G. Mudge, '00
016.361 New Philanthropy: reading list. H.. G. Sheldon, '93
016.376 Education of Women. M.. E.. Hawley, '93
016.37813 Index to Univ. Exten. Periodicals. Myrtilla Avery, '95
016.3982 English Works on King Arthur and the Round Table. F. R. Curtis, '96
016.613 Household Economics. S. W. Vought, '01
016.7 Art of the 17th Century: reading list. N.. M. Pond, '96
016.7266 Some Famous Cathedrals: reading list. Mrs L. M. (Sutermeister) Delap, '90
016.75 Ten Popular Paintings: reading list. Ada Bunnell, '91
016.77 Photography, 1880–98. E. A. Brown, '98
016.7822 Works in English Relating to the Wagnerian Music Drama; incl. trans. and magazine articles. A. N. Hays, '01
016.792 Greek and Latin Plays Produced by Schools, Colleges and Universities in the United States: reference list. G. G. Champlin, '95
016.796 Cycling. Mrs Louise (Langworthy) Gage, '97
016.799 Angling, 1883–93. Henrietta Church, '93
016.811 Minor American Poetry, 1860–97: select. B. S. Smith, '97
016.82 English Literature of Later 18th Century: select. M.. C. Swayze, '89
016.823 Fiction for Girls: select. A. B. Kroeger, '91
016.89173 Russian Realists. F. A. Paine, '00
016.91 Graded List of History and Travel; prepared for use of Lincoln (Neb.) public schools. E. D. Bullock, '94
016.916 English and American Explorations in Africa since 1824; including some by other nations: select. H.. W. Rice, '93
016.91747 Literature Relating to the Hudson River. M. T. Wheeler, '91
016.9174753 Adirondack Mountains. C. A. Sherrill, '98
In 4th report of N. Y. State Fisheries, Game and Forest Commission, 1898.
016.9178 Travels West of the Mississippi Prior to 1855; a partial bibliography of printed personal narratives. K.. L. Sharp, '92
016.92 200 Books in Biography for Popular Library: select. Mabel Temple, '90
016.9207 Josephine and the Women of her Time. Mary Ellis, '92
016.9407 History of the 16th Century: reading list. Mrs I. L. (Saxton) Wilcox, '00
016.94144 Edinburgh: reading list. W. G. Forsyth, '93
016.9737478 Missouri in the Civil War. B. E. Rombauer, '99
016.9752 Maryland; Colonial and Revolutionary History. W. I. Bullock, '92
020.5 Consolidated Classified Index to the Library Journal, v. 1–12. B. R. Macky, '92; J. L. Christman, '93; C. S. Hawes, '94; J. G. Cone, '95

CA LR
Ref 374.20
Subject no. 016.17

Published monthly by the
New York State Education Department
BULLETIN 335 APRIL 1905

N.Y. State Library

New York State Library

MELVIL DEWEY Director

Anal

Bulletin 93

BIBLIOGRAPHY 38

READING LIST ON ETHICS

SUBMITTED FOR GRADUATION

BY

Frank Hayden Whitmore B.A. (Harvard) **B.L.S.** (N.Y.)
New York State Library School

CLASS OF 1901

	PAGE
Preface	469
Abbreviations	469
Principal bibliographic aids consulted	470
Bibliography	
Introductory manuals	471
Field of ethics	471
Histories	473
Christian ethics	474
Theories	474
State ethics	483
Family ethics	484
Professional and business ethics	485
Ethics of amusement	487
Sexual ethics	487
Social ethics	488
Temperance	489
Other ethical topics	490
Index	495

ALBANY
NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT
1905

L2m-D4-1500

Price 10 cents

STATE OF NEW YORK

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Regents of the University

With years when terms expire

1913 WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. *Chancellor* . . . New York
1906 ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L. *Vice Chancellor* . . . . . Brooklyn
1908 DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D. . . . . Watkins
1914 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.D. . . . . Palmyra
1912 T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D. . . . . Buffalo
1907 WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. . . Syracuse
1910 CHARLES A. GARDINER Ph.D. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L. New York
1915 CHARLES S. FRANCIS B.S. . . . . Troy
1911 EDWARD LAUTERBACH M.A. . . . . New York
1909 EUGENE A. PHILBIN LL.B. LL.D. . . . . New York
1916 LUCIAN L. SHEDDEN LL. D. . . . . Plattsburg

Commissioner of Education

ANDREW S. DRAPER, LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners

HOWARD J. ROGERS M.A. LL.D. *First Assistant Commissioner*
EDWARD J. GOODWIN Lit.D. *Second Assistant Commissioner*
AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. *Third Assistant Commissioner*

Secretary to the Commissioner

HARLAN H. HORNER B.A.

Director of Libraries and Home Education

MELVIL DEWEY LL.D.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

Accounts, WILLIAM MASON
Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN
Examinations, CHARLES F. WHEELOCK B.S.
Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.
Law, THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A.
Records, CHARLES E. FITCH L.H.D.
Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE

State Library Albany N. Y. Nov. 19, 1904

Hon. A. S. Draper
Commissioner of Education

DEAR SIR: The accompanying selected and annotated list is recommended for publication as a useful aid to librarians of small libraries and to general readers in choosing from the great mass of literature on ethics a few books of most practical value and popular interest.

MELVIL DEWEY
Director

State of New York
Education Department
COMMISSIONER'S ROOM
Approved for publication Nov. 28, 1904

A. S. Draper

Commissioner of Education

New York State Education Department

New York State Library

MELVIL DEWEY Director

Bulletin 93

BIBLIOGRAPHY 38

READING LIST ON ETHICS

PREFACE

The aim has been to make the following list suitable for the beginner in philosophy and to include in it some of the notable books in the literature of ethics. So far as possible each title was chosen on the authority of reliable critics, and it is attempted to present under each subject a treatment which shall be at once temperate, authoritative and of recognized merit. The classification of the theories follows that given by J: H: Muirhead in his *Elements of Ethics;* the division " Field of Ethics," was suggested by Professor Palmer's book with the same title, but in the main the grouping follows the *Decimal Classification;* arrangement of theories under the several headings is chronologic.

FRANK HAYDEN WHITMORE

ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviations following main entries refer to the libraries in which the books were consulted or to the sources from which entries were taken. Call numbers (i.e. class and book number) are given for all books in the New York State Library even though the edition differs from that described in the list; class number only is given for books in the traveling collection. Books marked **e** have been personally examined, while *e* indicates that the edition examined is not the same as the one entered in the list.

The source of critical notes is given, whether quoted exactly or given in substance; unsigned notes are by the compiler. Volume and page numbers are separated by a colon: e. g. 3:145 means vol. 3, p. 145.

Abbreviations not self-explanatory are as follows:

B. P. L.	Boston Public Library
Bowdoin	Bowdoin College Library
Columbia	Columbia University Library
Harvard	Harvard University Library
Internat. Jour. of Ethics	International Journal of Ethics
Sidgwick	Sidgwick. Outlines of the History of Ethics. 1886
Stephen	Stephen. Dictionary of National Biography. 1885–1900
Wundt	Wundt. Ethical Systems. 1897

PRINCIPAL BIBLIOGRAPHIC AIDS CONSULTED

American Library Association. Catalog of 'A. L. A.' Library. 1893

Annual Literary Index. 1892–1901

Bailey, T: B. *comp.* Bibliographical References in Ethology. 1899 (University of California. Library bulletin 13)

Baldwin, James Mark, *ed.* Dictionary of Philosophy and Psychology. v. 1. 1901

Bliss, W: D. P. Encyclopedia of Social Reform. 1897

Boston Athenaeum. Catalogue. 1874–82

Bowdoin College Library. Card catalogue

Bowker, R: R. & Iles, George. Reader's Guide. 1891

Brooklyn Ethical Association. Program for season 1892–1893

—— Sociology. 1890

Calkins, Raymond. Substitutes for the Saloon; bibliography p.389–91. 1901

Columbia University Library. Card catalogue

Cumulative Index to Periodicals. 1896–1902

Fletcher, W: I: 'A. L. A.' Index. 1893 and 1901

Giddings, F. H. Principles of Sociology; bibliography p.423–42. 1896

Gustafson, Axel. The Foundation of Death; bibliography p.513–77. 1885

Harvard University Library. Card catalogue

Hyslop, J. H. Elements of Ethics. 1895

Koren, John. Economic Aspects of the Liquor Problem; bibliography p. 313–22. 1899

M'Clintock, *Rev* **John & Strong, James.** Cyclopedia of Biblical, Theological and Ecclesiastical Literature. 10v. 1880–83

Mackenzie, J: S. Introduction to Social Philosophy. 1890

——Manual of Ethics. n. d.

Matson, Henry. References for Literary Workers. 1892

Milwaukee Public Library. Systematic Catalogue. 1885–86

Muirhead, J: H: Elements of Ethics; bibliography p.237–39. 1892

Peabody Institute, Baltimore. Catalogue. 1883–92

Poole, W: F: & Fletcher, W: I: Index to Periodical Literature. 1882

—— —— Supplements. 1888–97

Sargent, E. B. & Whishaw, Bernard. Guide to Books. 1891

Sonnenschein, W: S. Best Books. 1891

—— Reader's Guide. 1895

Thwing, C: F. & *Mrs* **C. F. (Butler).** The Family; bibliography p. 203–8. 1887

Tolman, W: H. & Hull, W: I. Handbook of Sociological Information. 1894

Trueblood, B: F. The Federation of the World; bibliography p.154–62. 1899

Weber, Alfred. History of Philosophy; bibliography p.605–11. 1897

Westermarck, Edward. History of Human Marriage; bibliography p.551–79. 1891

BIBLIOGRAPHY

INTRODUCTORY MANUALS

Mackenzie, John Stuart. Manual of Ethics, designed for the use of students. Ed. 3. 456p. D. Lond. 1897. Clive 6/16. (Univ. Corres. College, Tutorial Ser.) Bowdoin 170.2 M191 e

Sold also by Hinds, $1.50.

Mr Mackenzie's *Manual of Ethics* is not only a very good textbook for beginners, it is also likely to interest the general reader, and ought not to be neglected even by the specialist. It contains full and valuable references on every important question, and gives in an appendix "Hints on further reading" which ought to prove very useful to the genuine student. G. F. Stout in *Internat. Jour. of Ethics*, Oct. 1893, 4:120

Muirhead, John Henry. Elements of Ethics, an introduction to moral philosophy. 239p.D. N.Y. 1892. Scribner $1. (Univ. Extension Manuals) Bowdoin 171 M89 e

Published also by Murray, 3/.

This is the first attempt made in this country [England] to state in a popular way the main ethical doctrines of the English idealists. To all except experts the *Prolegomena* of the late Professor Green is a book seven times sealed. . . and Professor Caird's ethical views are buried in his commentaries. It was with the hope of placing these authors within reach of "the beginner in philosophy," together with the greater writers of whom they are exponents, that Mr Muirhead wrote his book. Henry Jones in *Internat. Jour. of Ethics*, Oct. 1892, 3:113

FIELD OF ETHICS

Esthetics and ethics

Palmer, George Herbert. The Glory of the Imperfect, an address given at the first commencement of the Woman's College of Western Reserve University, Cleveland O. 1891. 29p.D. Bost. 1891. Heath 25c. Bowdoin e

Sketches in a clear and convincing way the meaning of the moral life and shows that in human life "completeness of the parts," that which constitutes beauty, is never reached.

Santayana, George. The Sense of Beauty, being the outlines of aesthetic theory. 275p. D. N.Y. 1896. Scribner $1.50. Bowdoin 701 Sa5 e

Distinguishes between the moral demand for what ought to be "ideal perfection" and "the perception of beauty" being "the possession of that which *is* as it *ought* to be — real perfection." J. D. Logan in *Philosophical Rev.* Mar. 1897, 6:212

Sharp, Frank Chapman. The Aesthetic Element in Morality and its Place in a Utilitarian Theory of Morals. 131p.O. N.Y. 1893. Macmillan 75c. Bowdoin e

An interesting attempt to determine the grounds of our esthetic judgments in regard to human conduct from the point of view of utilitarianism. The great defect of his essay is the almost total absence of sympathetic or historical point of view. John Watson in *Philosophical Rev.* July 1893, 2:499

Evolution and ethics

Huxley, Thomas Henry. The Romanes Lecture 1893; Evolution and Ethics, delivered in the Sheldonian Theatre, May 18, 1893. 57p. O. Lond. 1893. Macmillan 2/. Bowdoin 171.7 H98 e

Published also by Humboldt, 15c, and in Huxley's *Collected Essays*, v.9, Appleton $1.25.

Its interest lies chiefly in the fact that though written by one of the most enthusiastic of our biologic evolutionists, it entirely repudiates the idea that ethics can be founded on a mere study of the evolutionary process of animal life. J: S. Mackenzie in *Internat. Jour. of Ethics*, Oct. 1893, 4:126

Schurman, Jacob Gould. Ethical Import of Darwinism. 264p. D. Lond. 1888. Williams & Norgate 5/ Bowdoin 171.7 Sch 8 e

Published also by Scribner, $1.50.

The object of the present volume is to distinguish between science and speculation in the application of Darwinism to morals. The results of evolutionary science in the domain of matter and in the domain of life are everywhere taken for granted; the philosophic and, more especially, the ethical theories currently associated with them are subjected to the most searching scrutiny I have been able to make. Preface, p. 8

Law and ethics

Hibben, John Grier. Relation of Ethics to Jurisprudence. (*see* Internat. Jour. of Ethics, Jan. 1894, 4:133–60)
Bowdoin 170.5 In8 e

Attempts "in the first place, to define accurately the proper spheres of the two sciences; secondly, to prove that the genesis of law discloses natural limitations of sovereign power which are ethical in their character; thirdly, to indicate the indirect and impalpable influence of existing ethical sentiment in creating, annulling and reforming law; and, finally, to examine several contributions to the solution of this problem from the sphere of international law." Book, p. 134

Holland, Thomas Erskine. Laws as Rules of Human Action. (*see his* Elements of Jurisprudence. 1895. p. 23–37)
Bowdoin 340 e

Published by Clarendon Press (7th ed.) 402p. O, 10/6; also by Macmillan $3.

Insists on the separation of ethics and jurisprudence. Grouping the moral sciences under the head of ethic the author dismisses them as foreign to the subject of jurisprudence.

Political economy and ethics

Ely, Richard Theodore. Ethics and Economics. (*see his* Social Aspects of Christianity. 1889. p. 115–32)
Bowdoin 261.6 El9 e

Published by Crowell, 132p.D, 90c.

Points out that the course of economic thought is largely in the direction of what ought to be and that the ethical conception of political economy harmonizes with recent tendencies in ethics.

Wright, Carroll Davidson. Relation of Political Economy to the Labor Question. 58p. S. Bost. 1882. Williams 60c. o.p?.
Bowdoin 331 W931 e

Emphasizes the moral side of economics.

Reviewed in *Nation*, 31 Aug. 1882, 35:184

Religion and ethics

Fiske, John. Through Nature to God. 194p. D. Bost. 1899. Houghton $1. Bowdoin 210 F54 e

The adjustment of the human soul to God is the highest form of life: it implies a real relation of realities, a real adjustment of inner to outer, unless the principle of evolution, found valid in the sphere of the seen world, must not be extended to the sphere where one side of the relation lies beyond

human knowledge. Professor Fiske contends that this extension is inevitable. This is the passage through nature to God. R. A. Wright in *Internat. Jour. of Ethics*, Ap. 1900, 10:406

Palmer, George Herbert. Ethics and Religion. (*see his* Field of Ethics. 1901. p. 135–201) Bowdoin 170 P18 e

Published by Houghton, 213p. D, $1.10n.

Traces the affinities and divergences between ethics and religion. By itself ethics is imperfect and in order to become effective in life needs to be supplemented, in its finite field, by the infinite — religion.

Watson, John. Christianity and Idealism, the Christian ideal of life in its relations to the Greek and Jewish ideals and to modern philosophy. 216p. D. N.Y. 1897. Macmillan $1.25. (Univ. of Cal. Philosophical Union. Publications, v. 2)
Bowdoin 201 W33 e

Professor Watson's thesis in chapter 1 — and this may perhaps be regarded as the main contention of the entire work — is that morality and religion are indissolubly connected. J. E. Creighton in *Philosophical Rev.* Sep. 1898, 7:532

HISTORIES

Bigge, Lewis Amherst Selby, *ed.* British Moralists; being selections from writers principally of the 18th century. 2v. O. Ox. 1897. Oxford Univ. 18/. Harvard e

American price $4.50.

An introduction of 59 pages outlines the tendencies of British thought of the period.

Guyau, Marie Jean. La morale anglaise contemporaine: morale de l'utilité et d' evolution.–420p. O. Par. 1879. Baillière 7fr 25c. Harvard e

Almost unqualified praise may be given to M. Guyau's chapters of exposition. His account is lucid, pleasant to read and accurate; in fact I do not know where else, even in English, so full and trustworthy an account of English utilitarianism is to be found. In so large a subject there are naturally points on which the reader may dissent from his judgment. F. Pollock in *Mind*, Ap. 1880, 5:281

Jodl, Friedrich. Geschichte der Ethik in der Neueren Philosophie. 2v. in 1,O. Stuttgart 1882–89. Cotta 10m. Harvard e

An admirable work which gives the first connected account of the history of modern moral philosophy. Paulsen's *System of Ethics* (1899), p. 179

Lecky, William Edward Hartpole. History of European Morals from Augustus to Charlemagne. 2v. O. N.Y. 1870. Appleton $6. Bowdoin 170.9 L49 e

Mr Lecky's *History of European Rationalism* is the work which has done more than any other for his immediate reputation and to perpetuate his fame; but hardly less significant was his *History of European Morals from Augustus to Charlemagne*, which appeared in 1869. Surely something of Mr Lecky's praise of Gibbon's diligence may be credited to his own account, when what he did in four years is compared with what Gibbon did in 24. In this book as in the *Rationalism*, he had a thesis to maintain. Here it was the intuitive character of morality, and it was maintained at great length, its discussion consuming more than one third of his first volume. John White Chadwick in *Warner's Library of the World's Best Literature*. 1897. 15:8931

Sidgwick, Henry. Outlines of the History of Ethics for English Readers. 276p. D. Lond. 1886. Macmillan 3/6. (Macmillan's Manuals for Students) Bowdoin 170.9 Si1 e

A revision and expansion of the author's article on "Ethics" in the *Encyclopaedia Britannica.*

The unity of the work is expressed in the qualification of its contents as meant for English readers. It is addressed to a public which may be assumed to wish a knowledge of the larger outlines of speculation on the ideas of right and wrong, good and evil, but which at the same time will probably take faint interest in those moralists whose theories do not form an integral part of the current stock of ethical ideas. William Wallace in *Mind*, Oct. 1886, 11:570

Stephen, Leslie. History of English Thought in the 18th Century. Ed. 2. 2v. O. N.Y. 1881. Putnam $8. Bowdoin 192 St4 e

It is first of all, as the preface tells, a history of the Deistical movement; but for this it seemed necessary to describe the general theologic tendencies of the time, and, in order to set forth intelligibly the ideas which shaped those tendencies, it seemed desirable, again, to trace their origin in the philosophy of the time and to show their application in other departments of speculation. *Mind*, Jan. 1877, 2:130

Wedgwood, Julia. The Moral Ideal, a historic study. Ed. 2. 400p. O. Lond. 1889. Paul, T.T. & Co. 9/. Bowdoin e

A scholarly and comprehensive account of ancient ethical history, describing what the author calls the "history of human aspiration" in India, Persia, Greece, Rome and Alexandria. Rich in the literature as well as the philosophy of the period covered.

Wundt, Wilhelm. Facts of the Moral Life, tr. by J. H. Gulliver and E. B. Titchener. 339p. O. Lond. 1897. Sonnenschein 7/6. 170 W96 e

—— Ethical Systems, tr. by M. F. Washburn. 196p. O. Lond. 1897. Sonnenschein 6/. 170 W96 e

These two volumes contain translations of the first two parts of Wundt's *System der Ethik* as published in revised form in 1892; these two parts being the historical portion of the work, as distinguished from the constructive. S. H. Mellone in *Internat. Jour. of Ethics*, Ap. 1898, 8:382

CHRISTIAN ETHICS

Dorner, Isaac August. System of Christian Ethics, ed. by A. Dorner; tr. by C. M. Mead & R. T. Cunningham. 616p. O. N.Y. 1887. Scribner $3 n. Bowdoin e

Published also by T. & T. Clark, 14/.

The characteristic of his ethical system is its comprehensiveness of view. The realization of man's ethical worth in personal and social life, under the Gospel and within the kingdom of Christ, goes out beyond narrow and one sided theories to the completeness of the moral life in all its relations. George Harris in *Andover Rev.* Dec. 1887, 8:650

Smyth, Newman. Christian Ethics. 498p. O. N.Y. 1892. Scribner $2.50. (Internat. Theol. Lib.) Bowdoin 171.1 Sm9 e

Published also by T. & T. Clark, 10/6.

An independent, thoughtful and competent book, popular in the best sense. Probably the best book available on the subject, but its style, though clear, is not free from a certain pretentiousness. Sonnenschein, *Reader's Guide*, p. 81

THEORIES

Early intuitionalism

Cooper, Anthony Ashley, *3d earl of Shaftesbury.* Characteristics of Men, Manners, Opinions and Times, ed. by W. M. Hatch, with notes. v.1, O. Lond. 1869. Longmans 14/. o.p. 824.51 Jire

No more published.

The appearance of Shaftesbury's *Characteristics* marks a turning point in the history of English ethical thought. With the generation of moralists that followed, the consideration of abstract rational principles falls into the background, and its place is taken by introspective study of the human mind, observation of the play of the various impulses and sentiments. Shaftesbury is the first moralist who distinctly takes psychologic experience as the basis of ethics. Sidgwick, p. 186–87

Butler, Joseph. Works of Joseph Butler, sometime Lord Bishop of Durham; ed. by W: E. Gladstone. 2v. O. Ox. 1896. Clarendon Press 28/. Bowdoin 239 B972 e

Published also by Macmillan, $7 n.
v. 1 Analogy of Religion
v. 2 Sermons

The famous *Analogy* is an endeavor to show that, as the particular frame of man reveals a supreme conscience, so the frame of nature shows a moral governor revealed through conscience. He maintains that the facts of observation fall in with the belief that this life is a probationary state where men are, as a matter of fact, under a system of government which encourages virtue as such and discourages vice, and therefore imply the probability that in a future life there will be a complete satisfaction of the claims of justice. Stephen, 8:71

Smith, Adam. Theory of Moral Sentiments, with a biographical and critical memoir of the author by Dugald Stewart. New ed. 538p. D. Lond. 1887. Bell 3/6. (Bohn's Lib.) Bowdoin 170 Sm53 e

With Adam Smith the development of the earlier English ethics closes and at the same time culminates. The psychologic analysis of morals which Hume began, Smith completes with a command of the subject wonderful considering the state of psychology in his age; while at the same time he frees it from the heterogeneous elements of the intellectual ethics, which Hume had failed to master. Wundt, p. 82

Kant, Immanuel. Critique of Practical Reason, and other works on the theory of ethics; tr. by T: K. Abbott. Ed. 3 enl. 368p. por. O. Lond. 1883. Longmans 12/6. Bowdoin 171 e

The moral law is for Kant an a priori law valid *prior* to and independent of all empirical application. Starting from this standpoint he obtains his formula: "So act that the maxim of thy will might serve at the same time as a principle of universal legislation." Since this law is a priori, and hence independent of the special conditions of its empiric application, it is for Kant a *categoric imperative*, an unconditional command of duty, which can not be made to depend on any utilitarian or other considerations. Wundt, p. 114

Later intuitionalism

Price, Richard. Review of the Principal Questions and Difficulties in Morals. Ed.2. 462p.O. Lond. 1769. Cadell 7/. o.p. 171 P93 e

When we turn to the subject matter of virtue, we find that Price, in comparison with More or Clarke, is decidedly laxer in accepting and stating his ethical first principles; chiefly because he (like Reid and Stewart afterward) appeals to common sense rather than abstract reason as the judge of moral evidence. Sidgwick, p. 215

Reid, Thomas. Philosophical Works, ed. by Sir W. Hamilton. 2v. O. Lond. 1862. Longmans 30/. 192.5 J *e*

The truth is that the construction of a scientific method of ethics is a matter of no practical moment to Reid, since he holds that "in order to know what is right and what is wrong in conduct, we need only listen to the dictates of conscience when the mind is calm and unruffled." He does,

however, expressly recognize that the conscience of an individual may err, and holds that in this case he is morally right in acting in accordance with his erroneous judgment. Sidgwick, p. 219

Stewart, Dugald. Philosophy of the Active and Moral Powers of Man; rev. by James Walker. Ed.10. 460p. D. Phil. 1868. Butler $1.88. o.p. Bowdoin 192.6 S e

His account of the moral faculty is, in style and treatment, decidedly superior to Reid's; it is not, indeed, penetrating or profound; but it is a lucid, comprehensive and judicious attempt to put together the elements of truth in the views of preceding writers, including Shaftesbury and Adam Smith, into a harmonious and coherent statement of the results of impartial reflection on the moral consciousness. Sidgwick, p. 221

Whewell, William. Elements of Morality including Polity. Ed. 3. 2v. D. Lond. 1854. Parker 15/. o.p. Bowdoin 170 W57 e

Now published by Bell, 15/.

Whewell's general moral view differs from that of his Scotch predecessors chiefly in a point where we may trace the influence of Kant—viz, in his rejection of self-love as an independent rational and governing principle, and his consequent refusal to admit happiness, apart from duty, as a reasonable end for the individual. Sidgwick, p.222-23

Calderwood, Henry. Handbook of Moral Philosophy. 277p. O. Lond. 1873. Macmillan 6/. 171.2 C12 e

Presents the chief problems in ethical thought and gives an outline of discussion under each, allowing fundamental questions greatest prominence. The book is at the same time critical and expository—critical of the utilitarian view and written in defense of the intuitional theory.

Martineau, James. Types of Ethical Theory. Ed.2. 2v.O. Ox. 1886. Clarendon Press 15/. Bowdoin 171 M36 e

Published also by Macmillan, $4.50.
v. 1 is historical.

Dr Martineau considers that moral intuition is primarily concerned not with outward acts but with the comparative excellence of conflicting motives. Sidgwick, p. 224.

While its logic is the severest, yet on every page it glows with ethical enthusiasm. It presents Dr Martineau's own ethical doctrine, but this in relation with many other doctrines, and all in one vast organism of thought. A. W. Jackson, *James Martineau, a Biography and Study*, p.108

Laurie, Simon Somerville, *anon.* Ethica; or, The Ethics of Reason, by Scotus Novanticus. 195p. O. Lond. 1885. Williams & Norgate 6/. Bowdoin e

The author refuses to accept any external result as the end and standard of action; self-realization, in a sense closely resembling the Aristotelian, is the answer he adopts to the question, What is the end of man—the good for man. Andrew Seth in *Mind*, Oct. 1885, 10:595

Porter, Noah. Elements of Moral Science, Theoretical and Practical. 574p. O. N.Y. 1885. Scribner $3.

The author agreeing with moralists in general in maintaining that obligation supposes an obligee, differs with most of them in contending that this obligee is the individual himself, so that if there were but one person in the universe, he would be subject to moral law imposed by his own nature. J. P. Gordy in *Andover Rev.* Feb. 1885, 3:190

Janet, Paul. Theory of Morals, tr. from the latest French ed. 490p. O. N.Y. 1884. Scribner $2.50. Bowdoin e

If it is desired to give any name to this doctrine—which is not unimportant for the sake of giving fixity to ideas—it might be called a sort of *rational*

eudemonism, opposed on the one hand to utilitarian eudemonism, and on the other hand to the too abstract formalism of Kant's morality, yet at the same time reconciling the two. Preface, p. 8

Egoistic hedonism

Hobbes, Thomas. Elements of Law, Natural and Politic, ed. with a preface and critical notes by Ferdinand Tönnies, to which are subjoined selected extracts from unprinted mss of Thomas Hobbes. 226p. O. Lond. 1889. Simpkin 8/6. Bowdoin e

Substance of the present volume was formerly known in the shape of two separate treatises, *Human Nature* and *De corpore politico*.

For Hobbes, the natural moral law consists in a correct weighing of the beneficial or harmful consequences of an act. A breach of the law is therefore an error of the understanding merely; it can proceed only from false deduction, since nobody intentionally acts contrary to his own advantage. Wundt, p. 56

Mandeville, Bernard, *anon.* Fable of the Bees; or, Private Vices, Publick Benefits. Ed. 3. 2v. O. Lond. 1824. Tonson o.p. Bowdoin 301 M31 e

Quoted by Lowndes for 13/.

Mandeville gave great offense by this book, in which a cynical system of morality was made attractive by ingenious paradoxes. Assuming with the ascetics that human desires were essentially evil and therefore produced "private vices," and assuming with the common view that wealth was a "public benefit" he easily showed that all civilization implied the development of vicious propensities. Stephen, 36:21-22

Utilitarianism

Plato. Dialogues, tr. into English with analyses and introductions by Benjamin Jowett. Ed.3. 5v.O. N. Y.1892. Macmillan $20. Bowdoin 888.4 K e

English price £4 4/.

Plato's philosophy rests wholly and entirely on an ethical basis. Moreover, his theoretic view of the world is determined by ethical ideas and requirements. Taking his stand on the Socratic law that virtue is knowledge, he makes it his task to give the ethical concept of the good the central position in an all-embracing theory of the universe. Here, in the first instance, the question arises as to how the good itself is to be defined; a question which Socrates had not answered, since he was only concerned in pointing out the good in single instances. The earliest Platonic dialogues are occupied with this question, and the answers given to it vary within the limits of the national way of looking at things. Wundt, p. 10

Aristotle. The Nicomachean Ethics of Aristotle, tr. with an analysis and critical notes by J. E. C. Welldon. 352p. D. N.Y. 1897. Macmillan $2. Bowdoin 888.5 Q1w e

English price 7/6.

On the whole there is probably no treatise so masterly as Aristotle's *Ethics* (Nicomachean) and containing so much close and valid thought, that yet leaves on the reader's mind so strong an impression of dispersive and incomplete work. It is only by dwelling on these defects that we can understand the small amount of influence that his system exercised during the five centuries after his death, in which the schools sprung from Socrates were still predominant in Greco-Roman culture; as compared with the effect which it has had, directly or indirectly, in shaping the thought of modern Europe. Partly, no doubt, the limited influence of the "Peripatetics" (as Aristotle's disciples were called) is to be attributed to that exaltation of the purely speculative life which distinguished the Aristotelian ethics from other later

systems, and which was too alien from the common moral consciousness to find much acceptance in an age in which the ethical aims of philosophy had again become paramount. Sidgwick, p. 69

Locke, John. Philosophical Works, ed. with a preliminary essay and notes by J. A. St John. 2v. por. D. Lond. 1894. Bell 7/. (Bohn's Lib.) Bowdoin 150 L791 e

In this conception of the moral motive as of the moral end, Locke returns in essentials to the views of Hobbes. For him the moral motive is self-love; the end of morality is the welfare of the whole, which is made up of the welfare of all individuals. Wundt, p. 65

Hume, David. Philosophical Works, ed. with introd. by Prof. T. H. Green and T. H. Grose. 4v. O. Lond. 1882. Longmans 56/. Bowdoin e

American price $10.

Hume's ethical view was finally stated in his *Inquiry into the Principles of Morals* (1751) which is at once more popular and more purely utilitarian than his earlier work. I think, however, that Hume's view as to the origin of justice can not easily be understood from the later treatise alone. In the treatise on *Human Nature* he agrees broadly with Hobbes as to the original connection of justice with self-interest, and holds, like Hobbes, that all its obligations are conditional on the existence of an established social order which it is the individual's interest to maintain. Sidgwick, p. 201

Paley, William. Principles of Moral and Political Philosophy. Ed. 15. 2v. O. Lond. 1804. Faulder o.p. Bowdoin 170 P17 e

He is an unrivaled expositor of plain arguments, though he neither showed nor claimed much originality. His morality is one of the best statements of the utilitarianism of the 18th century. Stephen, 43:105

Bentham, Jeremy. Introduction to the Principles of Morals and Legislation. 336p. O. Ox. 1876. Clarendon Press 6/6. 340.1 B44 e

It is on this work and not on the *Deontology* that an estimate of Bentham's views should be based. In the latter work, published after Bentham's death and composed of fragments which were found among his apers, it is impossible to discriminate what is due to his editor and what to himself. Wilson and Fowler, *Principles of Morals*, 1: 100

Mill, John Stuart. Utilitarianism. New ed. 149p. S. Bost. 1899. Small 50c. Bowdoin 171.5 e

The most unqualified subordination of private to general happiness was advocated by J. S. Mill, who has probably done more than any other member of the school to spread and popularize utilitarianism in both ethics and politics. Sidgwick, p. 234

Bain, Alexander. Mental and Moral Science, a compendium of psychology and ethics. 751p. D. Lond. 1868. Longmans 10/6. B. P. L. e

A view of the origin of moral sentiments, broadly similar to Mill's, is maintained by Mr Bain and by other writers of the same school. All agree in representing the conscience of any individual as naturally correlated to the interests of the community of which he is a member, and thus a natural ally in enforcing utilitarian rules, or even a valuable guide when utilitarian calculations are difficult and uncertain. Sidgwick, p. 241

Sidgwick, Henry. Methods of Ethics. Ed. 4. 522p. O. Lond. 1890. Macmillan 14/. Bowdoin 171 Si 1 e

American price $3.50.

Mr Sidgwick's book has the advantage of supplying not only the best state-

ment of the modern utilitarian point of view, but also the best criticism of intuitionism. J: S. Mackenzie, *Manual of Ethics*, p. 440

Hodgson, Shadworth Hollway. Theory of Practice, an ethical inquiry in two books. 2v. O. Lond. 1870. Longmans 24/. Bowdoin 171 H66 **e**

The fundamental position is that every phenomenon has two elements—the formal element, which is time and space; the material element, which is feeling. Under feeling, action is included. Time and space having been treated in a former work, the present completes the subject by offering a logic of feeling and action. To this antithesis of the two inseparable elements of consciousness—namely feeling as the matter, and a cognitive framework or form—the author attributes a capital importance, and it reappears again and again in every fresh discussion. *Saturday Rev.* 15 Oct. 1870, 30:496

Fowler, Thomas. Progressive Morality, an essay in ethics. 201p. O. Lond. 1884. Macmillan 5/. B.P.L. 080 H88 v.6 **e**

This book is " an attempt to exhibit a scientific conception of morality in a popular form and with a view to practical applications rather than the discussion of theoretic differences." The book appears to me in style and manner of the treatment excellently adapted for the purpose for which it is primarily intended. Sidgwick in *Mind*, Ap. 1885, 10:266

Gizycki, G. von. Student's Manual of Ethics, adapted from the German by Dr Stanton Coit. 304p. O. Lond. 1889. Sonnenschein 6/. Harvard **e**

It is an exposition and defense of utilitarianism, with such modifications and expansions of that doctrine as seem to the author to be necessary to its acceptance and influence. "Moral philosophy," he says, "is a science for everybody." Indeed, if it concerns one more than another, it must be the man of the world by whose acceptance or neglect every moral doctrine must at last become fruitful or futile. We have here a work on the first principles of moral philosophy; it is not an attempt to pursue the subject far into its ramifications, nor to apply it to casuistry. *Mind*, Ap. 1889, 14:278-79

Evolutionary ethics

Darwin, Charles. Descent of Man and Selection in Relation to Sex. 2v. O. N.Y. 1871. Appleton $3. Bowdoin 575 N1 **e**

Ch. 1-5 and 21.

The gist of his theory of evolution lies in the doctrine that qualities accidentally arising in the struggle for existence, which are *useful* to the species affected, are preserved and strengthened. Among the qualities thus developed by natural selection are the social instincts. Morality is, in a single word, the social instinct controlled by intelligence. Wundt, p. 153–55

Spencer, Herbert. The Data of Ethics. 288p. O. N.Y. 1890. Appleton $1.25. Bowdoin 171.7 Sp3 **e**

In accordance with the principle of adaptation, he regards the moral as identical with the useful, and the latter as identical with that which is adapted to existing conditions of human life. Since these conditions are variable, moral ideas are in a state of constant flux; and there is no such thing as absolute laws, valid for all times. Wundt, p. 155

Clifford, William Kingdon. Lectures and Essays, ed. by Leslie Stephen and Frederick Pollock. 2v. 2 por. O. Lond. 1879. Macmillan 8/6. B.P.L. 104 C61 **e**

An attempt to put morals on a scientific basis. His contribution to the subject is the idea of a "tribal self—more comprehensive and significant than the individual."

Stephen, Leslie. Science of Ethics. 462p. O. Lond. 1882. Smith, Elder 16/. Bowdoin 171 St4 e

The author of this book was formerly an orthodox utilitarian of the school of Bentham and J. S. Mill. He has tried to work out a statement of the fundamental ethical principles as they appear to an evolutionist. The book covers in part the ground already occupied by Mr Herbert Spencer's *Data of Ethics;* but it is the result of an independent investigation and treats the problem from a different point of view. *Mind*, Ap. 1882, 7:317

Alexander, Samuel. Moral Order and Progress; an analysis of ethical conceptions. 413p. O. Lond. 1889. Paul, T.T. & Co. 14/. (Eng. and Foreign Philos. Lib.) B.P.L. e

A very full, interesting and original discussion. The general position of the author is that of one struck with the convergence of idealistic and naturalistic ethics in the light of evolutionism. All that is true or solid in idealistic ethics is provided for, he thinks, in the biologic scheme. Robert Mackintosh, *From Comte to Benjamin Kidd*, p. 134

Simcox, Edith. Natural Law; an essay in ethics. 361p. O. Lond. 1877. Paul, T.T. & Co. 10/6. (Eng. and Foreign Philos. Lib.) Harvard 171 Si4 e

The argument is that the sense of obligation or bondage to law=the consciousness of subjection to a real, regular pressure, in certain fixed directions; that men are subject to such pressure from three different sources, resulting in a (general) necessary obedience to the injunctions of law, morality and religion. *Mind*, Ap. 1877, 2:280

Höffding, Harald. Ethik, eine Darstellung der ethischen Principien und deren Anwendung auf besondere Lebensverhältnisse, aus dem Dänischen übersetzt von F. Bendixen. 492p. Lpz. 1888. Reisland 8m.

Of all the more recent books on systematic ethics, I regard Professor Höffding's *Ethik* to be the best. Condensed as it is, it offers a completed whole, both in its treatment of philosophic principles and in its application of them. It is the work of a wise and good, a highly cultivated, and, in the best sense of the word, a modern mind. G. von Gizycki in *Internat. Jour. of Ethics*, Oct. 1890, 1:123

Wundt, Wilhelm. Principles of Morality and the Departments of the Moral Life, tr. by M. F. Washburn. 308p. O. Lond. 1901. Sonnenschein 7/6 Bowdoin 170 W96 e

Published also by Macmillan for $2 n. This is part 3 of the *Ethik*.

Professor Wundt's doctrine is that morality is definable as the service of the general will, a will which, indeed, is nothing over and above the individuals which make up the race, for it consists of all those active tendencies which such individuals have in common. Frank Chapman Sharp in *Philosophical Rev.* May 1898, 7:301

Baldwin, James Mark. Social and Ethical Interpretations in Mental Development, a study in social psychology. 574p. O. N.Y. 1897. Macmillan $1.75. Bowdoin 150 B193 e

English price 10/n.

So far as its ethical interest is concerned, it reminds the reader most readily of Professor Bain; but the argument is greatly improved and brought up to date. It is applied more broadly, and more justice is done to the part played by the individual in the process of moral growth. James Seth in *Internat. Jour. of Ethics*, Oct. 1898, 9:88

Early idealists

Spinoza, Benedict. Oeuvres, tr. par Emile Saisset. 2v. D. Par. 1842. Charpentier 7fr. Bowdoin 193.9 Sp4 **e**

v. 2 contains *Ethique*.

His metaphysics and epistemology are only preparatory and auxiliary to the ethical theory which is to crown the edifice of his system. Not only is a theory of ethics the end and aim of his work, but the ethical atmosphere which pervades it is the real source of his metaphysics. Next to the Platonic philosophy there is perhaps no system which bears such marked traces of having originated in ethical needs as does Spinoza's. Wundt, p. 92

Cudworth, Ralph. The true Intellectual System of the Universe . . . with a treatise concerning eternal and immutable morality; to which are added the notes and dissertations of Dr J. L. Mosheim, tr. by John Harrison. 3v. O. Lond. 1845. Tegg £1 7/ o.p. Bowdoin 239 C89 **e**

In reality this system is a later growth of scholastic intellectualism in protestant soil. Cudworth, like Hobbes, regards man as a purely rational being. Human reason is an emanation from the divine reason; moral ideas are innate truths. He thus reclaims for religious commands their unconditional supremacy over civil law, and the individual conscience. Wundt, p. 60

Cumberland, Richard. Philosophical Inquiry into the Laws of Nature . . . written originally in Latin . . . and tr. into English . . . by . . . John Towers . . . 597p. sq.Q. Dub. 1750. Powell 5/. o.p. Bowdoin **e**

Cumberland, in his conception of natural law as the voice of God, reaching consciousness by way of the natural development of reason and teaching man what is harmful or useful to him, is the precursor of the later *theologic utilitarianism*. Wundt, p. 62

Clarke, Samuel, *D. D.* Discourse concerning the Being and Attributes of God. Ed.9. 504p.D. Lond. 1738. Knapton o.p. Bowdoin 208 fC55 v.2 **e**

Just as God has given to nature unvarying laws which he never breaks, so, according to Clarke, he has given to all things a certain fitness to each other, in which their moral nature consists. Wundt, p. 66

Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich. Philosophy of Right, tr. by S. W. Dyde. 365p. O. Lond. 1896. Bell 7/6. Bowdoin **e**

Published also by Macmillan, $1.90.

Hegel places the source of morality not in the subjective but in the objective will, i. e. that impersonal power of the world-reason which is shared and actualized by individual wills. This general conception of morality revives in a broader spirit the fundamental thought of the Platonic politics, namely that the good can be obtained only in the state, and then not as the good of individuals but as a good which becomes objective in the political community itself. Wundt, p. 125

Nineteenth century idealists

Caird, Edward. Critical Philosophy of Immanuel Kant. 2v. O. Glasgow 1889. Maclehose 32/. Bowdoin 193.2 D1 **e**

Published also by Macmillan, $7.50.

No work of the same value has appeared in the region of pure philosophy since the publication of the late Professor Green's *Prolegomena to Ethics*. The author has displayed extraordinary patience and industry in tracing every idea of Kant from its first imperfect presentation to its final form, and he has gone on to show the further development which it must receive if we

are to have a consistent and adequate theory. In these two volumes the reader will find a complete statement of the whole of Kant's philosophy, and a masterly criticism of it from the point of view of absolute idealism. John Watson in *Philosophical Rev.* Jan. 1892, 1:10

Green, Thomas Hill. Prolegomena to Ethics, ed. by A. C. Bradley. Ed. 2. 427p. O. Ox. 1884. Clarendon Press 12/6.
Bowdoin 170 G82 e

Deliberate study of the book, whatever the standpoint of the reader, must result in high commendation of it, as a work of unquestionable ability and great philosophic value. Additional reason for interest is found in the fact that it was generally known that Green had devoted himself to the problem, how Hegelian thought is to be reconciled with the scientific claims of the age, and specially with the theory of the evolution of being. H. Calderwood in *Mind*, Jan. 1885, 10:74

Bradley, Francis Herbert. Ethical Studies. 307p. O. Lond. 1876. King 9/. o.p. Harvard e
Reprinted in 1904, Stechert, $4 n.

This book brought forth a searching criticism from J: H: Sidgwick (*Mind*, Oct. 1876, 1:545-49). It has, however, maintained a high place in the literature of idealism and is regarded as one of the best English interpretations of Hegelian thought.

Sorley, W. R. On the Ethics of Naturalism. 292p. D. Edin. 1885. Blackwood 6/. (Shaw Fellowship Lectures, 1884)
Bowdoin e

His teleologic view of evolution (which is not to be confounded with the old "external" teleology) leads him to affirm as the end of man "self-realization." The transition from the point of view of science to that of morality, which has been found not to be possible empirically, is possible transcendentally through self-consciousness because "in self-consciousness we reach the element of identity between knowledge and action." T. Whittaker in *Mind*, Ap. 1886, 11:264

Courtney, William Leonard. Constructive Ethics, a review of modern philosophy in its three stages of interpretation, criticism and reconstruction. 318p.O. Lond.1886. Chapman 12/.
Harvard e

Whether the details of the Hegelian system be or be not accepted, the contention of the present work is that a properly constructed system of morals can only be reared on the foundation of absolute idealism. Preface, p. 14

I believe that ethics must be rationalistic, and that they must repose on a metaphysical system designed to elucidate the full contents of an absolute or universal. Preface, p. 16

Royce, Josiah. The Religious Aspect of Philosophy, a critique of the bases of conduct and of faith . . . 484p. D. Bost. 1887. Houghton $2. Bowdoin 171 R81 e

The thought implied in this metaphysic of doubt is the positive form of the old negative saying that a thoroughgoing skepticism contradicts itself. But the problem of philosophy receives a new light from being put in this connection, and the thought is worked out with a freshness and independence of mind which make it original in the best sense. S. Alexander in *Mind*, Oct. 1885, 10:599

Mackenzie, John Stuart. Introduction to Social Philosophy. 390p. O. Glasgow 1890. Maclehose 10/6.
Bowdoin 301 M19 e

Published also by Macmillan, $1.75.

The book itself is an expansion of the Shaw Fellowship Lectures delivered at the University of Edinburgh in Jan. 1889. It gives evidence of very wide

reading in many fields and the results are brought together with much labor and patience. He is of the neo-Hegelian school, largely indebted to Prof. Edward Caird in his metaphysics, to Green in his ethics, and to numerous writers of that school in his political economy. W. F. Willcox in *Philosophical Rev.* Jan. 1892, 1:99

Lotze, Rudolf Hermann. Outlines of Practical Philosophy; dictated portions of the lectures of Hermann Lotze, tr. and ed. by G: T. Ladd. 156p. D. Bost. 1885. Ginn $1. 170 L91 e

A considerable part of this volume is devoted to the discussion of matters which are customarily treated under the head of applied ethics. It is distinctly stated, however, that such particular problems are subordinated to those primary problems which come up for discussion under the titles of Ethical Principles and Moral Ideals (ch. 1 and 2). G: T. Ladd in preface, p. 8

Dewey, John. Outlines of a Critical Theory of Ethics. 253p. D. Ann Arbor 1891. Register Pub. Co. $1.50. Bowdoin e

The Hegelian conception, both of the individual and the universal, informs the whole exposition. The "moral end or the good" is the "realization of individuality" by a "person" —i. e. by a being capable of conduct—a being capable of proposing to himself ends and of attempting to realize them. Josiah Royce in *Internat. Jour. of Ethics*, July 1891, 1:503

Muirhead, J: H: Elements of Ethics. 1892.

Full entry and note under Introductory manuals, p. 471.

Paulsen, Friedrich. System of Ethics, ed. and tr. from the 4th rev. and enl. ed. by Frank Thilly. 723p. O. N.Y. 1899. Scribner $3. Bowdoin 170 P281 e

Professor Paulsen's work in many parts is masterly, rich in profound and fruitful thoughts and finely felt observations; and we must say that in spite of all objections which may be brought against it, it is one of the best German works in ethics. G. von Gizycki in *Internat. Jour. of Ethics*, Oct. 1890, 1:125

STATE ETHICS

Citizenship

MacCunn, John. Ethics of Citizenship. 148p.D. Glasg.1896. Maclehose 2/ Bowdoin 320 M13 e

This is a timely book. When we are being flooded in response to a popular demand with handbooks on the duties of citizenship, it is well to have the subject treated from a wider point of view by so competent a writer as Professor MacCunn has shown himself to be. J: H: Muirhead in *Internat. Jour. of Ethics*, Oct. 1894, 5:120

Duties of public officers

Bluntschli, Johann Kaspar. Theory of the State. 1885. p.495–518. Bowdoin 320.1 B62 e

Published by Clarendon Press, 518 p. O, 12/6.

A standard German work. Indicates the relation between the state and its servants, the liberty of acceptance or refusal of office, and the obligations of an official to the community.

Church and state

Schaff, Philip, *D. D.* Church and State in the United States; or, The American Idea of Religious Liberty and its Practical Effects, with official documents. 161p. O. N. Y. 1888. Scribner $1.50. (Amer. Hist. Ass'n Papers, v.2, no. 4) Bowdoin 277.3 e

Discusses that part of the Constitution which protects us from the despotism of a state church, and guarantees to us the free exercise and enjoyment of religion, as an inherent, inviolable and inalienable right of every man. Book, p. 5

Toynbee, Arnold. The Ideal Relation of Church and State. (*see his* Lectures on the Industrial Revolution. 1887. p.231–39) Bowdoin 330 T66 e

Published by Longmans, 256p. O, 10/6.
Would substitute for the compulsory and older bonds between church and state, spiritual ones, making Christianity consist of a disposition of the mind.

Peace and war

Luther, Martin. Can Soldiers be Christians? (*see* Open Court, Sep. 1899, 13:525–45) Bowdoin 211 Op2 e

For a theoretic discussion from the religious point of view of the justification of warfare in general, the little pamphlet of Luther, *Can Soldiers be Christians*, is unsurpassed to this day. It has been admirably translated into English by Prof. W. H. Carruth. F. W. Holls in Ruemelin's *Politics and the Moral Law*, p. 124

Ruemelin, Gustav. Politics and the Moral Law, tr. from the German by Rudolf Tombo, ed. by F. W. Holls. 125p. D. N.Y. 1901. Macmillan 75c n. Bowdoin 172 R86 e

Shows that in the historical development of politics and of the moral law there is a continual mutual *rapprochement* and that the fundamental basis of international ethics is the moral sense of the people themselves.

Sumner, Charles. The True Grandeur of Nations. (*see his* Works. 1875–83. 1:1–132) Bowdoin 308 Su62 e

Published by Lee, 15v. O, $45, $3 a volume; also published separately, 75c.
An animated account of the horrors of war. Shows that war does not secure its professed object in determining justice between contending nations.

Trueblood, B. F. The Federation of the World. 162p. D. Bost. 1899. Houghton $1. Bowdoin 341 T76 e

Lectures delivered before the Meadville Theological School in 1897, on the Adin Ballou foundation. Aims to show that a federation of the race ought to exist and that war ought to be abolished.

FAMILY ETHICS

Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich. The Family. (*see his* Philosophy of Right. 1896. p.164–85)

Establishes the family on a monogamic foundation and shows that marriage is essentially an ethical relation, that provision for a common interest within the family takes on an ethical aspect and that the ethical or social dismemberment of the family must occur only when children have grown to be free personalities.

Mackenzie, John Stuart. The Family. (*see his* Introduction to Social Philosophy. 1890. p.315–19) Bowdoin 301 M19 e

Points out the danger of exclusive forms of association within the family and urges that the family life be considered as a preparation for a more complete form of union within the community.

Marriage and divorce

Convers, Duncan. Marriage and Divorce in the United States; as they are and as they ought to be. 266p. D. Phil. 1889. Lippincott $1.50/ Bowdoin 347.6 C76 e

Written to show that marriage and divorce are in an unsatisfactory condition in the United States. Opposes divorce.

Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich. Philosophy of Right. 1896. p.166–74. Bowdoin e

Rejects the view that marriage is a mere physical union and the view of Kant that it is a civil contract, as well as a third view that it is based on love, and defines it anew as a legal ethical love.

Duties of husband and wife

Gray, George Zabriskie. Husband and Wife; or, The Theory of Marriage and its Consequences, with an introd. by Rt. Rev. F. D. Huntington. 132p.D. Bost. 1885. Houghton $1. Bowdoin e

An exposition of marriage from the standpoint of the church, with the obligations that it imposes, not of mutual consideration and kindness merely, in fulfilling a contract, but of protection on one side and deference on the other.

Duties of children

Adler, Felix. Moral Instruction of Children. 270p. D. N.Y. 1892. (Internat. Educ. Ser. no. 21) Appleton $1.50. Bowdoin 377.2 Ad5 e

Both in system and in presentation it is thoughtful, sympathetic and practical. The book is not a manual for class use. It will be most valuable for those teachers who seek guidance but do not care for specific directions. Its great merit lies in its suggestiveness. Paul H. Hanus in *Internat. Jour. of Ethics*, Jan. 1893, 3:254

Everett, Charles Carroll. Ethics for Young People. 185p.D. Bost. 1891. Ginn 60c. Bowdoin 170 Ev2 e

Has the advantage of joining a great deal of picturesqueness and grace with suggestiveness and depth. The illustrations employed are often very attractive. The style is crystal clear. The volume ought surely to set a number of young people thinking. Josiah Royce in *Internat. Jour. of Ethics*, Ap. 1892, 2:384

Masters and servants

Tolstoi, Lyof Nikolaievitch, *count.* Master and Man, tr. by A. H. Beaman, with an introd. by W. D Howells. 165p. D. N.Y. 1895. Appleton 75c. Bowdoin 891.73 T58m e

He teaches here as everywhere, that no one can be happy to or for himself but only in serving another at his need. Introd. preface, p. 10

PROFESSIONAL AND BUSINESS ETHICS

Hale, Edward Everett, *D. D.* What Career; ten papers on the choice of a vocation and the use of time. 271p. D. Bost. 1879. Roberts (now Little) $1.25. Bowdoin 174 H13 e

Contents: The Leaders Lead; The Specialties; Noblesse oblige; The Mind's Maximum; A Theological Seminary; Character; Responsibilities of Young Men; Study outside School; The Training of Men; Exercise.

Hamerton, Philip Gilbert. The Intellectual Life. 455p. D. Bost. 1873. Roberts $2. Bowdoin 374 H17 e

Now published by Little, $1.50n.

I have written for all classes, in the conviction that the intellectual life is easily within the reach of every one who earnestly desires it. Preface p. 9. Written in the form of letters.

Hubbard, Elbert. A Message to Garcia. unp. nar.O. N.Y.1900. Distributed free by the N. Y. C. R.R. (Four Track Ser. no. 25) Bowdoin 174 H86 e

Appeared originally in the *Philistine*, Mar. 1899. Presents in a vigorous way the demand in the business world for promptness and obedience. A protest against careless and half-hearted work.

Clerical ethics

Liddon, Henry Parry, *D.D.* The Moral Groundwork of Clerical Training. (*see his* Clerical Life and Work. 1894. p.73-92) Bowdoin e

Published by Longmans, 377p. O. $2.

Sermon preached at the anniversary festival of Cuddleston College, June 10, 1873.

Takes issue with a school of thinkers who regard intellectual enterprise as the only requisite for religious teaching and adds to it the vital element of moral earnestness and enthusiasm.

Medical ethics

Mitchell, Silas Weir, *M. D.* Doctor and Patient. 177p. D. Phil. 1888. Lippincott $1.50.

Published also by Pentland, 6/.

Deals with the mutual relation of the physician and patient with a view to showing the physician's duty toward his patient. Reviewed in *Nation*, 5 Ap. 1888, 46:288

Legal ethics

Lecky, William Edward Hartpole. Moral Compromise in the Law. (*see his* Map of Life. 1899. p.101-12) Bowdoin 170 L49 e

Published by Longmans, 328p. D, $2.

Deals with the moral position of an advocate and his relation to his client.

Business ethics

Smiles, Samuel. Men of Business. (*see his* Self-help. n.d. p.294-320) Bowdoin 374 Sm43 e

Enumerates with considerable fulness and illustration the qualities essential for success in the business world.

Speculation

Hubbard, George H. Ethics of Speculation. (*see* New Englander, Jan. 1889, 50:43-51) Bowdoin 051 N421 e

Shows how the business of the speculator grows out of a desire to be hastily rich, and that the only legitimate wealth is gained by some means of production. Classes speculation and gambling together.

Gambling

Mackenzie, W. Douglas. Ethics of Gambling. (*see* Contemporary Rev. Aug. 1891, 60:220-33) Bowdoin 052 C76 e

Maintains (1) that to deal with property on the principle of chance is immoral, (2) that to resign one's manhood on a mere chance is a dishonor to one's nature, and (3) that there is involved in the deed a relation to one's neighbor which is outside all thinkable moral relations.

Oliphant, James. Ethics of Gambling. (*see* Westminster Rev. May 1892, 137:518-27) Bowdoin 052 W52 e

Takes the view that there are certain advantages, such as accuracy in thought and statement, to be derived from gambling, but that all these are sought at a very serious risk.

Compact and promise

Janet, Paul. Promises and Contracts. (*see his* Elements of Morals. 1884. p.88-92) Columbia 170 J25 e

Examines the nature of a promise and states certain undeniable exceptions, and in like manner the conditions of contracts and the interpretation regarding obscure clauses.

Employers and employed

Gladden, Washington. Working People and their Employers. 241p.D N.Y. 1885. Funk $1. (Standard Lib. no. 132) Bowdoin 331 G45 e

Addresses to workingmen Chapter 8 on the "Duties of Employers" points out that the tendency is to separate capitalist and laborer and contends that the employer has an obligation toward his employees in substituting a personal for an impersonal relation.

Mallock, William Hurrell. Labour and the Popular Welfare. 357p. D. Lond. 1896. Black 3/6. Bowdoin 331 M29 e

Published also by Macmillan, 90c.

Written from the capitalist's standpoint. After showing the beneficial results that the industrial system has secured and is securing for labor, the author concludes that the attitude of the laborer toward his employer should be one of acquiescence and not of revolt.

ETHICS OF AMUSEMENT.

Moxom, Philip Stafford. Ethics of Amusements. (*see his* Aim of Life. 1894. p.230–50) Bowdoin e

Published by Little, 300p. D, $1.

Indicates the necessity for amusement as well as its subordination to higher ends in a well ordered life.

Theater

Gothe, Johann Wolfgang von. Wilhelm Meister's Apprenticeship and Travels. 1851. 1:74-81. Bowdoin 832.62 T5 e

Published by Houghton 2v. D, $3.

The theater has often been at variance with the pulpit; they ought not, I think, to quarrel; how much is it to be wished that in both the celebration of nature and of God were intrusted to none but men of noble minds. Book, 1:84-85

Novel reading

Helps, *Sir* Arthur, *anon.* Fiction. (*see his* Friends in Council. 1861. 1:89-101) Bowdoin 824.84 O e

Published by Lane, 4v. in 2, each $1.50 n.

Points out the merit of fiction in creating sympathy and shows the danger, to which the reader is always exposed, of adopting writers of low ideals.

SEXUAL ETHICS

Chastity

Lecky, William Edward Hartpole. History of European Morals. 1870. 2:298-303. Bowdoin 170.9 L49 e

States the rigorous social laws for violation of chastity and shows their justification in the religious feeling on the subject and in the general interests of society.

Celibacy

Thwing, Charles Franklin *Mrs* **C. F. (Butler.)** The Family and the Church, Catholic and Protestant. (*see their* The Family. 1887. p.73-90) Bowdoin 173 T42 e

Published by Lee, 213p. O, $2.
Shows historically the immoralities consequent on celibacy among the clergy and its evil effects on the family, and also how it strikes at marriage, which is the basis of the family as an institution.

SOCIAL ETHICS.

Eliot, Charles William. The Happy Life. (*see his* American Contributions to Civilization. 1897. p.243-73) Bowdoin 814.49 El4 e

Published by Century, 387p. O, $2.
Address delivered at the Woman's College of Baltimore, Nov. 7, 1895.
Happiness must be conscious, considerate and consistent with habits of observing, reading and reflecting. Book, p. 245

Hilty, Karl. Happiness, essays on the meaning of life; tr. by F. G. Peabody. 154p.D. N.Y. 1903. Macmillan $1.25 n. 170.4 H56 e

The philosophy of life which he teaches is wrought out of large experience, both of academic and political affairs, and that which draws readers to the author is his capacity to maintain in the midst of important duties of public service an unusual detachment of desire and interior quietness of mind. His short essays are the *Meditations of Marcus Aurelius*, told in the language of modern life; the *Imitation of Christ*, expressed with the academic reserve of a modern gentleman. F. G. Peabody, preface p.7

Spencer, Herbert. Ethics of Social Life. (*see his* Principles of Ethics. 1893. 2: 261-433) Bowdoin 171.7 Sp31 e

Published by Appleton, 2v. O, $4.
Includes "Negative Beneficence" and "Positive Beneficence."

Veracity

Paulsen, Friedrich. Veracity. (*see his* System of Ethics. 1899. p.664-712) Bowdoin 170 P281 e

An extended account of veracity, viewing it first on its negative side, expressed in the formula, "Thou shalt not lie," and then on its positive side, which is expressed by the formula, "Serve thy neighbor with the truth."

Dress

Hyde, William DeWitt, *D.D.* Dress. (*see his* Practical Ethics. 1892. p.19-24) Bowdoin 170.2 H99 e

Published by Holt, 208p. D, 80c.
Shows that it is a duty to be well dressed, with its attendant reward, respectability, and its attendant temptation, vanity.

Wealth and rank

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth. Concerning All of Us. 210p.S. N.Y. 1893. (Amer. Essayists Ser.) Harper $1. Bowdoin 814.49 H53 e

Comments on social life and customs.

Friendship

Bacon, Francis, *viscount St Albans.* Of Friendship. (*see his* Essays. 1879. p.143-53) Bowdoin 824.3 B131 e

Published by Little, 360p. S, $1; o. p.
If he have not a friend he may quit the stage. Book, p. 153

Philanthropy

Bosanquet, Bernard. Two Modern Philanthropists. (*see his* Essays and Addresses. 1891. p.1-23) Bowdoin 824.89 B65 e

Published by Sonnenschein, 199p. O, 2/6.
Short sketches of George Moore and Jean Leclaire, with some discussion of the nature of charity.

Mackenzie, John Stuart. Introduction to Social Philosophy. 1890. p.320-22. Bowdoin 301 M19 e

Discusses the relation of philanthropy to society and designates the most helpful kind of charity as that which enables the recipient, in turn, to help himself.

Social obligations

Hyde, William De Witt, *D.D.* Society. (*see his* Practical Ethics. 1892. p.167-78) Bowdoin 170.2 H99 e

Published by Holt, 208p. D, 80c.
Emphasis is laid on the duty of each person to take part in the common life of society and to have that regard for the interests of others which in a general way is expressed by cooperation and toward individuals issues in the form of politeness and courtesy.

TEMPERANCE

Calkins, Raymond. Substitutes for the Saloon, an investigation made for the Committee of Fifty. 397p.D. Bost. 1901. Houghton $1.30. Bowdoin e

A strictly practical inquiry undertaken in a scientific fashion and prosecuted with great care and thoroughness. It assumes that no attack on the saloon can hope for permanent effectiveness which does not take into account the contribution of the saloon to sociability.

Gustafson, Axel Carl Johan. The Foundation of Death, a study of the drink question. Ed.3. 598p.D. Bost. 1885. Ginn $2. Bowdoin 178.1 G971 e

Published also by Hodder, 5/.
An exhaustive study from the historical, medical, physiologic and moral standpoints.

Lee, F. R. Textbook of Temperance. 312p.D. Rockland Me. 1869. Vose $ 1.25. o.p. Bowdoin e

From the teetotal standpoint. Comprehensive.

Wheeler, Edward Jewett. Prohibition, the Principle, the Policy, the Party. Ed. 5. 277p.D. N.Y. 1894. Funk 75c. Bowdoin e

The best American summary of the case for prohibition. Sonnenschein's *Reader's Guide*, p. 200

Tobacco

Hyde, William De Witt, *D.D.* Practical Ethics. 1892. p.16-17. Bowdoin 170.2 H99 e

Published by Holt, 208p. D, 80c.
Points out the evil results of using tobacco in early life.

Opium

De Quincey, Thomas. Confessions of an English Opium Eater; with introd. note by William Sharp. 275p.D. Lond. 1886. Scott 1/. (Camelot Classics, Bowdoin 824.81 O1 e

The narrative, which is presented with all the grace and effectiveness of a man of letters, is addressed to the opium eater. De Quincey shows that after using opium with its attendant pains and discomforts for 17 years it may still be renounced.

Dudgeon, John, *M.D.* Evils of the Use of Opium. (*see* Shanghai Conference. Records. 1890. p.314-54)

A valuable essay. J. S. Dennis, *Christian Missions and Social Progress*, 1:350

OTHER ETHICAL TOPICS

Animals' rights

Evans, Edward Payson. Ethical Relations of Man to Beast. (*see his* Evolutional Ethics and Animal Psychology. 1898. p.82-104) Columbia 591.5 P7 e

Published by Appleton, 386p. D, $1.25.

Attacks the anthropocentric psychology and ethics, and argues for more humanity toward animals. The author presents a résumé of the best thought on the subject and strengthens his own position by the temperateness of his reasoning.

Salt, Henry Stephens. Animals' Rights considered in Relation to Social Progress, with a bibliographical appendix; also an essay on "Vivisection in America" by Albert Leffingwell. 176p. D. N. Y. 1894. Macmillan 75c. Columbia 179.3 Sa31 e

English price 2/.

This little book does not pretend to be a theoretic discussion of animal rights, but only a statement of practical reasons for modifying both our treatment of animals and our habits of using them for food. J. H. Hyslop in *Internat. Jour. of Ethics*, July 1895, 5:532

Character

Bryant, *Mrs* **Sophie.** Short Studies in Character. 247p. D. Lond. 1894. Sonnenschein 4/6. (Ethical Lib. no. 2) Bowdoin 170 B84 e

Published also by Macmillan, $1.10.

A plea for the use of ideas in the formation of character, and the use of character, in the sense of the conscience, in the formation of ideas. The first of these appears most explicitly in an earnest chapter on "The Intellectual Factor in Moral Education" but it is as emphatically urged elsewhere, specially in the quite pronounced section of "The Influence of Ideals." John MacCunn in the *Internat. Jour. of Ethics*, Jan. 1895, 5:251

Smiles, Samuel. Self-help, with illustrations of character, conduct and perseverance. 447p. D. N. Y. n.d. Harper $1. Bowdoin 374 Sm43 e

Its main value consists in an enforcement of the distinct principle that unless there be stimulus to exertion from within, help is of little use, and may in reality be enfeebling and hurtful. *Chambers's Jour.* 24 Dec. 1859, 32:413

Included in Sir John Lubbock's list of 100 books.

Cruelty to children

Waugh, Benjamin. Prevention of Cruelty to Children. (*see* Dublin Rev. Jan. 1892, 110:140-51) Bowdoin 052 D85 e

Written by the founder of the "National Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children." Provides some account of what the society has accomplished and the need for further work.

Dueling

Janet, Paul. Elements of Morals. 1884. p.58-60. Columbia 170 J25 e

Published by Barnes 353p. D, $1.25.
Takes the view that the duel is not a legitimate mode of self-defense, and that ethically it is indefensible because it allows each to become his own judge.

Ethical science

Carus, Paul. The Ethical Problem, three lectures on ethics as a science. Ed.2. 351p.D. Chic. 1899. Open Court Pub. Co. 50c. (Religion of Science Lib. no. 35) Columbia e

The second edition contains the entire controversy that was called forth by the first edition. Points out the intimate connection of ethics with morality and shows also that ethics as a science can not be derived from mere sentiment.

Happiness

Hamerton, Philip Gilbert. The Quest of Happiness. 187p. D. Bost. 1897. Roberts $2. Harvard 171.4 H17 e

Now published by Little, $1.50.
The thought expressed is that all unhappiness is caused by the non-exercise of natural faculties.

Lubbock, *Sir* John, *bart.* Pleasures of Life. Ed. 3. 191p. D Lond. 1887. Macmillan 3/6. Bowdoin 824.89 L961p

The tone is serious; there is much from the old sources, the great moralists of the past; but one feels in it all that best of the reader's pleasures, continuous contact with a cultivated mind and a kindly nature. *Nation*, 1 Sep. 1887, 45:178

Pessimism

Hartmann, Eduard von. Philosophy of the Unconscious, speculative results according to the inductive method of physical science; authorized tr. by W. C. Coupland. 3v. O. N. Y.1884. Macmillan $7.50. Bowdoin 193.9 e

Published also by Paul, T.T. & Co. 31/6.
The essential results consist in positing an unconscious principle, which is the unifying principle of both matter and life, and which, therefore, in the latter becomes conscious, and finally self-conscious. The third volume goes on to show that consciousness is in the main a source of misery. Hartmann traces in a very suggestive way the illusive nature of happiness through the three stages where mankind hoped for happiness in this world, then in the next world and finally in the future of this world. *Athenaeum*, 14 June 1884, 1:753

Sully, James. Pessimism, a history and a criticism. 477p. O. Lond. 1877. King 14/. Harvard 149.6 Su5 e

The press

Kelly, Edmond. The Problem of Education. (*see his* Evolution and Effort. 1900. p.216-36) Bowdoin 301 K29 e

Published by Appleton, 293p. D, $1.25.
Points out the sensational and partizan nature of the contemporary press and shows that the problem of providing accurate news, free from scandal and partizanship, is mainly an ethical one.

Suicide

Morselli, Enrico Agostino. Suicide. 388p.illus.D. N.Y.1882. Appleton $1.75. (Internat. Sci. Ser.) 179.7 M83 e

Published also by Paul, T.T. & Co. 5/.
He briefly maintains that "Suicide is an effect of the struggle for existence and of human selection, which works according to the laws of evolution among civilized people," and in conclusion urges that the only way to cure the evil is to develop in man the power of well ordering sentiments and ideas by which to reach a certain end in life—in short, to give force and energy to the moral character. *Mind*, Jan. 1882, 7:151

Schopenhauer, Arthur. On Suicide. (*see his* Studies in Pessimism. 1891. p.43-50) Bowdoin e

Published by Sonnenschein, 142p. D, 2/6; Macmillan 90c.
Takes the view that there is "nothing in the world to which every man has a more unassailable title than his own life and person," and that suicide is not a crime but a mistake.

Sunday question

Gilfillan, *Rev.* **James.** The Sabbath viewed in the Light of Reason, Revelation and History, with sketches of its literature. 635p. D. N. Y. n.d. Amer. Tract Soc. $1.25. Bowdoin 263 G39 e

An extended discussion of the importance of the Sabbath as a sacred day and one worthy of increased respect both as a human and as a divine institution.

Tyndall, John. The Sabbath. (*see his* New Fragments. 1892. p.1-46) Bowdoin 504 P2 e

Published by Appleton 500p. O, $2.
Argues forcibly for a less rigorous observance of the Sabbath; an exhortation to put Sundays to better account, in the way of cultivating nature and art interests.

Vivisection

Cobbe, Francis Power. Mr Lowe and the Vivisection Act. (*see* Contemporary Rev. Feb. 1877, 29:335-47) Bowdoin 052 qC76 e

Maintains that, whatever the value of the scientific discovery which must be obtained by vivisection, it is morally forbidden.

Leffingwell, Albert. The Vivisection Question. 267p.O. New Haven 1901. Tuttle $1.25. Bowdoin e

Essays and speeches advocating the prevention of abuse of vivisection by legal regulation.

Paget, *Sir* **James.** Vivisection: its pains and its uses. (*see* Nineteenth Century, Dec 1881, 10:920-30) Bowdoin 052 N62 e

Argues that as few obstacles as possible should be thrown into the way of competent persons engaged in research, and contends also that vivisection does not inflict more pain than many sports which are generally encouraged.

Wilks, Samuel. Ethics of Vivisection. (*see* Contemporary Rev. May 1882, 41:812-18) Bowdoin 052 qC76 e

Claims that "the selection of the so called standard of 'morality,' or the 'rights of animals' by which to measure the permissibility of physiologic experimentation, is undeniably a prejudgment of the real point at issue," Book, p 818

INDEX

The superior figures tell the exact place on the page in ninths; e. g. 490^3 means page 490 beginning in the third ninth of the page, i. e. about one third of the way down.

Adler, Felix. Moral Instruction of Children, 485^4
Alexander, Samuel. Moral Order and Progress, 480^2
Amusements, 487^5
Animals' rights, 490^3
Aristotle. Nicomachean Ethics, 477^8–78^1

Bacon, Francis. Of Friendship, 489^1
Bain, Alexander. Mental and Moral Science, 478^8
Baldwin, J. M. Social and Ethical Interpretations in Mental Development, 480^8
Bentham, Jeremy. Introduction to the Principles of Morals and Legislation, 478^5
Bigge, L. A. S. *ed.* British Moralists, 473^4
Bluntschli, J; K. Theory of the State, 483^8
Bosanquet, Bernard. Two Modern Philanthropists, 489^2
Bradley, F. H. Ethical Studies, 482^3
Bryant, Mrs Sophie. Short Studies in Character, 490^7
Business ethics, 485^8–87^5, 486^6
Butler, Mrs C. F. & Thwing, C: F. The Family and the Church, 488^1
Butler, Joseph. Works, 475^2

Caird, Edward. Critical Philosophy of Immanuel Kant, 481^6–82^1
Calderwood, Henry. Handbook of Moral Philosophy, 476^4
Calkins, Raymond. Substitutes for the Saloon, 489^6
Carus, Paul. Ethical Problem, 491^4
Celibacy, 488^1
Character, 490^7
Chastity, 487^9
Children, duties of, 485^4; cruelty to, 491^1
Christian ethics, 474^6
Church and state, 483^9–84^2
Citizenship, 483^6
Clarke, Samuel. Discourse concerning the Being and Attributes of God, 481^6
Clerical ethics, 486^2
Clifford, W: K. Lectures and Essays, 479^9
Cobbe, F. P. Mr Lowe and the Vivisection Act, 492^8
Compact and promise, 487^2
Convers, Duncan. Marriage and Divorce in the United States, 484^9–85^1
Cooper, A. A., *3d earl of Shaftesbury.* Characteristics of Men, Manners, Opinions and Times, 474^9–75^2
Courtney, W: L. Constructive Ethics, 482^6
Cudworth, Ralph. True Intellectual System of the Universe, 481^3
Cumberland, Richard. Philosophical Inquiry into the Laws of Nature, 481^5

Darwin, Charles. Descent of Man, 479^6
De Quincey, Thomas. Confessions of an English Opium Eater, 490^1
Dewey, John. Outlines of a Critical Theory of Ethics, 483^3
Divorce, 484^9–85^2
Dorner, I: A. System of Christian Ethics, 474^6
Dress, 488^8
Dudgeon, John. Evils of the Use of Opium, 490^2
Dueling, 491^2

Egoistic hedonism, 477^2
Eliot, C: W: The Happy Life, 488^3
Ely, R: T. Ethics and Economics, 472^6
Employers and employed, 487^3
Esthetics and ethics, 471^5
Ethical science, 491^3

Evans, E: P. Ethical Relations of Man to Beast, 490[4]
Everett, C: C. Ethics for Young People, 485[5]
Evolution and ethics, 471[6]–72[3]
Evolutionary ethics, 479[9]–80[9]

Family ethics, 484[7]
Fiske, John. Through Nature to God, 472[8]–73[1]
Fowler, Thomas. Progressive Morality, 479[8]
Friendship, 489[1]

Gambling, 486[8]
Gilfillan, Rev. James. The Sabbath Viewed in the Light of Reason, 492[6]
Gizycki, G. von. Student's Manual of Ethics, 479[4]
Gladden, Washington. Working People and their Employers, 487[3]
Göthe, J; W. von. Wilhelm Meister's Apprenticeship and Travels, 487[7]
Gray, G: Z. Husband and Wife, 485[2]
Green, T: H. Prolegomena to Ethics, 482[2]
Gustafson, A. C; J; Foundation of Death, 489[7]
Guyau, M. J: La morale anglaise contemporaine, 473[5]

Hale, E: E. What Career, 485[5]
Hamerton, P. G. Intellectual Life, 485[8]
———Quest of Happiness, 491[5]
Happiness, 491[6]
Hartmann, Eduard von. Philosophy of the Unconscious, 491[7]
Hegel, G; W; F; The Family, 484[7]
———Philosophy of Right, 481[7], 485[1]
Helps, Sir Arthur. Fiction, 487[8]
Hibben, J: G. Relation of Ethics to Jurisprudence, 472[3]
Higginson, T: W. Concerning All of Us, 488[9]
Hilty, Karl. Happiness, 488[4]
Histories, 473[4]–74[5]
Hobbes, Thomas. Elements of Law, 477[2]
Hodgson, S. H. Theory of Practice, 479[1]
Höffding, Harald. Ethik, 480[6]
Holland, T: E. Laws as Rules of Human Action, 472[6]
Hubbard, Elbert. Message to Garcia, 486[1]
Hubbard, G: H. Ethics of Speculation, 486[7]
Hume, David. Philosophical Works, 478[3]
Husband and wife, duties of, 485[3]
Huxley, T: H. Romanes Lecture *1893*, 471[6]–72[1]
Hyde W: D. Dress, 488[8]
———Practical Ethics, 489[9]
———Society, 489[4]

Idealists, early, 481[1]; nineteenth century, 481[8]–83[6]
Intuitionalism, 474[8]–77[1]

Janet, Paul. Elements of Morals, 491[3]
———Promises and Contracts, 487[3]
———Theory of Morals, 476[8]–77[1]
Jodl, Friedrich. Geschichte der Ethik in der Neueren Philosophie, 473[6]

Kant, Immanuel. Critique of Practical Reason, 475[6]
Kelly, Edmond. Problem of Education, 492[1]
Labor, 487[3]
Laurie, S. S. Ethica, 476[7]
Law and ethics, 472[3]
Lecky, W: E: H. History of European Morals, 473[7], 487[9]
———Moral Compromise in the Law, 486[5]
Lee, F. R. Textbook of Temperance, 489[8]
Leffingwell, Albert. Vivisection Question, 492[9]
Legal ethics, 486[6]
Liddon, H: P. Moral Groundwork of Clerical Training, 486[2]
Locke, John. Philosophical Works, 478[1]
Lotze, R. H. Outlines of Practical Philosophy, 483[2]

Lubbock, Sir John. Pleasures of Life, 491[6]
Luther, Martin. Can Soldiers be Christians?, 484[3]

MacCunn, John. Ethics of Citizenship, 483[6]
Mackenzie, J: S. The Family, 484[8]
———Introduction to Social Philosophy, 482[9]–83[1], 489[3]
———Manual of Ethics, 471[1]
Mackenzie, W. D. Ethics of Gambling, 486[8]
Mallock, W: H. Labour and the Popular Welfare, 487[4]
Mandeville, Bernard. Fable of the Bees, 477[4]
Marriage and divorce, 484[9]–85[3]
Martineau, James. Types of Ethical Theory, 476[5]
Masters and servants, 485[7]
Medical ethics, 486[4]
Mill, J: S. Utilitarianism, 478[7]
Mitchell, S. W. Doctor and Patient, 486[4]
Morselli, E. A. Suicide, 492[8]
Moxom, P. S. Ethics of Amusements, 487[5]
Muirhead, J: H: Elements of Ethics, 471[3], 483[4]

Novel reading, 487[8]

Oliphant, James. Ethics of Gambling, 486[9]–87[1]
Opium, 490[1]

Paget, Sir James: Vivisection, 492[9]–93[1]
Paley, William. Principles of Moral and Political Philosophy, 478[4]
Palmer, G: H. Ethics and Religion, 473[1]
———Glory of the Imperfect, 471[5]
Paulsen, Friedrich. System of Ethics, 483[4]
———Veracity, 488[7]
Peace and war, 484[3]
Pessimism, 491[7]
Philanthropy, 489[2]
Plato. Dialogues, 477[6]
Political economy and ethics, 472[8]
Porter, Noah. Elements of Moral Science, 476[8]
Press, the, 492[1]
Price, Richard. Review of the Principal Questions and Difficulties in Morals, 475[8]
Professional ethics, 485[8]–87[5]
Prohibition, 489[8]
Public officers, duties, 483[7]

Reid, Thomas. Philosophical Works, 475[9]–76[1]
Religion and ethics, 472[9]–73[3]
Royce, Josiah. Religious Aspect of Philosophy, 482[7]
Ruemelin, Gustav. Politics and the Moral Law, 484[4]

Salt, H: S. Animals' Rights, 490[5]
Santayana, George. Sense of Beauty, 471[6]
Schaff, Philip. Church and State in the United States, 483[9]–84[1]
Schopenhauer, Arthur. On Suicide, 492[4]
Schurman, J. G. Ethical Import of Darwinism, 472[2]
Servants, 485[7]
Sexual ethics, 487[9]–88[2]
Shaftesbury, *3d earl of*, *see* Cooper, A. A.
Sharp, F. C. Aesthetic Element in Morality, 471[8]
Sidgwick, Henry. Methods of Ethics, 478[9]–79[1]
———Outlines of the History of Ethics, 473[9]–74[2]
Simcox, Edith. Natural Law, 480[4]
Smiles, Samuel. Men of Business, 486[6]
———Self-help, 490[8]
Smith, Adam. Theory of Moral Sentiments, 475[4]
Smyth, Newman. Christian Ethics, 474[7]
Social Ethics, 488[3]
Social obligations, 489[4]
Sorley, W. R. On the Ethics of Naturalism, 482[4]
Speculation, 486[7]

Spencer, Herbert. Data of Ethics, 479[8]
———Ethics of Social Life, 488[8]
Spinoza, Benedict. Oeuvres, 481[1]
State ethics, 483[6]–84[8]
Stephen, Leslie. History of English Thought in the 18th Century, 474[3]
———Science of Ethics, 480[1]
Stewart, Dugald. Philosophy of the Active and Moral Powers of Man, 476[3]
Suicide, 492[3]
Sully, James. Pessimism, 491[8]
Sumner, Charles. True Grandeur of Nations, 484[5]
Sunday question, 492[5]

Temperance, 489[5]
Theater, 487[6]
Theories, 474[8]–83[5]
Thwing, C: F. & Butler, Mrs C. F. The Family and the Church, 488[1]
Tobacco, 489[8]
Tolstoi, L. N. *count.* Master and Man, 485[7]
Toynbee, Arnold. Ideal Relation of Church and State, 484[3]
Trueblood, B. F. **Federation of the** World, 484[6]
Tyndall, John. **The Sabbath**, 492[7]

Utilitarianism, 477[6]–79[6]

Veracity, 488[6]
Vivisection, 492[6]–93

Watson, John. **Christianity and** Idealism, 473[3]
Waugh, Benjamin. **Prevention of** Cruelty to Children, 491[1]
Wealth and rank, 488[8]
Wedgwood, Julia. **The Moral Ideal**, 474[8]
Wheeler, E: J. **Prohibition**, 489[8]
Whewell, William. **Elements of Mor**ality, 476[8]
Wilks, Samuel. **Ethics of Vivisec**tion, 493[3]
Wright, C. D. **Relation of Political** Economy to the Labor **Question**, 472[7]
Wundt, Wilhelm. **Ethical Systems**, 474[5]
———Facts of the **Moral Life**, 474[4]
———Principles of **Morality**, 480[7]

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Bibliography bulletins. Mostly original bibliographies presented by Library School students as a condition of graduation. Suggestions of subjects on which bibliographies or reading lists are specially needed and contributions of available material are invited.

Volume 1 Cloth $1.50, lacking no. 5; unbound $1.25, lacking no. 5, 15-17

Bb 1 Guide to the Study of J. A. M. Whistler. 16p. May 1895. *25c.*
Bb 2–4 Colonial New England; Travel in North America; History of the 17th Century. 80p. July 1897. *15c.*
Bb 6–8 Japan; Venice; Out-of-door Books. 64p. Feb. 1898. *10c.*
Bb 9–11 Netherlands; Renaissance Art; History of Latter Half of 15th Century. 128p. Ap. 1898. *15c.*
Bb 12 Best Books of 1897. 28p. June 1898. [*25c*]
Bb 13 Fairy Tales for Children. 30p. June 1898. [*25c*]
Bb 14 Index to Subject Bibliographies in Library Bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. 62p. Aug. 1898. *10c.*
Bb 18 Best Books of 1898. 28p. May 1899. *5c.*
Bb 19 College Libraries in the United States. 52p. Dec. 1899. *10c.*
Bb 20 House Decoration and Furnishing. 20p. Dec. 1899. *5c.*

Volume 2 cloth $1.50; unbound $1.25

Bb 21 Best Books of 1899. 28p. May 1900. *5c.*
Bb 22 Domestic Economy. 144p. Jan. 1901. *15c.*
Bb 23 Connecticut Local History. 114p. Dec. 1900. *15c.*
Bb 24 New York Colonial History. 274p. Feb. 1901. *35c.*
Bb 25 China and the Far East. 122p. Mar. 1901. *20c.*
Bb 26–27 Fröbel and the Kindergarten; Reading List for Children's Librarians. 92p. May 1901. *15c.* Bb27 *separately, 5c.*
Bb 28 Maine Local History. 148p. June 1901. *20c.*
Bb 29 Best Books of 1900. 32p. July 1901. *10c.*
Bb 30 Class List of a $500 Library Recommended for Schools. Ed. 3. 82p. July 1901. *15c.*

Volume 3 50c to advance subscribers

Bb 31 Monopolies and Trusts in America. 38p. Oct. 1901. *10c.*
Bb 32 Biography for Young People. 60p. Nov. 1901. *15c.*
Bb 33 French Government Serials. 72p. Jan. 1902. *15c.*
Bb 34 Best Books of 1901. 30p. June 1902. *10c.*
Bb 35 Best Books of 1902. 36p. July 1903. *10c.*
Bb 36 Cataloguers Reference Books. 186p. Nov. 1903. *25c.*
Bb 37 Best Books of 1903. 46p. July 1904. *10c.*
Bb 38 Ethics. 36p. Ap. 1905. *10c.*

Manuscript bibliographies. The following bibliographies are available in manuscript for consultation in the library or may be lent under certain conditions. The *Decimal Classification* subject number precedes each title.

012 Phillips Brooks. G: W. C. Stockwell, '95
012 Hawthorne. N. E. Browne, '89
012 Ben Jonson. Mrs M.. L. (Wellman) Loomis, '90
012 Charles Kingsley. E. E.. Burdick, '90
012 Poems on Lincoln, Grant, Sherman and Sheridan. M.. L.. Sutliff, '93
012 John Lothrop Motley, 1814–77. M.. E. Robbins, '92
012 Robert Louis Stevenson. E. S. Wilson, '98
012 Charles Sumner. H. W. Denio, '94
012 Bayard Taylor, 1825–78. W: S. Burns, '91
012 John Wesley. E.. L.. Foote, '92
013 Members of the A. L. A. H.. C. Silliman, '95

016.0285 List of Books for Children. J. Y. Middleton, '91
016.2217 Higher Criticism of the Old Testament: select. W: R. Eastman, '92
016.246 Christian Art: select. M.. L. Davis, '92
016.27 Church History: reading list. Elizabeth Harvey, '90
016.33185 Clubs for Boys and Working Girls. J. D. Fellows, '97
016.33622 Single Tax. Ethel Garvin, '98
016.339 Tramps and Vagrants. L. D. Waterman, '97
016.352073 Municipal Government. M.. L. Jones, '92; J. A. Rathbone, '93; E. D. Biscoe, '96
016.3520747 Politics and Party Government in New York City. I. G. Mudge, '00
016.361 New Philanthropy: reading list. H.. G. Sheldon, '93
016.376 Education of Women. M.. E.. Hawley, '93
016.37813 Index to Univ. Exten. Periodicals. Myrtilla Avery, '95
016.3982 English Works on King Arthur and the Round Table. F. R. Curtis, '96
016.613 Household Economics. S. W. Vought, '01
016.7 Art of the 17th Century: reading list. N.. M. Pond, '96
016.7266 Some Famous Cathedrals: reading list. Mrs L. M. (Sutermeister) Delap, '90
016.75 Ten Popular Paintings: reading list. Ada Bunnell, '91
016.77 Photography, 1880–98. E. A. Brown, '98
016.7822 Works in English Relating to the Wagnerian Music Drama; incl. trans. and magazine articles. A. N. Hays, '01
016.792 Greek and Latin Plays Produced by Schools, Colleges and Universities in the United States: reference list. G. G. Champlin, '95
016.796 Cycling. Mrs Louise (Langworthy) Gage, '97
016.799 Angling, 1883–93. Henrietta Church, '93
016.811 Minor American Poetry, 1860–97: select. B. S. Smith, '97
016.82 English Literature of Later 18th Century: select. M.. C. Swayze, '89
016.823 Fiction for Girls: select. A. B. Kroeger, '91
016.89173 Russian Realists. Mrs F. A. (Paine) Noyes, '00
016.91 Graded List of History and Travel; prepared for use of Lincoln (Neb.) public schools. E. D. Bullock, '94
016.916 English and American Explorations in Africa since 1824; including some by other nations: select. H.. W. Rice, '93
016.91747 Literature Relating to the Hudson River. M. T. Wheeler, '91
016.9174753 Adirondack Mountains. C. A. Sherrill, '98
In 4th report of N. Y. State Fisheries, Game and Forest Commission, 1898.
016.9178 Travels West of the Mississippi Prior to 1855; a partial bibliography of printed personal narratives. K.. L. Sharp, '92
016.92 200 Books in Biography for Popular Library: select. Mabel Temple, '90
016.9207 Josephine and the Women of her Time. Mary Ellis, '92
016.9407 History of the 16th Century: reading list. Mrs I. L. (Saxton) Wilcox, '00
016.94144 Edinburgh: reading list. W. G. Forsyth, '93
016.9737478 Missouri in the Civil War. B. E. Rombauer, '99
016.9752 Maryland; Colonial and Revolutionary History. W. I. Bullock, '92
020.5 Consolidated Classified Index to the Library Journal, v. 1-12 B. R. Macky, '92; J. L. Christman, '93; C. S. Hawes, '94;

Ref 84.2 D

Published monthly by the
New York State Education Department
Subject no. 026
BULLETIN 351
August 1905

New York State Library

MELVIL DEWEY Director

BULLETIN 96

BIBLIOGRAPHY 39

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1904

WITH NOTES

	PAGE
Prefatory note	503
Reference books	505
Ethics	505
Religion	505
Sociology	506
Education	508
Costume	509
Language	509
Natural science	510
Useful arts	511
Fine arts	513
Music	515
Amusements and sports	515
Poetry	516
Drama	516
Essays, history of literature, etc.	517
Humor	519
Description and travel	519
History of foreign countries	523
American history	524
Biography	524
Fiction	528
Juvenile books	533
Biography	535
Fiction	536
Comparative table	538
Author index	539

ALBANY
NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT
1905

L2a6m-Mr 5-3000

Price 10 cents

STATE OF NEW YORK

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Regents of the University

With years when terms expire

1913 WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. *Chancellor* . . . New York
1906 ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L.
Vice Chancellor . . . . . Brooklyn
1908 DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D. . . . . Watkins
1914 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.D. . . . . Palmyra
1912 T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D. . . . . Buffalo
1907 WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. . . Syracuse
1910 CHARLES A. GARDINER Ph.D. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L. New York
1915 CHARLES S. FRANCIS B.S. . . . . Troy
1911 EDWARD LAUTERBACH M.A. LL.D. . . . . New York
1909 EUGENE A. PHILBIN LL.B. LL.D. . . . . New York
1916 LUCIAN L. SHEDDEN LL.B. . . . . Plattsburg

Commissioner of Education

ANDREW S. DRAPER LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners

HOWARD J. ROGERS M.A. LL.D. *First Assistant Commissioner*
EDWARD J. GOODWIN Lit.D. L.H.D. *Second Assistant Commissioner*
AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. *Third Assistant Commissioner*

Secretary to the Commissioner

HARLAN H. HORNER B.A.

Director of Libraries and Home Education

MELVIL DEWEY LL.D.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

Accounts, WILLIAM MASON
Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN
Examinations, CHARLES F. WHEELOCK B.S. LL.D.
Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.
Law, THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A.
Records, CHARLES E. FITCH L.H.D.
Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE

New York State Education Department

New York State Library

MELVIL DEWEY Director

Bulletin 96

BIBLIOGRAPHY 39

A SELECTION FROM THE
BEST BOOKS OF 1904
WITH NOTES

PREFATORY NOTE

To the Librarian

This is an annotated list of 250 books published in the United States in 1904, selected by the book board of the New York State Library and recommended to the public libraries of the State. To aid in choosing small collections of new books three classes are marked: books marked *a*, of which there are 20, are suggested to libraries which must confine their additions within narrow limits; 30 others marked *b* are also proposed to libraries that can buy 50 books; and 50 more marked *c* may be added to *a* and *b* to make up 100 books.

The remaining 150, including some reference books and a few more costly publications, are worthy careful consideration by libraries that can buy more than 100 books and by those wishing to enlarge resources in special subjects. Many of the unmarked works are of the highest merit. It is thought best to inform the smaller libraries about some books which would be of high practical value to them, though probably too expensive to be bought from the ordinary fund. Special circumstances may sometimes justify buying such a book at the sacrifice of several cheaper ones. Occasionally, too, some generous friend or local club expresses a wish to make the town library a substantial gift. If the librarian can make prompt and definite suggestions it is an advantage to the community and the satisfaction of the benefactor is materially increased. *Decimal Classification* numbers as used in the State Library are prefixed as a guide to libraries using this system. For convenience of libraries wishing to use them, Library of Congress printed catalogue card serial numbers are given in note type; also references to reviews.

The following from the *Journal of New Jersey Libraries,* October 1903, applies equally to New York:

Look at books before buying them, if possible. Advertisements and reviews are both untrustworthy, especially where any library's special needs are to be considered.

Information about importing books, secondhand books, and even about new books which are under consideration, is always cheerfully given, when asked, by the larger libraries in the State.

Do not buy encyclopedias while in process ofpublication. They are aggravations until complete, and can always be bought more cheaply than they are at first offered a few months after publication. Read Eugene Field's story of the "Cyclopedy," and take warning. The same rule holds as to all subscription books. Avoid them. Shun books in parts. They cost more than they are worth to a library. They turn up in secondhand stores a few months after completion at low prices. Deluded purchasers find them white elephants and sell them. *Finest Orations, Noblest Essays, Royal Flim Flams, Huge Anthologies,* and the like all come to the secondhand man. Get them of him, if you must. In a small library they are generally almost useless. In subscription books, cases like this are not uncommon. Maspero wrote several large and learned volumes, in French on Egypt and Chaldea. They were translated and published in three or four volumes in England, costing libraries in this country about $5 each. An American publisher reprints them in 12 small volumes with a few additional colored cuts, on heavier paper and in larger type and offers them through agents for $84—and libraries buy them!

Do not buy "sets" or complete editions of authors. Buy the volumes you need and as you need them. A complete set always includes several volumes you do not need.

Specify the edition you wish of standard books when you can, unless you find a bookseller able and willing to select them wisely for you.

While this list has been prepared with special reference to smaller public libraries, and some of these books are not recommended for school use, it will also be of much service to schools. Almost all the list is available. Any book under the heading "Juvenile" may be bought for academic libraries. But there are some books of fiction found here which serve a legitimate purpose in the public library by providing wholesome entertainment for a very different class of readers, yet have not enough positive value, either as literature or as a spur to historical study, to justify their purchase by the school.

MELVIL DEWEY
Director

Albany, June 30, 1905

REFERENCE BOOKS

016 *a* **A. L. A. Catalog,** 8000 Volumes for a Popular Library. 2 pt. pt1, Classed; pt2, Dictionary. Gov't Print. Off., free to libraries; others 50c

4-32506-7 Based on *Catalogue of A. L. A. Library 1893,* but greatly revised and enlarged, with descriptive notes on large proportion of titles. Follows *Decimal Classification, Expansive Classification* numbers being added in dictionary list.

305 **Strong, Josiah,** *ed.* Social Progress. Baker & T. $1 n

4-9258 Yearbook of information and statistics on economic, social, industrial and religious conditions, including annual survey by competent authorities of social progress of leading nations. Volume for 1905 fuller and more comprehensive.
Dial, 38:326; Arena, 31:663

310 *c* **Hopkins, A. A. & Bond, A. R.** *comp.* Scientific American Reference Book. Munn $1.50

4-30978 Compact handbook of descriptive and statistical material relating to trade, industries, patents, education, international institutions, transportation, armies, navies, government, population, mathematics, mechanics, chemistry, etc. Tables and graphic representations.

780.3 **Grove,** *Sir* **George.** Dictionary of Music and Musicians; ed. by J. A. F. Maitland. New ed. enl. 5v. v. 1. Macmillan $5 n

4-33126 A–E. Invaluable to amateur and professional. Follows general plan of original ed. (1879) bringing to date (1904) both in names included and authorities cited. Many articles entirely rewritten, but material still valuable carefully preserved. Added illustrations and 20 mediocre portraits.
Ath. 1904, 2:914; Dial, 38:310 (Upton); Nation, 79:463; Spec. 93:740

808.8 *b* **Granger, Edith,** *comp.* Index to Poetry and Recitations. McClurg $5 n

4-24547 Valuable timesaver. Indexes 369 collections of poetry, recitations, orations, dialogues etc., in three alphabets, by title, author and first line. Appendix groups selections for Arbor day, Christmas, Lincoln's birthday, material on noted people, dialogues, pantomimes, parodies etc.

ETHICS

173 **Wagner, Charles.** By the Fireside. McClure $1 n

4-8571 Plea for family spirit and a realization of the highest possibilities in the family relation.
Bookman, 19:275

RELIGION

See also Juvenile, p. 533

222.11 **Peters, J: P.** Early Hebrew Story. (Crown Theological Lib.) Putnam $1.25 n

4-22966 Bond lectures at Bangor Theological Seminary.
General readers unable to concentrate their attention on minute archeological studies, will find here virtually all they need. The tone is free, reverent and wholesome. *Athenaeum* 1904, 2:692.
Nation, 79:416; Spec. 93:228

232 *b* **McConnell, S: D.** Christ. Macmillan $1.25 n

4-6096 An effort to reestimate the person and work of Jesus. Will arouse the interest and respect of every man who values transparent sincerity and unhesitating candor. If the reader will restrain his natural desire to take up the gage frequently flung at him, he will find the book full of moral stimulus. *Outlook* 76, 1:895
Arena, 32:327; Independent, 57:1091

266 **Speer, R. E.** Missions and Modern History. 2v. Revell $4 n

4-32680 Historical study of influence of Christianity, direct and indirect, on development of thought and political events in India, China, Japan, Armenia, the Philippines, Latin America.
Nation, 79:478

268 *c* **Peloubet, F. N.** Front Line of the Sunday-school Movement. Wilde $1

5-2410 Practical, giving more specific advice as to plan and methods of
3-13941 work than Burton & Mathews' discussion of *Principles and Ideals for*
3-27915 *the Sunday School* or Mead's comprehensive exhibit of *Modern Methods in Sunday School Work.* Courses of study are laid out in
4-34926 two books published by Univ. of Chicago Press 1904, *Outline of a Bible School Curriculum,* by G. W. Pease, and, for younger classes
4-13636 only, *Introduction to the Bible for Teachers of Children,* by G. L. Chamberlain (220).

SOCIOLOGY

See also Reference books, p. 505

301 *c* **Shaler. N. S.** The Neighbor; the Natural History of Human Contacts. Houghton $1.40 n

4-9148 Points out causes of race antipathy specially in cases of Jew and negro, and endeavors to show how it may be overcome.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 25:135; Nation, 78:416; Outlook, 77:381

325.26 **Page, T: N.** The Negro; the Southerner's Problem. Scribner $1.25 n

4-34917 Essays, discussing from Southern viewpoint slavery and its results, lynching, disfranchisement, the race question, etc. See also Murphy's *Problems of the Present South,* p. 522
Dial, 38:315 (W. E. B. DuBois)

325.73 *a* **Brandenburg, Broughton.** Imported Americans. Stokes $1.60

4-28237 Sociologic study. Author and wife lived among Italians of New York East side, went to Italy in steerage, lived in Sicilian peasant family and returned as emigrants. Illustrations from photographs.
The most interesting and important study yet made (1904) of present day immigration into the United States. *Annals of Amer. Acad. of Political and Social Science,* 25:125
Lit. W. 35:375

331.8 **Roberts, Peter.** Anthracite Coal Communities. Macmillan $3.50 n

4-3603 Study of social and moral conditions among 26 nationalities employed in Pennsylvania mining towns. Maps and photographic illustrations.

2-20192 A work of the same judicious, thoroughgoing quality that we find in Booth's *Life and Labour of the People in London. F. H. Giddings, Polit. Sci. Q.* 19:519

Annals of Amer. Acad. 25:152; Dial, 37:240 (Henderson); Jour. of Polit. Econ. 12:567 (Virtue); Nation, 78:474

331.86 **Kellor, F. A.** Out of Work: a Study of Employment Agencies. Putnam $1.25 n

4-32737 Contribution to problem of domestic service. Reports investigations in New York, Boston, Philadelphia and Chicago and reveals many abuses. Author and eight assistants visited offices both as employers and employees. Suggests remedies.

Amer. Jour. of Soc. 10:558 (Henderson); Critic, 46:279; Dial, 38:156

332.1 *c* **Fiske, A. K.** The Modern Bank. (Appleton's Bus. Ser.) Appleton $1.50 n

4-3601 Brief description of development and modern systems of banking, with chapters on trust companies, savings banks, foreign exchange, safe deposit companies, etc.

Nation, 78:318

338.8 **Montague, G. H.** Trusts of To-day. McClure $1.20 n

4-7543 Impartial statement of the economics and evils of trusts, history of antitrust legislation and consideration of possible statutory remedies. *Pittsburgh*

4-7544 Moody's *Truth about Trusts,* Moody $2, is valuable for reference. It briefly states and analyzes conditions of over 400 active American trusts.

Annals of Amer. Acad. 24:387, 389.

338.8 *b* **Tarbell, I. M.** History of the Standard Oil Company. McClure $5 n

4-35331 Valuable contribution to knowledge concerning development and methods of this great monopoly. Open-minded as to facts, but bases condemnation on assumptions not yet generally granted in business world. Published in *McClure's Magazine,* except appendix 100p.

Atlantic, 95:414 (G. H. Montague); Dial, 38:313; Nation, 80:15; Outlook, 79:394

339 *c* **Hunter, Robert.** Poverty. Macmillan $1.50 n

4-32745 Study of causes, extent and rapid increase of poverty in American cities, with some practical suggestions for improved conditions. By New York settlement worker.

Critic, 46:90; Dial, 38:155; Econ. Jour. 15:97 (Bosanquet); Nation, 80:70; Yale R. 14:86

352 **Steffens, J. L.** The Shame of the Cities. McClure $1.20 n

4-7545 Scathing indictment of municipal corruption in six American cities. Concludes that the business man's use of politics for personal advantage is the root of the evil. Reprinted from *McClure's Magazine.*

Bookman, 19:302; Nation, 79:159; Current Lit. 36:599 (J. W. Chadwick)

352 **Wilcox, D. F.** The American City: a Problem in Democracy. (Citizens' Lib.) Macmillan $1.25 n

4-13651 Devoted mainly to analysis of conditions of city life and changes needed to bring individual to responsibility for government. Two chapters on administrative questions.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 25:137; Dial, 37:167 (Zueblin); Nation, 79:186

352.073 **Goodnow, F. J.** City Government in the United States. (Amer. State Ser.) Century $1.25 n

4-26899 Considers nature and development of cities, relation to state, popular control, council, executive, administration of charities, corrections, schools, public works, finance, police department.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 25:348

353 *c* **Cleveland, Grover.** Presidential Problems. Century $1.80 n

4-27679 Discusses four important issues of his administration: independence of executive; Chicago strike of 1894; bond issues; Venezuelan boundary controversy.
Lit. W. 35:320; Nation, 79:375

360 **Henderson, C: R.** Modern Methods of Charity. Macmillan $3.50 n

4-34918 Comprehensive account of the various systems of relief, public and private, in principal countries of world. Bibliography.
Dial, 38:269

361 *c* **Barton, Clara.** The Story of the Red Cross. Appleton $1 n

4-16176 Early history and account of relief work accomplished in war and disaster during past 25 years.
Lit. W. 35:253.

361 *c* **Devine, E: T:** The Principles of Relief. Macmillan $2 n

4-29696 Discusses principles which should control in giving aid, presents instructive typical cases, sketches some aspects of English and American plans, and describes action in sudden disasters as Chicago fire, Johnstown flood, etc.
A distinct contribution to the literature of scientific philanthropy. Point of view constructive. . . Both for practical worker and scientific student, the authoritative work. *Annals of Amer. Acad.* 25:143

385 *c* **Spearman, F. H.** The Strategy of Great Railroads. Scribner $1.50 n

4-32771 Popular account of origin and management of principal American systems. 11 maps of territory served.
Ath. 1905, 1:629; Dial, 38:196; Nation, 80:39

396 **Richardson, B. J.** The Woman Who Spends. Whitcomb $1 n

4-32175 Aims to make women realize their influence in the economic world and urges them to a sense of responsibility in use of money.

EDUCATION

See also Juvenile, p. 533

370.4 *b* **Briggs, Le B. R.** Routine and Ideals. Houghton $1 n

4-32311 College and school addresses and essays, emphasizing necessity of thorough drill, constrained by inspiring ideals.
Nation, 79:528

370.4 **Wilson, E. C.** Pedagogues and Parents. Holt $1.25 n

4-33207 Suggestive discussion, leavened by humor and good sense, of present educational methods. Written by a parent, for parents.

371.94 *a* **Washington, B. T.** Working with the Hands; being a Sequel to "Up from Slavery." Doubleday $1.50 n

4-12107 Rightly called "Working with the Hands" rather than "Story of Tuskegee." The principle is larger than the institution and he tells something of its wider application. *Dial,* 37:65
Nation, 78:502

372.1 *a* **Martin, E: S.** The Luxury of Children and some other Luxuries. Harper $1.75 n

4-30171 Essays, light and humorous but based on solid truths, maintaining that children are "a gilt edged security" netting entertainment, stimulation and the highest satisfaction.
Dial, 37:425; Nation, 79:467

374 **Davidson, Thomas.** The Education of the Wage-earners. Ginn 75c

4-25704 Account of author's practical experiment in attempt to solve the problem of education among breadwinners of East side of New York. Chapters by editor on life and philosophy of author and continued success of movement since his death.
Nation, 79:524

374 *c* **Lorimer, G: H.** Old Gorgon Graham: More Letters from a Self-made Merchant to his Son. Doubleday $1.50

4-22860 Continues advice of the *Self-made Merchant to his Son* in business and domestic affairs.
Ath. 1905, 1:207; Bookman, 20:157

376.873 **Crawford, M.. C.** The College Girl of America and the Institutions Which Make Her What She Is. Page $1.50

4-30600 Account of history, government, aims, spirit, athletics and social life of principal women's colleges. Several chapters on coeducational and smaller southern colleges. Photographic illustrations.
Lit. W. 35:376

COSTUME

391 **McClellan, Elisabeth.** Historic Dress in America, 1607-1800. Jacobs $10 n

4-33115 Less entertaining reading than Mrs Earle's *Two Centuries of Costume in America, 1620-1820,* 1903, $5n., but more sumptuously
3-31011 illustrated by colored plates, drawings, halftones and photographic reproductions, and specially valuable for reference use. Text drawn from letters, journals, advertisements and other original sources. Glossary and list of authorities.
Nation, 79:507

LANGUAGE

407 **Jespersen, Otto.** How to Teach a Foreign Language. Macmillan 90c n

5-2094 Short, practical work by Danish philologist, admirably translated. Advocates "direct" or "natural" method. Rich in pedagogic suggestions.
Ath. 1904, 2:349; Nation, 78:309

421.5 *b* **Lounsbury, T: R.** The Standard of Pronunciation in English. Harper $1.50 n

4-6077 Professor Lounsbury writes entertainingly and from fulness of knowledge on progress of change in pronunciation, and demonstrates that no permanent standard exists.
Dial, 36:400; Lit. W. 35:104; Nation, 78:337

NATURAL SCIENCE

See also Juvenile, p. 534

533.6 **Santos-Dumont, Alberto.** My Air-ships. Century $1.40 n

4-6766 Clear, interesting recital of author's experiences and triumphs as builder and navigator of air ships. Photographic illustrations and diagrams.
Sufficiently technical to be accurate, but not at all abstruse. *Literary World*, 35:138
Dial, 36:304

546 *c* **Strutt, R. J.** The Becquerel Rays and the Properties of Radium. Longmans $2.40 n

5-6000 Clear, concise presentation of question of relationship between electricity and matter. Within grasp of average college student.
4-34929 Righi's *Modern Theory of Physical Phenomena; Radio-activity, Ions, Electrons*, Macmillan $1.10n., (530) is somewhat more popular and
4-33383 Rutherford's *Radio-activity*, Macmillan $3.50n., (53) is the most valuable treatise for advanced students.
Strutt, Nation, 80:100; Nature, 71:172; Rutherford, Ath. 1904, 1:657; Spec. 93:257

551 **Russell, I. C.** North America. (Appleton's World Ser.) Appleton $2.50 n

4-14166 Concerned chiefly with physical geography, and with distribution of plants and animals. Appended chapters on geology and aborigines. Bibliographies, maps and diagrams.
Nation, 79:83; Dial, 37:92; Lit. W. 35:217; Ath. 1904, 2:877

582 **McFarland, J. H.** Getting Acquainted with the Trees. Macmillan $1.75 n

4-10911 A tree lover's chatty information, not a handbook. Its profuse and unusually beautiful photographic illustrations stimulate interest and observation. Published in *Outlook*.
Dial, 36:375; Nation, 78:371

584.15 *b* **Niles, G. G.** Bog-trotting for Orchids. Putnam $2.50 n

4-10080 Interesting sketches of rambles in search of orchids, mainly in the Hoosac valley, with much information on other plants of the region. Appendix on New England orchids. Admirable illustrations, 24 being colored.
Dial, 36:356; Nation, 78:371; Sat. Rev. 99:316

590 *b* **Roberts, C: G: D.** The Watchers of the Trails. Page $2

4-14594 Fascinating stories of brute heroes, in which the tragedy of eternal warfare among the lower animals is vividly portrayed.
Avowedly fiction, they are at the same time true, in that the material of which they are molded consists of facts. *Preface*
Ath. 1905, 1:46; Lit. W. 35:161; Nation, 79:32

591.5 **Sharp, D. L.** Roof and Meadow. Century $1.50 n

4-10458 Observations and reflections from city roof and near-by country fields. Birds chiefly, but also cats, squirrels, snakes and human beings are reported.
Dial, 36:359

591.97 *a* **Hornaday, W: T.** The American Natural History. Scribner $3.50 n

4-10958 Popular. Intended to bridge chasm between scientific "zoology" and the "nature studies" of grammar grades. Illustrated by 227 drawings.
Dial, 36:360; Nation, 78:471

595.78 *c* **Comstock, J: H: & A. B.** How to Know the Butterflies of the Eastern United States. Appleton $2.25 n

4-13626 Popular guide. Adapts scientific classification to use of beginners. Drawings and 45 colored illustrations from life. Clear and authoritative. Poetic quotations on butterflies interspersed.
Dial, 36:374

598.2 **Hoffmann, Ralph.** Guide to the Birds of New England and Eastern New York. Houghton $1.50 n

4-10460 2-239 4-10745 More extensive than Chapman's *Bird-life*, describing over 250 species, but having only small text illustrations. More popular but less complete than Chapman's *Handbook*. A key for each season and full data as to appearance in the field give it special value for beginners.

598.2 *c* **Mathews, F. S.** Field Book of Wild Birds and their Music. Putnam $2 n

4-12229 Sketches of 82 New England birds, with 54 full-page illustrations, mainly colored. Easily first as a guide to bird song, the descriptions and notations, from many sources, being equally valuable and interesting. More useful for supplementary reading than as an identification book.

USEFUL ARTS

See also Juvenile, p. 534

602 *b* **Sanford, F. G.** Art Crafts for Beginners. Century $1.20 n

4-34559 Design, thin woodworking, pyrography, sheet metal work, leather work, bookbinding, simple pottery, basketry, beadwork. Rudimentary principles and simple problems. Illustrated by author's drawings and photographs.
Nation, 79:436

608 **Doubleday, Russell.** Stories of Inventors. Doubleday $1.25 n

4-22875 Popular account of wireless telegraphy, air ships, fast trains and steamboats, life-savers, automobiles, moving pictures, bridge builders, submarine boats, telephony, typesetting machines, artificial ice. Illustrated.
Spec. 93:772

609 **Cochrane, C. H.** Modern Industrial Progress. Lippincott $3 n

4-36154 Covers a bewildering diversity of subjects, from mining to flying, plowing to printing, transportation by horse to railway and automobile. Encyclopedic, but neither profound in treatment nor remarkable for accuracy. *Nation,* 80:191
405 halftone illustrations.

613.71 **Sargent, D. A.** Health, Strength and Power. Caldwell $1.75 n

4-27875 Discusses food, air, sleep, bathing, clothing, athletics. Describes and pictures 56 exercises without apparatus, giving definite advice as to fitness for men, women, young, old and middle aged. Author director of Harvard gymnasium.

630 **Powell, E. P.** The Country Home. (Country Home Lib.) McClure $1.50 n

4-37012 Practical, pleasantly written advice on selecting a site, building, water supply, lawns, flowers and fruit and vegetable growing. Photographic illustrations.
Nation, 79:522

633 **Hunt, T: F.** Cereals in America. Judd $1.75

4-37016 Treats structure, composition, varieties, climate, soil, cultural methods, enemies, harvesting, marketing, etc. Textbook, primarily, but useful to intelligent farmer. Author Cornell professor of agronomy.

641 *c* **Low, B. J.** French Home Cooking Adapted to the Use of American Households. McClure $1.20 n

4-34145 Chiefly meats, vegetables, soups, sauces, ragouts etc., with few sweets. Author French woman, long practically acquainted with
4-21737 American conditions. Fox's *Blue Grass Cook Book,* Fox $1.50on., made up of recipes contributed by Southern housewives and varying much in detail of directions, has large number of sweet dishes and breads.
Nation, 80:78

650.7 **Herrick, C. A.** Meaning and Practice of Commercial Education. (Macmillan's Commercial Ser.) Macmillan $1.25 n

4-22279 History of movement in Europe and America, defense of place and value in school system, sets of illustrative examination papers, bibliography. *Education,* 25:318

4-3739 Haskins's *Business Education and Accountancy,* Harper $2n., in collected essays and addresses urges business training in college and university, dwelling specially on accountancy and banking.
Herrick, Annals of Amer. Acad. 25:349; Haskins, Lit. W. 35:105; Dial, 36:332

654.2 **Story, A. T.** Story of Wireless Telegraphy. Appleton $1 n

4-22683 2-9290 4-14872 Historical, treating quite fully experiments before Marconi. Less of technical explanation than Tunzelmann's *Wireless Telegraphy*, 1901 and Bubier's *A. B. C. of Wireless Telegraphy*, new ed. 1904.
Ath. 1905, 1:179; Dial, 38:131

658 *c* **Altmaier, C. L.** Commercial Correspondence and Postal Information. (Macmillan's Commercial Ser.) Macmillan 75c n

4-17697 Detailed instruction in business letter-writing, with model forms and exercises based on a variety of conditions. Postal information very complete.

666.3 **White, Mary.** How to Make Pottery. Doubleday $1 n

4-30169 Practical, detailed directions for the untrained worker, taking up clay, tools, glaze, the kiln, the wheel etc. Chapters on Indian and modern American pottery. Illustrated.
Dial, 38:52

689 *c* **Tinsley, L. R.** Practical and Artistic Basketry. Kellogg $1

4-3931 1-25462 3-11168 4-34915 Elementary, prepared for manual training use. Deals with materials and methods, and describes many weaves and stitches. Fully illustrated. For full directions for making special articles see White's *How to Make Baskets* and *More Baskets*, 1901-3, Doubleday $1 n. each. Very full treatment of Indian basketry, historical, descriptive, illustrative and bibliographic, is given in Mason's *Aboriginal American Basketry* published in 19th Annual Report of United States National Museum, $2.25 and republished in two sumptuous volumes by Doubleday $15.
Mason, Nation, 80:219

FINE ARTS

See also Juvenile, p. 534

702 **Froehlich, H. B. & Snow, B. E.** Text-books of Art Education. Bk 1-5. Prang Educ. Co.
bk 1 and 2, 25c ea. bk 3, 30c. bk 4 and 5, 45c ea.

Short descriptive bits and suggestions in verse and prose, with simple illustrations in black and white and in color, which serve both for copy and illustration of principles of drawing and use of color. Books become more directly instructive as series proceeds.

708.4 **Potter, M. K.** Art of the Louvre. Page $2 n

4-32673 For traveler and amateur. Brief history of palace, with descriptions and mainly quoted criticisms of oil paintings. Plans and about 50 fair halftones.
Acad. 68:34; Ath. 1905, 1:536; Lit. W. 35:375

709 **Reinach, S.** Story of Art throughout the Ages. Scribner $2 n

4-37058 History of architecture, sculpture and painting. Remarkable compact, readable, broad in view, sagacious and illuminating in criticism. Nearly 600 very small, clear halftones. German title *Apollo*.
Dial, 38:202; Nation, 80:58

709.453 **Pauli, Gustav.** Venice. (Famous Art Cities) (Grevel 4/) Scribner $1.50 n

4-32672 After brief summary of history, devoted to description of architecture, sculpture and painting. Profuse and excellent halftones. No. 2 of useful series of art guides translated from the German, No. 1
4-7317 being Engelmann's *Pompeii.*
Pauli, Nation 79:9; Engelmann, Nation 78:351; Ath. 1904, 2:388

712 **Skinner, C: M.** Little Gardens: How to Beautify City Yards and Small Country Spaces. Appleton $1.25 n

4-13622 Sensible instruction on beautifying city dooryards and small country spaces. Working diagrams and photographs.
Dial, 36:357

716 *c* **Thomas,** *Mrs* **R. F.** (*Mrs* Theodore Thomas). Our Mountain Garden. Macmillan $1.50 n

4-11546 Practical in garden counsel, and charming in its incidental revelation of the spirit of their New Hampshire summer home.
Dial, 36:356

730 *c* **Sturgis, Russell.** The Appreciation of Sculpture. Baker & T. $1.50 n

4-27687 Attempts to help general readers to discern the qualities which command admiration in the best ancient and modern sculpture. 64 halftones.
Dial, 37:315; Nation, 79:508

735 **Caffin, C: H:** American Masters of Sculpture. Doubleday $3 n

3-29875 Appreciations of 11 living sculptors, with essays on the decorative and ideal motives; 30 halftone plates. Libraries should have Taft's
3-30499 comprehensive *History of American Sculpture* (1903) but may well add this fuller treatment of contemporaries.
Caffin, Bookman, 19:67; Dial, 36:151

741 **Baldry, A. L.** Holbein. (Drawings by Great Masters) Scribner $2.50 n

Short introduction and 48 excellent plates, mainly of portraits from Windsor collection.
Ath. 1904, 2:882; Dial, 37:426

741 **Barritt, Leon.** How to Draw. Harper $2 n

4-33593 Sets forth in simple, practical way the basic principles of illustration. Working studies and many reproductions of news and fiction illustrations, cartoons and comics by well known draftsmen.

746 **Goldenberg, S: L.** Lace, its Origin and History. Brentano $1.50 n

5-77 Simple, comprehensive aid to judgment of lace, primarily for commercial purposes. Alphabetical arrangement by varieties described.
4-33228 Excellent illustrations. Moore's more sumptuous *Lace Book,* Stokes $5n., is historical in treatment, giving interesting associations, with 70 examples, including portraits.
Dial, 37:427; Nation, 80:158

746 **White, Mary.** How to Do Beadwork. Doubleday $1 n

4-13300 Clear and simple directions for making chains, belts, bags, purses, candle shades and other articles, by stringing, sewing, knitting, crocheting or handloom weaving.

759.2 **Watts, G: F:** Pictures by George Frederick Watts. (Newnes' Art Lib.) Warne $1.25

64 fair reproductions, 24 p. text, comprising biographic sketch by W. K. West and essay on his art by Romualdo Pantini. Desirable
2-17247 supplement if library has already Bateman's *G. F. Watts, R. A.*, Bell's Miniature Ser. Macmillan 50c. A folio containing 23 much better reproductions with unimportant introduction and poetic selections for
4-26938 each plate is published by Fox, Duffield & Co. $5n., reviewed, *Dial*, 37:372.

778 **Brownell, L. W.** Photography for the Sportsman Naturalist. (Amer. Sportsman Lib.) Macmillan $2 n

4-34110 Instructs in art of photographing wild life of woods, fields and streams in natural surroundings. Chapters on camera, telephotographic lens and dark room. Many reproductions.

MUSIC

See also Reference books, p. 505 Biography, p. 524 *and* Juvenile biography, p. 535

780.97 *c* **Elson, L: C:** History of American Music. Macmillan $5 n

4-6948 From beginnings to date (1904). Religious beginnings, musical organizations, orchestra, opera, chorus, national and folk music, composers, women in music, musical education, criticism, etc. Many portraits and illustrations.
Nation, 78:276; Dial, 36:396; Ath. 1904, 2:129

782.2 **Aldrich, Richard.** A Guide to Parsifal. Ditson $1

4-29219 Popular; treats origin, story, music. Perhaps best guide for non-musical person wishing to prepare for performance. Principal themes, and illustrations from stage settings.
Nation, 79:376

785.1 **Weingartner, Felix.** The Symphony since Beethoven. Ditson $1

4-26135 A distinguished German conductor's brief critical comments on work of Haydn, Schubert, Mendelssohn, Schumann, Brahms, Bruckner, Tschaikowsky, Berlioz, Liszt, Strauss, Mahler.

AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

See also Juvenile, p. 535

790 *b* **Kingsland.** *Mrs* **Florence** (*Mrs* Burton Kingsland). The Book of Indoor and Outdoor Games. Doubleday $1.50 n

4-22685 Excellent collection for all ages and occasions, with suggestions for special days, dinners, dances, tableaux and wedding anniversaries. Games mainly with apparatus.
5-5983 Benson's *Book of Indoor Games for Young People of all Ages*, Lippincott $1.50, contains children's games, card games, puzzles, conjuring and directions for making simple toys. Illustrated.

791 **Lewis, A. J.** "Prof. Hoffmann" *pseud.* Later Magic. Dutton $2 n

4-2983 Up to date (1904) methods, and tricks with tables, wands, watches, rings, handkerchiefs, colors, flags, gloves, eggs, hats etc. Chapters on conjurer's dress and appliances.

796 **Barbour, R. H:** Book of School and College Sports. **Appleton $1.75 n**

4-14234 Describes American football, baseball, track and field athletics, lacross, ice hockey, lawn tennis, with rules, vocabularies and records. Appendix gives Harvard-Yale agreement. Illustrated.
Lit. W. 35:197

POETRY

See also Juvenile, p. 535

811.49 **Van Dyke, H: J.** Music, and other Poems. Scribner $1 n

4-27864 Delicate and graceful in workmanship, the expression of a refined and sensitive poetic instinct rather than the outpourings of a creative mind. *W. M. Payne* in *Dial*, 38:197
Lamp, 29:450; Lit. W. 35:372; Nation, 79:440

821.04 *a* **Child, F. J.** *comp.* English and Scottish Popular Ballads. Cambridge ed. Houghton $3

4-13303 300 of the 305 ballads in Professor Child's 10 v. collection are here represented by at least one version, with short introduction. Notes, list of sources, glossary and index.
Critic, 45:479

821.08 *c* **Page, C. H.** *ed.* British Poets of the Nineteenth Century. Sanborn $2

4-26912 Selections from Wordsworth, Coleridge, Scott, Byron, Shelley, Keats, Landor, Tennyson, the Brownings, Clough, Arnold, Rossetti, Morris, Swinburne. Valuable both to small libraries, unable to afford these poets in full, and to students for reference lists comprising selected editions, biography, criticism, tributes in verse and cited bibliographies.
Nation, 79:356

821.08 **Pertwee, Ernest,** *comp.* Reciter's Treasury of Verse. Dutton $1.50 n

Serious and humorous selections from about 150 authors, nearly five sixths being British. Introductory essay on the art of speaking. Standard of selection high.
Nation, 79:245

DRAMA

812.49 **Aldrich, T: B.** Judith of Bethulia. Houghton $1 n

4-34550 This play, written for Miss Nance O'Neill, is in part a dramatization of author's narrative poem, *Judith and Holofernes.*
Bookman, 21:101; Critic, 46:73; Dial, 38:48; Nation, 80:73

822.8 *c* **Phillips, Stephen.** The Sin of David. Macmillan $1.25 n

4-28979 Of high literary quality. A modern version of the old Hebrew story of David, Uriah and Bathsheba. Scene, England during Cromwellian wars.
Ath. 1905, 1:155; Bookman, 20:554; Critic, 46:91; Dial, 38:47; Nation, 80:72; Spec. 93:837

ESSAYS, HISTORY OF LITERATURE, ETC.

See also Reference books, p. 505

801 **Payne, W: M.** *ed.* American Literary Criticism. (Wampum Lib.) Longmans $1.40 n

4-25688 Critical extracts from R. H. Dana, Ripley, Emerson, Poe, Margaret Fuller, Lowell, Whitman, Whipple, Stedman, Howells, Lanier, Henry James, with introduction on development of American criticism. Other volumes of series represent, by examples in chronologic sequence, the development of American familiar verse and short stories.
Dial, 38:14; Nation, 79:443

808 **Jordan, M.. A.** Correct Writing and Speaking. (Woman's Home Lib.) Barnes $1 n

4-31067 Discusses standards, expression in speech and writing, speaking and singing, prose, poetry, spelling, handwriting, grammar, use of the dictionary. Short bibliography. Author professor of English at Smith College.

808.5 **Laycock, Craven & Scales, R. L.** Argumentation and Debate. Macmillan $1.10 n

4-24488 Manual for teachers and students. Discusses principles applicable alike to written and spoken discourse, treating oral argument most fully. Illustrated by fresh and excellent examples.
Nation, 79:377

809 **Ker, W. P.** The Dark Ages. (Periods of Europ. Lit.) Scribner $1.50 n

4-27335 By wise selection, lucid exposition and occasional happy characterization, maintains interest even for those prepared to find the Dark Ages pretty dull and unprofitable. *Nation,* 80:382
Dial. 37:172; Sat. R. 98:237

811.4 *c* **Rittenhouse, J. B.** The Younger American Poets. Little $1.50 n

4-32306 Critical study and appreciation, with selections from works, of 18 American poets born since 1850. Portraits and biographical index.
Critic, 46:380

814.41 *c* **Burroughs, John.** Far and Near. Houghton $1.10 n

4-30580 Wild life around author's cabin in the Catskills, a trip to Alaska and a February in Jamaica.
Dial, 38:19; Nation, 79:445; Spec. 94:223

814.49 **Colby, F. M.** Imaginary Obligations. Dodd $1.20 n

4-26102 Short, discursive essays touching on literary and educational matters, social relations, the theater, etc.
He has humor of a very pleasant sort. His writing suggests good talk. *Munroe Smith* in *Bookman*, 20:368
Critic, 45:569; Dial, 38:20

814.49 *b* **Deland, *Mrs* M. W. C.** The Common Way. Harper $1.25

4-29361 Familiar talks on everyday relations of life and clash of old and new ideals, social and religious.

814.49 **Perry, Bliss.** The Amateur Spirit. Houghton $1.25 n

4-28230 Other essays: Indifferentism; The Life of a College Professor; College Professors and the Public; Hawthorne at North Adams; Fishing with a Worm.
Dial, 38:93; Nation, 80:138

814.49 *b* **Repplier, Agnes.** Compromises. Houghton $1.10 n

4-24484 As clever and delightfully heretical as her older *Points of View.*
4-13862/3 There is the same felicity of bookish allusion, the same keen edged analysis and unfailing wit. *Dial*, 37:315
Her defense of the spinster neatly offsets the fears entertained in *The Woman Errant*, p. 533.
Ath. 1905, 1:78; Bookman, 20:317; Critic, 45:568; Nation, 79:478

818.4 **Davis, *Mrs* R. H.** Bits of Gossip. Houghton $1.25 n

4-27333 Reminiscences of her childhood in the South, the Civil War, Alcott, Emerson, Hawthorne, Holmes, Clay, Fremont and others.
Dial, 37:303; Nation, 79:505; Spec. 94:185

818.4 **Torrey, Bradford.** Nature's Invitation: Notes of a Bird-gazer North and South. Houghton $1.10 n

4-26926 30 short chronicles of discovery attending walks in New Hampshire, Florida, Texas and Arizona.
Dial, 37:317; Nation, 79:316

818.4 *b* **White, S. E:** The Mountains. McClure $1.50 n

4-29782 Describes journey across Californian coast ranges. Chapters on equipment, choosing horses, the trail, seeing deer, camp cookery, tenderfeet, the night wind, etc.
Ath. 1905, 1:334; Bookman, 20:370; Nation, 79:436; Spec. 94:328

820.4 **Stephen, Leslie.** English Literature and Society in the 18th Century. Duckworth 5/

4-13611 The buoyant and energetic style never flags, holding the reader to the close. We have here the quintessence of our 18th century literature—the rich cream of criticism. *Athenaeum*, 1904, 1:392
Acad. 66:216; Spec. 92:669

844.89 *c* **Maeterlinck, Maurice.** The Double Garden. Dodd $1.40 n

4-13663 16 essays ranging from motor cars and gaming tables at Monte Carlo to destiny of human race. Lacking nothing of Maeterlinck's distinctive literary charm, but somewhat less abstract and elusive than his former work. *Pittsburgh*
Acad. 66:634; Ath. 1904, 2:70; Lit. W. 35:252; Spec. 93:290

HUMOR

817.49 **Herford, Oliver.** Rubáiyát of a Persian Kitten. Scribner $1 n

4-33103 35 capital cat drawings with accompanying quotations parodying Omar.
Dial, 37:425

827 *c* **Wells, Carolyn,** *comp.* A Parody Anthology. Scribner $1.25 n

4-26257 Grouped by poets parodied, from Spenser parodied by Keats to Kipling as echoed by Guy Wetmore Carryl.

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

See also Juvenile, p. 535

910.4 *b* **O'Connor, W: D.** Heroes of the Storm. Houghton $1.50

4-29197 Tales of shipwreck and gallant rescues, selected from official reports of life-saving service. Interest enhanced by marked literary power.
Nation, 79:401

913.376 **Platner, S: B.** The Topography and Monuments of Ancient Rome. (Allyn & Bacon's College Latin Ser.) Allyn $3

4-16269 Introductory, for student of Roman antiquities; discusses topography of each region, locating buildings and monuments and describing those more important. Based largely on Richter's *Topographie der Stadt Rom.* Maps, plans, illustrations.
Amer. Hist. R. 10:617; Ath. 1905, 1:599; Nation, 79:202

914 **Maxwell, Donald.** The Log of the *Griffin:* the Story of a Cruise from Switzerland to the Thames. Lane $2 n

Artist's voyage in a yawl from the Swiss Alps through Lake Zurich, the Rhine and to England. 100 drawings, 16 color sketches.
Dial, 38:89; Nation, 80:78; Internat. Studio, 25:118

914.1 **Dougall, C: S.** The Burns Country. (Black 6/) Macmillan $2

4-32281 Brings out historical associations; also traditions connected with other literary men, as well as those pertaining to Burns's life and writings. Map and 50 plates from photographs.

4-34913 Crockett's *Raiderland,* Hodder & S. 6/. Dodd $2, n. (914.140) describes Galloway, its traditions, characters, humors, with 113 Pennell drawings. Another phase of Scotland's literary life is brought out

4-28968 in Hutton's *Literary Landmarks of the Scottish Universities,* Putnam $1.25 n. (378.41); Sharp's sumptuous illustrated essays on

5-762 *Literary Geography,* Pall Mall 10/6. Scribner $3.50 n. (914.2) touches Scott, Stevenson, Carlyle, and reaches out to English writers, and literary associations in Wales and about Lake Geneva.
Dougall, Ath. 1904, 2:109; Acad. 67:48; Crockett, Ath. 1904, 2:763; Acad. 67:455; Dial, 38:89; Hutton, Nation, 79:416; Sat. R. 99:318; Sharp, Nation, 80:120; Dial, 38:202; Spec. 93:875

914.1 **Sanderson, William.** Scottish Life and Character; Painted by H. J. Dobson, Described by William Sanderson. (Black 7/6) Macmillan $3 n

5-11590 Readable text, secondary to 20 reproductions in color of Mr Dobson's paintings; represents Scotland's religious, domestic and country life. *Bonnie Scotland,* painted by Sutton Palmer, happily described by A. R. H. Moncrieff, Macmillan $6n. (Black 20/) represents natural scenery; 75 colored plates.
Acad. 67:611; Ath. 1905, 1:118

914.2 **Besant,** *Sir* **Walter.** London in the Time of the Tudors. (Surrey of London)
(Black 30/n) Macmillan $7.50 n

5-6023 Supplies lively and accurate information through narrative of events and essays on social usage, trade, costume, the poor, theaters,
3-2034 crime etc. Preceded in series by *London in the 18th Century* and books, hardly within means of small libraries, might well be suggested to patrons wishing to make gifts, as of practical value.
Acad. 67:227; Ath. 1904, 2:581; Nation, 79:459

914.2 **Tozier, Josephine.** Among English Inns. (Little Pilgrimages Ser.) Page $1.50 n

4-18481 Descriptive guide to attractive haunts of rural England. Selborne, Chagford, Clovelly, Boston and Norwich among places visited.
Pittsburgh
Lit. W. 35:252

914.316 **Adventures** of Elizabeth in Rügen, by the author of "Elizabeth and her German Garden."
Macmillan $1.50

4-3735 Elizabeth, accompanied by her coachman and incomparable maid, makes a 12 days' driving tour round the island of Rügen. A guide full of piquant personal flavors.

914.41 *c* **Kean, Martha,** *pseud.* A Transplanted Nursery.
Century $1.20 n

4-30967 Summer sojourn of an American family in a villa farmhouse on the coast of Brittany, described in letters home. Illustrated from photographs.
Nation, 79:459

914.56 **Elliott,** *Mrs* **Maud (Howe).** Roma Beata: Letters from the Eternal City. Little $2.50 n

4-30960 Highly readable home letters, written during six years' residence. Describes visit to Queen Margaret, presentation to Leo 13, and gives much information about conditions of domestic and social life.
Dial, 37:375; Nation, 79:20

914.7 *b* **Ganz, Hugo.** The Land of Riddles (Russia of Today). Harper $2 n

4-32182 Impressions of Austrian traveler, 1904. Report of political and social conditions and estimate of czar of special interest in light of subsequent events.
Ath. 1905, 1:81; Dial, 38:89; Nation, 80:180

914.94 *c* **Rawnsley, H. D.** Flower Time in the Oberland. (MacLehose 5/n) Macmillan $2

4-19428 Enthusiastic descriptive essays on Switzerland in May, each headed by a sonnet. 12 illustrations from drawings by Mrs Edith Rawnsley.
Nation, 78:351; Sat. R. 97:498

914.96 **Garnett, L. M. J.** Turkish Life in Town and Country. (Our Europ. Neighbours) Putnam $1.20 n

4-2346 Official and domestic life, social institutions, education, religion, nomad and brigand life, among Mohammedan Turks, Albanian, Macedonian, Armenian and Hebrew communities.

915.1 **Townley, Susan,** *lady.* My Chinese Note Book. Dutton $3 n

5–10423 Entertaining, including brief sketch of history and religions and observations on court life, the Dowager Empress, Manchu princesses, people, manners and customs. Map and illustrations.
Ath. 1905, 1:12; Nation, 79:335; Spec. 93:742

915.18 **Hosie, Alexander.** Manchuria: its People, Resources and Recent History. (Methuen 7/6 n) Scribner $2.50 n

2-8875 Careful account of physical features, agricultural and mineral products, people and industries. Preface dated 1900, but still of great service toward understanding of Russo-Japanese conflict. Folding map, plates, tables.

4-33400 Weale's *Manchu and Muscovite,* Macmillan $3n., though of less permanent value, is a useful and more popular survey, which strongly condemns Russian policy. Events have proved its prophecies much

4-14557 more correct than those of Whigham's *Manchuria and Korea,* Scribner $2n., which concludes "that as far as Manchuria is concerned, Russia is now more or less invulnerable."
Hosie, Nation, 79:36; Weale, Nation, 79:140; Ath. 1904, 2:38; Whigham, Ath. 1904, 1:368

915.19 *c* **Hamilton, Angus.** Korea. Scribner $1.50 n

4-24775 Describes people, customs, social and political conditions. Author, English correspondent, some years resident in Far East. Introduction estimates strategic resources of Japan and Russia, December 1903. Map and illustrations.
Ath. 1904, 1:200; Spec. 92:258; Acad. 66:94; Lit. W. 35:101; Dial, 36:265

915.2 **Knox, G: W:** Japanese Life in Town and Country. (Our Asiatic Neighbours) Putnam $1.20 n

4-29700 Much more of history and influences of older thought than usual in this descriptive series. Author prominent student of Japanese Confucianism. Map and photographic illustrations.
Dial, 37:369 (Griffis); Nation, 79:402

915.4 *c* **Compton, Herbert.** Indian Life in Town and Country. (Our Asiatic Neighbours) Putnam $1.20 n

4-25399 Series of lively and graphic essays describing Indian native life and Anglo-Indian life. *Nation,* 79:417
Author long resident in India.
Dial, 37:277

917.1 **Bradley, A. G.** Canada in 20th Century.
Dutton $4 n

4-9728 By an Englishman who has lived in Canada. Furnishes valuable information in regard to social and agricultural conditions and points out inducements offered to English emigrants. *Pittsburgh*
Map and 50 halftone plates.
Acad. 66:7; Dial, 37:113; Nation, 78:132; Sat. R. 97:114; Spec. 93:123

917.3 *c* **McCracken, Elizabeth.** The Women of America.
Macmillan $1.50 n

4-33396 Outcome of journey undertaken to investigate achievements and ideals of women, in professions, public affairs, arts, and specially in the home and its affairs. Reprinted from *Outlook.*
Critic, 46:281

917.3 *b* **Münsterberg, Hugo.** The Americans. McClure $2.50 n

4-35738 Popular philosophic study of American political, economic, intellectual and social life. Written for Germans, it complements his
1-26925 *American Traits,* addressed to Americans.
Amer. Jour. of Sociology, 10:245; Dial, 38:147; Nation, 79:163, 80:12

917.445 **Pickard, S: T:** Whittier-land: a Handbook of North Essex. Houghton $1 n

4-10894 Identifies and describes places and many persons associated with Whittier's life and poems. 56 excellent illustrations from photographs. An interesting study of his religious ideas is given in
4-30605 Hawkins's *Mind of Whittier,* Whittaker 80c n. **(811.36)**

917.5 **Johnson, Clifton.** Highways and Byways of the South.
Macmillan $2 n

4-30608 Impressions of rustic life among poor whites and negroes of Southern States east of the Mississippi. Many photographic illustrations.
Ath. 1905, 1:622; Dial, 37:428; Nation, 80:79

917.5 *a* **Murphy, E. G.** Problems of the Present South.
Macmillan $1.50 n

4-8288 Broad minded, hopeful discussion. Presents strongly case against child labor; condemns lynching; urges need of good common school system. Author Southern by birth and experience. Should be read with Booker Washington's volumes and Du Bois's *Souls of Black Folk,* for an all-round view of negro question.
Murphy: Atlantic, 94:547 (B. Washington); Dial, 37:88; Nation, 78:317; Outlook, 76:967

917.8 **Thwaites, R. G.** A Brief History of Rocky Mountain Exploration. (Expansion of the Repub. Ser.)
Appleton $1.25 n

4-2502 Outlines pioneer journeys from Balboa's crossing of Darien to construction of Pacific railways, giving main space to Lewis and Clark expedition. For full, handsomely illustrated history of this expedition, with identifications and statement of changes in regions
4-18634 traversed, see Wheeler's *Trail of Lewis and Clark, 1804-1904,* 2 v., Putnam $6n. For short outline, with compact statement of present political and industrial conditions of the territory, see Hitchcock's

3-33027 *Louisiana Purchase and the Exploration,-Early History and Building of the West,* Ginn $1.25.
Thwaites, Dial, 36:261; Wheeler, Nation, 79:12; Dial, 37:112; Hitchcock, Dial, 36:262; Acad. 67:127

917.91 **Burdick, A. J.** The Mystic Mid-region; the Deserts of the Southwest. Putnam $2 n

4-11511 Interesting description of wonders, fascination, dangers, hardships and possibilities of arid western region, and particularly of Mojave and Colorado deserts. 55 illustrations from photographs.
Dial, 37:273; Nation, 78:391

HISTORY OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES

909.8 **Maurice, A. B. & Cooper, F: T.** The History of the 19th Century in Caricature. Dodd $2.50 n

4-10487 *Bookman* articles, revised and amplified, with many added cartoons. Deals mainly with political history of France, Germany, England and America.
Bookman, 19:390

937 **Munro, D. C.** A Source Book of Roman History. Heath $1

4-8684 Not a continuous narrative, but a selection of extracts from original authorities on history, religion, institutions and society, with full bibliographic references.

942.03 **Bateson, Mary.** Mediaeval England. (Story of Nations) (Unwin 5/) Putnam $1.35 n

4-7879 Authoritative, popular account of English society from 1066 to 1350, describing court, nobility, clergy, learning, art, education, and town and country life. *W. Dawson Johnston*
Acad. 66:96; Dial, 36:331; Nation, 79:41; Sat. R. 99:21

942.34 **Carey, E. F & Wimbush, H: B.** The Channel Islands. (Black 20/) Macmillan $6 n

5-11591 Attractive and useful on locality not hitherto popularly covered. Concerned with history, feudal survivals, folklore, customs, natural features. 76 color prints from paintings of scenery and life. Map.

952 *c* **Asakawa, Kanichi.** The Russo-Japanese Conflict: its Causes and Issues. Houghton $2 n

4-33112 Clear, logical presentation of causes leading up to present struggle, diplomatic negotiations, and issues at stake. Author, Japanese lecturer on East Asian history and civilization at Dartmouth.
Dial, 38:9; Nation, 80:98

952 *a* **Okakura Kakuzo.** Awakening of Japan. Century $1.20 n

4-31632 Briefly sketches political and intellectual history, pointing out that the new Japan is the outcome of inherent forces and ideals and that western influences should in many instances be resisted.
Dial, 38:40; Nation, 79:509

952 *a* **Seaman, L: L.** From Tokio through Manchuria with the Japanese. Appleton $1.50 n

4-34136 Narrative of personal adventure at or near front in Russo-Japanese War, with special attention to Japanese hospital service and sanitary precautions in field. Author United States military surgeon.
Critic, 46:471; Dial, 38:10; Nation, 80:216

AMERICAN HISTORY

973 *b* **Colquhoun, A. R.** Greater America. Harper $2.50 n

4-9147 Discusses American interests in Asia, the Pacific and the Caribees, problems of national defense, expansion, colonization and government of dependencies. Maps.
Amer. His. R. 10:457; Ath. 1904, 1:619; Dial, 37:65; Nation, 79:167; Spec. 93:16

973 **Hart, A. B.** *ed.* The American Nation: a History from Original Sources by Associated Scholars. 28v. v. 1-5, Foundations of the Nations. Harper $9 n

Sold separately, University ed. $2 each, Library ed. $2n. each.
4-32405 v. 1 European Background of American History, 1300-1600, by E. P. Cheney.
4-32335 v. 2 Basis of American History, 1500-1900, by Livingston Farrand.
4-31309 v. 3 Spain in America, 1450-1580, by E. G. Bourne.
4-32336 v. 4 England in America, 1580-1652, by L. G. Tyler.
4-32334 v. 5 Colonial Self-government, 1652-1689, by C. M. Andrews.
By specialists, based on original sources, for general reader. Thus far takes high rank. Frontispieces, 35 maps. v. 1 of Avery's
4-32329 *History of the United States and its People,* is very handsome in form, profusely supplied with significant illustrations and admirably executed tinted maps. Text readable and generally in accord with best authorities.

973 **Sparks, E. E.** The United States of America. 2v. v.1, 1783-1830; v.2, 1830-1900. (Story of Nations) (Unwin 5/ each) Putnam $1.35 n each

4-32659 Not narrative of events, but interpretation of history in its consecutive phases. Maps and well chosen illustrations.
Amer. Hist. R. 10:883; Nation, 80:217

973.784 *c* **Pryor,** *Mrs* **R. A.** Reminiscences of Peace and War. Macmillan $2 n

4-29211 These reminiscences, like Mrs Clay-Clopton's entitled *A Belle of*
4-25117 *the Fifties,* Doubleday $2.75n., (917.5) deal with matters social and political in Washington and the South from 1852-66. Mrs Pryor's give the fuller portrayal of domestic life. Both are entertaining and typical Southern in viewpoint.

BIOGRAPHY

See also Juvenile, p. 535

Armstrong. **Talbot,** *Mrs* **E. A.** Samuel Chapman Armstrong. Doubleday $1.50 n

4-3406 Simple, sincere story of the life of the founder of Hampton Institute for negroes and Indians.
Dial, 36:143; Nation, 78:294

Arnold. **Dawson, W: H.** Matthew Arnold and his Relation to the Thought of our Time. Putnam $1.75

4-7334 Careful exposition of teachings on culture, religion and politics.
4-5427 Russell's *Matthew Arnold,* Scribner $1n., written from intimate personal knowledge, gives fuller picture of the man, studies his method, and surveys effect produced by writings. Both are fairer
2-25027 and less critical than Paul's *Matthew Arnold* (1902), Macmillan 75c n.

Dial, 37:200; Sat. R. 98:140; Dawson, Nation, 78:318; Russell, Ath. 1904, 1:496; Spec. 92:779; Paul, Ath. 1902, 2:273; Dial, 33:157; Nation, 75:212

Bancroft, *Mrs* **E. D.** (*Mrs* George Bancroft). Letters from England, 1846-1849. Scribner $1.50 n

4-7878 Familiar account of social experiences while her husband, George Bancroft the historian, was American minister at London.

Dial, 36:301; Ath. 1904, 1:624; Spec. 92:781

Beethoven. **Shedlock, J. S.** Beethoven. (Bell's Miniature Ser. of Musicians 1/n each) Macmillan 50c

4-26133 Admirable birdseye view of principal facts about the composer's life and works. For characterization of this excellent, cheap, illustrated series, see *Nation,* 78:436.

Browning. **Dowden, Edward.** Robert Browning. (Temple Biog.) (Dent 4/6 n) Dutton $1.50 n

4-19421 Specially interesting as study of poems, narrating events of life as related to and interpreting them.

Acad. 66:271; Dial, 37:267; Spec. 92:774

Burne-Jones. **Burne-Jones, G.** *lady.* Memorials of Edward Burne-Jones, 1833-1898. 2v. Macmillan $6 n

4-37057 As a record of his career, and particularly of his social life, the book is complete. Of criticism there is little or none. The writer, the talker, the letter writer—brilliant all three—lives in these pages.

Academy 67:586

Excellent illustrations, including pictures, studies, and portraits of the painter and his friends.

Atlantic, 95:423

Charles 2. **Airy, Osmund.** Charles 2. (6/6 n) Longmans $2.25 n

4-31687 Since Charles's cleverness has dazzled several recent writers, it is interesting to see the old view of his character set forth with fresh force and justified by an overwhelming weight of evidence.

Nation, 79:118

Originally published by Goupil, 1901, in fine editions only, at 63/n. and 160/n.

Ath. 1901, 2:515; Spec. 87:187

Chaucer. **Tuckwell, W.** Chaucer. (Bell's Miniature Ser. of Great Writers 1/n each) Macmillan 50c

The little volumes of this series, which already includes Garnett's *Coleridge* and Salt's *De Quincey* deserve high praise for literary treatment, compact array of facts and creditable illustration, at very low price.

Acad. 67:383; Ath. 1905, 1:82; Spec. 93:523

Conway, M. D. Autobiography, Memories and Experiences of Moncure Daniel Conway. 2v.
Houghton $6 n

4-29207 Contains reminiscences of most prominent men of his time in England and America. His experience among famous people and historical movements has been rich and varied.
Ath. 1904, 2:757; Dial, 37:229; Nation, 79:358

c Edgeworth. **Lawless, Emily.** Maria Edgeworth. (Eng. Men of Letters) Macmillan 75c n

4-28552 Unlike most of the series in being mainly a study of personality, with little attempt at literary criticism. Emphasizes Irish life.
Acad. 67:46; Ath. 1904, 2:408; Dial, 37:170; Nation, 79:299; Sat. R. 98:390

Elgar. **Buckley, R. J.** Sir Edward Elgar. (Living Masters of Music Ser.) Lane $1 n

5-8668 Sketch of personality and enthusiastic appreciation of achievements as composer. List of works, portraits and illustrations.
Nation, 80:380; Spec. 93:644

Fleming. **MacBean, L.** Marjorie Fleming: the Story of Pet Marjorie. Putnam $1.40 n

The child's life, containing new extracts from her journal, letters and verses, and portraits. Dr John Brown's charming essay immortalizing her friendship with Sir Walter Scott appended.
Acad. 66:100; Dial, 38:52

Laut, A. C. Pathfinders of the West. Macmillan $2 n

4-33584 Romantic and adventurous lives of Radisson, Le Verendrye, Hearne, Mackenzie, Lewis and Clark. Not merely authentic, founded on original documents, but vivified by the touch of an artist.
Dial, 38:353
Nation, 80:318

b Lee. **Lee, R. E.** Recollections and Letters of General Robert E. Lee. Doubleday $2.50 n

4-27138 Contains comparatively little that is new regarding his military conduct, but much that is interesting about his family life and post-bellum career. *Nation,* 80:55
Acad. 67:502; Dial, 37:235

Lee, Sidney. Great Englishmen of the 16th Century.
Scribner $1.75 n

4-33402 Studies, based on Lowell lectures, of characters and careers of More, Sidney, Raleigh, Spenser, Bacon and Shakspere. Chapter on spirit of 16th century, bibliographic notes, portraits.
Acad. 67:500; Nation, 80:332; Sat. R. 99:420

McCarthy, Justin. An Irishman's Story.
Macmillan $2.50 n

4-21605 Supplement to *Reminiscences,* but of independent interest, giving account of early journalistic career in Ireland and England, and political life in Parliament during home rule agitation.
A. L. A. Booklist
Atlantic, 95:427; Dial, 37:421; Nation, 79:401; Sat. R. 99:422

Millet. **Tomson, Arthur.** Jean François Millet and the Barbizon School. Macmillan $3.25 n

4-489 First half devoted to Millet. Chapters on Dupre, Diaz, Rousseau and influences of romantic school. Over 50 good halftone plates.
Spec. 92:158

a Nast. **Paine, A. B.** Thomas Nast: his Period and his Pictures. Macmillan $5 n

4-33591 Concerned mainly with the great political caricaturist's work, the book outlines history and conditions in the United States from 1860-96. Over 400 reproductions.
Nation, 80:141

Newman. **Barry, William.** Newman. (Literary Lives) Scribner $1 n

4-6911 Sympathetic study and estimate of Cardinal Newman as a man of letters. Portraits and illustrations.
On the whole, the best thing that has been written about Newman. *Athenaeum,* 1904, 1:777
Acad. 66:424; Dial, 37:240; Spec. 93:457

b Prescott. **Ogden, Rollo.** William Hickling Prescott. (Amer. Men of Letters) Houghton $1.10 n

4-8287 Supplements Ticknor's standard biography, bringing out more freely the historian's personality.
Dial, 37:208; Nation, 78:357

b Roosevelt. **Leupp, F. E.** The Man Roosevelt: a Portrait Sketch. (Appletons' Hist. Lives Ser.) Appleton $1 n

4-3970 4-3974 This title and that of Riis's *Theodore Roosevelt the Citizen,* Macmillan $2n., might well be exchanged since Mr Riis's book deals rather with the President's personal qualities, Mr Leupp's mainly with his public acts. Both give favorable estimate, Mr Riis's being highly eulogistic.
Bookman, 19:182; Dial, 36:190; Nation, (Leupp) 78:178; (Riis) 79:205

Ruskin, John. Letters to Charles Eliot Norton. 2v. Houghton $4 n

4-33240 Tragic record of the perplexities of a great and generous soul, the troubles of a tender heart, the spendthrift use and at last the failure of exceptional powers. *Charles Eliot Norton* in preface
Atlantic, 95:425; Bookman, 20:455; Dial, 37:417; Nation, 80:36; Spec. 92:407

Schley, W. S. Forty-five Years under the Flag. Appleton $3 n

4-25115 Author's boyhood and naval service in Civil War, Far East, Greely relief expedition and Spanish-American War, with dignified statement justifying course during blockade of Cienfuegos and battle of Santiago.
Dial, 37:369; Gunton, 27:519; Lit. W. 35:374

Spencer, Herbert. Autobiography. 2v. Appleton $5.50 n

4-10065 Will live, by reason of its intellectual elements, and because it is the candid record of the life and thought of one who has made a great contribution to the intellectual history of the race.
Bookman, 19:388
Ath. 1904, 1:583; Dial, 36:288; Nation, 79:35; Spec. 92:810

c **Thackeray, W: M.** Letters to an American Family. Century $1.50 n

4-17699 Reveals a kindly personality, bubbling over with gaiety, sparkling fun and badinage. Written during and after his American lectures. Drawings by author.

4-7846 *Thackeray,* Pott 75c. like other *Bookman Biographies* is valuable for number and excellence of illustrations; the accompanying essays by G. K. Chesterton and Lewis Melville are very fragmentary.
Acad. 67:335; Ath. 1904, 2:550; Dial, 38:187; Spec. 92:257

c Titian. **Gronau, Georg.** Titian and his School. (Lib. of Art) (Duckworth 7/6 n) Scribner $2 n

5-4542 Clear picture of the artist and the man, with up to date attributions. Bibliography. annotated catalogue of paintings, 54 halftone plates. Best popular handbook. *Athenaeum,* 1904, 2:355
Acad. 67:389; Bookman, 20:556; Dial, 38:322; Sat. R. 99:20

Vambéry, Arminius. The Story of my Struggles. 2v. Dutton $5 n

5-4476 Vambéry is (1905) an eminent Hungarian traveler, linguist and political student. A record of extraordinary adventures in Asia and of friendships with many distinguished people. Contains much valuable information on Eastern question. *Pittsburgh*
Ath. 1904, 2:689; Contemp. R. 87:143; Dial, 38:267; Nation, 80:295

FICTION

See also Juvenile, p. 536

Adams, Andy. A Texas Matchmaker. Houghton $1.50

4-9634 Leading character an old cattleman living in semifeudal manner
3-12817 on a Texas range. Story told by hero of *The Log of a Cowboy.*
Dial, 37:41; Lit. W. 35:201

Brown, K. H. Diane: a Romance of the Icarian Settlement on the Mississippi River. Doubleday $1.50

4-30145 A composite of the French communistic experiment and the workings of the Underground Railroad in 1856 forms background of love tale.
Acad. 68:128; Ath. 1905, 1:237; Nation, 79:528; Sat. R. 99:280

c **Churchill, Winston.** The Crossing. Macmillan $1.50

4-11535 Pictures sweeping of civilization across the Alleghanies and settlement of Mississippi valley. Hero's love story subordinated to history of times.
Ath. 1904, 2:266; Critic, 45:187; Dial, 37:38; Nation, 79:121; Spec. 93:124

Conrad, Joseph & Hueffer, F. M. Romance. McClure $1.50

4-10852 Breathless adventures among Cuban pirates and buccaneers, 100 years ago.
Dial, 37:37; Nation, 79:121; Sat. R. 97:209; Spec. 92:21

c **Conrad, Stephen,** *pseud.* (Stephen Conrad Stuntz). The Second Mrs Jim. Page $1

4-14153 Unpretentious tale, rather humorously told in first person by a cheerful, tactful, middle-aged woman who marries a well to do farmer with two boys.
Lit. W. 35:201

b **Daskam, J. D.** (*Mrs* Selden Bacon). Memoirs of a Baby. Harper $1.50

4-9116 Gently satirizes modern methods of child rearing and demonstrates the average baby's ability to maintain its individuality.
Bookman, 19:395

a **Duncan, Norman.** Doctor Luke of the Labrador. Revell $1.50

4 31009 Life of Labrador fisher folk. Though it can not but recall the work of the missionary physician Dr Grenfell, the hero in no sense represents him.
Critic, 45:473; Nation, 80:91

a **Glasgow, E. A. G.** The Deliverance: a Romance of the Virginia Tobacco Fields. Doubleday $1.50

4-1646 Carefully written romance of Virginia since the Civil War, in which class pride, revenge and love are the developing forces.
Bookman, 19:73; Critic, 44:375; Dial, 36:119; Lit. W. 35:48; Nation, 78:234

c **Gordon, C: W:** "Ralph Connor" *pseud.* The Prospector: a Tale of the Crow's Nest Pass. Revell $1.50

4-35335 Trials and triumphs of a muscular young missionary among cowboys and fortune hunters of Canadian Far West.
Acad. 67:659; Ath. 1905, 1:43; Spec. 94:57

Grant, Robert. The Undercurrent. Scribner $1.50

4-27986 Discusses divorce. Favors decision of remarriage question on merits of individual cases, giving claims of personal happiness high
4-35727 value. Paul Bourget's *A Divorce,* Scribner $1.50, shows that, even though the marital tie be legally broken, no complete escape from it is possible for a woman whose first husband still lives.

c **Harland, Henry,** "Sidney Luska" *pseud.* My Friend Prospero. McClure $1.50

4-2143 A real princess, a young nobleman, a fairy godmother and a naïve, delightful child play out a diverting comedy against a sunny Italian landscape.

c **Hawkins, A. H.** "Anthony Hope" *pseud.* Double Harness. McClure $1.50

3-32406 Story of the misunderstandings, wrongs and unhappiness of six married couples in English society.
The lesson of the tale is that marriage need seldom be a complete failure, though it is seldom a brilliant success. *Spectator,* 93:364
Ath. 1904, 2:344; Bookman, 20:363; Dial, 37:313

a **Herrick, Robert.** The Common Lot. Macmillan $1.50

4-24576 Study of a young Chicago architect's temptation to yield his ideals to the lures of commercialism and greed. First published in *Atlantic.*
Bookman, 20:220; Dial, 37:311; Nation, 79:380

Hewlett, Maurice. The Queen's Quair.
Macmillan $1.50

4-12092 The six years between Mary Stuart's departure from France and the night she rode a prisoner from Holyrood to Lochleven.
Nation, 79:14
As portraiture, a piece of extraordinarily fine and subtle drawing. The style of writing is soaked in the hardy roughness of the time. *Saturday Review,* 98:53
Acad. 66:684; Spec. 93:21

Housman, Laurence. Sabrina Warham, the Story of her Youth. Macmillan $1.50

4-21731 Story of English coast, of cruel seas, quiet downs and smiling farmsteads. As the landscape, so the figures, lurid, grave, homelike.
Nation, 79:440
Reminiscent of Thomas Hardy at his best.
Saturday Review, 98: sup. Oct. 15, p. 3
Spec. 93:601

b **Howells, W: D.** Son of Royal Langbrith.
Harper $2

4-27128 Presents a delicate moral problem, involved in suppression of truth about a man unworthy the respect paid him after death. Scene a New England town.
Bookman, 20:372; Critic, 46:184; Dial, 37:310; Nation, 79:419; Spec. 92:22

b **Jordan, Elizabeth.** May Iverson—her Book.
Harper $1.50

4-29183 Convent school stories in the manner of a girl of 14 with literary ambitions. Blends cleverly childish frankness, conscious effort and gush.
Critic, 45:571; Lit. W. 35:381

a **Kelly, Myra.** Little Citizens. McClure $1.50

4-29195 A New York school teacher's stories of her East side Jewish charges. Human nature and American Yiddish dialect are alike faithfully rendered.
Acad. 66:336; Lit. W. 35:327; Nation, 80:379

King, Basil. The Steps of Honor. Harper $1.50

4-9500 Plot concerns a young Harvard instructor guilty of plagiarism.

Kipling, Rudyard. Traffics and Discoveries.
Doubleday $1.50

4-27127 Characteristic short stories dealing with South African War, navy, army reform and the supernatural. Each story preceded by a poem embodying theme.
Bookman, 20:155; Critic, 45:472; Nation, 79:379; Ath. 1904, 2:476; Spec. 93:556

c **Kirk,** *Mrs* **Ellen (Olney).** "Henry Hayes" *pseud.* The Apology of Ayliffe. Houghton $1.50

4-21723 Love affairs of a young New York girl brought up by four aristocratic elderly aunts.

Lane, E. M. Nancy Stair. Appleton $1.50

4-14154 Love story of a beautiful Scotch girl of noble blood, saucy wit and a poetic gift which she dares try with Robert Burns.
Bookman, 19:600; Dial, 37:41; Lit. W. 35:201

Lincoln, J. C. Cap'n Eri: a Story of the Coast. Barnes $1.50

4-6248 Story of three jolly retired Cape Cod sea captains, forced into matrimony to escape the hardships of their own housekeeping. *Pittsburgh*
Bookman, 19:511; Dial, 36:369

Lloyd, Nelson. Soldier of the Valley. Scribner $1.50

4-25389 Pictures simple country life, love affairs, and affection between two brothers. Hero a young man returned crippled from Spanish War.
Ath. 1904, 2:802; Lit. W. 35:331

Martin, H. R. Tillie: a Mennonite Maid. Century $1.50

4-3734 Quaint story of an attractive Pennsylvania Dutch girl, whose aspirations rise above her sordid surroundings through the influence of her teacher, a Kentucky gentlewoman.
Critic, 45:190; Dial, 36:373

Michelson, Miriam. In the Bishop's Carriage. Bobbs-Merrill $1.50

4-9457 Heroine an adroit thief who becomes a morally respectable vaudeville actress. A clever picaresque, unmoral perhaps, but not immoral since it never blurs distinction between right and wrong.
Bookman, 19:303; Acad. 67:615; Critic, 45:184.

b **Mitchell, J: A.** Villa Claudia. Life Pub. Co. $1.50

4-12097 A light story for an idle hour, but of marked literary quality, pervaded by a supernatural element and a haunting moral. Leading characters modern Americans in one of Horace's villas.
Critic, 45:184; Lit. W. 35:169

b **Mitchell, S. W.** The Youth of Washington told in the Form of an Autobiography. Century $1.50

4-27370 A triumph of pseudo-autobiography, based on long and careful study of its subject and interweaving so skilfully Washington's own words that absolute fact and scarcely less truthful fiction are inseparable.
Arena, 32:669; Acad. 68:63; Critic, 46:283

Rickert, Edith. The Reaper. Houghton $1.50

4-21725 Tale of toil, peril, self-sacrifice and love among the rugged crofter fishermen of the Shetland isles.
Bookman, 20:365; Nation, 79:420

Roberts, C: G: D. Prisoner of Mademoiselle. Page $1.50

4-26863 Love tale of Acadia, in which an English officer becomes prisoner of French governor's niece.
Acad. 68:14; Sat. R. 98:802

Robins, Elizabeth, "C. E. Raimond" *pseud.* The Magnetic North. Stokes $1.50

4-6736 Tale of unsuccessful gold seekers in the Klondike. Grim, gaunt, vivid and interesting.
Ath. 1904, 1:399; Dial, 37:39; Spec. 1904, 1:459

c **Seton, Ernest Thompson.** Monarch, the Big Bear of Tallac. Scribner $1.25 n

4-27989 Evolution from an affectionate and mischievous little household pet into the mysterious and ruthless sheep killer of Tallac.
Dial, 37:374

Shafer, S. A. Day before Yesterday. Macmillan $1.50

4-4978 Lifelike records of a group of children in a quiet, old-fashioned western village, a generation ago. Main appeal to adults.
Dial, 36:372; Sat. R. 98:276

c **Sinclair, May.** The Divine Fire. Holt $1.50

4-25675 Hero, an obscure London poet, overcomes cockney breeding, sordid surroundings and strong passions through the inspiration of a well born young Englishwoman whom he loves. Second printing on better paper than first.
Bookman, 20:553, 21:66; Critic, 46:183; Nation, 79:419; Spec. 93:1089.

Sinclair, Upton. Manassas. Macmillan $1.50

4-23761 Less a novel than a history. Traces causes of Civil War as far back as Mexican War, and closes with battle of Bull Run.
Dial, 38:15; Lit. W. 35:327; Nation, 79:441.

Strang, Herbert. The Light Brigade in Spain. Putnam $1.50

5-11900 Adventure during Sir John Moore's retreat on Corunna and battle of Saragossa. Good reading for boys, distinctly above Henty grade. English title: *Boys of the Light Brigade.*
Spec. 93:872

a **Thurston, K. C.** The Masquerader. Harper $1.50

4-28203 John Chilcote M. P., secretly a slave to morphia, secures a physical double, strong willed and clean lived, to substitute during his lapses. Impossible but absorbing.
Ath. 1904, 2:546; Bookman, 20:553; Critic, 45:572; Dial, 38:18; Nation, 79:380

Truscott, L. P. The Mother of Pauline. Appleton $1.50

4-17924 Problem story concerned with the acknowledgment of an illegitimate child. Wholesome in tone and treatment.
Bookman, 20:58; Dial, 37:42; Lit. W. 35:258

Waller, M. E. The Wood-carver of 'Lympus. Little $1.50

4-8582 Love idyl of the Green mountains. An ambitious farmer crippled in early manhood finds interests in the outside world through a chance acquaintance, and becomes a wood carver of renown.
Dial, 36:372; Lit. W. 35:168; Nation, 78:395.

White, S. E: Blazed Trail Stories and Stories of Wild Life. McClure $1.50

4-25386 Vivid, rapid tales of the rough and lawless life of ranch and lumber camp in the great Northwest.
Bookman, 20:219; Nation, 79:420

b **Whitney,** *Mrs* **A. D. T.** Biddy's Episodes. Houghton $1.50

4-27869 An ideal old maid tells of a young girl's efforts to lead a sensible, useful life, instead of following her stepmother's round of fashionable dissipation.
Lit. W. 35:379

Wiggin, *Mrs* **K. D. (Smith)** (*Mrs* Riggs) *& others.* The Affair at the Inn. Houghton $1.25

4-18896 Love comedy, following chance meeting at Dartmoor inn. Written in first person, each author responsible for one character.
Bookman, 20:374; Spec. 93:903

b **Woman** Errant (The); being Some Chapters from the Wonder Book of Barbara, the Commuter's Wife. Macmillan $1.50

4-15365 Barbara's pleas for simple, wholesome living are telling and delightful and a less lurid and more truthful background would have furnished more effective contrast.
Bookman, 20:59; Current Lit. 37:237; Dial, 37:41; Nation, 79:121

Wright, M. T. The Test. Scribner $1.50

4-7330 The test is involved in the attitude of parents, grandparents and others toward a child born out of wedlock. Well written, restrained, on high moral plane.
Bookman, 20:58; Dial, 36:370

a **Young, R. E.** Henderson. Houghton $1.25

4-3395 The Difficult Minute; The Life on the Table; The Rose-red Glow; The Trail of the Tangler; The Way of the Strong; The Beginning. Connected stories, all but one previously published in *Atlantic*. Central figure a surgeon of high ideals.
Bookman, 19:299; Lit. W. 35:73

JUVENILE BOOKS

232.9 *c* **Hodges, George.** When the King Came: Stories from the Four Gospels. Houghton $1.25

4-27362 Tells the Gospel story with fine simplicity. Has been tested by 10 years' home use with children.

372.4 *c* **Grover, E. O.** Art Literature Readers. 9v. v.1, Primer; v.2, Book 1. (Art Lit. Readers) Atkinson 30c ea.

Uncommonly successful child's readers. Each contains about 40 excellent reproductions of paintings, well chosen, generally having strong human interest. The easy text, original or selected, fits the pictures.

372.4 **Wiley, Belle & Edick, G. W.** Lodrix, the Little Lake Dweller. Appleton 30c

4-33223 A little boy's adventure in prehistoric times. Simple language, large type, drawings which illustrate conditions.

398.2 **Kennedy, H. A.** New World Fairy Book. Dutton $2

5-7732 Mainly Indian legends told by an Indian chief on a northern reservation, to the little son of the English teacher. Well illustrated by drawings.
Spec. 93:771

398.4 **Williston, T. P.** Japanese Fairy Tales Retold. Rand 75c

The Wonderful Tea-kettle, The Wood-cutter's Saké and six other Japanese folk tales with Japanese colored illustrations.

550 **Fairbanks, H. W.** Stories of Rocks and Minerals for the Grammar Grades. Educ. Pub. Co. 60c

"Stories" is somewhat misleading. Directly instructive, in simple style. Will assist children in observing earth structure and identifying minerals. Illustrations helpful though rather poorly executed.

551.48 **Parker, F. W. & Helm, N. L.** A River Journey. (Uncle Robert's Geography) Appleton 60c n

4-16184 Fourth and last of series. During a summer excursion the Leonard boys study earth structure and effects of physical forces.

599.3 **Morley, M. W.** Little Mitchell: the Story of a Mountain Squirrel. McClurg $1.25

4-10957 About a tame and playful squirrel found when a tiny baby in the North Carolina forests and carried to Boston to live.

599.7 *a* **Carter, M. H.** *ed.* Bear Stories retold from St Nicholas. (Animal Stories) Century 65c n

4-21576 Stories, sketches and verses by W. S. Hornaday, C. F. Holder, Tudor Jenks, Bret Harte, R. E. Peary, E. W. Kemble and others. All of this series interest children, and though the stories are uneven in merit, they average high. Other titles: About Animals:
4-21890-94 Cat Stories; Lion and Tiger Stories; Panther Stories; Stories of Brave Dogs.

600 **Lane, M. A. L.** *ed.* Industries of To-day. (Youth's Companion Ser.: The World's Progress Readers) Ginn 40c

4-3366 Cod fishing, ranch life, peanut, cranberry and raisin culture, ice harvesting and manufacture, how matches, pins and fireworks are made, etc.

716 *a* **Duncan, Frances.** Mary's Garden and How It Grew. Century $1.25

4-30612 Gives in simple, clear language the story of a child's labors over her garden from December to November, with enough practical information and illustrations to make it a valuable textbook.
Nation, 79:485

4-23694 Miller's illustrated *Children's Gardens for School and Home*, Appleton $1.20, includes flowers, shrubs, trees, soils, pests, etc., and is useful to teachers and parents.
Duncan, Nation, 79:485

790 *c* **Beard, Lina & A. B.** Indoor and Outdoor Handicraft and Recreation for Girls. Scribner $1.60 n

4-28423 Weaving, twine work, basketry, paper flowers, clay-modeling, Easter, May day and Hallowe'en games, parlor magic, finger plays, etc.

799 **Holder, C: F:** The Boy Anglers. Appleton $1.50

4-28221 Fishing adventures in company with an expert angler in California, Canada, Gulf of Mexico, Pacific and Atlantic oceans. Much information about fish, tackle and fishing grounds. Illustrated.

808.8 **Hazard, Bertha,** *comp.* Three Years with the Poets. Houghton 50c n

4-32299 Poems to be memorized by children in grades 1-3. Chosen with recognition of child's interests and capacity; arranged by months.
4-12084 Clear, good-sized type. Miss M. E. Burt in her *Poems that Every Child Should Know,* Doubleday 90c n., sometimes challenges opposition by didactic statements of opinion, but her selection is interesting and valuable for somewhat older children.

818.4 **Gerson, Virginia.** The Happy Heart Family. Fox $1 n

4-24475 Picture story, quite unliterary, but possessing a kind of fancy and unexpectedness in text and illustration which young children like.
Critic, 45:575; Nation, 79:484

916.8 **Bicknell, L. M.** How a Little Girl Went to Africa. Lee $1

4-11220 Journey and experiences of little daughter of American missionary among Zulus, related by herself in simple interesting style.

919 **Carpenter, F. G:** Australia, our Colonies and other Islands of the Sea. (Carpenter's Geog. Reader) Amer. Bk Co. 60c

4-7722 Personally conducts children through chief islands of world giving excellent idea of people and resources. Maps and illustrations.

919.8 *c* **Peary, R. E. & M. A.** (The Snow Baby). Snowland Folk. Stokes $1.20

4-29196 True stories told by Lt. Peary and his little daughter about people and animals of the frozen North. Many photographic illustrations.

JUVENILE BIOGRAPHY

Beethoven. **Hoffmann, Franz.** Ludwig Van Beethoven; tr. by G: P. Upton. (Life Stories for Young People) McClurg 60c n

4-31601 Series includes also Hoffmann's *Mozart's Youth,* Henning's *Maid*
4-31600 *of Orleans* and Schmidt's *William Tell.*
4-32320 These narratives have been well calculated for youthful minds past infancy and Mr Upton's version is easy and idiomatic.
Nation, 79:334

Dial, 37:381

b **McDougall, Isabel.** Little Royalties: Stories about the Children of the Rulers of Europe. Revell $1.25

4-22902 Well founded, biographic stories of Edward 6, Richard 2's child wife, the great Napoleon's little son, Matilda of Germany, empress at 12, the Tower princes and other royal children. Illustrated from paintings.

JUVENILE FICTION

Baldwin, *Mrs* A. A. The Pedlar's Pack. Lippincott $2

The Giant's Baby, Princess Petunia and the Fairy Grimbona, Carl and Carlo, The Youngest Son, and other remarkably well told modern fairy tales.

Acad. 67:559; Sat. R. 98: sup. Dec. 17, p. 7; Spec. 93:874

Brown, A. B. The Flower Princess. Houghton $1

4-24500 *Contents:* The Flower Princess; The Little Friend; The Mermaid's Child; The Ten Blowers.

b **French, Allen.** The Story of Rolf and the Viking's Bow. Little $1.50

4-24565 Inspired by and in some degree based on the Icelandic sagas. Courage, self-control, patriotism, perseverance, are the qualities developed in the young hero.

c **Grinnell, G: B.** Jack in the Rockies. Stokes $1.25

4-26873 Adventures of two boys and an old woodsman with a pack train in Yellowstone Park. Follows *Jack among the Indians.*

Huntington, H. S. *pseud.* His Majesty's Sloop *Diamond Rock.* Houghton $1.50

4-28417 Diamond Rock guarded the port of Fort de France, Martinique. Story tells of English defense and final surrender to French fleet.

Nation, 79:527

c **Lorenzini, Carlo,** "C. Collodi" *pseud.* The Adventures of Pinocchio. Ginn 60c

4-22857 Capers and wonderful adventures of a wooden marionette; translated from Italian. Well illustrated by Charles Copeland.

Dial, 37:380; Nation, 79:485

a **Musset, Paul de.** Mr Wind and Madam Rain. Putnam $2

Fairy tale founded on old Breton legends. Excellent drawings. First published about 1860 and well worth reprinting.

a **Pier, A. S.** Boys of St Timothy's. Scribner $1.25 n

4-24578 Football, hockey, baseball, rowing, running, tennis, and debating contests. Independent but connected school stories, making for manliness, vigor and character.

Lit. W. 35:380

Potter, Beatrix. The Tailor of Gloucester. Warne 50c

3-26374 Tale of a good little man befriended by talking mice. It echoes so skilfully the manner of the true folk tale as to leave the reader in doubt. 26 charming colored pictures.

Ath. 1903, 2:648

Quirk, L. W. Baby Elton, Quarter-back. Century $1.25

4-27672 Story of college athletics, making for manliness and moral courage.

Rankin, C. W. Dandelion Cottage. Holt $1.50

4-32150 Four well characterized little girls adopt an abandoned house and fit it up as a playhouse.

b **Richards, *Mrs* L. E. (Howe).** The Merryweathers. (Three Margarets and Hildegarde Ser.) Estes $1.25

4-18777 Doings of sons, daughters, cousins and friends at the Merryweather summer camp on a Maine lake.

Richards, Rosalind. The Nursery Fire. Little $1.50

4-27867 The Party, The Hammock Ship, The Mumps Circus, The Ogre's Tablecloth and other short stories for younger children.

c **Rood, H: E:** In Camp at Bear Pond. Harper $1.25

4-31052 Boys' good times in Pennsylvania mountains. They encounter wild animals and discover Indian remains.

Taggart, M. A. The Little Grey House. McClure $1.25

4-25104 Story of three nice girls, their friendships and brave struggle against adverse circumstances.

COMPARATIVE TABLE OF BOOKS PUBLISHED IN 1904

These statistics are based on lists prepared according to varying classifications and methods. The figures should therefore be regarded as only approximate. See paper on Relative Book Production by Dr E. C. Richardson in *Publisher's Weekly*, 57:805, and abstract in *Public Libraries*, 5:192.

1904	United States	Great Britain	a Germany	France
Religion and philosophy	775	666	3 213	978
Sociology	336	775	b 4 212	875
Law	614	103	.....	479
Education	628	c 836	d 4 218	1 203
Science, useful arts, fine arts	916	532	4 938	1 147
Medicine and hygiene	278	219	1 989	1 206
Literature	762	220	ce 5 682	664
Poetry and drama	538	407	.....	f 808
Fiction and juvenile	2 240	2 548	.....	588
History, biography, travel	1 034	942	2 548	1 450
Miscellaneous	170	1 086	1 578	78
Total	8 291	8 334	28 378	9 476

a Includes pamphlets and leaflets issued by universities. *b* Includes law. *c* Includes philology. *d* Includes juvenile. *e* Includes drama and fiction. *f* Includes theater.

AUTHOR'S INDEX

The superior figures tell the exact place on the page in ninths: e. g. 523[8] means page 523, beginning in the third ninth of the page, i. e. about one third of the way down.

A. L. A. Catalog, 505[1]
Adams. A Texas Matchmaker, 528[6]
Adventures of Elizabeth in Rügen, 520[5]
Airy. Charles 2, 525[7]
Aldrich, Richard. Guide to Parsifal, 515[6]
Aldrich, T: B. Judith of Bethulia, 516[9]
Altmaier. Commercial Correspondence and Postal Information, 513[3]
Asakawa. The Russo-Japanese Conflict, 523[8]

Baldry. Holbein, 514[7]
Baldwin. The Pedlar's Pack, 536[3]
Bancroft. Letters from England, 525[3]
Barbour. Book of School and College Sports, 516[3]
Barritt. How to Draw, 514[8]
Barry. Newman, 527[3]
Barton. Story of the Red Cross, 508[8]
Bateson. Mediaeval England, 523[5]
Beard. Indoor and Outdoor Handicraft and Recreation for Girls, 535[1]
Besant. London in the Time of the Tudors, 520[3]
Bicknell. How a Little Girl Went to Africa, 535[5]
Bond and Hopkins. Scientific American Reference Book, 505[5]
Bradley. Canada in 20th Century, 522[1]
Brandenburg. Imported Americans, 506[5]
Briggs. Routine and Ideals, 508[9]
Brown, A. B. The Flower Princess, 536[3]
Brown, K. H. Diane, 528[6]
Brownell. Photography for the Sportsman Naturalist, 515[8]
Buckley. Sir Edward Elgar, 526[8]
Burdick. The Mystic Mid-region, 523[2]
Burne-Jones, G. *lady*. Memorials of Edward Burne-Jones, 525[6]
Burroughs. Far and Near, 517[9]

Caffin. American Masters of Sculpture, 514[6]
Carey and Wimbush. The Channel Islands, 523[7]
Carpenter. Australia, 535[6]
Carter. Bear Stories retold from St Nicholas, 534[6]
Child. English and Scottish Popular Ballads, 516[5]
Churchill. The Crossing, 528[7]
Cleveland. Presidential Problems, 508[6]
Cochrane. Modern Industrial Progress, 512[3]
Colby. Imaginery Obligations, 518[1]
Collodi, C. *pseud., see* Lorenzini
Colquhoun. Greater America, 524[8]
Compton. Indian Life in Town and Country, 521[9]
Comstock, J: H: & A. B. How to Know the Butterflies, 511[4]
Connor, Ralph, *pseud., see* Gordon
Conrad, Joseph & Hueffer. Romance, 528[6]
Conrad, Stephen, *pseud.* The Second Mrs Jim, 528[6]
Conway. Autobiography, 526[1]
Cooper & Maurice. History of the 19th Century in Caricature, 523[3]
Crawford. The College Girl of America, 509[6]

Daskam. Memoirs of a Baby, 529[1]
Davidson. Education of the Wage-earners, 509[4]
Davis. Bits of Gossip, 518[6]

Dawson. Matthew Arnold, 525[1]
Deland. The Common Way, 518[8]
Devine. Principles of Relief, 508[6]
Doubleday. Stories of Inventors, 512[1]
Dougall. The Burns Country, 519[7]
Dowden. Robert Browning, 525[5]
Duncan, Frances. Mary's Garden and How It Grew, 534[8]
Duncan, Norman. Doctor Luke of the Labrador, 529[8]

Edick & Wiley. Lodrix, 533[9]
Elliott. Roma Beata, 520[6]
Elson. History of American Music, 515[5]

Fairbanks. Stories of Rocks and Minerals, 534[8]
Fiske. The Modern Bank, 507[8]
French. Story of Rolf and the Viking's Bow, 536[4]
Froehlich & Snow. Text-books of Art Education, 513[6]

Ganz. The Land of Riddles, 520[9]
Garnett. Turkish Life in Town and Country, 521[8]
Gerson. Happy Heart Family, 535[4]
Glasgow. The Deliverance, 529[8]
Goldenberg. Lace, 514[9]
Goodnow. City Government in the United States, 508[2]
Gordon. The Prospector, 529[4]
Granger. Index to Poetry and Recitations, 505[6]
Grant. The Undercurrent, 529[5]
Grinnell. Jack in the Rockies, 536[8]
Gronau. Titian and his School, 528[3]
Grove. Dictionary of Music and Musicians, 505[3]
Grover. Art Literature Readers, 533[8]

Hamilton. Korea, 521[6]
Harland. My Friend Prospero, 529[6]
Hart. The American Nation, 524[8]
Hawkins. Double Harness, 529[7]
Hayes, Henry, *pseud., see* Kirk
Hazard. Three Years with the Poets, 535[8]
Helm & Parker. A River Journey, 534[4]
Henderson. Modern Methods of Charity, 508[4]
Herford. Rubáiyát of a Persian Kitten, 519[1]
Herrick, C. A. Meaning and Practice of Commercial Education, 512[8]
Herrick, Robert. The Common Lot, 529[9]
Hewlett. The Queen's Quair, 530[1]
Hodges. When the King Came, 533[7]
Hoffmann, Prof. *pseud., see* Lewis
Hoffmann, Franz. Ludwig Van Beethoven, 535[6]
Hoffmann, Ralph. Guide to the Birds of New England and Eastern New York, 511[5]
Holder. Boy Anglers, 535[8]
Hope, Anthony, *pseud., see* Hawkins
Hopkins & Bond. Scientific American Reference Book, 505[8]
Hornaday. American Natural History, 511[8]
Hosie. Manchuria, 521[4]
Housman. Sabrina Warham, 530[8]
Howells. Son of Royal Langbrith, 530[4]
Hueffer & Conrad. Romance, 528[8]
Hunt. Cereals in America, 512[8]
Hunter. Poverty, 507[7]
Huntington, H. S. *pseud.* His Majesty's Sloop *Diamond Rock*, 536[8]

Jespersen. How to Teach a Foreign Language, 509[9]-10[1]
Johnson. Highways and Byways of the South, 522[6]
Jordan, Elizabeth. May Iverson—her Book, 530[6]
Jordan, M. A. Correct Writing and Speaking, 517[4]

Kean, Martha, *pseud.* A Transplanted Nursey, 520[7]
Kellor. Out of Work, 507[8]
Kelly. Little Citizens, 530[6]
Kennedy. New World Fairy Book, 534[1]
Ker. The Dark Ages, 517[7]

King. Steps of Honor, 530[7]
Kingsland. Book of Indoor and Outdoor Games, 515[8]
Kipling. Traffics and Discoveries, 530[8]
Kirk. Apology of Ayliffe, 530[9]
Knox. Japanese Life in Town and Country, 521[6]

Lane, E. M. Nancy Stair, 531[1]
Lane, M. A. L. Industries of To-day, 534[7]
Laut. Pathfinders of the West, 526[5]
Lawless. Maria Edgeworth, 526[2]
Laycock & Scales. Argumentation and Debate, 517[5]
Lee, R. E. Recollections and Letters, 526[7]
Lee, Sidney. Great Englishmen of the 16th Century, 526[8]
Leupp. The Man Roosevelt, 527[5]
Lewis. Later Magic, 516[1]
Lincoln. Cap'n Eri, 531[2]
Lloyd. Soldier of the Valley, 531[8]
Lorenzini. Adventures of Pinocchio, 536[6]
Lorimer. Old Gorgon Graham, 507[5]
Lounsbury. Standard of Pronunciation in English, 510[2]
Low. French Home Cooking, 512[6]
Luska, Sidney, *pseud., see* Harland

MacBean. Marjorie Fleming, 526[4]
McCarthy. An Irishman's Story, 526[9]
McClellan. Historic Dress in America, 509[8]
McConnell. Christ, 506[1]
McCracken. Women of America, 522[2]
McDougall. Little Royalties, 536[1]
McFarland. Getting acquainted with the Trees, 510[8]
Maeterlinck. The Double Garden, 518[9]
Martin, E: S. The Luxury of Children, 509[8]
Martin, H. R. Tillie: a Mennonite Maid, 531[4]
Mathews. Field Book of Wild Birds, 511[7]
Maurice & Cooper. History of the 19th Century in Caricature, 523[3]
Maxwell. The Log of the *Griffin*, 519[6]
Michelson. In the Bishop's Carriage, 531[3]
Mitchell, J: A. Villa Claudia, 531[6]
Mitchell, S. W. The Youth of Washington, 531[7]
Montague. Trusts of To-day, 507[4]
Morley. Little Mitchell, 534[5]
Munro. Source Book of Roman History, 523[4]
Münsterberg. The Americans, 522[3]
Murphy. Problems of the Present South, 522[7]
Musset. Mr Wind and Madam Rain, 536[7]

Niles. Bog-trotting for Orchids, 510[9]

O'Connor. Heroes of the Storm, 519[4]
Ogden. William Hickling Prescott, 527[4]
Okakura Kakuzo. Awakening of Japan, 523[9]

Page, C. H. British Poets of the Nineteenth Century, 516[6]
Page, T: N. The Negro, 506[8]
Paine. Thomas Nast, 527[2]
Parker & Helm. A River Journey, 534[4]
Pauli. Venice, 514[1]
Payne. American Literary Criticism, 517[3]
Peary. Snowland Folk, 535[7]
Peloubet. Front Line of the Sunday-school Movement, 506[3]
Perry. The Amateur Spirit, 518[3]
Pertwee. Reciter's Treasury of Verse, 516[3]
Peters. Early Hebrew Story, 505[9]
Phillips. The Sin of David, 517[1]
Pickard. Whittier-land, 522[5]
Pier. Boys of St Timothy's, 536[8]
Platner. Topography and Monuments of Ancient Rome, 519[5]

Potter, Beatrix. Tailor of Gloucester, 536[9]
Potter, M. K. Art of the Louvre, 513[8]
Powell. The Country Home, 512[4]
Pryor. Reminiscences of Peace and War, 524[7]

Quirk. Baby Elton, Quarter-Back, 537[1]

Raimond, C. E. *pseud., see* Robins
Rankin. Dandelion Cottage, 537[3]
Rawnsley. Flower Time in the Oberland, 521[1]
Reinach. Story of Art, 513[9]
Repplier. Compromises, 518[4]
Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe). The Merryweathers, 537[3]
Richards, Rosalind. The Nursery Fire, 537[3]
Richardson. The Woman Who Spends, 508[6]
Rickert. The Reaper, 531[3]
Rittenhouse. The Younger American Poets, 517[3]
Roberts, C: G: D. Prisoner of Mademoiselle, 531[9]
——— Watchers of the Trails, 511[1]
Roberts, Peter. Anthracite Coal Communities, 506[9]-7[1]
Robins. The Magnetic North, 532[1]
Rood. In Camp at Bear Pond, 537[3]
Ruskin. Letters to Charles Eliot Norton, 527[6]
Russell. North America, 510[6]

Sanderson. Scottish Life and Character, 520[1]
Sanford. Art Crafts for Beginners, 511[9]
Santos-Dumont. My Air-ships, 510[3]
Sargent. Health, Strength and Power, 512[3]
Scales & Laycock. Argumentation and Debate, 517[5]
Schley. Forty-five Years under the Flag, 527[3]
Seaman. From Tokio through Manchuria with the Japanese, 524[1]
Seton. Monarch, the Big Bear of Tallac, 532[3]
Shafer. Day before Yesterday, 532[3]
Shaler. The Neighbor, 506[8]
Sharp. Roof and Meadow, 511[3]
Shedlock. Beethoven, 525[4]
Sinclair, May. The Divine Fire, 532[4]
Sinclair, Upton. Manassas, 532[3]
Skinner. Little Gardens, 514[3]
Snow & Froehlich. Text-books of Art Education, 513[6]
Sparks. The United States of America, 524[6]
Spearman. Strategy of Great Railroads, 508[7]
Speer. Missions and Modern History, 506[3]
Spencer. Autobiography, 527[9]
Steffens. The Shame of the Cities, 507[3]
Stephen. English Literature and Society in the 18th Century, 518[6]
Story. Story of Wireless Telegraphy, 513[1]
Strang. The Light Brigade in Spain, 532[6]
Strong. Social Progress, 505[3]
Strutt. Becquerel Rays and Properties of Radium, 510[5]
Sturgis. Appreciation of Sculpture, 514[4]

Taggart. The Little Gray House, 537[4]
Talbot. Samuel Chapman Armstrong, 524[9]
Tarbell. History of the Standard Oil Company, 507[5]
Thackeray. Letters to an American Family, 528[1]
Thomas. Our Mountain Garden, 514[3]
Thurston. The Masquerader, 532[7]
Thwaites. Brief History of Rocky Mountain Exploration, 522[8]-23[1]
Tinsley. Practical and Artistic Basketry, 513[4]
Tomson. Jean François Millet, 527[1]
Torrey. Nature's Invitation, 518[6]
Townley. My Chinese Note Book, 521[3]
Tozier. Among English Inns, 520[4]

Truscott. The Mother of Pauline, 532[8]
Tuckwell. Chaucer, 525[9]

Vambéry. Story of my Struggles, 528[4]
Van Dyke. Music, and other Poems, 516[4]

Wagner. By the Fireside, 505[8]
Waller. The Wood-carver of 'Lympus, 532[9]
Washington. Working with the Hands, 509[8]
Watts. Pictures, 515[8]
Weingartner. The Symphony since Beethoven, 515[7]
Wells. A. Parody Anthology, 519[8]
White, Mary. How to do Beadwork, 515[1]
——— How to Make Pottery, 513[8]
White, S. E: Blazed Trail Stories and Stories of Wild Life, 533[1]
——— The Mountains, 518[7]
Whitney. Biddy's Episodes, 533[2]
Wiggin & others. The Affair at the Inn, 533[8]
Wilcox. The American City, 507[9]-8[1]
Wiley & Edick. Lodrix, 533[9]
Williston. Japanese Fairy Tales Retold, 534[8]
Wilson. Pedagogues and Parents, 509[1]
Wimbush & Carey. The Channel Islands, 523[7]
Woman Errant, 533[4]
Wright. The Test, 533[6]

Young. Henderson, 533[6]

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Bibliography bulletins. Mostly original bibliographies presented by Library School students as a condition of graduation. Suggestions of subjects on which bibliographies or reading lists are specially needed and contributions of available material are invited.

Volume 1 Cloth $1.50, lacking no. 5; unbound $1.25, lacking no. 5, 15-17

Bb 1 Guide to the Study of J. A. M. Whistler. 16p. May 1895. *25c.*

Bb 2–4 Colonial New England; Travel in North America; History of the 17th Century. 80p. July 1897. *15c.*

Bb 6–8 Japan; Venice; Out-of-door Books. 64p. Feb. 1898. *10c.*

Bb 9–11 Netherlands; Renaissance Art; History of Latter Half of 15th Century. 128p. Ap. 1898. *15c.*

Bb 12 Best Books of 1897. 28p. June 1898. [*25c*]

Bb 13 Fairy Tales for Children. 30p. June 1898. [*25c*]

Bb 14 Index to Subject Bibliographies in Library Bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. 62p. Aug. 1898. *10c.*

Bb 18 Best Books of 1898. 28p. May 1899. *5c.*

Bb 19 College Libraries in the United States. 52p. Dec. 1899. *10c.*

Bb 20 House Decoration and Furnishing. 20p. Dec. 1899. *5c.*

Volume 2 Cloth $1.50; unbound $1.25

Bb 21 Best Books of 1899. 28p. May 1900. *5c.*

Bb 22 Domestic Economy. 144p. Jan. 1901. *15c.*

Bb 23 Connecticut Local History. 114p. Dec. 1900. *15c.*

Bb 24 New York Colonial History. 274p. Feb. 1901. *35c.*

Bb 25 China and the Far East. 122p. Mar. 1901. *20c.*

Bb 26–27 Fröbel and the Kindergarten; Reading List for Children's Librarians. 92p. May 1901. *15c.* Bb27 *separately, 5c.*

Bb 28 Maine Local History. 148p. June 1901. *20c.*

Bb 29 Best Books of 1900. 32p. July 1901. *10c.*

Bb 30 Class List of a $500 Library Recommended for Schools. Ed. 3. 82p. July 1901. *15c.*

Volume 3 50c to advance subscribers

Bb 31 Monopolies and Trusts in America. 38p. Oct. 1901. *10c.*

Bb 32 Biography for Young People. 60p. Nov. 1901. *15c.*

Bb 33 French Government Serials. 72p. Jan. 1902. *15c.*

Bb 34 Best Books of 1901. 30p. June 1902. *10c.*

Bb 35 Best Books of 1902. 36p. July 1903. *10c.*

Bb 36 Cataloguers Reference Books. 186p. Nov. 1903. *25c.*

Bb 37 Best Books of 1903. 46p. July 1904. *10c.*

Bb 38 Ethics. 36p. Ap. 1905. *10c.*

Bb 39 Best books of 1904. 46 p. Aug. 1905. *10c.*

Manuscript bibliographies. The following bibliographies are available in manuscript for consultation in the library or may be lent under certain conditions. The *Decimal Classification* subject number precedes each title.

012 Phillips Brooks. G: W. C. Stockwell, '95

012 Hawthorne. N. E. Browne, '89

012 Ben Jonson. Mrs M. L. (Wellman) Loomis, '90

012 Charles Kingsley. E. E.. Burdick, '90

012 Poems on Lincoln, Grant, Sherman and Sheridan. M.. L.. Sutliff, '93

012 John Lothrop Motley, 1814–77. M.. E. Robbins, '92

012 Robert Louis Stevenson, E. S. Wilson, '98

012 Charles Sumner. H. W. Denio, '94

012 Bayard Taylor, 1825–78. W: S. Burns, '91

012 John Wesley. E.. L.. Foote, '92

016.0285 List of Books for Children. J. Y. Middleton, '91
016.2217 Higher Criticism of the Old Testament: select. W: R. Eastman, '92
016.246 Christian Art: select. M.. L. Davis, '92
016.27 Church History: reading list. Elizabeth Harvey, '90
016.33185 Clubs for Boys and Working Girls. J. D. Fellows, '97
016.33622 Single Tax. Ethel Garvin, '98
016.339 Tramps and Vagrants. L. D. Waterman, '97
016.352073 Municipal Government. M.. L. Jones, '92; J. A. Rathbone, '93; E. D. Biscoe, '96
016.3520747 Politics and Party Government in New York City. I. G. Mudge, '00
016.361 New Philanthropy: reading list. H.. G. Sheldon, '93
016.376 Education of Women. M.. E.. Hawley, '93
016.37813 Index to Univ. Exten. Periodicals. Myrtilla Avery, '95
016.3982 English Works on King Arthur and the Round Table. F. R. Curtis, '96
016.613 Household Economics. S. W. Vought, '01
016.7 Art of the 17th Century: reading list. N.. M. Pond, '96
016.7266 Some Famous Cathedrals: reading list. Mrs L. M. (Sutermeister) Delap, '90
016.75 Ten Popular Paintings: reading list. Ada Bunnell, '91
016.77 Photography, 1880–98. E. A. Brown, '98
016.7822 Works in English Relating to the Wagnerian Music Drama; incl. trans. and magazine articles. A. N. Hays, '01
016.792 Greek and Latin Plays Produced by Schools, Colleges and Universities in the United States: reference list. G: G. Champlin, '95
016.796 Cycling. Mrs Louise (Langworthy) Gage, '97
016.799 Angling, 1883–93. Henrietta Church, '93
016.811 Minor American Poetry, 1860–97: select. B. S. Smith, '97
016.82 English Literature of Later 18th Century: select. M.. C. Swayze, '89
016.823 Fiction for Girls: select. A. B. Kroeger, '91
016.89173 Russian Realists. Mrs F. A. (Paine) Noyes, '00
016.91 Graded List of History and Travel; prepared for use of Lincoln (Neb.) public schools. E. D. Bullock, '94
016.916 English and American Explorations in Africa since 1824; including some by other nations: select. H..W. Rice, '93
016.91747 Literature Relating to the Hudson River. M. T. Wheeler, '91
016.9174753 Adirondack Mountains. C. A. Sherrill, '98
In 4th report of N. Y. State Fisheries, Game and Forest Commission, 1898.
016.9178 Travels West of the Mississippi Prior to 1855; a partial bibliography of printed personal narratives. K.. L. Sharp, '92
016.92 200 Books in Biography for Popular Library: select. Mabel Temple, '90
016.9207 Josephine and the Women of her Time. Mary Ellis, '92
016.9407 History of the 16th Century: reading list. Mrs I. L. (Saxton) Wilcox, '00
016.94144 Edinburgh: reading list. W. G. Forsyth, '93
016.9737478 Missouri in the Civil War. B. E. Rombauer, '99
016.9752 Maryland; Colonial and Revolutionary History. W. I. Bullock, '92
020.5 Consolidated Classified Index to the Library Journal, v. 1-12. B. R. Macky, '92; J. L. Christman, '93; C. S. Hawes, '94; I. G. Cone, '95

State Library
OCT 30 1906
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
Ref 5k 20

Published monthly by the
New York State Education Department

Subject no.
016

BULLETIN 383 AUGUST 1906

New York State Library

EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Director

Bulletin 104

BIBLIOGRAPHY 40

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1905

WITH NOTES

	PAGE
Prefatory note	549
Reference books	551
Philosophy	551
Ethics	552
Religion	552
Sociology	554
Education	556
Customs and folklore	557
Language	557
Natural science	557
Useful arts	559
Fine arts	561
Music	562
Amusements and sports	563
Poetry	563
Essays, history of literature, etc.	564
Description and travel	566
History of foreign countries	570
American history	571
Biography	573
Fiction	575
Juvenile books	580
Juvenile biography	582
Juvenile fiction	582
Index	585

ALBANY
NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT
1906

L266m-Ag6-3000

Price 10 cents

STATE OF NEW YORK
EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Regents of the University
With years when terms expire

1913	WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. *Chancellor*	New York
1917	ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L. *Vice Chancellor*	Brooklyn
1908	DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D.	Watkins
1914	PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D.	Palmyra
1912	T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D.	Buffalo
1907	WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.	Syracuse
1910	CHARLES A. GARDINER Ph.D. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L.	New York
1915	ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.	Albany
1911	EDWARD LAUTERBACH M.A. LL.D.	New York
1909	EUGENE A. PHILBIN LL.B. LL.D.	New York
1916	LUCIAN L. SHEDDEN LL.B.	Plattsburg

Commissioner of Education

ANDREW S. DRAPER LL.B. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners

HOWARD J. ROGERS M.A. LL.D. *First Assistant*
EDWARD J. GOODWIN Lit.D. L.H.D. *Second Assistant*
AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. *Third Assistant*

Secretary to the Commissioner

HARLAN H. HORNER B.A.

Director of State Library

EDWIN H. ANDERSON M.A.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

Accounts, WILLIAM MASON
Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN
Educational Extension ———
Examinations, CHARLES F. WHEELOCK B.S. LL.D.
Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.
Law, THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A.
School Libraries, CHARLES E. FITCH L.H.D.
Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE
Visual Instruction, DELANCEY M. ELLIS

New York State Education Department

New York State Library

EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Director

Bulletin 104

BIBLIOGRAPHY 40

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1905

WITH NOTES

PREFATORY NOTE

To the Librarian:

This is an annotated list of 250 books published in 1905, selected by the book board of the New York State Library and recommended to the public libraries of the State. To aid in choosing small collections of new books three classes are indicated: books marked *a*, of which there are 20, are suggested to libraries which must confine their additions within narrow limits; 30 others marked *b* are also proposed to libraries that can buy 50 books; and 50 marked *c* may be added to *a* and *b* to make up 100 books.

The remaining 150, including some reference books and a few more costly publications, are worthy careful consideration by libraries that can buy more than 100 books and by those wishing to enlarge resources in special subjects. Many of the unmarked works are of the highest merit. It is thought best to inform the smaller libraries about some books which would be of high practical value to them, though probably too expensive to be bought from the ordinary fund. *The political history of England* edited by Hunt and Poole, to be complete in 12v. at $28 n, the two handsome cyclopedic volumes entitled *A study of the artist's way of working in the various handicrafts and arts of design*, by Russell Sturgis, and Scott's *Voyage of the Discovery* are illustrations in this list. Special circumstances may sometimes justify buying such a work at the sacrifice of several cheaper ones. Occasionally, too, some generous friend or local club expresses a wish to make the town library a substantial gift. If the librarian can make prompt and definite suggestions it is an advantage to the community and the satisfaction of the benefactor is materially increased.

The following from the *Journal of New Jersey Libraries*, October 1903, applies equally to New York:

Look at books before buying them, if possible. Advertisements and reviews are both untrustworthy, especially where any library's special needs are to be considered.

Information about importing books, secondhand books, and even about new books which are under consideration, is always cheerfully given, when asked, by the larger libraries in the State.

Do not buy encyclopedias while in process of publication. They are aggravations until complete, and can always be bought more cheaply than they are at first offered a few months after publication. Read Eugene Field's story of the "Cyclopedy," and take warning. The same rule holds as to all subscription books. Avoid them. Shun books in parts. They cost more than they are worth to a library. They turn up in secondhand stores a few months after completion at low prices. Deluded purchasers find them white elephants and sell them. *Finest Orations*, *Noblest Essays*, *Royal Flim Flams*, *Huge Anthologies*, and the like all come to the secondhand man. Get them of him, if you must. In a small library they are generally almost useless. In subscription books, cases like this are not uncommon. Maspero wrote several large and learned volumes, in French, on Egypt and Chaldea. They were translated and published in three or four volumes in England, costing libraries in this country about $5 each. An American publisher reprints them in 12 small volumes with a few additional colored cuts, on heavier paper and in larger type and offers them through agents for $84—and libraries buy them!

Do not buy "sets" or complete editions of authors. Buy the volumes you need and as you need them. A complete set always includes several volumes you do not need. Specify the edition you wish of standard books when you can, unless you find a bookseller able and willing to select them wisely for you.

While this list has been prepared with special reference to smaller public libraries it will also be of much service to schools. Not all the books listed, however, are recommended for school use. There are some books in fiction which have not enough positive value either as literature or as a spur to historical study, to justify their purchase for a school, yet which serve a legitimate purpose in the public library by providing wholesome entertainment for a very different class of readers. Nor is such a book as ***The plum tree***, a story of political graft conveying a stern lesson to mature minds, appropriate for boys and girls, whose training in political morality might better be carried on through more direct means. All under the heading "Juvenile" are recommended for those school libraries which undertake to provide wholesome entertainment as well as useful information.

EDWIN H. ANDERSON
Director

Albany, July 24, 1906

CLASSIFIED LIST

The source of a critical note is indicated, if taken from a review, whether quoted exactly or slightly condensed. Additional references are given to the best reviews.

Decimal Classification numbers, as used in the State Library, and Library of Congress printed catalogue card serial numbers are added, in the left margin, for convenience of libraries using them.

Abbreviations: *n* is used for *net* and the sign / for shillings; e. g. 12/6 means 12s 6d.

REFERENCE BOOKS

028.5 **Pittsburgh (Pa.) Carnegie Library, Children's Department.** Annotated catalogue of books used in the home libraries and reading clubs conducted by the children's department. Carnegie Lib. of Pittsburgh 25c

To be issued also by the A. L. A. Publishing Board.

5-28034 A careful selection, tested by experience with children of all nationalities. Classified as Picture books, Animal, Fairy, War and Bible stories, Athletics, One syllable histories and biographies, Other histories and biographies, Nature etc. Author and title index.

050 **Readers' guide** to periodical literature) (cumulated) v.1, 1900-4. H. W. Wilson $15

5-14769 First of five-yearly consolidations. Not as well printed as the Poole abridgment but more useful for the small library. It includes reviews, portraits and poetry and enters under author, subject, and, where needed, title instead of the single entry under inverted title. Indexes 67 periodicals, standing midway between the Poole abridgment (37) and the consolidated Poole (about 170). The references are also fuller, giving year, month and inclusive paging.

N. Y. Times, 11:72.

374.4 *b* **Ringwalt, R. C.** Briefs on public questions, with selected lists of references. Longmans $1.20 n

5-16516 States 25 timely social, political and economic questions, defining their issues and providing affirmative and negative briefs and references. Supplements Brookings & Ringwalt's *Briefs for debate* (1895) bringing discussions to date.

In his bibliography Mr Ringwalt has had in mind the resources of the ordinary public library. *Nation*, 80:481.

PHILOSOPHY

110 **Lodge, *Sir* O. J.** Life and matter: a criticism of Professor Haeckel's "Riddle of the universe." Putnam $1 n

5-38100 Brief work in controversial form, intended to provide an antidote against the speculative and destructive portion of Haeckel's materialistic philosophy and to confute "the idea that the specific guiding power which we call 'life' is one of the forms of material energy."

Acad. 70:178; Outlook, 81:941.

150 *b* **King, H. C.** Rational living: some practical inferences from modern psychology. Macmillan $1.25 n

5-33903 States results of psychologic investigations, quoting authorities freely, and in simple, nontechnical language applies to practical living.

Bookman, 22:535; Dial, 40:151; Outlook, 81:529.

ETHICS

173.5 *c* **Birney, *Mrs* A. M.** Childhood. Stokes $1 n

5-39504 Suggestions, from the standpoint of a mother and student of child psychology, for the physical, mental and moral training of the growing child. Introduction by G. Stanley Hall.

5-33679 *Radiant motherhood* by Mrs M. E. Sangster, Bobbs-Merrill $1, contains much the same advice, but the tone is more sentimental and less scientific.

175.9 **Rowntree, B. S.** *ed.* Betting and gambling, a national evil. Macmillan (5/n)$1.60 n

6-9668 Papers by eight writers on gambling in England, dedicated to the N. Y. Anti-gambling League. Discusses ethics, extent of evil and effects on national life, present condition of legislation and needed improvements. Appendixes give text of laws, conclusions of House of Lords Commission and bibliography.

Acad. 68:623; Ath. 1905, 2:505; Sat. R. 99:676; Spec. 95:504.

177 **Mather, *Mrs* Persis.** Counsels of a worldly godmother. Houghton $1.50

5-32540 Witty and epigrammatic letters to a débutante, pointing out the path to social success.

While she never appeals to a particularly high motive or sets up a lofty ideal, the common sense and sparkle of her curtain lectures may attract when more serious writing would fail. *Outlook,* 81:428.

178 *a* **Billings, J. S.** *& others.* The liquor problem. Houghton $1 n

5-28396 Summary of investigations made by Committee of Fifty relating to physiological, legislative, economic and ethical aspects of the question, with a chapter on substitutes for the saloon.

Amer. Jour. of Soc. 11:578; Annals of Amer. Acad. 26:749; Dial, 40:203.

RELIGION

See also Juvenile, p. 580

207 **Religious Education Association.** The aims of religious education. (Proceedings of the third annual convention, 1905) Relig. Educ. Ass'n $2

Over 100 brief papers by educators and ministers, on general and specific subjects, covering Sunday school work, religious influences in secular schools, colleges and libraries, boys in country and city, young people's societies, the fine arts etc.

221 *c* **Houghton, *Mrs* L. S.** Telling Bible stories. Scribner $1.25 :1

5-30557 Takes up Old Testament tales of the relations of God and man, of patriarchs, heroes etc., discussing adaptation and interpretation for the child's religious development, but not throwing them into form for actual telling. Introduction by T. T. Munger.

230 *c* **Bradford, A. H.** The inward light. Crowell $1.25 n

5-33905 Fourteen essays based on the proposition that there is sufficient light in every soul to reveal truth and duty.

Makes appeal entirely to the individual conscience though in no sense antagonizing dogmatic Christianity. *Rev. of Rev.* 32:752.

Outlook, 81:835.

230.4 **Bowne, B. P.** The immanence of God. Houghton $1 n

5-14820 Discusses the immanence of God in nature, history and Bible events, here dealing with miracles; then, reversing the shield, shows that spiritual life is no less subject to law than physical.
Atlantic, 97:418.

240 *b* **Peabody, F. G.** Jesus Christ and the Christian character. (Lyman Beecher lectures at Yale Univ. 1904) Macmillan $1.50

5-20433 Fair-minded, scholarly inquiry into the applicability of the teachings of Christ to the moral problems of personal life today.
Atlantic, 97:419; Outlook, 81:836.

240 *b* **Waters, N. M.** A young man's religion and his father's faith. Crowell 90c n

5-29084 Informal, practical talks attempting to reconcile the old and new in religious thought.

241 **Gladden, Washington.** The new idolatry, and other discussions. McClure $1.20 n

5-39605 Papers protesting against present commercial spirit in government, education and religion, and discussing ethics of money getting and spending. *A. L. A. Booklist* (modified).
Dial, 40:131.

243 **Dawson, W. J.** The evangelistic note. Revell $1.25 n

5-4780 Thirteen evangelistic addresses, all but three delivered during a mission at Plymouth church, Brooklyn. Title chapter states circumstances leading up to author's work as evangelist.
Expository Times, 16:364; Outlook, 79:958.

266 **Brent, C. H.** Adventure for God. (Bishop Paddock lectures, 1904) Longmans $1.10 n

5-42042 In these lectures, delivered before a class of theological students, the Bishop of the Philippines invests the missionary with the glamor of the Knight Adventurous. In eloquent language, he shows the necessity of the missionary spirit to church and nation as well as to alien races.

271.3 *c* **James, G. W.** In and out of the old missions of California: an historical and pictorial account of the Franciscan missions. Little $3 n

5-39053 Treats fully history, architecture, interior decoration and relics of the 21 Franciscan missions, with a general discussion of their founding and work with Indians. One hundred and forty-two excellent photographic illustrations.
Dial, 39:444.

275.2 **Clement, E. W.** Christianity in modern Japan. Amer. Baptist Pub. Soc. $1 n

5-17290 Survey of extension of Christianity from 1853 to 1903, with chapters on Christian literature and education, philanthropic and sociological movements and work of various religious denominations. Map and illustrations.
Critic, 47:265; Nation, 81:63.

290 **Hurst, G. L.** Sacred literature: a descriptive account of the literature of ancient and modern religions. (Temple primers) Macmillan 40c n

W6-218 Briefly outlines contents of literatures of Brahmanism, Buddhism, Parsiism, Confucianism, the Hebrews, Christianity and Mohammedanism, and estimates literary and historic value in light of modern scholarship. Short bibliography.

SOCIOLOGY

304 **Dickinson, G. L.** A modern symposium. McClure $1 n

5-32897 Members of a fictitious group present their individual philosophies. The views of tory, liberal, socialist, anarchist, business man, Quaker etc., are set forth with remarkable perspicuity and justice. A book of unusual interest to a few.

320.1 **Wells, H. G.** A modern Utopia. Scribner $1.50 n

5-24221 Portrays an improved and progressive world state, with a common language, on a planet the physical counterpart of this. The form is fiction, but the social scheme is worked out along the lines of modern scientific and philosophic thought.
Atlantic, 97:840; Ath. 1905, 1:520; Sat. R. 99:492.

329 **Macy, Jesse.** Party organization and machinery. (Amer. state ser.) Century $1.25 n

4-30170 Study of American political organization, national and state, with chapters on typical systems in Massachusetts, Pennsylvania, Indiana, Missouri and the South.

331 **Adams, T. S. & Sumner, H. L.** Labor problems. Macmillan $1.60 n

5-3795 Although a textbook, much new material on profit sharing and cooperation is presented. To those who would know the facts and catch the spirit of the labor movement, this book is heartily recommended. *Annals of Amer. Acad.* 25:586.
Pub. Opinion, 38:215; Rev. of Rev. 31:282.

331 *b* **Kelley, Florence.** Some ethical gains through legislation. (Cit. lib. of econ., pol. & sociol.) Macmillan $1.25 n

5-33677 Reviews conditions as to child labor, the sweating system and relations of women to the franchise, with special reference to recent legislation and judicial decisions, and formulates improvements immediately necessary. Author a member of Illinois bar, secretary of National Consumers League and pioneer settlement worker.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 27:249; Bookman, 22:533; Dial, 40:23; Nation, 83:64.

331.3 *c* **Child labor.** (Annals of the Amer. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Sci.) Amer. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Sci. $1.25

5-41969 Papers by Florence Kelley, Jane Addams, J. G. Brooks, Samuel Gompers and nine other social workers, discussing physiological and psychological effects, attitude of organized labor, parental responsibility, the ideal law, labor in coal mines, southern cotton mills, glass factories and at the national capital, etc.

331.8 *a* **Richardson, Dorothy.** The long day: story of a New York working girl, as told by herself. Century $1.20 n

5-29965 Absorbing record of the experiences of a young country girl without money, friends or training, in her struggle to make a living in New York factories and workshops.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 26:749; Critic, 48:95; Nation, 82:82.

331.87 *b* **Warne, F. J.** Coal-mine workers: a study in labor organization. Longmans $1 n

5-41530 An analysis of the development and activities of the trade union as exemplified in the United Mine Workers of America.

Dr Warne's attitude toward the unions is distinctly sympathetic, but he endeavors throughout to do full justice to the opponents as well as the advocates of trade unionism. *Rev. of Rev.* 33:254.
N. Y. Times, 11:65.

338 **Bean, B. C.** *ed.* Cost of production; the principles of the science of costs. Enl. ed. (Bus. man's lib.) System Co. $2

5-17235 Attempt to reduce to a system applicable to any business the cost determining factors which must be taken into consideration in fixing the selling price of a manufactured article. Pt 1 treats of material, labor, fixed charges, advertising, agents of buying and selling, etc.; pt 2 of examples of cost systems, with forms.

342 **Alston, Leonard.** Modern constitutions in outline. Longmans 90c

5-10456 Useful handbook. Discusses different constitutional features and analyzes constitutions of United States, British Empire, Switzerland, Prussia, Germany, Austro-Hungary, Scandinavia and other European states.
Ath. 1905. 1:270; Spec. 94:620.

352 *c* **Howe, F. C.** The city, the hope of democracy. Scribner $1.50 n

5-33225 Contends that present evils in city government are due to self-interest of industries, not to individual corruption; advocates municipal ownership and the single tax as measures to secure real democratic government.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 27:237; Dial, 40:230.

352 *c* **Zueblin, Charles.** A decade of civic development. Univ. of Chic. $1.25 n

6-674 Reviews manifestations of a new civic spirit as seen in improved street paving and sewage disposal, new parks and boulevards, an appreciation of landscape effects, etc., particularly in Chicago, Boston, New York, Harrisburg and Washington.
Dial, 40:200: School R. 14:67.

353 **Fairlie, J. A.** National administration of the United States of America. Macmillan $2.50 n

5-11078 Describes fully each department and the various detached offices and commissions, showing methods of organization and the work done by each. Bibliographic references.
Marked by scholarly treatment, painstaking accuracy and thoroughness. *Annals of Amer. Acad.* 26:589.
Amer. Hist. R. 10:948; Dial, 39:12; Nation, 80:466.

380 *a* **Coman, Katherine.** Industrial history of the United States. Macmillan $1.25 n

5-32534 Traces economic evolution from question of land tenure in colonial times to present day industrial problems. Maps, charts, marginal references and bibliography.
Bookman 22:530; Educ. Rev. 31:102; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 14:62.

380 **Jernigan, T. R.** China in law and commerce. Macmillan $2 n

5-17607 Concise, popular presentation of characteristic principles of Chinese criminal and civil codes, with chapters on guilds, business customs, banking, currency and land and water traffic. Index.
Probably the best single volume for all who have practical relations or business with the Chinese. *Nation,* 81:84.
Ath. 1905, 2:398; Spec. 95:795.

385 *b* **Noyes, W. C.** American railroad rates. Little $1.50 n

5-35605 Reviews existing conditions and advocates conservative measures for further federal regulation through the Interstate Commerce Commission and the courts.

Best balanced book on the subject that the present controversy has provoked. *Nation,* 82:204.

5-32745 H. R. Meyer in *Government regulation of railway rates,* Macmillan $1.50 n, concludes after thorough study of the experience of the United States and foreign countries that further legislation restricting the rights of railroads to fix their own rates would be exceedingly unwise. *The Nation* says: There is much in this volume of the first order of importance . . . but it is the plea of an advocate, not the deliverance of an impartial judge.

5-26378 Haines's *Restrictive railway legislation,* Macmillan $1.25 n, in twelve Boston University Law School lectures, merely shows how the relation of the railroad to the public has been affected by legislation and judicial decisions.

6-14459 Grinling's *Ways of our railways,* Whittaker $4 n (656), is a popular work on the equipment and management of the railways of the United Kingdom. No index; 314 illustrations from photographs, diagrams and tables.

Noyes, Dial, 40:82; Atlantic, 97:847. Meyer, Nation, 82:203, 279. Haines, Dial, 40:82; Nation, 82:203; Atlantic, 97:847. Grinling, Sat. R. 100:785; Spec. 95:1091.

EDUCATION

See also Juvenile, p. 580

370.9 *c* **Monroe, Paul.** Textbook in the history of education. Macmillan $1.90 n

5-31861 Has hit a happy mean between a narrow ideal of a "history of pedagogy" and such a general and subjective view as that of Thomas Davidson in his little *History of education. Dial,* 40:116.

Probably best book on the subject for classroom and general reading.

Ath. 1906, 1:43; Outlook, 81:431.

370.937 **Wilkins, A. S.** Roman education. Macmillan 60c n

W6-10 Clear, accurate and trustworthy account of practically all that is known about Roman education, based on information gleaned from Roman writers. Brief list of authorities prefixed.

Ath. 1905, 2:395; Nation, 81:402; Spec. 95:817.

371.91 **Javal, Emile.** On becoming blind: advice for the use of persons losing their sight. Macmillan $1.25 n

5-6473 By a French physician who became blind at 61. Discusses occupations, personal hygiene, walking, use of tandem tricycle, typewriter, watch, reading and writing Braille, etc.

371.94 **Washington, B. T.** *ed.* Tuskegee and its people: their ideals and achievements. Appleton $2 n

5-17294 Best one book on the Tuskegee movement. Chapters on school by school officials and 17 autobiographic sketches by graduates in as many callings.

An unanswerable argument against the critics of the Tuskegee movement in particular and of the education of the negro in general. *Nation,* 81:41.

372.2 **Sage, Elizabeth & Cooley, A. M.** Occupations for little fingers: a manual for grade teachers, mothers and settlement workers. Scribner $1 n

5-35784 Raffia, coarse sewing, paper cutting, clay modeling, weaving, bead-work etc. Illustrations show the stages of the work. *A. L. A. Booklist.*
Nation, 81:450.

CUSTOMS AND FOLKLORE

See also Juvenile, p. 580

395 **Terhune,** *Mrs* **M. V. H.** "Marion Harland," *pseud.* Everyday etiquette: a practical manual of social usages. Bobbs-Merrill $1 n

5-33678 Concerned mainly with the spirit of correct behavior, but supplying many details of conventional usage which will be of use to the socially inept. Discursive style.

398.2 *c* **Bacon, A. M.** In the land of the gods. Houghton $1.50

5-32692 Japanese folktales and stories in everyday setting, illustrating popular beliefs about the supernatural.
Nation, 81:510.

LANGUAGE

420 **James, Henry.** The question of our speech; The lesson of Balzac: two lectures. Houghton $1 n

5-32707 Two lectures delivered in America in 1905, the first on American speech, the second an appreciation of Balzac as the master artist of modern fiction.
Dial, 39:311.

420.9 **Jespersen, J. O. H.** Growth and structure of the English language. Stechert $2

6-9647 Rapid sketch of present language as it impresses a foreigner, and survey of history, considering both foreign influences and inner growth.
Popular in the best sense of the term. *Educ. Rev.* 31:423.
Nation, 82:99.

NATURAL SCIENCE

See also Juvenile, p. 580

53 *c* **Duncan, R. K.** The new knowledge: a popular account of the new physics and the new chemistry in their relation to the new theory of matter. Barnes $2 n

5-10904 First popular exposition of the new (1905) scientific discoveries, including simple explanations of the theories concerning gaseous ions, radioactivity, atomic disintegration, inorganic evolution, etc.
Ath. 1905, 1:787; Educ. R. 30:310; Nature, 72:241; Spec. 95:154.

550 *b* **Shaler, N. S.** Man and the earth. Fox $1.50 n

5-39133 Interesting survey of man's relations and obligations toward the earth's economic resources, with a forecast of the periods when the most important of these will be exhausted.
Dial, 40:132; Engin. News, 55:315; Nation, 82:285.

553 **Ries, Heinrich.** Economic geology of the United States. **Macmillan $2.60 n**

5-36826 Account of each mineral, followed by particulars of distribution, with sketch maps, detail of use, recent statistics of production in the United States and the world, and carefully selected bibliographies. Presupposes some knowledge of geology and mineralogy. *Nature*, 73:437.

Illustrated.

Annals of Amer. Acad. 25:135; Engin. News, 55:75; Science, 23:225.

581.15 *c* **Harwood, W. S.** New creations in plant life: an authoritative account of the life and work of Luther Burbank. **Macmillan $1.75 n**

5-35275 Of much popular interest for its descriptions and photographs illustrating results of plant breeding, but sharply condemned by authorities in horticulture and agriculture for unscientific, extravagant and misleading statements concerning Mr Burbank's achievements.

Ath. 1906, 1:395; Dial, 40:47; Nation 81:388.

581.97 *a* **Peterson, M. G.** How to know wild fruits. **Macmillan $1.50 n**

5-15672 First popular guide to subject. Gives common and scientific names and descriptions of about 200 of the more noticeable fruited plants of the northeastern section of the United States. Illustrations, guide to families, list of families and species, glossary and indexes.

581.973 **Sargent, C. S.** Manual of the trees of North America, exclusive of Mexico. **Houghton $6 n**

5-8739 Systematic handbook giving semipopular descriptions of about 600 trees, with excellent drawings of leaf, flower and fruit of each and keys for identification of species. Invaluable to student of trees.

5-40013 Rogers's *Tree book*, Doubleday $4 n (582), is an attractive quarto with 176 plates from photographs, 16 being colored; a popular guide to the trees of North America with sections on forestry, uses of wood and life of the trees. Ward's *Trees* (Cambridge biological ser.) Cambridge Univ. Press 4/6 n each, Macmillan $1.50 n each (582), is a series of readable illustrated handbooks of forest botany to be complete in 6v. of which three, on Buds and twigs, Leaves, and Flowers and inflorescences, have appeared.

584.15 **Gibson, W. H. & Jelliffe, H. L.** Our native orchids. **Doubleday $1.35 n**

5-19545 Clear nontechnical descriptions of 60 species, embracing all found in northeastern United States, with Gibson's admirable drawings. The text is elaborated from his notes by Helen L. Jelliffe. More valuable for identification than Niles's *Bog-trotting for orchids* (1904) but less attractive to general readers because without photographic and colored illustrations, or narrative of the botanist's adventures.

587 *c* **Clute, W. N.** Fern allies of North America north of Mexico. **Stokes $2 n**

5-32523 First manual for popular use, giving descriptions, habitat, time of fruiting, etc., of club mosses, horsetails, scouring rushes, quillworts, etc. Eight colored and 150 black and white drawings. Keys, checklist, glossary and indexes.

Bot. Gaz. 40:464; Dial, 39:278; Nation, 81:382.

590 *c* **Long, W. J.** Northern trails: some studies of animal life in the Far North. Ginn $1.50 n

5-32522 Tales of unfamiliar animals of Labrador and Newfoundland, marked by high appreciation of animal intelligence and a pervasive consciousness of the beauty and mystery of mountain, river and plain.

Bookman, 23:89; Dial, 39:373; Nation, 81:340.

592 **Mayer, A. G.** Sea-shore life: the invertebrates of the New York coast and the adjacent coast region. (N. Y. aquarium nature ser.) Barnes $1.20

5-33217 Nontechnical descriptions by a scientific authority of sponges, jellyfish, mollusks etc., of Atlantic coast. One hundred and nineteen remarkably good halftones, 111 from photographs of specimens.

Dial, 40:238; Nation, 82:538.

595.79 *a* **Peckham, G. W. & E. G.** Wasps social and solitary. Houghton $1.50 n

5-10451 Describes instincts, degrees of sensitiveness to color and sound, habits of nest building, housekeeping, caring for eggs, killing and conveying of prey, etc.

A wonderful record of patient, exact and loving observation, which has all the interest of a romance. *John Burroughs.*

Atlantic, 96:687; Dial, 38:387; Nature, 72:395.

599.7 **Roberts, C. G. D.** Red fox. Page $2

5-32714 History of a hero fox of singular beauty and strength, united with rare intelligence, adaptability and foresight, his range the forests, rocky slopes and backwoods farms of the Ringwaak country in Eastern Canada. *Nation*, 81:340.

Bookman, 23:341; Critic, 48:121; Dial, 39:373.

USEFUL ARTS

609 **Williams, Archibald.** Romance of modern mechanism. Lippincott $1.50 n

5-40299 Nontechnical descriptions of watches, measuring, calculating and sculpturing machines, motors, fire engines and alarms, ship rifles, etc. Illustrated.

Spec. 95:691.

613 *c* **Call, A. P.** The freedom of life. Little $1.25 n

5-10575 Miss Call's third book of little sermons preaching the "gospel of relaxation" to the nervously exhausted.

Critic, 47:248.

613 *c* **Richards,** *Mrs* **E. H. (Swallow).** Art of right living. Whitcomb 50c n

5-768 Not a manual of specific directions, but a brief survey of considerations which should influence eating, exercise, ventilation, sleep, amusement, work, environment.

613.5 *b* **Bashore, H. B.** Sanitation of a country house. Wiley $1

5-23060 Popular handbook applying elementary principles of sanitation to location, surroundings, water supply and waste disposal of country homes, with a chapter on the summer camp. Author, inspector for State Board of Health of Pennsylvania.

613.71 **Müller, J. P.** My system: 15 minutes' work a day for health's sake; tr. from the Danish. Stechert $1 n

6-3475 Simple gymnastic and rubbing exercises, to promote primarily the functions of the skin, lungs and digestion. Sound and stimulating advice as to the care of the body and importance of fresh air and water. Author an all-round amateur athlete. Illustrated.

630 **Goodrich, C. L.** First book of farming. Doubleday $1 n

5-10171 Deals with fundamental truths and principles underlying agriculture, applying them in simple experiments. For farmers, students and teachers. Many helpful illustrations.

630 *c* **Saint Maur,** *Mrs* **K. V.** A self-supporting home. Macmillan $1.75 n

5-38456 Enthusiastic and extremely optimistic account of author's 10 years' experience in running a 12 acre farm. Groups work and suggestions chronologically by months and discusses the raising of poultry and pheasants, breeding of pet cats and rabbits, care of bees, cows, gardens and orchards. Illustrated from photographs.
Dial, 40:130; Nation, 82:105.

630.1 **Taylor, H. C.** Introduction to the study of agricultural economics. (Cit. lib. of econ., pol. & sociol.) Macmillan $1.25 n

5-32900 Scientific in substance, although for the most part popular in style. Deals with the factors of agricultural production, the organization of the farm, the forces which determine prices, the distribution of wealth, the values of farm property, the means of acquiring land, tenancy and ownership. *C. H. Henderson* in *Dial,* 40:298.

633 **Spillman, W. J.** Farm grasses of the United States. Judd $1

5-6161 Practical treatise on the grass crop, seeding and management of meadows and pastures, descriptions of the best varieties, the seed and its impurities, grasses for special conditions, etc. Illustrated.

635 *b* **Fullerton, E. L.** How to make a vegetable garden. Doubleday $2 n

5-12257 Full of suggestions about the elementary things in garden making —the very things the novice may fail to learn from more pretentious authorities because a knowledge of them is taken for granted. *Country Calendar,* 1:109l.
Profusely illustrated with helpful photographs.
Dial, 38:282.

636.1 **Roberts, I. P.** The horse. (Rural sci. ser.) Macmillan $1.25 n

5-9176 Describes the various breeds, their qualities and uses, and gives advice on breeding, judging, care, education, use etc. Practical, intended primarily for farmers, but of value to all owners. Appendixes on breeding army horses, tables of rations, list of 01 live stock registry associations.

6-2939 Ridgeway's *Origin and influence of the thoroughbred horse* (Cambridge biological ser.) Camb. Univ. Press 12/6 n, Macmillan $3.75 n, is a scientific account of the history of the horse, almost encyclopedic in the information amassed, and finely illustrated. Not likely to be needed in smaller libraries.

659 **Calkins, E. E. & Holden, Ralph.** Modern advertising. (Appleton's bus. ser.) Appleton $1.50 n

5-8409 Treats development, methods and aims, from practical rather than psychological standpoint, illustrating by well known examples. Useful to business men and interesting to general reader.
Critic, 47:383; Nation, 80:340.

FINE ARTS

See also Juvenile, p. 581

709 **Sturgis, Russell.** Study of the artist's way of working in the various handicrafts and arts of design. 2v. Dodd $15 n

5-32842 Deals with artist's aims and processes in connection with carving, modeling, painting, ceramic, vitreous and textile arts, inlay, engraving, printing, embroidery, building etc. Sumptuously printed, with 219 illustrations.
In reality a manner of encyclopedia of art, or of the arts directed and judged by the eye. *John La Farge.*
Arch. Record, 19:199 (La Farge); Internat. Stud. 27:sup.33; Nation, 82:121.

709.4332 **Rée, P. J.** Nuremberg and its art to the end of the 18th century. (Famous art cities) Scribner $1.50 n

5-42534 Practically traces development of German art, being specially valuable for treatment of artists and craftsmen who succeeded Dürer. One hundred and twenty-three admirable photographic reproductions of buildings, pictures and sculptures of Nuremberg. By librarian of Bavarian Industrial Museum.
Ath. 1905, 2:121.

709.52 **Dick, Stewart.** Arts and crafts of old Japan. (World of art ser.) McClurg $1.20 n

5-36286 Attractive introduction to Japanese fine and decorative art, containing short chapters on painting, sculpture and carving, metal and lacquer work and landscape gardening. 30 halftone plates.
Acad. 67:585; Dial, 39:278; Nation, 82:164.

716 **Ely, H. R.** Another hardy garden book. Macmillan $1.75 n

5-7384 Practical chapters on vegetable gardens, fruit raising, trees and shrubs, and autumn and spring work in the flower garden. Illustrated with dated photographs. Supplements her *Woman's hardy garden.*
Critic, 46:565; Nation, 80:338.

716 **Woolson, G. A.** Ferns and how to grow them. Doubleday $1 n

6-692 Excellent practical book for amateur fern culturist. Describes native varieties, their habits and needs, without technical terms or scientific descriptions. For identification in the woods, Clute's *Our ferns in their haunts* or Parsons's *How to know the ferns* should be chosen. Excellent photographic illustrations.

726.7 **Cram, R. A.** Ruined abbeys of Great Britain. Pott $2.50

6-3504 Sketches the architectural and ecclesiastical history of each foundation, fully describing and illustrating the present condition, with reproductions of excellent photographs. Reprinted from *The Churchman.*
Internat. Stud. 27:sup.36; N. Y. Times, 10:717, 821.

733 **Mach, E. R. O. von.** Handbook of Greek and Roman sculpture. (Univ. prints ser.) Bureau of Univ. Travel $1.50

5-10544 Not a handbook in the ordinary sense, but a descriptive catalogue of 500 well chosen plates and 45 text illustrations. Description and discussion of each work preceded by a note giving the material, place, date of discovery if known, museum or collection where preserved and some bibliographic information. Index and bibliography.

750 *a* **Caffin, C. H.** How to study pictures by means of a series of comparisons of paintings and painters from Cimabue to Monet. Century $1.80 n

5-28200 Beginning with Cimabue, the author selects from each period in the history of art two painters of different schools and reproduces one picture by each for comparative study. Both individual genius and the continuity of artistic tradition are suggestively treated. Well within grasp of beginners in art study.

5-34500 *The appreciation of pictures* by Russell Sturgis, Baker & T. $1.50 n, has 73 excellent plates, gives new and stimulating information and criticism, from wide knowledge, and is perhaps the more valuable to those who have some acquaintance with art.

750 *c* **Cox, Kenyon.** Old masters and new: essays in art criticism. Fox $1.50 n; illus. ed. $2.50 n

5-32375 Twenty-two essays in art criticism, ranging from Perugino to William Blake and present day painters and sculptors. Illustrated edition, more sumptuous in make-up, contains 16 excellent halftones.

What he says, if not always particularly new, is vital and is stated clearly, tersely, often incisively, and with the authority of a practising artist.

Critic, 46:563; Nation, 80:461.

759.1 *b* **Isham, Samuel.** History of American painting. (Hist. of Amer. art) Macmillan $5 n

5-39062 From colonial period to 1906. Historical narrative and critical estimate. Twelve photogravures and 121 halftones.

Atlantic, 97:278; Nation, 81:508.

770 **Hasluck, P. N.** *ed.* Book of photography, practical, theoretic and applied. Cassell $3

5-24210 Useful, up-to-date book, written from the standpoint of actual experience. *A. L. A. Booklist.*

Sixty column glossary of terms, 935 text illustrations and diagrams, 48 plates from photographs.

MUSIC

782.2 **Aldrich, Richard.** Guide to the Ring of the Nibelung. Ditson $1.25

5-39592 Composition, sources, musical structure and story. Illustrative themes given in course and indexed.

An analysis which in completeness and usefulness surpasses its predecessors. *Nation,* 81:504.

786.4 **Jonson, G. C. A.** Handbook to Chopin's works: for the use of concert-goers, pianists and pianola players. Doubleday $1.50 n

5-14679 A kind of musical Baedeker. Takes up contents of each opus, giving brief description, characterization and quotations from critics. Introduction on Chopin's life and characteristics, bibliography and table of works.

AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

See also Juvenile, p. 581

790 *c* **White, Mary.** Child's rainy day book. Doubleday $1 n

5-38082 Directions for home-made toys, basket weaving, beadwork, indoor gardening, paper flowers, clay work, and games for two or three to play.

791 **Thompson, W. C.** On the road with a circus. New Amsterdam Bk Co. $1

3-20989 Unexaggerated, entertaining account of daily life of employees of a circus, their pleasures and hardships. First edition published by author, 1903.
Nation, 77:526.

793 **Nugent, Meredith.** New games and amusements for young and old alike. Doubleday $1.50 n

5-39876 Soap bubble tricks, fun with egg shells, directions for seaside, elastic, sunshine and newspaper toys, artillery, kites without sticks, toys that run up hill, etc. Really new and good for libraries that already own many books on games; but for a single volume, one of the older, more comprehensive collections should be chosen.

797 **Hunt, A. B.** *ed.* House boats and house boating. Forest & Stream $3 n

5-41014 Quarto describing in detail many types of house boat in use in America, with chapters on interior furnishing and the inside route to Florida. One hundred and eighty-five plans and illustrations of craft and scenery.

799 **Roosevelt, Theodore.** Outdoor pastimes of an American hunter. Scribner $3 n

5-35277 Personal adventures in the West, including trips of 1905, with observations on animal characteristics and methods of hunting. Chapters on animal life at Sagamore Hill and on books on big game. Forty-eight photographic illustrations.
Acad. 70:89; Dial, 40:49.

POETRY

811.3 **Page, C. H.** *ed.* The chief American poets. Houghton $1.75 n

5-34169 Selections from Poe, Emerson, Longfellow, Whittier, Holmes, Lowell, Whitman and Lanier, edited with notes, bibliographies and biographical sketches. Furnishes material for a fairly complete study of each poet. Companion to his *British poets of the 19th century*, Sanborn $2 (1904).
Dial, 40:96; Nation, 82:158.

811.49 **Branch, A. H.** The shoes that danced, and other poems. Houghton $1.10 n

5-11611 Title piece a 50 page drama, some 50 minor poems making up the volume. The verse is thoughtful and smooth and the range of subjects, merit and meters is wide.
Atlantic, 96:421; Dial, 39:64.

811.49 *c* **Drummond, W. H.** The voyageur, and other poems. Putnam $1.25 n

5-16166 Mostly in the French Canadian patois and giving glimpses of primitive life on trail and river; full of humor and pathos. *A. L. A. Booklist.*
Ath. 1905, 2:300; Critic, 47:287; Spec. 95:391.

821.08 **Rice, Wallace,** *comp.* The athlete's garland: a collection of verse of sport and pastime. McClurg 80c n

5-9649 One hundred and fifty-six selections, from a wide range of English and American authors, celebrating about 30 athletic sports. Uneven in poetic merit, but contains some good bits of poetry difficult to find elsewhere.
Dial, 38:423.

821.17 **Ward, H. S.** The Canterbury pilgrimages. Lippincott $1.75 n

5-39150 A popular life of St Thomas à Becket and story of the pilgrimages to his shrine, including a summary of Chaucer's tales with extracts in modernized spelling. Many fine photographic views of Canterbury and scenes along the pilgrims' routes, with woodcuts and three sketch maps.
Dial, 40:268; Nation, 81:525; Spec. 94:477.

ESSAYS, HISTORY OF LITERATURE, ETC.

See also Juvenile, p. 581

804 **Trent, W. P.** Greatness in literature, and other papers. Crowell $1.20 n

5-39028 Eight papers and addresses on the study and teaching of literature, literature and science, modern book burning, the love of poetry, in defense of minor authors and popular judgment, etc. Will attract general readers.
Critic, 48:90; Dial, 40:23; Nation 81:451.

808.2 *c* **Hale, E. E. jr.** Dramatists of today: Rostand, Hauptmann, Sudermann, Pinero, Shaw, Phillips, Maeterlinck. Holt $1.50 n

5-11606 Informal discussion of their principal works, with essays on Standards of criticism and Our idea of tragedy. Appendix gives a table of plays with dates and places of first production.
Critic, 47:90; Dial, 38:357; Nation, 81:14.

808.5 *a* **Bryant, S. C.** How to tell stories to children. Houghton $1 n

5-14963 Discussion of purpose, advantage and art of story-telling, followed by a selection of graded stories and list of books containing available material.

808.8 *c* **Baker, E. A. & Ross, F. E.** *ed.* Voice of the mountains: a collection. [illegible] (Routledge 2/6 n) Dutton $1 n

6-35261 Pocket book of quotations in prose and verse from literature of mountains, grouped under headings Man and the mountains, Storm, Dawn, Italy, The West etc.

808.8 **Thompson, Theodora,** *comp.* Underneath the bough: a posy of other men's flowers: an anthology. Lane (5/ n) $1.50 n

W6-221 Quotations in prose and verse, largely from modern writers—Hugh Black, E. H. Griggs, Horatio Dresser, Lilian Whiting, M. S. Savage, but also the Bible, Shakspere, Browning.
Ath. 1905, 2:611.

808.8 **Wells, Carolyn,** *comp.* Satire anthology. Scribner $1.25 n

5-32912 Good selection of English satirical verse chronologically arranged, from Sir Walter Raleigh to Oliver Herford. Includes a few translations from Juvenal, Horace and medieval French poets.

810.8 **Trent, W. P.** *ed.* Southern writers: selections in prose and verse. Macmillan $1.10 n

5-17317 Extracts from the writings of 87 southerners from colonial times to present, with brief biographical and critical notices.
Nation, 81:142.

814.41 *c* **Burroughs, John.** Ways of nature. Houghton $1.10 n

5-36092 Informal papers protesting against tendency to humanize animals and attempting to prove from instances of personal observation that they are guided by instinct rather than reason.
Dial, 39:374; Nation, 82:59; Spec. 95:1128.

814.49 *b* **Bailey, L. H.** Outlook to nature. Macmillan $1.25 n

5-19694 Popular lectures delivered before the Twentieth Century Club of Boston on The realm of the commonplace, Country and city, The school of the future, and Evolution: the quest of truth.
Hearty, spontaneous, optimistic, full of the love of nature which he wants all the world to share. *Outlook* 80:886.
Critic, 47:479; Dial, 39:312; Nation, 81:306.

814.49 *a* **Crothers, S. M.** The Pardoner's wallet. Houghton $1.25 n

5-36506 Common sense, alert observation, a varied experience of life, gentle satire, delicate humor, all tastefully adorned with a sufficient garnish of literary allusion, quotation and anecdote. *Dial,* 40:20
Nation, 82:200.

814.49 *c* **Dunn,** *Mrs* **M. B.** Cicero in Maine, and other essays. Houghton $1.25 n

5-27421 Nine essays full of good sense and humor. Title essay a wittily phrased plea for a broader culture and higher patriotism.
Dial, 39:242.

814.49 **Higginson, T. W.** Part of a man's life. Houghton $2.50 n

5-33333 Memories and observations of a long life, ranging in subject from the negro and American audiences to butterflies in poetry and the sunny side of the transcendental movement.
Atlantic, 97:115; Nation, 81:428.

814.49 *b* **Hutton, Laurence.** Talks in a library with Laurence Hutton. Putnam $2.50 n

5-15677 Personal and literary recollections dictated to Miss Isabel Moore, including reminiscences and anecdotes of Edwin Booth, Henry Irving, Joseph Jefferson, Alma Tadema, St Gaudens, Du Maurier, Mark Twain, Dickens and many other well known people.
Nation, 80:442; Dial, 39:17; Ath. 1905, 1:783; Spec. 95:293.

814.49 *c* **Van Dyke, Henry.** Essays in application.
Scribner $1.50 n

5-34645 Twelve essays and addresses which may be generally characterized as the creed or confession of an idealist and an application of his principles to life. *Outlook*, 81:628.
Dial, 40:20.

818.4 *b* **Repplier, Agnes.** In our convent days.
Houghton $1.10 n

5-33973 Pleasantly written papers on the author's personal experiences as a child at a convent school. Full of humor and good to read aloud. Dedicated to Elizabeth Robins Pennell, who is the Elizabeth of the sketches. Appeared in the *Atlantic Monthly*.
Ath. 1906, 1:104; Nation, 81:485.

823 **Dawson, W. J.** Makers of English fiction.
Revell $1.50 n

5-32808 Quite as much a history of English fiction as a series of studies of individual writers, as the author is careful to indicate connecting links and to follow the development of tendencies. *Dial*, 40:51.
Sat. R. 101:146; Spec. 96:125.

824.89 **Chesterton, G. K.** Heretics. Lane $1

5-28365 Twenty essays on social nonconformists and their doctrines by the brilliant apostle of conservatism. Persons and things criticized include: G. B. Shaw, H. G. Wells, the yellow press, George Moore, Celts and Celtophiles, Whistler and slum novelists.
Atlantic, 96:848; Dial, 39:204; Nation, 82:208; Sat. R. 100:87.

828.8 **Benson, A. C.** Upton letters. Putnam $1.25 n

5-34654 Published anonymously, these letters are professedly written by an English schoolmaster to an invalid friend in Madeira. They cover a wide range of subjects and are full of literary and scholarly allusion.
Acad. 69:703; Ath. 1905, 1:742; Spec. 95:289.

828.8 **Fairless, Michael.** The grey brethren, and other fragments in prose and verse.
(Duckworth 2/6 n) Dutton $1.25

5-19673 Posthumous fragments, including sketches, verses and wonder tales told to children.
Marked by exquisite simplicity of diction and delicacy of spiritual insight. *Dial*, 39:71.
Acad. 68:520; Ath. 1905, 1:560.

891.7 **Kropotkin, P. A.** Russian literature. McClure $2 n

5-12205 Devoted principally to writers of 19th century, beginning with Pushkin. Amplification of eight Lowell Institute lectures, 1901.
A work of absorbing interest, colored no doubt by the author's political philosophy but discriminating and profound in its judgment of esthetic values. *Dial*, 39:20.
Acad. 68:656; Ath. 1905, 2:70; Critic, 47:185; Nation, 80:526; Sat. R. 99:774.

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

See also Juvenile, p. 582

914.21 *c* **Howells, W. D.** London films. Harper $2.25 n

5-33670 Delicate and charming impressions of London in many of its aspects, social, civic and meteorological. *Nation*, 81:490.
Cumulative impression of seven visits, the first in 1861. Illustrated by 24 halftone plates from photographs and drawings.
Ath. 1905, 2:717; Dial, 39:381.

914.21 **Norman, Philip.** London, vanished and vanishing. (Black 20/ n) Macmillan $6 n

W6-118 Seventy-five reproductions in color of paintings in a special collection belonging to South Kensington Museum, with a chatty text, always interesting and often valuable to student. Sixty represent buildings already destroyed.

6-1108 5-39531 *The scenery of London,* painted by Herbert Marshall, described by G. E. Milton, and *London to the Nore,* painted and described by W. L. and M. A. Wyllie, published by Black at 20/n and imported by Macmillan at $6 n each, are brought out in similar style to Mr Norman's book and are handsome and interesting, if less valuable.

Norman, Spec. 96:28. Marshall, Acad. 69:779; Ath. 1905, 2:363. Wyllie, Acad. 69:779; Spec. 95:159.

914.336 *b* **Daniels, M. W.** An American girl in Munich: impressions of a music student. Little $1.25

5-8692 Enthusiastic letters to a friend, about her work, instructors, impressions of operas and symphonies, pension life and German customs.

Dial, 38:326; Nation, 81:83.

914.4 *a* **Edwards, M. B. Betham-.** Home life in France. McClurg $2.50 n

5-35804 A trustworthy study of French family life written with thorough knowledge and literary charm. Author has been for 15 years an officer of public instruction in France.

Dial, 39:300; Nation, 81:491; Sat. R. 99:676.

914.5 **Elliott, *Mrs* Maud (Howe).** Two in Italy. Little $2 n

5-33979 Sketches experiences among Italian peasants, gentry and middle class, with a chapter on Berlin and Poland. Illustrations from drawings by John Elliott.

Dial, 39:386.

914.53 **Brown, H. F.** In and around Venice. Scribner $1.50 n

W5-1 Interesting chapters on the Campanile before and since its fall, proverbs, fetes, piles and pile driving, the river Brenta, Euganean hills, Istria etc.

Ath. 1906, 1:326; Dial. 40:268; Nation, 81:189; Spec. 95:432.

914.92 *b* **Lucas, E. V.** A wanderer in Holland. (Methuen 6/) Macmillan $1.75 n

W6-4 Entertaining record of personal experiences and impressions, characterized by a thorough appreciation of country, people and art, shrewd and humorous comment and apt quotation. Map, 20 illustrations in color and 34 reproductions of old Dutch paintings.

Acad. 69:920; Ath. 1905, 2:571; Nation, 81:449; Spec. 95:468.

914.92 **Passmore, T. H.** In further Ardenne: a study of the grand duchy of Luxembourg. (Dent 7/6 n) Dutton $2.50 n

W6-5 Includes history, romance, folk song, folklore, and description of people, customs and scenery. Map and 16 full page photographic illustrations.

Dial, 40:234; Nation, 82:105.

914.96 **Durham, M. E.** Burden of the Balkans. Longmans $4

5-21049 Brief history of the region, followed by picture of conditions in the West Balkans among the famine-stricken inhabitants, to whom the author was sent to distribute relief.

5-10441 *The Balkan question* edited by Luigi Villari, Dutton $3 (949.6), consists of 14 chapters by well informed English, French and Italian writers on present (1905) conditions. James Bryce says of it: Contains the data for mastering the subject and will give the English reader a mass of information which he will find nowhere else stated so clearly, concisely and fairly.

Durham, Acad. 68:338; Ath. 1905, 1:305; Dial. 38:384. Villari, Ath. 1905, 1:239; Nation, 80:424; Sat. R. 99:634.

915.1 **Bard, Emile.** Chinese life in town and country. (Our Asiatic neighbours) Putnam $1.20 n

5-18127 The viewpoint is distinctly French, and is that of a man of affairs, four years resident in the country, with abundant opportunities for travel, reading and observation. *Dial,* 39:245.

Nation, 81:227.

915.1 **Carl, K. A.** With the Empress Dowager. Century $2 n

5-33666 Chatty record of impressions and experiences at the Chinese court during 11 months' residence as the Empress's portrait painter.

Ath. 1906, 1:196; Dial, 39:378; Nation, 82:125.

915.15 *b* **Landon, Perceval.** Opening of Tibet. Doubleday $3.80 n

5-6760 The special correspondent of the London *Times* has told the story of the English expedition to Tibet, 1903-4, with enthusiasm, and described customs, religion and scenery with fulness and accuracy. His style is singularly attractive. Photographic illustrations and halftones. Published in England in 2 v. with title *Lhasa.*

5-8759 Candler's *Unveiling of Lhasa,* Longmans $5, is more journalistic
5-13579 in style and less authoritative. Waddell's *Lhasa and its mysteries,* Dutton $6 n, subordinates the report of the expedition to its scientific results and to an authoritative study of the Tibetans and their religion. Contains about 200 illustrations and maps.

Landon, Ath. 1905, 1:231; Bookman 21:305; Spec. 94:365. Candler, Ath. 1905, 1:147; Bookman, 21:305; Nation, 80:273; Spec. 94:178. Waddell, Ath. 1905, 1:423; Nation, 80:484; Spec. 1905:320.

615.2 **Okakura-Yoshisaburo.** The Japanese spirit. Pott $1 n

5-12222 These lectures delivered at the University of London are compendious and explicit in a degree that enables us to form a summary of much that has been otherwise partially obscure, so that we get nearer to the secret of this singular race than we have had the chance of doing before. *George Meredith* in *Introduction.*

Dial, 39:63; Sat. R. 100:151; Spec. 94:915.

915.2 **Scherer, J. A. B.** Young Japan: the story of the Japanese people, and especially of their educational development. Lippincott $1.50 n

5-16160 Outlines Japan's education to a national manhood. Companion to his *Japan to-day,* which represents contemporary life.

The style is clear, straightforward, and marked by ease and poise. It is the book for the hour; for the chief problems about Japan just now concern her real purpose and moral force. *W. E. Griffis* in *Dial,* 39:62.

Nation, 80:522.

917.19 *b* **Wallace, Dillon.** Lure of the Labrador wild. Revell $1.50 n

5-6300 Realistic record of hardships and disappointments experienced by author, Leonidas Hubbard, Jr, and a woodsman, in their tragic exploring expedition into the interior of Labrador.

Critic, 46:472; Nation, 80:256; Spec. 94:918.

917.3 **Klein, Felix.** In the land of the strenuous life. McClurg $2 n

5-33947 A French abbé's impressions of American life, institutions and people. He was especially interested in observing the conditions and workings of the Roman Catholic Church.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 27:238; Cath. World, 82:547; Dial, 39:162.

917.68 **Miles, E. B.** Spirit of the mountains. Pott $1.20 n

5-39512 Pictures with sympathy, humor and charm of style, the southern mountaineer's primitive customs and mode of living, supernatural beliefs, old-fashioned religion, real American music, and native, oral literature.

917.9 **Laut, A. C.** Vikings of the Pacific. Macmillan $2 n

5-40355 Adventures of explorers who came from the west eastward: Bering, the Dane, outlaw hunters of Russia, Benyowsky the Polish pirate, Cook and Vancouver, the English navigators; Gray of Boston the discoverer of the Columbia; Drake, Ledyard and other soldiers of fortune on the west coast of America. *Subtitle.*
Appeared in *Leslie's Monthly, Outing* and *Harper's Magazine.*
Amer. Hist. R. 11:680; Nation, 82:286.

917.98 **McLain, J. S.** Alaska and the Klondike. McClure $2 n

Entertaining record of travel and compact statement of conditions, resources and needs of the territory. Author a newspaper editor, who accompanied a special Senate committee to Alaska in 1903.

919.14 *c* **Le Roy, J. A.** Philippine life in town and country. (Our Asiatic neighbours) Putnam $1.20 n

5-36548 Describes conditions as observed, without attempt to prove any thesis, reporting on races, religious questions, education, trade, local life and government. Map and 17 illustrations. Author formerly connected with U. S. Philippine Commission.

5-30259 *The Philippine islands* by F. W. Atkinson, first General Superintendent of Education (Ginn $3) takes the official view of governmental policy and future development, gives more attention to history, geography and climate, has an authoritative chapter on education and nearly 200 photographic illustrations. *Our Philippine problem,* a study of American colonial policy, by H. P. Willis, Holt $1.50, is frankly critical of our Philippine policy and administration.

5-26118 Le Roy, Annals of Amer. Acad. 27:164; Dial, 40:198; Nation, 82:305; Spec. 94:760. Atkinson, Critic, 48:93; Dial, 40:48. Willis, Atlantic, 97:848; Dial, 39:270; Nation, 81:321.

919.4 **Buley, E. C.** Australian life in town and country. (Our Asiatic neighbours) Putnam $1.20 n

5-39576 Interesting descriptions of country and climate, aborigines, squatters, women, socialism, education etc. Closes with a study of the influence of Japanese exclusion on the destiny of Australia.
Dial, 40:197.

919.9 **Scott, R. F.** Voyage of the Discovery. 2v. Scribner $10 n

5-40372 Commanding officer's detailed account of the British National Antarctic Expedition which sailed in 1901, spent two winters below the antarctic circle and made a new "farthest south" record. Photographic illustrations, colored plates and maps. *Pittsburgh.*
The freshness and novelty of the subject-matter, the charm of the narrative, the well balanced perspective and above all the manly record of heroic endeavor bid fair to make it one of the classics of polar exploration. *Dial,* 39:432.

6-687 *Two years in the antarctic,* Longmans $5, by A. B. Armitage, second officer, is a narrative of the same expedition. It deals chiefly with the everyday life of the men, their occupations and amusements, and supplements Captain Scott's record.

6-5475 Mill's *Siege of the south pole,* Stokes $1.60 n, does for antarctic exploration what Gen. A. W. Greely's *Handbook of arctic discoveries* does for the history of exploration at the north pole and does it equally well. *Dial,* 40:360.

Scott, Acad. 69:1096; Ath. 1905, 2:581; Sat. R. 100:685. Armitage, Ath. 1905, 2:840; Sat. R. 100:726. Mill, Nation, 82:384; Spec. 96:622.

HISTORY OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES

932 **Breasted, J. H.** History of Egypt from the earliest times to the Persian conquest. Scribner $5 n

5-34978 Best single volume history of Egypt yet published (1905). Intended for the general public rather than the specialist. *Biblical World,* 27:80.

Excellent photographic illustrations, maps, drawings and restorations.

Ath. 1906, 1:473.

941.5 **Johnston, Charles & Spencer, Carita.** Ireland's story: a short history of Ireland for schools, reading circles, and general readers. Houghton $1.40 n

5-8395 Popular history from legendary times to land purchase act of 1903, with chapters on the Irish in other countries, literary revival and origin of Irish surnames. Maps and illustrations.

Written from the Irish standpoint but entirely fair and dispassionate. *A. L. A. Booklist.*

Dial, 38:411; Nation, 81:96.

942 **Hunt, William & Poole, R. L.** *ed.* Political history of England. 12v. v.2–3, 1066–1377; v.10, 1760–1801. Longmans (7/6 n ea.) $2.60 n ea. $28 n a set

6-10500 5-23219 6-1561 v. 1 (Feb. 1906) by T. Hodgkins; v. 2 by G. B. Adams; v. 3 by T. F. Tout; v. 10 by William Hunt. An attempt to set forth in readable form the results at present attained by research. Each volume is by a specialist on the period; though related they are independent, each being indexed and provided with maps and appendix on authorities.

The history already shows that it is to be well compacted, homogeneous and of uniform quality. *Nation,* 82:306.

6-1101 5-41725 5-6022 The *History of England* edited by C. W. C. Oman, to be complete in 6 v. Putnam $3 n each, is another interesting and well made cooperative history, somewhat less exclusively political, bringing the results of modern discoveries and methods of study into popular form. Now ready: v. 2, England under the Normans and Angevins, 1066-1272, by H. W. C. Davis; v. 4, England under the Tudors, 1485-1603, by A. D. Innes; v. 5, England under the Stuarts, 1603-1714, by G. M. Trevelyan. Maps, indexes, bibliographies.

Hunt & Poole, Ath. 1905, 2:500, 825; 1906, 1:165; Nation, 81:429; 82:306; Eng. Hist. R. 21:173. Oman, Ath. 1905, 1:135, 330; 1905, 2:825; Nation, 81:366; 82:262; Amer. Hist. R. 11:378, 648; Eng. Hist. R. 21:372; Dial, 30:38.

944.07 c **Evans, T. W.** Memoirs: the Second French Empire; Napoleon the Third, the Empress Eugénie, the Prince Imperial. Appleton $3 n

5-37580 Personal narrative of the American dentist in Paris who became a valued friend of Napoleon 3 and assisted the Empress Eugénie in her flight to England in 1870.

Acad. 69:1308; Critic, 48:82; Nation, 82:185.

945 *c* **Sedgwick, H. D.** Short history of Italy, 476-1900. Houghton $2 n

5-36794 Popular and attractively written, emphasizing matters of common interest to the states, as the conflict between empire and papacy, the renaissance, unification etc.

Atlantic, 97:554; Dial, 40:156; Nation, 82:391.

945.3 **Thayer, W. R.** Short history of Venice. Macmillan $1.50 n

5-13192 The account of the growth of the state supplies little new material but the description of life and art is admirable. His account of Venetian architecture and painting entitles him to the position of an art critic of the first order. *Amer. Hist. R.* 11:134.

5-40367 Crawford's *Salve Venetia*, 2 v. Macmillan $5 n, claims only to contribute "gleanings from Venetian history" which are adorned by grace of style and 225 drawings by Joseph Pennell. Okey's *Story of*

5-15587 *Venice*, Macmillan $2, combines attractively the qualities of guide-book and history, with halftone reproductions, many drawings and two maps.

Thayer, Atlantic, 97:555; Nation, 81:221; Spec. 95:126. Crawford, Atlantic, 97:556; Nation, 82:249; Spec. 95:872.

948 **Bain, R. N.** Scandinavia: a political history of Denmark, Norway and Sweden from 1513 to 1900. (Camb. hist. ser.) Macmillan $2 n

5-8752 Comprehensive history of rise of Scandinavian kingdoms to political eminence and their influence on European politics, with especial attention to achievements of individual statesmen. Maps and bibliography.

Amer. Hist. R. 11:190; Acad. 68:172; Ath. 1905, 1:773; Nation, 81:150.

948 *c* **Nansen, Fridtjof.** Norway and the union with Sweden. Macmillan 70c n

——— Supplementary chapter to "Norway and the union with Sweden." Macmillan 35c n

5-30262 Restrained and temperate, from Norwegian point of view. Treats of important events leading up to crisis (1905) between the two countries. Supplementary chapter deals with circumstances and details of the dissolution of the union. Paged continuously and to be combined in one volume.

Ath. 1905, 2:13; Sat. R. 100:284.

952 **Barry, Richard.** Port Arthur: a monster heroism. Moffat $1.50 n

5-13189 Observations and snap shots made by an American war correspondent with the besiegers.

Not strictly a well written book, but full of the vitality of the field. *Nation*, 81:144.

Critic, 47:264; Dial, 38:417.

AMERICAN HISTORY

See also Juvenile, p. 582

970.3 **Beauchamp, W. M.** History of the New York Iroquois, now commonly called the Six Nations. N. Y. State Educ. Dep't 75c

5-10152 Based on field explorations and original sources. Lays special emphasis on ordinary life of the tribes and on characters of their chiefs. Seventeen plates, including reproductions of maps, plans, portraits; folding map in pocket, bibliography, full index.

971.4 *c* **Browne, G. W.** St Lawrence river: historical, legendary, picturesque. Putnam $3.50 n

5-15531 Glimpses of the history of the St Lawrence valley, with descriptions of picturesque scenery and selections from legends and traditions. Map and 100 full-page illustrations.

5-16896 Dawson's *The St Lawrence, its basin and border lands,* Stokes $1.60 (973.1), is a painstaking history of discovery and exploration on the northeast coast of North America and in the Canadian section of the St Lawrence valley. Illustrations, maps and bibliography.

Browne, Dial, 39:210. Dawson, Ath. 1905, 2:116; Spec. 95:87.

973 **Channing, Edward.** History of the United States. 8v. v.1, The planting of a nation in the new world, 1000-1660. Macmillan $2.50 n

5-11649 Social as well as political and military. Scholarly, provided with critical bibliographic notes on sources at ends of chapters. Six maps.

Not only an admirable specimen of historical scholarship, but also a successful effort to present the results of scholarship in an attractive form. *E. G. Bourne* in *Amer. Hist. R.* 11:393.

v. 6, 5-19070
v. 7, 5-21572
v. 8, 5-26902
v. 9, 5-30583
v. 10, 5-30250 The five parts issued during 1905 of the cooperative history of *The American nation,* ed. by A. B. Hart, maintain the high grade of the earlier volumes. See note in *Best Books of 1904.*

Channing, Atlantic, 96:76; Dial, 39:83; Annals of Amer. Acad. 26:602. Hart, Nation, 81:306, 327; 82:161.

973.525 **Mahan, A. T.** Sea power in its relations to the War of 1812. 2v. Little $7 n

5-33220 Scholarly and impartial, drawing largely on new material. Gives much space to causes, tracing them as far back as 1651. Severe in criticism of Jefferson's policy of economy. Many plates, maps and plans.

Acad. 69:1352; Dial, 40:45; Nation, 82:39; Spec. 94:1084.

973.73 **Battine, Cecil.** Crisis of the Confederacy: a history of Gettysburg and the Wilderness. Longmans $5

5-13018 Short military history, based on authentic records of conditions on both sides, of operations at Chancellorsville, Gettysburg and in the Wilderness.

Slightly exaggerates the services of Lee and slightly undervalues the services of Grant. *Ath.* 1905, 1:299.

Amer. Hist. R. 11:178; Sat. R. 99:460; Spec. 68:411.

974.5 *c* **Richman, I. B.** Rhode Island: a study in separatism. (Amer. commonwealths ser.) Houghton $1.10 n

5-34187 It will not displace the solid history of Arnold but the changes of a half century will give it a place of its own. It is significant that, while the history of Rhode Island has been politico-theological, or at least politico-legal, this latest work is an instructive picture of social life. *W. B. Weeden* in *Amer. Hist. R.* 11:410.

Bookman, 22:532; Dial, 40:132; Nation, 82:181.

976.3 *c* **Phelps, Albert.** Louisiana: a record of expansion. (Amer. commonwealths ser.) Houghton $1.10 n

5-34683 History from early exploration and settlement through the reconstruction period, emphasizing events affecting the development of the nation. Based on study of original sources.

Amer. Hist. R. 11:408; Dial, 40:157; Nation, 82:181.

979 **Schafer, Joseph.** History of the Pacific Northwest. Macmillan $1.25 n

5-15707 Simply written narrative of exploration, development of fur trade and settlement of Washington, Oregon and Idaho, with brief sketch of progress and politics since 1849. Maps and illustrations.
Amer. Hist. R. 11:229; Dial, 39:209; Spec. 96:123.

BIOGRAPHY

See also Juvenile, p. 582

b Blaine. **Stanwood, Edward.** James Gillespie Blaine. (Amer. statesmen) Houghton $1.25 n

5-33614 Favorable but fair estimate of political career by a lifelong personal friend.
Atlantic, 97:114; Dial, 40:49; Nation, 82:141.

Brahms. **Erb, J. L.** Brahms. Dutton $1.25

W6-72 An excellent résumé of the important facts in the composer's career, the genesis of his works and critical opinions for and against them. *Nation,* 82:473.

6-10015 Florence May's *Life of Johannes Brahms,* 2 v. Longmans $7, is much fuller, but hardly the final, well balanced biography.
Erb, Acad. 69:1087. May, Nation, 82:473; Acad. 69:1267; Ath. 1905, 2:809; Sat. R. 100: sup. 5, Nov. 18.

Bryant. **Bradley, W. A.** William Cullen Bryant. (Eng. men of letters) Macmillan 75c

5-10186 As to facts, based on Godwin's and Bigelow's biographies, author's part being mainly critical appraisal and interpretation. Deals with Bryant not only as poet and man of letters, but also as man of affairs and well bred citizen.
Atlantic, 96:275; Dial, 39:116; Nation, 80:443.

Chatham, Earl of (William Pitt). **Harrison, Frederick.** Chatham. Macmillan $1.25 n

5-7596 An anti-imperialist's want of sympathy with the aims of Pitt does not prevent the author from recognizing the loftiness of the statesman's motives.
Distinguished by freshness of treatment and literary honesty. *Ath.* 1905, 1:394.
Acad. 68:266; Nation, 81:267.

Constantine. **Firth, J. B.** Constantine the Great: the reorganization of the empire and the triumph of the church. (Heroes of nations) Putnam $1.35 n

5-4773 The life of Constantine as warrior, emperor and first imperial champion of Christianity, presented graphically and impartially.
Based upon a first hand study of the authorities and the fruit of independent reflection. *Nation,* 81:128.
Ath. 1905, 1:649; Dial, 38:324; Sat. R. 100:528.

c Fiske. **Perry, T. S.** Life of John Fiske. (Beacon biog.) Small 75c n

5-40797 Gives, in brief compass, not only the essential facts of his life, but an admirable estimate of his historical and philosophical work. *A. L. A. Booklist.*
Atlantic, 97:117.

Göthe. **Bielschowsky, Albert.** Life of Goethe; tr. from the German by W. A. Cooper. 3v. v.1, 1749-1788, from birth to the return from Italy.
Putnam $3.50 n

5-36314 Bielschowsky has brought to his task familiarity with the details of Goethe research, the ability to think, feel and enjoy independently and to write with clearness and charm. *Nation,* 82:430.
Ath. 1905, 1:321; Dial, 40:85.

Greenaway. **Spielmann, M. H. & Layard, G. S.** Kate Greenaway. (Black 20/n) Putnam $6.50 n

5-42532 Life of the artist (1846-1901) with critical estimate of work and many of her letters and those of Ruskin, who greatly admired and savagely criticized her. Fifty-three colored and 90 black and white reproductions from work privately owned and not hitherto published.
Ath. 1906, 1:23; Dial, 39:437; Nation, 82:15; Sat. R. 100: sup. 3, Dec. 9.

a Grenfell. **Duncan, Norman.** Dr Grenfell's parish; the deep sea fisherman. Revell $1 n

5-8702 Sympathetic account of Dr Grenfell's heroic work as physician, missionary and general administrator among the poor fishermen on the coasts of Newfoundland and Labrador.
Ath. 1905, 1:591; Bookman, 21:543; Critic, 46:471.

Ibsen, Henrik. Letters; tr. by J. N. Laurvik & Mary Morison. Fox $2.50 n

5-42524 Personal letters, a considerable number being addressed to Björnson, Georg Brandes and Frederik Hegel, his publisher. Absolutely sincere, revealing an impressive personality. The introduction supplies biographic details.
Acad. 69:1249; Critic, 48:250; Dial, 39:429; Nation, 82:243.

Lamb. **Lucas, E. V.** Life of Charles Lamb. 2v. (Methuen 21/) Putnam $6 n

5-32061 Tells the story of Charles and Mary Lamb as far as possible in their own and their contemporaries' words. Rather an exhaustive compilation, with editorial comment, than an appreciation. Fifty illustrations including portraits. Appendixes: Portraits of Lamb
W6-78 and Lamb's library. Jerrold's *Charles Lamb* (Bell's minature ser. of great writers, 1/ n) Macmillan 50c, is an excellent introduction to the study of Lamb, briefly sketching his life and writings.
Lucas, Acad. 69:999; Atlantic, 96:844; Critic, 48:27; Dial, 40:6; Nation, 82:304; Spec. 95:653. Jerrold, Ath. 1905, 2:757.

c Lanier. **Mims, Edwin.** Sidney Lanier. Houghton $1.50 n

5-34066 Well rounded presentation, where possible in Lanier's own words, of his career as student, Confederate officer, lawyer, musician, university lecturer and man. A sympathetic interpretation of a fine and rare character and a frank estimate of the poet's claim to lasting fame.
Atlantic, 97:110; Critic, 42:355; Dial, 40:119; Nation, 82:60.

Lowell. **Greenslet, Ferris.** James Russell Lowell, his life and work. Houghton $1.50 n

5-32880 An interesting and useful résumé of life, with critical estimate. Based on Lowell's *Letters* and Scudder's authorized *Life,* which are still of chief importance.
Acad. 70:201; Atlantic, 97:111; Dial, 40:119; Nation, 82:180, 205.

Moore. **Gwynn, Stephen.** Thomas Moore. (Eng. men of letters) Macmillan 75c n

5-10435 A compact, readable presentation of a magnetic and engaging personality, next to Byron the most popular poet of his day. Bibliography.

A capital little book, in which he does justice both to his subject and to himself. *Acad.* 68:79.

Ath. 1905. 1:327; Dial, 39:70; Nation, 80:253.

Thackeray. **Melville, Lewis.** The Thackeray country. (Black 6/) Macmillan $2

5-15526 Thackerayana, mainly connected with places in and about London, and providing a roughly sketched outline of the novelist's life. Portraits and abundant illustrations from photographs by Mrs C. W. Ward.

Thomas, Theodore. Theodore Thomas: a musical autobiography. 2v. v.1, Life work; v.2, Concert programmes. McClurg $6 n

5-12264 v. 1, his own very simple, straightforward account of his work, with reminiscences and appreciations by the editor, G. P. Upton; v. 2, Concert programmes. Thirty-seven portraits, facsimiles etc.

Bookman, 21:650; Dial, 38:227 (Payne); Nation, 80:359; N. Y. Times, 10:273 (Richard Aldrich).

c **Waddington, *Mrs* M. K.**
Italian letters of a diplomat's wife. Scribner $2.50 n

5-9291 Two series, written in 1880 and 1904. She describes audiences with popes, kings, queens and many other interesting personages, trips up Vesuvius and to Capri, and enlarges on characteristics and changes in Rome.

b **White, A. D.** Autobiography. 2v. Century $7.50 n

5-8344 Recollections of a half century's experiences as educator, politician, diplomat, scientist and author.

The number of noteworthy characters whom he has met, his accurate remembrance of their conversations and his kindly appreciation of their best qualities, give an unexpected charm and variety. *Nation*, 80:272.

Acad. 68:533; Atlantic, 96:556; Critic, 46:448; Dial, 38:260.

FICTION

See also Juvenile, p. 582

Austin, *Mrs* M. H. Isidro. Houghton $1.50

5-10051 Tale of romantic adventure in southern California in the old mission days. Appeared in the *Atlantic*.

Bookman, 21:601; Sat. R. 100:122.

c **Banks, *Mrs* N. H.** The little hills. Macmillan $1.50

5-19418 Life in a quiet village, having a charm more of atmosphere than of incident. *Pittsburgh.*

Ath. 1905. 2:171; Bookman, 21:599.

Bates, Oric. A madcap cruise. Houghton $1.50

5-8376 Lively story of a young Harvard graduate's Mediterranean cruise, in a "temporarily stolen" yacht, in pursuit of the girl he loves.

Dial, 39:115; Nation, 80:379.

Blundell, *Mrs* M. E. S. "M. E. Francis," *pseud.* Dorset dear: idylls of country life. Longmans $1.50

6-35262 The materials are slight and the incidents ordinary, but the sketches are delightful in their strong and kindly human interest, sympathetic understanding and genial humor; and the characters are distinct types of Dorset folk. *Acad.* 68:495.
Ath. 1905, 1:716; Sat. R. 99:813; Spec. 94:495.

a **Brown, Alice.** Paradise. Houghton $1.50

5-26928 Absorbing story of love and self-sacrifice, based on the sudden appearance, in a New England farmhouse, of a runaway girl palmist.
Acad. 69:1362; Nation, 81:488.

Chambers, R. W. The reckoning. Appleton $1.50

5-32684 Fourth of a series of romances dealing with New York State in the Revolution, of which *Cardigan* was first, *Maid at arms* second, and the third not yet published. A romantic love story, opening with a picture of New York city in the last months of British occupancy, then shifting to the Mohawk valley and the last raid of Johnson and Butler. The Iroquois council rites are introduced with striking effect.
Acad. 69:1026; Ath. 1905, 2:504; Bookman, 22:374; Dial, 39:309.

Couch, A. T. Quiller- "Q," *pseud.* Shakespeare's Christmas and other stories. Longmans $1.50

5-22359 Seven stories ranging in characters from Shakspere and Wellington to highwaymen and fishwives and distinguished by richness of allusion and unobtrusive humor.
Acad. 69:925; Ath. 1905, 2:368; Atlantic, 97:53; Spec. 94:323.

Crawford, F. M. Fair Margaret. Macmillan $1.50

5-35302 Present day story of a young Englishwoman with a remarkable voice, who aspires to the operatic stage.
Bookman, 22:373.

Cutting, *Mrs* M. S. Little stories of courtship. McClure $1.25

5-10922 Simple stories of simple people, whose everyday problems are brought to cheerful solutions.

a **De La Pasture, *Mrs* Henry.** Peter's mother. Dutton $1.50

6-6487 Story of the love affair of a young English widow whose rather selfish son disapproves and opposes. Appeared in the *Living Age.*
Acad. 68:149; Ath. 1905, 1:303; Spec. 94:258.

Dickson, Harris. The Ravanels. Lippincott $1.50

5-8074 Story of a reconstruction fued in Mississippi and a consequent murder. The dramatic intensity of murder and trial is relieved by pleasant glimpses of southern home life and a sweet, natural love story.
Critic, 47:93; Dial, 39:208; Outlook, 79:1015.

b **Dix, B. M.** The fair maid of Graystones. Macmillan $1.50

5-30571 Scene laid during Cromwell's rule. The fair maid is a Roundhead, her lover a Cavalier. *A. L. A. Booklist.*
Ath. 1905, 2:794; Dial, 40:155; Nation, 81:488.

c **Donnell, A. H.** Rebecca Mary. Harper $1.50

5-32393 Short stories about a little girl longing for affection, and her strict, undemonstrative, but really loving old aunt. *Pittsburgh.*
First published in *Harper's Magazine.*
Ath. 1906, 1:388.

Doyle, *Sir* A. C. Return of Sherlock Holmes. McClure $1.50

5-6781 Sherlock Holmes opportunely reappears to unravel 13 new mysteries awaiting his unerring instinct and ingenuity.
Ath. 1905, 1:397; N. Y. Tribune, illus. sup. Feb. 26, 1905, p. 7.

a **French, Alice,** "Octave Thanet," *pseud.* The man of the hour. Bobbs-Merrill $1.50

5-26124 Hero the son of a rich American business man of the middle West and a Russian princess of strong socialistic sympathies. Under the influence of his mother's ideals he begins his career as a workingman, but experience finally teaches him the justness of his father's practical views. *Pittsburgh.*
Bookman, 22:133; Dial, 39:307.

b **Frenssen, Gustav.** Jörn Uhl. Estes $1.50

5-11599 Somewhat somber but hopeful tale of a young peasant's long struggle against adverse circumstances, reflecting the atmosphere of north German farm life and marked by sincerity and poetic feeling.
Acad. 68:464; Dial, 39:40; Nation, 81:123; Spec. 94:788.

b **Graham, *Mrs* M. C.** The wizard's daughter, and other stories. Houghton $1.25

5-30272 Six stories of country life, with one exception Californian in scene. Strong in human interest and a keen humor.

Grenfell, W. T. Harvest of the sea: a tale of both sides of the Atlantic. Revell $1 n

5-8380 True story of the life, trials and temptations of the deep sea fishermen, put into the mouth of a sailor. For author and his work see note on *Dr Grenfell's parish* under Biography, p. 574.

Lincoln, J. C. Partners of the tide. Barnes $1.50

5-13029 Cape Cod life of a boy adopted by two maiden kinswomen, and his adventures on a coasting schooner and in the wrecking business. Characters well drawn, with much humor.

c **Loomis, C. B.** Minerva's manoeuvres; the cheerful facts of a "Return to nature." Barnes $1.50

5-27402 Amusing experiences of a young married couple and their city-bred colored cook during a summer's sojourn in the country. Excellent for reading aloud.

c **McCall, Sidney.** Breath of the gods. Little $1.50

5-14826 Dramatic story of a beautiful Japanese girl's conflict between love and patriotism. Background, Washington and Japan at outbreak of Russo-Japanese war.
Ath. 1905, 2:575; Nation, 81:147.

Merwin, Samuel. The road-builders. Macmillan $1.50

5-32832 Spirited story of a dashing engineering feat in Texas. The hero puts a railroad through in time, in spite of delayed supplies, rival companies and criminal and lazy employees.
Atlantic, 97:45.

c **O'Higgins, H. J.** Smoke-eaters; the story of a fire crew. Century $1.50

5-5065 Thrilling stories of the bravery and daring of a New York hook and ladder crew.
Atlantic, 97:47; Dial, 38:393.

Phillips, D. G. The plum tree. Bobbs-Merrill $1.50

5-7622 Story of the evolution of a young country lawyer into a national political boss. *Pittsburgh.*

Atlantic, 97:44.

Princess Priscilla's fortnight: by the author of "Elizabeth and her German garden." Scribner $1.50

5-36119 A princess, tired of the formalities of a grand-ducal court, runs away accompanied by the old court librarian and seeks refuge in an English village. A light-hearted and amusingly exaggerated satire on the simple life.

Acad. 69:1229; Ath. 1905, 2:882; Dial, 40:18; Nation, 81:488; Sat. R. 101:84.

Rice, *Mrs* **A. C. (Hegan).** Sandy. Century $1

5-10054 Hero a light-hearted and irresponsible young Irish stowaway who drifts to a Kentucky town and wins hearts and success. Published in the *Century.*

c **Richards,** *Mrs* **L. E. H.** Mrs Tree's will. (Handy vol. ed. of copyrighted fiction) Estes 75c

5-27132 Sprightly story of a Maine village dominated, even after her death, by the strong character of Mrs Tree.

Richmond, G. S. The indifference of Juliet. Doubleday $1.50

5-12161 Wholesome little story of love's ingenuity, a happy marriage and a simple country life.

a **Smith, F. H.** The wood fire in No. 3. Scribner $1.50

5-34173 A collection of fireside tales full of Bohemian cheer and good fellowship. *Wilmington.*

Dial, 39:388.

b **Stewart, C. D.** The fugitive blacksmith. Century $1.50

5-5068 Diverting adventures of a fugitive charged with murder, told to the Irish boss of a railroad sand house and the tramps sheltered there.

Bookman, 21:544; Outlook, 79:773.

c **Stuart,** *Mrs* **R. M.** Second wooing of Salina Sue, and other stories. Harper $1.25

5-10921 Contains also Minervy's valentines; Tobe Taylor's April foolishness; Egypt; Milady; The romance of Chinkapin castle. Short stories, humorous and pathetic, of southern plantation darkies.

a **Tarkington, N. B.** Conquest of Canaan. Harper $1.50

5-35295 Well told story of how a young lawyer won the respect and admiration of an Indiana town which had ostracized him from childhood. Appeared in *Harper's Magazine.*

Thurston, *Mrs* **K. C.** The gambler. Harper $1.50

5-20088 Story of a heroine, beautiful, impulsive, with a high sense of honor and capacity for a noble love, who is threatened with shipwreck through an inherited passion for gambling.

Acad. 70:181; Bookman, 22:361; Dial, 39:310.

Tooker, L. F. Under rocking skies. Century $1.50

5-28381 Story of a courtship at sea, culminating in a vividly pictured storm.

Tybout, E. M. Wife of the secretary of state. Lippincott $1.50

5-33977 Exciting story of the disappearance and quest of an important state document, the characters involved being members of the diplomatic circle at Washington.

Ward, *Mrs* M. A. (*Mrs* Humphry Ward). Marriage of William Ashe. Harper $1.50

5-8068 Study of an ill-assorted union between a young, level headed member of Parliament and an impulsive girl. Based on the life of Lord Melbourne, Lady Caroline Lamb and Lord Byron. Appeared in *Harper's Magazine.*

Acad. 68:227; Ath. 1905, 1:332; Atlantic, 97:55; Dial, 38:388; Nation, 80:336.

Wells, H. G. Kipps: the story of a simple soul. Scribner $1.50

5-32391 Merciless analysis of the social aspirations, mishaps and love affairs of a young draper's assistant whose complete lack of adaptability unfits him for his sudden rise to affluence.

Acad. 69:1129; Dial, 40:17; Sat. R. 100:658; Spec. 95:718.

Weyman, S. J. Starvecrow Farm. Longmans $1.50

5-32095 Perilous adventures befalling a charming but indiscreet young English heroine in the early 19th century.

a **Wharton, *Mrs* Edith.** House of mirth. Scribner $1.50

5-33501 Absorbing study of the gradual downfall of a New York society girl whose lack of high standards compromises her at every turn.

Atlantic, 97:52; Bookman, 22:364; Nation, 81:447; Outlook, 81:404.

Whitham, G. I. Last of the White Coats: a story of Cavaliers and Roundheads. Lippincott $1.50

6-35260 Fortunes of two young kinsmen of opposing parties, just before and after the Restoration. A bright, charmingly human story, which will attract older boys and girls.

Acad. 60:1261.

b **Wiggin, *Mrs* K. D. (Smith)** (*Mrs* Riggs). Rose o' the River. Houghton $1.25

5-20445 A Maine love idyl. The fascination and power of the Saco river and the perilous work of the lumbermen furnish the background.

Acad. 69:1008; Bookman, 22:494; Spec. 95:570.

c **Williamson, C. N. & A. M.** The princess passes: a romance of a motor-car. Holt $1.50

5-5442 Tale of love, automobile travel and a walking tour in Swiss and French Alps. Following but not vitally connected with *The lightning conductor.*

Dial, 38:389; Nation, 80:379.

Wolfenstein, Martha. A renegade, and other tales. Jewish Pub. Soc. of Amer. $1.25

5-41638 Tales of the life of orthodox Jews in Europe and America. Full of local color, race peculiarities, quaintness and delicate humor

Nation, 82:182.

b **Wright, M. O.** At the sign of the Fox. Macmillan $1.50

5-20914 Combines satirical thrusts at the ostentatious life of the rich with a philosophy of simple, wholesome living and charming descriptions of nature.

Ath. 1905, 2:397; Bookman, 22:134; Spec. 95:434.

JUVENILE BOOKS

220 **Worcester, W. L.** On holy ground. Lippincott $3 n

4-35754 Bible stories from Old Testament and Gospels, each concluding with biblical text of story. Noteworthy for wealth and excellence of photographic illustrations of eastern life and topography. Critic, 46:565.

372.3 **Brown, E. V.** Stories of childhood and nature. Globe Sch. Bk Co. 40c

5-32657 Fifty-nine sketches, stories and poems about the life of out-of-doors, and of far-away lands, 17 being original and the rest quoted from excellent sources.

372.4 **Baldwin, James.** Fairy reader: adapted from Grimm and Andersen. (Eclectic readings) Amer. Bk Co. 35c

5-13176 The fox and the horse, The little fir tree, The ugly duckling, Thumbling, and other stories, in simple words for first reader grade. The preface, generally objectionable, becomes here an excellent Afterword to teachers.

372.4 **Grover, E. O.** The overall boys: a first reader. Rand 45c

5-3788 With colored drawings similar to her *Sunbonnet babies*, and those little folks reappear in this story. Unlike most primary readers, this consists of one long story, not numerous short ones.

394 **Our holidays**, their meaning and spirit: retold from St Nicholas. (Hist. stories) Century 65c n

5-34166 Sketches, stories and verses explaining or illustrating observances of Hallowe'en, Election, Thanksgiving, notable birthdays, Arbor day, etc. Useful, though falling short of expectations roused by title.

398.2 **Krout, C. V.** "Caroline Brown," *pseud.* Bold Robin and his forest rangers. Dutton $1.25

5-26925 Some of the adventures of Robinhood and his yeomen, related in quaint style and full of the spirit and atmosphere of forest life. Supplements Pyle's *Merry adventures of Robin Hood.*

398.2 *c* **Pyle, Howard.** Story of the champions of the Round Table. Scribner $2.50 n

5-33971 Contents: The story of Launcelot, The book of Sir Tristram, The book of Sir Percival.

398.2 *c* **Tappan, E. M.** The golden goose, and other fairy tales. Houghton $1

5-35790 Six Swedish stories, very like German folk tales in spirit and sometimes in incident. The drawings admirably illustrate the text.

590.3 *c* **Champlin, J. D.** Young folks' cyclopaedia of natural history. Holt $2.50

5-12786 Painstaking compilation, alphabetically arranged, giving short account of each animal, its habitat and Latin name. Many woodcuts, index.

641 *b* **Crump, Lucy.** Three little cooks. Longmans $1

Two little English children try real cooking on a toy stove, under the supervision of an experienced cook. Thirty receipts in tiny quantities are given at the end.

5-13303 Burrell's *Little cook book for a little girl*, Estes 75c, is made up of many clearly stated recipes for breakfast, luncheon and dinner dishes, the greater part reprinted from *Good Housekeeping.*

757 **Moore,** *Mrs* **N. H.** Children of other days: notable pictures of children of various countries and times, after paintings by great masters. Stokes $1.50

5-36126 Thirty-five good reproductions, each provided with a little biographic matter, too effortfully written down to the child's supposed capacity. Objectionably heavy paper has been used in order to improve effect of halftones.

782.2 *c* **McSpadden, J. W.** Stories from Wagner. Crowell 60c

5-32690 Told with excellent simplicity and clearness.

Directed primarily to the needs of young people, it is worth the attention of older ones. . . For the nonmusical, as legend and fairy tales, for the young music lover, who has still in anticipation the Wagner music drama, it is a capital little book. *Nation,* 81:407. Spec. 95:1041.

790 *a* **Hall, A. N.** The boy craftsman: practical and profitable ideas for a boy's leisure hours. Lothrop $2

5-26960 Instructions for indoor and outdoor work and recreation, with suggestions for earning money by small business enterprises. Includes directions for tools and workshop, printing, dark-rooms and circuses, for making doll houses and furniture, log cabins, canvas canoes, cork toys, miniature theaters, etc. Illustrated.

796 **Bond, A. R.** The Scientific American boy; or, The camp at Willow Clump Island. Munn $2

5-35782 Gives in story form directions which the average boy can follow, for constructing bridges, windmills, water-wheels, tents, camping equipments, snowshoes, sledges, ice-boats etc.

821.08 **Blake, K. D. & Alexander, Georgia.** Graded poetry readers. 7 no. no.1-6. Maynard 20c ea.

6-14536 Grades 1-6 in 5v. Admirably selected, graded and printed. Ranges wide, from Mother Goose to Shelley, New England Primer to William Blake, Edward Lear to Emerson, Phoebe Cary to Shakspere.

Nation, 81:318.

821.17 *c* **Kelman, J. H.** Stories from Chaucer. (Told to the children ser.) Dutton 50c

W6-92 The stories of Arviragus and Dorigen, Palamon and Arcite, the patient Griselda, and Constance, in simple prose which brings out much of the poetic and moral beauty and prepares the way happily for later acquaintance with the originals.

The volumes of this series are attractively printed, illustrated in color, and, though not of equal value, are all worthy of consideration.

821.31 **Lang, Jeanie.** Stories from the Faerie queen. (Told to the children ser.) Dutton 50c

W6-213 Una and the lion; St George and the dragon; Britomart and the magic mirror; The quest of Sir Guyon; Pastorella; Cambell and Triamond; Marinell, the Sea-nymph's son; Florimell and the Witch. For note on series, see Kelman's *Stories from Chaucer.*

822.33 *c* **Macleod, Mary.** Shakespeare story book; with introd. by Sidney Lee. Barnes $1.75

3-16387 Stories of 16 plays, with dialogue in words of dramas. Plots are clearly brought out. Excellent as preparation for the plays, or as a good story book. Reissue of English edition of 1902. Illustrated by Gordon Browne.

Lamb's *Tales* are perhaps best suited to youngest children; Miss Macleod's versions, to a group a little older; Alice Hoffman's admirable *Stories from Shakespeare's plays for children*, published separately, Dent 1/ n, Dutton 40c n, imply another step in development. These have the outward characteristics of the *Temple Shakespeare*, with illustrations added. The stories are simply retold, with plentiful extracts from the plays.

Nation, 81:489.

888.8 **Rowbotham, F. J.** Tales from Plutarch. Crowell 60c

5-26114 Stories of Theseus, Romulus, Fabius and Alcibiades, being developed rather than translated from Plutarch. In good form for the story-teller.

Acad. 67:550; Ath. 1904; 2:729; Nation, 81:449.

914.4 **McManus, Blanche** (*Mrs* M. F. Mansfield). Our little French cousin. (Little cousin ser.) Page 60c

5-20772 5-24184 Describes daily life and some happy journeys of little Germaine, daughter of a well-to-do farmer of Normandy. This volume and *Our little English cousin* (914.2) by same author, are among best of the series.

916 **Carpenter, F. G.** Africa. (Carpenter's geog. reader) Amer. Bk Co. 60c

5-29092 An imaginary journey from New York through all African countries. Describes physical features, natural resources, people, life and industries. Illustrated.

917.3 *a* **Stone, G. L. & Fickett, Grace.** Every day life in the colonies. Heath 40c

5-21801 Graphic stories of early customs, telling of the first New England Christmas, hornbooks, a Puritan sabbath, soap and candle making, a May day celebration, sundials, etc. Arranged for a school reader primarily but excellent for home use.

973 *c* **Lane,** *Mrs* **M. A. L. & Hill, Mabel,** *comp.* American history in literature. Ginn 50c

5-35413 Prose and poetry, mainly from standard American authors, on incidents in United States history. Short lists of selections and books for children and teachers appended to each period group.

973.7 *b* **Civil War stories:** retold from St Nicholas. (Hist. stories) Century 65c n

5-34175 Stories, many of them true, of the great struggle on land and sea, and the part taken in it by children. This series is specially valuable to libraries not having full set of *St Nicholas*.

JUVENILE BIOGRAPHY

920.07 **Mowry, W. A. & B. S.** American pioneers. (America's great men & their deeds) Silver 65c

5-18109 Sketches of Champlain, Penn, Father Marquette, Boone, Kenton, Crockett, Lovejoy, Jefferson, Lincoln, Mann, Armstrong, Mary Lyon, Dorothy Dix, J. B. Gough and others. Illustrated.

JUVENILE FICTION

Barbour, R. H. Four in camp: a story of summer adventures in the New Hampshire woods. Appleton $1.50

5-30269 Adventures in a boys' summer camp on a New Hampshire lake.

Eliot, *Mrs* H. R. M. Laura in the mountains: a sequel to "Laura's holidays." Lothrop 50c

5-17285 A simple, wholesome story, which would please little girls, of the happy month of an Oregon family in a mountain camp.

French, Allen. Reform of Shaun. Little $1

5-32530 Stories of two dogs who reform in manners and morals, after learning that their homes depend on their good behavior.

a **Fuller, Anna.** A bookful of girls. Putnam $1.50

5-9059 Short stories of six bright, helpful and enthusiastic girls.
Critic, 47:284.

Kingsley, Charles. The water babies; told to the children by Amy Steedman. (Told to the children ser.) Dutton 50c

While it would be a great pity not to give older children Kingsley's full text, this excellent abridgment with pleasing illustration in color will attract many who would not read the original.

Lucas, E. V. *comp.* Old fashioned tales. Stokes $1.50

6-35259 Nineteen charmingly printed and illustrated moral classics, including Miss Edgeworth's Purple jar, Thomas Day's Little Jack, Mary Lamb's Changeling, Peter Parley's Plot of gunpowder, etc.

Smith, *Mrs* M. P. (Wells). Boy captive in Canada. Little $1.25

5-32678 Relates the experience of the 10 year old son of Deerfield's minister, who lived for more than a year in captivity among the Indians in Vermont and Canada. *Wilmington.*
Follows *The boy captive of old Deerfield.*

Strang, Herbert. Kobo: a story of the Russo-Japanese War. Putnam $1.50

W6-226 Adventures on sea and land of a young English engineer and his Japanese friend Kobo. Excellent picture of Japanese life and character and of the early events of the war at Port Arthur and in Korea.
Ath. 1904, 2:656.

c **Thompson, A. R.** Shipwrecked in Greenland. Little $1.50

5-29105 Adventures of a party of boys off the Greenland and Labrador coasts, with information about natives, manners and customs, flora and fauna, icebergs, polar bears etc.
Nation, 81:407.

a **White, E. O.** An only child. Houghton $1

5-24194 Pleasant story of a lonely little girl, her friends and her cats.

INDEX

Adams & Sumner. Labor problems, 554
Aldrich. Guide to the Ring of the Nibelung, 562
Alexander & Blake. Graded poetry readers, 581
Alston. Modern constitutions, 555
Armitage. Two years in the antarctic, note under Scott, 570
Atkinson. Philippine islands, note under Le Roy, 569
Austin. Isidro, 575

Bacon. In the land of the gods, 557
Bailey. Outlook to nature, 565
Bain. Scandinavia, 571
Baker & Ross. Voice of the mountains, 564
Baldwin. Fairy reader, 580
Balzac, Lesson of, by James, 557
Banks. The little hills, 575
Barbour. Four in camp, 582
Bard. Chinese life in town and country, 568
Barry. Port Arthur, 571
Bashore. Sanitation of a country house, 559
Bates. Madcap cruise, 575
Battine. Crisis of the Confederacy, 572
Bean. Cost of production, 555
Beauchamp. History of the New York Iroquois, 571
Benson. Upton letters, 566
Bielschowsky. Life of Goethe, 574
Billings *& others*. The liquor problem, 552
Birney. Childhood, 552
Blaine, biography, 573
Blake & Alexander. Graded poetry readers, 581
Blundell. Dorset dear, 576
Bond. Scientific American boy, 581
Bowne. The immanence of God, 553
Bradford. The inward light, 552
Bradley. William Cullen Bryant, 573
Brahms, biography, 573
Branch. The shoes that danced, 564
Breasted. History of Egypt, 570
Brent. Adventure for God, 553
Brown, Alice. Paradise, 576
Brown, Caroline, *pseud., see* Krout
Brown, E. V. Stories of childhood and nature, 580
Brown, H. F. In and around Venice, 567
Browne, G. W. St Lawrence river, 572
Bryant, S. C. How to tell stories to children, 564
Bryant, W. C., biography, 573
Buley. Australian life, 569
Burbank. Life and work, 558
Burrell. Little cook book for a little girl, note under Crump, 580
Burroughs. Ways of nature, 565

Caffin. How to study pictures, 562
Calkins & Holden. Modern advertising, 561
Call. Freedom of life, 559
Candler. Unveiling of Lhasa, note under Landon, 568
Carl. With the Empress Dowager, 568
Carpenter. Africa, 582
Chambers. The reckoning, 576
Champlin. Young folks' cyclopaedia of natural history, 580
Channing. History of the United States, 572
Chatham, Earl of, biography, 573
Chesterton. Heretics, 566
Child labor, 554
Civil War stories, 582
Clement. Christianity in modern Japan, 553
Clute. Fern allies of North America, 558

Clute. Our ferns in their haunts, note under Woolson, 561
Coman. Industrial history of the United States, 555
Constantine, biography, 573
Cooley & Sage. Occupations for little fingers, 557
Couch, *pseud.* Shakespere's Christmas, 576
Cox. Old masters and new, 562
Cram. Ruined abbeys of Great Britain, 561
Crawford. Fair Margaret, 576
——— Salve Venetia, note under Thayer, 571
Crothers. Pardoner's wallet, 565
Crump. Three little cooks, 580
Cutting. Little stories of courtship, 576

Daniels. American girl in Munich, 567
Davidson. History of education, note under Monroe, 556
Dawson, S. E. The St Lawrence, note under Browne, 572
Dawson, W. T. The evangelistic note, 553
——— Makers of English fiction, 566
De La Pasture. Peter's mother, 576
Dick. Arts and crafts of old Japan, 561
Dickinson. A modern symposium, 554
Dickson. The Ravanels, 576
Dix. Fair maid of Graystones, 576
Donnell. Rebecca Mary, 576
Doyle. Return of Sherlock Holmes, 577.
Drummond. The voyageur, 564
Duncan, Norman. Dr Grenfell's parish, 574
Duncan, R. K. The new knowledge, 557
Dunn. Cicero in Maine, 565
Durham. Burden of the Balkans, 567

Edwards. Home life in France, 567
Eliot. Laura in the mountains, 583
Elliott. Two in Italy, 567
Ely. Another hardy garden book, 561
Erb. Brahms, 573
Evans. Memoirs, 570

Fairless. Grey brethren, 566
Fairlie. National administration of the United States, 555
Fickett & Stone. Every day life in the colonies, 582
Firth. Constantine the Great, 573
Fiske, biography, 573
Francis, M. E. *pseud., see* Blundell
French, Alice. Man of the hour, 577
French, Allen. Reform of Shaun, 583
Frenssen. Jörn Uhl, 577
Fuller. Bookful of girls, 583
Fullerton. How to make a vegetable garden, 560

Gibson & Jelliffe. Our native orchids, 558
Gladden. The new idolatry, 553
Goodrich. First book of farming, 560
Göthe, biography, 574
Graham. Wizard's daughter, 577
Greely. Handbook of arctic discoveries, note under Scott, 570
Greenaway, biography, 574
Greenslet. James Russell Lowell, 574
Grenfell, biography, 574
——— Harvest of the sea, 577
Grinling. Ways of railways, note under Noyes, 556
Grover. Overall boys, 580
Gwynn. Thomas Moore, 575

Haeckel. Riddle of the universe, criticism of, 551
Haines. Restrictive railway legislation, note under Noyes, 556
Hale. Dramatists of today, 564
Hall. Boy craftsman, 581
Harland, Marion, *pseud., see* Terhune

Harrison. Chatham, 573
Hart. The American nation, note under Channing, 572
Harwood. New creations in plant life, 558
Hasluck, *ed.* Book of photography, 562
Higginson. Part of a man's life, 565
Hill & Lane. American history in literature, 582
Hoffman. Stories from Shakespeare's plays for children, note under Macleod, 582
Holden & Calkins. Modern advertising, 561
Houghton. Telling Bible stories, 552
Howe. The city, 555
Howells. London films, 566
Hunt, A. B. House boats, 563
Hunt, William & Poole. Political history of England, 570
Hurst. Sacred literature, 553
Hutton. Talks in a library, 565

Ibsen. Letters, 574
Isham. History of American painting, 562

James, G. W. In and out of the old missions of California, 553
James, Henry. The question of our speech, 557
Javal. On becoming blind, 556
Jelliffe & Gibson. Our native orchids, 558
Jernigan. China in law and commerce, 555
Jerrold. Charles Lamb, 574
Jespersen. Growth and structure of the English language, 557
Johnston & Spencer. Ireland's story, 570
Jonson. Handbook to Chopin's works, 563

Kelley. Some ethical gains through legislation, 554
Kelman. Stories from Chaucer, 581
King. Rational living, 551
Kingsley. Water babies; told to the children by Amy Steedman, 583
Klein. In the land of the strenuous life, 569
Kropotkin. Russian literature, 566
Krout. Bold Robin, 580

Lamb, biography, 574
——— Tales from Shakespeare, note under Macleod, 582
Landon. Opening of Tibet, 568
Lane & Hill. American history in literature, 582
Lang. Stories from the Faerie queen, 581
Lanier, biography, 574
Laut. Vikings of the Pacific, 569
Layard & Spielmann. Kate Greenaway, 574
Le Roy. Philippine life, 569
Lincoln. Partners of the tide, 577
Lodge. Life and matter, 551
Long. Northern trails, 559
Loomis. Minerva's manoeuvres, 577
Lowell, biography, 574
Lucas. Life of Charles Lamb, 574
——— Old fashioned tales, 583
——— Wanderer in Holland, 567

McCall. Breath of the gods, 577
Mach. Handbook of Greek and Roman sculpture, 562
McLain. Alaska and the Klondike, 569
Macleod. Shakespeare story book, 581
McManus. Our little French cousin, 582
McSpadden. Stories from Wagner, 581
Macy. Party organization and machinery, 554
Mahan. Sea power in its relations to the war of *1812*, 572
Mather. Counsels of a worldly godmother, 552
May. Life of Johannes Brahms, 573
Mayer. Sea-shore life, 559
Melville. The Thackeray country, 575

Merwin. The road-builders, 577
Meyer. Governmental regulation of railway rates, note under Noyes, 556
Miles. Spirit of the mountains, 569
Mill. Siege of the south pole, note under Scott, 570
Milton. Scenery of London, note under Norman, 567
Mims. Sidney Lanier, 574
Monroe. Textbook in the history of education, 556
Moore, Mrs N. H. Children of other days, 581
Moore, Thomas, biography, 575
Mowry. American pioneers, 582
Müller. My system, 560

Nansen. Norway and the union with Sweden, 571
—— Supplementary chapter to "Norway and the union with Sweden," 571
Niles. Bog-trotting for orchids, note under Gibson, 558
Norman. London, 567
Noyes. American railroad rates, 556
Nugent. New games and amusements, 563

O'Higgins. Smoke-eaters, 577
Okakura-Yoshisaburo. The Japanese spirit, 568
Okey. Story of Venice, note under Thayer, 571
Oman. History of England, note under Hunt, 570
Our holidays, 580

Page. Chief American poets, 563
Parsons. How to know the ferns, note under Woolson, 561
Passmore. In further Ardenne, 567
Peabody. Jesus Christ and the Christian character, 553
Peckham. Wasps, 559
Perry. Life of John Fiske, 573
Peterson. How to know wild fruits, 558
Phelps. Louisiana, 572
Phillips. The plum tree, 578
Pitt, William, *see* Chatham, Earl of
Pittsburgh (Pa.) Carnegie Library, Children's Department. Annotated catalogue of books, 551
Poole & Hunt. Political history of England, 570
Princess Priscilla's fortnight, 578
Pyle. Story of the champions of the Round Table, 580

Readers' guide to periodical literature, 551
Rée. Nuremberg and its art, 561
Religious Education Association. Aims of religious education, 552
Repplier. In our convent days, 566
Rice, Mrs A. C. (Hegan). Sandy, 578
Rice, Wallace. Athlete's garland, 564
Richards, Mrs E. H. (Swallow). Art of right living, 559
Richards, Mrs L. E. H. Mrs Tree's will, 578
Richardson. The long day, 554
Richman. Rhode Island, 572
Richmond. Indifference of Juliet, 578
Ridgeway. Origin and influence of the thoroughbred horse, note under Roberts, 560
Ries. Economic geology of the United States, 558
Ringwalt. Briefs on public questions, 551
Roberts, C. G. D. Red fox, 559
Roberts, I. P. The horse, 560
Rogers. Tree book, note under Sargent, 558
Roosevelt. Outdoor pastimes of an American hunter, 563
Ross & Baker. Voice of the mountains, 564
Rowbotham. Tales from Plutarch, 582
Rowntree. Betting and gambling, 552

Sage & Cooley. Occupations for little fingers, 557

Saint Maur. Self-supporting home, 560
Sangster. Radiant motherhood, note under Birney, 552
Sargent. Manual of the trees of North America, 558
Schafer. History of the Pacific Northwest, 573
Scherer. Young Japan, 568
Scott. Voyage of the Discovery, 569
Sedgwick. Short history of Italy, 571
Shaler. Man and the earth, 557
Smith, F. H. The wood fire in No. 3, 578
Smith, Mrs M. P. (Wells). Boy captive in Canada, 583
Spencer & Johnston. Ireland's story, 570
Spielmann & Layard. Kate Greenaway, 574
Spillman. Farm grasses of the United States, 560
Stanwood. James Gillespie Blaine, 573
Stewart. The fugitive blacksmith, 578
Stone & Fickett. Every day life in the colonies, 582
Strang. Kobo, 583
Stuart. Second wooing of Salina Sue, 578
Sturgis. Appreciation of pictures, note under Caffin, 562
——— Study of the artist's way of working, 561
Sumner & Adams. Labor problems, 554

Tappan. Golden goose, 580
Tarkington. Conquest of Canaan, 578
Taylor. Introduction to the study of agricultural economics, 560
Terhune. Everyday etiquette, 557
Thackeray, biography, 575
Thanet, Octave, *pseud., see* French, Alice
Thayer. Short history of Venice, 571
Thomas, autobiography, 575
Thompson, A. R. Shipwrecked in Greenland, 583
Thompson, Theodora. Underneath the bough, 565
Thompson, W. C. On the road with a circus, 563
Thurston. The gambler, 578
Tooker. Under rocking skies, 578
Trent. Greatness in literature, 564
——— Southern writers, 565
Tybout. Wife of the secretary of state, 579

Van Dyke. Essays in application, 566
Villari. The Balkan question, note under Durham, 568

Waddell. Lhasa and its mysteries, note under Landon, 568
Waddington. Italian letters of a diplomat's wife, 575
Wallace. Lure of the Labrador wild, 568
Ward, H. M. Trees, note under Sargent, 558
Ward, H. S. Canterbury pilgrimages, 564
Ward, Mrs M. A. Marriage of William Ashe, 579
Warne. Coal-mine workers, 554
Washington. Tuskegee and its people, 556
Waters. Young man's religion, 553
Wells, Carolyn. Satire anthology, 565
Wells, H. G. Kipps, 579
——— Modern Utopia, 554
Weyman. Starvecrow Farm, 579
Wharton. House of mirth, 579
White, A. D. Autobiography, 575
White, E. O. An only child, 583
White, Mary. Child's rainy day book, 563
Whitham. Last of the White Coats, 579

Wiggin. Rose o' the River, 579
Wilkins. Roman education, 556
Williams. Romance of modern mechanism, 559
Williamson, C. N. & A. M. Princess passes, 579
Willis. Our Philippine problem, note under Le Roy, 569
Wolfenstein. A renegade, 579
Woolson. Ferns and how to grow them, 561
Worcester. On holy ground, 580
Wright. At the sign of the Fox, 579
Wyllie. London to the Nore, note under Norman, 567
Zueblin. Decade of civic development, 555

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Bibliography bulletins. Mostly original bibliographies presented by Library School students as a condition of graduation. Suggestions of subjects on which bibliographies or reading lists are specially needed and contributions of available material are invited.

Volume 1 Cloth $1.50; unbound $1.25

No. 5 and 15–17 are out of print. No. 36 is a revised and enlarged edition of no. 5. Bound volume includes no. 15–17, but not no. 5.

Bb 1 Guide to the study of J. A. M. Whistler. 16p. May 1895. *25c.*

Bb 2–4 Colonial New England; Travel in North America; History of the 17th century. 80p. July 1897. *15c.*

Bb 6–8 Japan; Venice; Out-of-door books. 64p. Feb. 1898. *10c.*

Bb 9–11 Netherlands; Renaissance art; History of latter half of 15th century. 128p. Ap. 1898. *15c.*

Bb 12 Best books of 1897. 28p. June 1898. [*25c*]

Bb 13 Fairy tales for children. 30p. June 1898. [*25c*]

Bb 14 Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. 62p. Aug. 1898. *10c.*

Bb 18 Best books of 1898. 28p. May 1899. *5c.*

Bb 19 College libraries in the United States. 52p. Dec. 1899. *10c.*

Bb 20 House decoration and furnishing. 20p. Dec. 1899. *5c.*

Volume 2 Cloth $1.50; unbound $1.25

Bb 21 Best books of 1899. 28p. May 1900. *5c.*

Bb 22 Domestic economy. 144p. Jan. 1901. *15c.*

Bb 23 Connecticut local history. 114p. Dec. 1900. *15c.*

Bb 24 New York colonial history. 274p. Feb. 1901. *35c.*

Bb 25 China and the Far East. 122p. Mar. 1901. *20c.*

Bb 26–27 Fröbel and the kindergarten; Reading list for children's librarians. 92p. May 1901. *15c.* Bb27 *separately, 5c.*

Bb 28 Maine local history. 148p. June 1901. *20c.*

Bb 29 Best books of 1900. 32p. July 1901. *10c.*

Bb 30 Class list of a $500 library recommended for schools. Ed. 3. 82p. July 1901. *15c.*

Volume 3 Cloth $1.25; unbound $1

Bb 31 Monopolies and trusts in America. 38p. Oct. 1901. *10c.*

Bb 32 Biography for young people. 60p. Nov. 1901. *15c.*

Bb 33 French government serials. 72p. Jan. 1902. *15c.*

Bb 34 Best books of 1901. 30p. June 1902. *10c.*

Bb 35 Best books of 1902. 36p. July 1903. *10c.*

Bb 36 Cataloguers reference books. 186p. Nov. 1903. *25c.*

Bb 37 Best books of 1903. 46p. July 1904. *10c.*

Bb 38 Ethics. 36p. Ap. 1905. *10c.*

Bb 39 Best books of 1904. 46p. Aug. 1905. *10c.*

Bb 40 Best books of 1905. 44p. Aug. 1906. *10c.*

Manuscript bibliographies. The following bibliographies are available in manuscript for consultation in the library or may be lent under certain conditions.

Hawthorne. N. E. Browne, '89

English literature of later 18th century: select. M. C. Swayze, '89

Charles Kingsley. E. E. Burdick, '90

Some famous cathedrals: reading list. Mrs L. M. (Sutermeister) Delap, '90

Ben Jonson. Mrs M. L. (Wellman) Loomis, '90

Books in biography for popular library: select. Mabel Temple, '90

Church history: reading list. Elizabeth Harvey, '90

Ten popular paintings: reading list. Ada Bunnell, '91

Fiction for girls: select. A. B. Kroeger, '91
Lists of books for children. J. Y. Middleton, '91
Literature relating to Hudson river. M. T. Wheeler, '91
Christian art: select. M. L. Davis, '92
Consolidated classified index to the Library Journal, v. 1–12; B. R. Macky, '92; J. L. Christman, '93; C. S. Hawes, '94; J. G. Cone, '95
Higher criticism of the Old Testament: select. W. R. Eastman, '92
John Lothrop Motley, 1814–77. M. E. Robbins, '92
John Wesley. E. L. Foote, '92
Josephine and the women of her time. Mary Ellis, '92
Maryland; colonial and revolutionary history. W. I. Bullock, '92
Municipal government. M. L. Jones, '92; J. A. Rathbone, '93; E. D. Biscoe, '96
Travels west of the Mississippi prior to 1855; a partial bibliography of printed personal narratives. K. L. Sharp, '92
Angling, 1883–93. Henrietta Church, '93
Edinburgh: reading list. W. G. Forsyth, '93
Education of women. M. E. Hawley, '93
English and American explorations in Africa since 1824; including some by other nations: select. H. W. Rice, '93
New philanthropy: reading list. H. G. Sheldon, '93
Poems on Lincoln, Grant, Sherman and Sheridan. M. L. Sutliff, '93
Charles Sumner. H. W. Denio, '94
Graded list of history and travel; prepared for use of Lincoln (Neb.) public schools. E. D. Bullock, '94
Greek and Latin plays produced by schools, colleges and universities in the United States: reference list. G. G. Champlin, '95
Index to University Extension periodicals. Myrtilla Avery, '95
Members of the A. L. A. H. C. Silliman, '95
Phillips Brooks. G. W. C. Stockwell, '95
Religious denominations of the U. S. G. F. Bowerman, '95
Art of the 17th century: reading list. N. M. Pond, '96
English works on King Arthur and the Round Table. F. R. Curtis, '96
Clubs for boys and working girls. J. D. Fellows, '97
Cycling. Mrs Louise (Langworthy) Gage, '97
Minor American poetry, 1860–97: select. B. S. Smith, '97
Tramps and vagrants. L. D. Waterman, '97
Adirondack mountains. C. A. Sherrill, '98
In 4th report of N. Y. State Fisheries, Game and Forest Commission, 1898
Photography, 1880–98. E. A. Brown, '98
Robert Louis Stevenson. E. S. Wilson, '98
Single tax. Ethel Garvin, '98
Missouri in the Civil War. B. E. Rombauer, '99
History of the 16th century: reading list. Mrs I. L. (Saxton) Wilcox, '00
Politics and party government in New York city. I. G. Mudge, '00
Russian realists. F. A. Paine, '00
Household economics. S. W. Vought, '01
Works in English relating to the Wagnerian music drama; incl. trans. and magazine articles. A. N. Hays, '01
The blind. O. L. Mann, '02
History of latter half of 18th century: reading list. E. S. Wade, '02
Industrial development of the U. S.: select list. B. A. Whittemore, '02
Pipe organs and organists. Josephine Taber, '02
Books by Canadian authors since 1867. W. M. Hepburn, '03
Books in the 200's for a 5000 v. library. E. K. Corwin, '03
Classified fiction: select lists. J. M. Whittlesey, '03
England and Wales: reading list. A. E. Draper, '03
Germany: select list. E. R. Seligsberg, '03
Holidays: select list. R. M. McCurdy, '03
Illustrative material for nature study in primary schools. F. T. Blunt, '03
Maryland history since the Revolution. H. M. Thompson, '03
Higher commercial education. C. M. Houghton, '04
Niagara Falls. A. H. Rodgers, '04
Pre-Raphaelitism. E. B. Ketcham, '04
Roman private life. Ernestine Rose, '04
Roosevelt: partial bibliography. E. L. Pearson, '04
George John Romanes. M. L. Gilson, '05
Radio-activity and radium. L. M. Solis-Cohen, '05
Victor Hugo. B. I. Bennett, '05
Books and pamphlets printed in and relating to Northampton, Mass. E. K.

N.Y. State Library
HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY
OCT 30 1906
64.20

Published monthly by the
New York State Education Department

BULLETIN 385 September 1906

Subject no.
016.91455

New York (State) Library

Bulletin 106

BIBLIOGRAPHY 41

Belongs in Vol IV

READING LIST ON FLORENCE

SUBMITTED FOR GRADUATION

BY

Everett Robbins Perry B. A. (Harvard) B. L. S. (N. Y.)

New York State Library School

CLASS OF 1903

	PAGE		PAGE
Preface	5	Description	14
Principal bibliographic aids consulted	6	Art	19
Works analyzed	6	Painting	21
Reading list		Sculpture and architecture	30
History	8	Literature	32
Government and society	12	Fiction and poetry	35
		Index	39

ALBANY
NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT
1906

L6ym-My6-1500

Price 10 cents

STATE OF NEW YORK

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Regents of the University

With years when terms expire

1913	WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. *Chancellor* . .	New York
1917	ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L. *Vice Chancellor*	Brooklyn
1908	DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D.	Watkins
1914	PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D.	Palmyra
1912	T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D. . . .	Buffalo
1907	WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. . .	Syracuse
1910	CHARLES A. GARDINER Ph.D. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L.	New York
1915	ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. .	Albany
1911	EDWARD LAUTERBACH M.A. LL.D.	New York
1909	EUGENE A. PHILBIN LL.B. LL.D.	New York
1916	LUCIAN L. SHEDDEN LL.B.	Plattsburg

Commissioner of Education

ANDREW S. DRAPER LL.B. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners

HOWARD J. ROGERS M.A. LL.D. *First Assistant*
EDWARD J. GOODWIN Lit.D. L.H.D. *Second Assistant*
AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. *Third Assistant*

Secretary to the Commissioner

HARLAN H. HORNER B.A.

Director of State Library

[1] EDWIN H. ANDERSON M.A.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

Accounts, WILLIAM MASON
Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN
Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. EASTMAN M.A. B.L.S.
Examinations, CHARLES F. WHEELOCK B.S. LL.D.
Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.
Law, THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A.
School Libraries, CHARLES E. FITCH L.H.D.
Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE
Visual Instruction, DELANCEY M. ELLIS

[1] Director since January 1, 1906.

State Library, Albany N. Y. October 27, 1905

Hon. A. S. Draper
Commissioner of Education

DEAR SIR: Herewith I submit and recommend for publication a classified and annotated reading list on the ever interesting subject of Florence. The constant demands for advice as to the best books on this subject show that this publication will be of great practical use to the librarians of the State.

MELVIL DEWEY
Director

Approved for publication October 31, 1905

Commissioner of Education

New York State Education Department

New York State Library

Bulletin 106

BIBLIOGRAPHY 41

READING LIST ON FLORENCE

PREFACE

Though this list represents a rather broad selection care has been taken to include nothing not valuable or that would disappoint the interested reader. Few periodical references have been given. To cite all articles in *Poole's Index* would needlessly add to the bulk of the list, since the *Index*, either complete or abridged, is in nearly every library. Therefore articles indexed there have been included only when similar material could not be found elsewhere.

Call numbers (i. e. class and book numbers) are given for all books examined in the New York State Library, even though the edition differs from that described in the list; but class number only is given for books in the traveling collection. When books have been examined in other libraries, the name of that library has been substituted for the call number. Books marked **e** have been personally examined, while *e* shows that the edition examined differs from that entered in the list. Volume and page numbers are separated by a colon; e. g. 12:95 means volume 12, page 95.

Unsigned notes are by the compiler; sources of other notes are given.

Arrangement under each subject is alphabetic by authors, except in Biography, where it is alphabetic by biographees.

Abbreviations not self-explanatory are as follows:

Adams Adams, C: K. Manual of Historical Literature
Sturgis Sturgis, Russell & Krehbiel, H: E. Annotated Bibliography of Fine Art
Worcester Worcester (Mass.) Free Public Library

EVERETT ROBBINS PERRY

PRINCIPAL BIBLIOGRAPHIC AIDS CONSULTED

Adams, C: K. Manual of Historical Literature. 1889
American Catalogue, 1876–99
American Library Association. Catalog of the A. L. A. Library. 1893
Annual American Catalogue. 1900
Annual Literary Index, 1892–date
Avery Architectural Library, Columbia University. Catalogue . . . 1895
Champlin, J: D. jr. & Perkins, C: C. Cyclopaedia of Painters and Painting. 1886–87
English Catalogue, 1835–1901
Farrar, C: S. Art Topics in the History of Sculpture, Painting and Architecture. 1890
Fletcher, W: I: A. L. A. Index to General Literature. Ed. 2. 1901
Griswold, W: M. Descriptive List of Novels and Tales dealing with Life in Italy. 1892
Gwilt, Joseph. Encyclopaedia of Architecture. 1891
Haferkorn, H: E. Handy List of Books on Fine Arts and Architecture. 1893
Kelly, James. American Catalogue. 2v. 1861–71
Larned, J. N. History for Ready Reference. 5v. 1894–5
N. Y. (State)—Library. Card Catalogue
—— Selected Subject Bibliographies. (Library School Bul. 5) 1899
—— Home Education Department. Syllabus on Florence
—— —— Lists on Florence
Poole, W: F: & Fletcher, W: I: Index to Periodical Literature. 1882
—— —— Supplements of 1888, 1893, 1897
Providence (R. I.)—Public Library. Bulletin, July 1898
Publishers' Trade List Annual. 1902
Publishers' Weekly, 1901–2
Roorbach, O. A. Bibliotheca Americana. 4v. 1852–61
Salem (Mass.)—Public Library. Bulletin, March 1897
Sonnenschein, W: S. Best Books. 1891
—— Readers' Guide. 1895
Sturgis, Russell, & Krehbiel, H: E. Annotated Bibliography of Fine Art. 1897
Worcester (Mass.)—Free Public Library. Card Catalogue

WORKS ANALYZED

This list includes only books from which more than one analytic has been taken and which are not entered elsewhere in full.

Berenson, Bernhard. Study and Criticism of Italian Art. 152p. illus. D. Lond. 1901. Bell 10/6 n **759.5 B453 e**
Published also by Macmillan, $3.50 n.

Blashfield, *Mrs* **Evangeline (Wilbour) & E. H. Italian Cities.** 2v. D. N. Y. 1900. Scribner $4 **Worcester e**

Carmichael, Montgomery. In Tuscany. 355p. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1901. Murray 9/n **914.55 C21 e**
Published also by Dutton, $2 n.

Dennis, George. Cities and Cemeteries of Etruria. 2v. illus. O. Lond. 1878. Murray 42/ (now 21/)

Eastlake, Elizabeth (Rigby) *lady.* Five Great Painters. 2v. D. Lond. 1883. Longmans 16/ **927.5 Ea7 e**

Encyclopaedia Britannica. Ed.9. 24v. illus. O. Edinburgh 1875–88. Adam & Charles Black £36 032 qEn1 e
Published also by Scribner, $8 each.

Kugler, Franz Theodor. Handbook of Painting; the Italian schools; ed. with notes by Sir Charles Eastlake. Ed.3. 2v. in 1,583p. illus. O. Lond. 1855. Murray 30/ 759.5 K95 e
Ed. 6 published by Little, 2v. $12.

Landor, Walter Savage. Imaginary Conversations. 5v. D. Bost. 1881. Roberts Bros. $2 each 828.7 e
Now published by Little, 5v. $5.

Lindsay, Alexander William Crawford, *lord.* Sketches of the History of Christian Art. Ed.2. 2v. O. Lond. 1885. Murray 24/ 755 e

Luebke, Wilhelm. History of Sculpture from the Earliest Ages to the Present Time; tr. by F. E. Bunnett. 2v. illus. Q. Lond. 1872. Smith, Elder 42/ 730 qL96 e
Published also by Lippincott, $18.

———— **Outlines** of the History of Art; ed. by Clarence Cook. 2v. illus. D. N. Y. 1877. Dodd, Mead $14 (now $7.50) 709 e
Students' ed. 1881, $7.50; published also by Smith, Elder, 42/

Owen, John. Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance. 419p. O. N. Y. 1893. Macmillan $3.50 190 Ow2 e

Stebbing, Henry. Lives of the Italian Poets. Ed.2 enl. 3v. illus. D. Lond. 1832. Bentley 7/6 each o.p. 928.51 St3 e

Sweetser, Moses Forster, *ed.* Artist Biographies. 7v. illus. S. Bost. 1877–78. Houghton $8.75 927.5 Sw3 e

Trollope, Thomas Adolphus. What I Remember. 2v. por. O. N. Y. 1888. Harper $1.75 each Worcester e

Woltmann, Alfred, & Wormann, Karl. History of Painting; tr. by Clara Bell. 2v. illus. Q. Lond. 1887. Kegan Paul 56/ 750 qW83 e
Published also by Dodd, Mead, 1894, 2v. $7.50.

READING LIST

HISTORY

Renaissance

Burckhardt, Jacob. Civilization of the Renaissance in Italy; authorized translation by S. G. C. Middlemore. 559p. O. Lond. 1892. Sonnenschein 10/6 945.05 B89 e

Published also by Macmillan, $4.

Probably best comprehensive description in one volume of all sides of the renaissance. Book contains many valuable references to Florentine life, literature and art.

Grimm, Herman. Life of Michael Angelo. 1900 927.5 B88 e

See full entry and notes under Painting, p. 27.

Symonds, John Addington. Age of the Despots. 637p. O. N. Y. 1888. Holt $2 945.05 Sy6 e

The author's method is dignified and even severe, but his style is graceful and at times brilliant. Each chapter is a monograph, little dependent for its history on what precedes or follows. *Adams*, p. 244

One of the best books for a general view of the political, social and religious condition of Italy during the renaissance.

—— Short History of the Renaissance. 354p. por. O. N. Y. 1893. Scribner $3.75 945.05 Sy61 e

An abridgment, approved by the author, of Symonds' works on the renaissance, but giving essentials.

Florence

Duffy, Bella. Tuscan Republics; Florence, Siena, Pisa, and Lucca, with Genoa. 456p. illus. O. N. Y. 1892. Putnam $1.50 (Story of the Nations) 945.5 D87 e

Merits praise for care in compilation and readableness, but lacks the insight and power of historical perspective to suit it to popular use. Chiefly devoted to Florence.

Larned, Josephus Nelson. Florence. (*see his* History for Ready Reference. 1894. 2:1129 47) 903 qL32 e

Published by C. A. Nichols Co., Springfield, Mass. 6v. Q, $5 each.

A good short account, made up of selections from authoritative works.

Machiavelli, Niccolo. History of Florence; The Prince. N. Y. 1891. Macmillan $1 (Bohn's Lib.) 945.5 M13 e

Written at the command of the pope, who as head of the Medici family, was also ruler of Florence; but it treats of this house with fairness and impartiality. Though not a book of much research or accuracy, it is a work of genius and the most spirited and picturesque history of Italy. *Adams*, p. 255

The principles and maxims of government laid down in *The Prince* are the cause of the unsavory reputation attached to Machiavelli. Yet close study of it by modern scholars shows him not to be as black as generally painted.

Napier, Henry Edward. Florentine History, from the earliest authentic records to the accession of Ferdinand 3, grand duke of Tuscany. 6v. D. Lond. 1847. Moxon 54/ 945.5 N16 e

By no means a great book, but one that shows impartiality of judgment, rough energy of expression and honest independence of opinion. *Adams*, p. 257

Oliphant, *Mrs* **Margaret Oliphant (Wilson).** Makers of Florence; Dante, Giotto, Savonarola and their City. 422p. illus. D. N. Y. 1892. Macmillan $2.50 920.0455 O13 e

Weaves in much contemporary history and personal observation, accurate but not profound. It gives all the old traditions which have gathered about the names of famous artists and buildings. Style simple and straightforward. A standard work and good for a beginner in art who has never visited Florence.

Perrens, Francois Tommy. Histoire de Florence. 6v. O. Par. 1877–84. Hatchette 45fr Worcester e

Of the first importance. The author has long been recognized as one of the most learned and judicious students of the middle ages. His style is vivacious and interesting. The chapters on the institutions of Florence are specially worthy of commendation. *Adams*, p. 259

—— History of Florence from the Domination of the Medici to the Fall of the Republic, 1434–1531; tr. from the French by Hannah Lynch. v.1, 475p. O. Lond. 1892. Methuen 12/6 Worcester e

Complete in three volumes. See note under his *Histoire de Florence*. This continues the *Histoire*, which has not been translated.

Symonds, John Addington. Florence and the Medici. (*see his* Sketches and Studies in Southern Europe. 1880. 1:46–100) 914.5 Sy6 e

Published by Harper, 2v. sq. D, $4.

Also in the *Fortnightly Review*, Dec. 1, 1877, 28:827 and Jan. 1, 1878, 29:277; and in *Living Age*, Jan. 12, 1878, 136:67 and Ap. 6, 1878, 137:3.

The most satisfactory short account of the Florentine state, laying special emphasis on the period of greatest glory under the Medici. Scholarly, unusually clear, intensely interesting.

Trollope, Thomas Adolphus. Filippo Strozzi; a history of the last days of Italian liberty. 410p. por. O. Lond. 1860. Chapman 12/ Worcester e

Pictures the times more interestingly for general readers than a formal history could.

—— History of the Commonwealth of Florence, from the earliest independence of the commune to the fall of the republic in 1531. 4v. O. Lond. 1865. Chapman 60/ Worcester e

Published also by Macmillan, $12.

The most satisfactory history of Florence written in English, though in some respects much inferior to the work of Perrens and Reumont. It is correct, but somewhat dull, and its most obvious fault is lack of historical perspective. *Adams*, p. 259

Yriarte, Charles Emile. Florence: its history, the Medici, the Humanists, letters, arts; rev. by M. H. Lansdale. 476p. illus. O. Phil. 1897. Coates $3 Worcester e

Contents: History; The Medici; The renaissance; Illustrious Florentines; Etruscan art; Christian art; Architecture; Sculpture; Painting

Deals but little with general principles of intellectual and artistic movements of the time, consisting chiefly of able biographic sketches of the great Florentines, with some account of their most important works. Comparatively little space is devoted to painters, sculptors and writers. Illustrations are numerous and mostly well executed. There is also a large folio edition with excellent plates.

Biography

General

Symonds, John Addington. Florentine Historians. (*see his* Age of the Despots. 1888. p.246–333) 945.05 Sy6 e

Cellini

Cellini, Benvenuto. Life of Cellini; newly tr. into English by J: A. Symonds. Ed. 4. 2v. illus. D. N. Y. 1896. Scribner $2.50 927.3 C33 e

Now issued in 1v. $2.

This celebrated book is not valuable as a guide to the immediate intelligent knowledge of fine art, but gives a truthful picture of times of violence and individual independence of law and authority, in which times the great art of the 15th and 16th centuries came into being. *Sturgis*, p. 3

Cosimo de' Medici

Ewart, K. Dorothea. Cosimo de' Medici. 240p. D. N. Y. 1899. Macmillan 75c (Foreign Statesmen Ser.) 923.245 M46 e

A scholarly, carefully written monograph, showing the better side of Cosimo's character. Specially good for its clear tracing of his foreign policy and the pains taken in portraying the man.

Galileo

Fahie, J. J. Galileo, his life and work. 451p. illus. O. N. Y. 1903. Pott $5 925.2 G134 e

Story of the almost superhuman struggles of a great genius who, amid severe trials, domestic, physical and religious, made a multitude of epoch-making discoveries, any one of which would nowadays command the instant admiration and applause of the world. Such a genius was Galileo, a satisfactory biography of whom, in the English tongue, has now first appeared. *Dial*, 35:307

Galilei, Galileo. Private Life of Galileo, comp. principally from his correspondence and that of his eldest daughter, sister Maria Celeste, nun in the Franciscan convent of S. Matthew in Arcetri. 307p. por. D. Lond. 1870. Macmillan 7/6 925.2 G13 e

Published also by Macmillan, $1.50.

Very interesting for general readers. Presents Galileo in the most favorable light. Incidentally pictures convent life in the 17th century.

Guicciardini

Owen, John. Guicciardini. (*see his* Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance. 1893. p.179–84) 190 Ow2 e

A man of free thought, wonderful breadth of view and admirably balanced judgment; the historian of the renaissance.

Lorenzo de' Medici

Armstrong, Edward. Lorenzo de' Medici and Florence in the Fifteenth Century. 449p. illus. map, O. N. Y. 1896. Putnam $1.50 (Heroes of the Nations Ser.) 923.1455 M4a e

A careful, thorough and interesting piece of biographic work, written in a graphic and delightful style, and condensing into one volume whole libraries of charges, explanations, refutations and accusations. *Literary World*, May 16, 1896, 27:150

Carpenter, Edith. Lorenzo de' Medici; an historical portrait. 216p. D. N. Y. 1893. Putnam $1 923.1455 M4c e

An admirable short study, discriminating between the overzealous admiration of Roscoe and the undue severity of Reumont. The author pictures Lorenzo as the typical figure of that many-sided and brilliant age. *Literary World*, Oct. 21, 1893, 24:353

Reumont, Alfred von. Lorenzo de' Medici, the Magnificent; tr. from the German by Robert Harrison. 2v. O. Lond. 1876. Smith, Elder 30/ 923.1455 e

Not so much a biography of Lorenzo as a history of Italy at the time when Lorenzo was its most important figure. The most striking merits of the work are its industry, accuracy and rigid impartiality. *Adams*, p.259

Roscoe, William. Life of Lorenzo de' Medici, called the Magnificent. Ed. 8, rev. by his son, Thomas Roscoe. 564p. D. Lond. 1846. Bohn 3/6 (Bohn's Illus. Lib.) 923.1455 M4 e

Published also by Macmillan, $1 n.

Highly entertaining in style, but inaccurate and unreliable. Some mistakes have been corrected in the later editions. *Adams*, p.259

Machiavelli

Dyer, Louis. Machiavelli and the modern state; chapters on his "Prince," his use of history and his idea of morals. 163p. D. Bost. 1904. Ginn $1 854.31 D e

Greene, George Washington. Machiavelli. (*see his* Historical Studies. 1850. p.46–81) 814.39 G83 e

Published by Putnam, 467p. D, $1.25.

Macaulay, Thomas Babington. Machiavelli. (*see his* Essays and Lays of Ancient Rome. 1896. p.28–51) 824.83 L1l2 e

Published by Longmans, 898p. D, 3/6.

Gives a sketch of the times which he thinks necessary for the understanding of Machiavelli's character, defends him against various charges, and reviews his writings at some length. Style vivid and scholarly.

Morley, John. Machiavelli; the Romanes lecture delivered in the Sheldonian theatre, June 2, 1897. 63p. O. N. Y. 1897. Macmillan 50c n 923.245 M131 e

Superior in grace and moderation to Macaulay's admirable study, and besides being the latest is much the best word said about Machiavelli and his survival. Graceful and scholarly. *Critic*, Oct. 2, 1897, 31:185

Owen, John. Machiavelli. (*see his* Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance. 1893. p.160–78) 190 Ow2 e

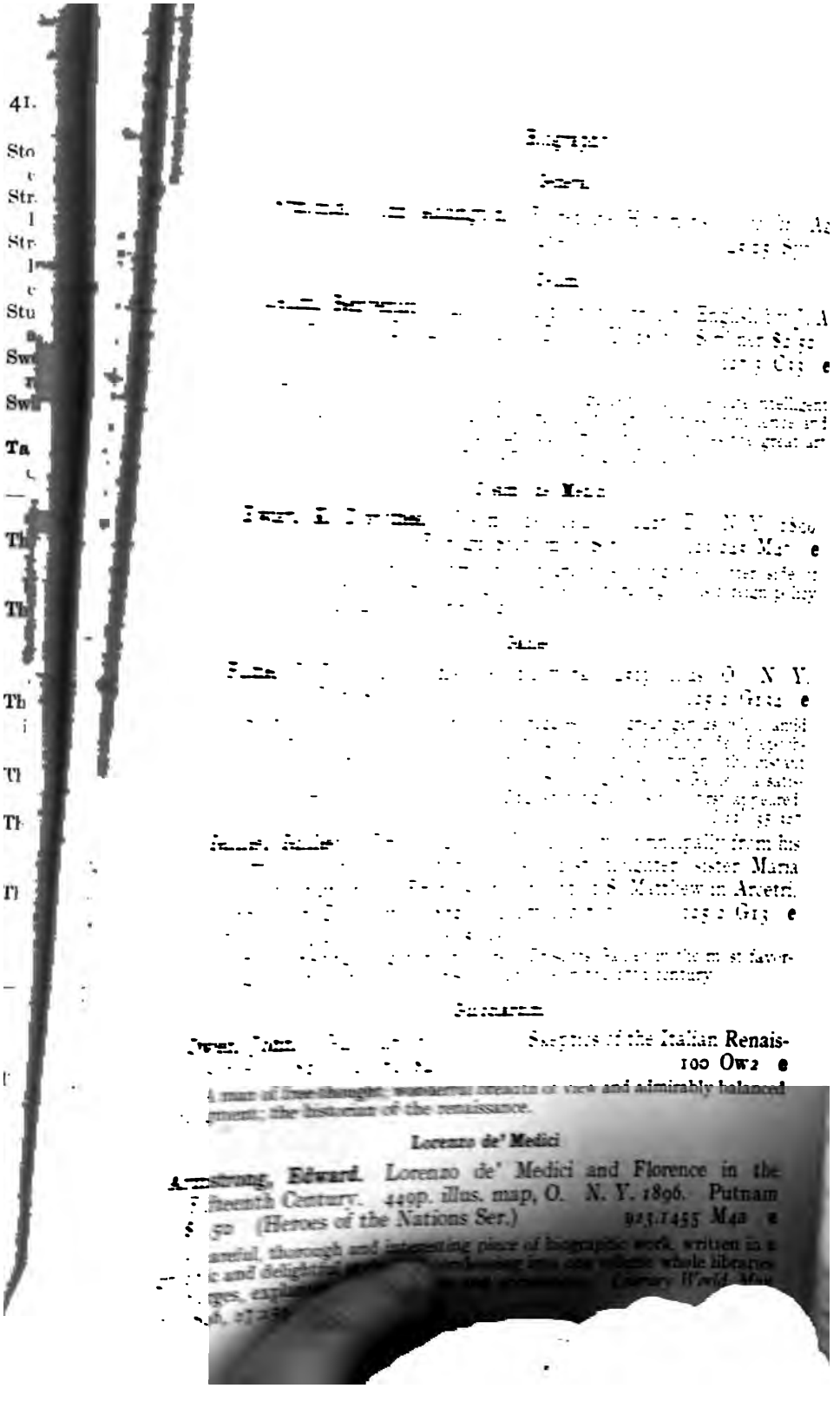
The statesman of the renaissance who best illustrates the effect of its religious, philosophic and humanistic influences.

Symonds, John Addington. The "Prince" of Machiavelli. (*see his* Age of the Despots. 1888. p.334–70) 945.05 Sy6 e

Villari, Pasquale. Life and Times of Niccolo Machiavelli; tr. by Madame Linda Villari. Ed. 3. 2v. O. Lond. 1892. Unwin 32/ 923.245 e

Revised ed. 1v. 7/6. Published also by Scribner, $10; Popular ed. $2.50.

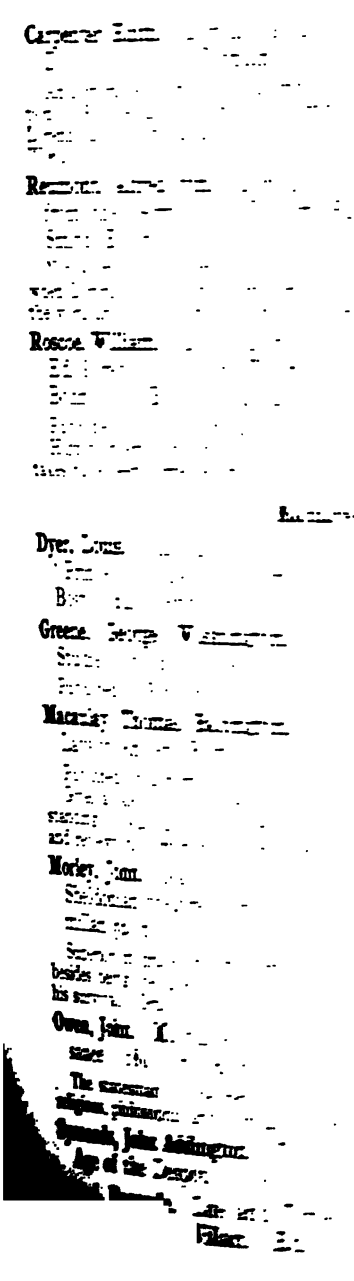
The most satisfactory work. The theory of the author is that an adequate explanation of Machiavelli's character can only be found in a study of the man and his times as revealed specially in his unpublished writings. To this task he has applied himself with unusual assiduity and success. *Adams*, p.247



Lorenzo de' Medici

Armstrong, Edward. Lorenzo de' Medici and Florence in the fifteenth Century. 449p. illus. map, O. N. Y. 1896. Putnam $2 (Heroes of the Nations Ser.) 923.1455 M4a e

A careful, thorough and interesting piece of biographic work, written in a clear and delightful style. Condensing into one volume whole libraries of ages, exploded [illegible] Century World May



renzo
.390–
.4a e
1901.
153 e

:04 e

tudies.
[29 e

see his
3–485)
219 e

ten by
times.
Early
589 e

1884.
ster e
Boston,

y]. Q.
139 e
Angelo,
onardo

orenzo
M4 e
of Art]

ster e

Gives

the Thir-
. Y. 1901.
orcester e

ided to student
lorentine painter
wn of their lives an
osition in the his
9. 1901, 72

Savonarola

Creighton, Mandell. [Savonarola] (*see his* History of the Papacy during the Reformation. 1887. 3:146–51, 184–88, 215–48) 282 e

Published by Longmans, 5v. O, v. 1–4, o.p. v. 5, $5.

Lucas, Herbert. Fra Girolamo Savonarola; a biographical study based on contemporary documents. 474p. O. Lond. 1899. Sands 7/6 n 922.245 Sa93 e

Published also by Herder, St Louis, 1899, $2 n.

Savonarola has never been studied with greater impartiality than by Father Lucas. He has no prepossessions, is master of the best ancient and modern authorities, deals plentifully in citations from both and writes alluringly. *Academy*, Aug. 5, 1899, 57:127

Milman, Henry Hart. Savonarola. (*see his* Savonarola, Erasmus and Other Essays. 1870. p.1–75) 204 e

Published by Murray, 500p. O, 15/.

Symonds, John Addington. Savonarola. (*see his* Age of the Despots. 1888. p.497–536) 945.05 Sy6 e

Villari, Pasquale. Life and Times of Girolamo Savonarola; tr. by Linda Villari. 2v. illus. O. Lond. 1888. Unwin 21/ Worcester e

New ed. 1v. 7/6. Published also by Scribner, $6; Popular ed. $2.50.

This work is based on much original research and on new documents of great importance. It may be considered the only one which does full justice to the life and public services of Savonarola. The work of an eminent scholar who has made a special study of the period of the renaissance. *Adams*, p. 248

GOVERNMENT AND SOCIETY

Biagi, Guido. Private Life of the Renaissance Florentines. (*see* Blackwood's Mag. March 1893, 153:327–51) e

Published separately by Unwin, 1896, 3/6 n.

Bianciardi, *Mrs* Elizabeth D. R. Florentine Family in the Fifteenth Century. (*see her* At Home in Italy. 1884. p.234–64) Worcester e

Published by Houghton, 300p. D, $1.25.

Also in the *Atlantic Monthly*, Nov. 1881, 48:672–81.

Tells of the domestic life of the Strozzi family, specially that of the women.

Burckhardt, Jacob. Civilization of the Renaissance. 1892 945.05 B89 e

[Florence] p.73–87

A brief résumé of Florence

Society and Festivals, p.359–428

Discusses equalization of classes, outward refinement of life, language as the basis of social intercourse, higher forms of society, perfect man of society, position of women, domestic economy, the festivals.

Duffy, Bella. Commerce, Manufactures and Finance. (*see her* Tuscan Republics. 1892. p.236–48) 945.5 D87 e

Florentine Tradesman's Diary. (*see* Saturday Review, Nov. 24, 1883, 56:655, 730, 829) e

A review of the diary of Luca Landucci, from 1450 to 1516, covering the most momentous epoch of Florentine history. Lacks grace of style, but records what he saw and thought from day to day.

James, Edmund Janes. History of Mechanical Labor. (*see* McNeill, G: E. ed. Labor Movement. 1886. p.21–44) 331 M23 e

Published by A. M. Bridgman, New York, 615 p. O, $3.75.
Describes medieval gilds.

May, *Sir* **Thomas Erskine.** [Democracy in Florence] (*see his* Democracy in Europe. 1877. 1:297–99, 303–12, 323–29) 342 M45 e

Published by Longmans, 2v. O, 32/; also by Armstrong, New York, 2v. $2.50.
Traces vicissitudes of popular government in Florence.

Oliphant, *Mrs* **Margaret Oliphant (Wilson).** A Peaceful Citizen. (*see her* Makers of Florence. 1892. p.164–93) 920.0455 O13 e

An amusing glimpse of the home life of a Florentine citizen, Agnolo Pandolfini.

Piozzi, *Mrs* **Hester Lynch Thrale.** Florence. (*see her* Glimpses of Italian Society in the Eighteenth Century. 1892. p.150–78) 914.5 P65 e

Published by Seeley, 327p. O, 6/; also by Scribner, $2.
Shrewd observations of a visit to Florence in 1785.

Scaife, Walter Bell. Florentine Life during the Renaissance. 248p. O. Baltimore 1893. Johns Hopkins Press $1.50 (Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science) 945.5 Sca3 e

Scholarly and fascinating. Discusses in condensed diction all phases of Florentine life, and compresses into 250 pages enough material for three volumes; yet the style is by no means dry. Its broad scope and accurate detail make it permanently valuable. *Critic*, Dec. 23, 1893, 23:411

[Florentine Guilds] p.152–60

Describes each gild separately.

The Government, p.21–52

Compact and clear presentation.

Private Life, p.75–99

Best article on the subject. Treats of position of women, family life, marriage customs etc.

Scott, Leader, *pseud.* Florentine Lodge. (*see her* Cathedral Builders. 1899. p.308–44) 723 B33 e

Published by Scribner, 435p. O. $6.
The Florentine gild of architects and some of its members.

Trollope, Thomas Adolphus. [Taxation in Florence] (*see his* History of the Commonwealth of Florence. 1865. 2:462–86) Worcester e

Tuckerman, Henry Theodore. Old Bankers of Florence. (*see* Atlantic Mo. Nov. 1869, 24:629–37) e

Villari, Pasquale. Two First Centuries of Florentine History: the republic and parties at the time of Dante; tr. by Linda Villari. 2v. illus. O. N. Y. 1894–95. Scribner $3.75 Worcester e

New ed. 1901, 1v. $2.50.

Valuable and brilliant essays, to be prized not only for their learned analysis and accurate reconstruction, but also because they are marred neither by political rancor nor religious prejudice, nor by pride. Like Hallam's work, they are marked by sober patriotism and judicial eloquence of statement. The author's aim has been to elucidate the beginnings of the Florentine constitution. Period 1113–1313. *Academy*, July 6, 1895, 48:3

Enactments of justice, 2:72–124

Family and the state in Italian communes, 2:1–71

Commercial interests and policy of the greater guilds in Florence, 1:310–59

State of parties; constitution of the first popular government and of the greater guilds in Florence, 1:173–239

Origin of the Florentine commune, 1:80–130

Woolsey, Theodore Dwight. Constitution of Florence. (*see his* Political Science. 1893. 2:60–101) 320 W 88 e

Published by Scribner, 2v. O, $5.

Sketches growth and changes in Florentine laws and government and includes many references to the gilds.

DESCRIPTION

Books

Allen, Charles Grant Blairfindie. Florence; historical guide book. Bost. 1901. Page $1 n (Historical Guide Books to the Principal Cities of Europe) 914.55 A15 e

Supplements ordinary guide books by supplying such historical and antiquarian knowledge as would enable a traveler to understand the city's architecture, sculpture and painting.

Crawford, Mabel Sharman. Life in Tuscany. 369p. O. N.Y. 1859. Sheldon $1 Worcester e

Compagnia della misericordia, p.282–300

Florentine scenes and amusements, p.96–115

Galileo and Michael Angelo, p.301–12

The late revolution, p.313–39

Manners and incidents, p.191–250

The peasant, p.153–90

Religion, p.251–81

Society, p.116–52

Gardner, Edmund Garratt. Story of Florence; illus. by Nelly Erichsen. 436p. illus. map, S. Lond. 1900. Dent 4/6 n (Mediaeval Towns Ser.) 945.5 G17 e

Published also by Macmillan, $1.75.

A convenient handbook, sketching Florentine history to about 1564 and describing admirably the monuments of today. Fuller and more accurate than similar works by Hare and Grant Allen. Contains excellent photogravures, drawings and map.

Godkin, Georgiana Sarah. Monastery of San Marco. 130p. illus. O. Lond. 1901. Dent 3/6 n Worcester e

Published also by Dutton, $1.25 n.

Contents: Monastery of San Marco; St Antonio; Fra Angelico; Savonarola; Fra Bartolommeo; After Savonarola

Chapters on the painters who lived and worked in the monastery of San Marco, which is closely connected with the art life of Italy, but chiefly devoted to Savonarola. Satisfactory and well worth reading.

Goff, Robert C. & Clarissa. Florence and Some Tuscan Cities. 262p. illus. O. Lond. 1905. A. & C. Black 5/n 914.55 e

Published also by Macmillan, $6 n.

The text, made up of descriptions of architecture, paintings, noted places and scenery, with impressions, stories and legends interwoven, was designed to supplement the 75 full-page colored illustrations, which are excellent reproductions of water colors taken direct from nature.

Grifi, Elvira. Saunterings in Florence. Ed. 2 enl. 301p. illus. map, D. Lond. 1898. Unwin 3/6 914.55 e

Not widely known, but it has stood the test of actual use in Florence.

Hare, Augustus John Cuthbert. Florence. 266p. illus. map, D. N. Y. 1884. Routledge $1 914.5 e

Also in his *Cities of Central Italy.*

A valuable traveling companion, supplementing guidebooks in the happiest way. Filled with historical allusions and informal details of art and poetry that add interest to a leisurely tour.

Hewlett, Maurice. Earthwork out of Tuscany; impressions and translations. 179p. D. N. Y. 1895. Putnam $2.50 n 914.5 H49 e

Ed. 3, 1901, Macmillan, $2.

The author modestly describes these delightful chapters as "impressions" of some of the more fundamental Tuscan characteristics. Very dainty sketches and stories, full of lively fancy, piquancy and charm.

Horner, Susan & Joanna. Walks in Florence and Its Environs. Rev. ed. 2v. illus. D. Lond. 1884. Smith, Elder 21/ (now 15/) Worcester e

Published also by Scribner, 1896, $4.

Useful to study bit by bit among the objects it describes. It displays an industry beyond praise and a great amount of labor and research and contains information of the most varied nature. Hardly a building or work of art has been left unnoticed. Not profound in criticism, or scarcely a book to be read consecutively. *Spectator*, Ap. 12, 1873, 46:481

Hutton, Laurence. Literary Landmarks of Florence. 81p. illus. D. N. Y. 1897. Harper $1 914.55 H97 e

Not only of service for Italian authors connected with Florence, but almost equally interesting for details concerning English and American authors who have resided there.

Johnson, Virginia Wales. Lily of the Arno; or, Florence Past and Present. 354p. illus. O. Bost. 1891. Estes $3 Worcester e

A pleasant, discursive, informal history and description of the Tuscan capital and its modern life, with 25 admirable heliotypes.

Ross, *Mrs* Janet Ann (Duff-Gordon). Old Florence and Modern Tuscany. 228p. illus. D. N. Y. 1904. Dutton $1.50 n
914.55 R73 e

Contents: Brotherhood of Pity in Florence; Old Florence; A domestic chaplain of the Medici; Two Florentine hospitals; A September day in the valley of the Arno; Popular songs of Tuscany; Vintaging in Tuscany; Oil-making in Tuscany; Virgil and agriculture in Tuscany; A stroll in Boccaccio's country; The dove of Holy Saturday; San Gimiguano delle Belle Torre; Volterra; Mezzeria, or land tenure in Tuscany; The jubilee of a crucifix

Scott, Leader, *pseud.* Tuscan Studies and Sketches. 329p. illus. D. Lond. 1888. Unwin 10/6 914.55 B33 e

Florentine market, p.253–68
Florentine mosaics, p.110–26
Giants at the gates; David, Hercules and Neptune, p.13–59
Library of codices (Laurentian Library) p.61–80
Museum of pictorial tapestry, p.149–58
Old organs and their builders, p.81–109

Wills, Howard. Florentine Heraldry; a supplement to the guide books. 208p. O. Lond. n.d. Dean & Son 929.6 W68 e

Useful reference book for travelers, but to be read carefully only by those having special interest in heraldry.

References

Addison, Joseph. Florence. (*see his* Works. 1854. 1:495–502)
824.52 J e

Published by Bohn, 6v. D. $1 n each (Bohn's British Classics).

Anderton, Isabella M. Florentine Calcio; game of kick (*see* Good Words, June 1900, 41:408–11)

A medieval Italian game something like football, still played in Florence.

Badeker, Karl. Florence. (*see his* Northern Italy. 1899. p.408–510) 914.5 B142 e

Published by Bädeker, Leipsic, 539p. S, 8m; also by Scribner, $2.40 n.
The incomparable guidebook for the traveler as well as a valuable work of reference.

Beckford, William. [Florence] (*see his* Italy; with sketches of Spain and Portugal. 1835. 1:173–223) 914 B38 e

Published by Bentley, 2v. O, 28/.

Bent, James Theodore. Life in Old Florence. (*see* Living Age, June 1882, 153:538–46)

Blashfield, *Mrs* Evangeline (Wilbour) & E. H. Italian Cities. 2v. 1900 Worcester e

The Florentine artist, 1:165–98
Also in *Scribner's Magazine*, Feb. 1893, 13:165–84
Florentine sketches, 2:215–38
In Florence with Romola, 1:199–296
Also in *Scribner's Magazine*, Dec. 1887, 2:693–721

Carmichael, Montgomery. In Tuscany. 1901. 914.55 C21 e

Tuscan gambling; the state lottery, p.333–55
The Tuscan game; pallone, p.313–31

Dennis, George. Cities and Cemeteries of Etruria. 2v. 1878 Worcester e

Fiesole, 2:116–28

An account of the ruins at Fiesole.

Florence, 2:74–115

Of archeologic interest. Describes in detail the Etruscan museum at Florence.

Evelyn, John. Florence. (*see his* Diary and Correspondence. 1854. 1:91–95, 186–90) 928.28 Ev2 e

Published by Bohn, 4v. D, 20/; Macmillan, 4v. $1.50 n each.

Field, Kate. English Authors in Florence. (*see* Atlantic Mo. Dec. 1864, 14:660–71) e

Florence. (*see* Encyclopaedia Britannica. 1879. 9:330–37) 032 qEn1 e

A good, brief, comprehensive article, with a plan of Florence.

Green, John Richard. Florence of Dante. (*see his* Stray Studies from England and Italy. 1876. p.161–73) 824.89 G82 e

Published by Harper, 361p. D, $1.75.

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. Florence. (*see his* French and Italian Note Books. 1873. 1:287–307, 2:1–162) 914.5 H311 e

Published by Osgood (now Houghton), 2v. in 1, D, $1.50.

Everything that Hawthorne touches becomes interesting, and this is true of these notes taken from day to day during his Italian residence. His art criticism, though not professional, is instructive.

Hillard, George Stillman. Florence. (*see his* Six Months in Italy. 1854. 1:105–83) 914.5 H55 e

Published by Ticknor (now Houghton), 2v. D, $2.50 (now 1v. $2).

Howe, Julia Ward. Florence. (*see her* From the Oak to the Olive. 1868. p.122–33) Worcester e

Published by Lee & Shepard, 304p. D, o.p.

A brief sketch, but full of sympathy and feeling.

Howells, William Dean. Florentine Mosaic. (*see his* Tuscan Cities. 1894. p.3–122) Worcester e

Published by Houghton, 251p. O, $1.50.

Also in *Century Magazine*, Feb. 1885, 7:483, 803, June 1885, 8:199.

Pleasing description of the city, with historical reminiscences.

James, Henry, jr. Florence. (*see his* Portraits of Places. 1884. p.57–72) 914 J231 e

Published by Osgood (now Houghton), 376p. D, $1.50.

Pleasant sketch, containing some reference to Ruskin's criticism of Italian art.

—— Florentine Notes. (*see his* Transatlantic Sketches. 1888. p.279–314) Worcester e

Published by Osgood (now Houghton), 401p. D, $2.

A description so polished and flowing that it is a delight to read, besides being most instructive and marked by genuine artistic insight.

Jameson, *Mrs* Anna Brownell (Murphy). [Florence] (*see her* Diary of an Ennuyée. 1857. p.84–115, 291–313) Worcester e

Published by Osgood (now Houghton) S, $1.25.

The title should have read "Diary of an enthusiast." In these first records Mrs Jameson shows her love for art and an artistic taste already considerably developed.

Jarves, James Jackson. Florence. (*see his* Italian Sights and Papal Principles. 1856. p.34–135) 914.5 J29 e

Published by Harper, 382p. D, $1.50.

L. L. L. Life in Florence. (*see* Scribner's Mag. June 1880, 20:281–92) e

Lawless, Emily. Florentine Gardens in March. (*see* Living Age, Mar. 18, 1899, 220:689–95) e

Moulton, *Mrs* Louise Chandler. Florence, the Fair. (*see her* Lazy Tours in Spain and Elsewhere. 1896. p.139–53) Worcester e

Published by Roberts (now Little), Boston, 377p. O, $1.50.

Muller, F. Henrietta. Schools in Florence. (*see* Macmillan's Mag. Oct. 1881, 4:480–88) e

Norton, Charles Eliot. La compagnia della misericordia. (*see his* Notes of Travel and Study in Italy. 1860. p.12–25) 914.5 N82 e

Published by Osgood (now Houghton), 320p. D, $1.25.
Origin of this peculiar charitable organization.

Spencer, O. M. Protestant Cemetery at Florence. (*see* Harper's Mag. Sep. 1873, 47:507–13) e

Also in *Living Age*, Oct. 9, 1880, 147:124–27.

Swinburne, Algernon Charles. Notes on Designs of the Old Masters at Florence. (*see his* Essays and Studies. 1897. p.314–57) 820.4 e

Published by Chatto, 380p. D, 12/; also by Scribner, $4.50.
Notes on the collection of original designs at the Uffizi, many of which are unclassified and receive little mention in the guidebooks.

Taylor, Bayard. [Florence] (*see his* Views Afoot. 1846. p.262–307) 914 T21 e

Published by Wiley & Putnam (now Putnam), 393p. D, $1.50.
Essays on Florence and its galleries, American art in Florence, Moonlight on the Arno.

Trollope, Thomas Adolphus. What I Remember. 2v. 1888. 928.28 T74 e

In Florence, 1:337–50
Elizabeth Barrett Browning, 1:390–403
Reminiscences at Florence, 1:404–24
Walter S. Landor, 1:438–48
Mr and Mrs Lewes, 1:451–87

Gives a picture of Florence in the middle of the last century, and of famous English writers who have lived there and been intimately connected with the city.

Villari, Linda. A Tuscan Villa. (*see her* On Tuscan Hills and Venetian Waters. 1885. p.5–26) Worcester e

Published by Armstrong, 280p. D, $1.75.

Ware, William. Florence. (*see his* Sketches of European Capitals. 1851. p.91–145) 914.5 W22 e

Published by Phillips, Boston, 320p. D, $1.

Whiting, Lilian. The Florence of Landor. 329p. illus. O. Bost. 1905. Little $2.50 n

Though largely biographic, presents a pleasant picture of Florence and of the circle of English literary people living there during the period of Landor's residence at Fiesole, 1821–64.

Zimmern, Helen. Laurenziana Library at Florence. (*see* Leisure Hour, Ap. 1894, 43:357–63) *e*

ART

Books

Jameson, *Mrs* Anna Brownell (Murphy). Legends of the Madonna; ed. with additional notes by Estelle M. Hurll. 372p. illus. O. Bost. 1896. Houghton $3 755 J231 e

See note under her *Sacred and Legendary Art.*

—— Sacred and Legendary Art; ed. with additional notes by Estelle M. Hurll. 2v. illus. O. Bost. 1894. Houghton $2.50 or $6 755 J233 *e*

These works are excellent for reference in the matter of recognizing a sacred personage by attributes as given in a picture, and as to the proper way of representing each personage. The historical part, the record of the growth in the legends and the changes in them, is very imperfect, but no better book is readily accessible. The author had no great knowledge of art and her criticisms are of little value. *Sturgis*, p.26

Pater, Walter. The Renaissance; studies in art and poetry. 252p. D. Lond. 1890. Macmillan 10/6 824.89 e

Published also by Macmillan, New York, $2 n.

Chapters on Pico della Mirandola, Sandro Botticelli, Luca della Robbia, Poetry of Michael Angelo, Leonardo da Vinci.

It would be hard to find art criticism more just and illuminating than Pater's, or presented in more attractive form.

Ruskin, John. Mornings in Florence; ed. with introduction, notes and illustrations from the old masters of painting and sculpture, by Margaret Baker. 244p. illus. D. N. Y. 1902. Abbey Press $2 701 R894 e

Not a good guide for beginners in the study of art; indeed, the untrained student in ancient art is misled when any attempt is made to visit and study paintings with this book in hand. After one has become familiar with the pictures it may be useful in suggesting an ideal of art which is certainly not the artist's view, but may still be defended by those who seek in pictures something which is not their pictorial quality. *Sturgis*, p.34

After all, the book accomplishes the main purpose of making the reader love art. Ruskin's enthusiasm is catching.

—— **Val d'Arno:** ten] lectures on the Tuscan art directly antecedent to the Florentine year of victories. 144p. illus. D. N. Y. n.d. Merrill & Co. $1.50 Worcester e

See note under his *Mornings in Florence.*

Scott, Leader, *pseud.* Renaissance of Art in Italy. New ed. 384p. illus. Q. Lond. 1888. Chapman 18/ 709.45 qB33 e

A practical and homely view of the renaissance treated compactly and materially, with the aim of being useful to a large class of readers in tracing the many ramifications of art from their common parent stock and in bringing to a focus the different elements composing that complex movement which we call the Renaissance. Not a history, but a pictorial guide. *Preface*

Stillman, William James & Cole, Timothy. Old Italian Masters, engraved by Cole; with historical notes by Stillman. 282p. illus. Q. N. Y. 1892. Century $10 927.5 qSt e

The woodcuts are unique in two ways; they are among the very highest achievements of wood engraving; they render the original with a sympathy and an essential truthfulness hardly ever reached in reproduction of any sort. Mr Stillman's notes are the work of a man familiar with Italian painting; they were prepared with care and with a knowledge of the best and most recent authorities. *Sturgis*, p.19

Symonds, John Addington. Renaissance in Italy; the Fine Arts. 534p. O. N. Y. 1888. Holt $2 709.45 Sy6 e

This remains the best history in English of the artistic renaissance in Italy; its value is increased for the general student by the treatment of fine art as one of the many manifestations of the renaissance. *Sturgis*, p.13

Full of valuable references to Florentine artists.

Van Dyke, John Charles. Art for Art's Sake; seven university lectures on the technical beauties of painting. Ed. 10. 249p. illus. D. N. Y. 1898. Scribner $1.50 750 e

Of much value, because it explains in very simple language and in detail how a painter conceives a picture and goes to work at it, and how he looks at the pictures which he and other artists have produced. Should be read with care as if a textbook of the painter's trade. *Sturgis*, p.36

Vasari, Giorgio. Lives of Seventy of the most Eminent Painters, Sculptors and Architects; ed. and annotated in the light of recent discoveries by E. H. and E. W. Blashfield and A. A. Hopkins, with reproductions in photogravure of forty-eight masterpieces of Italian painting and sculpture. 4v. Q. N. Y. 1896. Scribner $15 927 V44 e

New Library ed. O, Scribner, $8.

These biographies are the groundwork of our knowledge of the great Italian artists of the 15th and 16th centuries. They are extremely interesting, full of anecdote and picturesque narrative, and give brilliant pictures of Italy during the epoch. In this edition many of the author's erroneous statements have been corrected and it forms one of the most important art contributions in many years. The criticism is of a high quality, and many difficult historical and biographic points have been elucidated. *Sturgis*, p.14

Waters, *Mrs* Clara (Erskine) Clement. Handbook of Legendary and Mythological art. 575p. illus. D. Bost. 1891. Houghton $3 703 W311 e

Intended to explain to those who study paintings representing Christian legends the meaning of the symbols employed and the traditional history of the sainted personages represented. Not exhaustive, but fairly trustworthy. *Sturgis*, p.19

Wolfflin, Heinrich. Art of the Italian renaissance, a handbook for students and travellers; with a prefatory note by Sir Walter Armstrong. 290p. illus. O. N. Y. 1903. Putnam $2.25 n 759.5 W83 e

Contents: Introduction: Classic art; pt 1 Preliminary survey, Leonardo, Michelangelo (to 1520), Raphael, Fra Bartolommeo, Andrea del Sarto, Michelangelo (after 1520); pt 2 The new feeling, The new beauty, The new pictorial form, Conclusion

References

Armstrong, Edward. Art of the Medicean Period. (*see his* Lorenzo de' Medici and Florence in the Fifteenth Century. 1896. p.390–442) 923.1455 M4a e

Berenson, Bernhard. Study and Criticism of Italian Art. 1901. 759.5 B453 e

Dante's visual images and his early illustrators, p.13–19
Vasari in the light of recent publications, p.1–12

Hoppin, James Mason. Early Renaissance. 1892. p.1–55 704 e

Published by Houghton, 306p. O, $2.

Jarves, James Jackson. [Florentine Artists] (*see his* Art Studies. 1861. p.122–49, 242–91, 376–466) 750 J29 e

Published by Derby & Jackson, New York, 504p. O, $6.

Keane, Augustus Henry, *tr. & ed.* Early Italian Masters. (*see his* Early Teutonic, Italian and French Masters. 1880. p.293–485) 927.5 qK19 e

Published by Chatto, 559p. Q, 36/.
Translated from the Dohme series of artists' biographies, written by authorities. Those included in the Italian section are chiefly Florentines.

Kristeller, Paul. Early Florentine Woodcuts. (*see his* Early Florentine Woodcuts. 1897. pref. p.1–45) 016.761 qK89 e

Published by Kegan Paul, 184+123p. Q. 30/n.

Lee, Vernon, *pseud.* Symmetria prisca. (*see her* Euphorion. 1884. 1:167–214) Worcester e

Published by Unwin, 453p. O, 7/6; also by Roberts (now Little), Boston, $2.50.
Antique and medieval influences in renaissance art.

Masters in Art; a series of illustrated monographs [monthly]. Q. Bost. 1900–date. Bates 15c each 927.5 qM39 e

v. 1 contains monographs on Botticelli and Raphael; v.2, on Michael Angelo, Andrea della Robbia, Luca della Robbia, Andrea del Sarto and Leonardo da Vinci.

Roscoe, William. [Influence of the Medici on Art] (*see his* Lorenzo de' Medici. 1846. p.303–24) 923.1455 M4 e

Taine, Hippolyte Adolphe. [Florence and Florentine School of Art] (*see his* Italy, Florence and Venice. 1889. p.71–159) Worcester e

Published by Holt, 385p. O, $2.50.
Of more value from a literary standpoint than for its art criticism. Gives vivid pictures of Florence and Florentine life.

PAINTING

Books

Ady, *Mrs* **Julia (Cartwright).** Painters of Florence from the Thirteenth to the Sixteenth Century. 373p. illus. D. N. Y. 1901. Dutton $2.50 Worcester e

Published also by Murray, 6/n.
A workmanlike little book which may be safely recommended to students and beginners who wish for a concise account of the Florentine painters from Giotto to Buonarrotti with what is definitely known of their lives and some appreciation of their special achievement and their position in the history of art. Sixteen well executed halftones. *Nation*, May 9, 1901, 72:378

Berenson, Bernhard. Central Italian Painters of the Renaissance. Ed. 2. 205p. 1 illus. D. N. Y. 1899. Putnam $1

759.5 B452 e

Shows ingenuity, subtlety of reasoning and wide range of knowledge. Mr Berenson's main contention is that the painters of central Italy from Duccio to Raphael were, above all, illustrators, and drew or colored only as well as was absolutely necessary to their ends, or as well as taught by outside influences. *Nation*, Dec. 9, 1897, 65:462

Contains an index to the works of the principal Italian painters and mentions the place where each can be found.

—— Florentines Painters of the Renaissance; with an index to their works. 141p. 1 illus. D. N. Y. 1896. Putnam $1

759.5 B451 e

Mr Berenson's works on art have made a remarkable impression on thinking people. This one contains a classified list of Florentine painters, the place where each picture can be found being mentioned. The text itself is not at all of the nature of a catalogue. It is a sympathetic examination into the history and true nature of Florentine painting. *Sturgis*, p.17

Brinton, Selwyn. Florence, Pisa, Siena. (*see his* Renaissance in Italian Art. 1898. v.1) 709.45 B77 e

Published by Simpkin, 2/6; also by Truslove, New York, 75c.

A convenient portable handbook for the artists of the early Italian renaissance from Giotto to Ghirlandajo. Chiefly sketches of Florentine artists.

Burckhardt, Jacob. The Cicerone; or, Art Guide to Painting in Italy; for the use of travellers; ed. by Dr A. von Zahn; tr. from the German by Mrs A. H. Clough. 291p. D. Lond. 1873. Murray 6/ o.p. Worcester e

The brief descriptions of the artists are unexcelled and worth reading by one who never expects to see Italy. It has been used for years as a guidebook of the higher class by studious travelers in Italy.

Clement, Charles. Michelangelo, Leonardo da Vinci and Raphael; with a preliminary chapter on art in Italy before the sixteenth century; tr. by Louisa Corkran. 374p. illus. O. Lond. 1880. Seeley 10/6 927.5 B886 e

Remarkable not only for the beautiful spirit in which it is written, but for the justice with which the three characters are compared and analyzed. The literary style is sparkling, even florid, and yet the big-sounding sentences are usually sustained by solid thought. *Saturday Review*, Feb. 14, 1880, 49:226

Crowe, Joseph Archer & Cavalcaselle, G. B. History of Painting in Italy from the Second to the Fourteenth Century. 3v. illus. O. Lond. 1864. Murray 63/ o.p. Worcester e

An invaluable work of reference for all painters of central Italy, the painters of northern Italy being treated in their *History of Painting in North Italy*. The Florentine school as the most important receives the largest consideration. Scholarly, based on extensive research and inspection of many paintings.

Harwood, Edith. Notable pictures in Florence. 312p. illus. D. N. Y. 1905. Dutton $1.50 n 708.5 e

Brief descriptions of the principal pictures in the Accademia delle Belle Arti, the Uffizi and the Pitti, also of the principal frescos in the churches. Short accounts of the 89 artists represented precede the descriptions of their paintings. The illustrations are small reproductions of paintings.

Jameson, *Mrs* **Anna Brownell (Murphy).** Memoirs of the Early Italian Painters; thoroughly rev. and in part rewritten by E. M. Hurll; with 62 portraits. 281p. illus. D. Bost. 1896. Houghton $3 927.5 J23 e

Originally of little value. The changes made in this new edition are improvements in general; the book is one of a number which serve a certain purpose in relating the better known facts about a famous body of men. *Sturgis*, p.26

Karoly, Karl, *pseud.* Guide to the Paintings of Florence, being a complete historical and critical account of all the pictures and frescoes in Florence, with quotations from the best authorities; short notices of the legends and stories connected with them or their subjects; and lives of the saints and chief personages represented. 344p. S. N. Y. 1895. Macmillan $1.50 708.5 K18 e

Its obvious fault is the use of criticisms by writers taking absolutely contrary views of art, and by some writers who have given no attention to art at all, so that the comparative criticism obtained is not valuable. Historically and as a work of reference the book is of great worth and complete in its scope. *Sturgis*, p.26

Perkins, Charles Callahan. Raphael and Michael Angelo: a critical and biographical essay. 294p. illus. O. Bost. 1878. Osgood (now Houghton) $5 927.5 R125 e

A valuable estimate of the work of these two great artists by a competent authority, though some statements must be revised in the light of recent discoveries.

Rose, George B. Renaissance Masters, the Art of Raphael, Michelangelo, Leonardo da Vinci, Titian, Correggio and Botticelli. 189p. D. N. Y. 1898. Putnam $1 759.5 R72 e

The purpose is to give in brief compass the essential characteristics of these great masters of painting. Though necessarily slight in treatment, the chapters are full of delicate perception and acute criticism. *Literary World*, Dec. 24, 1898, 29:451

Stearns, Frank Preston. Midsummer of Italian Art, containing an examination of the works of Fra Angelico, Michael Angelo, Leonardo da Vinci, Raphael Santi and Correggio. Rev. ed. 314p. illus. D. N. Y. 1900. Putnam $2.25 759.5 St31 e

Scholarly and well considered appreciations of these great artists. Mr Stearns plainly is in love with his subject and his work throughout bears the impress of delicate observation and analysis. *Dial*, Feb. 16, 1896, 20:118

Sweetser, Moses Forster, *ed.* Raphael, Leonardo da Vinci, Michael Angelo. (*see his* Artist Biographies. 1877–78. v.1) 927.5 Sw3 e

Attempts to embody the most recent research relating to the lives of these artists in brief and popular form.

References

Fresco. (*see* Encyclopaedia Britannica. 1888. 9:769–75) 032 qEn1 e

A description of fresco painting, of which every traveler in Italy should have a clear idea.

Kugler, Franz Theodor. Tuscan Schools. (*see his* Handbook of Painting. 1855. p.192–217) 759.5 K95 e

From Masolino to Signorelli.

Lanzi, Luigi. Florentine School. (*see his* History of Painting in Italy. 1847. 1:29–266) 759.5 L29 e

Published by Bohn, 3v. D, 3/6 each (Bohn's Standard Lib.); also by Macmillan, $1 n each.

Luebke, Wilhelm. Outlines of the History of Art. 1877
[Florentine Masters], 2:256–71, 315–54 704 e
Tuscan schools, 2:185–96, 204–23

Tempera. (*see* Encyclopaedia Britannica. 1888. 23:157–58) *e*

It is essential that the student of Italian art should have a knowledge of the "tempera" process.

Woltmann, Alfred & Wormann, Karl. History of Painting. 1887
Florentine School, 2:270–320 750 qW83 e
Michael Angelo and the Florentines, 2:487–524 750 qW83 e

Biography

Angelico

Douglas, Langton. Fra Angelico. 206p. illus. O. Lond. 1900. Bell 12/6 n Worcester e

Published also by Macmillan, $5.

An attempt to reconstruct the artist's personality by an examination of his paintings in chronologic order. Mr Douglas believes him to be a true child of the renaissance, imbued with a lofty and pure spirit, but not the kind of over-good man that he is commonly pictured owing to Vasari's interpretation. In general the book is marked by clearness, acuteness and sympathy; admirable in marshaling of evidence, cogency of reasoning and fulness of illustration, and careful and convincing in the study of the paintings.

Phillimore, Catherine Mary. Fra Angelico and the Early Florentine Painters of the Fifteenth Century. 123p. illus. D. Lond. 1886. Low 3/6 (Illus. Biog. of the Great Artists) 927.5 F46 e

Published also by Scribner, 1901, $1.25.

In reality a popular account of the artists of the early period of the Italian renaissance. Gives the results of the latest investigation and is reliable in statement of fact.

Sweetser, Moses Forster, *ed.* Fra Angelico. (*see his* Artist Biographies. 1877–78. 5:7–140) 927.5 Sw3 e

Williamson, George Charles. Fra Angelico. 62p. illus. S. Lond. 1901. Bell 1/n (Bell's Miniature Ser. of Painters) 927.5 F461 e

Published also by Macmillan, 50c.

Quite satisfactory and comprehensive for so brief a treatment, containing not only a life of the painter, but a study of his style, chronologic table of the most important events in his history, list of works, bibliography and illustrations reproducing his most famous canvasses.

Bartolommeo and others

Kugler, Franz Theodor. Other Masters of Florence. (*see his* Handbook of Painting. 1855. p.317–26) 759.5 K95 e
Bartolommeo, Albertinelli and Andrea del Sarto.

Scott, Leader, *pseud.* Fra Bartolommeo: Andrea del Sarto. 133p. illus. D. Lond. 1881. Low 3/6 (Illus. Biog. of the Great Artists) 927.5 B28 e

Published also by Scribner, $1.25.
A sympathetic and careful biographic study, in which is pointed out the relations of these two painters to other contemporary artists, specially Albertinelli. The whole forms two interesting and valuable chapters on the renaissance, one dealing with the later years of the 15th century and the other with the earlier years of the 16th. *Sturgis*, p.34

Botticelli

Ady, *Mrs* Julia (Cartwright). Life and Art of Sandro Botticelli. 205p. illus. F. N. Y. 1904. Dutton $4 n 927.5 qB653

The briefer biography of which this is an enlargement was published in 1903, 206p. illus. S, Dutton 75c n.
An account of the painter and the man, his relations with the Medici and the Florentine humanists on the one hand and of his connection with Savonarola and the Piagnone revival on the other. Follows the course of his artistic training and development and describes the works which may be attributed to him with certainty. *Preface*

Plunkett, C. N. *count.* Sandro Botticelli. 121p. illus. Q. Lond. 1900. Bell 42/n 927.5 qB651 e

Published also by Macmillan, $12.50.
The works of Botticelli and his school have never been so well and fully illustrated as in this sumptuous volume. Unfortunately the letter press which accompanies the plates is distinctly inferior in quality. Count Plunkett writes with enthusiasm and evident love of his subject, but he apparently lacks both the knowledge and the critical insight necessary for a work of this description. *Literature*, Nov. 3, 1900, 7:345

Steinman, Ernst. Botticelli; tr. by Campbell Dodgson. 112p. illus. Q. N. Y. 1901. Lemcke $1.50 (Monographs on Artists) 927.5 qB652 e

The author shows sound knowledge, which makes his statements explicit, and sympathy. He fails only when he tries to interpret Botticelli's art as a whole. The man is kept in the foreground and the paintings are discussed chiefly as an index to his character. Very fully illustrated.

Cimabue

Crowe, Joseph Archer & Cavalcaselle, G. B. [Cimabue] (*see their* History of Painting in Italy. 1864. 1:201–19) Worcester e

di Credi

Crowe, Joseph Archer & Cavalcaselle, G. B. Lorenzo di Credi. (*see their* History of Painting in Italy. 1864. 3:403–14) Worcester e

Ghirlandajo

Crowe, Joseph Archer & Cavalcaselle, G. B. Domenico Ghirlandajo. (*see their* History of Painting in Italy. 1864. 2:459–97) Worcester e

Layard, *Sir* Augustus Henry. Domenico Ghirlandajo and his Fresco of the Death of St Francis. 46p. illus. sq. Q. Lond. 1860. (Arundel Society of London. Publications) 927.5 qG345 e

Giotto

Kugler, Franz Theodor. Giotto and his Followers. (*see his* Handbook of Painting. 1855. p.122–55) 759.5 K95 e

Lindsay, Alexander William Crawford, *lord*. Giotto and his School. (*see his* Sketches of the History of Christian Art. 1885. 2:1–126) 755 e

See note under his *Semi-Byzantine Succession at Florence*, p.28.

Perkins, F. Mason. Giotto. 148p. illus. O. Lond. 1902. Bell 5/n (Great Masters in Painting and Sculpture) 927.5 G432 e

Published also by Macmillan, $1.75.

As a whole this 20th volume of the Great Masters Series is truly a model for a work of this class—a combination of a biographic sketch and critical guidebook based on independent and scholarly investigation. *Dial*, Ap. 16, 1901, 32:278

Mr Perkins takes little space for anecdote or tradition, but treats his subject directly and impartially.

Quilter, Harry. Giotto. 126p. illus. D. Lond. 1889. Low 3/6 (Illus. Biog. of the Great Artists) 927.5 G43 e

Published also by Scribner, $1.25.

An interesting account of the painter and his works, based on recent sources and personal examination. Sane in criticism and not too detailed in treatment for a popular monograph.

Ruskin, John. Giotto. (*see his* Giotto and his Works in Padua. 1854. p.7–39) Worcester e

Published in 1900 by Allen, London, 7/6 n; also by Scribner, 1900, $3.

Fra Filippo Lippi

Strutt, Edward C. Fra Filippo Lippi. 202p. illus. D. Lond. 1901. Bell 12/6 927.5 L66 e

Published also by Macmillan, $5.

Chiefly a compilation, representing little original research and rejecting the scientific method of some of the modern critics. It must be said, however, that his material is well put together and the painter's work handled with discrimination.

Masaccio

Crowe, Joseph Archer & Cavalcaselle, G. B. Masaccio. (*see their* History of Painting in Italy. 1864. 1:519–50) Worcester e

Masolino

Crowe, Joseph Archer & Cavalcaselle, G. B. Masolino. (*see their* History of Painting in Italy. 1864. 1:499–518) Worcester e

Michael Angelo

Eastlake, Elizabeth (Rigby) *lady*. Letters and Works of Michael Angelo. (*see her* Five Great Painters. 1883. 1:99–212) 927.5 Ea7 e

Reprinted from *Edinburgh Review*, July 1876.

Grimm, Herman. Life of Michael Angelo; tr. with the author's sanction by F. E. Bunnett. 2v. illus. D. Bost. 1900. Little $6
927.5 B88 *e*

One of the most valuable contributions ever made to our knowledge of the great age of Italian art. It is not simply a life of a very extraordinary man, but is also a description by an able writer and critic of the most remarkable period in the history of art. *Adams*, p.248

Neither the most sympathetic nor the most critical of the many lives of Michelangelo, but contains a great amount of research and is brought down to date as to the facts. *Sturgis*, p.6

Holroyd, Charles. Michael Angelo Buonarroti, with translations of the life of the master by his scholar, Ascanio Condivi, and three dialogues from the Portuguese by Francisco d'Ollanda. 347p. illus. D. N. Y. 1903. Scribner $2 n 927.5 B8811

Part 1, extracts in translation from Condivi's life, the most valuable authority extant; part 2, supplementary account of Michelangelo's works, contemporary documents, letters, etc.; appendix, three dialogues in which he is one of the speakers.

Hurll, Estelle May. Michelangelo; a collection of 15 pictures and a portrait of the master with introduction and interpretation. 96p. illus. O. Bost. 1900. Houghton 75c (Riverside Art Ser.)
927.5 B888 e

A popular work of modest pretensions.

Kugler, Franz Theodor. Michael Angelo Buonarotti. (*see his* Handbook of Painting. 1855. p.299–311) 759.5 K95 e

Lilly, William Samuel. Michael Angelo, the Artist. (*see his* Renaissance Types. 1901. p.37–102) 940.6 L62 e

Published by Unwin, 400p. O. 16/; also by Longmans, $3.50.
A philosophic and historical discussion.

Story, William Wetmore. Michael Angelo. (*see his* Excursions in Art and Letters. 1893. p.1–48) 704 e

Published by Houghton, 295p. D. $1.25.

Symonds, John Addington. Life of Michael Angelo Buonarroti, based on studies in the archives of the Buonarroti family at Florence; with etched portrait and 50 reproductions of the work of the master. 2v. illus. O. N. Y. 1893. Scribner $7.50
927.5 B883 e

New ed. 2v. $4 n. Published also by Nimmo, 21/.
The latest of the many lives of this great artist and probably the best, containing what seems most necessary in the other books on the man and his time and much additional information. Valuable plates. *Sturgis*, p.13

Wilson, Charles Heath. Life and Works of Michael Angelo Buonarroti; the life partly comp. from that by the Commend. Aurelio Gotti. 567p. illus. Q. Lond. 1876. Murray 15/ o.p.
927.5 B887 e

A good life of Michelangelo, but specially valuable for the analysis of the processes in the frescoes of the Sistine Chapel, which the author investigated from a scaffolding close under the vault. *Sturgis*, p.14

Orcagna

Crowe, Joseph Archer & Cavalcaselle, G. B. Andrea Orcagna. (*see their* History of Painting in Italy. 1864. 1:425–54)
Worcester e

Lindsay, Alexander William Crawford, *lord.* Semi-Byzantine Succession at Florence. (*see his* Sketches of the History of Christian Art. 1885. 2:207–51) 755 e

Orcagna and Fra Angelico.

The result of learning, knowledge of art, extensive travel, and an ardent feeling, more akin to love or devotion than to enthusiasm. The general subject Lord Lindsay touches upon is the principles of art and the artistic nature of man. In his estimates of individuals he is informing, just and characteristic, but inclined to be hazy. *Spectator*, Jan. 2, 1847, 20:14

Perugino

Williamson, George Charles. Pietro Vannucci, called Perugino. illus. O. Lond. 1900. Bell 5/n (Great Masters in Painting and Sculpture) 927.5 e

Published also by Macmillan, $1.75.

A satisfactory treatment within its limits. The author is of the school of Morelli, a diligent student of technic, and much occupied with periods and questions of authenticity. This sort of scientific study is valuable, but he who desires to come at a final summing up of the esthetic value of Perugino's work will not find Dr Williamson's work quite so discriminating or helpful as he could wish. *Academy*, Nov. 17, 1900, 59:465

Raphael

Ady, *Mrs* **Julia (Cartwright).** Raphael. 80+80p. illus .Q. N. Y. 1895. Macmillan $3.50 927.5 qR122 e

Made up of the *Portfolio* monographs for January and August 1895; contains a brief record of Raphael's career, in which the attribution of paintings to himself and to others is based upon the best authorities; the general estimate is just. The needed illustrated work upon Raphael has not yet appeared; in the meantime the illustrations in this book and in Karoly's *Madonnas*, taken with the text of this volume, serve a temporary purpose.

Sturgis, p.18

Crowe, Joseph Archer & Cavalcaselle, G. B. Raphael: his Life and Works; with particular reference to recently discovered records, and an exhaustive study of extant drawings and pictures. 2v. O. Lond. 1882. Murray 33/ 927.5 R121 e

Published also by Scribner, $12.60 n.

Very voluminous and containing the result of much labor and a large, personal and immediate knowledge of the paintings themselves. Valuable as an analysis of Raphael's art and as an account of the art of his time. A most interesting piece of work, at once a romance and a bit of history.

Sturgis, p.20

Eastlake, Elizabeth (Rigby) *lady.* Life and Works of Raphael. (*see her* Five Great Painters. 1883. 2:87–183) 927.5 Ea7 e

Reprinted from the *Edinburgh Review*, January 1883.

Karoly, Karl, *pseud.* Raphael's Madonnas and other Great Pictures; reproduced from the original paintings with a life of Raphael and an account of his chief works. 139p. illus. Q. Lond. 1894. Bell 21/n 755 qC38 e

Published also by Macmillan, $8 n.

Contains 54 reproductions made direct from the pictures and comprising the whole series of Raphael's madonnas. In the matter of illustration supplements Julia Cartwright Ady's *Raphael*. Chief works indexed at end of book.

Knackfuss, Herman. Raphael; tr. by Campbell Dodgson. 132p. illus. Q. N. Y. 1899. Lemcke $1.50 (Monographs on Artists) 927.5 qR125 e

The author is not at all original, nor even very sensitive, but his account of Raphael's life and work is just what is wanted as an introduction to more special study. Has a wealth of illustration, is a good summary of facts and is not expensive. *Saturday Review*, Ap. 22, 1899, 87:502

Kugler, Franz Theodor. Raphael. (*see his* Handbook of Painting. 1855. p.326–97) 759.5 K95 e

Muentz, Eugene. Raphael, his Life, Work and Times; illus. with 154 engravings in the text and 43 full page plates: new ed. rev. fr. the 2d French, by Walter Armstrong. 501p. illus. Q. N. Y. 1888. Armstrong $9 927.5 qR12 e

Valuable as being the work of one who thoroughly understands the fine arts other than painting, and who is able, therefore, to explain the relation of Raphael's work as a painter to his own achievements in other fields and to the world of fine art around him. *Sturgis*, p.30

Passavant, Johann David. Raphael of Urbino and his Father Giovanni Santi. 313p. illus. Q. N. Y. 1872. Macmillan $12 927.5 qR123 e

Consists of a translation of those parts of Passavant's volumes which are most likely to interest the general reader. A standard biography.

Strachey, Henry. Raphael. 147p. illus. O. Lond. 1900. Bell 5/n (Great Masters in Painting and Sculpture) 927.5 R127 e

Published also by Macmillan, $1.75.

More than usually good. The "real estimate" is here so high that even great enthusiasm could not go far wrong; but Mr Strachey is no blind enthusiast. His criticism is sound and sensible and his analysis of the talent of Raphael is excellent. Common sense is predominant also in the treatment of the biographic part of the volume. *Nation*, Feb. 1, 1900, 70: 93

del Sarto

Guinness, H. Andrea del Sarto. 111p. illus. O. Lond. 1899. Bell 5/n (Great Masters in Painting and Sculpture) 927.5 Sa7 e

Published also by Macmillan, $1.75.

Careful and painstaking, but overdrawn account of a master little written about in English. The list of Andrea's works is accurate but incomplete. Illustrations, like all in this series, very satisfactory.

Signorelli

Cruttwell, Maud. Luca Signorelli. 144p. illus. D. Lond. 1899. Bell 5/n (Great Masters in Painting and Sculpture) 927.5 Si2 e

Published also by Macmillan, $1.75.

An excellent though exaggerated study of one of the most interesting masters of the renaissance.

da Vinci

Eastlake, Elizabeth (Rigby) *lady*. Leonardo da Vinci. (*see her* Five Great Painters. 1883. 1:1–97) 927.5 Ea7 e

Reprinted from the *Edinburgh Review*, January 1875.

Kugler, Franz Theodor. Leonardo da Vinci. (*see his* Handbook of Painting. 1855. p.276–89) 759.5 K95 e

McCurdy, Edward. Leonardo da Vinci. 139p. illus. D. Lond. 1904. Bell (Great Masters in Painting and Sculpture)

Published also by Macmillan, $1.75.

He has brought to the study a judicial and impartial mind and real intelligence. He begins by an account of the painter's life, in which he relates virtually everything of importance that is known. Wherever he introduces hypotheses to explain the documents or fill up the gaps in our knowledge he does so with becoming caution and modesty. In treating of the pictures the same cautious deliberation is apparent. *Athenaeum*, Oct. 8, 1904, 2:488

Muentz, Eugene. Leonardo da Vinci, Artist, Thinker and Man of Science. 2v. illus. Q. N. Y. 1898. Scribner $15 n 927.5 qV741 e

The author writes out of the resources of great learning, a patient laboriousness, a wise judgment, and the fine volumes are enriched with a wealth of illustration. It were impossible from the point of view of artist, critic or historian, to demand a more complete and worthy setting forth of the magnificent and multiform Leonardo. *Academy*, Feb. 4, 1899, 56:149

Richter, Jean Paul. Leonardo. 136p. illus. D. Lond. 1884. Low 2/6 (Illus. Biog. of the Great Artists) 927.5 V741 e

Published also by Scribner, 1894, $1.25.

Intelligent account of the life and what little is known of the work of a wholly exceptional genius. It is impossible to study Leonardo too closely, because unfortunate traits of the man have destroyed nearly all his important works of art; because, moreover, as a painter, Leonardo is one of the most faulty of masters, while also one of the greatest. *Sturgis*, p.33

SCULPTURE AND ARCHITECTURE

Works relating to Michael Angelo and others who were painters as well as sculptors are to be found under Painting, p.21.

Books

Freeman, Lucy Jane. Italian Sculpture of the Renaissance. 212p. illus. O. N. Y. 1901. Macmillan $3 n Worcester e

The author's attitude is irreproachable; she studiously avoids history and archeology, except in so far as necessary to her aim, which is the purely esthetic enjoyment of Italian sculpture. Style clear, straightforward and unaffected.

Partridge, William Ordway. Technique of Sculpture. 118p. illus. sq.D. Bost. 1895. Ginn $1 731 e

Its chief object is to offer a practical as well as a theoretic knowledge of sculpture, and after reading it one should be able to judge sculpture more intelligently. Includes a brief account of the history of sculpture.

Perkins, Charles Callahan. Tuscan Sculptors; their lives, works and times. 2v. illus. D. Lond. 1864. Longmans 63/ 734 qP41 e

Published also by Little, Boston, $22.50.

Liberally and well illustrated by etchings and woodcuts. These assist in giving a not incorrect, though necessarily imperfect notion of the sculptors. Besides this, the book professes to describe also their times, but this part has not been satisfactorily done. The object, indeed, is beyond the scope of such a work as Mr Perkins', and the imperfect attempt to do this gives the book an air of incompleteness, which had been complete enough without. *Spectator*, Feb. 18, 1865, 38:185

References

Anderson, William James. Fifteenth Century in Florence. *his* Architecture of the Renaissance in Italy. 1897. p.8–3(724.145 An2:

Published by Batsford, London, 155p. O, 12/6; also by Scribner, e 1901, $5.

One of the best accounts of Florentine architecture. Contains many e: lent illustrations.

Lee, Vernon, *pseud.* Tuscan Sculpture. (*see her* Renaiss: Fancies and Studies. 1895. p.135–61) Worceste:

Published by Putnam, 260p. D, $1.25.

The characteristics of Tuscan sculpture are brought out and contra with those of Greek sculpture.

Luebke, Wilhelm. Early Renaissance [architecture]. (*see his* (lines of the History of Art. 1877. 2:135–41) 70(

—— History of sculpture. 1878. 730 qL9(

Michael Angelo and his school, 2:370–87

Tuscan masters, 2:154–87

Norton, Charles Eliot. Florence and St Mary of the Flower. *his* Historical Studies of Church Building. 1880. p.181–29: 726.6 N8:

Published by Harper, 331p. O, $3.

Relates in detail the building of the duomo of Florence (Church of St M of the Flower) from its beginning under Arnolfo to the completion of dome under Brunelleschi.

Biography

Brunelleschi

Scott, Leader, *pseud.* Filippo di ser Brunellesco. 158p. illus Lond. 1901. Bell 5/n (Great Masters in Painting and Sc ture) 927.2 B8;

Published also by Macmillan, $1.75.

A full and interesting account of the man and his work, founded o dividual research, consultation of old authorities, and the latest materi other writers. Quite readable though sometimes the documentary det overdone. *Saturday Review*, Dec. 21, 1901, 92:781

Donatello

Rea, Hope. Donatello; "il maestro di chi sauno." 100p. illus Lond. 1900. Bell 5/n (Great Masters in Painting and Sc ture) 927.3 D7:

Published also by Macmillan, $1.75.

The author has succeeded in hitting just that combination of tech knowledge and esthetic demonstration which is proper to the popular m graph. *Academy*, Aug. 18, 1900, 59:133

Ghiberti

Scott, Leader, *pseud.* Ghiberti and Donatello with other Early Italian Sculptors. 100p. illus. D. Lond. 1890. Low 2/6 (Illus. Biog. of the Great Artists) 927.3 G34 e

Published also by Scribner, $1.

A convenient handbook, giving an outline of the work of the early Italian sculptors. Necessarily omits much critical and descriptive matter, but trustworthy as to historical facts.

della Robbia

Burlamacchi, L. *marchesa.* Luca della Robbia. 126p. illus. O. Lond. 1900. Bell 5/n (Great Masters in Painting and Sculpture) 927.5 R53 e

Published also by Macmillan, $1.75.

The author shows great familiarity with her subject, and her industry partly compensates for a rather poor command of English. She lacks true appreciation of the charm and distinction of Luca's art and the biographic sketch is somewhat meager, but there are few separate books in English on Luca della Robbia.

Scott, Leader, *pseud.* Luca del Robbia with other Italian Sculptors. 114p. illus. D. Lond. 1883. Low 2/ (Illus. Biog. of the Great Artists) Worcester e

Published also by Scribner, 1890, $1.

Careful and accurate as regards the leading biographic facts, and for these it will doubtless prove interesting and useful to the traveler. As a critic, the author does not impress us as very discerning. *Nation*, Sep. 27, 1883, 37:279

Van Rensselaer, *Mrs* **Schuyler.** Luca della Robbia. (*see her* Six Portraits. 1890. p.5–76) 927.5 V35 e

Published by Houghton, 277p. D, $1.25.

A vivid portrayal of Luca as man and artist and an interesting analysis of his work. Sketches briefly his successors in the family.

LITERATURE

General

Armstrong, Edward. Literature of the Medicean Period. (*see his* Lorenzo de' Medici and Florence in the Fifteenth Century. 1896. p.323–89) 923.1455 M4a e

Symonds, John Addington. Literary Society at Florence. (*see his* Short History of the Renaissance. 1893. p.162–85) 945.05 Sy61 e

Individual authors

Boccaccio

Boccaccio, Giovanni. The Decameron; or, Ten Days' Entertainment of Boccaccio; a revised translation by W. K. Kelley. 545p. por. D. Lond. n.d. Bohn 3/6 Worcester e

The introduction, p.1–13, gives a truthful and pathetic description of the plague in Florence.

These world-renowned stories are valuable in a study of Florence, not only as an important example of native literature, but as a description of the life of the times.

Owen, John. Boccaccio. (*see his* Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance. 1893. p.128–47) 190 Ow2 e

Shows that Boccaccio contributed more than Dante or Petrarch to the general advancement of culture.

Symonds, John Addington. Giovanni Boccaccio as Man and Author. 101p. O. N. Y. 1895. Scribner $2 Worcester e

Not an exhaustive study, but readable and well adapted to needs of general readers. Brings out Boccaccio's position in Italian letters and society with great distinctness, and his marvelous range has never before been so copiously illustrated. Yet the book does not approach the scholarliness and accuracy that would have been insured had the author lived to finish it.

Dante

Balbo, Cesare, *count.* Life and Times of Dante Alighieri; tr. from the Italian by F. J. Bunbury. 2v. in 1, O. Lond. 1852. Bentley o.p. 851.15 B1b e

Introduction to v.1 is a sketch of the government of Florence in the 13th century.

One of the standard lives, with the advantage of giving the opinions of a fellow countryman.

Browning, Oscar. Dante; his life and writings. 104p. 1 illus. S. Lond. 1891. Sonnenschein 2/6 (Dilettante Lib.) Worcester e

Published also by Macmillan, 90c.

A good brief account of his life and writings, with notice of some of the best editions of the *Divine Comedy.*

Carlyle, Thomas. Hero as Poet; Dante. (*see his* On Heroes, Hero-worship and the Heroic in History. 1897. p.94–120) 824.82 e

Published by Burt, New York, 302p. D, $1.

A vivid picture of Dante and his times, and a vigorous and penetrating exposition of the *Divine Comedy.*

Church, Richard William. Dante. (*see his* Dante and Other Essays. 1893. p.1–191) 851.15 e

Published by Macmillan, 260p. D, $1.50.

Dante Alighieri. Divine Comedy; tr. by H: W. Longfellow. 3v. 1 por. D. Bost. 1891. Houghton $4.50 (Riverside ed.) 851.15 P2 e

—— New Life of Dante Alighieri; tr. by C: E. Norton. Ed. 5. 168p. D. Bost. 1898. Houghton $1.25 Worcester e

Hare, Christopher. Dante the wayfarer. 355p. illus. O. N. Y. 1905. Scribner $3

Follows the poet step by step, telling in his own words the story of all the men and women he met by the way, and gathering together the legends which sprang up like flowers wherever his footsteps passed. *Prelude*

Harris, William Torrey. Spiritual Sense of Dante's Divina commedia. 193p. D. Bost. 1896. Houghton $1.25 851.15 Q1h e

Lowell, James Russell. Dante. (*see his* Among my Books. 1891. 2:1–124) 814.39 L95a e

Published by Houghton, 2v. D, $1.50 each.

Owen, John. Dante. (*see his* Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance. 1893. p.96–107) 190 Ow2 e

While admitting that Dante was essentially a dogmatist, points out in what respects he was a skeptic.

Rossetti, Dante Gabriel. Dante and his Circle, with the Italian Poets preceding Him. 301p. D. Bost. 1893. Roberts $2 (now Little $1.50) 851.1 e

A collection of lyrics in the original meters, translated with great care. They give a good view of Italian poetry up to Dante's time, but are perhaps more valuable as a contribution to the study of Dante. Includes *La vita nuova* and poems which Dante addressed to his fellow poets.

Rossetti, Maria Francesca. A Shadow of Dante; being an essay towards studying himself, his world and his pilgrimage. Ed. 5. 294p. por. plan, D. Bost. 1889. Roberts (now Little) $1.50 851.15 e

Chiefly a study of the *Divine Comedy*. Most useful in following and understanding the narrative of the poem; not a detailed commentary.

Symonds, John Addington. Introduction to the Study of Dante. Ed. 3. 288p. illus. D. Lond. 1893. Adam & Charles Black 7/6 851.15 e

Published also by Macmillan, $2.

The author knows his subject thoroughly, has a refined and sensitive appreciation of literary and poetic art, and combines his knowledge and taste with an intellectual grasp. *Spectator*, Dec. 28, 1872, 45:1667

Villani, Giovanni. Selections from the First Nine Books of the Croniche Fiorentine of Villani; tr. for the use of students of Dante and others by R. E. Selfe; ed. by P. H. Wicksted. 461p. D. Westminster 1897. Constable 6/ 945.5 V711 e

Published also by Macmillan, $2.

The editors emphasize the fact that the selection has been made to aid in a study of Dante, certain parts reading almost like a commentary. That Villani was a contemporary adds value to his work.

Ficino

Villari, Pasquale. Marsilio Ficino and the Platonic Academy. (*see his* Life and Times of Girolamo Savonarola. 1888. 1:50–69) Worcester e

Michael Angelo

Symonds, John Addington. Sonnets of Michael Angelo Buonarroti. (*see his* Sonnets of Michael Angelo Buonarroti and Tommaso Campanella. 1878. p.29–115) Worcester e

Petrarch

Petrarch, Francesco. Sonnets, Triumphs and other Poems of Petrarch, now first completely translated into English verse by various hands; with a life of the poet by Thomas Campbell. 416p. illus. D. N. Y. 1893. Macmillan $1.50 n (Bohn's Illus. Lib.) Worcester e

Everett, William. Petrarch. (*see his* Italian Poets since Dante. 1904. p.9–31) 851 Ev2

Published by Scribner, 251p. D, $1.50 n.
Brief sketch of him as an Italian patriot, one of the revivers of learning, an Italian poet, with translations of several sonnets.

Hueffer, Francis. Literary Friendship of the Fourteenth Century. (*see his* Italian and Other Studies. 1883. p.31–61) 824.89 e

Published by Stock, London, 304p. O, 7/6.
Sketch of the friendship of Petrarch and Boccaccio.

Macaulay, Thomas Babington. Petrarch. (*see his* Miscellaneous Works. 1899. 4:397–412) Worcester e

Published by Harper, 5v. O, $10.

Owen, John. Petrarca. (*see his* Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance. 1893 p.107–28) 190 Ow2 e

Portrays Petrarch as the great representative of Italian humanism, and contains an admirable comparison of Dante and Petrarch.

Robinson, James Harvey, & Rolfe, H: W. Petrarch, the first Modern Scholar and Man of Letters. 436p. por. O. N. Y. 1898. Putnam $2 928.51 P444 e

Three fifths of this volume is made up of selections from Petrarch's letters, while the rest consists of introduction and comment by the editors. Petrarch's life, views and character, his friends and the political and literary conditions of his day are so vividly set before us and the letters and explanations are so skilfully fitted together, that the work forms a complete and homogeneous picture of the poet and his times. Specially good for general readers.
Nation, Nov. 24, 1898, 67:397

Pico

Pater, Walter. Pico della Mirandola. (*see his* Renaissance; studies in art and poetry. 1890. p. 31–51) 824.89 e

Politian

Stebbing, *Rev.* Henry. Life of Angiolo Poliziano. (*see his* Lives of the Italian Poets. 1832. 1:323–41) 928.51 St3 e

Pulci

Owen, John. Luigi Pulci. (*see his* Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance. 1893. p.147–60) 190 Ow2 e

Claims that Pulci represents the humorous and satirical aspect of the renaissance.

Stebbing, *Rev.* Henry. [Luigi Pulci] (*see his* Lives of the Italian Poets. 1832. 1:341–83) 928.51 St3 e

FICTION AND POETRY

Alfieri, Vittorio. Conspiracy of the Pazzi. (*see his* Tragedies. 1876. 2:1–55) Worcester e

Published by Bell 2v. D, 3/6 each.
A drama founded on the historical attempted assassination of Lorenzo de' Medici by the "Conspiracy of the Pazzi."

Austin, Alfred. Savonarola; a tragedy. 306p. D. N. Y. 1891. Macmillan $1.75 822.8 e

The action of the drama extends from the death of Lorenzo to the execution of Savonarola. A good picture of Florence at this most important epoch in her history.

Browning, *Mrs* Elizabeth (Barrett) & Robert. Florence in the Poetry of the Brownings; a selection of the poems which have to do with the history, the scenery and the art of Florence; ed. by Anna B. McMahan. 230p. illus. D. Chic. 1904. McClurg $1.40 n 821.83 Limi

Contents: Introduction. By E. B. Browning: Casa Guidi Windows; The Dance. By Robert Browning: Old Pictures in Florence; Fra Lippo Lippi; Andrea del Sarto; The Statue and the Bust; The Ring and the Book, book 1; One Word More

The complete works contain other poems having reference to Florence; e. g. "King Victor Emanuel entering Florence, April 1860", by Mrs Browning, and "Luria" and "Sordello", by Robert Browning.

Eliot, George, *pseud.* Romola. illus. O. N. Y. 1897. Crowell $1.50 Worcester *e*

Any comment on this masterpiece is superfluous. In spite of being fiction, probably the most valuable single book on Florence. It describes all classes from the lowest to the highest, from the peasant girl to the reigning prince, and weaves into the tragic love story much of the history and politics of the time. Savonarola, if not the central character, is the controlling one of the novel.

Farrington, Margaret Vere. Fra Lippo Lippi; a romance. 225p. illus. O. N. Y. 1890. Putnam $1.50 Worcester e

Gives the traditional facts of his life in the romantic setting of a love story.

Haygood, Atticus Green. Monk and the Prince. 371p. D. Nashville Tenn. 1895. Foote $1 945.5

Hunt, Leigh. Legend of Florence, a play. O. Lond. 1840. Moxon 3/6

Also in editions of his poetical works.

Landor, Walter Savage. Imaginary Conversations. 1881. 828.7 e

Fra Filippo Lippi and Pope Eugenius the Fourth, 2:222–44

Machiavelli and Michel-Angelo Buonarroti, 3:422–39

These "imaginary conversations" are valuable for their characterizations, and are frequently highly amusing in their caricature of famous persons.

Leland, Charles Godfrey, *comp.* Legends of Florence, collected from the people and retold. 2v. D. N. Y. 1895. Macmillan $1.75 each 398.2 L531 e

Consists almost entirely of legends or traditions of varied character referring to places and buildings in Florence, retold in a way to interest general readers and students of folklore. They bring many new associations to Florentine history.

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth. Florence. (*see his* Poems of Places; Italy. 1877. 11:129–68) 808.8 e

Published by Houghton, 31v. S. $1 each.

Poems by famous authors on Florence or directly associated with Florence.

—— Michael Angelo; a fragment. (*see his* Poetical Works. 1891. 6:45–176) 811.34 J e

Published by Houghton, 6v. D, $1.50 each.

An unfinished poetical drama, having for characters such persons as Michael Angelo, Vittoria Colonna, Vasari and Cellini.

Scott, Leader, *pseud.* Echoes of Old Florence; her palaces and those who have lived in them. 326p. S. Lond. 1894. Unwin 5/
Worcester e

A series of stories attempting to repeople and revivify some of the old palaces and streets of Florence. Told to the author by an old Italian story-teller, and by her anglicized and set in historical form.

Trollope, Thomas Adolphus. La Beata, a novel. Ed. 2. O. Lond. 1862. Chapman 5/

One feels a breath from the Val d'Arno rustling amid the pages, and a sense of Florentine life such as one rarely gets out of books. The critical objection I should make to it is, that you often spoil the artistic attitude by presenting your characters critically, with an eye to the opinions likely to be formed by certain readers, instead of being totally engrossed with your subject. George Eliot, in Trollope's *What I Remember*, 1:476

—— Marietta, a novel. Ed. 2. 2v. O. Lond. 1862. Chapman 7/6

A skilfully executed and highly finished picture of middle class life in Florence. Griswold, *Novels and Tales dealing with Italy*, p.770

INDEX

Addison, Joseph. Florence, 16
Ady, Mrs J. C. Life and Art of Sandro Botticelli, 25
—— Painters of Florence, 21
—— Raphael, 28
Albertinelli, biography, 25
Alfieri, Vittorio. Conspiracy of the Pazzi, 35
Allen, C. G. B. Florence, 14
Anderson, W: J. Fifteenth Century in Florence, 31
Anderton, I. M. Florentine Calcio, 16
Angelico, Fra, biography, 24, 28
Armstrong, Edward. Art of the Medicean Period, 21
—— Literature of the Medicean Period, 32
—— Lorenzo de' Medici and Florence in the Fifteenth Century, 10
Austin, Alfred. Savonarola; a tragedy, 36

Bädeker, Karl. Florence, 16
Balbo, Cesare, count. Life and Times of Dante Alighieri, 33
Bartolommeo, Fra, biography, 25
Beckford, William. Florence, 16
Bent, J. T. Life in Old Florence, 16
Berenson, Bernhard. Central Italian Painters of the Renaissance, 22
—— Florentine Painters of the Renaissance, 22
—— Study and Criticism of Italian Art, 6, 21
Biagi, Guido. Private Life of the Renaissance Florentines, 12
Bianciardi, Mrs E.. D. R. Florentine Family in the Fifteenth Century, 12
Blashfield, Mrs E. W. & E. H. Italian cities, 6, 16
Boccaccio, Giovanni, biography and criticism, 33
—— The Decameron, 32
Botticelli, biography, 25
Brinton, Selwyn. Florence, Pisa, Siena, 22
Browning, Mrs E. B. & Robert. Florence in the Poetry of the Brownings, 36
Browning, Oscar. Dante, 33
Brunelleschi, biography, 31
Burckhardt, Jacob. The Cicerone, 22
—— Civilization of the Renaissance in Italy, 8, 12
Burlamacchi, L., marchesa. I della Robbia, 32

Carlyle, Thomas. Hero as P Dante, 33
Carmichael, Montgomery. In ' cany, 6, 16
Carpenter, Edith. Lorenzo de' M ici, 11
Cavalcaselle, G. B., joint aut *see* Crowe, J. A.
Cellini, Benvenuto. Life, 10
Church, R: W: Dante, 33
Cimabue, biography, 25
Clement, Charles. Michelan Leonardo da Vinci and Rapl 22
Cole, Timothy & Stillman, W Old Italian Masters, 20
Crawford, M. S. Life in Tuscan
Credi, Lorenzo di, biography, 25
Creighton, Mandell. Savonarola
Crowe, J. A. & Cavalcaselle, G Andrea Orcagna, 27
—— Cimabue, 25
—— Domenico Ghirlandajo, 2
—— History of Painting in It 22
—— Lorenzo di Credi, 25
—— Masaccio, 26
—— Masolino, 26
—— Raphael, 28
Cruttwell, Maud. Luca Signorell

Dante Alighieri, biography criticism, 33–34
—— Divine Comedy, 33
—— New Life of, 33
Dennis, George. Cities and Ce teries of Etruria, 6, 17
Donatello, biography, 31–32
Douglas, Langton. Fra Angelic
Duffy, Bella. Commerce, Manu tures and Finance, 12
—— Tuscan Republics, 8
Dyer, Louis. Machiavelli and Modern State, 11

Eastlake, E. R., lady. Five G Painters, 6
—— Leonardo da Vinci, 29
—— Letters and Works of Mic Angelo, 26
—— Life and Works of Raphae
Eliot, George, pseud. Romola,
Encyclopaedia Britannica, 7
Evelyn, John. Florence, 17

Everett, William. Petrarch, 35
Ewart, K. D. Cosimo de' Medici, 10

Fahie, J. J. Galileo, 10
Farrington, M. V. Fra Lippo Lippi, 36
Ficino, Marsilio, biography, 34
Field, Kate. English Authors in Florence, 17
Florentine Tradesman's Diary, 13
Freeman, L. J. Italian Sculpture of the Renaissance, 30
Fresco, 23

Galilei, Galileo. Private life of Galileo, 10
Galileo, biography, 10
Gardner, E. G. Story of Florence, 14
Ghiberti, biography, 32
Ghirlandajo, Domenico, biography, 25–26
Giotto, biography, 26
Godkin, G. S. Monastery of San Marco, 15
Goff, R. C. & Clarissa. Florence and Some Tuscan Cities, 15
Green, J: R: Florence of Dante, 17
Greene, G: W. Machiavelli, 11
Grifi, Elvira. Saunterings in Florence, 15
Grimm, Herman. Life of Michael Angelo, 8, 27
Guicciardini, biography, 10
Guinness, H. Andrea del Sarto, 29

Hare, A: J: C. Florence, 15
Hare, Christopher. Dante the Wayfarer, 33
Harris, W: T. Spiritual Sense of Dante's Divina commedia, 33
Harwood, Edith. Notable Pictures in Florence, 22
Hawthorne, Nathaniel. Florence, 17
Haygood, A. G. Monk and the Prince, 36
Hewlett, Maurice. Earthwork out of Tuscany, 15
Hillard, G: S. Florence, 17
Holroyd, Charles. Michael Angelo Buonarroti, 27
Hoppin, J. M. Early Renaissance, 21
Horner, Susan & Joanna. Walks in Florence, 15
Howe, J. W. Florence, 17
Howells, W: D. Florentine Mosaic, 17
Hueffer, Francis. Literary Friendship of the Fourteenth Century, 35
Hunt, Leigh. Legend of Florence, 36
Hurll, E. M. Michelangelo, 27
Hutton, Laurence. Literary Landmarks of Florence, 15

James, E. J. History of Mechanical Labor, 13
James, Henry, jr. Florence, 17
—— Florentine Notes, 17
Jameson, Mrs A. B. M. Florence, 17
—— Legends of the Madonna, 19
—— Memoirs of the Early Italian Painters, 23
—— Sacred and Legendary Art, 19
Jarves, J. J. Florence, 18
—— Florentine Artists, 21
Johnson, V. W. Lily of the Arno, 15

Karoly, Karl, pseud. Guide to the Paintings of Florence, 23
—— Raphael's Madonnas, 28
Keane, A: H: Early Italian Masters, 21
Knackfuss, Herman. Raphael, 29
Kristeller, Paul. Early Florentine Woodcuts, 21
Kugler, F. T. Giotto and his Followers, 26
—— Handbook of Painting, 7
—— Leonardo da Vinci, 30
—— Michael Angelo Buonarotti, 27
—— Other Masters of Florence, 25
—— Raphael, 29
—— Tuscan Schools, 24

L. L. L. Life in Florence, 18
Landor, W. S. Imaginary Conversations, 7, 36
Lanzi, Luigi. Florentine School, 24
Larned, J. N. Florence, 8
Lawless, Emily. Florentine Gardens in March, 18
Layard, Sir A: H: Domenico Ghirlandajo and his Fresco of the Death of St Francis, 26
Lee, Vernon, pseud. Symmetria prisca, 21
—— Tuscan Sculpture, 31
Leland, C: G. Legends of Florence, 36
Lilly, W: S: Michael Angelo, 27
Lindsay, A: W: C., lord. Giotto and his School, 26
—— Semi-Byzantine Succession at Florence, 28
—— Sketches of the History of Christian Art, 7
Lippi, Fra Filippo, biography, 26
Longfellow, H: W. Florence, 36
—— Michael Angelo, 36
Lowell, J. R. Dante, 33
Lubke, Wilhelm. Early Renaissance, 31
—— History of Sculpture, 7, 31
—— Outlines of the History of Art, 7, 24
Lucas, Herbert. Fra Girolamo Savonarola, 12

Macaulay, T: B. Machiavelli, 11
—— Petrarch, 35
McCurdy, Edward. Leonardo da Vinci, 30
Machiavelli, Niccolo, biography, 11
—— History of Florence; The Prince, 8
Masaccio, biography, 26
Masolino, biography, 26
Masters in Art, 21
May, Sir T: E. Democracy in Florence, 13
Medici, Cosimo de', biography, 10
Medici, Lorenzo de', biography, 10-11
Michael Angelo, biography and criticism, 26–27, 34
Milman, H: H. Savonarola, 12
Morley, John. Machiavelli, 11
Moulton, Mrs L. C. Florence, the Fair, 18
Muller, F. H. Schools in Florence, 18
Müntz, Eugène. Leonardo da Vinci, 30
—— Raphael, 29

Napier, H: E: Florentine History, 8
Norton, C: E. La compagnia della misericordia, 18
—— Florence and St Mary of the Flower, 31

Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Florence, 9
—— A Peaceful Citizen, 13
Orcagna, biography, 27–28
Owen, John. Boccaccio, 33
—— Dante, 34
—— Guicciardini, 10
—— Luigi Pulci, 35
—— Machiavelli, 11
—— Petrarca, 35
—— Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance, 7

Partridge, W: O. Technique of Sculpture, 30
Passavant, J; D. Raphael of Urbino, 29
Pater, Walter. Pico della Mirandola, 35
—— The Renaissance, 19
Perkins, C: C. Raphael and Michael Angelo, 23
—— Tuscan Sculptors, 30
Perkins, F. M. Giotto, 26
Perrens, F. T. Histoire de Florence, 9
—— History of Florence, 9
Perugino, biography, 28
Petrarch, Francesco, biography and criticism, 34–35
—— Sonnets, Triumphs and other Poems, 34
Phillimore, C. M. Fra Angelico and the Early Florentine Painters, 24
Pico, biography and criticism, 35
Piozzi, Mrs H. L. T. Florence, 13
Plunkett, C. N., count. Sandro Botticelli, 25
Politian, biography, 35
Pulci, biography, 35

Quilter, Harry. Giotto, 26

Raphael, biography, 28–29
Rea, Hope. Donatello, 31
Reumont, Alfred von. Lorenzo de, Medici, 11
Richter, J: P. Leonardo, 30
Robbia, Luca della, biography, 32
Robinson, J. H. & Rolfe, H: W. Petrarch, 35
Rolfe, H: W. & Robinson, J. H. Petrarch, 35
Roscoe, William. Influence of the Medici on Art, 21
—— Life of Lorenzo de' Medici, 11
Rose, G: B. Renaissance Masters, 23
Ross, Mrs J. A. Old Florence and Modern Tuscany, 16
Rossetti, D. G. Dante and his Circle, 34
Rossetti, M. F. A Shadow of Dante, 34
Ruskin, John. Giotto, 26
—— Mornings in Florence, 19
—— Val d'Arno, 19

Sarto, Andrea del, biography, 25, 29
Savonarola, biography, 12
Scaife, W. B. Florentine Life during the Renaissance, 13
Scott, Leader, pseud. Echoes of Old Florence, 37
—— Filippo di ser Brunellesco, 31
—— Florentine Lodge, 13
—— Fra Bartolommeo: Andrea del Sarto, 25
—— Ghiberti and Donatello, 32
—— Luca del Robbia, 32
—— Renaissance of Art in Italy, 19
—— Tuscan Studies and Sketches, 16
Signorelli, biography, 29
Spencer, O. M. Protestant Cemetery at Florence, 18
Stearns, F. P. Midsummer of Italian Art, 23
Stebbing, Rev. Henry. Life of Angiolo Poliziano, 35
—— Lives of the Italian Poets, 7
—— Luigi Pulci, 35
Steinman, Ernst. Botticelli, 25
Stillman, W: J. & Cole, Timothy. Old Italian Masters, 20
Story, W: W. Michael Angelo, 27
Strachey, Henry. Raphael, 29

Strutt, E: C. Fra Filippo Lippi, 26
Sweetser, M. F. Artist biographies, 7
—— Fra Angelico, 24
—— Raphael, Leonardo da Vinci, Michael Angelo, 23
Swinburne, A. C: Notes on Designs of the Old Masters at Florence, 18
Symonds, J: A. Age of the Despots, 8
—— Florence and the Medici, 9
—— Florentine historians, 10
—— Giovanni Boccaccio as Man and Author, 33
—— Introduction to the Study of Dante, 34
—— Life of Michael Angelo Buonarroti, 27
—— Literary Society at Florence, 32
—— The "Prince" of Machiavelli, 11
—— Renaissance in Italy; the Fine Arts, 20
—— Savonarola, 12
—— Short History of the Renaissance, 8
—— Sonnets of Michael Angelo Buonarroti, 34

Taine, H. A. Florence and Florentine School of Art, 21
Taylor, Bayard. Florence, 18
Tempera, 24
Trollope, T: A. La Beata, 37
—— Filippo Strozzi, 9
—— History of the Commonwealth of Florence, 9
—— Marietta, 37
—— Taxation in Florence, 13
—— What I Remember, 7, 18
Tuckerman, H: T. Old Bankers of Florence, 13

Van Dyke, J: C: Art for Art's Sake, 20
Van Rensselaer, Mrs Schuyler. Luca della Robbia, 32
Vasari, Giorgio. Lives of the Painters, 20
Villani, Giovanni. Selection from First Nine Books of Croniche Fiorentine, 34
Villari, Linda. A Tuscan Villa, 18
Villari, Pasquale. Life and Times of Girolamo Savonarola, 12
—— Life and Times of Niccolo Machiavelli, 11
—— Marsilio Ficino and the Platonic Academy, 34
—— Two First Centuries of Florentine History, 14
Vinci, Leonardo da, biography, 29–30

Ware, William. Florence, 18
Waters, Mrs C. E. C. Handbook of Legendary and Mythological Art, 20
Whiting, Lilian. The Florence of Landor, 19
Williamson, G: C: Fra Angelico, 24
—— Pietro Vannucci, called Perugino, 28
Wills, Howard. Florentine Heraldry, 16
Wilson, C: H. Life and Works of Michael Angelo Buonarroti, 27
Wölfflin, Heinrich. Art of the Italian Renaissance, 20
Woltmann, Alfred & Wörmann, Karl. History of Painting, 7, 24
Woolsey, T. D. Constitution of Florence, 14
Wörmann, Karl & Woltmann, Alfred. History of Painting, 7, 24

Yriarte, C: E. Florence, 9

Zimmern, Helen. Laurenziana Library at Florence, 19

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Bibliography bulletins. Mostly original bibliographies presented by Library School students as a condition of graduation. Suggestions of subjects on which bibliographies or reading lists are specially needed and contributions of available material are invited.

Volume 1 Cloth $1.50; unbound $1.25

No. 5 and 15–17 are out of print. No. 36 is a revised and enlarged edition of no. 5. Bound volume includes no. 15–17, but not no. 5.

Bb 1 Guide to the study of J. A. M. Whistler. 16p. May 1895. *25c.*

Bb 2–4 Colonial New England; Travel in North America; History of the 17th century. 80p. July 1897. *15c.*

Bb 6–8 Japan; Venice; Out-of-door books. 64p. Feb. 1898. *10c.*

Bb 9–11 Netherlands; Renaissance art; History of latter half of 15th century. 128p. Ap. 1898. *15c.*

Bb 12 Best books of 1897. 28p. June 1898. [*25c*]

Bb 13 Fairy tales for children. 30p. June 1898. [*25c*]

Bb 14 Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. 62p. Aug. 1898. *10c.*

Bb 18 Best books of 1898. 28p. May 1899. *5c.*

Bb 19 College libraries in the United States. 52p. Dec. 1899. *10c.*

Bb 20 House decoration and furnishing. 20p. Dec. 1899. *5c.*

Volume 2 Cloth $1.50; unbound $1.25

Bb 21 Best books of 1899. 28p. May 1900. *5c.*

Bb 22 Domestic economy. 144p. Jan. 1901. *15c.*

Bb 23 Connecticut local history. 114p. Dec. 1900. *15c.*

Bb 24 New York colonial history. 274p. Feb. 1901. *35c.*

Bb 25 China and the Far East. 122p. Mar. 1901. *20c.*

Bb 26–27 Fröbel and the kindergarten; Reading list for children's librarians. 92p. May 1901. *15c.* Bb27 *separately, 5c.*

Bb 28 Maine local history. 148p. June 1901. *20c.*

Bb 29 Best books of 1900. 32p. July 1901. *10c.*

Bb 30 Class list of a $500 library recommended for schools. Ed. 3. 82p. July 1901. *15c.*

Volume 3 Cloth $1.25; unbound $1

Bb 31 Monopolies and trusts in America. 38p. Oct. 1901. *10c.*

Bb 32 Biography for young people. 60p. Nov. 1901. *15c.*

Bb 33 French government serials. 72p. Jan. 1902. *15c.*

Bb 34 Best books of 1901. 30p. June 1902. *10c.*

Bb 35 Best books of 1902. 36p. July 1903. *10c.*

Bb 36 Cataloguers reference books. 186p. Nov. 1903. *25c.*

Bb 37 Best books of 1903. 46p. July 1904. *10c.*

Bb 38 Ethics. 36p. Ap. 1905. *10c.*

Bb 39 Best books of 1904. 46p. Aug. 1905. *10c.*

Bb 40 Best books of 1905. 44p. Aug. 1906. *10c.*

Volume 4

Bb 41 Florence. 44p. Sep. 1906. *10c.*

Manuscript bibliographies. The following bibliographies are available in manuscript for consultation in the library or may be lent under certain conditions.

Hawthorne. N. E. Browne, '89
English literature of later 18th century: select. M. C. Swayze, '89
Charles Kingsley. E. E. Burdick, '90
Some famous cathedrals: reading list. Mrs L. M. (Sutermeister) Delap, '90
Ben Jonson. Mrs M. L. (Wellman) Loomis, '90
Books in biography for popular library: select. Mabel Temple, '90
Church history: reading list. Elizabeth Harvey, '90
Ten popular paintings: reading list. Ada Bunnell, '91

Bayard Taylor, 1825–78. W. S. Burns, '91
Fiction for girls: select. A. B. Kroeger, '91
Lists of books for children. J. Y. Middleton, '91
Literature relating to Hudson river. M. T. Wheeler, '91
Christian art; select. M. L. Davis, '92
Consolidated classified index to the Library Journal, v. 1–12; B. R Macky, '92; J. L. Christman, '93; C. S. Hawes, '94; J. G. Cone, '95
Higher criticism of the Old Testament: select. W. R. Eastman, '92
John Lothrop Motley, 1814–77. M. E. Robbins, '92
John Wesley. E. L. Foote, '92
Josephine and the women of her time. Mary Ellis, '92
Maryland; colonial and revolutionary history. W. I. Bullock, '92
Municipal government. M. L. Jones, '92; J. A. Rathbone, '93; E. D. Biscoe '96
Travels west of the Mississippi prior to 1855; a partial bibliography o printed personal narratives. K. L. Sharp, '92
Angling, 1883–93. Henrietta Church, '93
Edinburgh: reading list. W. G. Forsyth, '93
Education of women. M. E. Hawley, '93
English and American explorations in Africa since 1824; including some b other nations: select. H. W. Rice, '93
New philanthropy: reading list. H. G. Sheldon, '93
Poems on Lincoln, Grant, Sherman and Sheridan. M. L. Sutliff, '93
Charles Sumner. H. W. Denio, '94
Graded list of history and travel; prepared for use of Lincoln (Neb.) publi schools. E. D. Bullock, '94
Greek and Latin plays produced by schools, colleges and universities in th United States: reference list. G. G. Champlin, '95
Index to University Extension periodicals. Myrtilla Avery, '95
Members of the A. L. A. H. C. Silliman, '95
Phillips Brooks. G. W. C. Stockwell, '95
Religious denominations of the U. S. G. F. Bowerman, '95
Art of the 17th century: reading list. N. M. Pond, '96
English works on King Arthur and the Round Table. F. R. Curtis, '96
Clubs for boys and working girls. J. D. Fellows, '97
Cycling. Mrs Louise (Langworthy) Gage, '97
Minor American poetry, 1860–97: select. B. S. Smith, '97
Tramps and vagrants. L. D. Waterman, '97
Adirondack mountains. C. A. Sherrill, '98
In 4th report of N. Y. State Fisheries, Game and Forest Commission, 1898
Photography, 1880–98. F. A. Brown, '98
Robert Louis Stevenson. E. S. Wilson, '98
Single tax. Ethel Garvin, '98
Missouri in the Civil War. B. E. Rombauer, '99
History of the 16th century: reading list. Mrs I. L. (Saxton) Wilcox, '00
Politics and party government in New York city. I. G. Mudge, '00
Russian realists. F. A. Paine, '00
Household economics. S. W. Vought, '01
Works in English relating to the Wagnerian music drama; incl. trans. an magazine articles. A. N. Hays, '01
The blind. O. L. Mann, '02
History of latter half of 18th century: reading list. E. S. Wade, '02
Industrial development of the U. S.: select list. B. A. Whittemore, '02
Pipe organs and organists. Josephine Taber, '02
Books by Canadian authors since 1867. W. M. Hepburn, '03
Books in the 200's for a 5000 v. library. E. K. Corwin, '03
Classified fiction: select lists. J. M. Whittlesey, '03
England and Wales: reading list. A. E. Draper, '03
Germany: select list. E. R. Seligsberg, '03
Holidays: select list. R. M. McCurdy, '03
Illustrative material for nature study in primary schools. F. T. Blunt, '03
Maryland history since the Revolution. H. M. Thompson, '03
Higher commercial education. C. M. Houghton, '04
Niagara Falls. A. H. Rodgers, '04
Pre-Raphaelitism. E. B. Ketcham, '04
Roman private life. Ernestine Rose, '04
Roosevelt: partial bibliography. E. L. Pearson, '04
George John Romanes. M. L. Gilson, '05
Radio-activity and radium. L. M. Solis-Cohen, '05
Victor Hugo. B. I. Bennett, '05
Books and pamphlets printed in and relating to Northampton, Mass. F. K Walter, '06
Old Northwest: reading list. F. L. D. Goodrich, '06

HARVARD COLLEGE
MAY 17 1907
LIBRARY.

New York State Education Department

New York State Library

EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Director

Bulletin

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Tentative selection from Best Books of 1906

1038 BOOKS OF 1906

To the Librarian

This list of 1038 books selected from the 7139 published in 1906 is submitted to librarians to obtain opinions respecting the best 50 books of 1906 for a VILLAGE LIBRARY. If you will take part in this selection please indicate your choice by marking this list and adding any that you prefer from the annual summary in the *Publishers' Weekly* of January 26, 1907 to make 50 titles in all. Recommendations should not be made merely on an author's general reputation. No one should vote for a book of which he has not personal knowledge. We should rather have votes for a dozen books you really know, than for 50 which you know only by reputation or hearsay.

Write your name, library and address in the margin and send the list so marked to New York State Library, Albany, N. Y. by May 18, 1907. A summary of results will be sent to all who submit lists.

Apart from its immediate purpose as an annual summary of publications best adapted for public library use, this tentative list should have a permanent value as a supplement to the catalogues and lists published by the American Library Association. It is used in the State Library in compiling lists for libraries and study clubs. No important books should be overlooked, and you are earnestly requested to add any omitted titles which you think should be included. We aim to include all books to

which the smaller public libraries should have attention called and to admit nothing which has not a value in meeting some need. This must not, however, be mistaken for a list of books recommended for purchase by small libraries; it is only a list from which to make selections. In general very scholarly or technical books not likely to be called for in the ordinary small library are omitted. The list of books definitely recommended to the smaller libraries will be published later with descriptive notes, and will as heretofore be limited to about 250 titles.

EDWIN H. ANDERSON

April 2, 1907 *Director*

Tentative list

Abbreviations: *n* is used for *net* and the sign / for *shillings*.

REFERENCE BOOKS

A. L. A. portrait index: index to portraits contained in printed books and periodicals. Sup't of Documents Office $3

Bartholomew, J. G. *ed.* Atlas of the world's commerce. 22 pt; pt 1–15. Warne 25c n ea

Bowne, J. T. Classified bibliography of boy life and organized work with boys. Internat. Com. of Y. M. C. A. 50c

Brown, J. D. Manual of practical bibliography. Dutton 75c n

Clark, Andrew. Bodleian guide for visitors. Oxford Univ. 50c

Crawford, Esther. Cataloging: suggestions for the small public library. Lib. Bureau 25c

Dalbiac, Lilian, *comp.* Dictionary of quotations (German); with authors' and subjects' indexes. Macmillan $4 n

Dana, J. C. Notes on bookbinding for librarians. Lib. Bureau 75c n

Deinhardt, Kurt & Schlomann, Alfred, *comp.* Illustrated technical dictionary in six languages: English, German, French, Russian, Italian, Spanish. v. 1, The elements of machinery and the tools most frequently used in metal and wood working. McGraw $2 n

Elson, L. C. Musical dictionary: containing the definition and pronunciation of such terms and signs as are used in modern music. Ditson $1

Goesel, J. G. *comp.* Minerals and metals: a reference book. Wiley $3

Graham, James & Oliver, G. A. S. Foreign traders' dictionary of terms and phrases in English, German, French and Spanish. Macmillan $1

Hitchler, Theresa. Cataloguing for small libraries. (Amer. Lib. Ass'n Pub. Board, Lib. tract) A. L. A. Pub. Board, paper 15c

Latham, Edward. Famous sayings and their authors. Dutton $2 n

Mariner's pocketbook: a handy reference book for navigators, yachtsmen and seamen of all classes. Internat. Textbk Co. $1.50

National Educational Association. Report on instruction in library administration in normal schools; prepared by Elizabeth G. Baldwin. Nat. Educ. Ass'n, paper 10c

Richey, H. G. The building mechanics' ready reference. Carpenters' and woodworkers' ed. Wiley $1.50 r

Society of Arts (London). Report of the Committee on leather for bookbinding. Macmillan $3.25 r

Stearns, L. E. *comp.* Essentials in library administration (Amer. Lib. Ass'n Pub. Board, Lib. tract) A. L. A. Pub. Board, paper 15c

Treffry, E. E. *comp.* Stokes' encyclopedia of familiar quotations. Stokes $2.25 r

Vizetelly, F. H. A desk-book of errors in English; including notes on colloquialisms and slang to be avoided in conversation. (Standard desk-bk ser.) Funk 75c r

PHILOSOPHY

Fullerton, G. S. Introduction to philosophy. Macmillan $1.60 r

Hyslop, J. H. Enigmas of psychical research. Turner $1.50 n

Jastrow, Joseph. The subconscious. Houghton $2.5c

Prince, Morton. The dissociation of personality: a biographical study in abnormal psychology. Longmans $2.80 r

Thomson, W. H. Brain and personality: or, The physical relations of the brain to the mind. Dodd $1.20 r

Woods, F. A. Mental and moral heredity and royalty: a statistical study in history and psychology. Holt $3 r

ETHICS

Alger, G. W. Moral overstrain. Houghton $1 r

Allen, P. L. America's awakening; the triumph of righteousness in high places. Revell $1.25 r

Bosanquet, *Mrs* **H. D.** (*Mrs* Bernard Bosanquet). The family Macmillan $2.7[illegible]

Cabot, E. L. Everyday ethics. Holt $1.2[illegible]

Call, A. P. Every day living. Stokes $1.25 r

Eliot, C. W. Great riches. Crowell 75c r

Fowler, N. C. jr. Starting in life: what each calling offers ambitious boys and young men. Little $1.50 r

Marden, O. S. & Holmes, E. R. Every man a king; or, Might in mind-mastery. Crowell $1 r

Sangster, *Mrs* **M. E. M.** Fairest girlhood. Revell $1.50 r

Westermarck, Edward. Origin and development of moral ideas 2 v. v. 1. Macmillan $3.50 r

RELIGION

Addis, W. E. Hebrew religion to the establishment of Judaism under Ezra. (Crown theol. lib.) Putnam $1.50

Alston, Leonard. Stoic and Christian in the second century: a comparison of the ethical teaching of Marcus Aurelius with that of contemporary and antecedent Christianity. Longmans $1 n

Bacon, E. M. & Wheeler, A. C. Nation builders. Eaton $1

Barrows, C. H. The personality of Jesus. Houghton $1.25 n

Barton, J. L. The missionary and his critics. Revell $1 n

Beckwith, C. A. Realities of Christian theology: an interpretation of Christian experience. Houghton $2 n

Benn, A. W. History of English rationalism in the 19th century. 2 v. Longmans $7 n

Bousset, Wilhelm. Jesus. (Crown theol. lib.) Putnam $1.25 n

Brent, C. H. Liberty, and other sermons. Longmans $1 n

Brown, C. R. Social message of the modern pulpit. Scribner $1.25 n

Bruce, W. S. Social aspects of Christianity. Dutton $3.50 n

Brummitt, D. B. Epworth League methods. Jennings $1 n

Bullitt, M. E. *ed.* Story of the Christ. Perry Pictures Co. $1.50

Cairns, D. S. Christianity in the modern world. Armstrong $1.25 n

Dole, C. F. The hope of immortality: our reasons for it. (Ingersoll lectures, 1906) Crowell 75c n

Elbe, Louis. Future life in the light of ancient wisdom and modern science. McClurg $1.20 n

Everett, G. M. Hymn treasures. Jennings $1.25

Foster, G. B. The finality of the Christian religion. (Decennial publications) Univ. of Chic. $4 n

Gardiner, J. H. The Bible as English literature. Scribner $1.50 n

Garrod, H. W. Religion of all good men, and other studies in Christian ethics. (Symposium ser.) McClure $1.20

Genung, J. F. The Hebrew literature of wisdom in the light of today: a synthesis. Houghton $2 n

Gordon, G. A. Through man to God. Houghton $1.50 n

Hall, C. C. Christ and the human race: or, The attitude of Jesus Christ toward foreign races and religions. (William Belden Noble lectures, 1906) Houghton $1.25 n

Hall, *Sir* Samuel. Short history of the Oxford movement. Longmans $1.50 n

Haw, George, *ed.* Christianity and the working classes. Macmillan $1.50

Hixson, M. B. Missions in the Sunday school: a manual of methods. Young People's Missionary Movement 50c

Hodges, George & Reichert, John. Administration of an institutional church. Harper $3

Hoffding, Harald. Philosophy of religion. Macmillan $3 n

Houghton, *Mrs* L. S. Hebrew life and thought: being interpretative studies in the literature of Israel. Univ. of Chic. $1.50 n

Inge, W. R. Truth and falsehood in religion. Dutton $1.50 n

Kent, C. F. Origin and permanent value of the Old Testament. Scribner $1 n

King, H. C. Letters to Sunday-school teachers on the great truths of our Christian faith. Pilgrim Press $1 n

Lambert, J. C. The romance of missionary heroism. Lippincott $1.50

Lea, H. C. History of the Inquisition of Spain. 4 v. v. 1–2. Macmillan $2.50 n ea.

Lindsay, T. M. History of the Reformation. v. 1, The Reformation in Germany from its beginning to the religious peace of Augsburg. (Internat. theol. lib.) Scribner $2.50 n

McFadyen, J. E. Prayers of the Bible. Armstrong $1.75

Manson, John. The Salvation Army and the public. Dutton $2 n

Montgomery, H. B. Christus redemptor: an outline study of the island world of the Pacific. (United study of missions) Macmillan 50c n

Naylor, W. S. Daybreak in the Dark Continent. (Forward mission study courses) Young People's Missionary Movement 50c

Neumann, Arno. Jesus. Macmillan $1 n

New age (The) and its creed. (Merrick lectures, 1905–6) Jennings $1 n

Nielsen, Fredrik. History of the papacy in the 19th century. Dutton $7.50 n

Orr, James. The problem of the Old Testament considered with reference to recent criticism. (Bross lib. v. 3) Scribner $1.50 n

Ostwald, Wilhelm. Individuality and immortality. (Ingersoll lectures, 1906) Houghton 75c n

Peloubet, F. N. Studies in the book of Job. Scribner $1 n

Pfleiderer, Otto. Christian origins. Huebsch $1.75 n

Pierson, D. L. *ed.* The Pacific Islanders from savages to saints: chapters from the life stories of famous missionaries and native converts. Funk $1 n

Plantz, Samuel. The church and the social problem: a study in applied Christianity. Jennings $1.25 n

Pritchett, H. S. What is religion? and other student questions: talks to college students. Houghton $1 n

Ramsay, W. M. Pauline, and other studies in early Christian history. Armstrong $3 n

Religions of mission fields as viewed by Protestant missionaries. Student Volunteer Movement for Foreign Missions 50c

Ropes, J. H. The apostolic age in the light of modern criticism. Scribner $1.50 n

Sanders, F. K. & Fowler, H. T. Outlines for the study of biblical history and literature. (Hist. ser. for Bible students) Scribner $1.25 n

Sankey, I. D. Sankey's story of the gospel hymns and of sacred songs and solos. Sunday Sch. Times 75c n

Schiaparelli, G. V. Astronomy in the Old Testament. Oxford Univ. $1.15

Sinnett, A. P. Occult essays. Lane $1 n

Slattery, C. L. The Master of the world: a study of Christ. Longmans $1.50 n

Smith, Goldwin. In quest of light. Macmillan $1 n

Stubbs, C. W. The Christ of English poetry. (Hulsean lectures, 1904–5) Dutton $2 n

Student Volunteer Movement for Foreign Missions, 5th International Convention. Students and the modern missionary crusade. Student Volunteer Movement for Foreign Missions $1.50

Sutherland, Allan. Famous hymns of the world; their origin and their romance. Stokes $1.20 n

Woods, F. H. For faith and science. Longmans $1.20 n

Wright, G. F. Scientific confirmations of Old Testament history. Bibliotheca Sacra Co. $2 n

SOCIOLOGY

Anderson, W. L. The country town: a study of rural evolution. Baker & T. $1 n

Ashley, Percy. Local and central government: a comparative study of England, France, Prussia and the United States. Dutton $3 n

Bailey, W. B. Modern social conditions. Century $3

Baker, A. G. & Ware, A. H. Municipal government of the city of New York. Ginn 90c

Beyer, Thomas. The American battleship in commission as seen by an enlisted man; also many man-o'-war yarns. Army and Navy Register $1.50

Bridgman, R. L. World organization. Ginn 50c

Bullock, C. J. *ed.* Selected readings in public finance. (Selections and documents in econ.) Ginn $2.25

Carlile, Wilson & Victor. The continental outcast: land colonies and poor law relief. Wessels 60c n

Carver, T. N. *comp.* Sociology and social progress: a handbook for students of sociology. (Selections and documents in econ.) Ginn $2.75

Clark, V. S. The labour movement in Australasia: a study in social-democracy. Holt $1.50 n

Collings, Jesse. Land reform, occupying ownership, peasant proprietary and rural education. Longmans $4.20 n

Conyngton, Mary. Manual of practical charity. Ronald Press Co. $1.50

Dawson, W. H. The German workman: a study in national efficiency. Scribner $1.50 n

Devine, E. T. Efficiency and relief: a programme of social work. Columbia Univ. 75c n

Dewsnup, E. R. *ed.* Railway organization and working: a series of lectures delivered before the railway classes of the University of Chicago. Univ. of Chic. $2 n

Dietzel, Heinrich. Retaliatory duties. Wessels 75c

Dole, C. F. The spirit of democracy. Crowell $1.25 n

Dougherty, J. H. Electoral system of the United States. Putnam $2 n

Duniway, C. A. Development of freedom of the press in Massachusetts. (Harvard hist. stud., v. 12) Longmans $1.50

Fairlie, J. A. Local government in counties, towns and villages. (Amer. state ser.) Century $1.25 n

Ferri, Enrico. The positive school of criminology: three lectures. (Standard socialist ser.) Kerr 50c

Fisher, Irving. Nature of capital and income. Macmillan $3 n

Foster, J. W. The practice of diplomacy as illustrated in the foreign relations of the United States. Houghton $3 n

Franklin, F. G. The legislative history of naturalization in the United States, from the Revolutionary War to 1861. Univ. of Chic. $1.50 n

Giddings, F. H. *ed.* Readings in descriptive and historical sociology. Macmillan $1.60

Gonner, E. C. K. Interest and saving. Macmillan $1.25 n

Grose, H. B. The incoming millions. (Home mission study course, interdenominational) Revell 50c n

Gunckel, J. E. Boyville: a history of fifteen years' work among newsboys. Toledo Newsboys' Ass'n 75c

Hall, P. F. Immigration and its effects upon the United States. (Amer. public problems) Holt $1.50 n

Hallock, William & Wade, H. T. Outlines of the evolution of weights and measures and the metric system. Macmillan $2.25 n

Haynes, G. H. The election of United States senators. (Amer. public problems) Holt $1.50 n

Hirst, F. W. Monopolies, trusts and kartells. Dutton $1 n

Hollander, J. H. & Barnett, G. E. *ed.* Studies in American trade unionism. Holt $2.75 n

Howard, B. E. The German empire. Macmillan $2 n

Jane, F. T. Heresies of sea power. Longmans $4 n

Jaures, Jean. Studies in socialism. Putnam $1 n

Jenks, J. W. Great fortunes: the winning: the using. McClure $1

Johnson, E. R. Ocean and inland water transportation. Appleton $1.50 n

Johnson, J. F. Money and currency in relation to industry, prices, and the rate of interest. Ginn $1.75

Kirkbride, F. B. & Sterrett, J. E. The modern trust company, its functions and organization. Macmillan $2.50 n

Kropotkin, P. A. *prince.* The conquest of bread. Chapman & Hall 10/6 n

Labor, capital and the public. Foote $1

Laughlin, J. L. Industrial America. (Berlin lectures, 1906) Scribner $1.25 n

Lincoln, C. Z. Constitutional history of New York from the beginning of the colonial period. 5 v.
Lawyers' Co-operative Pub. Co. $15

Lloyd, H. D. Man, the social creator. Doubleday $2 n

McAdoo, William. Guarding a great city. Harper $2 n

Macgregor, D. H. Industrial combination. Macmillan $2.50 n

Merriam, G. S. The negro and the nation: a history of American slavery and enfranchisement. Holt $1.75 n

Meyer, H. R. Municipal ownership in Great Britain.
Macmillan $1.50 n

Moses, Bernard. The government of the United States. (Twentieth cent. textbks) Appleton $1.05 n

Nevinson, H. W. A modern slavery. Harper $2 n

Nicholson, J. S. Rates and taxes as affecting agriculture. (Soc. sci. ser.) Scribner $1

P. Q. *pseud.* How to buy life insurance. Doubleday $1.20 n

Parsons, Frank. Heart of the railroad problem. Little $1.50 n

Pigou, A. C. Protective and preferential import duties.
Macmillan $1 n

Prendergast, W. A. Credit and its uses. (Appleton's bus. ser.)
Appleton $1.50 n

Reeve, S. A. The cost of competition. McClure $2 n

Russell, C. E. B. & Rigby, L. M. The making of the criminal.
Macmillan $1.25

Ryan, J. A. A living wage: its ethical and economic aspects.
Macmillan $1 n

Shadwell, Arthur. Industrial efficiency: a comparative study of industrial life in England, Germany and America. 2 v.
Longmans $7

Spargo, John. The bitter cry of the children.
Macmillan $1.50 n

—— Socialism: a summary and interpretation of socialistic principles. Macmillan $1.25

Spelling, T. C. Bossism and monopoly. Appleton $1.50 n

Steffens, J. L. The struggle for self-government. McClure $1.2c

Steiner, E. A. On the trail of the immigrant. Revell $1.50 n

Stickney, Albert. Organized democracy. Houghton $1

Taft, W. H. Four aspects of civic duty. Scribner $1 n

Thompson, Holland. From the cotton field to the cotton mill: a study of the industrial transition in North Carolina.
Macmillan $1.50 n

Townsend, E. W. Our constitution, why and how it was made — who made it, and what it is. Moffat $1.50 n

Train, Arthur. The prisoner at the bar: sidelights on the administration of criminal justice. Scribner $2 n

Trine, R. W. In the fire of the heart. McClure $1.10 n

Ward, L. F. Applied sociology: a treatise on the conscious improvement of society by society. Ginn $2.50

Webb, W. L. The economics of railroad construction. Wiley $2.50

Wendell, Barrett. Liberty, union and democracy, the national ideals of America. Scribner $1.25 n

Willard, C. D. City government for young people: a study of the American city. Macmillan 50c n

Wolfe, A. B. The lodging house problem in Boston. (Harvard econ. stud.) Houghton $1.50 n

Wright, C. D. The battles of labor. (William Levi Bull lectures, 1906) Jacobs $1 n

Wrixon, *Sir* Henry. The pattern nation. Macmillan $1 n

Zartman, L. W. Investments of life insurance companies. Holt $1.25 n

EDUCATION

Bacon, *Mrs* Dolores. Crumbs and his times. Doubleday $1

Gilman, D. C. The launching of a university, and other papers: a sheaf of remembrances. Dodd $2.50 n

Gunn, J. The infant school, its principles and methods. Nelson 3/6

Hamilton, Samuel. The recitation. (Lippincott's educ. ser.) Lippincott $1.25

Horne, H. H. The psychological principles of education. Macmillan $1.75 n

Hyde, W. D. The college man and the college woman. Houghton $1 n

Jenks, J. W. Citizenship and the schools. Holt $1.25 n

Major, D. R. First steps in mental growth: a series of studies in the psychology of infancy. Macmillan $1.25 n

O'Connell, C. J. Christian education. Benziger 60c n

O'Shea, M. V. Dynamic factors in education. Macmillan $1.50

Prince, J. T. School administration; including the organization and supervision of schools. (Sch. Bulletin pub.) Bardeen $1.25 n

Thorndike, E. L. The principles of teaching based on psychology. Seiler $1.2

Thwing, C. F. History of higher education in America. Appleton $3 1

CUSTOMS AND FOLKLORE

Dyer, T. F. T. Folk-lore of women as illustrated by legendary and traditionary tales, folk-rhymes, proverbial sayings, superstitions, etc. McClurg $1.5

Hall, *Mrs* F. M. H. Social usages at Washington. Harper $1 1

Jayne, *Mrs* C. F. String figures: a study of cat's-cradle in many lands. Scribner $4.50 1

Learned, E. C. "Priscilla Wakefield," *pseud.* The etiquette o New York today. Stokes $1.25 1

Macculloch, J. A. The childhood of fiction: a study of folk tales and primitive thought. Dutton $3.50 1

LANGUAGE

Fowler, H. W. & G. F. The king's English. Oxford Univ. $1.7

NATURAL SCIENCE

Allanach, William. Elementary experimental magnetism an electricity. (Longmans' practical elementary sci. ser.) Longmans $1.20 1

Armitage, F. P. History of chemistry. Longmans $1.60 1

Baikie, James. Through the telescope. Macmillan $2 1

Bardswell, F. A. Notes from nature's garden. Longmans $2.5

Beebe, C. W. The bird: its form and function. (Amer. natur ser.; group 2, The functions of nature) Holt $3.50

—— Log of the sun: a chronicle of nature's year. Holt $6

Bose, J. C. Plant response as a means of physiological investi gation. Longmans $

Breed, C. B. & Hosmer, G. L. Principles and practice c surveying. Wiley $

Clerke, A. M. Modern cosmogonies. Macmillan $1.40

Collins, A. F. Manual of wireless telegraphy. Wiley $3

Coulter, J. M. Text-book of botany for secondary schools (Twentieth cent. textbks) Appleton $1.25

Coupin, H. & Lea, John. Romance of animal arts and crafts Lippincott $1.5

Cunynghame, H. H. Time and clocks: a description of ancien and modern methods of measuring time. Dutton $1.50

Dale, T. F. The fox. (Fur, feather and fin ser.) Longmans $1.75

Dickerson, M. C. The frog book: North American toads and frogs. Doubleday $4 n

Dowd, A. M. Our common wild flowers of springtime and autumn. Badger $1.50

Elliott, G. F. S. Romance of plant life. Lippincott $1.50

Flammarion, N. C. Thunder and lightning. Little $1.25 n

Folsom, J. W. Entomology, with special reference to its biological and economic aspects. Blakiston $3 n

Fournier d'Albe, E. E. The electron theory: a popular introduction to the new theory of electricity and magnetism. Longmans $1.50 n

Guenther, Conrad. Darwinism and the problems of life: a study of familiar animal life. Dutton $3.50 n

Haeckel, Ernst. Last words on evolution: a popular retrospect and summary. Eckler $1 n

Henshaw, J. W. Mountain wild flowers of America. Ginn $2 n

Hopkins, N. M. Experimental electrochemistry. Van Nostrand $3 n

Huggins, *Sir* William. The Royal Society; or, Science in the state and in the schools. Stechert $1.40 n

Iles, George. Inventors at work: with chapters on discovery. Doubleday $2.50 n

Ingersoll, Ernest. The life of animals: the mammals. Macmillan $2 n

—— The wit of the wild. Dodd $1.20 n

Jones, H. C. Electrical nature of matter and radioactivity. Van Nostrand $2

Lockyer, *Sir* Norman. Stonehenge and other British stone monuments astronomically considered. Macmillan $2.50 n

Massee, George. Textbook of fungi: including morphology, physiology, pathology, classification, etc. Macmillan $2 n

Mazzotto, Domenico. Wireless telegraphy and telephony. (Whittaker's practical handbks) Macmillan $2 n

Montgomery, T. H. jr. The analysis of racial descent in animals. Holt $2.50 n

Morse, E. S. Mars and its mystery. Little $2 n

Moulton, F. R. Introduction to astronomy. Macmillan $1.60 n

Newcomb, Simon. Sidelights on astronomy and kindred fields of popular science. Harper $2 n

Phin, John. The seven follies of science: a popular account o the most famous scientific impossibilities and the attempts which have been made to solve them. Van Nostrand $1.25 r

Proctor, Mary. Giant sun and his family. Silver 50c

Ries, Heinrich. Clays: their occurrence, properties and uses: with especial reference to those of the United States. Wiley $5 n

Saleeby, C. W. Evolution the master-key: a discussion of the principles of evolution as illustrated in atoms, stars, organic species, mind, society and morals. Harper $2 n

Slosson, Margaret. How ferns grow. Holt $4 n

Smith, Alexander. Introduction to general inorganic chemistry Century $2.25 r

Strong, T. B. *ed.* Lectures on the method of science. Oxford Univ. $2.50 r

Velvin, Ellen. Behind the scenes with wild animals. Moffat $2 r

Wasmann, Erich. Comparative studies in the psychology o ants and of higher animals. Herder $1

Wheeler, W. H. A practical manual of tides and waves. Longmans $2.8(

Wiechmann, F. G. Notes on electrochemistry. McGraw $2

USEFUL ARTS

Austin, *Mrs* **M. H.** The flock. Houghton $2 r

Bashore, H. B. Outlines of practical sanitation for students physicians and sanatarians. Wiley $1.25

Bevier, Isabel. Home economics movement. pt 1. Whitcomb & B. 75c r

Borden, Spencer. The Arab horse. Doubleday $1.20 r

Brown, J. P. Practical arboriculture: how forests influence climate, control the winds, prevent floods, sustain nationa prosperity. J. P. Brown $2.5(

Burkett, C. W. & Poe, C. H. Cotton, its cultivation, marketing manufacture and the problems of the cotton world. (Farm lib.) Doubleday $2 r

Cesaresco, *Count* **E. M.** The psychology and training of the horse. Scribner $3.50 r

Clow, G. B. Practical up-to-date plumbing. Drake $1.5(

Coburn, F. D. Book of alfalfa. Judd $2

Collingwood, H. W. *ed.* The farmer's garden: health, happiness and money out of the soil. Rural New Yorker $

Collins, T. B. The new agriculture: a popular outline of the changes which are revolutionizing the methods of farming and the habits of farm life. Munn $2

Craig, R. A. Diseases of swine; with special reference to the preventive measures of disease. Judd 75c

Curtis, Edward. Nature and health: a popular treatise on the hygiene of the person and the home. Holt $1.25

Curtis, I. G. The making of a housewife. Stokes $1.50 n

Davis, C. G. How to design a yacht. Rudder $2

Dodd, *Mrs* Helen. The healthful farmhouse; by a farmer's wife. Whitcomb & B. 60c n

Dresser, H. W. Health and the inner life. (Inner life ser.) Putnam $1.35 n

Fitz, R. K. & Wells, George. Problems of babyhood: building a constitution; forming a character. Holt $1.25 n

Fletcher, S. W. How to make a fruit garden. Doubleday $2 n

Gentsch, Wilhelm. Steam turbines: their development, styles of build, construction and uses. Longmans $6 n

Green, Olive, *pseud.* Everyday luncheons. (Putnam's home-maker ser.) Putnam 90c n

Harwood, W. S. The new earth: a recital of the triumphs of modern agriculture in America. Macmillan $1.75 n

Hasluck, P. N. Glass writing, embossing and fascia work. ("Work" handbks) McKay 50c

—— *ed.* Practical painters' work. (Technical instruction ser.) McKay $1

—— *ed.* Sewing machines, their construction, adjustment and repair. Cassell 50c

Higgins, Hubert. Humaniculture. Stokes $1.20 n

Hilgard, E. W. Soils: their formation, properties, composition and relations to climate and plant growth in the humid and arid regions. Macmillan $4 n

Hill, J. M. The up-to-date waitress. Little $1.50 n

Hill, S. C. Cook book for nurses. Whitcomb & B. 75c

Hitchcock, F. H. *ed.* The building of a book: a series of practical articles written by experts in the various departments of book making and distributing. Grafton Press $2 n

Horner, J. G. Tools for machinists and wood workers. Henley $3.50

Huber, J. B. Consumption: its relation to man and his civilization: its prevention and cure. Lippincott $3 n

Hunt, T. F. How to choose a farm; with a discussion of American lands. Macmillan $1.75 n

Johnson, W. F. Four centuries of the Panama canal. Holt $3 n

Kelly, H. A. Walter Reed and yellow fever. McClure $1.50 n

Laughlin, C. E. *ed.* The complete home. Appleton $1.25 n

Lindsay, C. H. A. Forbes-. Panama, the isthmus and the canal. Winston $1 n

McKay, G. L. & Larsen, C. Principles and practice of butter-making. Wiley $1.50 n

Morrow, A. S. Immediate care of the injured. Saunders $2.50 n

Parr, G. D. A. Electrical engineering in theory and practice. Macmillan $3.25 n

Parsons, H. D. Disposal of municipal refuse. Wiley $2

Peck, C. L. Profitable dairying: a practical guide to successful dairy management. Judd 75c

Prideaux, S. T. Modern book bindings. Dutton $3.50 n

Purfield, H. T. Wood pattern-making: the fundamental principles and elementary practice of the art. Scharf Tag, Label & Box Co. $1.50

Raven, J. J. The bells of England. Dutton $3 n

Rice, H. H. *& others.* Manufacture of concrete blocks and their use in building construction. Engineering News $1.50

Rice, W. E. & Cox, W. E. Squabs for profit. Judd 50c

Riley, J. W. Manual of carpentry and joinery. Macmillan $2 n

Ritchey, S. E. High school manual training course in woodwork: including cost of equipment and supplies and studies on trees and wood. Amer. Bk Co. $1.35

Salmon, L. N. Progress in the household. Houghton $1.10 n

Sargent, D. A. Physical education. Ginn $1.50

Shaler, *Mrs* **S. P.** Masters of fate, the power of the will. Duffield $1.50 n

Shaw, Thomas. Clovers and how to grow them. Judd $1 n

Snow, W. G. & Nolan, Thomas. Ventilation of buildings. (Van Nostrand's sci. ser.) Van Nostrand 50c

Snyder, Harry. Dairy chemistry. Macmillan 90c n

Sparling, S. E. Introduction to business organization. (Citizens' lib.) Macmillan $1.25 n

Spinney, W. A. Health through self-control in thinking, breathing, eating. Lothrop $1.20 n

Starbuck, R. M. Modern plumbing. Henley $4

365 tasty dishes: a tasty dish for every day in the year. Jacobs 40c n

Toothaker, C. R., Aaron, S. F. & Groth, B. H. A. Commercial raw materials: their origin, preparation and uses. Philadelphia Museum $1

Van Slyke, L. L. Modern methods of testing milk and milk products. Judd 75c

Venable, W. M. Garbage crematories in America. Wiley $2

Watson, A. E. How to make a kilowatt dynamo. Bubier $1

Watson, James. The dog book: a popular history of the dog. 2v. Doubleday, 2v. $12 n; sold also in 10 pt. ea. pt $1.10

Waugh, F. A. Dwarf fruit trees: their propagation, pruning, and general management. Judd 50c

Wilcox, E. V. Farm animals. (Farm lib.) Doubleday $2 n

Wing, J. E. Sheep farming in America. Sanders $1

Woodhull, A. A. Personal hygiene: designed for undergraduates. Wiley $1

Wright, F. B. Practical handbook on the distillation of alcohol from farm products, with chapters on alcoholometry and the de-naturing of alcohol. Spon $1

FINE ARTS

Abendschein, Albert. The secret of the old masters. Appleton $1 n

Addison, J. de W. Art of the Dresden gallery. (Art galleries of Europe) Page $2 n

Art revival in Austria. (Internat. studio. Special no. Summer 1906) Lane $3 n

Bayes, Walter. The National Gallery, London; the Spanish, French and German schools. (Art galleries of Europe) Warne $1.25 n

Bell, Malcolm. Old pewter. (Newnes' lib. of applied arts) Scribner $2.50 n

Brinton, Selwyn. Correggio. (Newnes' art. lib.) Warne $1.25 n

Browne, E. A. Gothic architecture. (Great buildings and how to enjoy them) Macmillan $1.75

Calthorp, D. C. English costume painted and described. 4 pt; pt 1, Early English; pt 2, Middle ages; pt 3, Tudor and Stuart period. Macmillan $2.75 n ea

Candee, H. C. Decorative styles and periods in the home. Stokes $2 n

Capart, Jean. Primitive art in Egypt. Lippincott $5

Christie, *Mrs* A. H. Embroidery and tapestry weaving. Macmillan $2

Collier, John. Art of portrait painting. Cassell $3.50 n

Finberg, A. J. English water color painters. Dutton 75c n

Frantz, Henri. Delacroix. (Newnes' art lib.) Warne $1.25 n

—— French pottery and porcelain. (Newnes' lib. of applied arts) Scribner $2.50 n

Greenshields, E. B. Landscape painting and modern Dutch artists. Baker & T. $2 n

Gronau, Georg. Michael Angelo. (Newnes' art lib.) Warne $1.25 n

Hasluck, P. N. *ed.* Pianos: their construction, tuning and repair. ("Work" handbks) Cassell 50c

—— Terra-cotta work, modelling, moulding, and firing. ("Work" handbks) Cassell 50c

Hind, C. L. Days with Velasquez. Macmillan $3 r

—— The education of the artist. Macmillan $2.5c

Hirth, Friedrich. Scraps from a collector's note book: being notes on some Chinese painters of the present dynasty. Stechert $3 n

Hobson, R. L. Porcelain, oriental, continental and British; a book of handy reference for collectors. Dutton $3.5c

Holroyd, *Sir* Charles. The National Gallery, London; the central Italian school. (Art galleries of Europe) Warne $1.25 r

—— The National Gallery, London; the north Italian Schools (Art galleries of Europe) Warne $1.25 r

Hooper, C. E. The country house: a practical manual of the planning and construction of the American country home and its surroundings. Doubleday $3 r

Hunt, W. H. Pre-Raphaelitism and the Pre-Raphaelite brotherhood. 2 v. Macmillan $10 r

Jackson, T. G. Reason in architecture. Dutton $3.50 r

Konig, E. Natural color photography. Tennant $1

Mach, E. R. O. von. Outlines of the history of painting from 1200–1900. Ginn $1.5c

McKay, W. D. The Scottish school of painting. (Lib. of art) Scribner $2 r

Meinhardt, T. F. Practical lettering, with original system for spacing. Henley, paper 60c

Meryon, Charles, *illus.* **& Stokes, Hugh.** Etchings of Charles Meryon. (The master etchers) Scribner $2.50 r

Meynell, Everard. Giovanni Bellini. (Newnes' art lib.) Warne $1.25 n

Michel, Emile. Rembrandt Harmensz van Rijn: a memorial of his tercentenary, 1606–1906. Lane $10 n

Moore, *Mrs* N. H. The collector's manual. Stokes $5 n

Morris, G. L. & Wood, Esther. The country cottage. (Country handbks) Lane $1.25 n

Phythian, J. E. The Pre-Raphaelite brotherhood. (Newnes' art lib.) Warne $1.25 n

Quinn, P. E. Art reader; prepared for supplementary reading in public and private schools. Elson $1

Rose, A. F. Copper work: a textbook for teachers and students in the manual arts. Davis $1.50

Rose, E. W. Cathedrals and cloisters of the south of France. 2 v. Putnam $5 n

Royal Institute of Painters in Water Colors. (Internat. studio. Special no. Spring, 1906) Lane $3 n, paper $2 n

Sanborn, Kate. Old time wall papers. Literary Collector $5 n

Sewell, C. V. V. Common sense gardens, how to plan and plant them. Grafton Press $2 n

Shelton, Louise. Seasons in a flower garden: a handbook of information and instruction for the amateur. Scribner $1 n

Sizeranne, Robert de la. The National Gallery, London; the early British school. (Art galleries of Europe) Warne $1.25 n

—— The National Gallery, London; the later British school. (Art galleries of Europe) Warne $1.25 n

Solon, L. M. Art of the old English potter. John Francis $2

Staley, Edgcumbe. Fra Angelico. (Newnes' art lib.) Warne $1.25 n

Stevens, T. W. Lettering for printers and designers. Inland Printer $1

Sturgis, Russell. History of architecture. 3 v. v. 1. Baker & T. $15 a set

Underwood, Loring. The garden and its accessories. Little $2 n

Uzanne, Octave. Ingres. (Newnes' art. lib.) Warne $1.25 n

Walters, H. B. Art of the Greeks. Macmillan $6

Wedmore, Frederick. The National Gallery, London; Flemish school. (Art galleries of Europe) Warne $1.25 n

MUSIC

Abele, Hyacinth. The violin and its story; or, The history and construction of the violin; tr. from the German by Geoffrey Alwyn. ("Strad" lib.) Scribner $1

Bacon, D. M. *ed.* Songs that every child should know. Doubleday 90c n

Chapin, A. A. The heart of music: the story of the violin. Dodd $1.60 n

Graham, Harry ("Col. D. Streamer") **& Newmarch, Rosa.** Song-garden for children. Longmans $1

Hasluck, P. N. *ed.* Violins and other stringed instruments, how to make them. ("Work" handbks) McKay 50c

Henderson, W. J. Art of the singer: practical hints about vocal technics and style. Scribner $1.25 n

Kobbe, Gustav. How to appreciate music. Moffat $1.50 n

Lewis, M. E. Ethics of Wagner's The ring of the Nibelung. Putnam $1.50 n

Mason, D. G. The romantic composers. Macmillan $1.50 n

Mills, T. W. Voice production in singing and speaking, based on scientific principles. Lippincott $2 n

Streatfeild, R. A. Modern music and musicians. Macmillan $2.75

AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

Cleveland, Grover. Fishing and shooting sketches. Outing $1.25 n

Evans, H. R. The old and the new magic. Open Court $1.50 n

Holder, C. F. Life in the open: sport with rod, gun, horse and hound in southern California. Putnam $3.50 n

—— Log of a sea angler: sport and adventures in many seas with spear and rod. Houghton $1.50 n

Kephart, Horace. Book of camping and woodcraft. Outing $2

Laughlin, C. E. *ed.* The complete hostess. Appleton $1.25 n

Nicholson, Watson. Struggle for a free stage in London. Houghton $2.50 n

Stevens, A. W. Practical rowing with scull and sweep. Little $1 n

POETRY

Burroughs, John. Bird and bough. Houghton $1 n

Campbell, Wilfred. Collected poems. Revell $1.50 n

Carducci, Giosue. Poems of Italy. Grafton Press $1 n

Carrington, F. R. *comp.* The pilgrim's staff: poems divine and moral. Duffield 75c

Gilder, R. W. Book of music. Century $1 n

Lawton, Frederick, *comp.* Anthology of French poetry, from the time of Froissart up to the beginning of the present century. Macmillan 60c n

Long, A. W. *comp.* American poems, 1776–1900: with notes and biographies. Amer. Bk Co. 90c

McMurry, *Mrs* **L. B. & Gale,** *Mrs* **A. S. C.** *comp.* Songs of mother and child. Silver $1.25

McNeill, J. C. Songs, merry and sad. Stone $1 n

Masefield, John, *ed.* A sailor's garland: poems. Macmillan $1.50

Mifflin, Lloyd. My lady of dream. Oxford Univ. 75c

Nicholson, Meredith. Poems. Bobbs-Merrill $1.25 n

Omar Khayyam. Rubáiyát: a new metrical version rendered into English from various Persian sources by George Roe. McClurg $1.50 n

Page, T. N. The coast of Bohemia. Scribner $1 n

Pearl, rendered into modern English verse, by S. W. Mitchell. Century $1 n

Pertwee, Ernest, *ed.* English history in verse. (New universal lib.) Dutton 50c

Rogers, R. C. The rosary, and other poems. Lane $1.50 n

Shaler, N. S. From old fields: poems of the Civil War. Houghton $3 n

Sill, E. R. Poetical works. (Household ed.) Houghton $1.50

Sill, *Mrs* **L. M.** In sun and shade. Harper $1.50 n

Skinner, A. W. *comp.* Selections for memorizing required for elementary schools by the Education Department of N. Y. State. Silver 60c

Stevenson, B. E. & E. B. *comp.* Days and deeds: a book of verse for children's reading and speaking. Baker & T. $1 n

Wilkinson, Florence. The far country: poems. McClure $2

Yeats, W. B. Poetical works. 2 v. v. 1, Lyrical poems. Macmillan $1.75 n

DRAMA

Howard, Newman. Constantine the Great: a tragedy. Dutton $1.25 n

Mackaye, P. W. Jeanne d'Arc: a drama. Macmillan $1.25 n

Phillips, Stephen. Nero. Macmillan $1.25 n

ESSAYS, HISTORY OF LITERATURE, ETC.

Alexander, H. B. Poetry and the individual. Putnam $1.50 n
Arbiter in council, The. Macmillan $2.50 n
Bates, Arlo. Talks on teaching literature. Houghton $1.30 n
Benson, A. C. From a college window. Putnam $1.25 n
—— The gate of death: a diary. Putnam $1.25
—— The thread of gold. Dutton $2 n
Biese, Alfred. Development of the feeling for nature in the Middle Ages and modern times. Dutton $2 n
Boissier, Gaston. Tacitus, and other Roman studies. Putnam $1.75
Breare, W. H. Elocution: its first principles. Putnam $1 n
Buck, Gertrude & Morris, E. W. Course in narrative writing. Holt 80c n
Canning, A. S. G. History in Scott's novels. Wessels $3.15 n
Colby, J. R. Literature and life in school. Houghton $1.25
Collins, J. C. Studies in poetry and criticism. Macmillan $2.50
Conrad, Joseph. Mirror of the sea. Harper $1.50
Cook, A. S. Higher study of English. Houghton $1 n
Couch, A. T. Quiller-. "Q," *pseud.* From a Cornish window: essays and quotations from poets. Dutton $1.50 n
Davidson, Thomas. Philosophy of Goethe's Faust. Ginn 60c n
Dawson, W. J. Quest of the simple life. Dutton $1.50
Dinsmore, C. A. Atonement in literature and life. Houghton $1.50 n
Downey, D. G. Richard Watson Gilder, Edwin Markham, Edward Rowland Sill. (Modern poets and Christian teaching) Eaton $1 n
Egan, M. F. The ghost in Hamlet, and other essays in comparative literature. McClurg $1 n
Gordon, W. C. Social ideals of Alfred Tennyson as related to his time. Univ. of Chic. $1.50 n
Hadow, G. E. & W. H. Oxford treasury of English literature. v. 1, Old English to Jacobean. Oxford Univ. 75c
Hale, E. E. The foundations of the Republic. Pott 75c n
Harrison, Frederic. Memories and thoughts: men — books — cities — art. Macmillan $2 n
Hay, John. Addresses. Century $2 n
Heisch, C. E. Art and craft of the author. Grafton Press $1.20 n
Hillis, N. D. The fortune of the Republic, and other addresses upon the America of today and tomorrow. Revell $1.20 n

Hunt, T. W. Literature: its principles and problems. Funk $1.20 n

Hutton, J. A. Pilgrims in the region of faith: Amiel, Tolstoy, Pater, Newman: a thesis. Jennings 75c

Hutton, R. H. Brief literary criticisms; selected from *The Spectator*. Macmillan $1.50

Ishbel, *pseud.* The old roof-tree: letters of Ishbel to her half-brother, Mark Latimer. Longmans $1.50 n

Kennard, J. S. Italian romance writers. Brentano $2 n

Kleiser, Grenville. How to speak in public. Funk $1.25 n

Lane, *Mrs* **John** (A. E. King). The champagne standard. Lane $1.50 n

Lang, Andrew. Homer and his age. Longmans $3.50 n

Larned, J. N. Books, culture and character. Houghton $1 n

Laycock, Craven & Spofford, A. K. Manual of argumentation, for high schools and academies. Macmillan 50c n

Lee, Sidney. Shakespeare and the modern stage; with other essays. Scribner $2 n

Lewis, C. M. Principles of English verse. Holt $1.25 n

Lockwood, F. C. Robert Browning. (Modern poets and Christian teaching) Eaton $1 n

Lodge, H. C. A frontier town, and other essays. Scribner $1.50 n

Long, W. J. "Peter Rabbit," *pseud.* Brier-patch philosophy. Ginn $1.50 n

Lord, W. F. Mirror of the century. Lane $1.50 n

Lounsbury, T. R. The text of Shakespeare: its history from the publication of the quartos and folios down to and including the publication of the editions of Pope and Theobald. Scribner $2 n

Lowell, *Mrs* **C. T.** The nature lovers' treasury. (Lovers' treasury ser.) Estes $1.20 n

Lucas, E. V. *comp.* The friendly town: a little book for the urbane. Holt $1.50

Luce, Morton. Handbook to the works of William Shakespeare. Macmillan $1.75

Mackie, Alexander. Nature knowledge in modern poetry: being chapters on Tennyson, Wordsworth, Matthew Arnold and Lowell, as exponents of nature study. Longmans $1

More, P. E. Shelburne essays: ser. 4. Putnam $1.25 n

Paul, H. W. Stray leaves. Lane $1.50 n

Perry, F. M. Introductory course in argumentation. Amer. Bk Co. $1

Power, J. O. The making of an orator: with examples from great masterpieces of ancient and modern eloquence. Putnam $1.35 n

Rickett, Arthur. Personal forces in modern literature. Dutton $1.25 n

—— The vagabond in literature. Dutton $1.50 n

Riedl, Frederick. History of Hungarian literature. (Short hist. of the lit. of the world) Appleton $1.75 n

Root, R. K. The poetry of Chaucer: a guide to its study and appreciation. Houghton $1.50

Round the world: a series of interesting illustrated articles on a great variety of subjects. (Round the world ser.) Benziger 85c

Russell, G. W. E. Social silhouettes. Dutton $3 n

Saintsbury, G. E. B. History of English prosody, from the twelfth century to the present day. 3 v. v. 1, From the origins to Spenser. Macmillan $2.50 n

Scherer, J. A. B. The Holy Grail: six kindred addresses and essays. Lippincott $1.25 n

Schofield, W. H. English literature from the Norman conquest to Chaucer. Macmillan $1.50 n

Shaw, G. B. Dramatic opinions and essays. 2 v. Brentano $2.50 n

Sheehan, P. A. Early essays and lectures. Longmans $1.60 n

Tolstoi, L. N. *count.* Tolstoy on Shakespeare: a critical essay on Shakespeare by Leo Tolstoy. Funk 75c n

Torrey, Bradford. Friends on the shelf. Houghton $1.25 n

Van Dyke, J. C. The opal sea: continued studies in impressions and appearances. Scribner $1.25 n

Vaughan, John. Wild flowers of Selborne, and other papers. Lane $1.50 n

Vincent, L. H. American literary masters. Houghton $2 n

Waters, W. G. *comp.* Traveller's joy. Dutton $1.25 n

White, W. A. In our town. McClure $1.50

HUMOR

Clemens, S. L. "Mark Twain," *pscud.* Men and things. (Mark Twain's lib. of humor, v. 1) Harper $1.50

—— The primrose way. (Mark Twain's lib. of humor, v. 3) Harper $1.50

—— Women and things. (Mark Twain's lib. of humor, v. 2) Harper $1.50

Dunne, F. P. "Mr Dooley," *pseud.* Dissertations by Mr Dooley. Harper $1.50

Irwin, Wallace. Random rhymes and odd numbers. Macmillan $1.50 n

Janvier, M. T. "Margaret Vandegrift," *pseud.* Umbrellas tc mend. Badger $1.50

Wells, Carolyn, *comp.* A whimsey anthology. Scribner $1.25 n

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

Abhedananda, *swâmi.* India and her people. Vedanta Soc. $1

Amelung, Walter & Holtzinger, Heinrich. The museums and ruins of Rome. 2 v. Dutton $3 n

Aubin, Eugene. Morocco of today. Dutton $2 n

Avary, M. L. Dixie after the war. Doubleday $2.75 n

Bacon, *Mrs* **D. M.** Old New England churches and their children. Doubleday $3.75 n

Bacon, E. M. The Connecticut river and the valley of the Connecticut three hundred and fifty miles from mountain to sea. (Hist. rivers ser.) Putnam $3.50 n

Barry, J. P. At the gates of the East: a book of travel among historic wonderlands. Longmans $2

Batcheller, *Mrs* **T. B.** Glimpses of Italian court life. Doubleday $4.80 n

Bell, *Mrs* **N. R. E. M.** "N. D'Anvers," *pseud.* Picturesque Brittany. Dutton $3.50 n

Benziger, M. A. Off to Jerusalem. Benziger $1 n

Besant, *Sir* **Walter.** Mediaeval London. 2 v. v. 1, Historical and social. Macmillan $7.50 n

Bliss, F. J. Development of Palestine exploration. (Ely lectures, 1903) Scribner $1.50 n

Bradley, A. G. In the march and borderland of Wales. Houghton $3 n

Bryan, W. J. Letters to a Chinese official: being a western view of eastern civilization. McClure 50c n

Caird, Mona. Romantic cities of Provence. Scribner $3.75 n

Capek, Thomas. The Slovaks of Hungary: Slavs and Panslavism. Knickerbocker Press (Printed for the Nat. Slavonic Soc. of Amer.)

Colquhoun, A. R. Africander land. Dutton $5 n

Congo Free State. The Congo; a report of the Commission of enquiry. (Questions of the day) Putnam $1 n

Crawford, J. H. From fox's earth to mountain tarn: days among the wild animals of Scotland. Lane $3.50 n

Crooke, William. Things Indian: being discursive notes on various subjects connected with India. Scribner $3 n

Crouse, M. E. Algiers. Pott $2 n

Dauncey, *Mrs* Campbell. An Englishwoman in the Philippines. Dutton $3.50 n

Del Mar, W. L. India of today. Macmillan $2.75

—— The romantic East: Burma, Assam and Kashmir. Macmillan $2.75 n

Eltzbacher, O. Modern Germany: her political and economic problems, her policy, her ambitions and the causes of her success. Dutton $2.50 n

Evans, H. A. Highways and byways in Oxford and Cotswolds. Macmillan $2

Fiala, Anthony. Fighting the Polar ice. (Geog. lib.) Doubleday $3.80 n

Fowles, G. M. Down in Porto Rico. Eaton 75c n

Fraprie, F. R. Little pilgrimages among Bavarian inns. (Little pilgrimages ser.) Page $2

Freer, W. B. Philippine experiences of an American teacher. Scribner $1.50 n

Garrett, J. H. The idyllic Avon: being a simple description of the Avon from Tewkesbury to above Stratford-on-Avon. Putnam $3 n

Gould, Sabine Baring-. Book of the Rhine from Cleve to Mainz. Macmillan $2 n

Guerber, H. A. How to prepare for Europe: a handbook of historical, literary and artistic data. Dodd $2 n

Guerville, A. B. de. New Egypt. Dutton $5 n

Gwynn, Stephen. The fair hills of Ireland. Macmillan $2

Hale, E. E. Tarry at home travels. Macmillan $2.50 n

Hall, H. F. A people at school (Burmese). Macmillan $3

Harrison, J. E. Primitive Athens as described by Thucydides. Putnam $1.75 n

Havell, E. B. Benares, the sacred city; sketches of Hindu life and religion. Blackie $3

Hoare, J. D. Arctic exploration. Dutton $3 n

Holdich, *Sir* T. H. Tibet, the mysterious. Stokes $3 n

Holland, Clive. Things as seen in Japan. Dutton 75c n

Hornaday, W. T. Camp-fires in the Canadian Rockies. Scribner $3 n

Howells, W. D. Certain delightful English towns: with glimpses of the pleasant country between. Harper $3 n

Huelsen, Christian. The Roman Forum: its history and its monuments. Stechert $1.75 n

Hulbert, H. B. The passing of Korea. Doubleday $3.80 n

Hutton, Edward. Cities of Spain. Macmillan $2 n

Hyrst, H. W. G. Adventures in the great deserts: romantic incidents and perils of travel, sport and exploration throughout the world. Lippincott $1.50

Jackson, A. V. W. Persia past and present: a book of travel and research. Macmillan $4 n

Jackson, F. H. The shores of the Adriatic, the Italian side: an architectural and archaeological pilgrimage. Dutton $6 n

James, G. W. The wonders of the Colorado desert (southern California). 2 v. Little $5 n

Johnson, Clifton. Highways and byways of the Mississippi valley. Macmillan $2 n

Johnston, *Sir* **H. H.** Liberia; with an appendix on the flora of Liberia. 2 v. Dodd $12.50

Kidd, Dudley. Savage childhood: a study of Kafir children. Macmillan $3.50

Knox, G. W. Spirit of the Orient. Crowell $1.50 n

Langford, N. P. Diary of the Washburn expedition to the Yellowstone and Firehole rivers in the year 1870. N. P. Langford $1

Lansdale, M. H. The chateaux of Touraine. Century $6 n

Le Braz, Anatole. The land of pardons. Macmillan $2 n

Leroy-Beaulieu, Pierre. The United States in the 20th century. Funk $2 n

Lindsay, C. H. A. Forbes-. The Philippines under Spanish and American rule. Winston $3

Lloyd, A. B. Uganda to Khartoum: life and adventures on the upper Nile. Dutton $3 n

Lucas, E. V. A wanderer in London. Macmillan $1.75 n

Lyman, H. M. Hawaiian yesterdays: chapters from a boy's life in the islands in the early days. McClurg $2 n

Mansfield, M. F. "Francis Miltoun." *pscud.* Castles and chateaux of old Touraine and the Loire country. Page $3

—— Rambles on the Riviera. Page $2.50

Martin, P. F. Through five republics: a critical description of Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Uruguay and Venezuela in 1905. Dodd $5 n

Maxwell, Donald. A cruise across Europe: notes on a fresh-water voyage from Holland to the Black sea. Lane $3 n

Meakin, A. M. B. Russia, travels and studies. Lippincott $4 n

Menpes, Mortimer & Steel, F. A. India. Macmillan $6 n

Millard, T. F. The new Far East. Scribner $1.50 n

Mitton, G. E. Clerkenwell and St Luke's; comprising the Borough of Finsbury; ed. by Sir Walter Besant. (Fascination of London ser.) Macmillan 90c

Moore, Frederick. The Balkan trail. Macmillan $3.50

Murray, A. H. H. The high road of empire: water color and pen and ink sketches in India. Dutton $5 n

Nesbitt, F. E. Algeria and Tunis. Macmillan $6 n

Okakura-Kakuzo. Book of tea. Duffield $1.10 n

Peel, Robert & Minchen, H. C. Oxford. Macmillan $2 n

Peixotto, E. C. & *Mrs* M. G. (Hutchinson). By Italian seas. Scribner $2.50

Pepper, C. M. Panama to Patagonia: the Isthmian canal and the west coast countries of South America. McClurg $2.50 n

Petrie, W. M. F. Researches in Sinai. Dutton $6 n

Philadelphia Commercial Museum. Foreign commercial guide. South America; ed. by E. J. Cattell, assisted by H. S. Morrison and A. C. Kauffman. Philadelphia Commercial Museum $3.50

Raleigh, Walter. English voyages of the 16th century. Macmillan $1.25 n

Ravenel, *Mrs* St Julien. Charleston: the place and the people. Macmillan $2.50 n

Scarritt, W. E. Three men in a motor car; or, A summer in France and Switzerland. Dutton $1.25

Scherer, J. A. B. What is Japanese morality? Sunday Sch. Times 75c n

Schouler, James. Americans of 1776. Dodd $2 n

Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration: interesting descriptions of Arctic and Antarctic adventure from the earliest time to the voyage of the "Discovery." Lippincott $1.50

Shelley, H. C. Literary by-paths in old England. Little $3 n

Sherring, C. A. Western Tibet and the British borderland. Longmans $6 n

Shoemaker, M. M. Winged wheels in France. Putnam $2.50 n

Singleton, Esther, ed. Historic buildings of America as seen and described by famous writers. Dodd $1.60 n

—— Holland as seen and described by famous writers. Dodd $1.60 n

—— Rome as described by great writers. Dodd $1.60 n

Skinner, R. P. Abyssinia of today: an account of the first mission sent by the American government to the court of the King of Kings (1903–4). Longmans $3 n

Smith, Richard. Tour of four great rivers, the Hudson, Mohawk, Susquehanna and Delaware, in 1769: being the journal of Richard Smith of Burlington, New Jersey. Scribner $5 n

Snell, F. J. The Blackmore country. Macmillan $2 n

Stead, Richard. Adventures on the great rivers: romantic incidents and perils of travel, sport and exploration throughout the world. Lippincott $1.50

Talbot, Ethelbert. My people of the plains. Harper $1.75 n

Tomkins, H. W. In Constable's country. Dutton $3.50 n

Treves, *Sir* **Frederick.** Highways and byways in Dorset. (Highways and byways) Macmillan $2

Vambery, Arminius. Western culture in eastern lands: a comparison of the methods adopted by England and Russia in the Middle East. Dutton $3.50 n

Van Milligen, Alexander & Goble, Warwick. Constantinople. Macmillan $6 n

Vay de Vaya and Luskod, *count.* Empires and emperors of Russia, China, Korea and Japan: notes and recollections. Dutton $4 n

Villari, Luigi. Fire and sword in the Caucasus. Pott $3.50 n

Waller, M. E. Through the gates of the Netherlands. Little $3 n

Watson, Gilbert. The voice of the south (Algeria and the desert). Dutton $2.50 n

Wells, H. G. The future in America: a search after realities. Harper $2 n

Wharton, *Mrs* **A. H.** Italian days and ways. Lippincott $1.50 n

White, S. E. The pass. Outing $1.50 n

Whiting, Lilian. The land of enchantment: from Pike's peak to the Pacific. Little $2.50 n

Williams, Archibald. Romance of early exploration. Lippincott $1.50

Wilson, C. T. Peasant life in the Holy Land. Dutton $3.50 n

Zimmern, Helen. The Italy of the Italians: a clear and popular account of the Italians of today. Scribner $1.50 n

HISTORY OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES

Acton, J. E. E. Dalberg-Acton, *1st baron.* Lectures on modern history. Macmillan $3.25 n

Beard, C. A. Introduction to the English historians. Macmillan $3.25 n

Fox-Davies, A. C.. Heraldic badges. Lane $1.50 n

Hunt, William & Poole, R. L. *ed.* Political history of England. 12 v. v. 1, 4, 11. Longmans $2.60 n ea.; $28 n a set

v. 1 From the earliest times to the Norman conquest, by Thomas Hodgkin.

v. 4 From the accession of Richard 2 to the death of Richard 3 (1377–1485) by C. W. C. Oman.

v. 11 From Addington's administration to the close of William 4's reign (1801–1837) by G. C. Broderick, completed and rev. by J. K. Fotheringham.

Lanciani, Rodolfo. Golden days of the Renaissance in Rome, from the pontificate of Julius 2 to that of Paul 3. Houghton $5 n

Langdon, Stephen. Lectures on Babylonia and Palestine. Stechert $1.50 n

Leyds, W. J. First annexation of the Transvaal. Wessels $6.30

Macdonnell, Anne. Touraine and its story. Dutton $6 n

Mackinnon, James. History of modern liberty. v. 1, Introduction, origins, the Middle Ages; v. 2, The age of the Reformation. Longmans $10 n

Masefield, John. On the Spanish Main; or, Some English forays on the Isthmus of Darien. Macmillan $3.50

Molmenti, P. G. Venice, its individual growth from the earliest beginnings to the fall of the republic. 6 v. pt 1, 2 v. Middle Ages; pt 2, 2 v. Golden Age. McClurg $5 n ea.

Needham, Raymond & Webster, Alexander. Somerset House, past and present. Dutton $3.50 n

Nolhac, A. M. P. G. de. Versailles and the Trianons. Dodd $3.50 n

Oman, C. W. C. The great revolt of 1381. Oxford Univ. $2.90 n

Seaman, L. L. The real triumph of Japan. Appleton $1.50 n

Seignobos, Charles. History of civilization. 3 v. v. 1, Ancient civilization. Scribner $1.25

Shuckburgh, E. S. Greece from the coming of the Hellenes to A.D. 14. (Story of the nations) Putnam $1.35 n

Swettenham, *Sir* F. A. British Malaga. Lane $4.50 n

Tout, T. F. Advanced history of Great Britain from the earliest times to the death of Queen Victoria. (Longmans' hist. ser. for sch.) Longmans $1.50

Van Nyvelt, S. V. Z. *baroness.* Court life in the Dutch Republic, 1638–1689. Dutton $4 n

Worsfold, W. B. Lord Milner's work in South Africa. Dutton $4.50 n

AMERICAN HISTORY

Alexander, D. S. Political history of the state of New York. 2 v. v. 1, 1774–1832; v. 2, 1833–1861. Holt $5 n

Bible, G. P. Historical sketch of the Acadians, their deportation and wanderings, together with a consideration of the historical basis for Longfellow's poem Evangeline. Ferris $1

Brown, W. H. Glory seekers: the romance of would-be founders of empire in the early days of the great Southwest. McClurg $1.50 n

Curtis, N. M. From Bull Run to Chancellorsville: the story of the Sixteenth New York Infantry. Putnam $2 n

Ellis, G. W. & Morris, J. E. King Philip's War: based on the archives and records of Massachusetts, Plymouth, Rhode Island and Connecticut, and contemporary letters and accounts. Grafton Press $2 n

Fleming, W. L. *ed.* Documentary history of reconstruction: political, military, social, educational, industrial, 1865 to the present time. 2 v. Clark $10

Fosdick, L. J. French blood in America. Revell $2

Harrison, P. D. The stars and stripes and other American flags. Little $3 n

Hart, A. B. *ed.* The American nation. 28 v. v. 11–19. Harper $2 ea.

v. 11 The federalist system, 1789–1801, by J. S. Bassett.
v. 12 The Jeffersonian system, 1801–1811, by Edward Channing.
v. 13 Rise of American nationality, 1811–1819, by K. C. Babcock.
v. 14 Rise of the new West, 1819–1829, by F. J. Turner.
v. 15 Jacksonian democracy, 1829–1831, by William MacDonald.
v. 16 Slavery and abolition, 1831–1841, by A. B. Hart.
v. 17 Westward extension, 1841–1850, by G. P. Garrison.
v. 18 Parties and slavery, 1850–1859, by T. C. Smith.
v. 19 Causes of the Civil War, 1859–1861, by F. E. Chadwick.

Hazelton, J. H. The Declaration of Independence: its history. Dodd $4.50 n

Hulbert, A. B. The Ohio river: a course of empire. (Hist. rivers ser.) Putnam $3.50 n

Lucas, C. P. Canadian war of 1812. Oxford Univ. $4.15

McLaughlin, A. C., Slade, W. A. & Lewis, E. D. *comp.* Writings on American history, 1903. Carnegie Inst. of Wash. $1

Munson, J. W. Reminiscences of a Mosby guerrilla. Moffat $2 n

Paullin, C. O. The navy of the American Revolution: its administration, its policy and its achievements. Burrows $1.25 n

Peck, H. T. Twenty years of the Republic, 1885–1905. Dodd $2.50 n

Perry, J. G. Letters from a surgeon of the Civil War. Little $1.75 n

Reid, W. M. Story of old Fort Johnson. Putnam $3 n

Roberts, G. S. Historic towns of the Connecticut river valley. Robson $3.50 n

Todd, C. B. In olde Connecticut: being a record of quaint, curious and romantic happenings there in colonie times and later. (Grafton hist. ser.) Grafton Press $1.25 n

Weeden, W. B. War government, federal and state, in Massachusetts, New York, Pennsylvania and Indiana, 1861–1865. Houghton $2 n

Williams, Sherman. Stories of early New York history. Scribner 65c n

BIOGRAPHY

Alma-Tadema. **Standing, P. C.** Sir Lawrence Alma-Tadema. Cassell $1.50 n

Atlay, J. B. Victorian chancellors (memoirs of Lord Lyndhurst, Lord Brougham, Lord Coltenham and Lord Truro). 2 v. v. 1. Little $4 n

Balboa. **Ober, F. A.** Vasco Nuñez de Balboa. (Heroes of Amer. hist.) Harper $1 n

Balzac. **Brunetiere, Ferdinand.** Honoré de Balzac. (French men of letters) Lippincott $1.50 n

Bazzi. **Cust, R. H. H.** Giovanni Antonio Bazzi, hitherto usually styled "Lodoma," the man and the painter, 1477–1549: a study. Dutton $6 n

Beethoven. **Walker, Ernest.** Beethoven. (Music of the masters) Brentano $1

Booth. **Coates, T. F. G.** Prophet of the poor: the life story of General Booth. Dutton $1.50 n

Brandes, Georg. Reminiscences of my childhood and youth. Duffield $2.50

Browning. **Kenyon, F. G.** *ed.* Robert Browning and Alfred Domett. Dutton $1.50 n

Burney. **Hill, Constance.** The house in St Martin's Street: being chronicles of the Burney family. Lane $7 n

Byron, G. G. N. *lord.* With Byron in Italy; poems and letters, selected and arranged by Anna Benneson McMahan. McClurg $1.40 n

Cadogan, Edward. Makers of modern history: three types, Louis Napoleon, Cavour, Bismarck. Pott $2.25 n

Calvin. **Walker, Williston.** John Calvin, the organizer of reformed Protestantism, 1509–1564. (Heroes of the Reformation) Putnam $1.35 n

Chadwick. **Chadwick, J. W.** Cap'n Chadwick, Marblehead skipper and shoemaker. (True Amer. types) Amer. Unit. Ass'n 60c n

Churchill. **Churchill, W. L. S.** Lord Randolph Churchill. 2 v. Macmillan $9

—— **Rosebery, A. P. P.** *5th earl of.* Lord Randolph Churchill. Harper $2.50 n

Colonna. **Jerrold, M. F.** Vittoria Colonna: her friends and her times. Dutton $4 n

Columbus. **Ober, F. A.** Columbus the discoverer. (Heroes of Amer. hist.) Harper $1 n

—— **Young, Filson.** "Guy Thorne," *pseud.* Christopher Columbus and the New World of his discovery. 2 v. Lippincott $6.50 n

Conway, M. D. My pilgrimage to the wise men of the East. Houghton $3 n

Correggio. **Moore, T. S.** Correggio. (Lib. of art) Scribner $2 n

Dalton. **Millington, J. P.** John Dalton. (Eng. men of sci.) Dutton $1 n

Davis, R. H. Real soldiers of fortune. Scribner $1.50 n

Descartes. **Haldane, E. S.** Descartes, his life and times. Dutton $4.50 n

De Soto. **Ober, F. A.** Ferdinand De Soto and the invasion of Florida. (Heroes of Amer. hist.) Harper $1 n

Dickens. **Chesterton, G. K.** Charles Dickens: a critical study. Dodd $1.50 n

Eliot, C. W. Four American leaders (Franklin, Washington, Channing, Emerson). Amer. Unit. Ass'n 80c n

Fawcett, *Mrs* **M. G.** (*Mrs* Henry Fawcett). Five Famous French women. Cassell $2

Francis, St. **Du Bois, L. L.** Saint Francis of Assisi, social reformer. Benziger $1 n

Friswell, L. H. In the sixties and seventies: impressions of literary people and others. Turner $3.50 n

Gapon, George. Story of my life. Dutton $3 n

Garrick. **Parsons,** *Mrs* **Clement.** Garrick and his circle. Putnam $2.75

Geronimo's story of his life: taken down and ed. by S. M. Barrett. Duffield $1.50

Giotto. **De Selincourt, Basil.** Giotto. (Lib. of art) Scribner $2 n

Grieg. **Finck, H. T.** Eduard Grieg. (Living masters of music) Lane $1 n

Hamilton. **Oliver, F. S.** Alexander Hamilton: an essay on American union. Putnam $3.75 n

Hearn. **Bisland, Elizabeth** (*Mrs* C. W. Wetmore). Life and letters of Lafcadio Hearn. 2 v. Houghton $6 n

Hill, G. B. N. Letters of George Birkbeck Hill. Longmans $3.50 n

Hogarth. **Brown, G. B.** William Hogarth. (Makers of British art) Scribner $1.25 n

Hohenlohe-Schillingsfuerst, *Prince* **C. K. V.** Memoirs of Prince Chlodwig of Hohenlohe-Schillingsfuerst. 2 v. Macmillan $6 n

Holt, Hamilton, *ed.* Life stories of undistinguished Americans as told by themselves. Pott $1.50

Howe, S. G. Letters and journals of Samuel Gridley Howe. v. 1, The Greek Revolution. Estes $3 n

Hulbert, A. B. Pilots of the Republic: the romance of the pioneer promoter in the Middle West. McClurg $1.50 n

Huntington. **Huntington, A. S.** Memoirs and letters of Frederic Dan Huntington. Houghton $2 n

Irving. **Stoker, Bram.** Personal reminiscences of Henry Irving. 2 v. Macmillan $7.50 n

Jackson. **Brady, C. T.** The true Andrew Jackson. (The "true" biog.) Lippincott $2 n

Jefferson. **Wilson, Francis.** Joseph Jefferson: reminiscences of a fellow player. Scribner $2 n

Lee. **Jones, J. W.** Life and letters of Robert Edward Lee. Neale Pub. Co. $2

Leighton. **Barrington,** *Mrs* **E. I.** (*Mrs* Russell Barrington). Life, letters and work of Frederic Leighton. 2 v. Macmillan $10.50 n

Leland. **Pennell,** *Mrs* **E. R.** Charles Godfrey Leland. 2 v. Houghton $5 n

Leschetizsky. **Hullah, Annette.** Theodor Leschetizsky, the Polish pianist, 1830–1905. (Living masters of music) Lane $1 n

Lincoln. **Hill, F. T.** Lincoln the lawyer. Century $2 n

—— **Rothschild, Alonzo.** Lincoln, master of men: a study in character. Houghton $3 n

Louise, queen of Prussia. **Moffatt, M. M.** Queen Louise of Prussia. Dutton $3 n

Lytton, E. R. L. Bulwer-Lytton, *1st earl of,* "Owen Meredith" *pseud.* Personal and literary letters of Robert, first Earl of Lytton. 2 v. Longmans $6 n

Macdowell. **Gilman, Laurence.** Edward Macdowell. (Living masters of music) Lane $1 n

Mary, queen of Scots. **Henderson, T. F.** Mary, Queen of Scots, her environment and tragedy. 2 v. Scribner $6 n

—— **McCunn, F. A.** Mary Stuart. Dutton $3 n

Mills. **Richards, T. C.** Samuel J. Mills, missionary pathfinder, pioneer and promoter. Pilgrim Press $1.25 n

Molière. **Marzials,** *Sir* **F. T.** Molière. (Bell's miniature ser. of great writers) Macmillan 50c

—— **Taylor, H. C. Chatfield.** Molière. Duffield $3 n

Morris, Charles. Heroes of discovery in America. Lippincott $1.25 n

—— Heroes of progress in America. Lippincott $1.25 n

Morris, J. Makers of Japan. McClurg $3 n

Nevill, *Lady* **Dorothy.** Reminiscences. Longmans $4.20 n

Osbon. **Paine, A. B.** A sailor of fortune: personal memoirs of Captain Bradley Sillick Osbon. McClure $1 n

Pater. **Benson, A. C.** Walter Pater. (Eng. men of letters) Macmillan 75c n

Peter the Hermit. **Goodsell, D. A.** Peter the Hermit: a story of enthusiasm. (Men of the kingdom) Jennings $1 n

Pizarro. **Ober, F. A.** Pizarro and the conquest of Peru. (Heroes of Amer. hist.) Harper $1 n

Potter, H. C. Reminiscences of bishops and archbishops. Putnam $2 n

Remenyi. **Kelley, G. D. & Upton, G. P.** Edouard Remenyi: an appreciation. McClurg $1.75

Scott. **Lang, Andrew.** Sir Walter Scott. (Lit. lives) Scribner $1 n

Sherman. **Burton, T. E.** John Sherman. (Amer. statesmen) Houghton $1.25 n

Smith, *Mrs* **M. B.** First forty years of Washington society. Scribner $2.50 n

Spencer. **Thomson, J. A.** Herbert Spencer. (Eng. men of sci.) Dutton $1 n

Stephen. **Maitland, F. W.** Life and letters of Leslie Stephen. Putnam $4.50 n

Stevenson, *Mrs* **M. I. B.** Letters from Samoa, 1891–1895. Scribner $2 n

Taylor. **Collyer, Robert.** Father Taylor. Amer. Unit. Ass'n 80c n

Tennyson. **Ellison,** *Mrs* **E. N.** A child's recollections of Tennyson. Dutton $1 n

Tolstoi, L. N. *count.* Leo Tolstoy: his life and work. v. 1 Scribner $1.50 n

Vincens, Cecile. "Arvède Barine," *pseud.* Princesses and court ladies; Marie Mancini; Christina of Sweden; An Arab princess; The Duchess of Maine; Margravine of Bayreuth. Putnam $3 n

Wagner, Charles. My impressions of America. McClure $1

Wallace, Lewis. Lew Wallace: an autobiography. 2 v. Harper $5 n

Washington, George. Letters and recollections of George Washington; being letters to Tobias Lear and others, 1790-99. Doubleday $2.50 n

Wesley. **Winchester, C. T.** Life of John Wesley. Macmillan $1.50 n

Whitman. **Binns, H. B.** Life of Walt Whitman. Dutton $2.50 n

—— **Perry, Bliss.** Walt Whitman: his life and work. Houghton $1.50 n

—— **Traubel, Horace.** With Walt Whitman in Camden (March 28-July 14, 1888). Small $3 n

Williams. **Williams, J. E. H.** Life of Sir George Williams, founder of the Young Men's Christian Association. Armstrong $1.25 n

Wise, J. S. Recollections of thirteen presidents. Doubleday $2.50 n

Witherspoon. **Woods, D. W. jr.** John Witherspoon. Revell $1.50 n

FICTION

Adams, Andy. Cattle brands: a collection of western camp-fire stories. Houghton $1.50

Andrews, *Mrs* **M. R. S.** Bob and the guides. Scribner $1.50

Bacheller, I. A. Silas Strong, emperor of the woods. Harper $1.50

Bailey, *Mrs* **A. W.** "A. B. Ward," *pseud.* Roberta and her brothers. Little $1.50

Bedford, Jessie, "Elizabeth Godfrey," *pseud.* The bridal of Anstace. Lane $1.50

Bennett, John. The treasure of Peyre Gaillard. Century $1.50
Benson, E. F. The angel of pain. Lippincott $1.50
Benson, G. R. Tracks in the snow: being the history of a crime. Longmans $1.50
Bindloss, Harold. Alton of Samasco. Stokes $1.50
Black, *Mrs* M. H. (Potter) (Margaret Potter). The genius. Harper $1.50
Bland, *Mrs* E. N. (Edith Nesbit). The incomplete amorist. Doubleday $1.50
Blatchford, M. E. *anon.* Polly and the aunt; by the aunt. Houghton 75c
Blundell, *Mrs* M. E. S. "M. E. Francis," *pseud.* Simple annals. Longmans $1.50
Bradford, Gamaliel, jr. Between two masters. Houghton $1.50
Brady, C. T. The patriots: the story of Lee and the last hope. Dodd $1.50
—— **T. & Peple, Edward.** Richard the Brazen. Moffat $1.50
Brown, Alice. The county road. Houghton $1.50
Burgess, Gelett. A little sister of destiny. Houghton $1.50
Burnett, *Mrs* F. H. (*Mrs* Stephen Townesend). The dawn of a tomorrow. Scribner $1
Burnham, *Mrs* C. L. R. The opened shutters. Houghton $1.50
Butler, E. P. Pigs is pigs. McClure 50c
Capes, Bernard. Bembo: a tale of Italy. Dutton $1.50
Castle, *Mrs* A. S. & Egerton. "If youth but knew." Macmillan $1.50
Chambers, R. W. The tracer of lost persons. Appleton $1.50
Cheney, Warren. The challenge. Bobbs-Merrill $1.50
Cholmondeley, Mary. Prisoners fast bound in misery and iron. Dodd $1.50
Churchill, Winston. Coniston. Macmillan $1.50
Clemens, S. L. "Mark Twain," *pseud.* The $30,000 bequest, and other stories. Harper $1.75
Cooke, J. G. The ancient miracle. Barnes $1.50
Cotes, *Mrs* S. J. (Duncan) (*Mrs* Everard Cotes). Set in authority. Doubleday $1.50
Couch, A. T. Quiller-, "Q," *pseud.* Sir John Constantine. Scribner $1.50
Crawford, F. M. A lady of Rome. Macmillan $1.50
Crockett, S. R. Fishers of men. Appleton $1.50
—— The white plume. Dodd $1.50
Cutting, *Mrs* M. S. More stories of married life. McClure $1.25

Deland, *Mrs* **M. W. C.** The awakening of Helena Richie. Harper $1.

De la Pasture, *Mrs* **E. B.** The man from America: a sentimen comedy. Dutton $1.

De Morgan, W. F. Joseph Vance: an ill written autobiograpl Holt $1.

Dickson, Harris. Gabrielle, transgressor. Lippincott $1

Dillon, *Mrs* **Mary.** In old Bellaire. Century $1.

Donnell, A. H. The very small person. Harper $1.

Doyle, *Sir* **A. C.** Sir Nigel. McClure $1.

Ellis, Elizabeth. Barbara Winslow, rebel. Dodd $1.

Ewald, Carl. My little boy. Scribner $1

Findlater, J. H. The ladder to the stars. Appleton $1.

Fogazzaro, Antonio. The patriot (*Piccolo mondo antico*); tr. fr the Italian by M. Prichard-Agnetti. Putnam $1.

—— The saint (*Il santo*); tr. from the Italian by M. Prichai Agnetti. Putnam $1.

Fowler, E. T. (*Mrs* A. L. Felkin). The subjection of Isal Carnaby. Dodd $1.

Fox, John, jr. Knight of the Cumberland. Scribner

Fraser, *Mrs* **M. C.** (*Mrs* Hugh Fraser). In the shadow of t Lord: a romance of the Washingtons. Holt $1

Frenssen, Gustav. Holyland. Estes $1

Frothingham, E. B. The evasion. Houghton $1.

Gibbon, Perceval. Vrouw Grobelaar and her leading cases. McClure $1.

Gilson, R. R. Katrina: a story. Baker & T. $1.

—— Miss Primrose. Harper $1

Gissing, G. R. The House of Cobwebs, and other stories, which is prefixed The work of George Gissing; an introduct survey, by Thomas Seccombe. Dutton $1

Glasgow, E. A. G. The wheel of life. Doubleday $1

Goodrich, Arthur. The balance of power. Outing $1

Gordon, C. W. "Ralph Connor," *pseud.* The doctor: a tale the Rockies. Revell $1

Grant, Robert. The law breakers, and other stories. Scribner $1

Grenfell, W. T. Off the rocks: stories of the deep-sea fisherf of Labrador. Sunday Sch. Times $1

Grundy, Mabel Barnes-. Hazel of Heatherland. Baker & T. $1

Harker, *Mrs* L. A. Concerning Paul and Fiammetta. Scribner $1.25

Hawkins, A. H. "Anthony Hope," *pscud.* Sophy of Kravonia. Harper $1.50

Hawtrey, Valentina. A romance of old wars. Holt $1.50

Hichens, R. S. The call of the blood. Harper $1.50

Hill, Marion. The Pettison twins. McClure $1.50

Hopkins, W. J. The clammer. Houghton $1.25

Hopper, James. Caybigan. McClure $1.50

Hutten, *Baroness* Bettina von. Pam decides: a sequel to " Pam." Dodd $1.50

Hutton, Edward. Sigismondo Malatesta, Lord of Rimini: a study of a 15th century Italian despot. Dutton $4 n

In the house of her friends. Cooke $1.50

Lancaster, G. B. The spur: or, The bondage of Kin Severne. Doubleday $1.50

Lee, Jennette (*Mrs* G. S. Lee). Uncle William, the man who was shif'less. Century $1 n

Liljencrantz, O. A. Randvar the songsmith: a romance of Norumbega. Harper $1.50

Lincoln, J. C. Mr Pratt: a novel. Barnes $1.50

Lloyd, Nelson. Six Stars. Scribner $1.50

Locke, W. J. The beloved vagabond. Lane $1.50

London, Jack. White Fang. Macmillan $1.50

Long, J. L. The way of the gods. Macmillan $1.50

Lucas, E. V. Listener's lure: a Kensington comedy. Macmillan $1.50

Lynde, Francis. The quickening. Bobbs-Merrill $1.50

McCall, Sidney, *pscud.* (*Mrs* M. M. Fenollosa). The dragon painter. Little $1.50

Macnaughtan, S. A lame dog's diary. Dodd $1.50

Mears, M. M. The breath of the runners. Stokes $1.50

Mitchell, S. W. A diplomatic adventure. Century $1

Morse, Margaret. Spirit of the pines. Houghton $1

Murfree, M. N. " Charles Egbert Craddock," *pscud.* The amulet. Macmillan $1.50

O'Higgins, H. J. Don-a-Dreams: a story of love and youth. Century $1.50

Orczy, E. M. R. M. J. B. *baroness.* I will repay: a romance. Lippincott $1.50

—— A son of the people: a romance of the Hungarian plains. Putnam $1.50

Paget, Violet, "Vernon Lee," *pscud.* Hauntings: fantastic stories. Lane $1.50
Paine, R. D. Praying skipper and other stories. Outing $1.50
—— Story of Martin Coe. Outing $1.50
Payne, Will. When love speaks. Macmillan $1.50
Perez, I. L. Stories and pictures. Jewish Pub. Soc. of Amer. $1.50
Phillips, H. W. Red Saunders' pets and other critters. McClure $1.25
Phillpotts, Eden & Arnold, Bennett. Doubloons. McClure $1.50
Prichard, *Mrs* **K. O. B. H. & Hesketh, V. H.** Don Q in the Sierra. Lippincott $1.50
Ray, A. C. Hearts and creeds. Little $1.50
Remington, Frederick. The way of an Indian. Duffield $1.50 n
Richards, *Mrs* **L. E. H.** The silver crown: another book of fables. Little $1.25
Richmond, *Mrs* **G. L. S.** The second violin. Doubleday $1.50
Rideout, H. M. Bleached keels. Houghton $1.50
Roach, A. M. Some successful marriages. Harper $1.25
Roberts, C. G. D. The heart that knows. Page $1.50
Ruhl, Arthur. A break in training. Outing $1.25
Russel, F. K. Born to the blue: a story of the (U. S.) army. Page $1.25
Schauffler, R. H. Where speech ends: a music maker's romance. Moffat $1.50
Schwartz, J. A. Elinor's college career. Little $1.50
Schwartz, J. van der Poorsen-. "Maarten Maartens," *pscud.* The healers. Appleton $1.50
Seawell, M. E. The victory. Appleton $1.50
Shorter, *Mrs* **D. S.** (*Mrs* C. K. Shorter). The story and song of Black Roderick. Harper $1
Sienkiewicz, Henryk. On the field of glory: a historical novel of the time of King John Sobieski. Little $1.50
Sinclair, Upton. The jungle. Doubleday $1.50
Smith, A. P. Montlivet. Houghton $1.50
Smith, F. H. Tides of Barnegat. Scribner $1.50
Somerset, *Lady* **Henry.** Under the arch. Doubleday $1.50
Spearman, F. H. Whispering Smith. Scribner $1.50
Spofford, *Mrs* **H. E. (Prescott).** Old Washington. Little $1.50
Strang, Herbert. Brown of Moukden: a story of the Russo-Japanese War. Putnam $1.50

—— In Clive's command: a story of the fight for India. Bobbs-Merrill $1.50

Stuart, C. D. Casa Grande: a California pastoral. Holt $1.50

Sudermann, Hermann. The undying past. Lane $1.50

Sutcliffe, Halliwell. A Benedick in Arcady. Dutton $1.50

Their husbands' wives. (Harper's novelettes) Harper $1

Thruston, *Mrs* L. M. Called to the field: a story of Virginia in the Civil War. Little $1.50

Tuttiett, M. G. "Maxwell Gray," *pseud.* The great refusal. Appleton $1.50

Under the sunset. (Harper's novelettes) Harper $1

Vachell, H. A. The Hill: a romance of friendship. Dodd $1.50

Viaud, L. M. J. "Pierre Loti," *pseud.* Disenchanted (Les désenchantées). Macmillan $1.50

Ward, *Mrs* M. A. (*Mrs* Humphry Ward). Fenwick's career. Harper $1.50

Warman, Cy. The last spike, and other railroad stories. Scribner $1.25

Wells, H. G. In the days of the comet. Century $1.50

Weyman, S. J. Chippinge borough. McClure $1.50

Whistler, C. W. Gerald the sheriff: a story of the sea in the days of William Rufus. Warne $1.50

Whiteing, Richard. Ring in the new. Century $1.50

Williams, E. R. jr. Ridolfo, the coming of the dawn: a tale of the Renaissance. McClurg $1.50

Wister, Owen. Lady Baltimore. Macmillan $1.50

Wright, *Mrs* Mabel (Osgood) "Barbara," *pseud.* The garden, you and I. Macmillan $1.50

JUVENILE

Alden, R. M. The knights of the silver shield. Bobbs-Merrill $1.25

Bailey, C. S. & Lewis, C. M. *ed.* For the children's hour. Bradley $1.50

Baldwin, James. The golden fleece: more old Greek stories. (Eclec. sch. readings) Amer. Bk Co. 50c

Barbour, R. H. The crimson sweater. Century $1.50

—— Four afoot: being the adventures of the big four on the highway. Appleton $1.50

Beard, D. C. The field and forest handy book: new ideas for out of doors. (Beard bks for boys) Scribner $2

Beard, Lina & A. B. Things worth doing and how to do them. Scribner $2

Benton, C. F. Saturday mornings. Estes 75c

Bigham, M. A. Blackie, his friends and his enemies: a book of old fables in new dresses. Little $1.50

Brooke, L. L. *illus.* The golden goose; (also) The three bears. (Leslie Brooke's children's bks) Warne $1

Brown, A. F. Brothers and sisters. Houghton $1

Brown, C. L. & Bailey, C. S. The jingle primer: a first book in reading: based on Mother Goose rhymes and folk tales. Amer. Bk Co. 30c n

Burnett, *Mrs* **F. H.** (*Mrs* Stephen Townesend). Racketty-packetty house. Century 60c

Burnham, Maud. Rhymes for little hands. Bradley $1

Carpenter, E. J. Long ago in Greece: a book of golden hours with the old story-tellers. Little $1.50

Chamberlain, J. F. How we are sheltered: a geographical reader. Macmillan 40c n

Church, A. J. The Odyssey for boys and girls; told from Homer. Macmillan $1.50

Clarke, *Mrs* **M. V. (Novello)** (*Mrs* M. C. Clarke). Little Paulina, Christmas in Russia. (Christmas in many lands) Estes 50c

Colson, Elizabeth & Chittenden, A. G. *ed.* Children's letters: a collection of letters written to children by famous men and women. Hinds $1

Dix, B. M. Merrylips. Macmillan $1.50

Duncan, Norman. Adventures of Billy Topsail: a story for boys. Revell $1.50

Dutton, M. B. Little stories of France. (Eclec. readings) Amer. Bk Co. 40c

Ewald, Carl. Two-legs. Scribner $1

Fairy stories retold from St Nicholas. Century 65c n

Fox, F. C. The Indian primer. Amer. Bk Co. 25c

Frothingham, J. P. Running the gantlet: the daring exploits of Lieutenant Cushing, U. S. N. Appleton $1.50

Golding, Vautier. Story of David Livingstone. (Children's heroes) Dutton 50c

Gordy, W. F. Stories of American explorers: a historical reader. Scribner 50c n

Grierson, E. W. Children's book of Edinburgh. Macmillan $2 n

—— Children's tales from Scottish ballads. Macmillan $2 n

Grinnell, G. B. Jack the young canoeman: an eastern boy's voyage in a Chinook canoe. Stokes $1.25

Hall, *Mrs* **F. M. H.** Flossy's play-days. Estes 75c

Hamp, S. F. Dale and Fraser, sheepmen: a story of Colorado sheep raising. Wilde $1.50

Hathaway, E. V. Napoleon, the little Corsican. (Little lives of great men) Rand 35c

Havell, H. L. Tales from Herodotus. (Children's favorite classics) Crowell 60c

Hawkes, Clarence. Shaggycoat, the biography of a beaver. Jacobs $1.25 n

Heroic adventures: selections from the *Youth's Companion.* (Companion ser.) Mason 50c

Holder, C. F. Half hours with fishes, reptiles and birds. (Eclec. readings) Amer. Bk Co. 60c

Hopkins, W. J. The airship "Dragon-fly." Doubleday $1.25 n

Houghton, *Mrs* **L. S.** The Russian grandmother's wonder tales. Scribner $1.50

Houston, E. J. The young prospector. Wilde $1.50

Hoxie, J. L. Kindergarten story book. Bradley 50c

Imlach, G. M. Story of Columbus. (Children's heroes) Dutton 50c

Jenks, Tudor. In the days of Scott. (Lives of great writers) Barnes $1 n

—— Our army for our boys: a brief story of its organization, development and equipment from 1775 to the present day. Moffat $2 n

Kaler, J. O. "James Otis," *pseud.* The light keepers. Dutton $1.50

Kelly, M. D. Story of Sir Walter Raleigh. (Children's heroes ser.) Dutton 50c

Kipling, Rudyard. Puck of Pook's Hill. Doubleday $1.50

Kuhn, Franz. Barbarossa; tr. from the German by G. P. Upton. (Life stories for young people) McClurg 60c n

Lang, Andrew. Joan of Arc. (Children's heroes ser.) Dutton 50c

—— *ed.* The orange fairy book. (Fairy bk ser.) Longmans $1.60 n

Lang, John. Story of Captain Cook. (Children's hero stories) Dutton 50c

Lindsay, Maud. More mother stories. Bradley $1

Lounsberry, Alice. Wild flower book for young people. Stokes $1.50 n

Mabie, H. W. *ed.* Heroes every child should know. (Every child should know ser.) Doubleday 90c n

—— Legends that every child should know. (Every child should know ser.) Doubleday 90c n

Macdonald, Alexander. The lost explorers. Blackie $1.50

McIlvaine, Charles. Outdoors, indoors, and up the chimney. Sunday Sch. Times 75c n

McManus, Blanche. Our little Dutch cousin. (Little cousin ser.) Page 60c

—— Our little Scotch cousin. (Little cousin ser.) Page 60c

Marshall, H. E. An island story: a child's history of England. Stokes $2.50 n

Miller, *Mrs* **H. M.** "Olive Thorne," *pseud.* Kristy's rainy day picnic. Houghton $1.25

Montorgueil, G. Living toys: a wonder book for girls and boys. Warne $1.50

Nicolay, Helen. Boy's life of Abraham Lincoln. Century $1.50

Perkins, *Mrs* **L. F.** *comp. & illus.* Robin Hood, his deeds and adventures as recounted in the old English ballads. (Dandelion classics) Stokes $1.50

Pier, A. S. Harding of St Timothy's. Houghton $1.50

Pierson, C. D. The Millers at Pencroft. Dutton $1

Potter, Beatrix. Tale of Mr Jeremy Fisher. ("Peter Rabbit" ser.) Warne 50c

Price, L. L. Lads and lassies of other days. (Stories of colony and nation) Silver 54c

Pyle, Katharine. Nancy Rutledge. Little $1.25

Rankin, C. W. Girls of Gardenville. Holt $1.50

Richards, *Mrs* **L. E. H.** The piccolo. Estes $1

Ridley, Alice, *lady.* The sparrow with one white feather. Dutton $1.50

Roadknight, *Mrs, comp.* Old-fashioned rhymes and poems. Longmans 50c

Roulet, M. F. Nixon-. Our little Spanish cousin. (Little cousin ser.) Page 60c

Sakae Shioya. When I was a boy in Japan. Lothrop 75c

Schmidt, Ferdinand. Gudrun; tr. from the German by G. P. Upton. (Life stories for young people) McClurg 60c n

—— The Nibelungs; tr. from the German by G. P. Upton. (Life stories for young people) McClurg 60c n

Schupp, Ottokar. William of Orange; tr. from the German by G. P. Upton. (Life stories for young people) McClurg 60c n

Smith, N. A. Nelson, the adventurer: a story for boys. Houghton $1

Southworth, G. V. Builders of our country. Bk 1. Appleton 60

Speed, James. Jack and Nell in field and forest. Public-Sch. Pub. Co. 50c

Spyri, Johanna. Moni the goat boy, and other stories. Ginn 40c n

Stafford, A. O. Animal fables from the Dark Continent. (Eclec. readings) Amer. Bk Co. 30c

Steedman, Amy. Stories from the "Arabian Nights." (Told to the children ser.) Dutton 50c

Steedman, C. M. Child's life of Jesus. Stokes $3 n

Stein, Evaleen. Gabriel and the hour book. (Roses of St Elizabeth ser.) Page $1

Stone, G. L. & Fickett, M. G. Days and deeds a hundred years ago. Heath 35c

Stowell, C. H. A primer of health: practical hygiene for pupils in primary and lower grades. (New health ser. of sch. physiol.) Silver 30c

Taggart, M. A. Six girls and Bob. Wilde $1.50

Tappan, E. M. American hero stories. Houghton $1

Tomlinson, E. T. Marching against the Iroquois. Houghton $1.50

—— The war for independence. (Stories of colony and nation) Silver 54c

—— The young rangers: a story of the conquest of Canada. (Colonial ser.) Wilde $1.50

Turley, Charles. Godfrey Marten, schoolboy. Dutton $1.50

—— Maitland major and minor. Dutton $1.50

Wade, *Mrs* **M. H. B.** Indian fairy tales as told to the little children of the wigwam. Wilde $1

Walker, M. C. Lady Hollyhock and her friends: a book of nature dolls and others. Baker & T. $1.25

Whitcomb, I. P. Young people's story of art. Dodd $2

White, E. O. A borrowed sister. Houghton $1

Wiggin, K. D. (Smith) (Mrs Riggs) **& Smith, N. A.** *ed.* The fairy ring. McClure $1.50

Zimmern, Alice. Old tales from Rome. McClurg $1.25

NEW EDITIONS OF BOOKS LONG OUT OF PRINT, CONSIDERABLY ENLAR AND REVISED EDITIONS, COMPLETED SETS, CHANGED TITLES, ETC.

Allen, Grant & Williamson, G. C. Cities of northern Italy. (Travel lovers' lib.) Page

New edition, slightly revised, of text published in his Historical guide 1901, Wessels $1.25 n. All marks of the guidebook have been removed, and paper are pleasing and 82 plates have been supplied.

Ambrosi, Marietta. When I was a girl in Italy. Lothrop

New issue, differing only in title and cover, of her *Italian child life*, 1

Bailey, L. H. Plant breeding: being six lectures upon the an ioration of domestic plants. Ed. 4; with a new chapter current plant-breeding practice. Macmillan $1.2

Bergen, J. Y. & Davis, B. M. Principles of botany. Ginn $1

Pt 1, Structure and physiology of seed plants; pt 2, The morphol evolution and classification of plants; pt 3, Ecology and economic botany Pt 2, p. 151–406, by Mr Davis, is new, as are the plates and figures of part. Pt 1 and 3 are a revision of Bergen's *Foundations of botany*, ex ments being omitted.

Bible for young people, The. Century $

Text the same, except that the prefaces are omitted, as that of orig edition published in 1902 under title *The Bible for children*, $3. Printe slightly thinner paper, without red initials and head lines. Pictures wit the borders, in black and white instead of sepia; cover less heavy and h some.

Blake, K. D. & Alexander, Georgia, *ed.* Graded poetry read 8 nos. no. 6–8. Maynard 20c

Brady, C. T. Revolutionary fights and fighters: stories of first five wars of the United States from the War of the Re lution to the War of 1812. (Amer. fights and fighters) McClure $1

Reprinted from plates of edition published in 1900, under title *Amer fights and fighters*.

Brandes, Georg. Main currents in 19th century literature. Macmillan $1.75 n ea.; $10 n a

Original edition without illustrations, 1901–1905, $2.25 n to $3.25 n e This cheaper edition is printed from same plates on much thicker paper, 40 full page portraits in halftone.

Brookfield, Charles & Frances. Mrs Brookfield and her circle. Scribner $3.5

New cheaper edition in one volume, printed on thinner paper and omit 12 of the 16 photogravures of the original edition.

Buell, A. C. Paul Jones founder of the American navy: a l tory. Commemoration ed. Scribner

A chapter by Gen. Horace Porter, on the recovery of the body of J Paul Jones, has been added. Reprinted from original plates without cor tion. Mrs Reginald de Koven in the *New York Times*, June 10, 1906, cla that many of the inaccuracies are due to deliberate falsification.

Butler, William. The land of the Veda: being personal reminiscences of India. Jubilee ed. Eaton & Mains $2

Two new chapters by Clementina Butler are substituted for chapters 10 and 11 of edition of 1894, bringing the account of the Methodist India Mission to date. 10 new illustrations have been added. First published 1871.

Carman, Bliss. Pipes of Pan: containing "From the Book of myths," "From the Green book of the bards," "Songs of the sea children," "Songs from a northern garden," "From the Book of valentines." Page $2 n

The books of the *Pipes of Pan* series, published during successive years since 1902, bound in one volume, and with a new cover design.

Champlin, J. D. Young folks cyclopaedia of common things. 3d ed. rev. and enl. Holt $2.50

Originally published 1873; ed. 2, revised and enlarged, 1894; ed. 3, further revised and brought to date (Jan. 1, 1906) with new illustrations and articles.

Dennis, J. S. Christian missions and social progress: a sociological study of foreign missions. 3v. v. 3. Revell $2.50 n

v. 1–2, 1897–99; p. 577–675 of v. 3, index of the complete work.

Dole, N. H. The building of the organ; also, Onward: two symphonic poems. Moffat $1.25 n

Two poems written to promote universal peace on earth. Privately printed in 1904 by Plimpton Press under title *Peace and progress.*

Gardner, E. A. Appendix to the Handbook of Greek sculpture. Macmillan 35c n

Issued to supplement the first edition. Included in the revised edition 1906, Macmillan $2.50 n.

Garland, Hamlin. Witch's gold: being a new version of "The spirit of Sweetwater." Doubleday $1.50

Gosse, E. W. Modern English literature: a short history. New rev. ed. Stokes $2.50 n

Revisions consist of slight amendments and additions in course. There are only three or four additional pages. The 72 portraits are new.

Greely, A. W. Handbook of polar discoveries. Ed. 3 rev. and enl. Little $1.50

New edition of his *Handbook of Arctic discoveries*, bringing accounts of Arctic exploration to date (1906) and enlarged by pt 2, which treats of Antarctic discoveries. Several new maps.

Hoare's *Arctic exploration*, Dutton $3 n, is a more entertaining but superficial narrative without the value of Greely's *Handbook* as a work of reference.

Greenwood, Grace, *pseud.* (*Mrs* S. J. C. Lippincott). Stories from famous ballads. Ginn 50c n

Miss Caroline Burnite, director of children's work, Cleveland, has selected nine from the 14 stories in the original volume, which are reprinted in attractive form with illustrations by E. H. Garrett.

Hall, G. S. Youth, its education, regimen and hygiene. Appleton $1.50

Author has selected and epitomized the pedagogical conclusions of his larger work on *Adolescence* (2 v.) and has added a new chapter on "Moral and religious education."

Hannay, James. History of the War of 1812 between Gr Britain and the United States of America. Morang $2.50

Published, Halifax 1901, as v. 11 of Collections of the Nova Scotia H torical Society, under title, *The War of 1812.* Another edition, London 19 has title, *How Canada was held for the empire.*

Hardy, E. G. Studies in Roman history. Macmillan $1.60

16 chapters, the first 10 being a new edition, with but slight alteratio of his *Christianity and the Roman government,* 1894.

Hildreth, Richard. Hildreth's Japan as it was and is: a han book of old Japan, ed. with supplementary notes by E. V Clement; introd. by W. E. Griffis. 2v. McClurg $3

Original edition, 1855. Not merely a reprint. The text of the origir has been followed as closely as possible, but minor additions and excisio have been made whenever necessary. Bibliography, new maps and abunda illustration from photographs.

Jacobs, Joseph. The Jewish encyclopedia: a guide to its co tents, an aid to its use. Funk 7

A small handbook affording an interesting exhibit of the scope and us of the *Jewish encyclopedia.* Not essential as a supplement.

Lang, Andrew, *ed.* Aladdin and the wonderful lamp, and oth stories from the "Fairy books." Longmans 75c

—— The elf maiden, and other stories from the "Fairy books Longmans 60c

—— The golden mermaid, and other stories from the "Fai books." Longmans 60c

—— Little Wildrose and other stories from "The crimson fai book." Longmans 75c

—— The magic ring, and other stories from the "Fairy books Longmans 60c

—— Pretty Goldilocks, and other stories from the "Fai books." Longmans 60c

—— The Snow Queen, and other stories from the "Fairy books Longmans 75c

—— Trusty John and other stories from the "Fairy books." Longmans 75c

A better investment for the children's room than Lang's *Blue, Pink, Gree* and other "color" *Fairy books,* from which the stories in these volum have been selected. The smaller books, containing from 10–18 stories eac are well printed in larger type, on thick, light weight paper, decidedly bett for the eyes than the "rainbow" series. The illustrations are taken from t earlier series.

Lottridge, S. A. Familiar wild animals. Holt 60c

Consists of 12 chapters and 12 illustrations selected from the 25 chapte and 70 illustrations contained in *Animal snapshots,* 1905, Holt $1.75. Te printed on less highly glazed paper.

Maeterlinck, Maurice. The swarm. Dodd $1.20

A chapter from *The life of the bee.* Each page is decorated with pa green designs printed over the text.

Mahaffy, J. P. The silver age of the Greek world. Univ. of Chic. $3 n

Revised edition of his *Greek world under Roman sway*, 1890, Macmillan, now out of print. The chapter on "Hellenism in upper Egypt" is new.

Mill, J. S. The subjection of women. New ed. Longmans 40c n

Edited with introductory analysis (p. 3–28) by Stanton Coit.

Murray, David. Japan; rev. ed. continuing the history to the close of 1905. (Story of the nations) Putnam $1.35 n

To the text of the 1894 edition have been added two chapters by A. W. Vorse which continue the history through 1905, two chapters on "Resources and ideals of modern Japan," by Baron Kentaro Kaneko, and an appendix giving negotiations between Japan and Russia, 1903-4.

Morse, L. B. The road to Nowhere. New ed. (Young people's ser.) Harper 60c

From same plates as edition of 1900 ($1.50). The illustrations, originally in black, white and red, are now printed in black and white. New cover design.

Original narratives of early American history. Scribner $3 n

The Northmen, Columbus and Cabot, 985–1503, ed. by J. E. Olson and E. G. Bourne.

Initial volume of a series of reprints prepared under auspices of the American Historical Association; general editor, J. F. Jameson.

Oxford history of music; ed. by W. H. Hadow. 6v. 1901–5. Oxford Univ. $5 ea

v. 1 The polyphonic period, pt 1, by H. E. Woolridge.
v. 2 The polyphonic period, pt 2, by H. E. Woolridge.
v. 3 The music of the seventeenth century, by C. H. H. Parry.
v. 4 The age of Bach and Handel, by J. A. F. Maitland.
v. 5 The Viennese period, by W. H. Hadow.
v. 6 The romantic period, by Edward Dannreuther.

Publication completed by v. 2 and 6.

Page, T. N. On Newfound River. New ed. Scribner $1.50

Enlarged edition of story with same title, published in 1891. Illustrated by four colored drawings.

—— Page story book. Scribner 50c n

Six stories, four taken from *Among the camps*, one from *Two little Confederates*, and one from *Bred in the bone*. Abridged and slightly adapted for school use.

Pattison, J. W. World's painters since Leonardo. Duffield $4 n

First published by H. S. Stone, 1904, under title *Painters since Leonardo*.

Paul, H. W. History of modern England. 5v. v. 5. Macmillan $2.50 n ea.; $12.50 n a set

v. 5 completes this political history of England for 50 years, from 1846–96. Less journalistic than Justin McCarthy's *History of our own times*, and more comprehensive and readable than the work by Spencer Walpole.

W. D. Johnston

Paulsen, Friedrich. The German universities and university study; authorized translation by Frank Thilly and W. W. Elwang. Scribner $3 n

New translation from new enlarged edition.

Rand, Benjamin, *comp.* Bibliography of philosophy, psychology and cognate subjects. 2 pt. Macmillan $10 n

Published as v. 3 in 2 pt of Baldwin's *Dictionary of philosophy and psychology,* but also sold separately.

Rhodes, J. F. History of the United States from the compromise of 1850 to the final restoration of home rule in the South in 1877. 7v. v. 6–7. Macmillan $2.50 n ea.

He has written a history of an eventful, even critical period, that will long remain a standard; and he has to a remarkable degree met the principal requirements of modern historical methods. Specialists may find faults in every chapter, but as a whole the work has been well done. *Nation* 84:14

Richards, *Mrs* **E. H.** Food materials and their adulterations. Ed. 3. Whitcomb & B. $1 n

Rewritten and thoroughly revised to date (1906).

Roberts, C. G. D. The cruise of the yacht Dido: a tale of the Tide country. (Cosy corner ser.) Page 50c

Reprint of *Reuben Dare's shad-boat,* 1895, Hunt & Eaton.

Robinson, J. H. Readings in European history: a collection of extracts from the sources, chosen with the purpose of illustrating the progress of culture in western Europe since the German invasions. Ginn $1.50

Abridgment of edition in 2 v. accomplished mainly by omission and giving up of more advanced bibliographic references.

Smith, J. T. Book for a rainy day: or, Recollections of the events of the years 1766–1833; ed. with an introd. and notes by Wilfred Whitten. Dutton $5 n

London gossip, first published in 1845.

Tennyson, Alfred, *lord.* In memoriam: annotated by the author. Macmillan $1 n

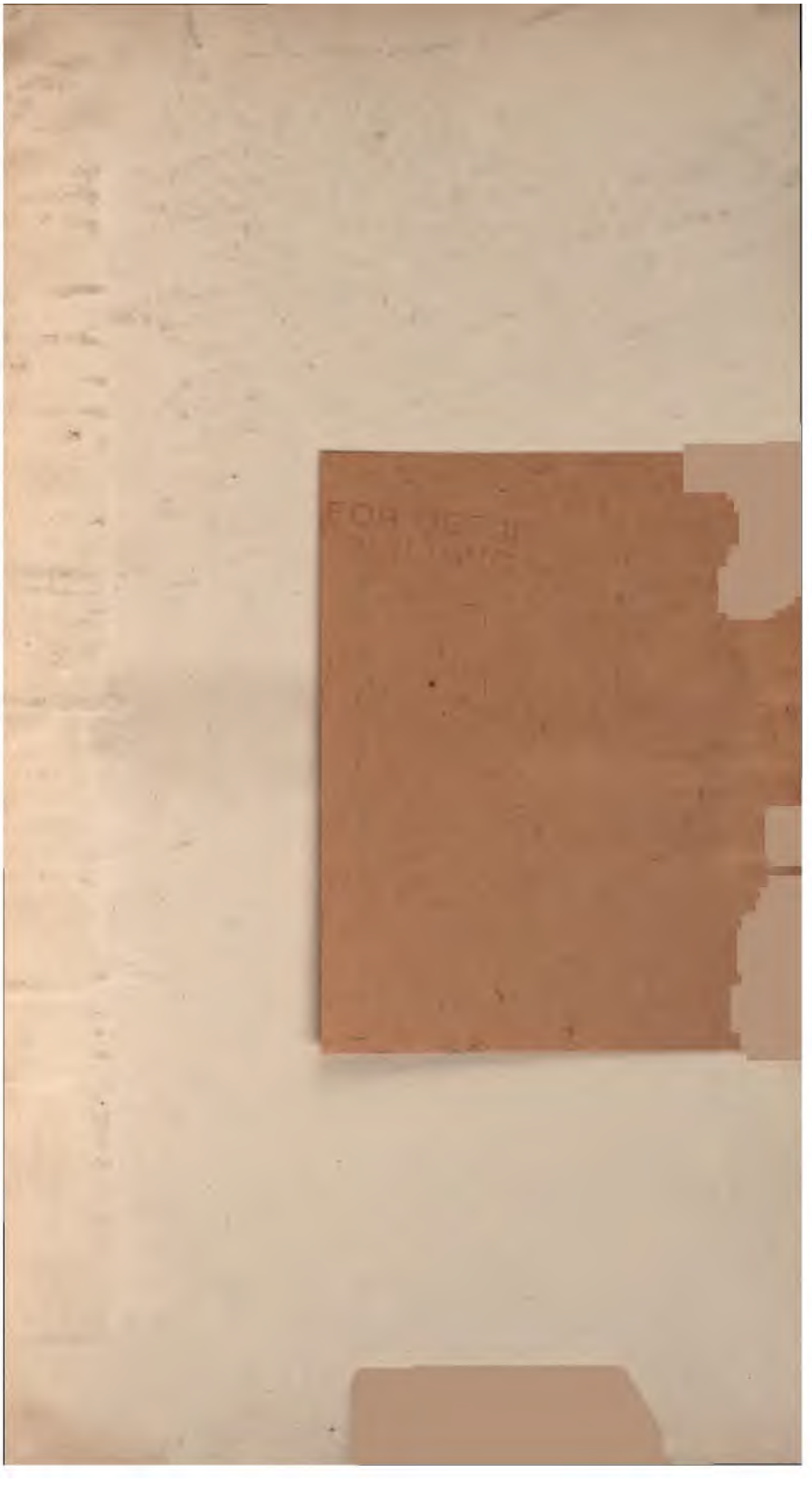
The poem in full, with 50 pages of Tennyson's notes, edited by his son.

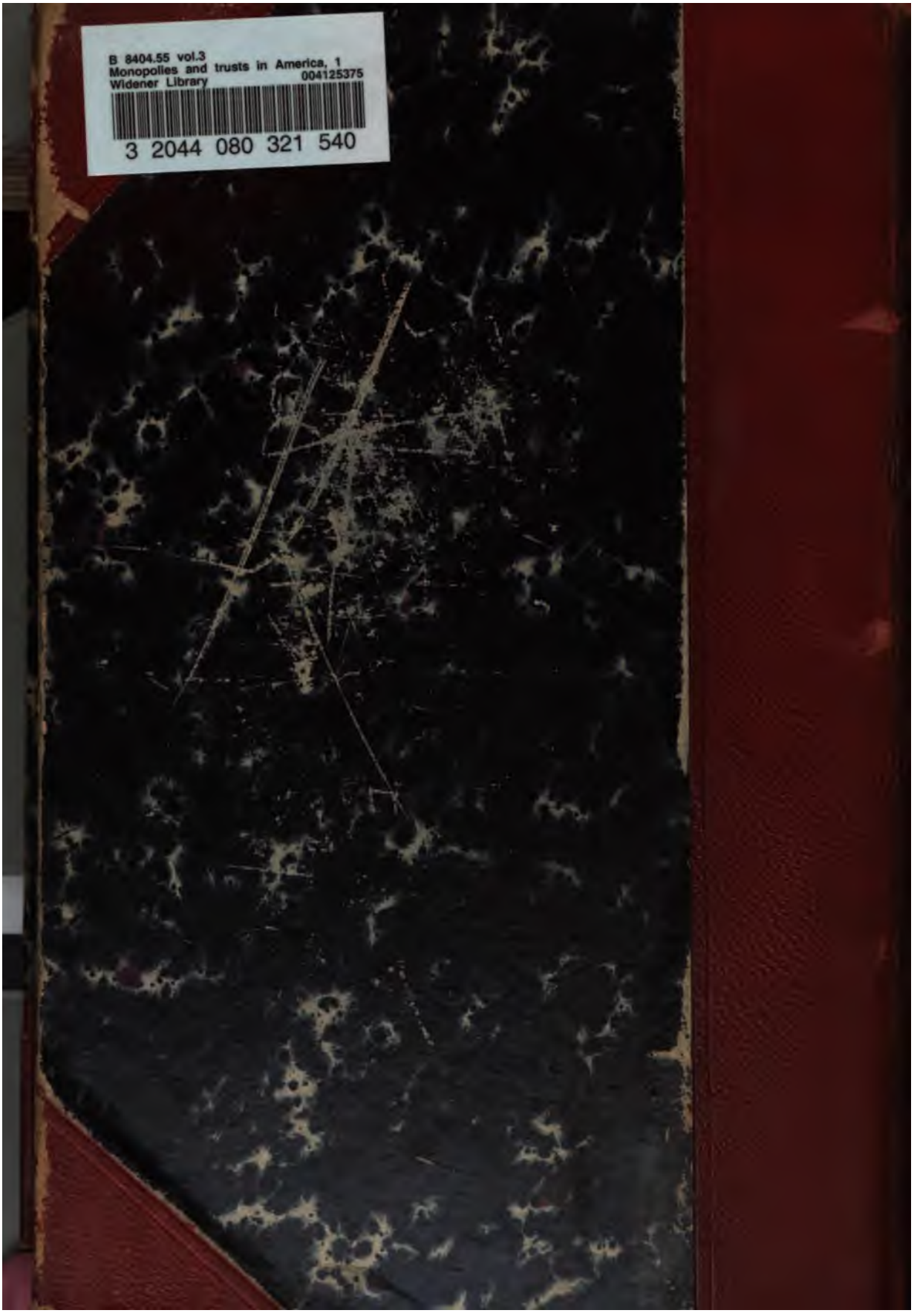
Trail makers series. Barnes $1 n a vol.

Journeys of Réné Robert Cavelier, Sieur de la Salle; ed. by I. J. Cox. 2v.
The voyages and explorations of Samuel de Champlain; ed. by E. G. Bourne. 2 v.

Vallery-Radot, Rene. Life of Pasteur. Popular ed. McClure $2.50

Published 1902, 2 v. $7.50.




B 8404.55 vol.3
Monopolies and trusts in America, 1
Widener Library
004125375
3 2044 080 321 540